PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

IBM's New Game Plan

- Pluggable 486 Boards
- XGA Graphics
- SCSI Drive Adapters

CONNECTIVITY

Take It Back! 5 Netware Memory Managers Liberate Your RAM

FREE UTILITY

LZSELECT: Laser Printer Control The Easy Way

JANUARY 29, 1991 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 10 NUMBER 2

PC Magazine Labs Tests 14 High-Performance, Space-Saving 386/25s

Wise Buys

- Faster than an SX . . . But Fast Enough?
- Cheaper than a 33-MHz . . . But Cheap Enough?

$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK
05
0 140246 9

With Windows, the future takes shape.

"Day and Night," by M.C. Escher. Woodblock printed from two blocks, 1938. © 1990 M.C. Escher Heirs/Cordon Art—Baarn—Holland.

33-MHz, 80386, What Else Can

EISA... $1995 We Say?

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL! Rebates of up to $650 on great BusinessVEISA Peripherals till December 31, 1990. Contact ALR for details!

Introducing the ALR BusinessVEISA Model 101...

What else can we say about a deal that's this good? Well, maybe we could add that the ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33 Model 101 also lets you ***"just upgrade the CPU™."*** It's the only affordable upgrade path to 25- or 33-MHz i486™ processing, and beyond. And perhaps we should also mention that this system can accommodate up to 17-MB of memory right on the system board. And it probably wouldn't hurt to talk about the standard 1-MB of RAM, built-in IDE hard drive controller, optional cache module, standard 1.2-MB 5.25" floppy drive, standard serial and parallel ports, and ALR's limited one-year warranty.

But, quite honestly, none of those features are quite as impressive as this one. For just **$1995**, you can purchase a **33-MHz 386™-based** PC with a **true 32-bit EISA bus** — to easily tackle today's power applications in business, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, multiuser and networking. Who else makes a system that can match the BusinessVEISA 386/33 Model 101 in price, versatility, and performance? Nobody.

Call ALR today and we'll put you in touch with your closest ALR reseller:

ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc. **1-800-444-4ALR**

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR systems are available at these selected resellers:

ALR Power Partner Resellers — Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS — ENTRE — CBC

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Shown with optional monitor and mouse. ALR is a registered trademark and BusinessVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc. *AST®, here's one more thing!*

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

U.S. HISTORY ON CD-ROM

Full text of 107 U.S. History books with 1,000 images, tables & maps!

A Partial List of the books on this disc include:

A Century of Photographs, 1846-1946
Air Force Combat Units of WWII
Air Force Heros in Viet Nam
American Military History
America's Habit: Drug Abuse
Apollo Expeditions to the Moon
Aviation in the U.S. Army
Bicentennial of the Constitution
Biology, Medicine and the Bill of Rights
Black Americans in Defense of Our Nation
Brief History of the American Labor Movement
Dept. of Defense: Dictionary of Military & Associated Terms
Eruptions of Mount St. Helens
Ethnic Heritage and Language Schools in America
Exploring the American West
Ford's Theatre
Framing of the Federal Constitution
Gettysburg
History of the Women Marines
Iran-Contra Affair
Liberation of the Nazi Concentration Camps
Manhattan: The Army and the Atomic Bomb
NASA, the First 25 Years
On the Treadmill to Pearl Harbor
Our Country, Volume 1- 8
Pearl Harbor: Why, How, Fleet Salvage
Science, Technology and the First Amendment
Skylab, Our First Space Station
Story of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
U.S. Budget in Brief, 1989
U.S. Marines in Vietnam
Viet Nam from Cease Fire to Capitulation
Viet Nam: 10 Years Later
Watergate: The Nixon Tapes
Wilderness Movement and the National Forests
Wright Brothers

U.S. History on CD-ROM disc $395
Pioneer Minichanger & U.S. History (Save $300) 1499

6 Disc CD-ROM Jukebox

Pioneer DRM-600 Minichanger
Complete CD-ROM drive kit, latest in CD-ROM technology, holds 6 CD-ROM discs for instant access **$1389**

Buy the Minichanger, and SAVE $$$ on these best selling CD-ROM titles

	regular	w/drive
Microsoft Bookshelf all time best selling title	$229	$149
Groller's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pics	$345	$279
Birds of America includes pictures and sounds	$99	$79
Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger	$99	$79
U.S. History on CD-ROM 107 books, 1,000 pics	$395	$110

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Hitachi Drives- all models, PC and Mac $Call
NEC CDR-72 or 82 CD-ROM Drive ext, Int, PC & Mac Call
Sun Moon Star CD-ROM Drive Bundle with 7 discs Call
Philips CM50 CD-ROM Drive complete PC kit $489
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than $0.18 per MB! 3,495
Also: Denon, Chinon, & Sony drives, Best Price - Call !

MIS / DP & Programmers

C Library or Ada or Shareware Grab Bag $89
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 8 465
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 760

Libraries and Science

McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles $245
Wordcruncher Disc entire works of 8 authors 249
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889
Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1989 Year Books 195
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal *Pediatrics*, 1983-89 395
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general medical reference 595

Miscellaneous

Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri $49
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare on Disc "complete" 99
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international "business" 99
World Atlas color maps and statistics throughout world Call
Sporting News Baseball CD a sports fans dream 234
Guiness Book of World Records Multi-media PC & Mac Call
Telephone Directory East or West 995

** MORE! Over 300 different titles available **
Free CD-ROM Product Guide with every order
Money back guarantee Free tech support

VISA MasterCard American Express FEDERAL EXPRESS Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

PC Magazine has thrived in a competitive industry, largely because it has defined its role better than any other magazine that covers the personal computer field. Our mission has been summed up by a single mathematical equation: $PC = (EP)^2 + I$. The formula, created by editor and publishing director Bill Machrone, stands for Evaluating Products and Enhancing Productivity, with Insight.

To this end, *PC Magazine* was the first computer publication to develop a testing laboratory, and the work performed within PC Labs is at the heart of everything we do. Standing behind all the benchmark testing, hands-on product evaluations, and script development for our comparative features roundups is Bob Kane, PC Labs' technical director.

Bob Kane, technical director of PC Magazine Labs, keeps watch over the development and continued integrity of our benchmark tests.

Kane's value is reaffirmed daily; his guidance to editors and reviewers helps to ensure the continued development of technical prowess among the editorial staff. As technical director, Kane supervises the ongoing development of *PC Magazine* benchmark tests and testing scripts. Through communication with the engineers and product managers, he and the other Labs' staff help sort out the conflicts and incompatibilities that highlight the product development cycle of our industry.

Kane joined *PC Magazine* four years ago after a successful stint at an independent computer retail outlet, where he managed the service center. There he sold and supported a wide range of PC equipment, including products from the blossoming third-party PC-compatible market.

With this experience under his belt, Kane joined PC Labs in 1987, first working as a system support specialist, followed then by a two-year stint as the project leader for all hardware-related stories. Among his responsibilities were the maintenance of the Labs' original *VINES* network, the later conversion over to *NetWare*, and the testing and evaluation of hundreds of PCs, video adapters, printers, graphics packages, and much more.

(When he is not wearing his many hats inside PC Labs, Kane might be spotted in dark sunglasses and a New York Rangers cap, sneaking across 33rd Street to watch the Broadway Blues battling NHL foes on the ice of Madison Square Garden.)

In this issue, PC Labs examines 14 new small-footprint 25-MHz 386 PCs using the latest revision to our suite of benchmark tests, Version 5.6. Also, contributing editor Richard Hale Shaw takes an in-depth look at another revision, Version 1.1 of *dBASE IV*. Find out whether Ashton-Tate is back on track with the latest release of its popular yet problematic database.

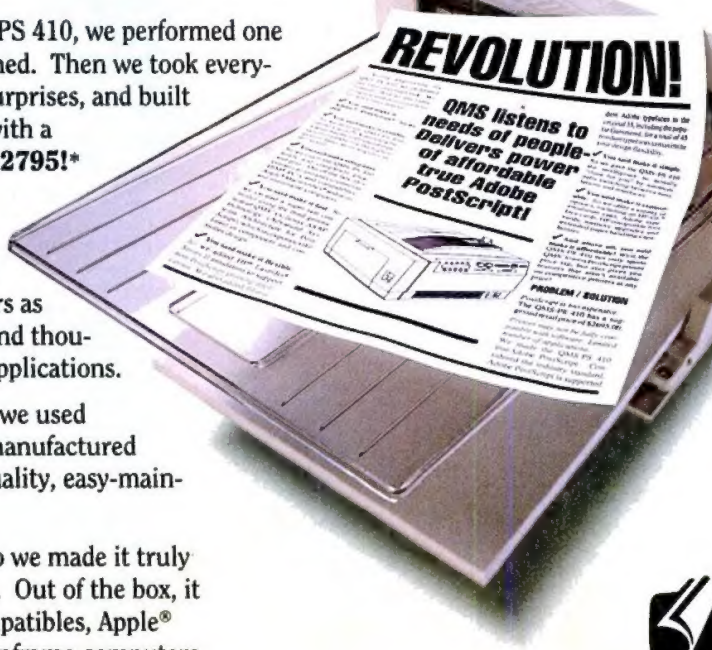
—Matthew J. Ross ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.



Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795!***

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,† which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You - Just $2795!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

*U.S. Suggested list price **$2795**

†Patent Pending

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

January 29, 1991

Volume 10 Number 2

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Gus Venditto/ Two ways to translate documents on 8-inch disks; several ways to see more of a *Quattro Pro* spreadsheet.

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
■ ***CorelDRAW* 2.0:** Better than ever, Version 2.0 adds sizzling effects
■ **PS/2 Model 75:** IBM packs 486 power to go
■ ***Personal R:BASE:*** *R:BASE*'s baby bro—personal relational database
■ ***DesignView:*** A CAD package that analyzes as well as it draws
■ **Digital Palette:** Polaroid's next generation desktop film recorder
■ **Volante 1000:** Now, low-cost TIGA 34020-based graphics

55 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Cristina Cordova and Nathaniel Zelnick

65 **READ ONLY**
Matthew J. Ross

67 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

COLUMNISTS

75 **BILL MACHRONE**
Extend Your Reach

81 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
Windows, the Mac, and DOS

83 **INSIDE TRACK**

87 **JIM SEYMOUR**
Beyond Code: The PC-Data Business

95 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
Microsoft vs. IBM

COVER STORY

103 **COMPUTERS**
25-MHz 386 PCs: Solid Investments for the Desktop
Bruce Brown/ For home and office, these 14 small-footprint 386/25s (with FCC Class B ratings) are a good investment for those whose budgets and performance needs put the current top-of-the-line machines out of reach.

106 Austin 386/25 Winstation
106 Blackship 386/25
107 Compaq Deskpro 386/25e
108 Computer Market Place Ultra 386-25
116 Dell System 325D
120 DTK Keen-2530
126 EasyData 325HI
127 HP Vectra 386/25
128 National Micro Systems Flash 386-25
139 NEC PowerMate 386/25S
140 Olivetti M386/25
144 Thoroughbred 386/25
146 Twinhead Superset 600/25c
150 USA Flex 386/25

104 Editors' Choice
112 Features Table
122 Performance Tests

FEATURES

155 **SOFTWARE**
dBASE IV, Version 1.1: A New Beginning
Richard Hale Shaw/ The new version of *dBASE IV* solves many of the problems that plagued its ill-fated predecessor. Is the improved package good enough to win back users who have strayed from the *dBASE* fold?

161 Features Table
174 Performance Tests

185 **HARDWARE**
Name and Address for Less: Envelope Printers Cut Your Costs
Alfred Poor/ PC Magazine unpacks four dedicated envelope printers that make addressing your letters easy—and they'll cut mailing costs, too.

187 Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185
191 Bryce Office Systems BOS 1200 and Primages JE-1000 Envelope Addressing System
198 Rena DA-300

186 Editors' Choice
187 Features Table
188 The Print Quality of Envelope Printers
195 Seiko Smart Label Printer: The Little Labeler
191 Performance Tests

203 **CONNECTIVITY**
Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Memory Management Software
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., M. Keith Thompson, and R. Dennis Boatner/ LAN users often complain that networking software takes too much RAM, leaving their PCs unable to handle large applications. These five utilities move the networking software into high memory and out of the way.

211 *AboveLAN*
212 *LANSpace*
226 *NetRoom*
229 *QEMM-386*
230 *386MAX*

204 LAN Memory: Defining the Terms
205 Editors' Choice
212 Performance Tests
217 Features Table

243 **GRAPHICS**
Object to Object: Vector File-Conversion Utilities
Luisa Simone/ Four conversion utilities help you cope with the wild and woolly world of vector graphics.

248 *HiJaak*
250 *Import*
259 *Import for Windows*
264 *XPort*

244 Editors' Choice
245 CGM: The Nonstandard Standard
260 Features Table

269 Problems of Vector Conversion: Two Examples
270 Vector File Formats: Table of Elements

FEATURES

273 **CONNECTIVITY**
Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Backup Software
R. Dennis Boatner/ Network administrators dread having to make frequent backups. In this feature we compare four packages to help you find the most flexible, convenient backup software for network operations.

279 *ARCserve*
283 *NBackup*
286 *DMS/IB*
292 *TakeTwo Manager*
274 Editors' Choice
280 Finding Electronic Vaults And Network Wonders
283 Features Table

305 **HARDWARE**
Power Directors: Convenience plus Protection
Walt Rowinsky/ Easy power-up of your PC and peripherals is only part of the attraction of today's power directors. Features like surge suppression and noise filtration help turn the merely handy into the must-have.

309 Black Box Power Control Center SP200A
309 Curtis Command Center SPF-4
310 EFI EDP-2000TLS
310 Kensington MasterPiece
314 Kensington MasterPiece Plus
314 Kensington MasterPiece Remote
315 Kensington MasterPiece 400
315 Perma Power Commander RS 562
318 Perma Power Commander II RS 562-4
318 Perma Remote Controlled Surge Suppressor RW-500
318 Proxima Power Director Plus P15
324 SL Waber Electronic Power Center/150
325 SL Waber Turn-On 1003-PC
328 Tandy Deluxe Power Center
328 Tandy Power Switching System 26-203A
329 Tripp Lite Command Console CCI 6 Plus

306 Editors' Choice
324 Features Table

AFTER WORDS

431 **AFTER HOURS**
- *The Note Processor* gives you attractive printed musical notation without emptying your wallet.
- Convert your CD-ROM drive to an audio player with *Music Box*, an easy-to-use utility.
- *U.S. History on CD-ROM* gives you access to 100 primary sources.
- *Street Rod* brings back the all-American muscle car.

438 **ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**
Bill Howard

355 **PC MagNet News**
385 **Direct Marketing Connection**
404 **Marketplace**
436 **Index to Advertisers**
426 **Editorial Product Index**
405 **Reader Service Card**
437 **Coming Up**
428 **Advertisers' Product Index**

PRODUCTIVITY

335 **LAB NOTES**
Jay Munro/ Using HPPCL to Get the Most fromYour LaserJet Printer

347 **UTILITIES**
Jay Munro/ LZSELECT: Laser Printer Control the Easy Way

357 **ENVIRONMENTS**
*Charles Petzold/*An Introduction to Color Selection in Windows

363 **WINDOWS**
William S. Hall/ Some development tools bring icon creation into the realm of end users; start applications with any directory; send directory listings from the DOS shell to the printer; in enhanced mode, you can view a graphic image beyond the visible window.

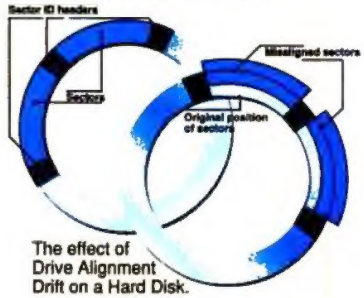
367 **DATABASES**
Salvatore P. Ricciardi/ The FOR clause is a significant part of *FoxPro*'s index management repertoire. Now there is an easy way to retrieve it from the index file header, using low-level I/O functions.

371 **SPREADSHEETS**
Craig Stinson/ This Auto_Open macro will pop up the File Open dialog box when you start *Excel*; track spreadsheet revisions with a *1-2-3* macro that assigns a number, date, and comments to each version; a *1-2-3* macro that will convert any date into a serial value.

375 **THE WORKING WORD**
Costa Rodis/ Extended memory can speed up *WordPerfect*'s execution; a simple *WordPerfect* macro lets you lift a number off the screen and dial it to your phone.

377 **USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ A clever way to mouse-click on DOS commands; a batch file that runs several commands at once from the DOS command line; using ECHO to write blank lines into batch files.

379 **TUTOR**
Jeff Prosise/ If you pay the price of a 25-MHz PC, that's exactly what you should get; a periodic low-level format of your hard disk may be the best way to protect your data.



The effect of Drive Alignment Drift on a Hard Disk.

383 **CONNECTIVITY**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ There is a good alternative to IBM if you want a Micro Channel PC; more things to consider before using unshielded twisted-pair wiring; some useful in-house training tools.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)
Senior Editor, West Coast Christopher Barr

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Sharon Terdeman (Productivity), Don Willmott (Software), Jennifer Zaino (Connectivity) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, Craig L. Stark, Tom Unger **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Córdova, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Rink Murray, Ann Ovodow, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio **Editorial Assistants** William P. Flanagan, Angela Gunn, Emerson A. Torgan, Susan Paige York, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** Eric Berlin, Gavin Edwards **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Christopher T. Parker **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Assistant Art Director** Renata Gomes **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Technical Director, PC Labs Robert W. Kane **Manager, PC Labs** Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Gabrielle Gagnon (Software), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Randol Tigrett (Connectivity), **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Manager** Vicki Egan Root **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (800) 33 MAG AD, (212) 503-5100
Subscription Problems: (800) 289-0429, (303) 447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President, PC Publications J. Scott Briggs
Group Vice President, Mac Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller Howard D. Sckolnik
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, International Frank Kelcz
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki
Licensing Director Jean Lamensdorf

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Rayna Brown
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Phillips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (800) 33 MAG AD, (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1991 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Cathy Streicher, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. (In Canada, call (800) 635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Claudia Hardison.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330 (outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues (subject to availability) write Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq 386/25s.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80C286 12MHz Microprocessor
- 6 lbs. Total Weight
- 1Mb RAM (expands to 3Mb on system board)
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Pre-Loaded with MS-DOS 4.01
- Slim 2" Notebook Size
- Up to 4 Hours Operation Time
- Battery & Recharger Included

Complete 286/12 VGA System with 1Mb RAM, 20Mb Hard Drive, and Floppy Drive... Just $57 Mo! **$1890**

Where can you get a 6 lb., 2" tall, fully-loaded notebook...including a hard drive, floppy drive, VGA screen, and battery? From Austin! Check out our two brand new Austin Notebooks...heavyweight power packed in a very lightweight case. But the best part is, they're also light on the price!

Lighten Up With Austin.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386SX 20MHz Microprocessor
- 6 lbs. Total Weight
- 2Mb RAM (expands to 4Mb on system board)
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Pre-Loaded with MS-DOS 4.01 Software
- Slim 2" Notebook Size
- Up to 3 Hours Operation Time
- Battery & Recharger Included

Complete 386/SX20 VGA System with 2Mb RAM, 20Mb Hard Drive and Floppy Drive... Just $78 Mo! **$2690**

Only 6 lbs.

AUSTIN 386/SX20 & 286/12 NOTEBOOKS

STANDARD FEATURES

- VGA Monitor Port for External Monitor, Printer Port, and 2 Serial Ports
- Modem/Fax Slot and RAM Expansion Slot
- Real-Time Clock and Calendar

KEYBOARD

- 82 Key Keyboard
- Full-Sized Embedded Numeric Pad with 12 Function Keys

VIDEO DISPLAY

- Brilliant 10" VGA Diagonal Display with 640 X 480 Resolution

OPERATION FEATURES

- Suspend/Resume Mode
- Video/Audio Low-Battery Warning Indicator
- Recharges with AC Adapter

AUSTIN Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472

New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm

With our complete operation under one roof, you can be assured your order receives a complete follow-through from the first moment you call.

When you own an Austin computer, you get lifetime technical support. If you ever have a question, just call our highly trained Technicians. You'll get answers you can rely on, free-of-charge, six days a week.

FCC Class B

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386/DX Intel 25MHz Microprocessor
- 2Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board)
- 125Mb Super-Fast IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (supports up to 1Mb VRAM)
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- Complete System for only $2890!

What would you say if we offered you a full-blown 386, VGA color system with 2Mb RAM, 125Mb hard drive with 32K cache, and GE on-site service for under $2900? That's what you want. And that's exactly what you get with an Austin 386/25!

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION

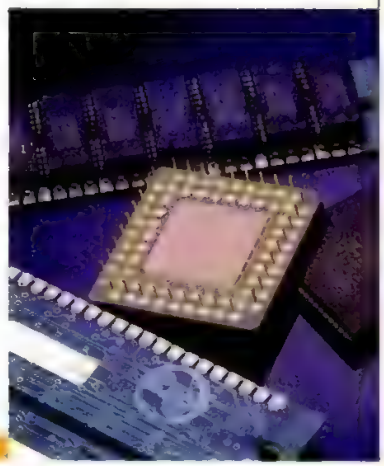
STANDARD FEATURES

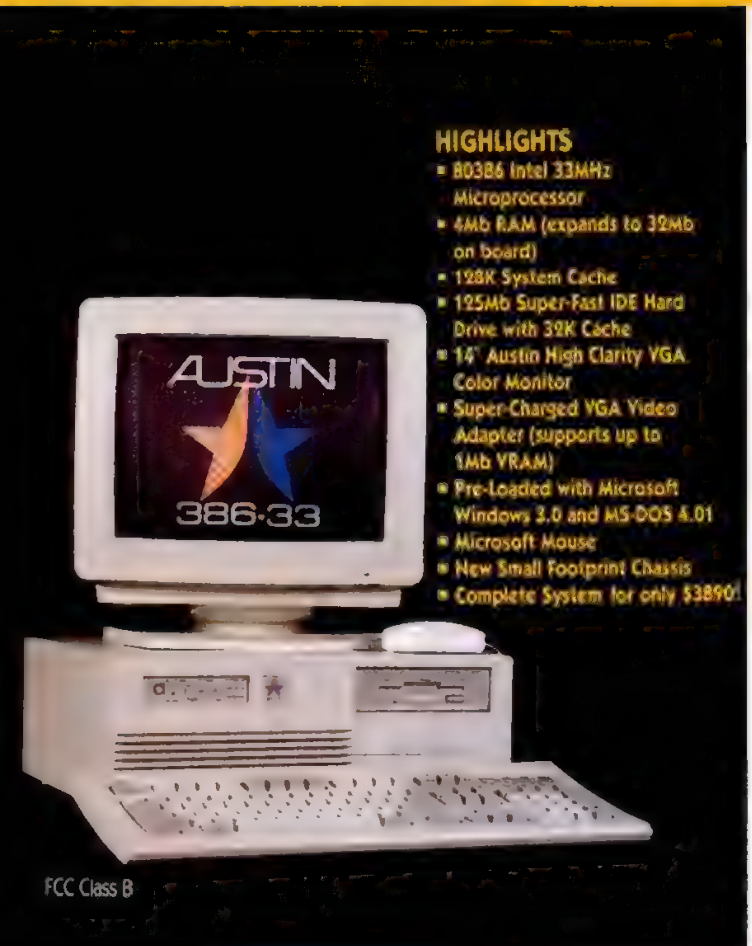
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Small Footprint Chassis
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 2Mb RAM, and GE On-Site Service... **$2890** Just $87 Mo.!

AUSTIN 386/25 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 X 768 Resolution, 512K Video RAM, 2 additional Mb's of RAM and an additional Floppy Drive. $299
- Other options are available.





FCC Class B

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386 Intel 33MHz Microprocessor
- 4Mb RAM (expands to 32Mb on board)
- 128K System Cache
- 125Mb Super-Fast IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (supports up to 1Mb VRAM)
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- New Small Footprint Chassis
- Complete System for only $3890!

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 4Mb RAM, and GE On-Site Service... **$3890** Just $117 Mo.!

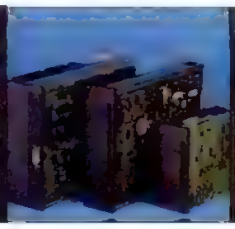
AUSTIN 386/33 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 X 768 resolution...Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $499
- Other options are available. Call for details!

Want to go incredibly fast? The Austin 386/33 will show you how fast *fast* can be. With its 4Mb RAM, 125Mb hard drive with 32K cache, and 128K system cache...you'll speed through everything. But don't just take our word. Deskdrive it!

All Austin Windstation's come fully loaded with our Microsoft Windows Package. You get all the right hardware...plus the new Microsoft Windows 3.0, DOS 4.01, and a Microsoft Mouse.

Austin's large selection of hard drives gives you what you need most...all the right options for storage capacity and seek time. We have IDE and ESDI, ranging from 40Mb to 1.2Gb.



Real power doesn't have to be expensive. The Austin 486/25 proves it with extra high-powered features...like EISA bus architecture, 4Mb RAM, and 125Mb hard drive. And plenty of CAD and fileserver options. All for under $6000!

Power Up With Austin.

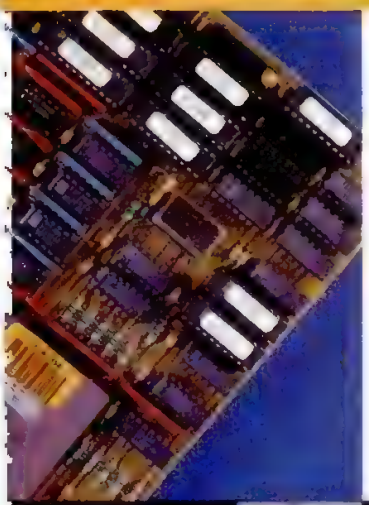
HIGHLIGHTS
- 1486 Intel 25MHz Processor
- EISA Bus Architecture
- 4Mb RAM (expands to 64Mb on system board)
- Internal 8K Cache and Floating Point Unit
- Additional 64K External Cache (expands to 256K on system board)
- 125Mb Super-Fast Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (supports 1Mb VRAM)
- Landmark v1.14 Rating-113.8MHz
- Complete System only $5990!

AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES
- 8 32-bit EISA/ISA Compatible Slots
- 6 Slots available for Bus Masters
- 4167 Weitek Math Coprocessor Support
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS/Video)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS
- Microsoft Mouse
- Fully Novell, DOS, OS/2, and Unix Compatible
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

Complete VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 4Mb RAM, GE On-Site Service... **$5990** Just $180 Mo.!

AUSTIN 486/25 PACKAGE OPTION
- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 X 768 resolution...Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $499
- Other options are available. Call for details!



AUSTIN
Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472

OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500 • CANADA 1-800-338-1565

New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

Each system receives an extensive quality assurance test before it is shipped to you. Our 24-hour burn-in testing includes complete diagnostic testing and individual "hands-on" operation.

Use the Austin Credit Card to get your computer today and pay only low monthly installments. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80286 16MHz Microprocessor
- 1Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board)
- 40Mb IDE Hard Disk Drive
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- VGA Monochrome Monitor with VGA Video Adapter
- Complete System for only $1290.

FCC Class B

Why pay over $400 more for an IBM PS/1 and get less? The Austin 286/16 has more memory, more expansion, more features, and GE on-site service included...for only $1290! And if this isn't enough, the Austin 286/16 is also 30% faster!

AUSTIN 286/16

STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 1 Parallel Port and 2 Serial Ports
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Built-in Setup Program
- Compatible with DOS and OS/2
- American-Made Motherboard

Complete VGA System with 1Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service... **$1290** Just $39 Mo.!

AUSTIN 286/16 SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTIONS

- Upgrade to VGA Color Monitor $249
- Upgrade to 2400 Baud Modem $149
- Microsoft Windows Package—Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01 Pre-Loaded...Plus a Microsoft Mouse $179

Our Editor's Choice just got better! Now you get all the award-winning features...plus the new Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, and even a Microsoft Mouse. Go with a real winner...the Austin 386/SX16!

MAGAZINE
EDITOR'
CHOIC

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386SX Intel 16MHz Microprocessor
- 2Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on board)
- 40Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (Supports up to 1Mb VRAM)
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- Complete System for only $2190!

FCC Class B

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems assumes no responsibility for errors in typography or photography. There is no interest fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.84% in Texas and 17.84% in all other states.

AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 2Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service...Just $63 Mo.! **$2090**

AUSTIN 386/SX16 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to Fast 85Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache, a Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 X 768 Resolution, 512K Video RAM and an additional Floppy Drive. $199
- Other options are available. Call for special prices!

"Austin Computer Systems is on a roll. The Austin, Texas-based computer seller has garnered *PC Magazine* Editor's Choices as if the award had been created for it."-*PC Magazine*, 09/25/90 issue.

As *PC Magazine* says, "Austin has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing...How can you lose?" You can't!

Move Up With Austin.

Announcing our new Austin 386/SX20! All the right features. . . right on the price. You get the new Intel 80386SX 20MHz processor, 2Mb RAM, 85Mb hard drive, Microsoft Windows, and more. It's fast. And it's loaded!

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION

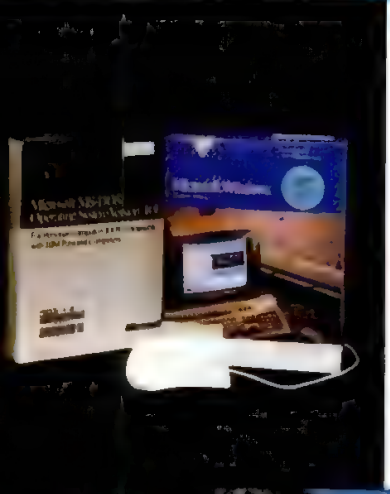
STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 2Mb RAM, 85Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service. . . **$2490** Just $75 Mo.!

AUSTIN 386/SX20 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to Super-Fast 125Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 X 768 resolution. . . Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $399
- Other options are available. Call for details!



In *PC Magazine's* 386/SX-20 Editor's Choice review, they said, "The Austin 386/SX-20 PowerStation narrowly missed this award (Editor's Choice) because the FCC had not yet granted it Class B status. . ." Well, guess what! We've got it now!

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUSTIN
Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472
OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500 • CANADA 1-800-338-1565
New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm

All Austin WinStation's include a super-charged VGA adapter that supports up to 1Mb of video RAM, so you can increase your video performance and enjoy multi-tasking in high resolution color.

Every Austin Desktop comes with 1 year of on-site service from GE. That means we'll have someone to your computer site usually within 24 hours! We even offer extended GE contracts for up to five years.

WE BELIEVE THAT WHERE YOU ORDER SOFTWARE IS JUST AS IMPORTANT AS THE SOFTWARE YOU ORDER.

Many discount software companies sacrifice service to save money. Not Dustin.

We're one of the only companies to offer free ground shipping. There's no minimum order requirement, and no surcharge on credit card orders.

At Dustin, you'll never get a computerized phone message. Our staff is dedicated to answering your call in three rings.

We'll replace any defective items, but cannot guarantee compatibility. And there is a 15% re-stocking fee on non-defective returned goods.

Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's. With all these services, you'll never again have to think twice about where to order your software. Your only decision will be what software to order.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI	259.
DAC Accounting 4.1	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	145.
It's Legal	39.
Managing Your Money	135.
Market Analyzer +	265.
Moneycounts	35.
Peachtree III	159.
Peachtree III w/DQ	235.
Quicken 4.0	45.
Timeslips III	205.

BORLAND

Eureka	109.
Paradox 3.5	529.
Paradox Network	699.
Paradox OS/2	509
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	329.
Reflex	179.
Sidekick +	139.
Sprint	139.
Superkey	75.
Turbo Basic	75.
Turbo Basic Data TLBX	75.
Turbo Basic Editor TLBX	75.
Turbo C	75.
Turbo C + +	105.
Turbo C + + Pro Pack	209.
Turbo Editor TLBX	75.
Turbo Gameworks	75.
Turbo Graphics TLBX	75.
Turbo Lightning	75.
Turbo Pascal 6.0	105.
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	265.
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	209.
Turbo Prolong	105.
Turbo Prolong TLBX	75.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Calendar Creator Plus	45.
Charisma	349.
Dan Bricklins Demo II	159.
Draw Perfect	289.
Easy Flow	109.
Flowcharting III	149.
Form Filler	89.
Form Publisher - Windows	145.
Form Tool Gold	65.
Freelance Plus	339.
GB Executive	159.
Gem Presentation Team	349.
Harvard Graphics	319.
Hijaak	115.
Hotshot Graphics	149.
Inset + Hijaak	139.
Jetform Design	289.
ORG Plus Advanced	75.
Perform	175.
Perform Professional	289.
Storyboard Plus	265.

CAD DRAFTING

3D Drafting	219.
Autosketch 3.0	159.
Generic CADD 5.0	249.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3D	209.
Drafix For Windows	449.
Drafix Ultra	259.

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy +	125.
Carbon Copy + Host	209.
CO Session	139.
Crosstalk Mk IV	149.
Crosstalk Windows	129.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Laplink III	99.
PC Anywhere III	69.
PC Anywhere IV	109.
Procomm Plus	75.
Smartcom III	149.
Smartterm 240	205.
Smartterm 320	119.
Softerm PC	135.
Take Over	175.

DATABASE

ACT	235.
Ask Sam	179.
Clarion Personal	55.
Clarion Professional	495.
Clipper 5.0	539.
Dara Perfect	289.
DBase IV	519.
DBase IV Developers	865.
DBase IV Lan	659.
DBXL	149.
Foxbase +	209.
Foxbase + Lan	309.
Foxbase + Lan Runtime	359.
Foxbase + Runtime	259.
Foxpro	479.
Foxpro Lan	659.
Foxpro Runtime	309.
Paradox Engine	355.
PC File 5.0	95.
Q & A	245.
Quicksilver	349.
Rapidfile	105.
RBase 3.1	509.
SCO Foxbase + 286	725.
SCO Foxbase + 386	725.
SQL Windows	899.
Superbase 2	195.
Superbase 4-Windows	449.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

25 In One	289.
Catchword	149.
Corel Draw	349.
Designer	489.
First Publisher	109.
Fontasy III	49.
Freedom Of The Press	259.
Gem Artline	419.
Gem Desktop Publisher	179.
Gem Draw Plus	215.
Go Script Plus	199.
Graphics Composer	269.
Graphics Editor	449.
Grasp	125.
Headlines In A Cartridge	219.
Jetpage	349.
Omnipage 386	619.
Pacific Page	389.
Pacific Page Personal	389.
Pagemaker	529.
Pagemaker-Mac	539.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.
Pizazz +	75.
Printmaster Plus	42.
Printshop	45.
Publish It	149.
Publishers Type Foundry	319.
Readright	319.
Readright Personal	169.
Show Partner F/X	235.
Soft Type	119.
Superset +	299.
The Animator	249.
Ultra Script PC Plus	265.
Ventura Gold	569.

INFORMATION PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Agenda	309.
Current	239.
Grandview	209.
Harvard Project Manager	449.
Idea Fisher	409.
MaxThink	49.
Plan Perfect	289.
Professional Plan	79.
Project Scheduler IV	485.
Super Project Expert	449.
Timeline 4.0	479.
Who-What-When	185.
WP Office 5 User	335.
WP Office PC	89.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	119.
Framework III	469.
Lotus Works	99.
MS Works	109.
Open Access III	409.
Smartware II	469.
Smart System-Xenix	899.
Symphony 2.2	529.

MATHEMATICAL

Mathematica 386	599.
Mathcad	329.
SPSS/PC +	569.
Statgraphics	575.
Eureka	109.
Grapher	149.
Sigma Plot	489.
Plot It	345.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic	349.
MS C Compiler	349.
MS Chart	285.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	329.
MS Flight Simulator	45.
MS Fortran	319.
MS Macro Assembler	105.
MS Mouse with Paint	109.
MS Mouse with Windows	169.
MS Multiplan	139.
MS Project	349.
MS Project-Windows	499.
MS Quick Basic	75.
MS Quick C	75.
MS Windows 3.0	109.
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	345.
MS Word	239.
MS Word-Windows	339.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent DOS 386	295.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
Novell (all products)	Call
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit	359.
OS/2 Standard	319.
PC DOS 3.3	135.
PC DOS 4.01	135.
PC MOS 5 User	449.
SCO VP/IX	365.
Unix 386 Development	725.
Unix 386 Operating	659.
VM 386	145.
VM 386 Multi User	575.
Xenix 286 Operating	509.
Xenix 386 Operating	659.

PROGRAMMING

Actor	829.
APL Plus	459.
Brief	159.
Case PM	1499.
Clear - For C	139.
Halo 88	269.
Owl Guide	399.
RM Cobol	799.
Smalltalk V286	129.
Smalltalk VPM	299.
Turbo C Tools	109.
Turbo Professional	105.
UI Programmer	365.

SPREADSHEETS

Excel	329.
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2	339.
Lotus 123 ver. 3.1	419.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	329.
Quattro Pro Upgrade	95.
SCO Professional	579.
Supercalc V	319.

UTILITIES

386 Max 5.0	79.
Above Disk	69.
Allways	119.
Auto Menu	45.
Baler	359.
Check It	95.
Control Room	75.
Copy II Option Board	119.
Copywrite	65.
Cubit	45.
Derive	129.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	129.
Direct Access	69.
Disk Manager	45.
Disk Technician Gold	109.
DS Back-Up	49.
Fastback Plus	119.
First Apps	59.
Impress	85.
Info Select	69.
Intelligent Back-Up	89.
K Edit	109.
Mace 1990	95.
Magellan	115.
MKS Toolkit	225.
Norton Utilities 5.0	129.
Norton Back-Up	109.
Norton Commander	109.
Norton Editor	59.
P Link 86	289.
PC Kwik Powerpack	79.
PC Tools 6.0	89.
PK Zip	45.
Pop Drop Plus	65.
Print A Plot	189.
Print Cache	105.
Print Q	85.
Q Dos II	42.
QEMM 386	62.
QRAM	55.
Scrapbook Plus	109.
Sideways	49.
Software Bridge	79.
SPF/PC	165.
Spinrite 2	69.
Switch It	69.
Toolbook-Windows	309.
Turbo EMS	59.
Windows Express	59.
Wonder Plus	55.
X Tree Net	169.
X Tree Pro Gold	89.
@ Liberty	179.

WORD PROCESSING

AMI Professional	319.
CHI Writer Deluxe	255.
Grammatik IV	55.
Language Master	65.
Manuscript	345.
Multimate 4.0	259.
Nota Bene	339.
Professional Write	169.
Rightwriter 4.0	65.
Word For Word Pro	89.
Wordperfect 5.1	259.
Wordperfect Add On	169.
Wordstar 2000 +	339.
Wordstar 6.0	289.

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

PLAIN WRAP PRICES, BLACK TIE SERVICE.

800-274-6611

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free ground transportation. Other shipping charges per item are: 2-day $9.00, overnight $18.00, C.O.D. (per order) $4.00. Hours: Monday thru Friday from 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM PST. Call for any item not listed. Software prices sometimes fluctuate without notice. 20969 Ventura Blvd., #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Tel: 818-710-9174, Fax: 818-884-5310.

Letters

DO PEOPLE REALLY WANT THE PS/1?

I am now in the middle of reading Jim Seymour's column in the October 30, 1990, issue ("The 'Home-PC Market' Myth Rises Again") and had to stop to write this before finishing.

I agree completely with Mr. Seymour's concept that IBM and Tandy have really blown it with the PS/1 and its Radio Shack cousin, but when he says "*But stupid people don't spend two thousand dollars on PCs!*" he's dead wrong. *Only* stupid people spend two thousand dollars on the likes of the PS/1, when there's such an abundance of low-end 386SX machines available.

Ray Braguglia
Newport News, Virginia

What kind of home computer do we *really* need?

This letter concerns Jim Seymour's October 30 column. I'm a lot like Jim. I enjoy powerful, versatile systems. I spend time at home studying and programming in order to be more productive on the job. But I disagree with him on the home computer concept.

Two things have to occur for the PC to become part of the household of the general public. First, the price has to become affordable, and second, the PC must be simple and easy to use!

The general public is *not* concerned about the CPU, BIOS, RAM, or anything technical. For example, look at the camera. The vast majority purchased today are easy to use, point and shoot, totally automatic. Not many people are concerned with ASA, shutter speed, f-stop, depth of field, and so on. Get the point?

For the general public, IBM and Tandy are right on track. Now it's only a matter of price.

Edward C. Mack
St. Clairsville, Ohio

I just had to write and say amen to Jim Seymour's article "The 'Home-PC Market' Myth Rises Again."

I work in a small one-girl office and run integrated accounting software and other software on my company's 386SX. I desperately want a PC for my home office. But Jim is right—I would rather die than go back to a slower machine! I would really prefer to have an IBM, but am seriously considering a good clone, because IBM does not have an affordable model—up to speed—for my needs.

Ruth A. Shore
Worthington, Minnesota

THE OPERATING SYSTEM OF THE FUTURE

Finally, somebody has written about the real world of business computing using personal computers (Power Programming, "A Prescription for the Operating System of the Future," October 30, 1990).

Ray Duncan has written exactly what needs to be understood by the business community: DOS is not dead nor is it dying. DOS has capabilities for solving real-world problems *less expensively* than any GUI multiuser or multiprocessing operating system. DOS needs updating; but even with current limitations, DOS still provides the best return on investment of any operating system designed for personal computers.

We need exactly what DOS has provided—an environment for the creation of programs by users. Congratulations to Ray Duncan for standing up for DOS!

Nelson Ward
Louisville, Kentucky

Ray Duncan's October 30 article was particularly thought-provoking. It is interesting to read Ray's column, which now seems to carry the message that OS/2 has missed the boat, right next to Charles Petzold's *Environments* column, which still proclaims that OS/2 will eventually triumph.

OS/2 could still succeed in the future if only it were packaged and marketed more like *Windows* 3.0: cheap, easy to get, able to run out of the box on any brand of PC, and full of utilities. *Windows* 3.0 is an incredible bargain, considering that for under $100 (or for nothing if it comes with your computer) it comes with all the tools you need to start computing—a simple word processor, communications program, cardfile database, graphics program, and more.

With OS/2, however, assuming you have the memory to run it, you still have to pay $300 or more (which I bet is more of a barrier than anyone realizes), and pray it will work on your machine if you don't have an IBM. Once it's installed, you now have a functionless shell unless you buy hundreds of dollars worth of additional software.

Windows 3.0 already has the main advantages that OS/2 was supposed to have: multitasking of large programs with a consistent interface and easy access to old DOS applications. If there were just a *Windows* statistics program and a file manager as quick and easy as *Norton Commander,* I wouldn't need to use plain DOS at all, and I wouldn't keep wondering whether I should be switching to OS/2.

Todd H. Goldberg
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

U-$ave

Lowest Prices

12 Years Experience

1-800-362-7640

Plotters

Houston Instruments
DMP-52 2099
DMP-52MP 2525
DMP-61 2599
DMP-61DL 3220
DMP-62 3420
DMP-62DL 3799
DMP-65D ..... Call
Ioline ..... Call
Roland ..... Call

Digitizers

Genius
GT1212B 4btn, sw 239
GT1212B+ 4btn,pen,sw .. 289
Kurta
IS/1 12x12 4btn,pen,sw .. 349
IS/1 17x12 4btn,pen,sw .. 559
Summagraphics
w/16 button cursor 319
Summasketch II Pro 18x12
w/4 button cursor 519
w/16 button cursor 549
LCL 36x48 & pen 1850
Microgrid II 24x36 4btn . 2495

Chips

Intel
8087-1/8087-2 .....147 / 112
80287 / 287-8 ..... 121 /185
80287-10 / 287-XL 182
80387-16 / 20 ..... 316 /347
80387-25 /33 .....435 / 529
80387-SX16 269
80387-SX20 ..... Call
CYRIX Math Chips
83D87-25 (386-25) 359
83D87-33 (386-33) 445
83s87-16 (386sx-16) .... Call
83s87-20 (386sx-20) .... Call
IIT Math Chips
2c87 ..... Call
3c87 ..... Call

Printers

Canon BJ-10e / BJ130e .. Call
GSX-145 389
200gsx 178
HP LaserJet III,cart 1585
NEC Silentwriter 2 .... Call
Panasonic 1180 159
1191 ..... /239
1624 / 4420 Laser .. 355/ 899
Star ..... Call

Drives

Capacity	Manufacturer	Model	Speed-type	Drive Bare	Kit AT/386
40 Mb	Seagate	ST157A	28ms IDE 3.5"		
40 Mb	Western Digi	ac0006r	28ms IDE 3.5"		
42 Mb	Mitsubishi	MR535	25ms RLL hh		
42 Mb	Maxtor	8051A	28ms IDE 3.5"		
80 Mb	Seagate	ST251	28ms MFM hh		
80 Mb	Western Digi	ac28032r	19ms IDE 3.5"		
80 Mb	Microscience	7100	18ms IDE 3.5"		
80 Mb	Microscience	HH1120	28ms RLL hh		

Bare drives include EASY INSTRUCTIONS & factory warranty. Kits include EASY INSTRUCTIONS, high performance "1to1" controller, format software, and cables.

Modem / fax

Complete Fax 9600 ..... Call
Intel
SatisFAXtion board ..... Call
Quicktel Modems (3yr warr)
Sendfax 4800 int & sw 94
USRobotics
HST 14400 ext MNP5 559
HST dual 14400 MNP5 ... 829
HST v 32 ext 705

Boards

ATI Wonder ..... Call
Paradise ..... Call
Video 7 VGA 1024 512k .. 236
Western Digital ..... Call

Mice

Genius Mouse ..... Lowest
Logitech Serial C9 63
C9 ser & Windows 124
C9 bus mouse 72
Trackman Ser or Bus .... Low

Software

Clarion Pro Developer .... Call
Copy II Opt Board Dlx 99
Corel Draw 2.0 ..... Call
DesignCad 3d 3.1 195
DesqView ..... Call
Dr Dos ..... Call
Foxbase ..... Call
Norton Advanced 5.0 106
PageMaker 3.01 ..... Call
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 85
Peachtree Dbl Bonus 202
Readright OCR 211
TimeLine 4.0 415
Turbo C ++ 2.0 84
Turbo C Pro ++ 2.0 ..... Call
Ventura Publishing 499
Windows 3.0 ..... Call

Terminals

Wyse
60 / 85 .....281 / 348
150 267

U-$ave Inc.
1702 W. Camelback #376
Phoenix, AZ 85015-3372
Questions & Inquires: 602-264-4766
1-800-362-7640 Fax: 602-234-1337

TERMS: Products are NEW. Prices reflect Cash Discount and are subject to change without notice. Shipping cost on smaller items is $7 for std air frt. Product compatibility, warranties, rebates, promotions trial periods, and claims are the responsibility of the manufacturer only. Returns are subject to a restocking charge (refunds on product price only). Personal & company checks must clear bank before shipment. Call (602) 264-4766 for an RMA number before returning any product.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

SPEAKING OF OS/2 . . .

I must take serious issue with Charles Petzold's claim in his September 11 column that OS/2 will end up on people's desktops in three years. I happen to have OS/2, DOS, and *Windows* on my computer at work, and several programs that I use won't run in the DOS compatibility box under OS/2. Moreover, who wants to pay two to five times more for an OS/2 version of a DOS program?

If I pick up a catalog of software, the DOS programs outnumber the OS/2 programs at least 1,000 to 1. Even if I could get reasonably priced OS/2 programs (is that an oxymoron?), I couldn't run them on my home computer, because it can't support OS/2.

What possible advantage does OS/2 offer me or any other PC user when all the disadvantages are taken into account? It sounds like the sum of the negatives is greater than the sum of the positives. Sorry, Charley, but I just can't agree with you on this one.

Bill Butler
St. Louis, Missouri

WHICH LAPTOP TO CHOOSE?

Maybe you can tell me something. Why would an otherwise rational person pay $4,847 for a Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000 or $4,793 for a Sharp PC-6220 when he/she can buy a CompuAdd Companion for $2,895? These computers are all the same and they are all advertised in *PC Magazine*. I would really be interested in knowing what value is added by Sharp or Texas Instruments for the additional money.

David J. Duncan
Altoona, Pennsylvania

PC MAGAZINE Sharp and Texas Instruments sell their products through authorized dealers, while CompuAdd sells directly, either through its chain of computer stores or via 800 mail order. The Sharp and TI prices are suggested list prices, but you can expect discounts from the dealers to drop the prices closer to what CompuAdd charges.—*Ed.*

MICRO CHANNEL'S THE ONE

I appreciated the article "Cashing In on the Micro Channel" (October 30, 1990). In my experience, Micro Channel offers significant advantages today.

We use a LocalTalk network to share a PostScript laser printer among PCs and Macs. Configuring ISA bus PCs to operate with the network cards was extremely difficult.

> What possible advantage does OS/2 offer me or any other PC user? It sounds like the sum of the negatives is greater than the sum of the positives.

We purchased several PS/2 MCA computers in the last year. We are thrilled with the Micro Channel's software configuration. Totally automatic. Absolutely no problem in setting up the network cards.

I did notice one error in the article. In the review of the IBM 65SX, you indicate that you must use high-price IBM memory at about $700 per megabyte (list price) versus $100 per megabyte street price for off-the-shelf RAM. Not true. Many independents manufacture PS/2-compatible memory modules. I just purchased a 2MB (6450604 compatible) memory module from an advertiser in *PC Sources* at a price substantially below $100 per MB.

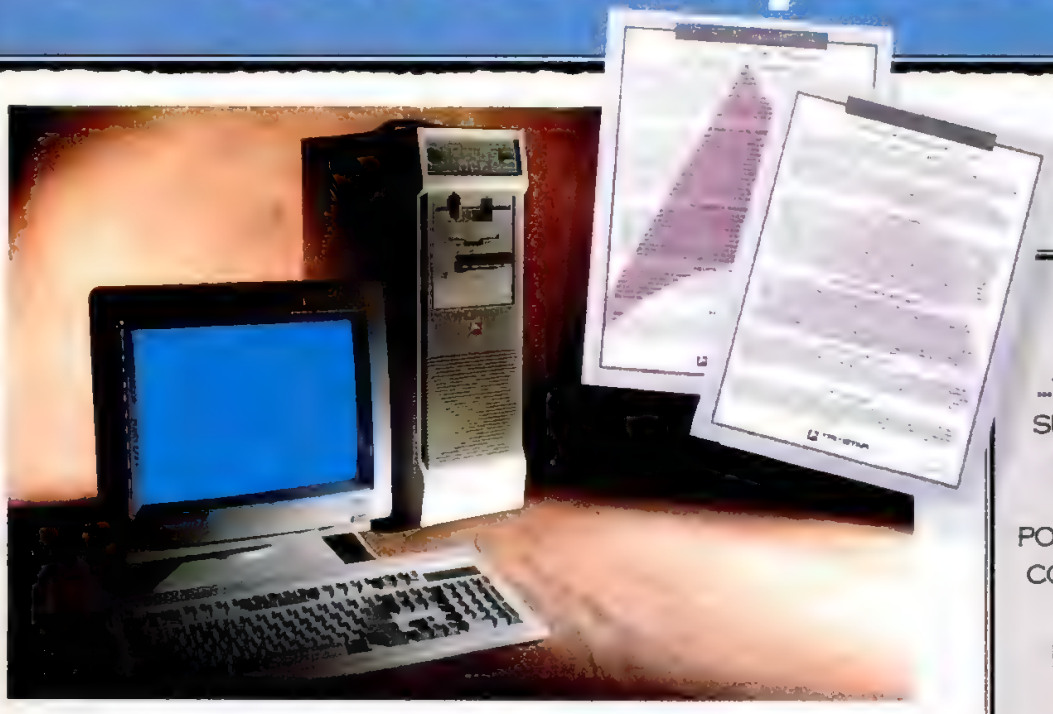
Emanuel Klein
Purdys, New York

WE FORGOT A USER GROUP

I was rather startled to read in your Advisor column (October 16, 1990) your answer to a reader advising her about user groups in the Chicago area. No mention was made of the Chicago Computer Society. We have a membership of almost 3,000; we are people who are serious about the PC, and most of us rely on it for our livelihood.

We have 24 user groups, organized by location (six Chicagoland areas represented) and subject matter (everything from accounting to *WordPerfect*). Next spring we will be holding our second an-

One of the Most Important Components Built Into our Computers.



You're looking at the strongest customer assurance program in the industry – Tri-Star's Customer Assurance Program. A customer assurance program that's second to none. No one else stands behind their product with as much confidence as Tri-Star. No one. A lot of companies talk about service – but with Tri-Star you get it in writing.

Tri-Star's confidence in the quality, workmanship and reliability of the Flash Cache is reflected by these five comprehensive guarantees°: 2 Years Parts & Labor Warranty 60 Day Money Back Guarantee 1 Year On-Site Service Overnight Parts Replacement Life-time Toll Free Tech Support

Another Tri-Star exclusive ensures your new Flash Cache computer is fully prepared, extensively tested, and thoroughly inspected before delivery. In addition you will receive MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows, and a 400 DPI mouse completely installed and custom configured. Tri-Star Service, it is without peer.

Flash Cache

Features Include:

- Intel 386/486 25MHz or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB of High Speed 32-bit DRAM
- 64K of Read/Write-Back SRAM Cache
- 104MB (386) or 200MB (486) Hard Drive
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
- 16-bit SVGA Graphics Card w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Non-interlaced 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0
- High Res 400 DPI Three Button Mouse
- Quality 101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
- Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible

386/25 $2695	486/25 $3995
386/33 $2995	486/33 $4695

...THE BEST MIX OF SUPPORT, SERVICE, AND CUSTOMER SATISFACTION POLICIES OF ALL THE COMPUTERS IN THIS REVIEW.

PC MAGAZINE
JULY 1990

TRI-STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION
1.800.678-2799

707 West Geneva
Tempe, Arizona
85282

Tech Support
1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345.0110

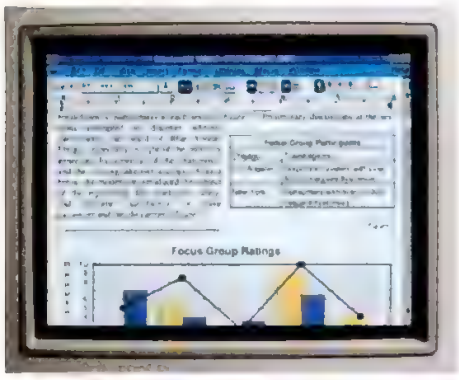
Monday - Friday
7:00am-7:00pm MST

Saturday
9:00am-4:00pm MST

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. On-Site service available in most U.S. locations. 2 Year Warranty includes system and keyboard. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word for Windows redef



See what you do.

With editable WYSIWYG, you can see and edit text and graphics formatting. Virtually everything for that matter. Right on your computer screen.

Don't get tied up.

Tables make it easy to format numbers and words into rows and columns. All without using the tab key.

Cut corners.

Cut and paste words, graphics, whatever. On your screen. Without an endless string of commands.

Look like a professional.

Because we've taken the hard work out of the process, it's easy to create professional-looking documents. Making something else look professional. Like you.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M96. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks of

ines the word processor.

Just say the word.

Microsoft® Word for Windows.™ The best thing to happen to word processing in quite a while. Check it out.

Save time.

Document Templates make it quick and easy to create standard letters, memos and more. Ensuring consistency. As well as company standards.

Something for nothing.

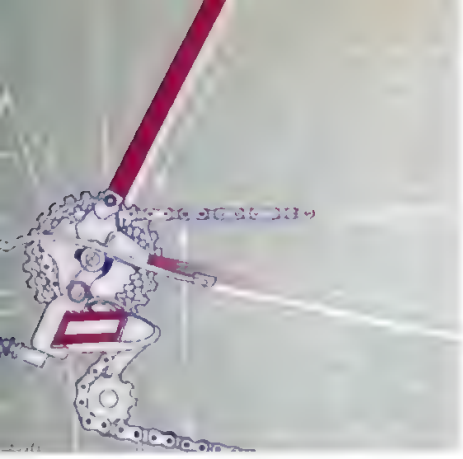
Get a full-featured Working Model free. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M98.*

Tailor your documents.

With a point and click, icons on the Ribbon and Ruler allow you to fashion formats from basic to sophisticated. You can even save these formats as a personal style or company standard.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Microsoft Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free during our Windows Computing Promotion, Sept. 15 through Dec. 31, 1990. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States.



Mental Pictures Developed Here.

No matter what you have in mind, Micrografx Designer 3.0 gives you the power to develop it. Your creativity will thrive because you'll be drawing on the most sophisticated set of design tools available.

Designer 3.0 allows you to explore multiple directions quickly and easily. From technical drawings and commercial design to organization charts and illustrations, your thoughts can be realized with unsurpassed precision and enhanced visual control.

And while you've been honing your design skills, we've been improving our program. Besides an impressive array of features that PC Week describes as "a complete graphics art studio," here are a few new ways we'll be keeping the competition deep in thought:

Import and autotrace any bitmap image, instantly converting it to a crisp vector-based drawing. Autotrace will even match color. You can now edit and create a new vector-based color illustration in minutes.

Designer now comes with over 40 industry-standard outline typefaces, and supports hundreds more from Bitstream and URW. Any typeface can be entered and manipulated on-screen to create custom headlines and logos.

Designer sets a new standard in Bezier curve editing technology. From fast manipulation of objects using the reshape points tool to the advanced reshape Bezier tool for greater control of complex curves.

Layers are perfect for engineers and architects who need overlays in their drawings. View only the layers you're working on minimizing redraw time while maximizing drawing speed and visual focus.

Designer lets you turn anything on the screen into a fill pattern. Type, imported graphics, and graphics you've created. All can become custom fills, enriching your design with dynamic patterns and textures.

Designer 3.0 includes a complete selection of import and export formats so you can easily start sharing graphics right away.

Designer's maximum page size is 132" x 132". For precision drawing, you can set snap grids and rulers as small as 1/99th of an inch. The zoom tool allows you to magnify your drawing to 1"x1" for exacting detail work.

Using TeleGrafx, Designer can send your files via modem to outside service bureaus for instant slide processing. Or you can create an on-screen presentation using SlideShow, which has over 20 transitional effects. A high-impact way of getting your thoughts across. Both come free with Designer 3.0.

Being the leader in Windows-based graphics applications is a continuing process of innovation and research. At Micrografx, we've succeeded because we've also learned to listen to the people who use our products. We hope you enjoy the new Designer 3.0.

Getting acquainted with Designer is easy. Ask for it at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department. Or, call Micrografx directly at 1-800-733-3729, extension 5050(U.S.), or 3710(Canada) for more information.

Designer™ version 3.0

MICROGRAFX

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America, call extension 3710) Micrografx has offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen
Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx SlideShow, and Micrografx TeleGrafx are trademarks of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Letters

nual Chicago Area Computer Show.

Please advise your readers that they may contact us at: Chicago Computer Society, P.O. Box 8681, Chicago, IL 60680-8681; (312) 794-7737, BBS (312) 942-0706.

Julie E. Stephens
Chicago Computer Society
Western Springs, Illinois

WOMEN AND COMPUTERS

Looking at the computer industry as a whole, I find it interesting to see the imbalanced participation level of women. There are many theories regarding the "gender gap" in computer usage, most of them undocumented.

I have begun an extensive research study on women and computers. I would appreciate hearing from any of your female readership interested in completing a survey for this study.

Peggy Cole
P.O. Box 161775
Cupertino, CA 95016

MORE THOUGHTS ON WINDOWS

I recently bought a PC for my home; it came bundled with *Windows* 3.0. I had read all your articles about *Windows* and was interested in trying it out and seeing it work.

After several weeks of using the software, I arrived at a simple conclusion: If I had wanted a Macintosh, I would have bought one.

I have since deleted all the *Windows* files and returned to my trusty DOS file launcher. I realize that character-based versus GUI operation is a matter of preference. My problems, however, lead me to believe that a *Windows* standard is far from an eventuality. My recommendation: don't bother.

David P. Costanza
Alexandria, Virginia

Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode certainly looks very attractive. Bill Gates and Co. are definitely smart people, but in the discussion, one assumption seems fundamentally wrong and this is what I would like to address.

I agree that if computers were easy to use and affordable, the goal of a PC on every desk would likely be achieved. The assumption I dispute, however, is that DOS computers are hard to use because of the *absence* of a graphical user interface.

The main reason DOS computers are hard to use is because of all kinds of conflicts: among drives, controllers, memory cards, network cards, video cards, serial cards, IRQs and I/O addresses, and the programs that use them.

Currently it's up to the *user* to referee these, with directions for DIP switches, jumpers, command line switches, installation programs, and so on, all with documentation that is incomprehensible to mere mortals. *Windows* 3.0 doesn't fix this problem, so DOS computers are still going to be hard to use.

This mess has got to be straightened out. Why can't the operating system referee these conflicts? Develop a standard where every device and every program registers itself with the operating system and automatically adjusts for conflicts. Seems fundamental to me.

Pat Anderson
Fall City, Washington

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In our recent review of 20-MHz 386SXs, the *PC Magazine* Fact File for the Micro Express ME 386-SX/20 accidentally carried the Editors' Choice logo. In fact the Editors' Choices for this class of machines were the NEC PowerMater SX/20 and the Tangent 386SX/20.

The correct phone number for contacting the University of Phoenix concerning the bachelor's and master's degree programs offered via electronic mail (*Pipeline*, October 30, 1990) is (800) 388-5463.

The correct name of the program reviewed in *First Looks*, September 25, 1990, is *Kappa-PC*, not *Kappa*. It is a brand new product, and not ported from the company's LISP product.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments, complaints, insights, and suggestions. Please send them to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

THINK OF THEM AS AN ENDLESS SUPPLY OF FREQUENT FLYER MILEAGE.

Here, in the efficient space of a few diskettes, are two simple to use "electronic atlases" that provide instant profiles, detailed maps and graphics for 190 countries and all 50 states. What would ordinarily take hours to research becomes accessible in the split second it takes to press a button.

- Maps showing city locations, elevations and natural features
- Demographic, economic, political and health data
- Data may be cross-compared on charts or via the maps themselves
- Point-to-point distances and bearings
- Time zones, dialing/ham radio codes
- Country and state flags accompanied by anthems and state songs
- Data and maps are easily exported to popular text/graphics programs
- All information updated annually

PC GLOBE 4.0 OR PC USA 2.0, JUST $69.95 EACH

Simply put, affordable programs that allow you to bring the entire world to your computer — without having to board a plane or manage a library.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

System requires IBM® PC XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles with min. 512K RAM, floppy drive or hard disk. DOS 2.0+ Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA, or VGA

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000 FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.

© 1990 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark. "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 486™ PC. It may be a little

486™ Never before has this much power been plugged into a business PC.

Presenting the Intel 486 microprocessor—a veritable powerhouse that's been harnessed for business.

A 486 microprocessor-based PC has everything it takes to run today's high-powered applications. And run them the way you need to—simultaneously and at lightning speed.

Plus, it's compatible with the hard-

© 1990 Intel Corporation

more power than you're used to.

ware and business applications you already own, so you won't spend any extra time or money on training.

The 486 PC. Plug it in and start shocking the corporate world.

For additional information, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask for "The 486 Microprocessor Means Business" brochure.

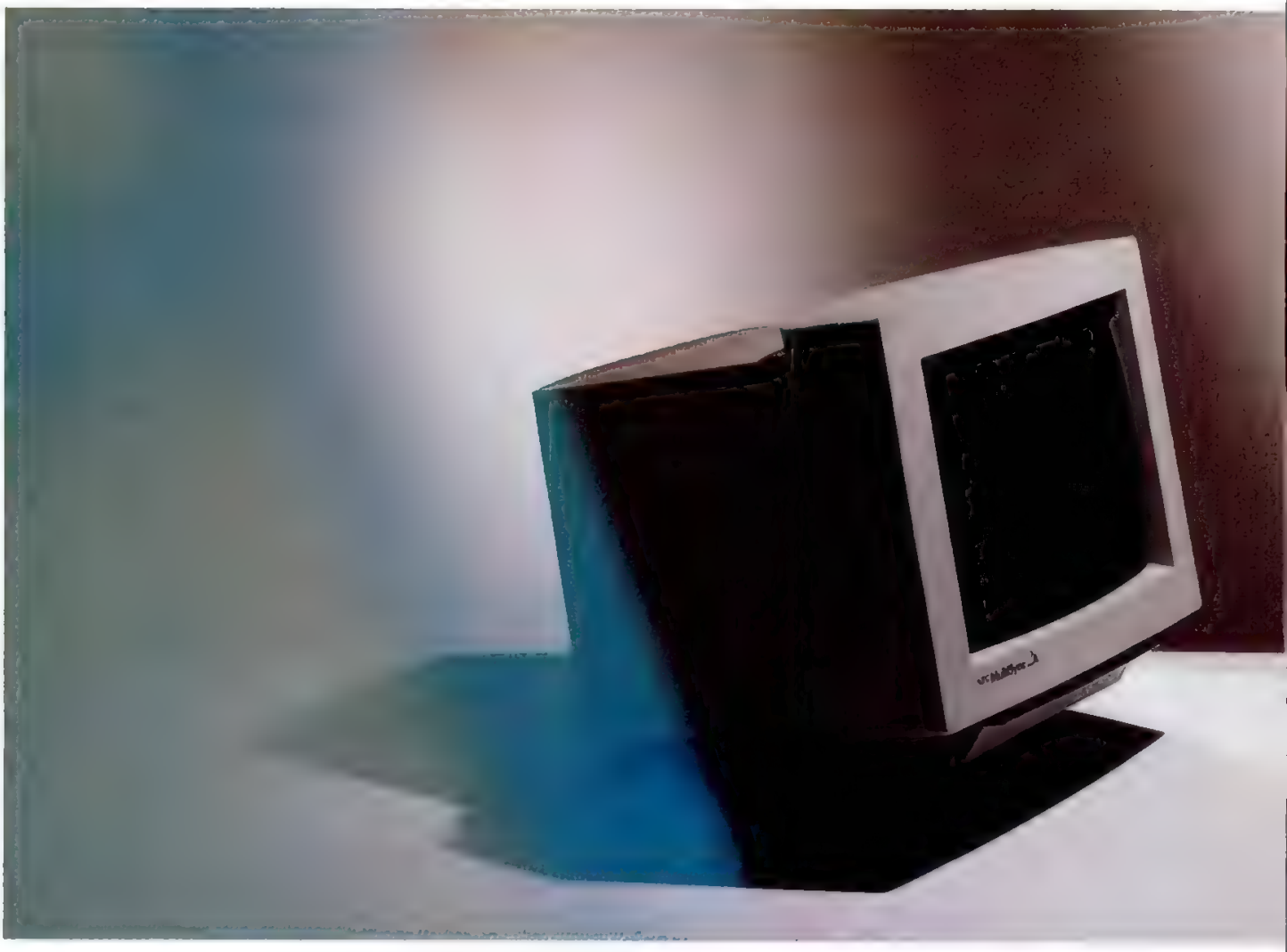
intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

On the left, the best-selling VGA monitor. On



The MultiSync® 2A is one monitor that performs like two. On one hand, it's an uncompromised VGA monitor that works so well, VGA users have made it the best-selling 14″ VGA color monitor in America.

On the other hand, the MultiSync 2A is also an equally uncompromised SuperVGA monitor, providing the perfect upgrade path to a standard that, at 800 x 600, gives you 56% more resolution than VGA.

C&C
Computers and Communications

the right, the best-selling SuperVGA monitor.

It's even available in a gray-scale version—the MultiSync GS2A—which delivers everything the 2A does, in glorious shades of gray.

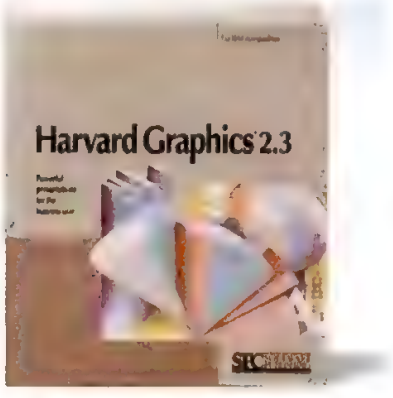
The MultiSync 2A. It's two of the best monitors you've ever seen.

For technical information or for the location of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.



INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 304.

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation. 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

by
Gus Venditto

Advisor

KEEPING OLD VERSIONS OF WORDSTAR ALIVE

For many years I have used *WordStar* 3.31 in my legal practice and have built up a large set of *ProKey* commands which would be a great deal of trouble to change.

I have continued to get the updates for *WordStar*, having currently about five different versions around the office, but I still prefer the basic features of the 3.31 version. I recently wrote to WordStar about a driver for the HP LaserJet explaining that I had purchased most of their later versions; their response was a form letter encouraging me to buy the 6.0 version that I already have.

Please let me know if anyone has created a LaserJet driver that will work.

Tom K. Smith
McRae, Georgia

PC MAGAZINE You may already have what you need. Back when you upgraded to 4.0, you got a version that has HP drivers, will work with your *ProKey* macros and will require relatively little change in your work habits.

If you have a serial connection to the LaserJet, you won't have to give up Version 3.31 at all; there's a driver for sale by Trio in Buffalo, New York (716-892-9630). It's $45 but it will *not* work with a parallel printer connection.

By the way, your fellow old *WordStar* users may want to take advantage of another offer; Trio sells the upgrade to *WordStar* 4.0 for $90.

- KEEPING OLD VERSIONS OF WORDSTAR ALIVE: The source for HP LaserJet drivers.
- CONVERTING CPT DISKS TO WORDPERFECT: Service bureaus and disk drives that translate 8-inch disks.
- PUTTING MORE WORDS ON A VGA SCREEN: All the ways to get more lines on a *Quattro Pro* screen.

CONVERTING CPT DISKS TO WORDPERFECT

My law firm is converting its word processing system from an old CPT dedicated word processor to *WordPerfect* 5.1 on PCs. We have hundreds of these 8-inch disks.

We want to find a way to convert the data over to the *WordPerfect* format and have found a software manufacturer—White Crane Systems of Norcross, Georgia—that will create the necessary conversion programs. In order for the conversion to work, we need a method of transmitting the information stored on the 8-inch floppies to our PCs. Where can we find an 8-inch disk drive that will read our CPT disks? And, will the driver come bundled with a controller card for a PS/2 or a Compaq clone?

Mark Curnutte
Vinita, Oklahoma

PC MAGAZINE Yes, you can find a disk drive that will plug into either an ISA or Micro Channel computer, though you have other options.

Whichever you choose, you won't need White Crane's conversion software; it's appropriate when converting from one PC word processing format to another, not for getting files from foreign systems.

The disk drive you may want to get is called the Shafstall 6000. It costs $5,500 for the base unit, with options for multiple disk formats; you'll need to buy Shafstall's translation software that can handle a variety of formats. For your job, that will add another $495 to the bill. Call Shafstall Corp. in Indianapolis for details (800-248-3475).

Unless you intend to continue using your CPT system, you may find you'll get better value by using one of the many conversion services. You pay on a per-disk basis.

There are at least a dozen companies across the country that will accept your CPT disks and return disks in *WordPerfect* format on either 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disks. They'll convert the disks to *Samna Word*, *DisplayWrite*, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*—you name it. And just about any original format can be converted: Wang, NBI, Exxon, Vydec, Lanier; if it was any kind of standard, someone will convert the old disks.

First Run Computer Services in New York City (800-833-2207; 212-779-0800) charges $39 to convert one CPT disk to *WordPerfect* 5.1 on a 5.25-inch disk; the company adds $3 to the charge if you need 3.25-inch disks. Since you'd qualify for a volume discount, you'd pay $14 for each 5.25-inch disk you had converted.

Their rates and range of services are typical, but if you want to shop around, here are some companies to try:

Company Compendia in Chicago, Ill. (312-419-8771).

Conversion Specialists in El Segundo, Calif. (800-825-0540).

Pivar Computing Services in Buffalo Grove, Ill. (800-CONVERT).

Total Service Conversions in Los Angeles, Calif. (800-5-CONVRT).

PUTTING MORE WORDS ON A VGA SCREEN

After being spoiled by the 19-inch screen on a Mac II, the 16-inch VGA display I have on my PC doesn't seem enough. Apparently, to have more words you are limited by the drivers supplied by your board vendor.

If this is true, is there any software that would allow me to display more rows and columns with *Quattro Pro*?

Jon Hsu
New York, New York

Advisor

It's generally the software vendor who supplies the drivers for programs. In some cases, a hardware vendor will provide drivers for major programs when it introduces a new video board, but new programs generally come with drivers for the current crop of popular video boards.

Software companies that maintain forums on CompuServe will sometimes post additional drivers there that can be downloaded, or they may maintain their own bulletin boards.

But, there's no clear responsibility for making new drivers a priority; software and hardware companies generally point a finger at each other when someone's left out.

You, however, are in luck. The first thing you want to do is to explore *Quattro Pro*'s video settings; try the /Options Display Mode menu selections. You'll find a choice of 43 or 50 lines for a VGA display. The latest upgrade (which wasn't ready as this was written but should be available by the time this magazine is printed) will have even denser displays for some VGA boards.

Here, we get into the chicken-and-egg problem: Borland is supporting the major boards with extended VGA, including ATI, Video 7, Everex, Headlands, Sigma, and many more. If you've got a different model, ask Borland, and then ask your video board maker. There's no guarantee that your board will be included.

When all else fails, try GSS—it's the leading supplier of drivers for screen and output.

If these extra modes don't satisfy you, try Personics' *UltraVision*. It's a $119 program that will give you several options for increasing the amount of text on a screen up to 132 columns; it also offers a higher resolution for your display card's text font. That may be important if, as you increase the number of characters displayed, you find the text becomes illegible. And finally, *UltraVision* will accelerate the speed of your display. (Personics, Maynard, Mass.; 800-445-3311).

When all else fails, try GSS—Graphic Software Systems in Beaverton, Oregon. It's the leading supplier of drivers for screen and output. While there's no reason for it to support *Quattro Pro*, the company has a whole line of high-resolution drivers for programs like *Harvard Graphics*, *PlanPerfect*, *CAD-Write*, and dozens more. Give them a call at 503-641-2200.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 8 of this issue). Sorry, but personal replies are not possible. ■

Easy to use desktop mapping for companies on the move.

Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. uses ATLAS mapping software to define and optimize sales territories, track and report revenues, and add impact to board room presentations. And they're on the move.

Desktop mapping and the road to success.

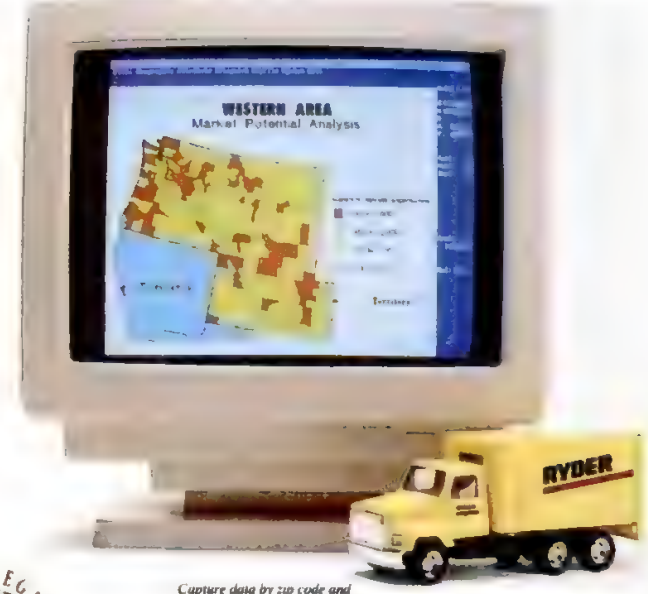
Whether your business is big or small, ATLAS software moves you ahead of the crowd. Now it's simple to analyze market potential, locate prospects by inputting addresses, site new retail stores, and perform scores of other useful applications. What's more, you can add punch to your next meeting by printing quality maps on almost any output device.

Mapping the easy way.

A built-in, dBASE compatible database manager allows you to select geographic regions and associated data–then pop-up useful summary statistics. Create pin and thematic maps by street, block, ZIP, county, or any set of custom territories.

Call for a free demo diskette.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. offers desktop mapping solutions for the PC and MAC–ranging from ATLAS★GRAPHICS and ATLAS★MapMaker for presentations to ATLAS★GIS, a full-featured geographic information system. See how thousands of businesses put themselves on the map with ATLAS software. Call today for your free demo diskette: (408) 985-7400, FAX (408) 985-0859.



Capture data by zip code and summarize by county to highlight areas of opportunity

Resellers inquires invited.

STRATEGIC MAPPING

RATED #1 BY PC WEEK

MacUser Jan 90

Leaders in Desktop Mapping since 1983.

STRATEGIC MAPPING, INC. 4030 Moorpark Avenue, Suite 250, San Jose, CA 95117 (408) 985-7400 FAX: (408) 985-0859

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY

IBM®, COMPAQ® OR ZEOS®

#1 In Customers who would buy again.

#1 In Technical Support.

#1 In Repair Services.

In PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, three top manufacturers of 386SX systems were rated by their customers. One was the clear winner.

ZEOS. The #1 Choice for you! Call anytime Toll Free for Details. 800-423-5891

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1595.

COMPLETE WITH A FULL 64K SRAM CACHE!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete with a full 64K SRAM Cache! Rock Solid '386 computing power. Right now, only $1595.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added our high speed 64K Static RAM Cache. We've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and six bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE NEW ZEOS 386SX-20 CACHING SYSTEM. AMERICA'S #1 CHOICE!

ONLY $1595

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 64K SRAM Cache providing Superior Zero-Wait State performance.
- 512K of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 6-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

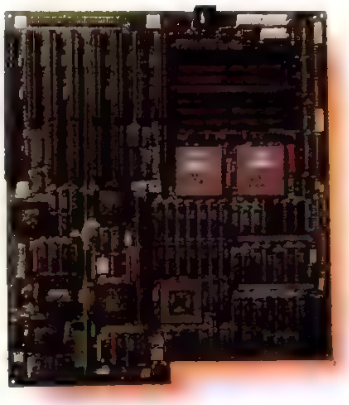
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-459
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp
Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a day,
365 Days a year!

Copyrighted mate

RISC FREE!

Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860 MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™ + i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 16MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.



Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never seen before in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO Xenix. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs. There's even an optional 64-bit frame buffer for ultra high-performance workstation graphics.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, the i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel 82485 Turbo Cache 486 Module • Full size PC/AT form factor • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Get our unique 4860 MotherBoard and enjoy a RISC-free investment. Out board is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063

Hauppauge!

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2: IBM • Intel 386, i486 and i860: Intel Corp. • DOS and Xenix: Microsoft Corp. • 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge

First Looks

Hands-On Reviews of the Latest Products

Kudos to Corel: Sizzling New Effects, Same Profound Interface

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

The most important ingredient in any computer-generated graphic is old-fashioned imagination. The latest upgrade to *CorelDRAW*, the $695 Version 2.0, demonstrates that the same ingredient is essential when designing the graphics application itself. The Corel Systems' programmers appear to have let their imaginations run wild with visions of powerful new tools, and then they wrote the code to make these imaginings function on your PC.

An entirely new menu, Effects, contains features with which you can metamorphose any vector object within *CorelDRAW*. Functions such as nonlinear transformations, extrusions, perspective effects, and shape interpolation sound serious. Certainly the math involved is very sophisticated, but in actuality these effects are created rather simply.

For example, achieving a transformation is a simple three-step operation. You select an object, a piece of clip art, or a text string; pick one of four envelope editing modes; and then use the control points on the bounding box (a.k.a. envelope) until you achieve the desired transformation.

Creating an isometric projection, or extrusion, requires only that you enter values for the *x* and *y* offsets into a dialog

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

JANUARY 29 REVIEW INDEX

Threadz *File F/X*
Five utilities as your *Windows* cockpit.....36

Draw Plus
Midrange drawing for the rest of us.....46

Volante AT1000
TIGA 34020 performance at an affordable price.....48

IBM Unveils Its 33-MHz 486 Portable

HANDS ON
by Matthew J. Ross

Coming on the heels of its new desktop Model 90 and tower Model 95 486 computers, IBM's P75 486 portable could almost be perceived as an afterthought. Almost. Lacking some of the cache-driven disk and processor speed of its siblings, the $15,990 33-MHz P75 nevertheless provides sound workstation power in a 22-pound portable.

At 12 by 18.3 by 6.3 inches, the AC-driven P75 externally resembles the 25-MHz 386-based PS/2 Model P70, although the P75 is one and a half pounds heavier and an inch wider. IBM uses that extra room efficiently; the evaluation unit included 8MB RAM, a 160MB SCSI drive, and four Micro Channel slots. And despite its considerable weight, the unit's even weight distribution, cushioned handle, and slim briefcase-like styling make it seem several pounds lighter.

The P75 has the same style fold-down 3.5-inch floppy drive found on the Model P70. Hard disk choices include either the 160MB hard drive, or IBM's new 400MB 11.5-millisecond hard disk. Both use the SCSI-1 interface. The video's subsystem features a 10-inch diagonal gas plasma display, internally powered by IBM's new Extended Graphics Array (XGA) adapter featuring 1MB of video memory (VRAM). The plasma display is limited to 16-shade gray-scale VGA, but the P75 supports external interlaced monitors with resolutions up to 1,024-by-768 pixels with 256 colors via a 15-pin connector at the rear.

What makes the P75 exciting is the upgradable architecture that approaches the design of IBM's Model 90 and 95 486 computers. The P75's systemboard holds the intelligence necessary to control the Micro Channel architecture as well as the SCSI controller, and up to 16MB of system memory in four SIMM banks. Notably, the CPU resides on a separate daughtercard, making this system a likely candidate for future CPU upgrades. The XGA video circuitry also resides on a separate daughtercard and could also be enhanced later on.

Extending perpendicularly from the systemboard is the four-slot expansion bus. Expansion boards install vertically, parallel to the systemboard. There's room for two full-length 32-bit boards on top, and to make space for the 120-watt power supply and cooling fan, two half-length 16-bit slots below. In our test unit these held a 2,400-bps internal modem and an Ethernet adapter.

A hinged compartment to the rear of the unit allows access

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

IBM's new PS/2 Model P75 486 portable packs a 400MB SCSI hard disk, XGA video, and 16MB RAM in a 22-pound workstation-to-go.

CorelDRAW

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

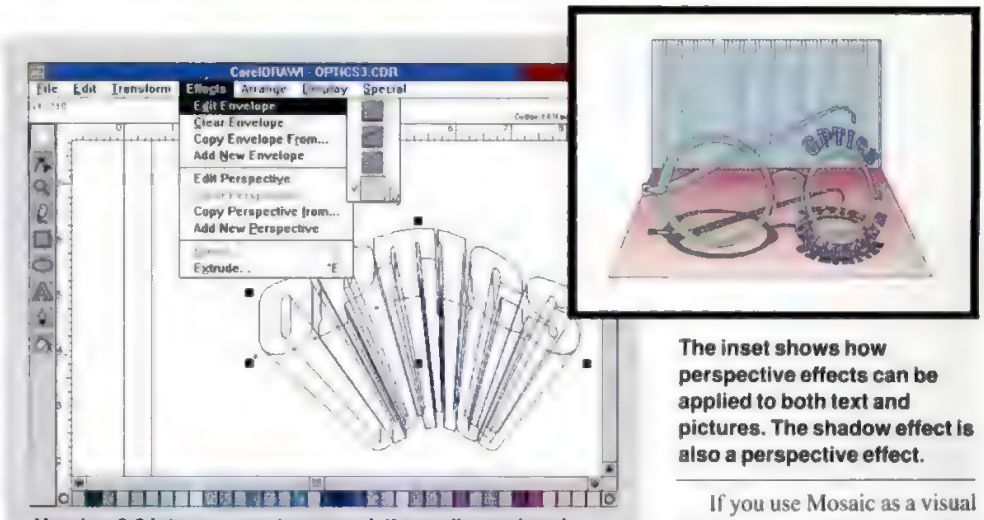
box. And because the true perspective tool actually places a vanishing point on the screen, it is very easy to make a selected object appear to be sitting in three-dimensional space. *CorelDRAW*'s Blend function allows you to determine the number of steps it will take, and the degree of rotation that will be used to transform or interpolate one shape into another.

The number of transformations that you can apply to an object is limited only by the amount of RAM available. Because *Corel* stacks each permutation in memory, you can undo the various effects either by clearing each level of the stack, or by reverting to the original shape. Experimentation is hassle-free.

Some complex, multiple transformation drawings proved to be too sophisticated for my laser's PostScript interpreter—it just wouldn't print. Sometimes it's possible to solve this problem by converting the object to curves, but once you do, the special effects cannot be reversed.

Corel's improvements don't stop with special effects. Indeed, no aspect of the program has escaped revision. In addition to 51 new fonts (for a total of 153), the text tool now has three distinct functions: the familiar headline text, a paragraph mode that formats up to 4,000 characters in up to eight columns, and a text tool that delivers you to the all new 3,500-item symbol library.

You can use all of *CorelDRAW*'s standard formatting features on body copy, setting intercharacter, interword, and interline spacing in the dialog box, or you can make these same adjustments interactively by using the node edit tool. But don't confuse *CorelDRAW* with a desktop publishing product—it's not. It still can't handle multipage documents, can't flow text around graphic elements, or jump text from one frame to another.



Version 2.0 lets you create warped, three-dimensional, perspective effects on text or pictures. Here the free-form envelope editing mode is selected.

The inset shows how perspective effects can be applied to both text and pictures. The shadow effect is also a perspective effect.

Users can now customize the pencil tool to work in either the standard freehand drawing mode—in which *CorelDRAW* fits the best curve to your mouse movement, or in a more disciplined Bezier mode—in which the user determines the position of every node and tangent point. By specifying these options in the preferences menu, the program incorporates this new function without ever changing the toolbox.

In fact, the programmers have managed to graft dozens of new features onto the product without changing its look or feel one iota. If you have worked with older versions of *Corel*, you'll find yourself accessing the new and improved functions intuitively. For example, the 80 arrow line endings, 35 vector fill patterns, and 49 bitmap fill patterns are all new, and yet feel as though they were always a part of the flyout menus for the line and fill options.

And though you may not realize that the quick-pick palette along the bottom of the screen is a Version 2.0 addition, this easy color reference is part and parcel of *Corel*'s newfound ability to import 4- and 8-bit color or gray-scale bitmaps. Version 2.0 also lets you specify color using RGB or HSB values in addition to the standard CYMK and Pantone methods.

Previous inconsistencies have also been fixed. The shape tool works correctly; you can indicate the precise placement of a new node, or break a line into two segments in one step. The grid alignment now works properly even when your grid increases, and the offsets in the preferences menu don't match.

Version 2.0 gives you more intelligent options for customizing your workspace. For example, now you can program the right mouse button. The cursor keys on the numeric keypad now let you nudge objects in specified increments for precise positioning. You can pull down sticky guidelines from the rulers to align objects. And (finally) you can actually display the grid on-screen. Also an improved status bar gives you more information than ever about the selected object.

PostScript experts will appreciate the new output features that allow you to trap and overprint colors for accurate four-color separations. And the new curve flatness setting lets you increase or reduce the quality of the curve segments at print time.

Previous upgrades to *CorelDRAW* had preserved the integrity of the drawing program by adding new functions via bundled (but standalone) utilities. Version 2.0 is no exception. In addition to the WFNBOSS type-conversion utility (which now imports and exports Adobe Type 1 fonts), and CorelTrace! (which now traces color and gray-scale bitmaps), *Corel* bundles a file-management utility called Mosaic.

If you use Mosaic as a visual file manager, loading a drawing is as simple as double-clicking on a black-and-white bitmapped thumbnail. Mosaic also provides a rudimentary screenshow utility. But the batch operation functions for printing, exporting, or importing files are of much more use, as is Mosaic's ability to store images in a compressed format.

Corel hasn't yet implemented a layering scheme for object management. Nor does it support vector clipping. And there is currently no way that you can add hinting information when you export an Adobe Type 1 font. Compared to the truly exciting changes in Version 2.0, my few wish-list items just aren't imaginative enough. ■

FACT FILE

CorelDRAW, Version 2.0
Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z8R7; (613) 728-8200
List Price: $695 (upgrade from any version, $99).
Requires: 640K RAM (1MB recommended), hard disk, *Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.3 or later, graphics adapter, mouse.
In Short: Though the list price has risen by $100, *CorelDRAW*, Version 2.0, is worth every penny. Special effects can turn even inexperienced artists into master draftsman. The Mosaic utility adds the ability to preview and compress images. Most importantly, the basic drawing tools have been fine-tuned, and power is increased, while the interface remains self-explanatory.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

to the slots. The panel swings open, revealing the four slots, the external video, serial, and parallel ports, as well as an external floppy disk drive port, and the SCSI terminal for connecting external SCSI devices such as tape and CD-ROM drives. The close proximity of the ports may make hooking up a phone line or Ethernet cable and a SCSI device difficult, though.

The 101-key keyboard features separate cursor and numeric keys, plus 12 Fn keys across the top. Unlike many of the "luggable" or "lunchbox" portables that require you to plug in the keyboard cable, the P75 keyboard is always connected to the machine. Because it's so light, the keyboard tends to slide around your desktop while typing, or be pulled by some unseen gravity back toward the system. Also, when returning the keyboard to the unit, a small plastic tab on the keyboard depresses the power switch, making it impossible to have the P75 on with the keyboard closed.

One other attribute that distinguishes the P75 from its 486 lunchbox portable competition is its metal-lined plastic case, and its FCC Class B rating. This safety feature combined with its workstation power make the P75 ready for serious work wherever you can find an AC outlet. ■

List Price: IBM PS/2 Model P75 486 with 8MB RAM, 160MB SCSI hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, DOS 4.01, $15,990; with 400MB hard disk, $18,890. IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; (800) 426-2468.

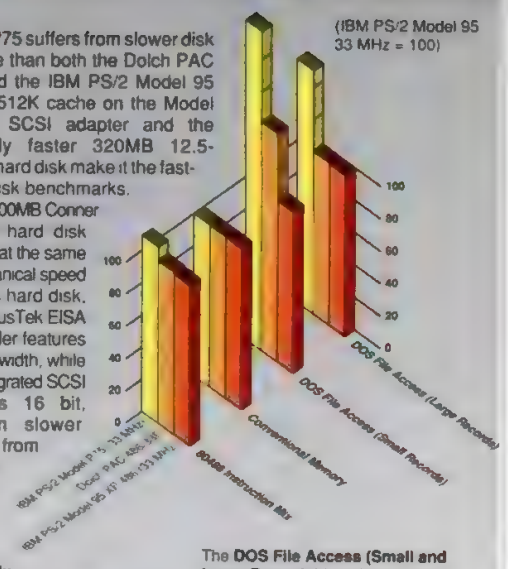
CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: IBM PS/2 MODEL P75

LABS

The Model P75 suffers from slower disk performance than both the Dolch PAC 486/33E and the IBM PS/2 Model 95 tower. The 512K cache on the Model 95's 32-bit SCSI adapter and the mechanically faster 320MB 12.5-millisecond hard disk make it the fastest on our disk benchmarks.

Dolch's 200MB Conner Peripheral's hard disk drive is rated at the same 16-ms mechanical speed as the P75's hard disk, but Dolch's BusTek EISA SCSI controller features a 32-bit bandwidth, while the P75's integrated SCSI controller is 16 bit, resulting in slower throughput from the controller to the CPU.



The **80486 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80486 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small and Large Records)** benchmark tests time disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. These tests are performed without software disk caching. Fast times on the small records segment are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data. The large record segment of the DOS File Access test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. Fast times here are advantageous when large files are loaded.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80486 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
IBM PS/2 Model P75 (33 MHz)	1.21	0.22	74.64	5.74
Dolch PAC 486/33E	1.12	0.22	53.46	3.83
IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486 (33 MHz)	1.11	0.22	37.80	3.81

RasterOps 1024mc: True-Color Comes to MCA

HANDS ON by Bill O'Brien

RasterOps Corp., a leading force in Macintosh 24-bit True Color video is now playing its hand in the IBM world. The RasterOps 1024mc is a $4,395 video board designed for Micro Channel machines. The advent of true color is significant for the PS/2 family, but the board may be a bit ahead of its time.

The board specifications are impressive. Using a combination of surface-mount devices (SMD) and custom-designed very large-scale integrated (VLSI) circuits mated to 3MB of video RAM, RasterOps has created a unique environment for MCA machines. The 24-bit pixel depth (8 bits each for red, green, and blue) allows a 16.7-million color palette with a 1,024-by-1,024 addressable resolution. With just under 17-million colors even the most esoteric blends are within reach. The display area is 1,024-by-768, and output is handled by analog signals through a 15-pin D-sub connector.

There's also a VGA pass-through mode for 640-by-480 resolution images in a window within the board's 1,024-by-768 display area. Full-screen VGA is possible, with 640-by-480 resolution, on multiscanning monitors.

RasterOps ships the board with drivers for *Windows* and Presentation Manager (although only a preliminary release of the *Windows* driver was available for the review). *Image Prep*, a graphics utility that ships with the board, was also unavailable at press time. Software support has been promised from *PowerPoint, Arts & Letters, CorelDRAW*, and *PageMaker*, among others.

But an element's missing from this "piece of the Macintosh" ported to the PC environment. Mac versions of the board have simultaneous live video display capability, or at least split-screen capability for static images, as well as the true color imaging. They also take advantage of 32-bit QuickDraw, the Mac's graphic handler.

With no graphics processor on-board, and none in the PC, the 1024mc, at 1,024-by-768, posts video speeds that are six to ten times slower than equivalent functions at VGA resolution. Granted, the overhead can be attributed to the increased color resolution, but the operations are slow nonetheless.

There are also no input ports on the 1024mc. Importing graphic images becomes the domain of a scanner, and 24-bit scanners are now at a premium (not to mention the burden placed on a PC's resources when scanning 24-bit images).

The last limitation is in the display technology. Connected to a NEC 5D monitor, the color display was vibrant but slightly dull; RasterOps placed the responsibility for this on the 5D. In the Macintosh world, a board like the 1024mc would be routinely accompanied by a $4,000 to $5,000 monitor. While the 5D's price is almost at the low end of that range, you apparently need better to show off the RasterOps color.

Eventually, the 1024mc will flourish. For now, RasterOps needs to wait for the other PC software and hardware players to catch up. Until then, it can expect a limited and very specialized reception. ■

List Price: RasterOps 1024mc, $4,395. **Requires:** IBM PS/2 or MCA compatible. RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 562-4200.

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Threadz File F/X: A Quintet For Windows

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Threadz *File F/X* is the latest utility to pick up the manage-your-*Windows*-better gauntlet. It's a collection of five linked programs designed to function as your cockpit for *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. The most spectacular component of the bunch is a replacement for the *Windows* Task Manager called Threadz Task Manager. Also included are a solid file-find program and serviceable programs to manage files, search text, and undelete files.

The hub of *File F/X* is the F/X File Manager. This offers all the capabilities of *Windows* Fileman (except disk formatting) but has the feel of a DOS file manager. You can sort on date/time or size of a file, and a tree displays disk structure.

To copy from one tree to another, the dialog box displays a tree on the destination drive. For quick redisplay, the program saves a copy of each drive's tree in its root directory. A nice touch is its ability to copy the name of a directory, an entire tree, or a file list to the clipboard. Still, it should have multiple tree displays and file viewers. Since F/X File Manager makes no use of object orientation or multiple windows, you cannot drag a file from one directory to another as you can with *Windows* File Manager. It does, however, make good use of dialog boxes and menus.

F/X File Find is a slick application for locating files. You can search for a filespec on one or more drives or directories, and also restrict the search to on, after, or before a given date. These criteria can even be saved and reused. Searches are reasonably quick, and the results of the search can be saved to disk, printed as hard copy, or pasted to the clipboard. From the clipboard you can paste the list into the F/X File Manager and deal with it as if it were a directory.

F/X Text Search lets you specify a single text string and search for it in a group of files with a given filespec, and in one or more drives and directories. The search can be case-sensitive or specify whole words, but Boolean searches are not supported. As with the file search, you can copy to the clipboard and paste into the F/X File Manager. The reports generated to disk or printer can include the occurrences of the search text in each file and the line numbers where the text may be found. But you will not be able to view found text in context.

F/X File Undelete is a simple but useful application. Its display window is split into two parts—a tree and a list of erased files. Next to each filename the word "likely" or "unlikely" appears, rating the probability for a successful undelete session. The method works for files that are contiguous, but there's no comparison to the *The Norton Utilities* tools.

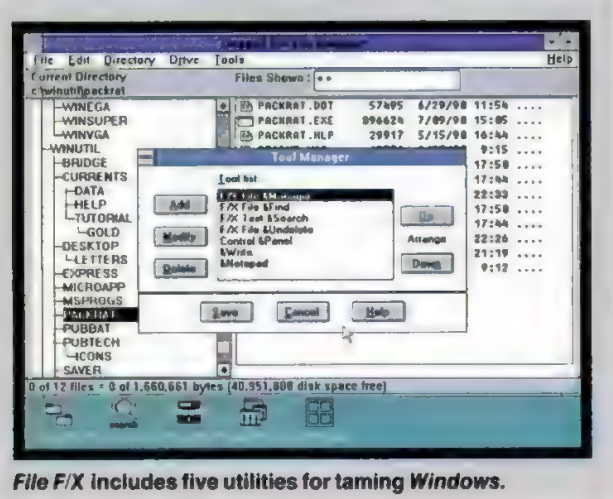
The final and most distinctive element in the group is the Threadz Task Manager, which replaces the *Windows* Task Manager. The Threadz Task Manager has a menu you can use for launching your own applications; it's shared by the F/X File Manager, includes a "run" line, and will remember the last 20 commands issued even from previous sessions.

The Task Manager's ability to arrange your windows extends far beyond the *Windows* TaskMan: You can cascade them, arrange them in a grid, or have all the windows occupy a full screen (leaving room for icons). Then you can shift between the windows with Alt-Tab. Also included is a simple screen blanker that will accept a supplied bitmap or metafile for display over the blanked screen.

Every serious *Windows* user will want the Threadz Task Manager and will find the other four programs useful. Threadz's lead software engineer, Art Metz, developed the shareware precursors of the Task Manager and File Manager. Registered users of any Metz shareware program can upgrade to the full *File F/X* package for only $49.95. ■

List Price: *File F/X*, $129.95. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later. **In Short:** A wonderful task manager and four other useful utilities makes this a must-buy for *Windows* users. Threadz Software Design Group, 4018 148th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 869-6292.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



File F/X includes five utilities for taming *Windows*.

Whiskers: A Deeper Life for Mice

HANDS ON
by Charles Bermant

An outrageously inexpensive *Microsoft Windows* utility—*Whiskers* 3.0—gets more from your mouse by allowing you to program the right and/or middle buttons. The core *Whiskers* program is a dynamic link library (DLL) that captures and processes mouse clicks.

A dialog box with a series of drop-down menus guides you through the possible assignments for button functions. If you have a two-button mouse, an additional *Whiskers* driver lets you simulate a third button when you press both buttons simultaneously.

The right and middle buttons can be used in combination with certain keyboard commands to invoke features such as Delete, Cut, Copy, or Paste under *Windows*. For example, the command Shift plus the right mouse button invokes the Paste command. Each button can have a maximum of four assigned functions. There are even routines to launch Task Manager, move to the next document, or switch to the next application.

A single click on the *Whiskers* icon pops up the menu. With unbridled cuteness, the active *Whiskers* icon appears as a mouse in a cage, eyes open. The inactive *Whiskers* icon has no cage; the eyes are closed. You can hide the icon altogether, and the Exclude control shuts *Whiskers* off for specified programs.

Whiskers requires 18.2K of memory; the *Whiskers* driver file is another 4K. The software must be installed from the external *Windows* setup program. The six-page manual, accessible in both *Windows Write* and ASCII formats, must be printed from the disk. If you want to add depth to your life with mice, *Whiskers* is worth the $15. ■

List Price: *Whiskers*, Version 3.0, $15 plus $2 shipping. **Requires:** *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, a two- or three-button mouse. Numbers and Co., Rte. 1, P.O. Box 59A, Oroville, WA 98844; (509) 476-2216.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You get 5 fonts with the Starter Kit

PLUS A FREE BONUS!

Text Fonts		Decorative Fonts	
☐ AvantGuard	☐ Gibraltar	☐ Aero	☐ Gettysburg
☐ Baskerton	☐ Jewel	☐ Army Black	☐ Greek ΑΒ$∫ 01
☐ Capelli	☐ Joulliard	☐ Bongo Black	☐ Guthrie
☐ Century	☐ Katrina	☐ Buckingham	☐ Harem
☒ Corporate	☐ Letter Gothic	☐ Circus	☐ Manuscript
☐ Corporate Condensed	☐ Obelisk	☐ Classic Typewriter	☐ New York Deco
☐ Courier	☐ Oxford	☐ Copperfield	☐ Nuts
☐ Eterna	☐ Padua	☐ Coronation Script	☐ Penwin
☐ Futuri	☐ Prestige	☐ Dateline	☒ Rockland
☐ Garamand	☒ Roman	☐ Dateline Condensed	☐ University Ornate
☐ Garamand Condensed	☐ Souvienne	☐ Diner Script	☐ Waldorf Script
☐ Gazette	☐ Top Hat	☐ Don Casual	☒ Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
		☒ Exchequer Script	

WordPerfect® Font Special

Glyphix fonts work with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, unlike any other fonts on the market. They're simple to install and simple to use and right now we're running a special, so there couldn't be a better time to try Glyphix.

Your WordPerfect Fonts menu (Ctrl-F8) will come alive. You'll be able to select a font in any size from 3 to 120 point, and choose from effects like bold, italic, bold italic, reverse, outline or shadowed text. And each font is available in both portrait and landscape and includes a complete international character set. But here's the best news. Glyphix fonts are generated *on-the-fly*, in seconds, when you print. You don't have to do anything... just sit back and admire the results.

The Glyphix Starter Kit includes our unique font management software and the fonts checked above. And everything you need to get started is in the box. No additional printer memory or upgrade is required. If you have a standard LaserJet Plus, II, IIP or III you're in business. And DeskJet owners can use Glyphix too, with our DeskJet version. Once you have our Starter Kit you can buy additional fonts at our everyday low prices. (Text fonts- $49.95, Decorative fonts- $24.95)

There's nothing in this fine print that changes our offer or dilutes our guarantee. If you are in anyway dissatisfied with Glyphix performance or quality return the software within 30 days and we'll refund your money. It's really that simple. To use Glyphix you need an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IIP, III or compatible printer with 512 Kb of printer memory or a DeskJet. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. SWFTE, Glyphix and the font names used in this advertisement are tradenames and or trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. © 1990 SWFTE International, Ltd.

FREE BONUS

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and pick any font from the Glyphix collection as a FREE BONUS!

We're so sure you'll love Glyphix that we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. You risk nothing. If you're not completely satisfied return the software within 30 days for a full refund. Call today and let us know the size disk you need, if you're a LaserJet or DeskJet user and your free font.

CALL TOLL-FREE.

800-237-9383

MASTERCARD VISA

Glyphix Starter Kit ($99.95 plus $7 S&H for Federal Express)

Includes installation software for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 and Roman, Corporate, Rockland, Exchequer Script and Zingbats fonts.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWFTE International, Ltd
Stone Mill Office Park
724 Yorklyn Road Suite 150
Hockessin, DE 19707
In Delaware 302-234-1740
FAX Orders 302-234-1760

Swfte

DesignView Focuses on CAD Analysis as Well as Design

HANDS ON
by Jeff Prosise

Today's CAD tools are proficient at representing on-screen geometry. But they stop just short of doing something really useful—helping to analyze as well as illustrate design.

DesignView, a *Microsoft Windows*–based mechanical engineering design and analysis package, fills the gap by performing sophisticated analyses on the mechanical parts and systems depicted in CAD drawings. Drawings can be imported in .DXF or IGES formats, or created using *DesignView*'s built-in construction tools.

When a dimension of a *DesignView* drawing is changed, the geometry is updated accordingly, respecting initial constraints imposed during the creation in order to preserve the relationships between elements. For example, if the length of a line is changed from 2 to 3 inches, it is redrawn 1 inch longer. If another line that adjoins the endpoint was moved, that line is moved also.

Premise calls this "dimension-driven variational geometry." Once a model is defined, you can vary the values in order to gauge the effects on other parts of the system. Computationally complex analysis can be reduced to generating a quick sketch and then plugging in different values.

DesignView can automatically step a mechanism through a series of motions by incrementing a variable on the drawing through a range of values, optionally superimposing new images over the old to generate a record of the motion. Or you can animate in real time by capturing images of the mechanism in different positions and playing them back. *DesignView* allows dimensions to be tied to other dimensions in the worksheet by specifying equations that define the relationships between them. For example, if you specify that the height of a box should always be equal to twice the width, when you change the width the height changes accordingly.

DesignView features a built-in solver for solving a wide range of equation types, from simple linear equations to simultaneous nonlinear equations. It offers 25 trigonometric, hyperbolic, logarithmic, and exponential functions and supports user-defined functions. The program's conditional functions permit you to choose an action based on the value of a variable, for example, or beep and display a warning message when a variable exceeds a predefined value.

DesignView also calculates areas, centroids, null axes, polar moments, and moments of inertia. Enclosed regions may contain holes. However, since the current version does not work with regions containing fillets or chamfers, this feature will see limited use except in calculating approximate solutions.

DesignView can be used for more than just analysis purposes; you can use it with your documents. Illustrations created in *DesignView* may be pasted directly into documents created with *Windows*-based word processors. Under *Windows* 3.0, live DDE links can be established between *DesignView* and other *Windows* applications.

The program isn't magic; you're still left to supply the equations that govern the design model. However, a separate $295 module—the *DesignView Applications Library*—contains approximately 250 canned models of problems involving fluid flow, thermodynamics, statics, dynamics, kinematics, stress and strain, and more. Once installed, the *Applications Library* is called up within *DesignView* itself.

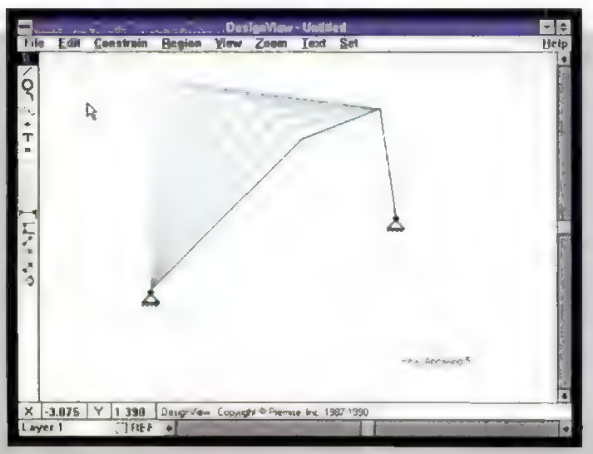
The documentation, consisting of a loose-leaf user's manual and a *Quick Start* booklet, is superb—so good, in fact, that it won a Distinguished Technical Communications Award from the Society for Technical Communications. Included in the documentation is a series of tutorials geared to users at different levels.

You'll know if you're one of the engineers that *DesignView* can help. In the right situations, it will significantly reduce the work involved in analyzing and documenting a design. ■

FACT FILE

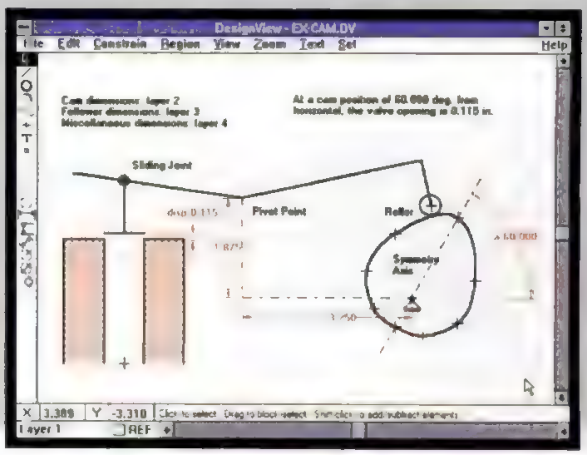
***DesignView* 2.0**
Premise Inc., 3 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142; (800) 888-7736.
List Price: $895.
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; DOS 3.0 or later; mouse or other pointing device. *Windows* 3.0 recommended (runtime version is included).
In Short: A mechanical engineering design and analysis package that uses dimension-driven variational geometry and a built-in equation solver to make the parametric analysis of complex systems easy.

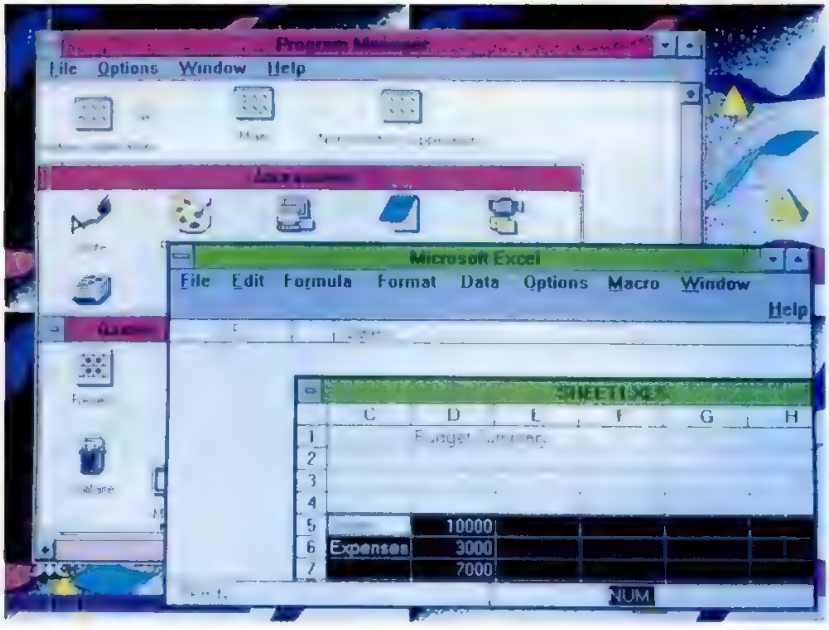
CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***DesignView*'s dimension-driven variational geometry can perform parametric design studies. In this classic four-bar linkage analysis, the lengths of the bars are fixed. As the leftmost bar is rotated by increasing the value of the variable that defines the angle the bar forms with the horizontal, the other bars move along with it. This model can be used to animate the motion of a four-bar linkage.**

This model of a cam-and-follower mechanism computes the size of the gap between the two objects on the left based on the position of the cam. Performing an equivalent analysis by hand is complex.





CM-1440: A Trinitron® tube and our enhanced technology makes Windows and all business applications cleaner, brighter, and sharper.

CM-1450: Non-interlaced 1024x768 resolution makes CAD, DTP, and business graphics brighter without flicker or ghosting. For under $1000.

Why Cleaner Screens Brighten Windows.™ (And Doors)

In a word, focus. The bright, clean images on our CM-1440 and CM-1450 high-resolution screens come from the best Trinitron tubes, made even better by Seiko Instruments' precision electronics.

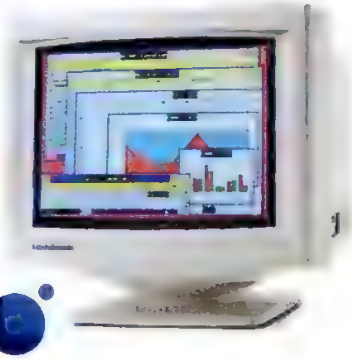
You see, other monitors' electron guns sometimes misalign, resulting in fuzzy, less intense color dots and slightly out of focus type. Our specially designed driving and focusing electronics are simply more precise. So our colors are always on target. And always in focus.

The result is brighter, richer color. Sharper lines. And crisper type. All of which works wonders for Windows, or any application.

Choose the CM-1440 for the sharpest images in business. Or for even crisper, flicker and ghost-free desktop publishing, graphics and CAD, pick the non-interlaced CM-1450. Both have a .25mm aperture grille (dot pitch) to sharpen the details. Of everything from Windows to doors.

Call **1-800-888-0817 Ext. 112C** for dealer information and a free brochure on our entire line of precision engineered, 14" and 20" monitors for PC's and MACs.®

Model	640x480 VGA	800x600 SVGA	8514/A 1024x768 Int*	1024x768 Non-Int*	640x480 MAC	1024x768 MAC
CM-1440 14"	X	X	X			
CM-1450 14"	X	X	X	X		
CM-2050 20"	X	X	X	X	X	X
CM-1445 14"					X	



SII
Seiko Instruments

*Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. *Interlaced and Non-Interlaced. Trinitron and MAC are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1990*

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXIMUM Power At

Ultra-Comp's new state-of-the-art headquarters. This high tech manufacturing facility is designed for maximum efficiency. Along with its new headquarters, Ultra-Comp is unveiling a new system design. The new design symbolizes the pride that goes into the manufacture of every Ultra-Comp computer. Each system is built to order and put through a series of tests and quality control procedures before it is shipped to you.

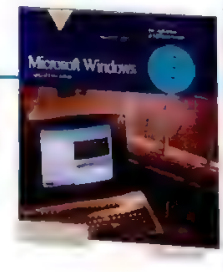
In a super-fast paced industry, the ability to anticipate the future is of utmost importance. For this reason Ultra-Comp stays pro-active, looking to the future for innovation and bringing it back to you today.

Call Toll Free

1-800-437-1988

In Missouri Call 314-991-1988

- ☑ **Toll Free Lifetime Technical Support**
- ☑ **One Year Warranty**
- ☑ **30 Day money Back Guarantee**
- ☑ **Leasing Options Now Available**



All Ultra-Power systems include Microsoft Windows 3.0 with 630 page manual.

MasterCard VISA ICON

ULTRA-COMP

A MINIMUM Price!!!

ULTRA-POWER!™

WARNING!!!

You Won't Find A More Spectacular Video Anywhere.

Ultra-Power systems feature non-interlaced SONY monitors. The difference between interlacing and non-interlacing is like night and day. Non-interlaced monitors provide a crisp, high resolution image free of flickering and shadow ghosting. We've always known the SONY 1304 is the finest monitor available and now PC Magazine agrees, awarding it the prestigious Editor's Choice award. The Sony 1304 is paired with a 16 Bit VGA card with 512K RAM (upgrade to 1MB available). The image you see will be as sharp and clear as a color print.

Outstanding Disk Performance. Superior IDE hard drives with the fastest access times around. With the 486-25 and 386-33 systems you'll get a powerful 200MB's of storage and an unbelievable 15MS access time. The 386-25 (cache) system includes 120MB's of storage and an 18MS access time. With the 386-25 (no cache) and 386-SX systems you'll get 80MB capacity and a super fast 17MS access time.

All The Memory You'll Need. 4MB RAM and a 64K static RAM cache on the 486-25, 386-33 and 386-25 systems. Or you can choose between a 386-25 with 4MB RAM and a 386-SX with 2MB RAM.

Microsoft Mouse and Windows: a Winning Team. All Ultra-Power systems now include the easy to use Microsoft Windows 3.0 and the Mouse that outperforms all the others. PLUS your choice of either MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

Two Teac Floppy Drives. Two high density floppy drives: both a 5.25" and a 3.5". The Teac name is known around the world for quality and dependability.

World Class Keyboard. The Ultra-Click 101 key keyboard, recognized for its superior touch and exceptional on-the-job reliability.

Custom Configurations. If you don't see the system you need, call for custom configurations. Options: Hard drives up to 1.2 Gigabytes, uninterruptable power supplies, tape backups and laser printers. And don't forget, every system includes a 30 day money back guarantee, a one year warranty and toll free technical support. On-Site and extended warranties are also available.

ULTRA-MAX 486-25 — $4495

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 512K RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $178 per month**

ULTRA-MAX 386-33 — $3595

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 512K RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $142 per month**

ULTRA 386-25 — $3195

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB 18MS IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 512K RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $138 per month**

ULTRA 386-25 — $2795

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 512K RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Page Mode Memory & Shadow Support
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $111 per month**

ULTRA 386-SX — $2395

- 2MB RAM
- 80MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 512K RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Page Mode Memory & Shadow Support
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $95 per month**

For Monochrome VGA Deduct $500, Add $150 For Vertical CPU Case.

ULTRA-COMP, 11988 Dorsett Rd., Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043, Fax 314-991-0437
Toll Free 1-800-437-1988 In Mo. Call 314-991-1988
MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal and company checks accepted. Minimum order $25. Customer freight and handling F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo. Non-credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices and specifications subject to change. Toll free technical support for customers outside of Missouri. Some systems photographed with optional extras. *Based on 36 month open-end lease.

Ultra-Comp is a registered trademark and the Ultra Advantage, Ultra-Power and SX Appeal are trademarks of Ultra-Comp. IBM, PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 486 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Not responsible for errors in typography.

Professional Level Performance

INDUSTRY LEADING PERFORMANCE, PRICE AND RELIABILITY

386™-33 FC Cache System

ORDER YOURS TODAY FOR...

- Intel 80386 33MHz CPU
- 4MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 8MB)
- 64KB Cache Memory (exp. to 256KB)
- 1.2 MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 125MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (19 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Par. Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Built-in Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 10-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/512 KB (expandable to 1MB)
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 (installed)
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available

$3,495 complete

(Lease $98/mo., 48 mos.) 386-25 FC price $3,195
Non-cache model shown. Tower case available.

"ACT's 33MHz mini-tower machine is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend."

PC MAGAZINE December 25, 1990

Every A.C.T. System Features

Customized Solutions for 286, 386™ and 486™ Systems • Free TRW One-Year, On-Site Warranty • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee • Guaranteed 48-Hour Burn-in • Plus, Free Shipping

Automated Computer Technology Corporation
2307 Spencer Highway • Pasadena, Texas 77504
Telephone (713) 946-0731 • Fax (713) 946-3117

A.C.T. NOW Toll-Free
1-800-521-9237

VISA TRW

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.s Accepted
Dealer and VAR inquiries Welcomed

1990 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T. cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typography. The equipment above is FCC Class A approved. DELL, NEC, NORTHGATE and TRW are all trademarks of their respective corporations. TRW on-site service is available in most U.S. locations. The numbers 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MARLOVE4888

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal R:BASE: The Popular Relational Database Goes Lite

HANDS ON
by Joe Salemi

In a world where lite beer and lite music prevail, why shouldn't there be lite software, too? Microrim is the latest software vendor to release a smaller, gentler version of its flagship product—in this case a relational database.

Personal R:BASE is a $299 stripped-down version of *R:BASE* 3.1 (First Looks, December 25, 1990). It's aimed at the laptop/portable, small business, and home markets, but in all likelihood it will be most popular in *R:BASE* shops.

Personal R:BASE includes the advanced memory management of its bigger brother, using XMS and EMS 3.2 (or better) memory if available. It comes with the RVMX program, which lets DOS access the lower area of video memory and also has the ability to read and write *dBASE III, III Plus* and *IV* files. The interface is identical to *R:BASE* 3.1, with pull-down menus accessible from either the keyboard or a mouse.

Personal R:BASE's performance is identical to 3.1's: Data manipulation is very fast. The limits are also the same: Database size is only limited by disk space; the number of tables, columns, and rows per database is identical in both versions. *Personal R:BASE* data files and applications are fully interchangeable with 3.1; you can run applications created by either system on the other.

In fact, *Personal R:BASE* includes all the relational capabilities of its bigger brother. An *R:BASE* database consists of just three files: one for the definition of the database structure, the second for the data itself, and the third for the indexes. Data is stored in tables. Relational links between two tables that share a common column are created automatically when you create a new table.

A benefit of this approach is the ability to create "views," where a temporary table is created on the fly. Particular types of data are kept grouped together in their own table; data isn't duplicated. Because of this, data storage space is more compact, a critical advantage for portable users.

Other features of 3.1 that have been retained in this trimline version include Query-By-Example, support for over 100 printers, relational operators (such as JOIN, PROJECT, and UNION), and over 70 Supermath functions. Data can be imported from and exported to *Lotus 1-2-3*, .DIF, *dBASE, PFS:File, Multiplan*, and ASCII files.

So what's missing? Microrim has removed *R:BASE* 3.1's programming interface. There is no "R>" prompt or "prompt-by-example" mode; all access to data is through the menus. Also missing are RBEDIT (the programming editor) and all the multiuser and transaction processing capabilities of *R:BASE* 3.1. One programming construct is still available. Through a pop-up window, the user can enter WHERE clauses, specifying the conditions for a search.

You can still create applications using the built-in Application Express, one of the best application generators included with any PC database package. Using the *R:BASE* menu interface, Application Express steps you through the process, from creating the database through creating the screen forms and reports. Custom forms and reports use the same full-screen generators as *R:BASE* 3.1, or you can choose the default "quick" forms and reports.

Application Express also steps you through application design. You are given a choice of menu types (horizontal, vertical, pop-up, and pull-down), and you can have up to three levels of menus. One or more actions can be assigned to each menu choice, and you can create custom help screens. When you're finished, Application Express writes the code for you and writes the application to the default directory.

Using Application Express, I was able to create an inventory database—from the import of 5,000 ASCII records to the final compilation of the code—in about 45 minutes. Elements such as reports and forms, database definitions, columns and tables, and indexes are easily modified through Application Express.

Personal R:BASE comes with a particularly well-written, heavily illustrated user guide. An interactive tutorial and five ready-made applications (mailing list manager, appointments calendar, home finance management, home inventory, and recipes) are also included. These can be utilized as-is or modified through Application Express.

None of the memory management problems that prevented *R:BASE* 3.1 from working with Qualitas's *386MAX* are present in this version. One caveat applies to both versions: You must have the directory where the *R:BASE* program files reside in your path, and it must be near the front of the path statement. Anything past the fifteenth character or so prevents *R:BASE* from finding some of its support files.

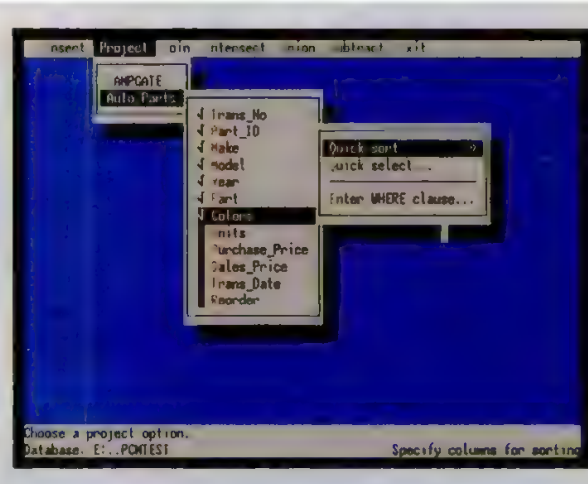
Microrim offers 30 days of free support, plus access to its 24-hour-a-day technical support line and the Microrim BBS. Extended software support is also available, and *Personal R:BASE* users can upgrade to *R:BASE* 3.1 at any time.

Personal R:BASE is ideal for *R:BASE*-run businesses with people in the field. Portable users can take their data with them. Smaller businesses and home users will also find *Personal R:BASE* a good, easy-to-use database program for creating and maintaining small-to-midsize databases. However, they may not need the relational capabilities. ■

FACT FILE

Personal R:BASE
Microrim, 3925 159th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 649-9500.
List Price: Limited-time offer, $99; full price, $299.
Requires: 640K RAM (450K free), 4.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *Personal R:BASE* brings the relational power of R:BASE down to portable size.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Personal R:BASE*'s interface is virtually identical to *R:BASE* 3.1, including the relational capabilities. What's missing is the programming interface.**

Polaroid's Digital Palette CI-3000: A New Generation Of Film Recorder

HANDS ON
by Kaare Christian

Many of us need to transfer ideas and images from our desktop PCs onto film. Unfortunately, the screen-to-slide technology has been expensive and finicky—more suited to faraway information centers and service bureaus than its natural home, the desktop. But Polaroid's new Digital Palette CI-3000 makes it clear that soon we will have desktop imaging at a desktop price. How soon? That depends mostly on how quickly the industry can deliver software drivers that adequately support Polaroid's exciting new hardware.

The predecessor of the Digital Palette CI-3000 was Polaroid's PalettePlus, a popular but much lower-quality device. The PalettePlus was tied to the PC via the monitor cable, which limited it to the monitor's resolution. The new Digital Palette uses a more sophisticated image generation scheme, which gives it 2,000-line resolution and a 16.7-million color palette. Unlike many competitive units, which are limited to 256 colors per image, the CI-3000 is a true 24-bit color device that can assign any color to any pixel in the image.

The Digital Palette's 2,000-line resolution is actually half the resolution of several competitive film recorders, but for most purposes the lower resolution is not a serious limitation. Speed of operation—2 to 4 minutes for typical images—is similar to that of competitive film recorders. And the CI-3000's specs are comparable to several more-expensive units such as the Matrix PCR, the Matrix ProColor, and the Lasergraphics Film Recorder (*PC Magazine*, February 28, 1989).

The Digital Palette hardware consists of a shoebox-sized film recorder, a parallel printer cable to connect the recorder to a standard printer port, a Power Processor that processes Polaroid instant slide film, an illuminated slide-mounting device, and two interchangeable film backs: a 35-mm. film back and a pack film back. Other film backs are available.

The accessories add significant value to the product. The pack film back is useful for individually previewing shots on paper. The Power Processor lets you develop Polaroid slide film on your desktop, and the Polaroid Illuminated Slide Mounter lets you mount your desktop-developed slides.

Thus, using Polaroid slide film, you can go from a desktop image to a mounted 35-mm. slide in about 10 minutes. Of course, for the highest-quality output you should choose a conventional high-quality film, such as Ektachrome 100, which requires conventional (laboratory) processing.

The Digital Palette creates slides with 2,000-line resolution, and a 16.7-million color palette. Accessories include various camera backs, software utilities, and a slide mounter.

Installing the CI-3000 is very similar to installing a parallel printer. All you do is connect the recorder to a spare printer port on your PC using the supplied printer cable and then install and run the calibration software.

The ideal software for a desktop film recorder is a device driver that works with your application. Given the proper driver, all you have to do is to "print" from within your application to produce your slides. Although Polaroid is working with many software vendors to develop drivers, there are currently only two: one for *Lotus Freelance Plus* and one for *Presentation Express* and *35MM Express*. Coming soon, but not available during the review process, are drivers for *Harvard Graphics, Windows* 3.0, *Applause II*, and various other software packages. You should very carefully check out your driver options when evaluating the CI-3000.

If your application isn't supported directly, you must save your images to a CGM, TGA (Targa), or TIFF file, and then use Polaroid's *ImagePrint* utility to print the image. One nice feature of *ImagePrint* is its ability to add a graded background to an image.

Unfortunately, *ImagePrint* is an unwieldy, not yet perfected utility, and I experienced various incompatibilities with both CGM and TIFF image files. With CGM, some images came out much too small; others came out a tad too large. A few failed completely. With TIFF, some files worked, some lost their colors, and some failed completely. Our best results came when we used the Polaroid Presentation Express graphics software with its included driver.

Even if *ImagePrint*'s current features were implemented perfectly, support for just these file formats would be a major limitation. TGA and TIFF are bitmap formats, which typically contain much lower-resolution images than the CI-3000 can produce. A TIFF file that would take advantage of the CI-3000's color and spatial abilities would be too large to work with most software. CGM is a vector format, but it is very simple, has many flavors, and has difficulties with text and scaling.

The ideal file format for the CI-3000 is Color PostScript, because it is a solid, flexible standard supported by many graphics applications. Color PostScript support for the CI-3000 is in the pipeline from a third-party vendor but was not tested for this review.

The Digital Palette CI-3000 is an exciting piece of hardware. As drivers become available, it may realize its potential as a desktop breakthrough. ■

FACT FILE

Digital Palette CI-3000
Polaroid Corp., 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 577-2000.
List Price: $4,495 includes 35-mm. camera back, pack film camera back, parallel cable, Polaroid instant slide film Power Processor, Illuminated Slide Mounter, software drivers, and *ImagePrint* utility. Options: 4-inch by 5-inch film camera back, $599; AutoFilm camera back, $399.
Requires: Parallel port.
In Short: A low-cost, 2,000-line 24-bit color film recorder, supplied with both 35-mm. and sheet film backs. Polaroid's quality hardware is currently restrained by a shortage of software drivers.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 and 486 Windows users:

DOS Lives. Despite what you may have read.

Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.

Windows 3.0 may have been a big step forward for some programs.

But it was a big step backward for DOS. Suddenly, it was 1987 all over again. Not enough room for DOS programs to run because TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers were taking up room your DOS programs need.

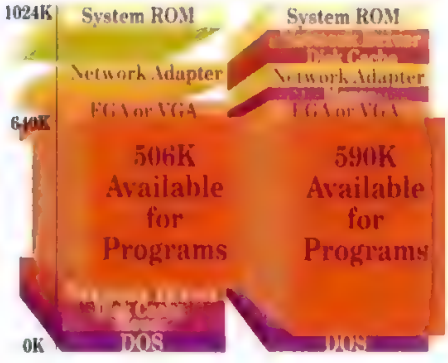
QEMM 5.1 to the rescue

Now, we've updated QEMM to provide additional memory for DOS programs within Windows 3.0.

QEMM 5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386 or i486 processor to find and recover unused memory segments. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's memory usage above 640K. QEMM 5.1 fills those gaps and provides more room for your DOS programs to run.

And of course, QEMM 5.1 still works with DOS when you're not running Windows. You get all the same benefits: up to 130K more memory to run the new generation of memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and database files.

When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.



Before *After*

Unused memory is like hidden gold in your PC. QEMM finds it and makes it available.

Introducing DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 for users of Windows 3.0

They said it couldn't be done, but DESQview 2.3 can run Windows 3.0 programs. Not just in Windows "Real mode" but in "Standard" mode. That means programs can be up to 16MB.

And it can run DOS programs and DOS-extended programs i.e., 1-2-3 Release 3, side-by-side.

DESQview 386 2.3 does all that and more. It lets you run 386 DOS extended programs like AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf side-by-side.

DOS, extended DOS; Windows—whatever standards you set, we will support. We're committed to helping you get the most out of your hardware and software today. And tomorrow.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-4.0, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement 1.5K.
DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386 or i486 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended, for DESQview itself 0-155K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-4.0 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-3.0, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks: Windows, MS-DOS: Microsoft Corporation, PS/2, Interleaf, TopView: IBM Corporation, 80386, i486, AboveBoard: Intel Corporation; 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation, AutoCAD 386: Autodesk, Inc, RAMpage: AST Research, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes; GEM, Digital Research, Inc

Yes! I need increased DOS productivity in Windows!

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	QEMM 386 5.1			$99.95	
	DESQview 386 2.3 (includes QEMM)			$219.95	
	DESQview 2.3			$129.95	
				Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/$10 outside USA	
				California Residents add 6.75%	
				Grand Total	

Payment method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration ____/____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State ____ Zip _____

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

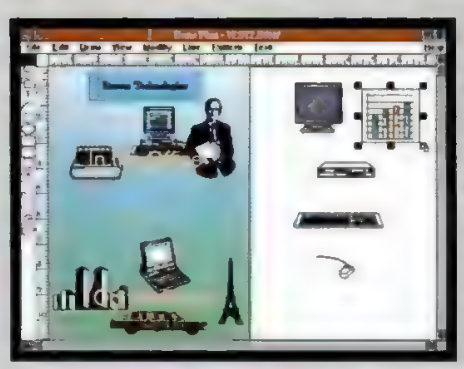
Micrografx Rounds Out Its Repertoire with Draw Plus

HANDS ON
by Robert Kendall

Micrografx Draw Plus has been around for years, though it went by the name of *Windows Draw* in its earliest incarnation. Now Micrografx has upgraded the package to make it a solid low-end complement to the vendor's drawing powerhouse, *Designer*. At $229, the *Windows* 3.0-based *Draw Plus* 1.1 sports the basic functions of *Designer* for a third of the price.

Draw Plus is great for modest drawing tasks or for tinkering with canned symbols from Micrografx's large library of .DRW format clip art. Unlike the previous version, *Draw Plus* 1.1 can read .DRW files containing Bézier curves, gradients, symbol fills, and masks. This added power gives the program access to all 15,000 images in the Micrografx library. Scalable outline fonts are also now in the program.

To emphasize *Draw Plus*' suitability as a clip-art editor, Micrografx has thrown in 2,200 symbols. Occupying about 6 megabytes of disk space, the symbols range from depictions of computers, businesspeople, and vehicles, to stylized icons of professions and activities.



Draw Plus lets you paste-in symbols from its clip art. You can break images into component objects and scale or rotate them individually.

You also get maps, street signs, electrical symbols, cartoon figures, and ornamental borders and backgrounds.

You can easily paste any of these symbols into your current drawing by selecting from a list of filenames. A hard copy catalog shows you which images reside in each file.

Draw Plus lets you break up images into their component objects. You can scale, move, and rotate objects separately and overlap them. Unlike *Designer*, the program won't let you edit the individual lines that comprise an object. You have some control over coloring Micrografx's mostly black-and-white clip art, but this can be a problematic task.

The interface is similar to *Designer*'s, though some items are missing from the menus and toolbox. You can draw parabolic spline curves, pie segments, and various lines and polygons, or convert line segments into a continuous curve. The Bézier curve tool—a key to *Designer*'s power—is missing, along with CAD features such as layering and snap-to points on objects.

Draw Plus lacks features for autotracing bitmapped images or creating screen shows. There are fewer line styles, fonts, and color palette options. It can't import or export files in bitmapped or CGM formats, and it can only export *Windows* Metafiles.

Draw Plus is easier to learn than *Designer*, and the price is less forbidding. You'll need a third-party file-conversion utility to interact with the larger world of graphics software. But it's a good tool for simple drawing or for negotiating one of the best disk-based libraries of clip art available. ■

List Price: *Micrografx Draw Plus*, Version 1.1, $229. **Requires**: 512K RAM (640K or more recommended), hard disk, *Windows* 2.0 or later, DOS 3.0 or later. Micrografx Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 733-3729.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whereabouts Lets 'Em Know Where You Are

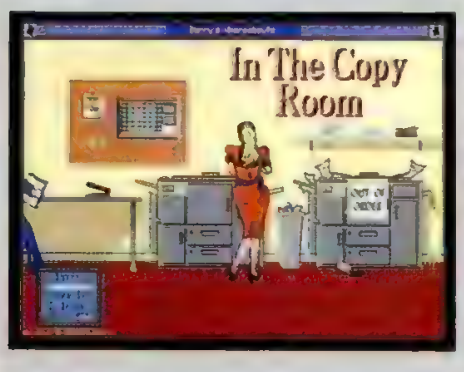
HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

One of the headaches of corporate life is figuring out where your co-workers are when you need them. With *Whereabouts*, a $69.95 program from Mouse Artist Software, you may not be able to locate them any sooner, but at least you'll know what they're up to. How? Their screen displays a prominent, graphic message detailing their whereabouts.

Each of *Whereabouts*' two volumes lets you display 11 messages replete with whimsical graphics. Messages such as "At Lunch" or "At the Copier" are self explanatory. Others, like "Call me at Extension . . ." require customized information. You're allowed to add two lines of text. Many of the graphics have bits of animation, like beads of condensation running down a soda can.

Anyone stopping by your PC can enter a message. You can password-protect these messages, print them, or save them to disk.

A $27.95 starter package includes noncustomizable messages only; the $69.95 *Deluxe* package includes a built-in scheduler. If you have several things to do while you are away, you can have your *Whereabouts* message changed at the proper time. A 7K TSR (1.5K with EMS) will run the scheduled messages automatically.



They'll always know where to find you if you let *Whereabouts* post its whimsical messages on your PC.

The only complaint is that the message editor is primitive. It has no word wrap and few options for text placement. Also, the vendor's logo appears whenever you invoke the TSR.

Whereabouts is an integral part of PC Magazine Labs—where reviewers often saunter away from their dedicated machines. The program is fun and useful and will be invaluable in many organizations. ■

List Price: *Whereabouts Deluxe*, Version 2.01, $69.95 for either Volume 1 or Volume 2, $99.95 for both volumes; *Whereabouts* entry level: Volume 1 without customized text, messages, password protection, or scheduler, $27.95; *Munch Menu* (additional At Lunch graphics) $14.95. **Requires**: 640K RAM, 1MB of disk space per volume with EGA/VGA (less with Hercules or CGA); graphics monitor (Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA); DOS 2.1 or later. Mouse Artist Software, 45 Lakeside Ave., #38, Marlboro, MA 01752; (800) 366-6873, (508) 485-9530.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CHALLENGE

- To **Share Printers** with up to **16 PC's, Laptops, and PS/2's.**
- To **Transfer Files**, and send **E-Mail** in background mode at 500,000 bps.
- To find the **Most Flexible Topology** for easy wiring.
- To choose a **Low Cost, Easy to Use** product.

THE SOLUTION

3X LINK-16

THE PRINTER SHARING SOLUTION YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

This is why 3X Link-16 is right for you:

- Links up to 16 computers and shares up to 16 printers and plotters.
- Printers and plotters can be on any computer in the system and can be either serial or parallel devices. A pop-up screen allows you to select printers and paper to be used.
- A powerful spooler allows you to manage your print jobs.
- Transfers files and E-Mail in the background at 500,000 bps. You are no longer limited by slow serial transmissions. And background mode lets you keep on working without interruption.
- Only $139 per workstation.
- Zero slot technology. 3X Link-16 plugs in between your parallel port and your printer cable. There's no need to buy an interface card or take up a valuable expansion slot!
- Daisy chain cabling with lengths up to 400'! 3X Link-16 requires no hub or ring configuration. This eliminates extra wiring required by other products solely to meet topology requirements.
- Easy to install and use. No special training required.
- Peer to peer operation. There's no dedicated server hardware required.
- Autoscripts save time by letting you automate repetitive tasks.
- Multi-level passwords for added security
- No risk! With 3X USA's 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, you can try our product without risk. What could be safer?

To order, call us today at 800-327-9712

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3X USA

One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024

$995 TIGA 34020 Graphics Adapter

HANDS ON
by Matthew J. Ross

High-performance graphics adapters have suffered from high prices and unfriendly proprietary architectures. National Design is changing the rules with a new video adapter based on the Texas Instruments Graphic Architecture (TIGA).

TIGA boards have been available for a couple of years, but at prohibitive costs. At $995, NDI's Volante AT1000 is pursuing not only the high-performance video market but the Super VGA market as well.

The Volante AT1000 is based on the 34020 graphics processor, the second generation of TI's graphic architecture. The 34010 had an internal cache of 256 bytes—in the new 32-MHz processor it is 512 bytes. The bandwidth of the external bus between processor and video memory has doubled, from 16 to 32 bits.

For the end user, this means greater processing power and faster performance even at 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 simultaneous colors, as shown by PC Magazine Labs' Graphics Performance Tests under *Microsoft Windows* 3.0.

To ensure compatibility, the AT1000 carries a second onboard processor, Tseng Laboratories' ET4000 VGA chip. A second MB of DRAM works with the Tseng chip to support Super VGA resolutions up to 1,024 by 768 pixels with a 256-simultaneous color display.

The Volante's appeal is its performance *and* price. In contrast, NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine, configured with the 1MB of dual-ported video memory and 768K of dynamic program memory necessary for 256-color support at 1,024-by-768 resolution, carries a list price of $1,499.

NDI's full-length 16-bit board features a full megabyte each of both DRAM and VRAM. For *AutoCAD* users, NDI offers Panacea Computer Graphics' display-list driver for TIGA at $95. While our tests didn't reveal a performance advantage over NEC's adapter within *AutoCAD*, NDI admitted that it has not yet completed optimizing its software.

The Volante AT1000 supports interlaced and noninterlaced monitors up to 1,024-by-768 resolution, as determined by a setup utility. With software, you tell the board whether it will be operating in TIGA or VGA mode, and at what resolution. And in case the performance of the 34020 is not fast enough, the Volante AT1000 supports a memory upgrade to 4MB of DRAM, as well as Texas Instruments' 34082 floating-point coprocessor—all at a price guaranteed to put pressure on the rest of the video market. ■

PERFORMANCE TESTS: NDI VOLANTE AT1000

The 32-MHz 34020 graphics processor from Texas Instruments propels the NDI Volante AT1000 graphics adapter past the NEC MultiSync Graphic Engine and its 50-MHz TI 34010 processor under *Windows* 3.0.

AutoCAD Benchmark Tests

The **Regeneration** test measures the time it takes to regenerate an on-screen .DXF file using *AutoCAD*'s Regen command.

The **Redraw** test, which we ran but do not report, measures the time it takes to redraw the same .DXF file, using the Redraw command. Performance here was too fast to measure.

Graphics Performance Tests for Microsoft Windows

The **BitBlt Alignment** test uses the *Windows* function BitBlt (bit-block transfer) to move a square block of pixels rapidly from one location to another. We are reporting the results for BitBlts configured as 256-by-256 pixels, using the Source Not Aligned and Destination Not Aligned options for a worst-case scenario. In this case, alignment means that the bits describing each row of the bitmap begin on an 8-bit boundary—the start of a byte.

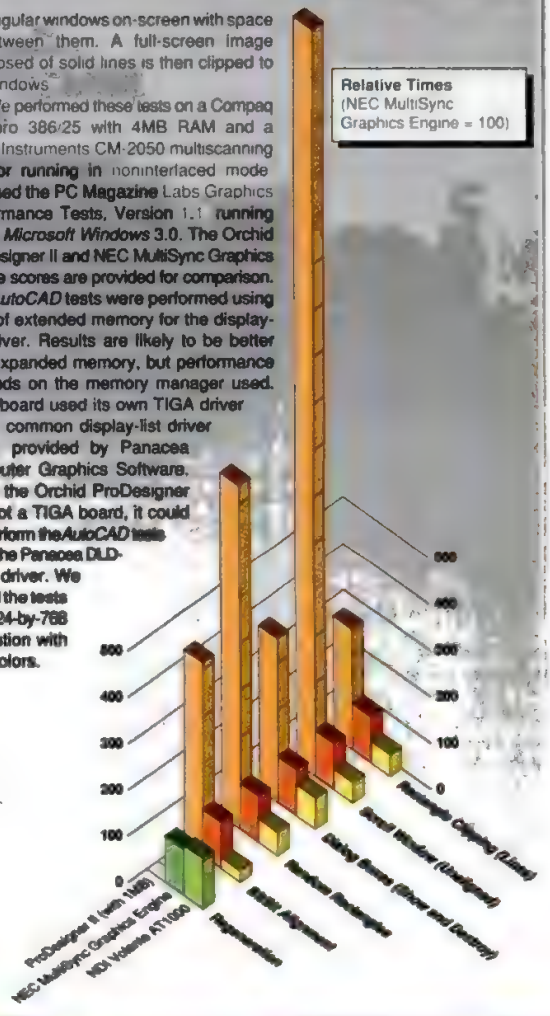
The **Random Rectangles** test draws randomly sized rectangles in random colors.

The **Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)** test generates and erases a *Windows* dialog box 20 times.

The **Scroll Window (Unaligned)** test scrolls unaligned text vertically through a rectangular window.

The **Rectangular Clipping (Lines)** test for *Windows* creates four separate, equal, rectangular windows on-screen with space in between them. A full-screen image composed of solid lines is then clipped to the windows.

We performed these tests on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 4MB RAM and a Seiko Instruments CM-2050 multiscanning monitor running in noninterlaced mode. We used the PC Magazine Labs Graphics Performance Tests, Version 1.1 running under *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. The Orchid ProDesigner II and NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine scores are provided for comparison. The *AutoCAD* tests were performed using 1MB of extended memory for the display-list driver. Results are likely to be better with expanded memory, but performance depends on the memory manager used. Each board used its own TIGA driver and a common display-list driver (DLD) provided by Panacea Computer Graphics Software. Since the Orchid ProDesigner II is not a TIGA board, it could not perform the *AutoCAD* tests using the Panacea DLD-TIGA driver. We ran all the tests at 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors.



Performance Times	AutoCAD Benchmark Tests Elapsed Time (seconds) Regeneration	Graphics Performance Tests for Microsoft Windows Elapsed Time (milliseconds) BitBlt Alignment	Random Rectangles	Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)	Scroll Window (Unaligned)	Rectangular Clipping (Lines)
ProDesigner II (with 1MB)	Not applicable	95.56	15.18	751.52	130.57	0.78
NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine	17.34	22.92	4.13	316.47	18.71	0.84
NDI Volante AT1000	18.58	5.43	2.05	212.25	8.15	0.3

FACT FILE

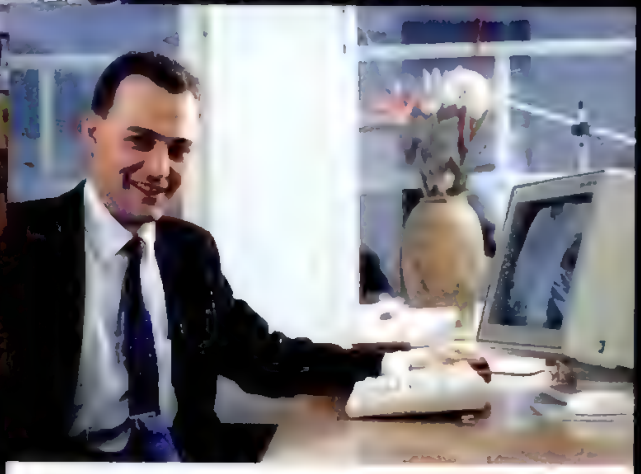
Volante AT1000
National Design Inc., 9171 Capital of Texas Hwy., H-230, Austin, TX 78759; (512) 343-5055.
List Price: With 1MB DRAM, $995. Panacea display-list driver for *AutoCAD*, $95; upgrade to 4MB DRAM, $800; 34082 floating-point coprocessor, $400.
In Short: Price, performance, and VGA compatibility make this TIGA 34020-based board an attractive buy.

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Gothenburg, Sweden...

You'll find a bustling seaport city, thousands of bicycles, reserved yet friendly people and Gateway 2000 computers.

Anders Bjernefors, a computer dealer and programmer, bought a Gateway 2000 25 MHz 486™ system last April.



Anders Bjernefors, owner of Computer Link AB, and his Gateway 2000 25 MHz 486 computer.

"After many faxes and a lot of study," said Anders, "I selected Gateway 2000. I'm pleased with the machine. I received a very powerful, well-built computer for an astonishingly low price."

Anders was so impressed by his system and by the people at Gateway that he contacted the company about becoming a Gateway 2000 reseller for the Nordic countries of Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Finland. "I telephoned my salesman about a dealership," Anders remembered, "and he told me I'd have to visit the factory to make the arrangements. I was on the next plane out of Göteborg on my way to North Sioux City, South Dakota."

Today, Anders's company, Computer Link AB, sells and services Gateway 2000 products.

Although Gothenburg – or Göteborg in Swedish – is as far north as Siberia, warm ocean currents give the city a mild climate. Residents swim in the North Sea all summer long.

GATEWAY2000

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

And in Worland, Wyoming...

You'll find yourself in the hub of the Big Horn Basin, surrounded by some of the most spectacular scenery in the western United States. You'll see sugar beet farms, petroleum wells and Gateway 2000 computers, too.

Bob Borst, owner and operator of Cloud Peak Pest Control in Worland, spent two and a half months researching his computer purchase. He chose a Gateway 2000 386SX.

Bob Borst, owner and operator of Cloud Peak Pest Control, and his Gateway 2000 386SX.

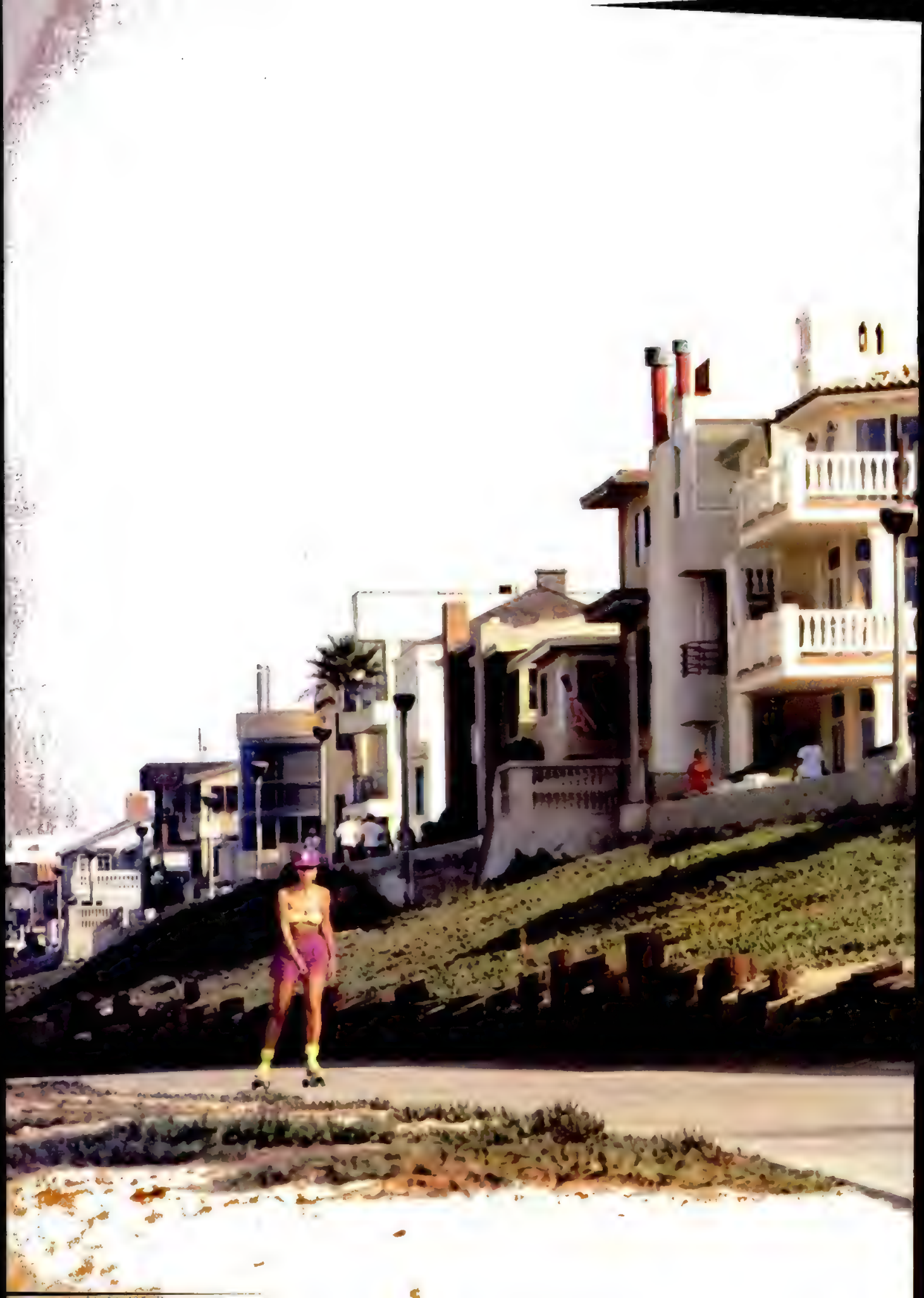
"My final decision was based on people, not hardware," said Bob. "The Gateway people make you feel like you're the most important person in the world. I didn't buy a computer – I bought Gateway."

Bob was equally impressed by Gateway's service people. "One time I got into a file and couldn't get out of it," Bob related. "Even though they're not responsible for software problems, I called Gateway and they talked me through it."

Bob said he'd like to work for Gateway 2000 — and he already has experience in sales. When Bob received his computer, he showed it to his friend Kip who decided to buy one too.

Worland is near Yellowstone, the country's oldest and most famous National Park. Yellowstone Lake is just one of a thousand awesome sights in this treasured preserve.

GATEWAY2000



In Manhattan Beach, California...

You'll find refreshing ocean breezes, seaside skaters, more surfers and another indestructible Gateway 2000 computer.

After the firemen left Bob Baskerville's charred office building, the co-owner of MMB Development Corporation was reluctant to see what was left of his computers. MMB is a software development company best known for TEAMate™, a UNIX™ bulletin board program. The computers, including Bob's Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386 system, were water-damaged and covered with "black gunk."

Bob Baskerville, MMB Development Corporation, and the Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386™ computer that survived the fire.

"My partner and I took each machine apart," recalled Bob, "washing the components and drying them with freon. One of the few systems to survive this risky procedure was the Gateway – and it's still purring along today as if nothing happened." MMB recovered from the June fire equally well. In October, Release 1.8 of TEAMate was shipped on schedule.

Bob said he lost all of his system manuals in the blaze. When he called Gateway 2000 and explained what happened, the company promptly sent new manuals free of charge.

The ocean-front, called The Strand, is a popular spot for Manhattan Beach skaters, bikers and joggers.

In Somerset, England...

A two-hour journey west from London, you'll find lush green meadows sprinkled with wild flowers, stone fences, red-jacketed hunters on horseback and Gateway 2000 computers.

This picturesque place is the home of Len Jones, Managing Director of Data Encryption Systems Ltd. and Gateway 2000 customer. Len operates his company, which provides software protection devices, from his 150-year-old country home located between Cannington and Bridgwater. He uses three Gateway computers in his business – a 25 MHz 386 and two 33 MHz 386 systems.

Len Jones, Data Encryption Systems Ltd., and his Gateway 2000 25 MHz 386 system.

"I looked into three or four American computer companies before I decided to buy a Gateway 2000," Len commented. "When I compared features and prices, Gateway offered the best value. And," he continued, "I liked the selection of systems the company offered."

Len also talked about his initial reluctance to buy a mail order computer. "Europeans are not accustomed to buying through direct mail," he commented. "But I developed a good relationship with my Gateway sales representative and I feel quite comfortable doing business this way now. I've recommended Gateway to a number of people here in the UK."

The London Tower Bridge across the River Thames represents Victorian architecture and engineering at its best.

GATEWAY2000

And in Socorro, New Mexico...

You'll find the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, a small but rigorous school known for science and engineering programs, and Gateway 2000 computers.

Gordon Kane, Laboratory Associate in the Electrical Engineering Department, runs

Gordon Kane, New Mexico Tech Laboratory Associate, with his Gateway 2000 286 lab computers.

student laboratories with 15 Gateway 286 computers and a growing number of Gateway 386 computers.

"We decided to use a modern, PC-based approach for teaching digital and microprocessor electronics," said Gordon. "The quality of Gateway's equipment and their low prices led us to purchase the Gateway computers. This, and the quality of their service, has caused us to continue purchasing computers from Gateway."

New Mexico Tech also uses a Gateway 386 cache computer in research to develop a real-time processor and display system for a sophisticated dual-polarization radar.

"The radar and computer will be used at Kennedy Space Center next summer," said Gordon, "as part of a large program of

People the World Over

Everywhere you look these days you'll find Gateway 2000 computers. That's because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing price, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000. Compare for yourself.

Price

Examine the last page of this ad, where you'll find a concise listing of Gateway 2000's product line, and compare Gateway's features and prices with any other computer manufacturer. Many competitors try to trick you with low prices on stripped-down systems. Others copy Gateway's features and prices but don't tell you they're using fishy components and building their systems in the back of their brother-in-law's bait shop. When you've had enough of the confusion, call Gateway for some straight talk from a knowledgeable sales person. In a direct comparison, Gateway has the best prices.

with pride by one of Gateway's Midwest technicians. As the reviews indicate, the quality of a Gateway 2000 system is comparable to the best PC's on the market.

"One of the few systems to survive (the fire) was the Gateway – and it's still purring along as if nothing happened."
Bob Baskerville

"...the company is committed to improving its product line."
Gordon Kane

Computer Shopper readers voted Gateway 2000's 33 MHz 386 and 33 MHz 486 systems Best Buys of 1990.

Service

Of all the factors to consider when selecting a computer, service is perhaps the most important and the most difficult to judge. When customers talk about Gateway 2000, they invariably mention service.

"The Gateway people make you feel like you're the most important person in the world. I didn't buy a computer – I bought Gateway."
Bob Borst

"Gateway's technical support is superior."

Choose Gateway 2000!

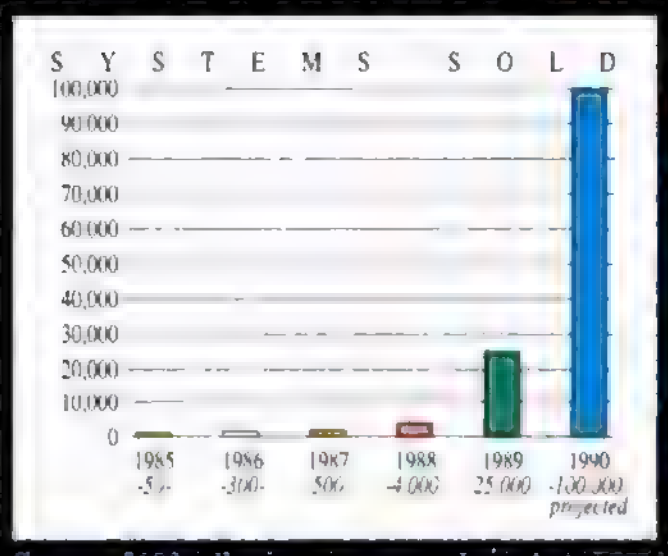
"Gateway shared top billing with such heavyweights as Compaq, IBM, and HP for those who would buy their products again...Overall, Gateway's high marks bode well for the company's future, as does its commitment to customer service."

PC Magazine
September 25, 1990

Success

The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry. But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, just celebrating its fifth anniversary, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"It was the cows," laughed Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President and CEO. "Of course." Computer magazine readers will remember that the company's early ads featured a picture of the Waitt family cattle farm with the headline, "Computers from Iowa?"



Gateway 2000 sells more computers through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"We can't run that ad anymore," continued Ted, grinning, "because we built a new plant 14 miles down the road in South Dakota. But the cows really worked for us. They made the phones ring. From then on, though, we built our business on value – good prices on quality systems with old-fashioned, personal service."

> "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years."

Ted mentioned another reason for Gateway's success. "We take a long-term approach to customer service," he said. "When you buy a computer from Gateway 2000, you become part of our family and we're going to be there for you as long as you own that machine."

As Ted talked about the company's fifth anniversary, he laughed again. "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years," he chuckled, "because everything's moving so fast. That makes Gateway 35 years old! But seriously, we've come a long way in five years. And I owe it all to the great people at Gateway and to our customers."

Dial the Phone

When you add it all up, you'll understand why people the world over choose Gateway 2000. So pick up the phone and dial. Whether you're from Oklahoma or Portugal, North Carolina or Australia, you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

Gateway 2000 will be there for you 'til the cows come home

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1895.00

25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2395.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2695.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

BEST BUY

- Same features as our 33 MHz 386 VGA system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

$2795.00

STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change

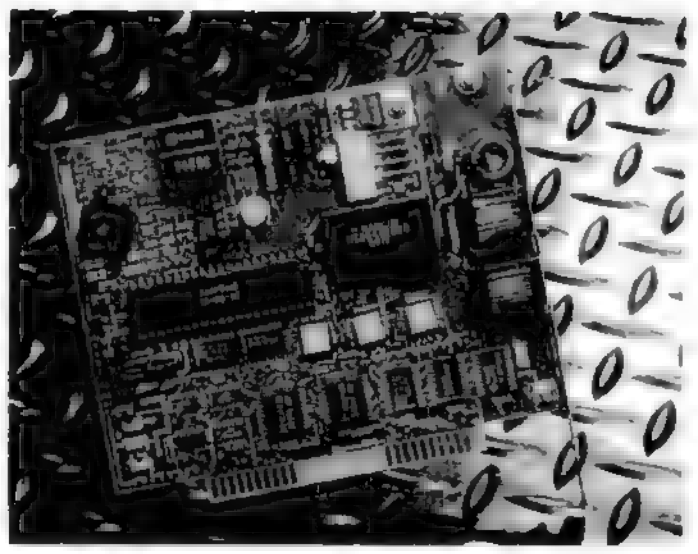
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

FLYP 96: A Fax Board That Acts like a LaserJet II



The FLYP 96 lets you send faxes without leaving your application. It emulates the native fonts in the HP LaserJet Series II.

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Virtually all fax boards that let you send faxes from within an application make you format your files as if you were printing them on an Epson dot matrix printer. If your own printer is a LaserJet, the faxes you send will look different than the page you print and preview at your own printer. 3XUSA's $495 FLYP 96 fax board solves that problem.

The FLYP 96—the initials stand for Fax Like You Print—is an 8-bit half-length card that fits in any XT or AT slot. You plug it in, connect the phone wire, and load either a massive 65K TSR that sends faxes in the background or a 20K TSR that captures faxes from your applications to send later.

When ready to send a fax, you press a configurable hotkey that pops up a menu where you can either enter a phone number or choose one from your directory. The next time you print from your application, the TSR captures the output to the LaserJet and redirects it to the fax board, translating it into fax format in the process.

FLYP emulates the native fonts in the LaserJet Series II and lets you supplement them with any bitmapped LaserJet soft fonts. You don't have to download the soft fonts every time you send a fax, because the software captures a font the first time you use it. FLYP's software can't emulate fonts in a cartridge, but if you download soft fonts identical to those in your cartridge, the board's software can use them later.

Installation is straightforward. You don't have to set jumpers unless the board causes a hardware conflict, and nothing is changed in your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

In the version I tested, the idea of the FLYP board was more impressive than its execution. The faxes I sent included impressively detailed graphics, but text sometimes lacked underlines, and a line of nonsense characters often appeared at the top of the page. I had no trouble sending faxes to any machine, but the software for viewing received faxes is painfully slow at generating a screen image.

The software has other peculiarities. If you tell your application to use a cartridge font that you haven't downloaded as a soft font, the fax software uses either the default Courier or one of your existing soft fonts. The resulting letter spacing is acceptable, but the word spacing is wildly wrong. Unless you're very careful, you can't be absolutely certain what your faxes will look like.

You can't use the board's TSRs with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 or *Microsoft Works*, although those problems should be fixed by the time you read this. The software also conflicts with popular utilities like Cove Software's *PCED*.

For all its problems, the FLYP 96 is the only fax board to get if you want to use any bitmapped LaserJet soft font in faxes sent directly from your computer. If you're more interested in reliable operation with low RAM overhead, you'll probably want the Intel Satisfaxtion board instead. ■

List Price: FLYP 96, $495. **Requires**: 65K free RAM for background sending and receiving, one 8-bit slot, DOS 2.11 or later. 3XUSA Corp., One Executive Dr., Fort Lee, NJ 07024; (800) 327-9712, (201) 592-6874.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraStor's ESDI Caching Controller: Speed and Safety at the Right Price

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

UltraStor Corp.'s $695 Ultra 12C caching controller for ESDI hard disks initiates the second generation of caching controllers—those that include a hardware disk cache in their RAM rather than making you use part of your CPU's RAM for a software cache.

Earlier caching controllers (see "Hard Disk Access in No Time Flat," *PC Magazine*, June 12, 1990) offered speed, safety, or economy, but never all three combined.

UltraStor's controller has everything. The board comes with 1MB of RAM cache installed, and it supports up to 16MB in the form of 100-nanosecond 1MB or 4MB SIMMs. You don't have to change any settings when you plug in a new SIMM; the board configures itself automatically.

The controller also supports deferred writes for the fastest possible disk access. An optional battery-powered module (price not yet determined) saves the contents of the cache in case a deferred write gets further deferred by a power failure.

UltraStor's previous ESDI controller, the Ultra 12F, comes with a 32K RAM buffer and is one of the fastest standard ESDI controllers on the market. The 12C is a drop-in replacement, so you can replace the 12F without reformatting your disk or even running DEBUG to adjust the cache settings.

If you're replacing another controller, or installing a new disk, UltraStor's disk preparation menu has fuller options and clearer choices than any other. The controller supports disk mirroring and duplexing under Novell's *NetWare 386*, coexists with a second controller in the same system, runs at bus speeds of up to 16 MHz, and has a 24-MHz processor on-board for managing its cache. All features are available under DOS, OS/2, *Microsoft Windows*, Unix, Xenix, and *NetWare*.

The only inconvenience results from a physical layout where the SIMMs extend over the adjacent slot. This means you can only install a half- or three-quarter-length board next to the controller.

Compared with the same amount of RAM in a software cache like *Super PC-Kwik*, the UltraStor produces increased speeds on PC Magazine Labs' BIOS Disk Seek test, and like results on the small-record DOS File Access test. The software cache produces marginally better results with large records. Applications with small records may get the best results by combining the hardware cache with a small software cache.

For standalone DOS applications, you can get most of the benefits of a caching controller with a good software cache. But for transparent operations, total lack of interference with your CPU's precious RAM, and complete safety in networks and standalone machines, UltraStor's Ultra 12C is the controller to buy. ■

List Price: Ultra 12C with 1MB cache, $695. **Requires**: 16-bit slot in any standard-bus AT-style or 386 computer. UltraStor Corp., 15 Hammond, #310, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 581-4100.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Knowledge Seeker:
Statistics for Decision Makers

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

FirstMark Technologies' $495 *Knowledge Seeker* is a statistical analysis program that attempts to analyze a data set and find those variables that have the greatest effect on a chosen dependent variable.

Knowledge Seeker uses a decision tree method—an approach only recently taken out of academia's ivory towers more traditional statistical packages rely on normal (Gaussian) distributions.

Decision tree methods depend on the calculational ability of computers. A typical problem might concern a hospital cardiac unit trying to identify those classes of individuals most likely to have a second heart attack within 24 hours of admission. The hospital collects data on past histories and possible critical factors. The decision tree method partitions the data based on every possible factor. It chooses the variable with the highest predictive probability.

The term "decision tree" is used because each node of the initial split can be split further, looking for significant secondary factors. The results of this method might end up singling out those patients over 60 and those under 60 years of age who smoke a pack of cigarettes a day. The tree can be grown to additional levels identifying tertiary (and further) factors.

Knowledge Seeker lets you hand-enter data or import from *dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheets, or ASCII files. You specify the dependent variable and the program will form a decision tree one level at a time, or across an entire tree. If the determining factor for the split at a given level is a close one, you can cycle through other significant choices.

The program is solid, but it is marred by several factors: TSR conflicts, a weak user interface, and too simplistic a presentation. *Knowledge Seeker* crashed in my admittedly complex normal environment, so I had to reboot with a plain-vanilla setup to run it.

The user interface has weak spots. For example, you can set screen colors only by editing an ASCII file. Main menu choices and many submenu options can be chosen only with arrow keys or the mouse; first letters don't work.

A more fundamental problem is that statistical tools should be used cautiously. This program may give *Knowledge Seeker*'s conclusions more credence than they deserve. Clearly, you use the program hoping to find that B causes A. The manual adds fuel to this fire by stating that with a significance level set to 5 percent, "you only expect to be wrong five times out of a hundred." In fact, since statistics can report only on correlations, not on causes, there is a chance you could be misled.

This "trust me" attitude is exacerbated by the manual. Gobbledygook such as "the partitions formed in the exhaustive method are stronger empirically than those formed using the heuristic method" is a poor excuse for an explanation.

If you need to find statistically significant factors, you'll want this program, but you'll have to put up with some awkwardness, and you'll have to respect the shortcomings of decision-making analysis. ■

List Price: *Knowledge Seeker*, Version 2.0, $495. **Requires**: 640K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later. FirstMark Technologies Ltd., 14 Concourse Gate, #600 Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7S8; (800) 387-7335.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Knowledge Seeker* will take a dependent variable and seek out the statistically most significant correlated factor.**

Control Pak/W: Reusable Software Objects for Windows

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

Creating and customizing your own controls—scrollbars, buttons, combo boxes, and so on—is difficult. That the built-in *Windows* controls don't always provide what your application needs compounds the problem.

Sage Software's $595 *Control Pak/W* consists of six predefined reusable and modifiable software objects, replete with their own C source code. They're ready-to-go additions to your *Windows* applications, and using them can save a lot of development time.

In *Windows* programming, every object is a window, each with its own class definition.

You can subclass a control to give it additional characteristics and behaviors, but that's not a good solution if the control must look or behave differently.

Control Pak/W's controls include an arrow control with a configurable pointer, tail direction and shadow control; a picture control to display bitmaps and metafiles in customizable window frames; a ruler control to let users place and measure objects on-screen; a scrollbar control to display a value on the slider graphically; a toolbox control to allow users to select icons and change an application's operation; and a button control for creating custom buttons. The program also offers an excellent step-by-step tutorial explaining how all controls work, how to use them, and how to roll your own.

Each *Control Pak/W* control has a sample program that illustrates how the control is called and used in an application. You don't have to compile the controls in their original form since the dynamic link libraries (DLLs) are available. You don't have to wait until programming is complete to try out a new control either, since a Control Tester is included. By running *Windows* with the Tester you can test each control as if an application were already using it.

The program is a little pricey, but you can't beat the quality of the tutorial or the included source code. And there are no royalties on software that uses *Control Pak/W*. If you want to create your own controls, and control subclassing isn't an appealing solution, you should pick up *Control Pak/W*. ■

List Price: *Control Pak/W*, Version 1.2, $595, pack of 3 controls with testers, $295. **Requires**: 640K RAM, mouse, Microsoft C 5.1 or later, *Windows* 3.0 or later, *Windows* SDK 3.0 or later, DOS 3.31 or later. Sage Software Inc., 1700 NW 167th Pl., Beaverton, OR 97006; (800) 547-4000.

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

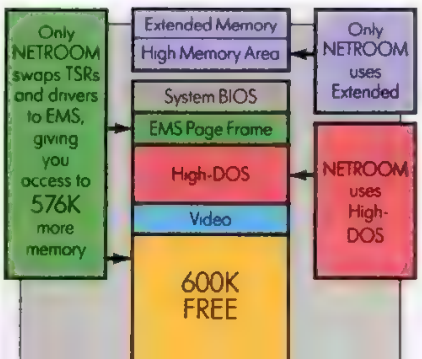
Quick, name the world's best memory manager:

Wrong!

If you answered QEMM® or 386MAX®, you're wrong. Because now **NETROOM®** outperforms both – and at a better price too!

You see, **NETROOM** is more than a great LAN manager. It is a full-featured memory manager that completely relocates LANs (like Novell, VINES®, etc.), device drivers, and TSRs to extended, expanded, and High-DOS memory.

And, **NETROOM** rubs out the competition in more ways than one – by giving you access to 576K more memory than QEMM, as well as working on all PCs (8088 through 80486), and in all areas of memory (see chart). In fact, you could say the competition pales in comparison!



Features:	NET-ROOM	QEMM	386 MAX
Windows 3.0 support	✔	✔	✔
Multiuser license	✔		
Converts Ext to Exp.	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to High-DOS	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to LIM 3.2 Frame	✔		
Relocates to Expanded	✔		
Relocates to Extended	✔		
Works on 386/486	✔	✔	✔
Works on 8088/286	✔		
Memory Analysis Utility	✔		

And to top it all off, with **NETROOM** you get absolutely FREE – **DISCOVER®**, a full-featured analysis

know about your machine and its memory.

Remember, when it comes to memory management, there's only one correct answer – **NETROOM**.

Requirements: A 386, or some EMS 3.2 or EMS 4.0 memory hardware, or at least 64K extended memory.

1-800-451-0551

*4 User $149.00, 10 User $249.00 plus $5.00 per order for shipping

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

If You Want In A 386 System, Do

Selecting a new computer system can be a real challenge. That's where we come in. We have the knowledge, experience and the best value packed computer systems available. So, pick up the phone and check us out. Ask us about our quality. Our service. And especially our prices. You'll like what you hear.

Let's Talk Features.

Then ask us about our new 386/25 and 386/33 systems. The list of standard features includes the latest that high technology has to offer. Like a 64 KB memory cache for the 386/25, and 128 KB for the 386/33, both expandable to 256 KB. Then there's the integrated VGA controller supporting 1024 x 768 resolution, with 256 vibrant colors and a 50% performance increase all made possible by 1 MB of 32-bit video memory. Plus support for interlaced and non-interlaced monitors. When it comes to features, we set the standard.

Compare Our New High Performance 386 Cache Systems.

- ☐ 4MB of 32-bit high speed memory (Expandable to 16MB on-board)
- ☐ Cache memory expandable to 256K
- ☐ High performance 1024 x 768 VGA with 256 colors including 1MB of video memory
- ☐ Super Hi-Res 14″ VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base
- ☐ 105MB IDE hard drive with Cache buffer
- ☐ 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy drives
- ☐ 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- ☐ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01
- ☐ Microsoft Windows 3.0
- ☐ Hi-Resolution mouse
- ☐ Free one year on-site service

386▼33 with 128K Cache Memory	386▼25 with 64K Cache Memory
$2995	$2695

How About Flexibility?

No one can beat our flexibility either. An integrated floppy controller and hard disk interface that support up to three floppy drives and two hard drives. Up to 16 MB of RAM on board using the new industry standard 32-bit memory modules leave all six expansion slots available.

Our small footprint chassis includes both 5.25″ and 3.5″ floppy drives and 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. And consider this feature, our new 386/25 and 386/33 systems come standard with 5 drive bays to hold up to one additional floppy drive or tape backup and 2 hard drives. So, we can help you add on and update to your heart's content.

Look At Our Other Value-Packed Systems.

All of these fully-loaded systems include:

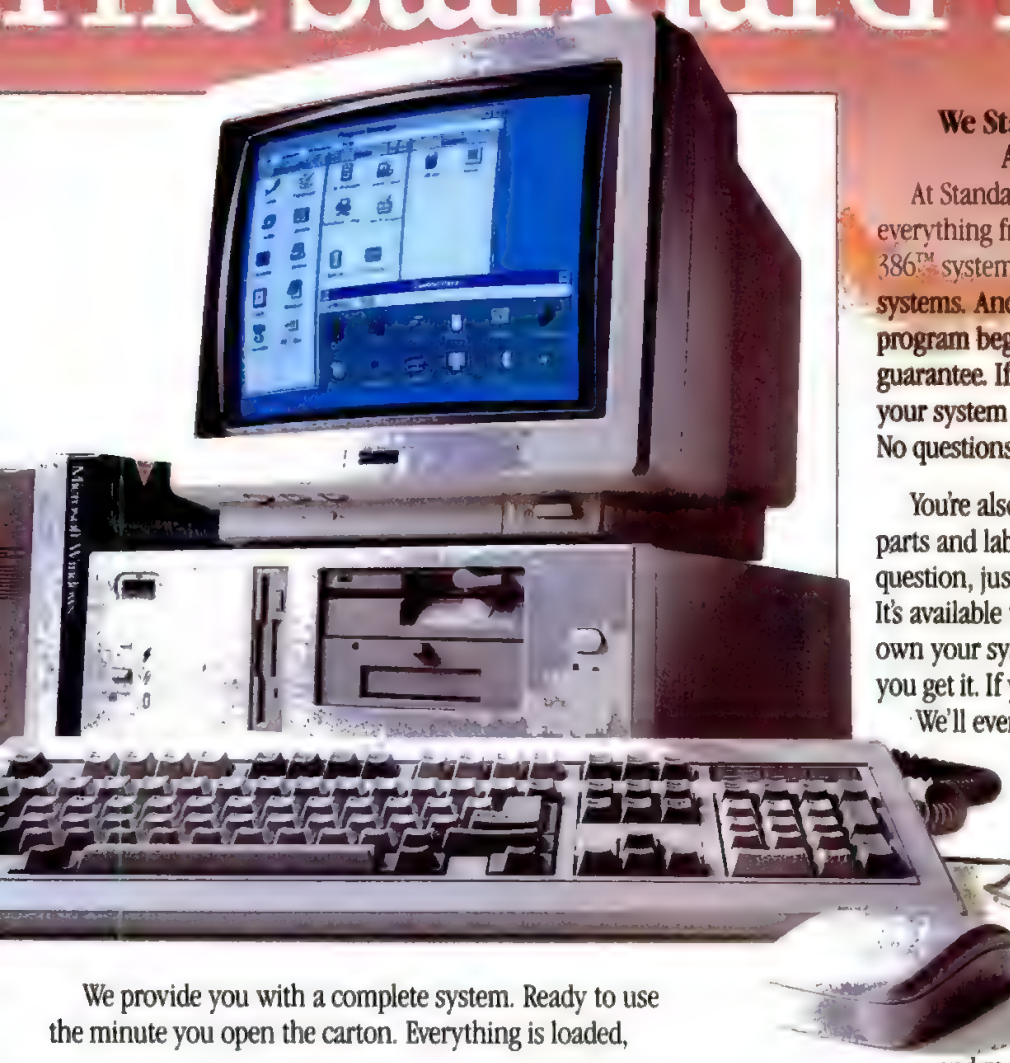
- ☐ 2MB of 32-bit high speed memory (Expandable to 8MB on-board)
- ☐ High performance 1024 x 768 VGA with 256 colors including 1MB of video memory
- ☐ Super Hi-Res 14″ VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base
- ☐ 40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- ☐ 1.2MB 5.25″ & 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy drives
- ☐ 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- ☐ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01
- ☐ 386/SX includes Windows 3.0 and mouse
- ☐ Free one year on-site service

386▼SX only $1895.00	286▼16 only $1595.00

We're Made In The U.S.A.

Since 1984 our R&D center has been designing our products, and all system boards are manufactured right here in the U.S. The latest surface mount and VLSI technology is utilized for the ultimate in product reliability and space saving design. If it's performance and quality you seek,

The Best Value The Standard Thing.



We Stand Behind Our Systems And Our Customers.

At Standard Computer, we manufacture everything from high performance 486™ and 386™ systems to low cost 386/SX and 286 systems. And our total customer satisfaction program begins with a 30 day money-back guarantee. If you're dissatisfied, simply return your system within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

You're also covered by our complete one-year parts and labor warranty. And when you have a question, just call our customer service hotline. It's available to you toll-free for as long as you own your system. If you need help, we'll see that you get it. If you need a part, we'll express ship it. We'll even include one year of on-site service at no extra charge.

Value That's Easy To Afford.

We make it easy to own and use our products. Our Standard purchasing programs are designed to fit your needs. Qualified company purchase orders, personal checks and most major credit cards are accepted.

We provide you with a complete system. Ready to use the minute you open the carton. Everything is loaded,

800/662-6111

tested, burned in, and ready to go. And, to help you easily handle the new multi-tasking, multi-screen programs, we preload MS DOS 4.01 and Microsoft Windows 3.0, and then throw in a high resolution mouse to boot. How's that for commitment!

So, go ahead. Call us. Right now. Find out why we take so much pride in our exceptional products and services. Why our repeat customer rate is one of the highest in our industry. And why our product reliability is so good. For us, it's just the Standard thing.

STANDARD

COMPUTER

12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706,
phone: 818/337-7711, FAX 818/337-2626.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

NEW YEARS SPECIALS

- ✓ BUY FREELANCE RECEIVE CALCULATOR/PEN SET ***FREE!*** (see offer below)
- ✓ FROM CENTRAL POINT: BUY CP BACKUP AND GET YOUR "BACKUP LICENSE FRAME HOLDER" ***FREE!***
- ✓ FROM ASHTON TATE: BUY DBASE 4 V 1.1 AND GET CONTROL ROOM ***FREE!***
- ✓ ***FREE*** HARVARD GRAPHICS MOUSE PAD WITH ANY SPC SOFTWARE PURCHASE.
- ✓ BUY VIREX AND GET A FULL COLOR MOUSE PAD.

All promotions good while supplies last

ACCOUNTING

Turbo Tax 1040 Pers	42.00
Peciolt 2000	26.00
Quicken 4.0	39.00

CAD

Autosketch 3.0	148.00
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205.00
Design Cad 4.1	155.00
Generic Cadd 5.0	239.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2.2	115.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Mirror III with MNP	89.00
PC Anywhere IV	99.00
Procomm Plus	85.00
Smarterm 240 3.1	195.00
Smarterm 320 1.1	115.00
Reflection 4 Plus 4.0	299.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional 2.1	475.00
Clipper 5.0	509.00
Dataease 4.2	459.00
DBase IV 1.1	489.00
Foxbase Plus	195.00
Foxpro 1.02	475.00
Paradox 3.5	479.00
PC File 5.0	95.00
R & R Code Genrator	99.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	99.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	85.00
Freedom of Press 2.2	249.00
GoScript Plus 3.0	189.00
PFS First Publisher 3.0	85.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ventura Publisher Gold	549.00
Readright	319.00

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMEN

Flight Simulator 4.0	65.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
PC Globe 3.0	39.00
Simcity	35.00
Sublogic ATP	39.00

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	145.00
Formtool Gold	59.00
Formtype Complete	169.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	105.00
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	85.00
PerForm 2.1	189.00

GRAPHICS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	149.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85.00
Drawperfect 1.1	279.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	329.00
Graphics Link Plus	102.00
Harvard Graphics 2.3	298.00
Hijaak	109.00
Hot Shot Graphics	159.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	139.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	115.00
Pizazz Plus 2.0	85.00
Show Partner FX 3.0	229.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Adobe Postscript Cartridge	306.00
ATI VGA Wonder + 256 W/ Mac	209.00
Colorado Basic Jumbo Int Tape	279.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Courier HST Dual Standard V.42 Bis/MNP5	909.00
Intel 9600 EX Modem V.42 Bis	529.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	89.00
Logitech Serial Mouse	75.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89.00
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.0 (Ser/Bus)	159.00
MS Mouse w/Paint (Ser/Bus)	105.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 + w/0MB	115.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	189.00
Pacific Outline I	245.00
Pacific Outline 2	189.00
Pacific Page	395.00
Pacific Page Personal	395.00
Pacific Print	219.00
Pacific 4 Memory 0MB	75.00
Pacific 4 Memory 2MB	199.00
Pacific 4 Memory 4MB	335.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	289.00
Pacific Plotter In A Cartridge	249.00
Pacific Plotter In A Cart. Pers	239.00
Prac. Perph 2400 Ext V 42 Bis	215.00
Prac. Perph 2400 Int V 42 Bis	179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	299.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	469.00
Super Cartridge 1 by IQ Engring	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 by IQ Engring	479.00
Worldport 2400	245.00
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	299.00
Worldport 2496	469.00
Worldport 9600	835.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

askSam 4.2	225.00
Infoselect 1.1	59.00
Instant Recall	89.00
Lotus Agenda 2.0	299.00

INTEGRATED

Lotus Works	95.00
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice	105.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	229.00
Symphony 2.2	519.00

LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING

Brief	185.00
BTree Filer Multiuser	109.00
BTreeve 5.1	185.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
MS Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.1 Devel System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran 5.0	299.00
MS Quick Basic 4.5	87.00
MS Quick C 2.5	87.00
MS Quick C /Assembler 2.51	135.00
Norton Editor	49.00
Object Professional	129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	139.00
Turbo C ↔ Prof.	209.00
Turbo C ↔ Prof Upgrade	149.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	99.00
Turbo Pascal Prof.5.5	169.00
Power Tools Plus	92.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Zortech C ↔ 2.1	149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	195.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	389.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	549.00
NE1000	189.00
NE2000	199.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	169.00
Western Digital Ethercard + 16	249.00
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	315.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2.3	75.00
Desqview 386 2.3	125.00
DR DOS 5.0	139.00
MS DOS 3.3	72.00
MS DOS 4.01	72.00
VM 386	142.00

OS/2

IBM OS/2 Standard Ed. 1.2	295.00
Multiscope 1.1	309.00
Smalltalk/V PM	299.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project 3.0	455.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Timeline 4.0	469.00

STATISTICS/SCIENCE

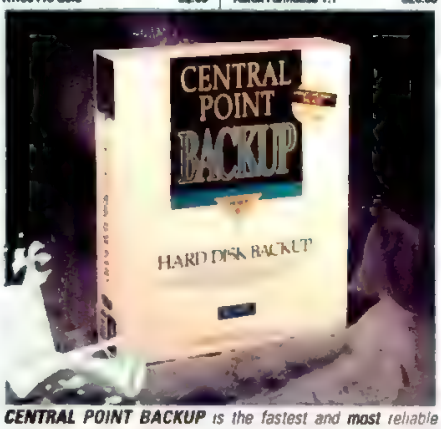
Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	125.00
Grapher	145.00
Mathcad 2.5	319.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supt	845.00
Print A Plot 2.0	189.00
SPSS/PC Plus 3.1	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Surfer	358.00
Systat 5.0	569.00

SPREADSHEET

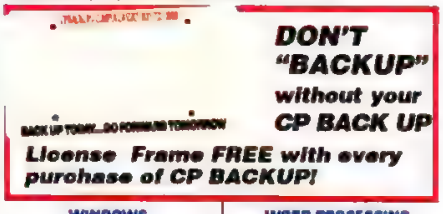
Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphy)	115.00
Baler XE	579.00
Impress	79.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	419.00
Quattro Pro	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
The Baler	359.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir + 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max Pro 5.0	79.00
Above Disk 4.0	65.00
Automenu	38.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	89.00
Check It	85.00
Copy II PC 6.0	27.00
Copywrite	55.00
Direct Access 5.0	69.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Fastback Plus 2.1	119.00
Headroom 2.0	89.00
IBM Fixed Disk Organizer	49.00
Intelligent Backup	99.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109.00
Mace Utilities 1990	95.00
Norton Antivirus	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	99.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	119.00
PC Kwik Powerpak	75.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	87.00
Power Menu	58.00
Print Cache	98.00
Print Q	89.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Qemm 386 5.1	59.00
Qram	49.00
Software Bridge 4.1	89.00
Software Carousel	55.00
Spinrite II	67.00
Turbo EMS 5.0	65.00
Virex PC	75.00
XTree Pro Gold	82.00
MS Powerpoint	329.00
MS Project for Windows	469.00
MS Windows 3.0	99.00
MS Windows Software Dev. Kit	329.00
MS Word for Windows 1.1	329.00
Omnipage 386 2.1	569.00
Packrat	295.00
Pagemaker 3.01	499.00
Perform Pro	279.00
Soft Type	119.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	435.00
Wingz	319.00
Wordscan Plus 2MB	699.00
Xerox Formbase 1.1	325.00



CENTRAL POINT BACKUP *is the fastest and most reliable back up program available, featuring full mouse support and pull down menus. It supports a full range of backup devices including almost all tape drives at 3MB per minute with full bit by bit verification with advanced error correction and a precise compare feature. Central Point Backup compresses data by 60%, names backups and can also schedule backups to be run automatically at predetermined times.*



DON'T "BACKUP" without your CP BACK UP

License Frame FREE with every purchase of CP BACKUP!

FREELANCE PLUS *is the easy way to create presentation graphics with instant charting, effortless drawing, sophisticated images and the ability to display dynamic screen shows on your PC. Freelance contains 12 popular chart formats with the ability to customize and graph with 3D effects, exploded pie slices, drop shadows and customized scaling. Freelance imports directly from Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony. Freelance also allows the user to create and customize diagrams effortlessly. With over 900 colorful symbols Freelance allows the user to obtain a professional look. Freelance also has full drawing capabilities and can accept scanned images. It is fully compatible with all desktop publishing programs. For powerful presentations the Portfolio feature can run dynamic screen shows with special effects such as fades, wipes, scrolls and spirals.*

FREE Calculator/Pen Set with every Purchase of Freelance Plus only $329

WINDOWS

Adobe Type Manager	59.00
AMI Professional	309.00
Anymetra Toolbook	309.00
Bitstream Facelift	89.00
Corel Draw 1.2	329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
DB Fast/Windows	199.00
Grammatik IV for Windows	52.00
hDC Windows Express 3.0	52.00
hDC First Apps	52.00
IBM Current 1.1	239.00
Jetform Design 2.2	265.00
Language Master for Windows	82.00
Micrografx Designer 3.01	495.00
Micrografx Charisma	345.00
MS Excel 2.1	319.00

WORD PROCESSING

IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	245.00
Grammatik IV	52.00
MS Word 5.0	209.00
Professional Write w.File	185.00
Rightwriter 4.0	59.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect 5.1 Station	169.00
Wordstar 6.0	269.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	729.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	749.00
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	875.00
SCO Xenix Operating Sys 386	575.00
Wordperefct for SCO Xenix 5 User	509.00

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE WELCOME CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL 818•347•7500, 800•733•3888 (US/CANADA) OR FAX YOUR ORDER 818•347•9977 ◆ Please specify disk size when ordering

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change without notice.• We ship the latest versions.• We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express.• 2% surcharge on American Express. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken.• (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge. • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility. • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. **P.O. Box 10698, Canoga Park, CA 91309 Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.**

by
Cristina Cordova
and Nate Zelnick

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

New Tandy SX Features Super VGA Graphics

NEW

Tandy Corp. announces a 20-MHz 386SX computer for $2,499. Measuring 4.25 by 15.5 by 15 inches (HWD), the Tandy 4020 SX features 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB, a high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, built-in 16-bit Super VGA graphics, 100-watt power supply, three 16-bit ISA expansion slots, serial and parallel ports, and a mouse port. With the built-in graphics, the 4020 SX offers 640-by-400 resolution with 256 colors, and users can expand video memory from 256K to 512K for 640- by 480- by 256-color resolution or 16-color support at 1,024-by-768 resolution. The 4020 SX has enough for one 3.5-inch low-profile hard drive, and one 5.25-inch half-height drive bay which can accommodate a 17-ms. IDE hard disk drive in either 52- or 105MB capacities. The 4020 SX also supports the small computer system interface (SCSI) and has FCC Class B certification.

List Price: Tandy 4020 SX, with 2MB RAM, high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, $2,499. Tandy Corp., 700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Raster-to-Vector File Conversions

NEW

If you need to use scanned images for CAD/CAM or graphics applications, Envisions Solutions Technology has a new raster-to-vector conversion program—*Envision It*. *Envision It* combines tracing, shape recognition, and raster-to-vector conversion routines to turn bitmapped or binary images into vector images composed of lines.

These vector files are compatible with most drawing and CAD software packages. *Envision It* identifies circles and arcs as a single entity, instead of a series of short, straight vectors, resulting in smaller file size and smoother output. The drawing editor, which operates in a pull-down menu interface, includes hatching and paint functions. *Envision It* is designed to write plot commands to disk and supports most file formats, including TIFF, HPGL, *GEM*, *AutoCAD*'s .DXF, .PCX, and .EPS formats. A Microsoft-compatible mouse is recommended.

The advantage of *Envision It*'s arc identification is seen here in the "P".

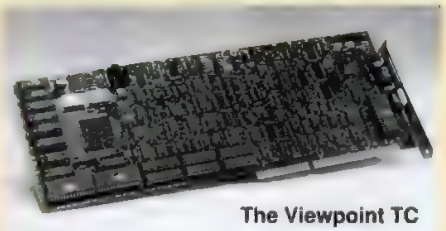
List Price: *Envision It*, $399. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, a graphics display card, DOS 2.0 or later. Envisions Solutions Technology Inc., 822 Mahler Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010; 800-321-3689 or 415-692-9061.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

EVEREX VIDEO ADAPTER SHOWS TRUE COLORS

Until recently, users who needed to display true color (16.8-million colors) found themselves facing two not-so-appealing choices: Purchase a high-priced Targa board and custom monitor, or do without true color. **Everex Systems** hopes to eliminate this problem with the introduction of their Viewpoint TC board.



The Viewpoint TC VGA graphics card displays up to 16.8 million colors.

Priced at $795 with 1MB DRAM, the Viewpoint TC is a VGA graphics card capable of displaying up to 16.8 million colors in 24-bit mode, or 32,768 colors at 16 bits per pixel. The Viewpoint TC operates in either 640-by-480 or 512-by-480 resolution with any standard VGA monitor. The Viewpoint TC supports a variety of software packages including *Windows* 3.0, OS/2 Presentation Manager, *GEM*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *AutoCAD*.

Everex also has announced an alternative to specialized broadcast video boards. The Vision VGA HC is a noninterlaced VGA to NTSC graphics board capable of recording VGA text and graphics onto video tape in 32,768 colors. The $715 Vision VGA features 1MB of DRAM and supports applications with resolutions ranging from standard VGA to 1,280 by 1,024 by 16 colors. The Vision VGA HC features an antiflicker filter, multiple format recording in composite, RGB component, or S-video, and is available in either NTSC or PAL standards.

List Price: Viewpoint TC, $795. Vision VGA HC with 512K RAM, $615; with 1MB RAM, $715. Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-498-1111.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Watch Secures Your Network

NEW

Designed as a network security system, **Zaron Software**'s *LAN Watch* provides complete PC and network security by implementing restricted passwords and assigned security levels. *LAN Watch* consists of four separate programs: Logon, Setup, Report, and Password. The 17K RAM-resident Logon program provides log-on/log-off capabilities with password checking and allows users to log off while executing a program. Setup defines new users, passwords, rights, and restrictions to the system. The Report program records all log-on activity including: dates, users, program, and file use, while Password allows each user to change his/her password.

A full record of log-on activity reveals

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

equipment utilization, program use, a list of currently active users, and a file log indicating which user was the last person to work on a given file and the time the last changes where made. *LAN Watch* also has a job-accounting feature which provides job totals and the time each user spends on a job. It logs off automatically after a specified time period of inactivity. **List Price:** *LAN Watch*, $495 per network server (up to 99 workstations) or $95 per individual PC. **Requires:** 17K RAM per workstation, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Zaron Software, 13100 Dulaney Valley Rd., Glen Arm, MD 21057; 800-669-3348 or 301-592-3334.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datasouth Corp. Offers High-Speed Printing

NEW

Datasouth Corp. has begun shipping the Performax A600, the first in a series of high-speed serial dot matrix printers designed as an alternative to low-end line printers. The Performax A600 handles large-volume network printing of a variety of documents including invoices, payroll checks, and labels. Additionally, the Performax A600 has a straight paper path for accurately printing multipart forms. With a draft speed of 622 characters per second, the Performax can handle up to 20,000 printed pages per month. Features include: an 18-wire printhead; tractor (and optional friction) paper feed; demand document capability to allow forms access; and four programmable profiles to configure the print style, speed, and forms formatting. The Performax also has DEC LA 120, Epson FX, and IBM Proprinter emulations, ASCII connectivity through serial and parallel ports, as well as connectivity to IBM S/3X-AS400 (twinax) and IBM 3270 (coax) environments.
List Price: Performax A600, $2,695. Datasouth Computer Corp., P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224; 800-476-2120 or 704-523-8500.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eclin Introduces Low-Cost Full-Function PC Communications

NEW

Eclin Technology introduces a low-end communications package designed to bring advanced capabilities to the nonpower user. *Eclin Connect* features point-and-shoot menus, mouse support, a phone book, a usage record, an integrated text editor, background file transfer, customizable printer support, context-sensitive help, and a script language complete with script recorder and debugger. *Eclin* also features percentage bars, status indicators, and shortcut keys to all major functions. Historical tracking allows the user to view previously selected options. The phone book stores system descriptions, phone numbers, communications settings, terminal settings, and script file names. Each entry includes the summary that displays total usage (hours, minutes, and seconds), last call (date and time), and total number of calls. Built-in safety features protect users against incomplete entries and missing script files. *Eclin Connect* automatically adjusts baud rates to match answering computers, and automatically updates the phone book entry with the correct setting. File-transfer protocols include Xmodem, Ymodem, Xmodem-CRC, Ymodem-Batch, and ASCII. **List Price:** *Eclin Connect*, $49. **Requires:** 384K RAM, Hayes compatible modem, DOS 3.0 or later. Eclin Technology, 172 W. State St., P.O. Box 2041, Trenton, NJ 08607; 609-393-0577.

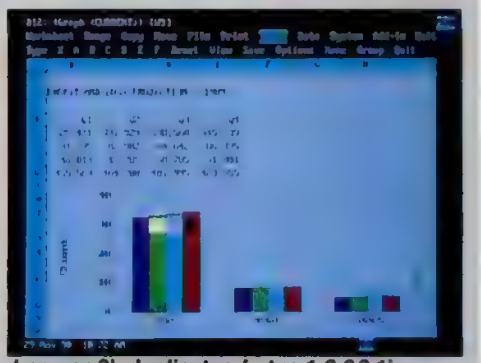
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

IMPROVED

***The Frye Utilities for Networks*, Version 1.05**—Frye Computer Systems has upgraded its network management utilities to support *NetWare 386*. Version 1.05 of the *Frye Utilities for Networks (FUN)*, $495 (additional server licenses—$150), includes utilities for configuring nodes, workstations, and bridges, diagnosing packet errors, creating printer queues, and generating diagnostic reports. An additional feature now provides integrated on-line help. Frye Computer Systems of Boston, Mass., can be reached at 800-234-3793.

***Impress*, Version 2L**—Though already bundled with *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.1, PC Publishing's WYSIWYG text/graphics spreadsheet presentation enhancement module is now available as a separate product for *Lotus 1-2-3* 2.*x* users. *Impress* turns *1-2-3*, Release 2.*x* into a graphical spreadsheet with its text and live graphs mixing, drawing tool, page compression, Bitstream fonts, and mouse support. *Impress* can now duplicate the *1-2-3* 3.1 command structure or, for users familiar with previous versions of *Impress*, revert to its original interface. Format and data files created with *Impress* 2L are fully compatible with *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.1. The $149.95 add-in is available from PC Publishing in Los Angeles, Calif., at 213-556-3630.



***Impress* 2L duplicates *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.1's graphical interface for *1-2-3* 2.*x*.**

***ToolBook for OS/2*, Version 1.0**—Asymetrix Corp. now offers cross-platform, object-oriented, graphically based software development for OS/2. *ToolBook for OS/2* maintains the easy-to-use interface of its *Windows* version, offering tools that include color drawing, hypernavigation, animation, flat-file database creation, and OpenScript—*ToolBook*'s object-oriented programming language. In addition, support for most *Windows* and all OS/2 dynamic link libraries (DLLs) is provided. The OS/2 version is compatible with *dBASE* files, includes a hypermedia tutorial, and has a business calculator, an animation primer, an on-line tour of *ToolBook* features, sample scripts, clip art and page designs, and DayBook, a complete personal information manager (PIM). Applications developed in *ToolBook for OS/2* are file-compatible with *ToolBook for Windows*. The package retails for $395, and is available from Asymetrix Corp. in Bellevue, Wash., at 206-462-0501.

***CA-SuperProject*, Version 2.0**—Computer Associates' $895 project management package adds WYSIWYG reporting, a GUI look, improved graphics, and import/export features. Pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, mouse support, an assist mode, and a customizable feature set simplify project tracking and analysis. In addition, Version 2.0 adds direct import/export of SYLK and fixed ASCII to its roster of supported formats, as well as links to other third-party products such as *Time$heet Professional*. Computer Associates' SupportPlus maintenance-plan subscribers and those who buy *CA-SuperProject*, Version 2.0, before May 5, 1991, will receive the upgrade free. All other registered users may receive *CA-SuperProject*, Version 2.0, for $195. Contact Computer Associates International Inc. of San Jose, Calif., at 800-531-5236.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

Over a half million people have switched to Borland's Quattro Pro

In less than a year, Quattro® Pro has won over twenty international awards and has inspired more than a half million people to switch from their old spreadsheet. Now, with Quattro Pro 2.0, the best just gets better.

New Quattro® Pro 2.0 adds four types of 3-D graphs, Solve For™ goal-seeking technology, graph buttons (for activating macros or branching slide shows with a single keystroke), and Paradox Access with SQL* data connectivity to its pioneering multi-page consolidation, unparalleled graphics and, of course, 1-2-3® compatibility.

1-2-3 users—upgrade to Quattro Pro

If you own Lotus® 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Quattro Pro for only $99.95.** That's $395 off the suggested retail price and it includes our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

And for only $39.95 you can also get the all-new ProShow™ PowerPack—a studio full of dazzling slide show tools.† (The ProShow PowerPack is included in the $495 suggested retail product, or sold separately direct from Borland.)

To order a Quattro Pro Upgrade, see your dealer or call now: 1-800-331-0877

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox,™ Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

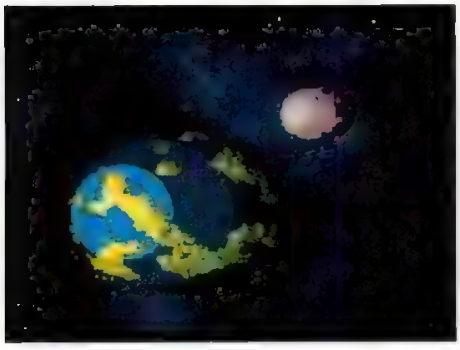
CODE. MB18

† Includes $100 worth of slide processing from Brilliant Image * 100 color CGM clip art images from MGI. Bitstream® headline fonts. 4 color Quattro Pro slide show presentation guide and power presentation macros.

Tardis Creates Multidimensional Fractal Imaging

NEW

FRACTEDT, a new graphics software package from **Tardis Systems**, provides tools for scientists and engineers as well as PC users with active imaginations. By combining image processing and fractal geometry, *FRACTEDT* enables the user to create and control multidimensional images such as plants, maps, landscapes, planets, strange galaxies, and other intricate designs.



***FRACTEDT*'s Planet algorithm allows you to project binary image files onto spheres.**

FRACTEDT integrates four fractal images with five image-processing utilities—all of which were developed through the use of FORTRAN and Microsoft C and use the Oakland Group CSCAPE windowing interface. The fractal images, L SYS, CHAOS, FBM, and PLANET, are design options. They enable sculpting of fractal curves. The image-processing utilities, DISPLAY, VIDTST, IPU, 3DP, and READ, serve as a controlling device over the sculpted image.

Work can also be done on multiple images; this includes colorings, rotation, sliding, zooming, shading, and Boolean operations. These functions allow you to manipulate technical data and create a variety of display, processing, and analysis schemes. *FRACTEDT* uses a number of computer algorithms—each creating, operating, or processing a standard binary image file. Tardis Systems recommends an EGA or VGA display in order to get the best results.

List Price: *FRACTEDT*, five-disk set (two demo disks, two program disks, and one documentation disk), $69.95; two demonstration disks, $5. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Tardis Systems Inc., 945 San Ildefonso, #15, Los Alamos, NM 87544; 505-52-9401.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCR Offers The OS/2 Workgroup Platform

NEW

NCR Corp. announces a suite of OS/2-based products designed to provide a client-server base for distributed applications, data, and resource sharing across networks. The *NCR Communications Server* expands the reach of OS/2 and DOS workstations by giving access to corporate resources in a hierarchical or peer SNA network. The *NCR Communications Workstation* provides the same capabilities to a standalone OS/2 workstation. NCR's OS/2 1.21 provides a server platform by supporting multiple concurrent tasks. *NCR LAN Manager* 2.01 links DOS and OS/2 workstation users into logical workgroups by connecting workstations and servers. *NCR SQL Server* 1.1 expands the data sharing potential of the workgroup by providing mainframe-class SQL database services on the network to DOS and OS/2 workstations.

List Price: NCR OS/2, Version 1.21, $340; *NCR LAN Manager*, Version 2.01, $595; *NCR SQL Server*, Version 1.1, $795 plus $80 per-PC charge; *NCR Communications Server*, $795 plus $80 per-PC charge; *NCR Communications Workstation*, $495. NCR Corp., Dayton, OH 45479; 513-445-4732.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERtranslate Breaks The Language Barrier

NEW

Performance Technology has developed *POWERtranslate*—a tool that facilitates the translation of software into different languages. *POWERtranslate* creates a database of readable text within a given program; any database may contain several different translations. A side-by-side translation process makes it possible for the user to complete the database. *POWERtranslate* then incorporates the translated text from the database into the original software. This procedure, which requires no recompiling or language expertise, ensures maintenance of the program's integrity.

In addition, Performance Technology offers a *POWERtranslate Distribution Kit*. This enables a vendor to use the *POWERtranslate* program to create a database containing several different translations of a particular software product. With this database and a *POWERtranslate* module, the user chooses which language he or she wants at the prompt.

List Price: *POWERtranslate*, $595; *POWERtranslate Distribution Kit* License, $4,995 annually. Performance Technology, 800 Lincoln Center, San Antonio, TX 78230; 800-825-LANS or 512-524-0500.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

***Reminders!*, Version 3.0**—POP Computer Products' personal information manager (PIM) now incorporates a memory-resident mode for use with text-based programs, its text search utilities, scheduler, schedule-error checking, and autodial capabilities. Additional improvements include mouse support and larger pop-up notepads. The $99.95 program is available from POP Computer Products Inc. of Evergreen, Colo., 303-674-0200.

***PrisMatic PaletteMaker*, Version 1.2**—Eyring's $179 color-reduction system, which can reduce 16-, 24- or 32-bit .TGA files to 256-color files compatible with any VGA system, now includes a zoom function and an "edging" utility to soften contrasting edges in a color-reduced image. Additional utilities include a TIFF 256 to TIFF 16 reduction algorithm for use with *Paintbrush* and a TIFF to Targa converter. Eyring Inc. is located in Provo, Utah and can be reached at 801-375-2434.

***Collage Plus*, Version 3.1**—In response to the weak screen-capture functions of *Windows*, Inner Media now includes a screen-capture utility for that operating environment in its image management program, *Collage Plus* ($129). *Windows*' screens and images may now be saved in .PCX, *Win* 3 .BMP, and black-and-white, dithered gray scale, and true gray TIFF formats. Inner Media of Hollis, N.H. can be reached at 800-962-2949.

***SQLBase Server*, Version 4.1**—The router function in Gupta Technologies' update to *SQLBase* now allows users simultaneous access to local and remote data under *DBWindows*, Gupta's single-user engine for *Microsoft Windows*. In addition, the $1,995 upgrade ($2,495 for the OS/2 version) also adds cursor context preservation for multiwindow applications and improved documentation. Upgrade, $495; free if purchased after October 1. Contact Gupta Technologies in Menlo Park, Calif., at 800-876-3267.

***Baler*, Version 5.1**—Hoping to bring its spreadsheet compiler to lower-end users, Baler Software has added a friendlier face to *Baler*, including mobile pop-up macro menus, contact-

CONTINUED ON PAGE 60

Make Powerful Connections with Borland's New Paradox

By any standard, Paradox® is the most powerful database. That's why it's been rated #1 by every leading computer publication, and why hundreds of thousands of users worldwide have switched to Paradox. Now there's another reason to switch to Paradox—it ***connects.***

Now Ready to Connect with SQL

With Paradox® SQL Link (sold separately),* Paradox makes it easy to connect PCs to the networks and SQL servers of your choice.** No programming is required. Users don't need to learn SQL. And since LAN traffic is kept to a minimum, answers to queries are delivered FAST!

All the power and ease-of-use of Paradox now transparently connect with your SQL data, including: Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, presentation-quality graphics and much more.

Connects with Programmers

Paradox includes a full development language (PAL™) for building complete database applications. And now, with Paradox SQL Link, programmers can integrate SQL statements into PAL programs, use SQL table cursors, trap server error codes, and tap the unique capabilities of different database servers.

Connects with the Full Power of Your PC

Paradox 3.5 incorporates VROOMM™ and Turbo Drive.™ These proprietary Borland technologies let Paradox automatically optimize your computer's use of available memory, and access up to 16Mb of RAM on 286/386™/486™ PCs. The result is lightning-fast database performance on *any* PC.

dBASE Owners! Step Up for Only $175[00]

At $795, Paradox is the best database value around. And to introduce its power and speed to dBASE® users, we're making an outrageous offer: If you own any version of dBASE, we'll sell you Paradox 3.5 for only $175[00] (Does not include Paradox SQL Link, sold separately).† Paradox will read and write dBASE files for easy integration into your existing environment.

Upgrade to Paradox 3.5 Now. See your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CODE: ME21

*Paradox SQL Link ($495 suggested retail) is an add-on product for Paradox 3.5 and is required to make the connection with SQL servers. **Microsoft, IBM, Oracle and DEC RDB/VMS servers supported now. †Offer also good for owners of any version of R:BASE or DataEase. Proof of ownership (a page from the manual) is required. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Upgrade offer expires March 31, 1991. Upgrade pricing good in U.S. and Canada only. Mail orders to: Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Add $9.00 for shipping and handling. Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MI, MN, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA, please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S. call (408) 438-5300. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Copyright ©1990 Borland. All rights reserved. BI 1395

New&Improved

Books, Cards, and Labels PrintBase

NEW

Useful Software announces *PrintBase*, a software utility that prints any database application file to paper formats compatible with FiloFax, Day Runner, Day-Timer, Rolodex, Running Mate, and Avery labels. *PrintBase* is completely menu driven, and works directly with any*dBASE* or ASCII delimited file. It also directly supports 400 printers. Besides its telephone and address directory format, *PrintBase* has a general data format to help organize product listings, collections, and libraries. To print with most applications, identify the filename and the desired format, and the software takes care of the rest.

List Price: *PrintBase*, $99.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Useful Software Inc., 2301 Stokes Canyon, Calabasas, CA 91302; 818-880-4001.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samsung Ships 7-Pound SX Notebook

NEW

Samsung Information Systems America has joined the flood of 386SX notebooks with its 16-MHz NoteMaster 386S/16. The Taiwanese subsidiary is among the first to incorporate Chips & Technologies's new VGA chip set, which according to Samsung promises "near-photographic-quality VGA graphics." Measuring 2 by 11 by 8.5 inches (HWD) and weighing seven pounds, the NoteMaster 386S/16 features system memory expandable to 5MB, an internal high-density 3.5-inch floppy drive, a 3-hour nickel cadmium battery, 10-inch VGA LCD, 80-key AT-compatible keyboard, PS/2 mouse port, external VGA monitor port, and choice of either a 20- or 40MB Conner Peripherals 2.5-inch hard disk.

The NoteMaster—Samsung's first notebook—features quality VGA graphics.

The NoteMaster also implements an internal power management system that works in three modes: active/suspend/resume, Scalable Smart Sleep, or shutdown. The Scalable Smart Sleep mode allows the CPU to continue processing tasks that do not involve the keyboard before going into sleep mode. Traveling Software's *LapLink III* file-transfer software is included also.

List Price: NoteMaster 386S/16 with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, $4,499. Samsung Information Systems America Inc., 3655 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-446-0262 or 408-434-5400.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clear Choice Thinking Provides Corporate Solutions

NEW

Daugbjerg & Associates, a firm which specializes in corporate problem solving, believes that the best solutions to problems, whether in the board room or on the shop floor, are all derived from the same logical, systematic analytical procedures. For this reason, the company has introduced an affordable decision-support software package designed to help managers organize, plan, define and solve problems, and make decisions. *Clear Choice Thinking* is a menu-driven package that operates in the Socratic method: It asks questions, and the user provides the answers.

A Concern Analysis module helps users define their needs, assign priorities, and make plans to meet them. Problem Analysis distinguishes between observed and related facts, analyzes them, tests for probable cause, verifies the cause, and suggests a remedy. When finished, users can print out a summary or save it to disk. Help screens are available at every stage of the process.

List Price: *Clear Choice Thinking*, $169. **Requires:** 512K, DOS 3.0 or later. Daugbjerg & Associates, 5 Post Oak Park, #2180, Houston, TX 77027; 713-622-7514.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Guide for Selecting Accounting Software

NEW

In order to assist end users and consultants in selecting and installing an appropriate accounting system, **Solutions** has introduced *The Accounting Library*—a computer-based software analysis program. Featuring information on 70 different accounting packages, this program is designed to help you identify, analyze, select, and install the accounting package best suited to your needs.

The program allows the user to define and prioritize personal accounting requirements and compare these across the available list of packages. Although *The Accounting Library* itself is a single-user system operating on a DOS platform, the accounting products offered through it range from low-priced single-user systems to complex multiuser systems and function on a variety of operating platforms: DOS, Macintosh, LANs, and Unix. *The Accounting Library* also comes with a five-book reference set.

List Price: *The Accounting Library*, $479; Annual update subscription, $100. **Requires:** 640K, 2MB storage, DOS. Solutions, 587 S. Lake Blvd., Richmond, VA 23236; 804-794-3100.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 58

sensitive help, and customizable screen colors. In addition, standalone applications created from *Lotus 1-2-3* and other .WK1- and .WKS-compatible spreadsheets will now load and compile up to 40 percent faster. An enhanced graphing system offers precision axis scaling and improved font quality. While applications created with *Baler* 5.0 must be "rebaled" for 5.1, *BalerXE* compatibility is complete. Registered *Baler* 5.0 users can receive the upgrade for $45; the retail price is $495. Baler Software Corp. of Rolling Meadows, Ill., can be reached at 708-506-9700.

***ScriptView*, Version 2.01**—Reflecting *Paradox* 3.5's changes in the PAL language and tables, Farpoint Systems' application development tool *ScriptView* now provides analysis and documents scripts for Borland's updated RDBMS. The $149.95 program can be used to generate diagrams and reports, hierarchal tree flowcharts, procedure relationship reports, cross-references and tables, and queries. Contact Farpoint Systems Corp. in Jersey City, N.J. at 800-336-6644.

***AXS Accounting*, Version 2.0**—Computer Trends has added several new modules to its small-business accounting package, including inventory, job costing and time billing, as well as a payroll function. The checkbook module has been enhanced to include ratios, budgets, comparative statements, and cash-flow reports. In addition, the interface now includes universal search features and transparent data exchange between modules. Computer Trends is located in Ann Arbor, Mich., and can be reached at 800-544-2597.

Uncle Sam Says

BE SAFE!

"Buy your next PC from one of my most responsible suppliers. Over the past ten years **more than 700 of my agencies and their contractors** bought Iverson Computers."

HIGH PC RATINGS

PC SOURCES, December 1990

"One company that offers the right mix of technical and sales advice, a wealth of options, and after-sale support is Iverson..."

Washington Business Journal

"Iverson delivers quality for the money. Iverson uses... premium parts in its machines."

BUY FROM STRENGTH AND EXPERIENCE

Net Worth Analysis PC Companies as of 12/31/89

RANK	COMPANY NAME	NET WORTH AMOUNT $	SOURCE	SHIPPED 1ST COMPUTER
1	Iverson Computer	$20.914M	SEC	1979
2	Gateway 2000	$6.697M	D&B	1985
3	Zeos International	$2.200M	SEC	1987
4	Northgate	$.900M	D&B	1987

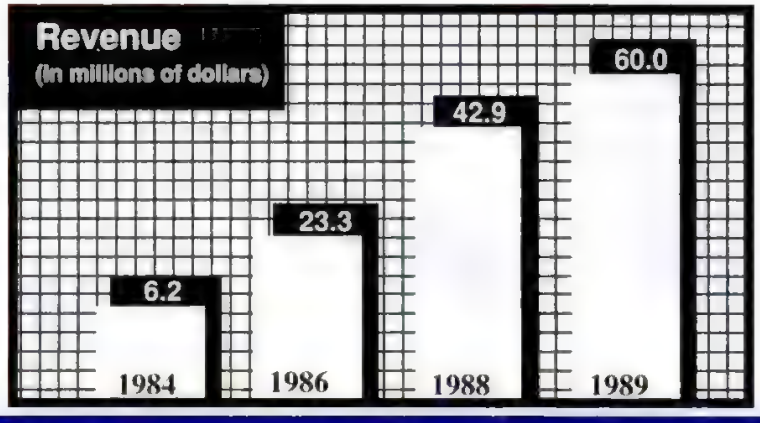
HIGH COMPANY RATINGS

Forbes Magazine, 1989

"Iverson... ranked #26 among the Best Small Companies in America."

Business Week, 1988

Rated Iverson as its 11th Top Growth Company of 1988



OVER

BUY IVERSON - IT'S THE SAFEST

Parent Company Founded 1978; Traded on the AMEX (IVT)

WITH MOST EXPERIENCED SUPPORT

BEST 386/SX BUYS

386SX/16 MHz

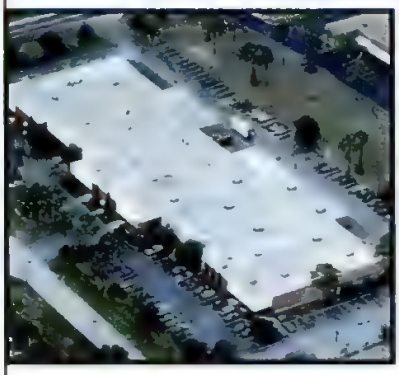
- 1 MB High Speed RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" **or** 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Reads & Writes Hi & Low Density Disks
- 80 MB 19ms IDE Hard Disk Maxtor
- 14" VGA Color Display 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 512K
- 1024 x 768 Driver Software
- Dual IDE/Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 High Speed Serial & 1 Bidirectional Parallel ports
- Enhanced 101 Fujitsu Keyboard

$1719

SAME AS ABOVE WITH 386SX/20 MHz System board

$1877

Experienced Customer Focused Intrastructure



Iverson operates two huge classified systems intregration contracts nationwide, over 15 million dollars a year in revenue for each year.

Iverson Computers are manufactured in the firm's own 48,000 square-foot plant in Clearwater, Florida.

Iverson operates its own full service FCC laboratory at the Florida plant.

Iverson designed computers rely on the very best, name brand components available: Maxtor, Seagate, Fujitsu and Sony disk drives; Tatung, Acer, Western Digital, Fujitsu and STB displays, controllers, floppy drives and keyboards. Custom system boards with genuine Intel CPUs and math coprocessors. Oversized switchable Senstron power supplies.

Total Quality Control means incoming, in line, test and burn in, cosmetic, packaging, and shipping inspection. Furthermore, individual custom foam packing of each system insures safest shipping.

BE SAFE - ORDER NOW

1-800-444-PC90

GSA LOW PRICES FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Federal/Military/Active/Retired employees, with proper ID, are invited to purchase computers at Iverson's GSA prices...the government's own special prices. GSA price offer limited to GSA schedule products that are below mail order prices. (Contract prices established by subsidiary, International Technology Corporation with GSA Contract Number: GSOOK90AGS5276. Some configurations not available on GSA contract.) Call toll-free to receive GSA schedule or to place an order: **1-800-388-GSA1**

$479

IVERSON 286

$730

IVERSON 386SX 16MHz

FOREIGN DEALERS WANTED

FEATURES

- 1 MB on SX, 512K ON 286

Your choice of

- 1.2 5.25" or 1.44 3.5" Floppy
- Dual IDE/Floppy Disk Controller w/ 2 High Speed Serial & 1 Parallel Ports
- Oversized Filtered Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Baby AT Case
- FCC A & FCC B Approved

Optional: Mini Tower case

Safe Established Support

Experienced technical support or on-site service is only a phone call away. Iverson world-wide supports include 24-hour toll-free technical and service support hotlines. Our 5000 square foot repair depot next to Dulles Airport supports ten Iverson operated field service offices (9 in the US, 1 in Germany) and 130 TRW service offices in the U.S. and 100 in Canada with over 4,500 different parts.

Full Integration Services Available

- Design and Install LANS
- Custom Hardware
- World-wide installation & Training
- Software loaded at plant
- Custom application software and printer drivers

"Numerous calls to the sales and technical lines were answered promptly and accurately."

... PC SOURCES reviewer

BEST POWER BUY

386/25 MHz

- 1 MB of High Speed 32Bit RAM Expandable by SIMM to 8MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" or1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Reads & Writes Hi & Low Density Disks
- 179 MB 20ms IDE Fujitsu Hard Disk
- 14" VGA Color Display 1024 x 768 28 Dot Pitch
- 16 Bit VGA Adapter w/512Kb
- Dual IDE/Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial & 1 Bidirectional Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Fujitsu keyboard

$2297

LOW COST PRINTERS

4 PPM	Okidata Laser	$749
8PPM	Postscript Laser	2250
9 Pin	NX-1001	149
24 Pin	NX-2420	299

Free 6 Foot Parallel Cable Included
Other Models Available

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

IDE		ESDI w/ controllers	
40 MB	$ 271	150 MB	$1,283
80 MB	491	330 MB	1,854
100 MB	636	650 MB	2,711
179 MB	786	SCSI	
200 MB	1,041	1 GB	$5,580
		Erasable cartridge	

DISPLAY OPTIONS

(price includes monitor & adapter)

12" Mono TTL, 720 x 350	$131
14" Mono VGA,640 x 480	263
14" Color VGA,640 x 480	431
14" Color VGA,1024 x 768	550
16" Color VGA,1024 x 768	962

FLEXIBLE CONFIGURATIONS

BE SUPPORTED - ORDER NOW

1-800-444-PC90

IVERSON COMPUTER CORPORATION

Attn: DI

1356 Beverly Road • McLean, VA 22101

TEL: (703) 749-1200 FAX: (703) 883-0722 TELEX: 289 127ITC UR

ORDER NOW –BY MAIL OR PHONE 800-444-PC90

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M/C ☐ COD Certified Ck

Card # _____ Expiration Date ___/___/___

Signature _____

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QTY	TOTAL
CPU				
HD				
DISPLAY				
PRINTER				
Shipping Add 3% of cost to Total			TOTAL $	

$1479

IVERSON 386/33MHz with 64K cache

$2395

IVERSON 486/25MHz

WE CUSTOM DESIGN AND INSTALL LANS ANYWHERE

FEATURES

- 1 MB 32 Bit SIMM Memory easily upgradable on motherboard to 16MB on 386 & 64 MB on 486

Your choice of

- 1.2 5.25" or 1.44 3.5" Floppy
- Dual IDE/Floppy Disk Controller w/ 2 High Speed Serial & 1 Parallel Ports
- Oversized Filtered Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Full Size AT Case

Optional: Tower case

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything your lap desires.

And everything your desk desires, too.

Is it really possible to have all your needs met by just one laptop?

Good question.

For which we at NEC have a great answer.

The ProSpeed™ SX/20.

A small, lightweight 386SX laptop that utilizes a unique modular design to meet all your computing needs. Whether you desire a high performance portable or a fully configured desktop system.

Technically speaking, the ProSpeed SX/20 comes equipped with up to 5MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk drive, and runs at a blinding 20MHz pace. There's also 3 hours of battery life.

Now all this looks good on paper. But how does it look on a computer?

Well, thanks to a CRT quality LCD screen with VGA resolution, the answer is crisp and clear.

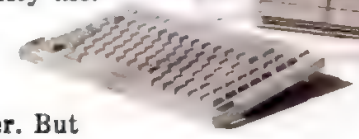
Which, of course, brings us to the sensitive topics of expandability and connectivity.

In other words, all that you gain in a desktop but usually lose in a laptop.

The exception, of course, being the ProSpeed SX/20.

Its unique Docking Station™ allows you to easily make the transition between outside-the-office portable and inside-the-office computer while providing you with the kind of connectivity and expansion you'd only expect from a desktop.

You'll find it truly leaves nothing to be desired.



For product literature or location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

C&C Computers and Communications

ProSpeed and Docking Station are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

edited by Matthew J. Ross

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Looking Forward ...

■ *The Art of Human-Computer Interface Design*
edited by Brenda Laurel
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., $26.95

Great strides have been made in improving the human-computer interface since the days of toggle-switch front panels and punch cards. Yet even with the latest graphical interfaces, users still wish for a Do What I Mean interface.

Laurel's book takes a fascinating look at the future of computers.

Some people aren't joking about this possibility, however. They dream of computers that make their operation clear without complex instructions, like a simple hand tool that fits your grip in such a way that it suggests its own purpose.

Laurel's book consists of a collection of papers about this future vision. Since the project started at Apple Computer, it's no surprise that the book has a definite Macintosh flavor, but it does not place the Macintosh interface on a pedestal above all others.

Instead, many points of view and fascinating possibilities are represented. Meet Koko, the gorilla who was taught sign language, and now generates spoken language with a computer. Find out how Timothy Leary connects his current experiments with software interfaces to his mind-transforming past experiments with LSD, or learn about the virtual environment research that is being conducted at NASA's Ames Research Center.

One problem with Laurel's book is the lack of transition between papers, in spite of the logical sequencing of topics. The writing varies widely in tone and style, and the book is daunting simply because of its 500-page size. (If you are looking for a more accessible book on this topic, you might try *The Elements of Friendly Software Design*, by Fred Heckel.) However, it is wonderfully rich in information. The future described is so intriguing that you will not be able to leave any chapter unread.—**Alfred Poor**

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700.
ISBN: 0-201-51797-3

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With an Eye to The Past

■ *Staying with DOS*
by Dan Gookin
Ventana Press, $22.95

Gookin's book begins by discussing the merits of changing operating systems. So much so, that you're more apt to finish the first few chapters wondering if you should be ditching DOS rather than sticking with it. *Staying with DOS* needs to offer hands-on advice for choosing and using software to make DOS an operating system worth keeping. It does not. When Gookin starts to address some of the more common DOS problems, beginning in Chapter 6, the solutions are long on what to do, and short on just *how* to do them.

Pick any section. Use EMS to improve the environment? Fine, how do I do it? Install *DESQview* for multitasking? Fine, what configuration will provide optimal performance for my system? State that disk caching "will make your hard disk work a little better?" It begs a question—how do I make it work?

Mr. Gookin's chosen format of solution followed by Q&A, benefits, then drawbacks, sets the table nicely—it just doesn't serve up the meal.

To the book's credit, the decision trees included in the back pages of *Staying with DOS* are helpful. Similarly, there are many fine products mentioned both in the text and categorically listed with price and company information in the index, but the list is by no means comprehensive, with shareware and free utilities virtually ignored.

With so much attention paid to *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, why was so little paid to multitasking memory swaps like *DESQview*, utilities like *Norton* and *PC Tools*, and the like? But why should I expect dessert when I'm still waiting for the main course?—**Greg Pastrick**

Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27514; (919) 942-0220.
ISBN: 0-940087-48-0

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *John C. Dvorak's PC Crash Course and Survival Guide*
by John C. Dvorak, with Peter Harrison and Stephen Frankel
Scandinavian PC Systems, $19.95.

Right up front, in bold print, the readers of this book are told that they'll learn "the least amount of detail you need to know" to run an IBM PC-compatible. It's a promise never broken. As *PC Magazine* columnist Dvorak writes in the foreword, *PC Crash Course and Survival Guide* is a flashback to the days when novice guides filled the magazine racks. If this book is bought in the hopes of gaining Dvorak-inspired advanced tips and techniques, well, as it says in the section on specifying a drive letter when using the DEL command, YOU HAVE BEEN WARNED.

Preceded by the basic tour of the PC inside and out, *PC Crash Course and Survival Guide* takes the reader through all the basic DOS commands with accompanying exercises in plain English. What's more, there's a primer on communications, buying equipment, and the all-important lesson on computer furniture.

For $15 more, *Dvorak's PC Crash Course* comes with a disk including equally simple practice routines. Based on the positive response to this primer by the beginners in my life, it's a guide worth giving the uninformed user.—**G.P.** ■

Scandinavian PC Systems Inc., Rockville, MD 20850; (301) 294-7450.
ISBN: 1-878322-05-2

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BRING THE HIGH COST OF NEW-TECH DOWN FAST.

Every time some hot new CPU comes along, up pops a host of new monitors to go with it. Expensive ones.

Then in a couple of years, prices come down. Way down. You know the cycle.

At Samtron, we specialize in speeding up this process.

Our Sedai design team takes the latest monitor technology and refines it. Designs it for easy production as well as high performance and reliability.

And since we are the world's largest CRT manufacturer, we're able to produce most of it in our own facilities. Which brings costs down even more.

That's how we can offer you color monitors to go with whatever you have that's new. Be it PC or PC/AT or IBM 8514 or MAC II. At prices that are way ahead of their time.

New Super Series has .31 or .28 dot pitch, and 800 x 600 or 1024 x 768 resolutions. Even 8514/MAC II compatibility.

SAMTRON

WE'RE WORTH WATCHING

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

14251 E. FIRESTONE BLVD., SUITE 101, LA MIRADA, CA 90638 (213) 802-8425

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

After Years of Talk, a Broad Standard for Multimedia Is Finished At Last

Bill Gates has often talked about the system that would make every American family want to have a PC.

It would have VGA or better graphics; it would need a 80286 or better processor; it would sell for less than $2,000; it would have a compact disk player for reading large graphics files; and it would also have an audio processor.

Machines that meet the first three characteristics have been available for several years. PCs that meet the next two have been introduced, but there hasn't been any standardization.

That standardization will happen in 1991, thanks to an agreement between Microsoft and seven PC makers.

The spark that will make it happen is the unveiling of Microsoft's specification of a common multimedia API (applications program interface) and data formats. Microsoft is ready to ship the Multimedia Development Kit, enabling programmers to create applications to be used on the systems made by Tandy, AT&T, CompuAdd, Fujitsu, NEC, Olivetti, and Zenith.

And the programs should be compatible with upgrade kits that Headland, Media Vision, and Creative Labs will sell for existing PCs.

The data file formats, called RIFF, and an API for accessing devices, called MCI, will be application independent so the investment by software publishers will be transferable to other systems.

The standard uses the High Sierra storage format used by most CD players being sold for PCs. It also incorporates the popular MIDI standard for creating and playing music.

The first consumer products are expected to run under *Windows*, but IBM announced that it was licensing the technology for inclusion with OS/2.

MacroMind, which sold Microsoft code for use in the *Windows* extensions, announced a kit that converts the company's Mac multimedia software for use on a PC.

ISDN IN THE HOME? AT&T IS GIVING IT A TRIAL

The switch from an analog to a digital phone network was supposed to be beneficial to businesses, rather than homes. The cost of changing the switching equipment in thousands of small towns seemed to be an insurmountable obstacle to bringing ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) into the American home, and the range of services ISDN offered seemed to be valuable mostly to businesses.

Maybe not.

AT&T, finding limited interest in ISDN among businesses, has begun an ambitious experiment in 35 Rochester, New York, homes.

The homes will have incoming ISDN phone lines that plug into a device AT&T is calling a home network controller. It provides hookups that will work with the existing telephones in the homes.

Among the advantages will be several phone numbers on a single line, so different family members can have individual phone numbers. Each phone number can have a distinctive ring. Of course, simultaneous voice and data connections will be possible.

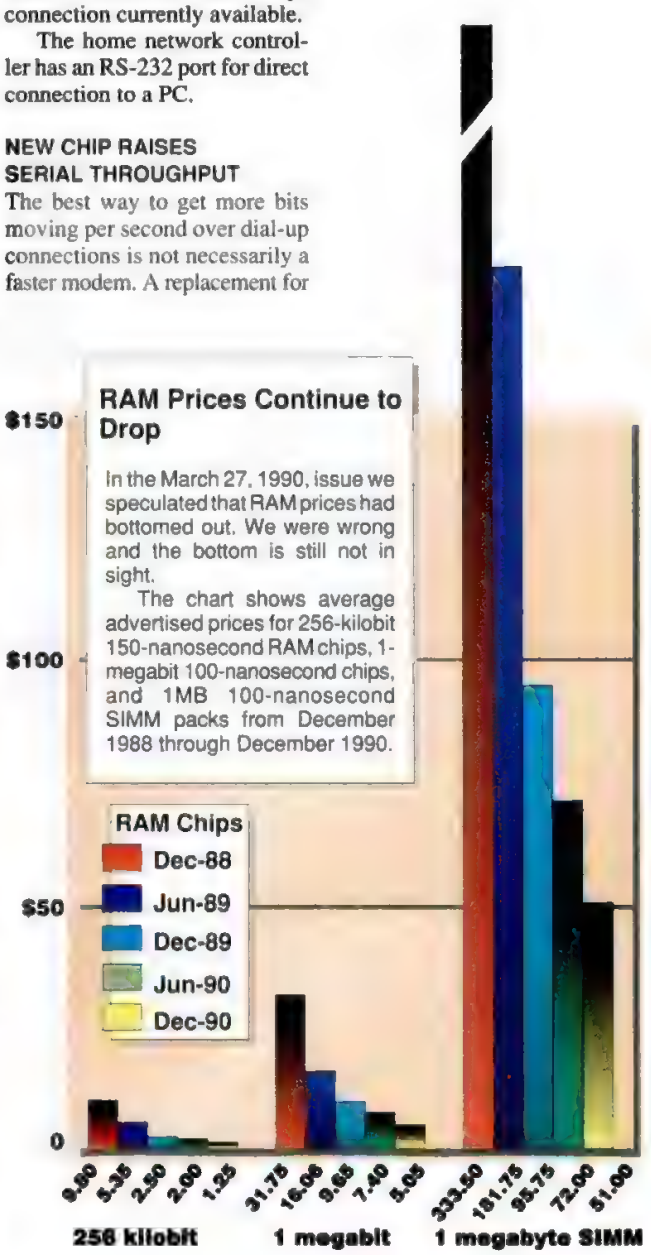
The trial will also test a special connection with Prodigy that will be faster than the 2,400-bps connection currently available.

The home network controller has an RS-232 port for direct connection to a PC.

NEW CHIP RAISES SERIAL THROUGHPUT

The best way to get more bits moving per second over dial-up connections is not necessarily a faster modem. A replacement for the chip that manages the interchange between your PC's processor and serial ports can give you a dramatic performance gain, especially when running multi-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 68



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

tasking software like *DESQview*, *Windows*, or OS/2.

The new chip is a UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter) that's pin-compatible with the UART already installed in most PCs built after 1985.

The 16450—a 16-bit UART—has been used in millions of ATs and 386s, serving well as a 16-bit buffer between incoming data and the processor. With multitasking software requiring greater synchronization between serial lines and the processor, however, the 16450 is starting to show its age.

The next generation UART, the 16550, looks like it will become a standard for helping faster PCs cope with fast modems. It has a 16-byte buffer to mediate the transfer of incoming serial data.

It emulates the 16450 in its default state, so it's compatible with current communications software. With programs that know how to access its larger buffer, however, the 16550 can dramatically increase throughput. *ProComm Plus*, *Telix*, *HyperAccess 5*, and *QMODEM* are already equipped to support the 16550's advanced mode, and you should see other programs add support soon.

Chip replacement is possible on a small number of machines where the 16450 is socketed; most machines have soldered-in UARTs.

Hayes uses the 16550 on its new board, the ESP Dual Enhanced Serial Port, where a dedicated communications coprocessor supplements the 16550.

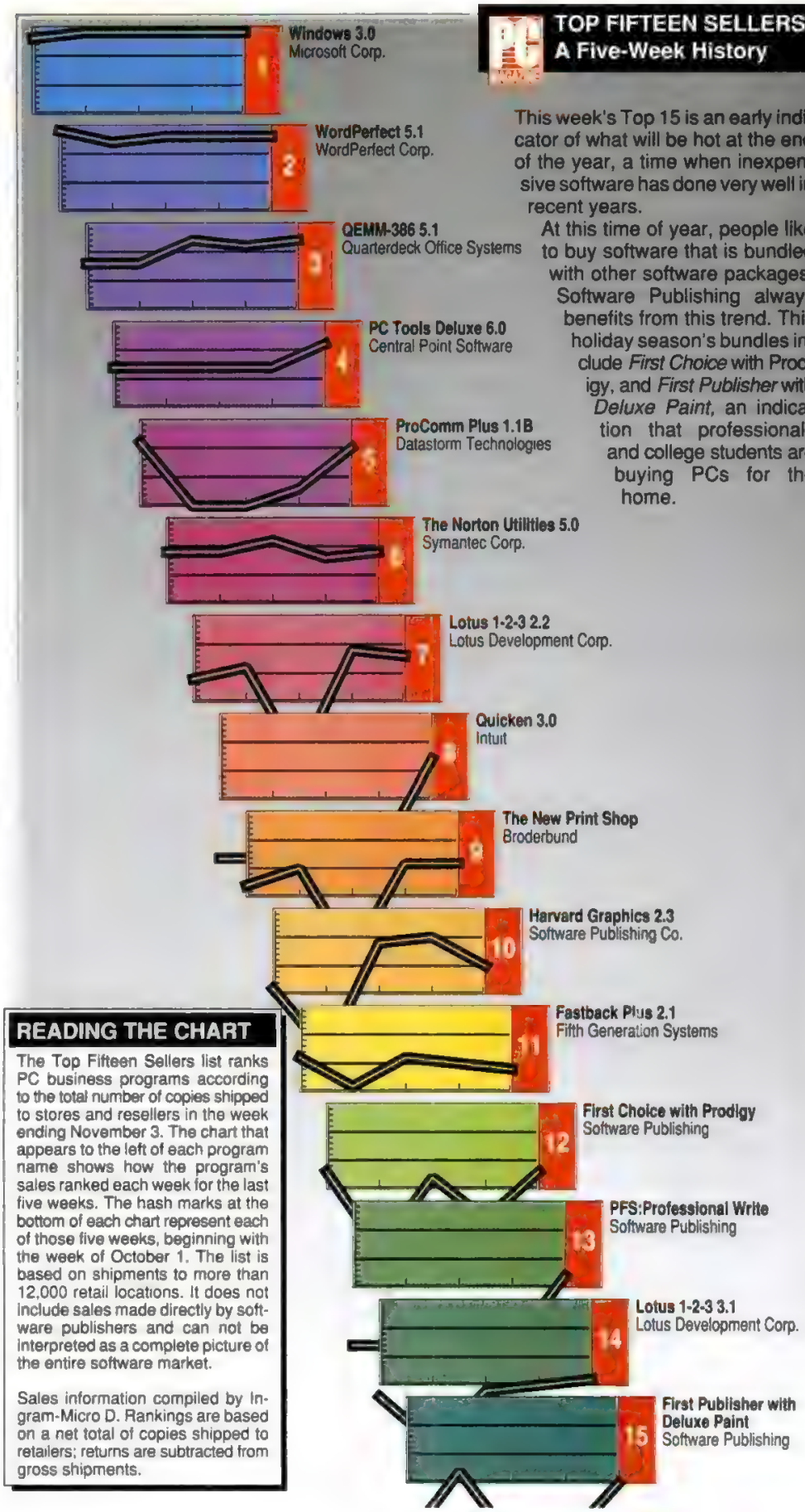
BUSINESSLAND SAYS NETWORKS ARE NO. 1

"Network systems are the future" is the way Businessland's chairman, David Norman, recently announced a shift at the retail chain.

After struggling through several unprofitable quarters, the chain has decided to dramatically increase its sales of net-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 71

TOP FIFTEEN SELLERS
A Five-Week History



This week's Top 15 is an early indicator of what will be hot at the end of the year, a time when inexpensive software has done very well in recent years.

At this time of year, people like to buy software that is bundled with other software packages; Software Publishing always benefits from this trend. This holiday season's bundles include *First Choice* with Prodigy, and *First Publisher* with *Deluxe Paint*, an indication that professionals and college students are buying PCs for the home.

READING THE CHART

The Top Fifteen Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending November 3. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of October 1. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a complete picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro D. Rankings are based on a net total of copies shipped to retailers; returns are subtracted from gross shipments.

WHAT'S SO SUPER ABOUT THE SUPER CARTRIDGE?

When we created the world's first total-font cartridge solution for the HP LaserJet® printer, we know it was more than just another font cartridge.

We knew it could only be a Super Cartridge.®

Since then, we've created several more equally unique font cartridges, all of which have earned that same Super Cartridge title.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 13, 1989

New Super Cartridge 3... Beyond PostScript

Created for use with the HP LaserJet III, IQ Engineering's new Super Cartridge 3/*Professional Edition* is the first cartridge of its kind. It offers users all the advantages of PostScript printing without the drawbacks of other PostScript solutions.

Unlike emulation cartridges, the IQE Super Cartridge 3 requires no additional printer memory and lets you enjoy PostScript compatibility at the full printing speed and resolution of your HP LaserJet III printer.

Developed in HP's own PCL language, the Super Cartridge 3 contains scalable equivalents of the 35 typefaces made popular by PostScript— plus three bonus typeface families—giving you complete desktop publishing capabilities. Including the ability to send your documents to a typesetting specialist for quality output.

So, whatever you do—from word processing and spreadsheets to reports and presentations—we have the perfect Super Cartridge to fit your needs, your network and your budget.

In fact, a single Super Cartridge may be all you'll ever need.

Best of all, the Super Cartridges feature the largest selection of high-quality fonts and font sizes, as well as the most complete range of symbols for international, technical, math and legal applications. Which is why they have earned more awards and accolades than all the other font products combined—from some of the industry's toughest critics.

Call us at 1-800-765-FONT. We'll help you find the right Super Cartridge for your needs at the authorized dealer nearest you.

Then you can see for yourself what makes a Super Cartridge so super.

Super Cartridge™

IQ ENGINEERING

Canada: 800-663-6157
Australia: 03-380-8374 • Austria: 01-222-757677 • Belgium: 02-652-0010 • Brazil: 011-212-6355 • Chile: 01-223-2122 • France: 01-40862252 • Germany: 06195-6881; 071-21-22031, 02102-37692 • Greece: 01-9590-631 • Gulf States: 0971-4-377591 • Hong Kong: 838-6238 • Italy: 02-4390421 • Korea: 02-775-3188 • Malaysia: 03-238-7541 • Mexico: 01-207-9822 • The Netherlands: 070-3907051 • New Zealand: 04-499-0967 • Singapore: 01-65-224-2669 • Spain: 01-559-0619 • Sweden: 01-764-60075 • Switzerland: 042-362040 • United Kingdom: 071-2475744 • Yugoslavia: 041-414-272

The Super Cartridges and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. © 1990 IQ Engineering.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANNEQUIN™ IS COMING.

HUMANCAD™

1 · 800 · 437 · 4441

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 68

working products and services. Businessland forecasts that connectivity will represent 75 percent of the chain's revenue by the end of the decade.

SAMSUNG, CITING OVERSUPPLY, CUTS PRODUCTION OF 1-MEGABIT DRAM

In what may be an early warning that the RAM chip supply and demand curves are approaching turning points, Samsung announced that it was cutting its production of 1Mb DRAM chips.

As detailed in the chart on page 67, the price of all forms of RAM have been declining for over a year.

Samsung said it would produce eight million 1Mb chips in December, down from seven million in November. It cited a world oversupply and slumping demand as reasons for the reduction.

Businessland forecasts that connectivity will represent 75 percent of the chain's revenue by the end of the decade.

INTERNATIONAL NEWS: EXPANSION FOR COMPAQ, VICTORY FOR NOVELL

This past December, Compaq announced it was building a 76-acre distribution center in the Netherlands. Compaq will spend $57 million on the facility in Gornichem, which is expected to open in 1993.

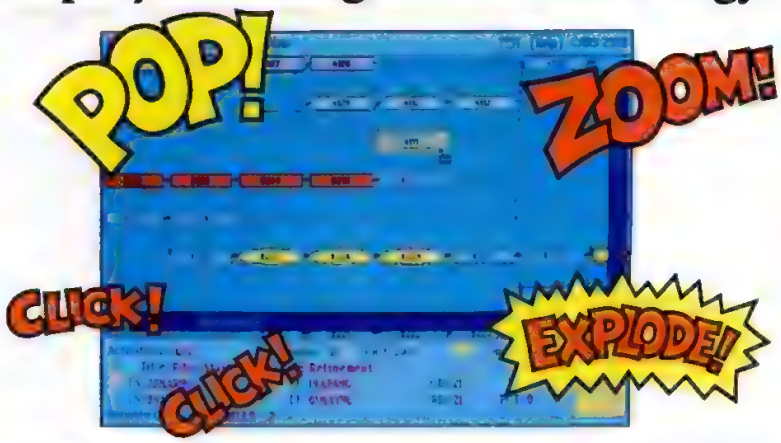
Meanwhile, Novell succeeded in defending its copyright on *Advanced NetWare* in Spain. A Madrid judge barred a Spanish company from selling *CompNet*, which Novell said contained several programs that are essential to the operation of Novell's operating system.

The court ordered Computer Technology de Espana to stop selling *CompNet* and to turn over all existing copies of the software. It also started a review of the company's financial records in order to assess damages.

Novell's programmers determined that *CompNet* contained the basic *NetWare* kernel, security schemes, cache algorithms, and some user utilities.

Novell was first alerted to the problem in 1988 by Keylan S.A., a Barcelona company that was licensed to distribute Novell products. ■

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.



Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

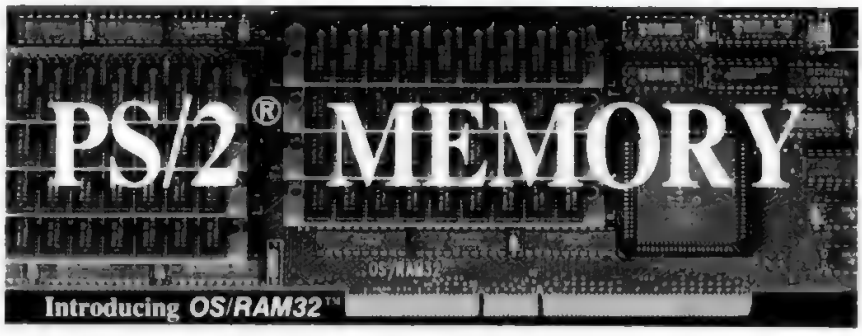
Create an activity? Point, click-click. Define a relationship? Two clicks and done. Updates? Double click and enter progress. P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to use, and offers more capability. And it's available now, running under DOS.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action. Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- **8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.**
- **Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.**
- **Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.**
- **Provides extended and expanded memory.**
- **Easy switchless installation.**
- **Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.**
- **Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.**
- **Accepted under IBM service contracts.**
- **From $299 to $998 with 8 Megabytes.**
- **"Best price performance", says PC Week .**

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

CEC **Capital Equipment Corp.**
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU CALL TANDON YOU GET A PERSON.

OF COURSE, YOU CAN ALSO GET A COMPUTER.

At Tandon, we believe in selling ourselves, not just our computers.

That's why our direct sales force is made up of friendly people who are good at listening and great at helping. A highly knowledgeable group who truly enjoy answering questions about our computers.

Whether it's about our 486 EISA Desktop, a machine PC Computing described as "slick, amazingly fast, innovative and reasonably priced by 486 standards," or our equally impressive line of 386's and other 486's.

They'll also tell you everything you want to know about our high performance Slimlines, Desktops, Laptops and Network Stations, as well as our Towers.

All of which are made with the outstanding quality you'd expect from a $400 million U.S. company with fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience, sixteen patents, and extensive research, development and engineering facilities.

But of course, we're concerned with more than just making a sale. That's why if for any reason you're not completely satisfied with your Tandon Computer, you can return it for a full refund within 30 days. And that's why every Tandon Computer comes with a one year limited warranty. On site service. And technical support. We even offer a special leasing program for your convenience.

So, pick up the phone and call one of our helpful sales representatives today. Next to our machines, they're as user friendly as you can get.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon LT/386sx Laptop

$2,499

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel® 80386sx running at either 6 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for an optional math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard, expandable to 5MB.
Storage: 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 82 key layout emulates 101-key keyboard with embedded keypad and 12 function keys; system supports external keyboard and external 10-key keypad.
Video: Built-in VGA monitor adapter. Dual panel EL backlit monochrome VGA liquid crystal display. I/O port to support external VGA monitor.
Leasing: As low as $142/month. Call for information on our LT/286 Laptop.

Tandon 386/33 Desktop

$3,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board has socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek™ 3167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB of standard memory, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2 MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adaptor with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Leasing: As low as $140/month. Call for information on our 386/25 Desktop.

Tandon 386sx/N Network Station

$1,199

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386sx running at 8 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for 80387sx math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 8MB, 16MB system maximum.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: Built-in VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Options: 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. Additional options available, please call for details.
Call for information on our 286/N Low Profile, Network Station, starting at $949.
Leasing: As low as $68/month.

Tandon SL 386sx/20 Slimline

$1,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386sx running at either 8 or 20 MHz. Main board has socket for 80387sx math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 5MB. 16MB system maximum. (With expansion board.)
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Leasing: As low as $113/month.

Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline

$3,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 25 MHz.
Memory: 2MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 5MB. 16MB system maximum. (With expansion board.)
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Leasing: As low as $140/month.

- 30-Day Moneyback Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service
- Leasing Program Available

Tandon 486/33 EISA Desktop

$7,299

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board accepts a Weitek 4167 coprocessor to coexist with the 80486's built-in math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB memory expandable to 64MB of 64-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Leasing: As low as $182/month.

Tandon Tower 386/33

$4,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board has socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard memory, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. AND 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Leasing: As low as $143/month.

Tandon Tower 486/33 EISA

$7,699

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board accepts a Weitek 4167 coprocessor to coexist with the 80486's built-in math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB memory standard; expandable to 64MB of 64-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. AND 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200 MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Leasing: As low as $189/month.

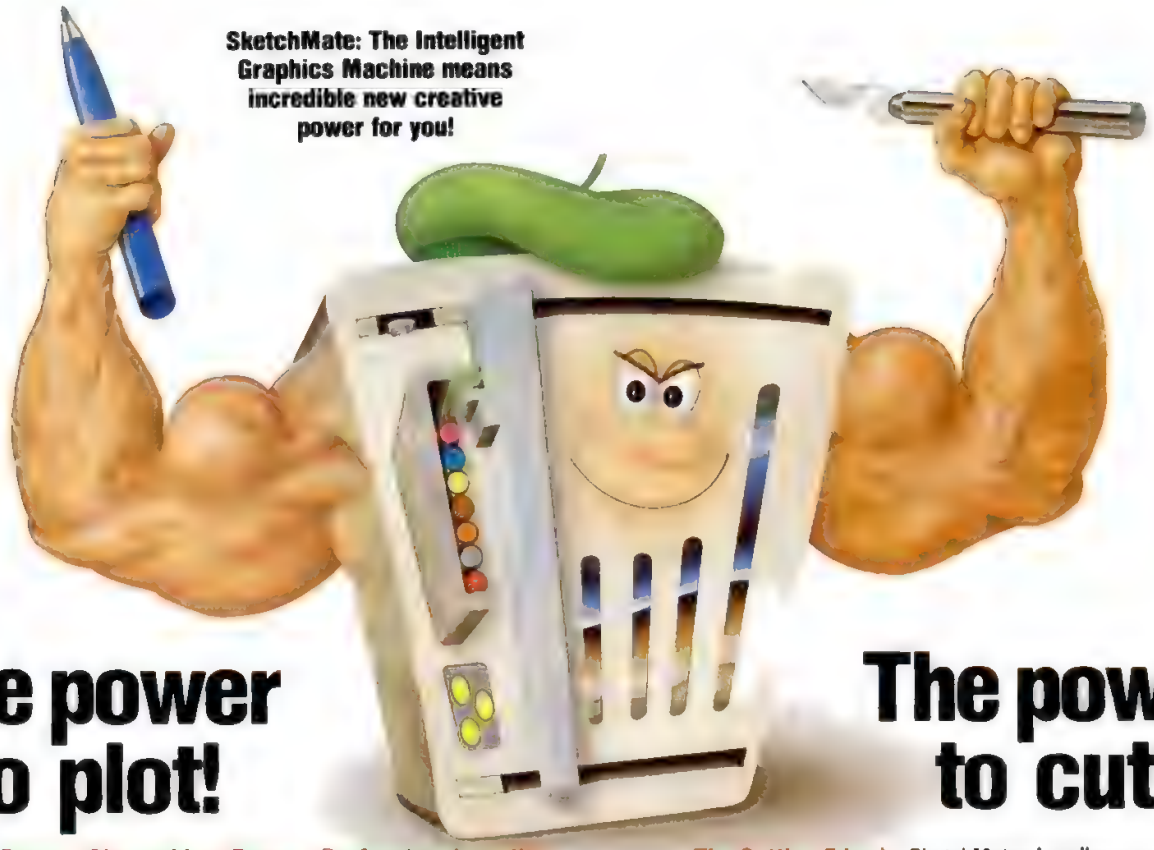
OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Memory Expansion
- Modems
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please call.

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Leasing terms vary by unit. © 1990 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SketchMate: The Intelligent Graphics Machine means incredible new creative power for you!



The power to plot!

The power to cut!

Plotting Power...Signmaking Power...Professional-quality desktop plotting and signmaking for your home, office or school using your personal computer. Combined in one Intelligent Graphics Machine for $695.

Now you can increase your store, office, home, business, educational or personal creative expression by expanding your PC capabilities to include letter size, multi-color pen plotting for business presentations, CAD drawings, and graphics design, as well as signmaking for in-store display, clothing design, and vehicle detailing, with the incredible new SketchMate!

The Plotting Edge... With SketchMate you can use 32 multi-colored pens in your choice of 0.3mm and 0.6mm widths for thinner or thicker graphic output. In addition to regular paper media, SketchMate can use bond, multi-purpose bond, presentation paper, tracing paper, OHP sheets, and even matte film to accommodate most all of your plotting needs. Even poster making is supported with a choice of broad-tip pens, in most colors, to choose from.

The Cutting Edge*...SketchMate also allows you to create your own signs, labels, and logos using a unique cutting pen that cuts vinyl or flock material. Design T-shirts, caps, clothing, and crafts. Create in-store promos, displays, and attention-getters. Customize your car, truck, boat, and RV. SketchMate combines the features of a plotter with the capabilities of a signmaking machine, giving you both!

The Power of Flexibility... SketchMate supports IBM PC's and compatibles and operates with a wide range of commercially available CAD and graphics software. However, you don't have to buy software to get started since SketchMate includes "ArtMate," a dedicated software program featuring 100 graphics patterns and sample designs.

*SketchMate and Intelligent Graphics Machines are trademarks of Roland Digital Group. *Cutting capabilities offered as an option—Model #RPC-K1*

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SketchMate™

Intelligent Graphics Machine

For more information, call us at (714) 975-0560 today, or write for a catalog of the complete Roland line — the broadest collection of computer output peripherals in the world

1961 McGaw Avenue/Irvine, CA 92714
Telephone (714) 975-0560/Fax (714) 975-0569

Roland DIGITAL GROUP

Bill Machrone

Extend Your Reach

You're only a keystroke away from controlling lights, security, and machinery with your PC.

I've always felt that my PC should do more. Around the office, or around the house, it should pitch in and control lighting, handle security, or answer the phone. Small businesses need help with these and a variety of other mundane tasks. You can harness new and old technologies to get the job done.

Half a dozen vendors, including Radio Shack, Sears, and Stanley market X-10 modules. These controlling devices transmit messages using standard in-the-wall electrical wiring to turn lights or appliances on or off. Some of the controllers and modules permit you to dim lights, as well. Potential applications are limited only by your imagination.

Perhaps you'd like a chime to ring or a light to flash if someone opens a stockroom door. Rather than having an alarm company do a custom installation, you can use a pair of X-10 modules wherever there are wall outlets.

Businesses need to conserve electricity, too. The usual practice has the first person to arrive in the morning turn everything on, and the last person out at night turn everything off. The expense and waste are obvious. Timer control units have been available for years, to give your home or business that lived-in look even when you're away. X-10 wall switch replacement modules and central timer controls make this task easier. One of their big advantages over individual mechanical timers is that you don't have to reach behind the furniture to turn on a lamp at other than its programmed time.

The big drawback in this automation always has been programming the timer. Simple things like the change of the seasons or switching to Daylight Savings Time are major inconveniences, hardly better than running around and resetting individual timers. Another complaint has been that X-10 modules are unreliable outside the home because of the higher electrical noise from business machinery.

There's a solution to the reliability objection, but it's a well-kept secret. For years, Leviton has made industrial-grade X-10 components and sold them through industrial electrical suppliers. However, Leviton recently sold its operation to ACT Corp., which has caused some distributors to think that the modules are no longer available. They are.

The industrial units are more rugged and far less prone to false triggering than commercial X-10 counterparts. ACT also has components you won't find in Radio Shack or the security stores. For instance, a wall switch-sized transmitter lets you install different keypads, with two or four on/off switches or dimmers, so you can control up to four fixtures or appliances from one switch. An ACT receiver module hides inside built-in fixtures or ceiling fans, turning them into remote-control devices.

PUTTING YOUR PC TO WORK

So where does the PC fit into all of this? Flexible control. I've seen X-10 units that plugged into an expansion slot on your PC, but they required that you leave the machine on. The new generation of controller technology allows you to write the timing program on your PC, then download it via a serial port to the controller. You can spend as little as $69 or up to $400. The low-end version, the PowerHouse Computer Interface, is pretty much like the

ILLUSTRATION: JUD GUITTEAU

standard timer controllers, except you program it from the PC. Believe me, it's much easier to key in numbers directly when you're setting a time, rather than to hold the Fast and Slow buttons down. The hours and minutes go reeling by with the chance of overshooting your target setting. Unlike the ordinary controller, the PC interface also lets you program in brightness levels, so that you can conserve power or set different moods in the course of the day.

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

Here's how everyone in your office can have his own HP LaserJet without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, even hundreds of feet, to each person's computer. Then, up to 10 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* lets **six**, **seven** or **ten** computers access your HP LaserJet. And because you may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products delivers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

Ultimately, you'll get your documents produced quicker. Bring ideas to life faster. And best of all, spend time using information instead of running around to print it.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Ave., Suite 305 • Sunnyvale, California 94086

Phone: 408-746-2965 •FAX: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc./HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

The high end, represented by Enerlogic's amazing System 1400, will challenge your imagination. Far more than a controller that sends on/off and dimming commands at specified times, the System 1400 "listens" for X-10 commands, checks its program for instructions, and transmits the appropriate commands. You program your transmitters to talk directly to the System 1400, not the light or appliance. It also comes with a powerful if-then-else language that you compile on the PC and download into the controller. So you can write a sequence such as

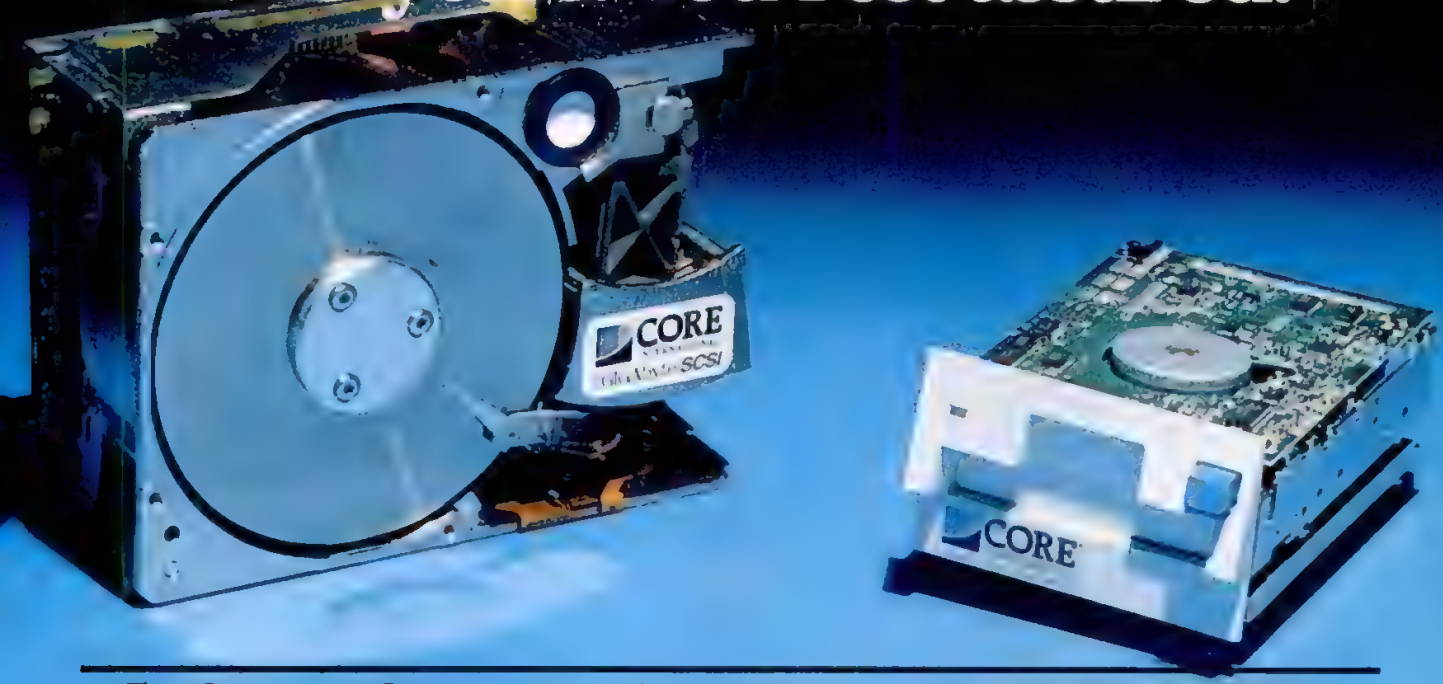
```
IF (Door_Open AND After_Hours)
 Warninglight ON
 Alarmbell ON
ENDIF
```

The System 1400 even lets you simulate the sequences before you download them. What could be easier? The syntax is realistic; you define all your transmitters and devices at the outset, then use those names instead of cryptic codes. Combine the System 1400 with a unit such as the Stanley Smart Light, or the Reflex Sundowner Controller, and you've solved the age-old problem of telling an X-10 system when it's dark out. Another handy module is the Soundlighter, which hears noises in a room. You can install one wherever there's a light switch. It can control a light directly, or in conjunction with a PC to send signals to the System 1400.

One of the biggest challenges to the home/business automator has been to find the components. Radio Shack and Sears have only the most basic controllers, lamp modules, and switches. You can find more in the Heath/Zenith catalog, including some neat remote-control X-10 devices. The security stores found in many malls typically carry the Stanley line. But the hands-down winner for sheer variety and product information is Home Automation Laboratories, a direct marketing firm in Atlanta, Georgia. Their catalog offers over 40 pages of products, including remote-control, industrial and consumer X-10, computer-control, security, and communications products, including a slow-scan TV camera that works with a modem over regular phone lines.

Look into these technologies and how they can help you around your home and office. It should be an illuminating experience. ■

We back our 20MHz drives for 5 years. You rest assured.



5x faster than standard drives. In ESDI & SCSI.

When you specify our new 20MHz High Capacity, high-performance disk drives, an *amazing thing* happens.

You get *more* than a good night's rest.

You get *long-term* peace of mind about your on-line mass storage.

The new CORE HC Series 20Mhz hard disks are the fastest running, most reliable drives you can get, rated at a rugged 150,000 hrs. MTBF.

They are available in 310, 650 and 1,000MByte capacities, ESDI or SCSI interfaces.

CORE International has been the leader in bringing high-reliability mass storage to the microcomputer marketplace.

We introduced the first truly reliable series of hard disks for the IBM AT and continued that commitment to performance by granting the industry's first 3-year warranty, and then, the first 5-year warranty.

Our vast experience with IBM as a Strategic Business Partner has led to the development of mass storage enhancement products for the IBM PS/2 line.

IBM Business Partner

Coupled with our high-speed Bus Master controllers, our HC Series drives allow full duplexing under Novell, running on PS/2s.

Now CORE *maximizes* fault-tolerant operation using existing IBM Model 80 PS/2s as Novell servers.

"CORE's servers and subsystems are noted for their high performance and reliability, and they will be an excellent compliment for NetWare. We're particularly pleased with CORE's commitment to Netware 386. We intend to work with them to ensure their servers and subsystems fully exploit the power of both Netware v2.15 and Netware 386 to give customers an excellent network solution."

— **Ray Noorda**, PRESIDENT AND CEO OF NOVELL, INC.

So, when you need a high-performance solution for AT-bus or PS/2s, in ESDI or SCSI interfaces, don't compromise, *insist on CORE.*

When you need reliable, cost-effective network backup, *insist on CORE.*

And when you need to *protect your investment* via upgrades and enhancements, such as LAN Subsystems, *insist on CORE.*

The one name that stands for speed, reliability and capacity.

The right spec for performance-tuning PS/2s, as well as AT-bus machines

So call CORE *today.*

Sleep well *tonight.*

CORE INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487 • 407/997-6055 Fax 407/997-6009

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. COREtape, COREtapeLight, HCSeries and CORE International are registered or proprietary trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Copyright CORE INTERNATIONAL, INC. 1990.

ZEOS 386SX

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX Editor's Choice System. Loaded as you like it! Complete 16MHz ZEOS 386SX.

ONLY $2295.

20MHz add only $300.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship to you today!

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 85MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Six drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Computers Now!℠

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-16 and 20MHz *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-25 and 33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All four of these '386 Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any '386 systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS '386 systems. Packing all the ZEOS '386 value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*four times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-25

Complete 25MHz ZEOS '386. 64K Cache, 4MB RAM, 124MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color and more!

ONLY $3195.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it UPS Red and this 25MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-25 CPU, 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM Cache. Vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 124MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged 5-bay ZEOS case with 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS 386-33

Loaded ZEOS '386 33MHz Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 124MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color and more.

ONLY $3695.

Government Computer News calls it "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Your 33MHz '386 Screamer in our 8-bay Vertical case!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 128K SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 124MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 2-32, 6-16 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply by PC Cooling. Nobody gives you this much!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

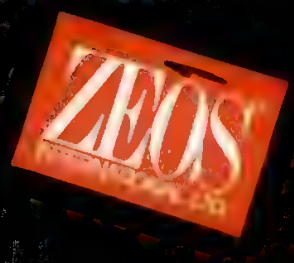
ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp,
Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!



CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications subject to change without notice.

THE SOFTWARE LINK
1-800-451-LINK
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 90 AGS6448

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Windows, The Mac, And DOS

The efficiency and power of batch files and the command line interface will prevent users from falling into a graphical mousetrap.

Remarkably, *Windows* has attracted substantial numbers of die-hard Mac aficionados into the PC camp. In the past this has been nearly impossible as the tendency was for PC users to toy with the Mac then gravitate in that direction. The opposite was never true.

As someone who believes in multitasking with multicomputers, it's hard to accept the notion of using only one machine. No users who have the resources to use multiple machines choose to use just one machine after the experience. Many people have gone so far as to network machines throughout their house and multitask by accessing the remote systems while the core machine does something else. It's like juggling.

Anyway, I'm lucky enough to use a Mac IIfx and a 486. I do most of the raw work on the 486. I'm one of those writers who works with my feet up on the desk and the keyboard resting on my thighs as I lean back in a swivel chair. It's amazingly comfortable, and I think prevents carpal-tunnel syndrome, but it simply cannot be done with a mouse-oriented Mac. With *Windows* and its keyboard substitute commands, it's more do-able to get in this position, *but* if you don't use a mouse, then what is the point of the *Windows* GUI?

This is one reason why I think *Windows* will reach only a small segment of the PC world, maybe a third of all users. I recently re-explored *Windows* and realized that it's incredibly inefficient when compared to the command line approach to computing. There are a number of problems that I encounter on the GUI Mac. On a PC running *Windows*, it is even worse.

First, with a command line you can work ahead. You can type a series of commands while the first executes. There is no way to "mouse" ahead. In fact, in a classic GUI, because of the need to click on icons, the efficiency of batch files is lost. How do you batch a series of commands when you're required to point and shoot to execute?

Even if you could control mouse functionality by some cursor movement "recorder," you still have a problem if icons are dragged to different screen locations or files are changed. With a command line interface, the program is executed by name, not by screen location.

These considerations are immediately ignored by command line trained users until they discover that classes of activities can no longer be done. For example, it is much more difficult to delete classes of files in an icon-based GUI system. With a command line I simply type "ERASE *.BAK" to get rid of the pesky backup files, for example. This is a much more complicated procedure with a GUI. If you know what you're doing, it's hard to beat the efficiency of a command line interface. Why play graphics games with a computer when you can simply *tell* it what to do?

There are situations where the GUI saves time. Nothing on the PC matches the word processors found on the Macintosh. They are powerful, loaded with features, and GUI-oriented, which pays off when you are doing complex output and working with WYSIWYG on-screen. I suppose that if I didn't do everything electronically, using MCI Mail and telecommunications to file articles, and had to print out everything, then I'd use a Mac all the time. But I don't. In fact, the future is trending toward less and less paper communication and more toward electronic communication.

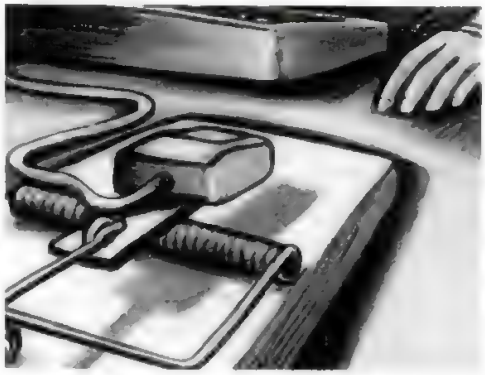


ILLUSTRATION: JUD GUITTEAU

So what's the point of *Windows*? To do some simple multitasking, perhaps done better with *DESQview?* Or is it just to steal some business away from Apple and give some complainers a cheap Mac kind of machine? Maybe it's just an attempt to prove that a GUI can be done on a PC. I can't tell, but I know that it's going to be hard for *Windows* to get my feet off the desk.

"Zenith Data Systems' fastest 386SX PC yet lets me keep pace with the future...and my budget."

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Launch into advanced Intel386SX™ performance with the 20MHz Z-386 SX/20™— your affordable gateway to tomorrow's graphical computing applications.

Future compatibility merges with present-day affordability in the Zenith Data Systems Z-386 SX/20 Desktop PC. So you can handle today's advanced scientific, engineering and financial applications as well as emerging software developed for graphical user interfaces...at a value comparable to a 286 PC.

The Z-386 SX/20 features a unique cache memory design that maximizes 386SX performance for network and data-intensive environments. It also supports thousands of industry-standard peripherals as well as a wide range of 32-bit technologies.

And the Z-386 SX/20 comes standard with MS-DOS® 4.0. Plus, all hard drive models include a Microsoft® Mouse, and come pre-installed with Microsoft® *Windows™ version 3.0*... for instant graphical computing right out of the box.

You even get a fast VGA video controller for specialized graphics that come vividly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Monitor—the final touch that makes our Z-386 SX/20 *The Seamless Solution*℠ for your computing world.

So if you've always wanted a fast 386 PC that's ready for the future—but at a price that's in line with your budget today—then get the 20MHz Z-386 SX/20. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: **1-800-523-9393.**

THE SEAMLESS SOLUTION

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

Photo and blue prints provided by NASA-Jet Propulsion Laboratory

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows™ version 3.0*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Z-386 SX/20 is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation.
©1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

A recent issue of *IEEE Spectrum* focused on the research and development efforts by the major corporations of the world. A glance at the list of the top companies' **R&D expenditures** as a percentage of sales was revealing. At the **top of the list** were defense contractors Northrop, Lockheed, and TRW. Right beneath them were two **semiconductor companies,** Advanced Micro Devices and Harris. Sounds like a **pumping up** effort to **clone the 386** chip to me. (It's still up in the air whether AMD will call its new chip a "386" since Intel and AMD are now **squabbling in court** over usage of the numbers "386." Personally I don't think the moniker is that important. I sure don't care that much that my NEC UltraLite runs a V-20 and not an 8088.)

Back to R&D numbers. In case you're interested in terms of **sheer dollars** spent on R&D, **IBM is way out in front** worldwide with **over $5.9 billion** in expenditures, followed by Lockheed with $3.9 billion, Siemens at $3.7 billion, and GE with 3.6 billion.

The U.S. still **outpaces the frenetic Japanese** for patents with 9,000 per annum versus 6,000 for the Japanese. Much of the Japanese effort, though, goes into engineering and much of ours seems to be going into life sciences.

A Major Trend in the Making Dept.: As anyone traveling to Asia already knows, there is a **booming new market** in machines that have a **peculiar new slot** in the front of the machine—one that accepts the newly **standardized memory** card. A new Acer machine heavily advertised in Asia is a perfect example. The new card is designed to replace the numerous nonstandard plug-in memory cards used for diskless laptops. It might also become an **important software distribution** medium.

A new memory card format may become an important medium for distributing software to protect against bootlegging.

It's possible to **protect software from piracy** if sold and distributed on this media. Right now in the software world a preoccupation with piracy and **bootlegging** is the number one issue. The European software directive and frenetic hand-wringing by the Software Publishers Association and other groups are making this **the issue of the 1990s.** There is some justification for this since the **international community,** which has mediocre software distribution channels, finds it **easier to pirate** software than to find a place to buy it.

The worse spots for this are the **Soviet Union** and other older socialist states where software, by its nature as an intellectual property, is considered as "owned" by the people and thus free for the asking. It's believed that unless software is **turned into hardware** (with these memory cards as the vehicle) that bootlegging will run rampant everywhere except in the U.S., where **public opinion** condemns copy protection and does a decent job of self-policing the pirates. Even still, you can expect these cards to become a prevalent distribution method in the U.S. for highly specialized and expensive software. Expect to see some vendors **giving the add-in board** (which can read the memory cards) **away free.**

My opinion? Anything is better than the minitrend toward those **idiotic "keys"** that attach to the parallel or serial port.

Operating Systems Dept.: While Microsoft seems to have the go-ahead to develop its **portable OS/2,** IBM may be working on an new operating system with its strategic partner Metaphor. There has been much chitchat about **a falling-out** between IBM and Microsoft with denials all around, and more and more evidence indicates fact that the two are going in **opposite directions.**

Meanwhile Digital Equipment Corp. seems to be readying a portable VMS as DEC is making public announcements about an "open" VMS and RISC. VMS and DOS have **identical roots** as operating systems, and VMS, if ported onto a popular desktop environment, may find immediate acceptance. There is still **magic left in the old "C:\>" prompt.** OS/2 has these same roots, but seems to have some black magic curse hanging over it.

On-Line Dept.: Looking for a good directory of on-line databases? The **voluminous** quarterly Directory of Online Databases, published by Cuadra/Elsevier, is what I use. It's $175 for two complete issues and two supplements. Order directly from Elsevier Science Publishing Co. Inc., 655 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10010; (212) 633-3980; fax (212) 633-3990. **Very handy.**

The number of databases is steadily growing. According to Elsevier, there were 400 major databases, 59 on-line services, and 221 database producers in 1979. Today there are **over 4,615 databases,** 654 on-line services, and 2,005 producers.

But does it Really Do Anything Dept.: I've been playing with a new patented software package called Vision Aerobics, one of the **strangest products** I've seen for some time. It comes from Vision Aerobics Inc., 10 Mechanics St., #G, Red Bank, NJ 07701; (201) 219-1916; fax (201) 219-9697. According to the vendor, this $129 package can be used to build up the eye muscles and **reduce eye fatigue,** something common to computer users. I ran through these exercises using the special glasses provided in the package and **felt like blinking** a lot when I was done. This notion of "eye exercises" has been **in and out of vogue** for decades. This is the first computer implementation of such a program. ■

CMO has QSP.*

*Quality•Selection•Price

Quality. Selection. Price. CMO customers have benefited from our simple "QSP" formula for more than a decade.

And even though we've serviced over 500,000 customers since 1981, we still handle each new inquiry as if it was our first.

Just give us a call if you want information on our ACCESS Plus desktop and laptops, or need a quote faxed on 40 items from 10 different vendors . (We carry thousands of products from 147 leading manufacturers.)

Expect a courteous, knowledgeable response from our experienced salespeople. On average, they've been serving and satisfying CMO customers for more than four years.

So for all your computing needs, please call us. Just remember. CMO has QSP.

Our 3 hottest ACCESS Plus systems – 386/25, 386SX/20 and 286/12.

Desktops. CMO offers the ACCESS Plus desktop family. Each member features state-of- the-art design and power, plus proven reliability – all at great prices.

Models range from 80486 super-micros down to entry-level XT's. A variety of 386, 386SX and 286 models are also available to meet your office requirements.

We can custom-configure your system by installing any number of the hundreds of name-brand peripherals CMO offers.

Remember, with all ACCESS Plus systems you receive a 30-day money back guarantee, a one year warranty and toll-free technical support.

So for all your computing needs, please call us. Just remember. CMO has QSP.

A. ACCESS Plus 386/25

This cache model is for power users who require high performance and expandability for sophisticated applications such as CAD/CAM, financial modeling and large databases.

25MHz 80386DX•64K cache•2MB RAM •1.2 or 1.44MB FDD•**84MB SCSI HDD** •14" VGA mono CRT & card•101-key KB•5 drive bays•Slots: 2 8-bit , 5 16-bit , 1 32-bit •Ports: 2S, 1P, 1G •MS-DOS 3.3• **Included FREE:** 1-year TRW on-site service •Serial mouse & mousepad• 10 Maxell disks•Surge protector•Delivery

only $1,999

B. ACCESS Plus 386SX/20

The ideal choice for managers, executives and technical professionals who need 80386SX power for handling complex spreadsheets, databases and desktop presentations.

20MHz 80386SX•1MB RAM•1.2 or 1.44MB FDD•40MB, 28ms HDD•14" VGA mono CRT & card•101-key KB•5 drive bays•Slots: 2 8-bit, 6 16-bit•Ports: 2S, 1P, 1G•MS-DOS 3.3• **Included FREE:** 1-year TRW on-site service •Serial mouse & mousepad• 10 Maxell disks•Surge protector•Delivery

only $1,399

C. ACCESS Plus 286/12

The perfect low-cost, entry-level business computer for running word processing, data entry and telemarketing programs.

12MHz 80286•1MB RAM•1.2 or 1.44MB FDD•14" VGA mono CRT & card•101-key KB•5 drive bays•Slots: 3 8-bit, 5 16-bit•Ports: 2S, 1P, 1G•MS-DOS 3.3• **Included FREE:** 1-year TRW on-site service•Serial mouse & mousepad•10 Maxell disks•Surge protector•Delivery

only $899

CMO is a trademark of Computer Mail Order. ACCESS Plus computers are products of CMO. All other registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Laptops. For the on-the-go professional, CMO offers a complete line of laptops. From cost-effective ACCESS Plus 286- and 8088-based, LCD models to famous-maker, gas plasma units featuring 386SX power.

Let CMO match you with the model that meets your portable computing requirements.

CMO is offering three fantastic plasma portables for the power user.

A. Plasma 386SX/16 Deluxe

This package is configured for the ultimate portable power user. Its crisp plasma display, 4MB of memory, 100MB of HDD capacity and internal 2400 bps modem supports applications such as project management, financial modeling, business charts & large databases.

16MHz 80386SX•4MB RAM•100MB HDD •1.44MB FDD•Ext. 5.25" 1.22MB FDD•Gas Plasma VGA screen, 16-gray scales•**2400 bps send-fax modem**•85-key KB•Ports: 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•MS-DOS 4.0, BASIC 3.22•AC-only, 100 watt P/S•15.4 lbs.•3.7"H x 14.8"W x 13.5"D•**Free** Custom Carrying Case

only $2,999

B. Plasma 386SX/16

For the mobile manager, this unit ably handles spreadsheets, databases and chart presentations.

16MHz 80386SX•1MB RAM•1.44MB FDD•40MB HDD•**Gas Plasma VGA screen**, 16-gray scales•85-key KB•1 16-bit AT half slot•Ports: 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•MS-DOS 4.0, Basic 3.22•AC-only, 100 watt P/S•15.4 lbs.•3.7"H x 14.8"W x 13.5"D• **Free** Ext. 5.25" FDD case/cable and Custom Carrying Case

only $1,999

C. Plasma 286/16

The choice portable for professionals requiring plasma screen quality at a cost-effective price. Word processing, spreadsheets and sales management are just a few of the programs this model efficiently runs.

16MHz 80286•1MB RAM•1.44MB FDD•40MB HDD•**Gas Plasma EGA screen**•85-key KB•1 16-bit AT half slot•Ports: 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•MS-DOS 3.3, Basic 3.22•AC-only, 100 watt P/S•15.4 lbs.•3.7"H x 14.8"W x 13.3"D•**Free** Ext. 5.25" FDD case/cable and Custom Carrying Case

only $1,599

CMO Specials. CMO stocks thousands of quality products from 147 of the industry's leading companies including Curtis, Epson, Hayes, Intel, Microsoft, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Samsung, Seagate, Toshiba, Western Digital and many, many more.

Please call us at 800.233.8950 for price and delivery on your product request, or for a copy of the CMO 48-page, color catalog that covers PCs, printers, storage, modems, networking equipment, software and accessories.

Here are just a few of CMO's red-hot bargains:

Seagate	ST-251-1	42.8MB, 5.25" HDD	**$239**
Epson	FX-1050	9-Pin Wide Carriage Printer	**$419**
Toshiba	T1200HB	80C86, 20MB HDD, LCD	**$1,579**
Magnavox	7CM320	14" Super VGA CRT, 0.28mm dot pitch	**$319**
Panasonic	KX-P1124	24-Pin Printer	**$279**
Western Digital		40MB HDD IDE with controller	**$249**
NEC	MultiSync 2A	14" Super VGA CRT, 0.31mm dot pitch	**$449**
Practical Peripherals	2400SA	2400 bps external modem	**$169**
American Power	200DL	UPS	**$159**
WordPerfect	Version 5.1	Word Processing Program	**$249**

At CMO we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

1-800-233-8950

717-327-9200 • FAX: 1-717-327-1217

101 Reighard Avenue, Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PA residents add state sales tax. Source Code: P007

Only Time Line Can Say All This,

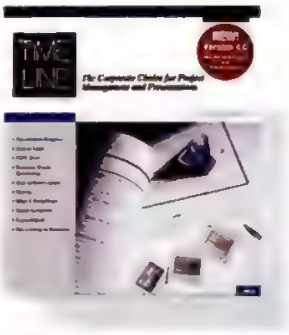
In This.

"See, the quote came in late and I really like those people so we gave them more time but they still missed the deadline and I had to get others who of course charged us double but they almost made it and then because they were behind it pushed out everything else so I used Time Line over the weekend you know really sweated bullets and on Monday they told me that George called in sick but it's not serious because the surgeon said he'd be back in two or three weeks so I used Time Line again and made a new plan and if it's approved we'll still finish on time unless something comes up that Time Line and I can't handle like an earthquake, a typhoon, or a flood."

Only Time Line,® the #1 Project Manager* lets you say all this, or any part of it, in a single Gantt chart. Because only Time Line gives you unlimited customization options, to help you convert a confusing array of details into a clear, concise, informative schedule. And only Time Line includes Project Presentations,™ which combines Time Line's famous power and ease of use with a complete set of graphic tools that clarify details, focus attention, and enhance your image. In Gantt charts and PERT charts printed as crisp laser-printed summaries, huge plotted wall charts, even 35mm slides.

Call today for a free Time Line demo disk. You'll see how Time Line gives you the power to say everything you want... without saying anything at all.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 530P



SYMANTEC.

The #1 Project Manager

Time Line 4.0 received PC World's 1990 World Class Award, and was a recommended product by InfoWorld in April 1990.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

**Awards: PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award, '86, '87, and '88; InfoWorld, Software Digest, and PC Week's highest 1988 ratings. Time Line is also the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors). Time Line is a registered trademark, and Project Presentations is a trademark of Symantec Corporation © 1990 Symantec Corporation*

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Beyond Code: The PC-Data Business

Data-in-a-box is what users need for the second PC decade.

For the first decade of the PC business, the pattern was pretty simple. We bought PCs, then we bought software packages consisting of code which, when executed, allowed us to plug in our own information and manipulate it. We tapped numbers, words, records and drawings into spreadsheet programs, word processing programs, database programs, and graphics programs.

PCs became power tools for leveraging our own ideas—a powerful and far-reaching metaphor for change in business, and for many of us, in our personal lives as well.

I'm convinced that the second decade of PCs will be characterized by a broader role, as we add a third dimension: We're going to be buying a lot of data, as well as program code, on those ubiquitous disks. It's great to have tools as powerful and flexible as today's PC applications-software packages to help us organize, polish, and present our thoughts to others. But just as network-based workgroup computing is helping us reach beyond our own desks and ideas, to incorporate the work of others, we're finding more and more the need to reach beyond our own *ideas*, to draw into our work data acquired from the larger world.

And so I think we're going to start buying data in a big way.

Some will argue that this is nothing new: People have been downloading data from on-line services for a long time. Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, Dialog, and many other electronic pathways to enormous libraries of on-line data offer an invaluable resource. True . . . as far as that goes.

But despite a decade of frantic marketing, those on-line services are still used by only a tiny slice of PC users.

PRIVATE DATA

I'm convinced people want data they "own," by which I mean data they have instantly and physically accessible, at their desks. Even if for pricing reasons they can only get at a part of the data on that CD-ROM or in that stack of floppies, they want *local* data, not dial-up data.

Examples of success in selling data to PC users? When Dick Brass started General Information years ago, he already understood the value of information to PC users. He'd tied up the electronic rights to a good dictionary years before, and produced the first big-selling PC spell-checkers. At General Information, he introduced *Hot Line* (now *Hot Line 2*), a superb $99 auto-dialer and phone-list manager.

But this was really a razors-and-blades strategy: In addition to the modest-sized directory of businesses which came with *Hot Line* (and, of course, its ability to store and dial your own personal lists), General Information offered a long list of other, much larger, more-specialized directories: tens of thousands of names, addresses, and phone numbers for travel, media, high-tech, financial, and other industries. You could add any or all of 'em, once you'd bought that first inexpensive *Hot Line* package.

As Brass and his successor, Joel Horn, well understood, the real value was in the data they had for sale; *Hot Line* was nothing more than a means of accessing that data.

ILLUSTRATION: JUD GUITTEAU

Now General Information is pushing the entry price down further, with a sensational new value: The current version of *Hot Line 2*, plus a 16MB file of 116,000-plus 800 numbers, costs just $59.

Horn is working with regional phone companies to offer other customized packages, such as a USWest bundle of *Hot Line 2* with an 85,000-name list of Seattle-area businesses.

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR GRAPHICS FORMS SOFTWARE NOW AT A NEW LOW PRICE

For a limited time only, we're cutting the price of PerFORM 2.1 in half - $149* ($175* in Canada). PerFORM 2.1 Designer & Filler saves you time, money and effort in managing business forms.

TAKE THE DRUDGE OUT OF ROUTINE BUSINESS FORMS

PerFORM 2.1 leads the pack in PC forms processing. Design your own forms quickly and easily on your PC instead of sending out. Fill in your forms on-screen instead of by hand. Save filled data in your database. Print only what you need instead of ordering thousands at a time.

WYSIWYG vs. GOBBLEDEGOOK

Some PC forms packages sell for peanuts. And that's exactly what they give you: a gobbledegook screen display that can drive you nutty. With PerFORM, what you see is what you get: great looking forms - fast!

Unlike low-end forms utilities that only give you WYSIWYG *preview*, PerFORM 2.1 is *completely* WYSIWYG, so what you see is what you print. Clear, crisp graphics. Your form appears on your screen the same as the final printed version - eye-catching and easy-to-read. Bitstream fonts and over 100 ready-to-use forms templates are included to get you going right away.

PerFORMANCE AND PRICE

New version 2.1 of PerFORM has the power and features of more expensive forms packages, yet costs only $149* during this limited-time promotion. Whether you use an old IBM-XT compatible, a brand new '486 or anything in between, PerFORM 2.1 makes the most of your hardware to give you high quality forms. And your forms are fully compatible if you move to PerFORM PRO in the future.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

In just two years, PerFORM has won the accolades of the editors and the loyalty of thousands of users worldwide. The winner of the major media awards, PerFORM Designer & Filler is recognized as the industry leader in PC forms processing.

FORM YOUR OWN OPINION

Why just believe the critics? Form your own opinion. You can now own the leading PC forms software at a bargain utility price. What's more, new PerFORM 2.1 comes with a **no-risk 60-day money back guarantee**. Hurry! This low price offer won't last long!

CALL TODAY FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU!

1-800-268-6082

PerFORM

PerFORM and PerFORM Designer & Filler are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. (c) 1990. Other products are registered trademarks or trade names of their respective owners

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Another example? Look at what Lotus is doing with *MarketPlace*, one of the most interesting new products of 1989. Now available only on the Mac, but undoubtedly coming to the PC soon, this one even led to a new buzz-phrase: *desktop marketing*.

MarketPlace: Business is a CD-ROM with seven million listings of U.S. businesses, including contact names. A Lotus-provided search program extracts data according to your specs. You can apply at your desktop the high-powered search-and-select tools of marketers who have had to use information on this scale on mainframes. For $695 you get the disk, the search software, and access to any 5,000 entries. You can unlock additional entries in 5,000-name blocks for $400 per. And to make certain that the data you're using is current, you can get a one-year subscription, with 90-day updates, for another $150.

MarketPlace: Households, coming soon, offers a list of 120 million consumers in 80 million U.S. households.

Putting this kind of massive database on your desk isn't new at Lotus; since 1986 it has provided CD-ROM titles in its *One Source* series covering securities data, mergers-and-acquisitions details, bank information, and other records.

Some efforts to deliver information reach beyond the PC itself. Microlytics, for example, which had hits with its *GOfer* and *Word Finder* packages for PCs, is now focusing on dedicated hand-held units. In addition to the New Testament in a calculator-sized package, Microlytics also offers the *Physician's Desk Reference* in a wallet-sized device.

THE CHANGING FACE OF SOFTWARE

This avalanche of data products for PCs is going to continue. CD-ROM is an obvious distribution medium for very large databases, up to 500MB or so.

But by compressing data with *PKZIP* or another archiving program, vendors can pack a lot onto ordinary floppies, too. General Information, for example, squeezes that 16MB file of 800-numbers onto eight 360K disks.

During the 1980s software meant for *applications*. In the '90s we'll focus more and more on software as sources of data to use with applications we already own. ■

If you think the LaserPrinter E looks good in person,

wait till you see how it looks on paper.

	The IBM LaserPrinter E	HP LaserJet IIP
Speed	✓ up to 5 ppm	up to 4 ppm
Speed upgrade option	✓ up to 10 ppm	No
Adobe PostScript option	Yes	Yes
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP PCL	HP PCL
Std. plotter emulation	✓ Yes	No
Font card slots	✓ 2	1
Std. input paper tray capacity	✓ 200	50
Std. output paper tray capacity	✓ 100	50
Opt. sec. input paper tray capacity	✓ 500	250
Opt. envelope tray capacity	✓ 75	20
Mfr. suggested retail price	✓ $1495	$1495

Any way you look at it, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you more for your money than any other laser printer in its price range.

For the same price as the HP LaserJet IIP, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you all the advantages of laser quality output 25% faster, with four times the paper capacity, and twice the number of font slots.

Plus the IBM LaserPrinter E is unique in its price range because it lets you customize your printer's speed and features to meet your exact needs. And that makes it the only affordable laser printer that lets you buy now and grow later.

For example, if you decide you want faster printing, you can double the LaserPrinter E's speed. Or if your software requires Adobe PostScript® language, it can give you that creative flexibility, too.

So whether your first requirement is price, performance or flexibility, the IBM LaserPrinter E should be at the top of your shopping list. See it today by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 982, for the name of your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

The IBM LaserPrinter E. Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

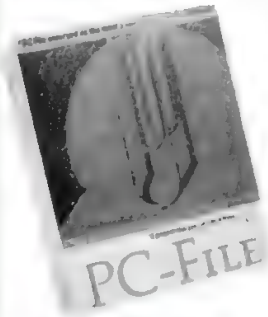
IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet IIP is a product of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

ButtonWare Inc.



Over 700,000 people enjoy this friendly database manager.

$82

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30 Amber	$289
50 Amber	369
60 Amber	☎ 289
85 Green	355
150	275

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape	$415
Jumbo 40/80 INT	☎ 245
Irwin	
20 MG Internal	229
40 MG Internal	349
80 MG Internal	439

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks	$75
3.5 H/D (Case Only)	145
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	90

ChipSoft

ChipSoft's TurboTax: The fastest, easiest way to prepare your taxes

$39

BOARDS

AST	
RAMPAGE + 286W/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse	189
VGA Wonder + 512K w/Mouse	225
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	☎ 79
RAM 8000	175
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Card Plus	175
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	329
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	525
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG	499
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	519
All Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	259
All Other Models	Call
Paradise	
VGA + 256K	135
VGA + 16	179
VGA 1024 512K	239
Plus	
Hard Card II XL50	379
Hard Card II XL105	649
Hard Card II 40 MG	349
Hard Card II 80 MG	569
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	149
1024 I w/256K	175
All Other Models	Call

"I'm impressed – I'm impressed! I had a problem, you corrected the problem. Your service is the best in the business! The direct marketing side of the computer revolution needs more companies like you!"

M. Thomas
Washington, D.C.
October 21, 1987

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-XL	$189
80387-16	329
80387 SX-16	☎ 299
80387-20	375
80387-25	469
80387-33	579
8087-1	155
8087-2	119

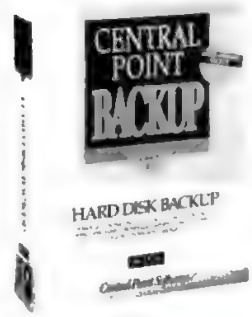
KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$115
KB5153	145
KB101Plus	☎ 85

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.–Fri. 6:00 am–10:00 pm MST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm MST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

PCM12991

Central Point Software



- Back Up 3+ MB per minute
- Advanced Error Correction
- High Speed Data Compression
- Novice & Advanced Modes
- Supports Disk & Tape Back Up

$57

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	$145
Full Page	515
Half Page 400 DPI	169
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	☎ 150
Logitech	
Scanman + XT/AT	169
Scanman + PS2	212

SOFTWARE

CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	☎ $159
CAT Reader Pro Full Page	225
Complete OCR/FP	289
Complete OCR/HP + 400	175
DFI OCR	45
DFI OCR Deluxe	125

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$95
Logitech Serial Mouse	
New Hi-Res XT/AT	☎ 67
Logitech Bus Mouse	
New Shape Hi Res	74
Logitech Serial	
New Shape w/Paint	89
MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	145
Microspeed PC Trac Bus	82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2	70
Omni Mouse II Bus	55
Omni Mouse II Serial	38
PC Trac Ball Serial	46
PC Trac Ball Bus	64
Trackman Bus	61
Trackman Serial	75

XTREE COMPANY

Command Performance for your PC.

Call

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 500 ..... $315
- All Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 919
- LBP-8 Laser 1479

Citizen Printer
- 120D 135
- 180D 149
- 200GX 165
- GSX 140 299
- HSP 500 315
- All Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 335

Epson
- FX 850 280
- FX 1050 439
- LQ510 260
- LQ850 445
- LQ1050 639
- LQ2550 935
- LX810 169
- 7000 Laser 909
- 7500 Laser 2299
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 979
- Laser Jet III 1639
- All Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 345
- Pro Printer II 275

NEC
- LC260 1699
- LC290 2525
- P3200 275
- P3300 385

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 230
- 320 315
- 321 445
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 599
- 393 Plus 1065
- All Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- **1124** ..... ☎ 285
- 1180 149
- 1191 239
- 1624 365
- 1695 419
- 4420 Laser 869
- All Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer 159

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 195
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 139
- NX 1500 289
- All Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1729
- Micro Laser 17 Font 1429

Toshiba
- Page Laser 6 955
- All Other Models ..... Call

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III $259
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
- Pacific Data Four 2 MB 189

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $445
- Logical Connection 512K 422
- Logical Connection Plus 559
- Masterpiece 82
- **Masterpiece Plus** ..... ☎ 95
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12x12 II 335
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button 599

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1069

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Epson
- Equity Portable LT-286e 1799
- Equity Portable LT-386sx 2895
- Notebook Computer 2599

Everex
- Tempo All Models ..... Call

Leading Edge
- 2D 40 MB 1059
- D2 LPS 52 MB 1155
- D3 5.25 Floppy 1640

Toshiba
- **T-1000 SE** ..... ☎ 889
- T-1000 XE 1319
- T-1200 XE 2119
- All Other Models ..... Call

MONITORS

Amdek
- All Models ..... Call

Goldstar
- 12" Amber (1210A) 79
- 14" CGA (1410) 205
- 14" EGA (1420) 299
- 14" VGA (1460) 425
- 16" VGA (1610) 705

Mitsubishi
- 20" 3905 ATK 1559
- XC 1410 C EGA 329
- XC 1429 C VGA 385
- Diamond Scan 14" 495
- Diamond Scan 16" 1009

NEC
- **Multisync 2A** ..... ☎ 469
- Multisync 3D 14" 659
- Multisync 4D 1055
- Multisync 5D 2335
- Multisync GS-2A 205

Princeton
- All Models ..... Call

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 HG 14" 669
- Multiscan 1302A 595

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 589

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 Meg $485
- 40 Meg II 349
- **80 MG II** ..... ☎ 569
- All Other Models ..... Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $145
- 9600 289
- **Communicator** ..... ☎ 405
- PC Portable Fax 285

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B $59
- 1200 EXT 89
- 2400 B 85
- 2400 EXT 115

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 169
- 2400 ETC EXT 189

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 49
- Evercom 24 INT 105
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hayes
- 1200 B 135
- 2400 B 219
- 2400 EXT 319
- 9600V Series EXT 609
- All Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 B Classic 139
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 225

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 125
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- All Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200 G EXT 89
- **2400 B w/Software** ..... ☎ 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400 G EXT 145
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 645

U.S. Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 265
- Courier 2400 E(MNP) 315
- Courier 9600 HST w/MNP 569

Zoom All Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

- 286-12 40MB 1MG $914
- 386SX-16 40MB 1MG 1227
- 386-25 80MG 4MB N/C 1966
- 386-25 80MG 4MB 64K cache 2134
- 512K VGA Card 130
- Modem 2400B 102
- Multi I/O 25
- Tactile Keyboard 52

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
- **Sound Blaster** ..... ☎ $150

Ad Lib
- Music Synthesizer Card 109

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
- Beta 44 MG Insider 899
- All Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 299
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 415

Irwin Tape Back-up
- 20 MG INT 229
- 40 MG INT 349
- 80 MG INT 439

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 255
- 20 MG EXT Drive, For PS-2 309
- 30 MG w/Controller 279
- 40 MG w/Controller 335
- 40 MG 251-1 275
- 80 MG 639
- All Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 75
- 5.25 360K XT 65

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 69
- **3.5 1.4 MG** ..... ☎ 75

CD ROM

- **NEC CD ROM INT CDR-82** $569

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2199

Storage Dimensions
- All Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT 705

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

PCM12991

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart 's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	159
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ☎	105
Printmaster Plus	32

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	307
MS Cobol Compiler	555
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Turbo C + +	82
Turbo C + + Pro ☎	193
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	189

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$110
Carbon Copy Plus Host	179
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark4	127
Mirror III 2 0	79
Procom Plus ☎	63
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	75
Smartcom III	129

TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator ☎	$39
Quick Schedule Plus	54
Top Priority	53
Working Hours	53

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$479
MS Works ☎	92
PFS First Choice	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

Do A Little Windows Shopping With telemart

Adobe Illustrator Windows Version	$279
Adobe Streamline Windows Version	222
Adobe Type Manager	56
Ami Professional	289
Asymetrix Toolbook	285
Charisma	320
Corel Draw ☎	315
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Current by IBM	213
Delrina PerFORM	157
Designer	455
Dragnet 1.0	79
Form Base w/Windows	295
Form Publisher	135
Grammatik for Windows	48
hDC FirstApps for Windows	48
hDC Windows Express	$51
Informix Wingz	304
Language Master	44
MS Entertainment Pack	26
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS PowerPoint for Windows	305
MS Productivity Pack	38
MS Project for Windows	425
MS Word for Windows	305
Omni Page 386	569
PageMaker 3 01	489
PerFORM Pro	263
Prompt 1.0	74
Read Write Personal	152
Superbase 4	409
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	531

We Accept International Orders and Corporate Purchase Orders

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$239
Drafix Ultra v4.0	232
Harvard Graphics	275
Lotus Freelance Plus	311

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ☎	$335
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	409
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Multiplan	119
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner 3D	133

TAX PROGRAMS

JK Lasser/Your Income Tax	$42
Tobias Tax Cut	Call
Turbo Tax 1990 ☎	39

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$387
Lotus Agenda 2.0	275
Org + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	439

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$161
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	451
Clipper 5.0	499
Data Perfect	259
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	465
dBXL	132
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	182
FoxPro Single User ☎	431
Oracle Database Add-In	215
Paradox 3 5	499
PFS Professional File	167
Q&A	216
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	88
VP Expert	112

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	275
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	564
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	182
Novell Adv NW/286	1876
ELS I 508	508
ELS II 1213	1080
LAN Paradox 3 5	668
Q & A Network Pack	252
R-Base 3.0	466
R-Base LAN	645
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
WordPerfect Additional User	155
XTree Net Advanced	289

HARDWARE

Anthem NE1000	$155
Anthem NE2000	185
Emerald Systems Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems All Other Models	Call
Storage Dimensions All Other Models	Call
Tiara All Other Models	Call

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It 4	$70
Fastback Plus ☎	109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Check It! 3 0	$79
Copy II Option Board Deluxe ☎	106
Copy II PC 6 0	25
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton Editor	47
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	91
Disk Technician	59
Fastrax	45
Lotus Magellan	96
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ☎	86
SpinRite II	65
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Pro Gold	81

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$29
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III ☎	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	25

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5 0	$69
Above Disk + 4 0	55
Headroom	67
Hyper Pad	79
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	46
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386 ☎	53
Qram	44
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access ☎	59
Power Menu	54

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways ☎	37

Money Back Guarantee

*Software Only – See Details.**

FORM PROCESSING

Form Filler 3.0	$79
Formtool Gold 3.0 ☎	53
Formworks w/Fill & File	82
Perform Filler	76

Free Magellan

TRIAL VERSION with Any Lotus WordPerfect or PC Tool Order

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

MMC of the Direct Marketing Association Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8 00 11 20 # $12 00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- Now accepting International Orders Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5
- **Call Before Submitting P O.'s. Ask for [illegible]**

PCM12991

- All products including O O A 's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to NEC Systems.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices terms availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C O D A P O & F P O Orders

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart
8804 N 23rd Ave Phoenix AZ 85021

- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-8482.**
- Order Line Hours Mon–Fri 6am–10pm Sat 8am–5pm Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1637 10am–3pm Mon–Fri
- **Money Back Guarantee**
  Software ONLY
  30 Days from date of invoice
  Refund ONLY on Product Price
  [illegible]
  Call for Return Authorization Number
  Must be in original packaging
  Software is the latest available version

"You are the Rolls Royce of mail-order firms! I have told several of my friends about Telemart's low prices. Thank you again for all your help and honesty (a rare trait now-a-days!)"

E. Rintell
Lawrence, New York
July 18, 1988

PERSONAL FINANCE

Money Matters	$49
Quicken 4.0	☎ 37
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	114
Wealth Builder	132

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$18
Designasaurus II	19
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	28
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	☎ 39
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	34
Reader Rabbit	25
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	34
Word Attack Plus	27

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.–Fri. 6:00 am–10:00 pm MST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm MST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

"Just a quick note to tell you how impressed I am with your company. I can assure you that you have a loyal customer who recommends Telemart to friends and associates with confidence."

R. Anderson
Eden Prairie, Minnesota
November 18, 1985

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel v4.0	$48
Desqview 386	116
MS Windows Ver. 3.0	☎ 91
Q DOS II	34

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher v2.0	$85
Finesse	99
Newsmaster II	44
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	82
Print Shop	35
Publish It! 1.2 w/Design	☎ 132
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	85
Freedom of Press	239
Pagemaker 3.01	☎ 489
Ventura Publishing Pro 2.0	345

"I called in an order on December 16th and I received the software on December 17th. Needless to say, I was astonished.... Thanks Telemart for the great service."

C. McCoy
Aurora, Colorado
December 19, 1987

WORD PROCESSORS

MS Word	209
PC Outline	54
PFS Professional Write 2.2	139
Right Writer 4.0	53
WordPerfect 5.1	☎ 247
WordPerfect Office	80
Wordstar 5 5	209
Wordstar 6 0	264

LIST MANAGEMENT

Address Book Plus	$43
Label Pro	☎ 44
Labels Unlimited	38
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	☎ $141
Design CAD 3-D	188
Generic CAD 5.0	225
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	89
Math CAD	305
Turbo Cadd	67

PCM12991

"I believe your mail order operation is simply the very best of its kind in America. You and your exceptionally proficient, friendly staff provide two of the most important commodities in business today: service and competitive prices."

M. Christy
Studio City, California
February 21, 1990

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	124
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg. System	159
One Write + Payroll	62
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	☎ 210
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	129
TimeSlips III	159

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$18
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	31
Sim City	☎ 28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

"I just wanted to commend you and your personnel on the outstanding service and excellent information you gave when I called to place an order. You guys deserve an award!"

A. Ginn
Albany, California
February 19, 1988

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, The Promised LAN

Oracle Client/Server Systems are open, portable, integrated. And here.

Oracle's integrated family of products lets you take everything you've read about client/server systems in the magazines and put it to use in the workgroup. Combining the economy and flexibility of PCs with the performance and integrity that used to require a mini at the very minimum.

ORACLE is portable. Giving you the widest choice of desktop servers: OS/2, six different UNIX systems and shortly, both Netware and Macintosh. ORACLE also lets your existing minis and mainframes act as servers to desktop machines.

ORACLE works with all your existing networks. Or any networks you'd like. Novell Netware 286/386, IBM LANserver, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, TCP/IP, and many others.

And it goes without saying that because ORACLE is open, it supports all the front running front-ends. Including Paradox, Lotus 1-2-3, even Dbase applications.

Or you can develop your own client applications with Oracle's integrated set of development tools. Including a powerful 4GL, screen generator, report-writer and menu generator.

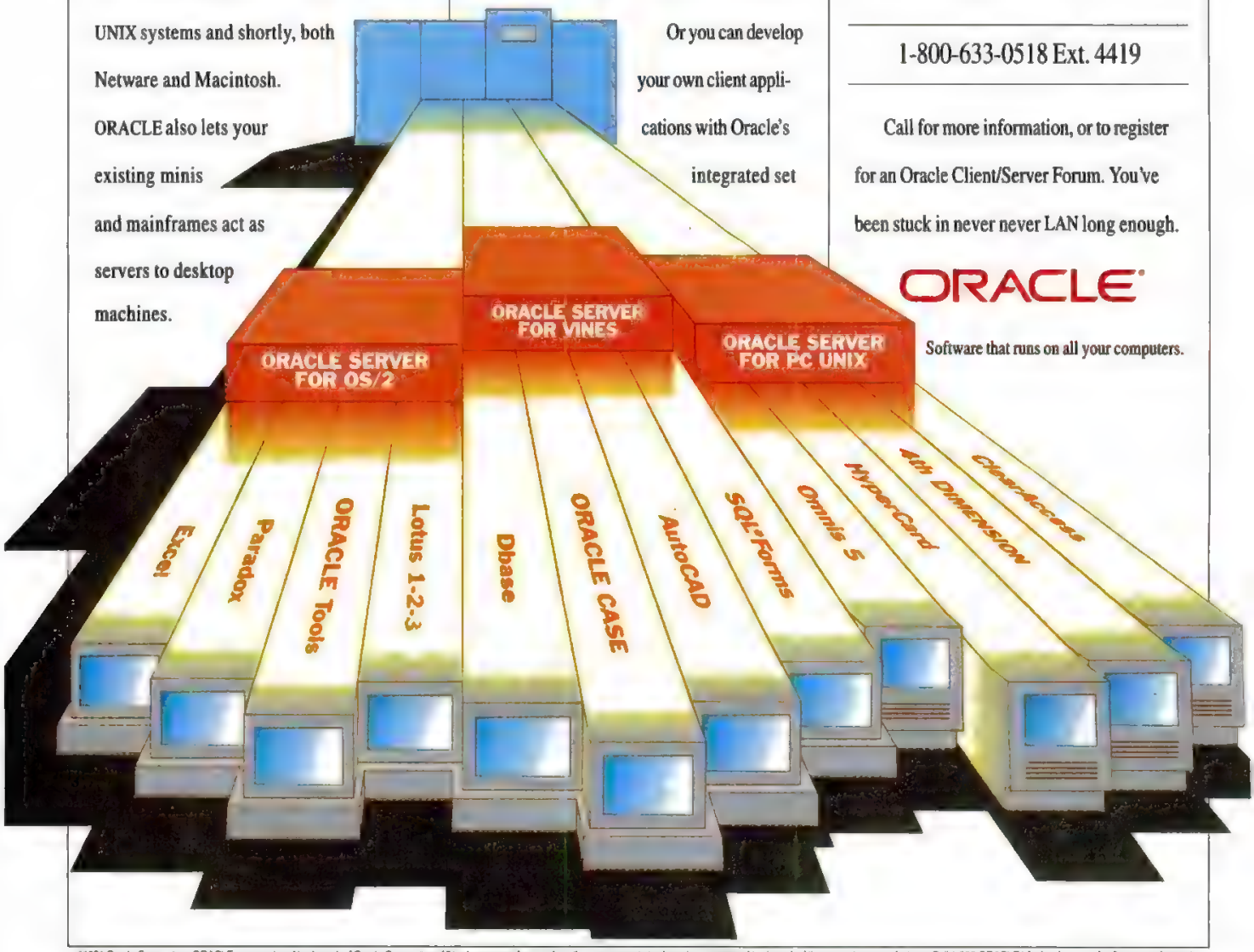
But more than just software products, Oracle provides all the support services to fully transfer client/server technology to you. These services, in combination with ORACLE software products, guarantee your technology investment.

1-800-633-0518 Ext. 4419

Call for more information, or to register for an Oracle Client/Server Forum. You've been stuck in never never LAN long enough.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.



©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

William F.
Zachmann

Microsoft Vs. IBM

A look inside the power struggles between Microsoft and IBM over OS/2.

IBM and Microsoft's partnership over OS/2 has always been characterized by differing interests and priorities as well as by shared objectives. Tensions between the two are dynamic, changing under the impact of external market forces.

IBM's initial, hidden agenda was to derive renewed proprietary advantage from OS/2 via the OS/2 Extended Edition and its linkage to the PS/2 and Micro Channel architecture. Microsoft, as a software company, wanted to create a de facto operating system standard widely supported by many system vendors.

IBM chose initially to ignore *Windows*, aiming for a direct migration from DOS to OS/2. OS/2 for IBM meant its OS/2 Extended Edition running on IBM PS/2s with IBM's Micro Channel. Slow acceptance of OS/2 derailed that strategy. This slow adoption of OS/2 had several causes.

First, OS/2 simply wasn't in a form acceptable to a wide range of users. By the end of 1989, two and a half years after its introduction, OS/2 still lacked elements critical to wide acceptance. At the end of 1989, IBM's Version 1.2 still lacked drivers for many of the most popular printers, displays, network adapters, and other key peripherals.

Second, DOS compatibility in all the 1.*x* versions of OS/2 was inadequate. Difficulties in supporting even a single DOS application gave the OS/2 "DOS box" the nickname "penalty box" and a reputation for unreliability that later improvements could not shake.

Third, OS/2 needed more resources than originally intended (and claimed). Although developed around the limitations of the Intel 286, OS/2 really needed faster processing than an 80286 processor provided. Memory and disk requirements exceeded early estimates (and promises) as well.

Finally, IBM's promotion of OS/2 and the PS/2 as a "matched pair" created a widespread (and inaccurate) impression that OS/2 was somehow exclusive to IBM and would not be supported by other system vendors.

A key difference between IBM and Microsoft was in the expected payoff from their investments in OS/2. IBM, fundamentally a hardware company, saw its payoff from OS/2 to be primarily in more hardware sales. For Microsoft, the payoff was directly through software sales.

By the last half of 1989 there was little doubt that OS/2 was not selling well. IBM and Microsoft were affected differently by that and had very different ideas of what to do about it.

DIFFERENT STRATEGIES

IBM's response was to accelerate the release of new OS/2 versions, even if that meant releasing code that could benefit from further development and testing (as with IBM's Version 1.2); to try to reduce the resource requirements for OS/2 (as with IBM Version 1.3); and to defer additional improvements to future releases of the operating system.

Microsoft argued instead that it was better to delay future releases until they were done right; to forget about running on 286s and concentrate on more capable 386 and 486 systems; and to add better features (improved file and program managers, for example), expanded device support, easier installation,

ILLUSTRATION: JUD GUITTEAU

and other usability improvements before launching a renewed push for OS/2.

IBM's and Microsoft's different priorities were partly the cause for their different diagnoses of what was wrong with OS/2 and how to fix it. But the most important difference concerned *Windows*. IBM, still looking for proprietary advantage from OS/2, did not consider *Windows* an option. Microsoft did.

To enhance *Windows* as a stopgap measure

in response to slow OS/2 acceptance appealed to Microsoft because it could produce the revenues that OS/2 didn't. Equally important, *Windows* gave Microsoft an opportunity to prove that its interpretation—rather than IBM's—of what was wrong with OS/2 was correct.

These differences over the slow acceptance of OS/2 led to growing friction between IBM and Microsoft by late 1989. The IBM/Microsoft joint statement at Fall Comdex '89 was a last-minute effort to paper over these differences, but it wasn't backed by a substantial agreement between the two.

Relations between IBM and Microsoft continued to deteriorate early in 1990. Daily coordination of OS/2 code development ceased. Microsoft's launch of *Windows* 3.0 at first exacerbated matters. To those who knew what was really going on, it looked like the two were headed for a major split.

The success of *Win* 3 showed that Microsoft's view of what was required for the success of OS/2 was correct: Microsoft did to *Windows* 3.0 precisely what it had argued should be done for OS/2.

Windows 3.0's success also showed that if the relation between IBM and Microsoft did come to an end, Microsoft could, if necessary, develop *Windows* into a rival to OS/2. Microsoft could add incrementally to *Windows* many of the capabilities OS/2 had but that *Windows* lacked. It gave IBM more reason to accept *Windows* as a transition environment and to agree to a reconciliation on terms acceptable to Microsoft.

As a result, IBM and Microsoft did not go their separate ways but concluded a greatly expanded set of new agreements. While these did not eliminate all differences between the two, they did reduce them significantly and kept the partnership intact.

By granting IBM rights to *Windows* and expanded rights to DOS (including future versions), and by granting Microsoft rights to IBM's developed versions of OS/2 (including Version 1.3 and further work on 2.0), the new agreements expanded the areas of common interest. They also amount to an IBM endorsement of Microsoft's view of *Windows* (as a step on the road to OS/2) as well as a recommitment, by Microsoft, to OS/2 as the ultimate goal.

The agreements also marked a virtual abandonment, by IBM, of the 1987 effort to gain proprietary advantage from OS/2. That was shown, too, by IBM's renewed commitment to make OS/2 Extended Edition capabilities available for non-IBM systems. IBM's more open position regarding MCA licensing, including future versions, is further evidence of that.

As a result, users are now free to use *Windows* and OS/2 in any combination, confident that both IBM and Microsoft are committed to long-term support of their choices. That is not only good for users, but good for *Windows* and OS/2, as well.

Questions, of course, remain as to what all this means, both for the relative acceptance of *Windows* and OS/2 in the months and years ahead and for their future development. Those are questions that I will address in my next column. ■

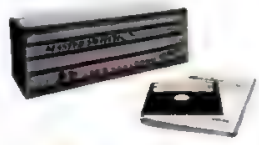
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE ELECTRONICS
Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933 0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke

Direct Access®

stroke

Here's a hardworking menu program that really lowers your handicap.

Getting into the programs on your hard disk with DOS commands can take longer than a foursome full of beginners. You should be using Direct Access.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs.

A network version is also available. You can even customize the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep stroking away with DOS commands. Or play through to your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!,™ The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number (800) 873-4384 Technical Support (504) 291-9953

EPS 80386-SX 20 MHz... Value and Performance:

For top performance and the best price to fit your needs, look to the **EPS 80386-SX 20 MHz and the EPS 80386-25 MHz systems!** System for system, dollar for dollar EPS provides you the best computers on the market today.

Using only the most integrative technology, our **16 bit IDE MAXTOR controller** gives you the fastest data transfer rate. **MAXTOR IDE hard drives** insure reliability and deliver **17 ms access times.**

Whether your needs are for graphics or strictly text, your **EPS monitor 1024 X 768 .28 dot pitch** will give you the clearest viewing screen on the market and comes standard with a tilt and swivel stand to reduce eye strain.

Couple that with the **Orchid Pro Designer II SVGA card**, the fastest standard SVGA card on the market today, offering **the most expandability for the dollar.** You start off with **512K RAM** and have the **option of expanding up to 1 full megabyte on your Orchid Pro Designer II.** You get 16 times the colors that most video cards offer, with an **amazing 256 colors at 1024 X 768!**

Back it all up with your **EPS 60-day money back guarantee and 1-year warranty** and you have the best value for your dollar on the market today.

The choice is yours . . . the **EPS 80386-SX 20 MHz** or the **EPS 80386-25 MHz** . . . one thing is for sure, the obvious choice is **EPS!**

EPS Unbeatable Support Service and Warranty!

- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support Hot Line
- 1-Year TRW On-Site Service
- 1 Year Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Terms & Conditions:
- Full 60 day Money Back Guarantee
- Mastercard, Visa–No Surcharge
- Allow 2 Weeks for Personal & Business Checks to Clear

Hours: 8 A.M. - 7 P.M. Mon.–Fri. Central Time
9 A.M. - 3 P.M. Saturdays

Order Toll-Free 800-447-0921

The brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks

EPS 80386-25 MHz... an EPS Tradition!

EPS 386-SX 20 MHz

- Intel 80386 SX 20 MHz Microprocessor
- **2 Meg 0 Wait State RAM**
- Desktop Case/ 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For 80387 SX Co Processor
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial/ 1 Parallel 1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 6-16 Bit
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- **MAXTOR 40 Meg IDE HD (17ms)**
- **MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller**
- **EPS Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch**
- **Orchid Pro Designer II w/ 512K Expandable to 1 Meg for 256 Colors**
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w/ GW Basics
- 1Year Warranty On Site Service
- **60-Day Money Back Guarantee**

$1,895.00

EPS Options to Fit Your Exact Needs

386 SX-20 MHz Options

- **Orchid Pro Designer II 1 Meg upgrade gives you 256 colors at 1024 x 768 and twice the speed all at NON-INTERLACED.**
  Upgrade cost: $50.00
- **EPS NON-INTERLACED MONITOR 1024 x 768 .28dot pitch, flicker-free.**
  Upgrade Cost: $195.00
- **MAXTOR 80 meg 17ms IDE hard drive.**
  Upgrade Cost: $175.00
- **EPS 20 MHz/64 Cache.**
  Upgrade Cost: $195.00
- **EPS Tower option**
  Upgrade Cost: $125.00

EPS 386-25 MHz

- Intel 80386 25 MHz Microprocessor
- **4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM**
- Desktop Case 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For 80387 or Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 Bit
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- **MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17 ms)**
- **MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller**
- **EPS Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch**
- **Orchid Pro Designer II w/ 512K Expandable to 1 Meg For 256 Colors**
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w/ GW Basics
- 1Year Warranty On Site Service
- **60-Day Money Back Guarantee**

$2,495.00

EPS Options to Fit Your Exact Needs

386-25 MHz Options

- **Orchid Pro Designer II 1 Meg upgrade gives you 256 colors at 1024 x 768 and twice the speed all at NON-INTERLACED.**
  Upgrade cost: $50.00
- **EPS NON-INTERLACED MONITOR 1024 x 768 .28dot pitch, flicker-free.**
  Upgrade Cost: $195.00
- **MAXTOR 40 meg 17ms IDE hard drive.**
  Subtract: $175.00
- **EPS 25 MHz/64 Cache.**
  Upgrade Cost: $250.00
- **EPS Tower option**
  Upgrade Cost: $125.00

Tech Hot Line 800-526-4258

of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to DRAM Market.

P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
605-966-5586 800-447-0921
FAX: 605-966-5482 (Fax Us Your Bid)

EPS 80386-33 MHz... Power, Speed and Expand

If you're looking for the perfect combination of **power, speed, expandability and affordability**; look no further than the **EPS 80386-33 MHz on EPS 80486-33 MHz** systems! These EPS systems give you **all the essentials for business use** at prices that are easy on your budget.

We start your system off with **4 megabytes** of memory and **128K of 25 ns high speed cache**, **expandable to 256K** for blazing speed. Then in keeping with the EPS dedication to speed we give you a **MAXTOR IDE high speed hard drive** with its **32K cache buffer** for **maximum performance** for the business environment.

Using the fastest standard SVGA card on the market today, the **Orchid Pro Designer II**, EPS offers you **the most expandability for the dollar**. You start off with **512K RAM** and have the **option of expanding up to 1 full megabyte** on your Orchid Pro Designer II. You get an **amazing 256 colors at 1024 X 768**, 16 times the colors you get with most video cards.

Finally, EPS enhances your system by adding the **EPS 1024 X 768 resolution monitor** with **.28 dot pitch**, the **clearest, most dependable viewing screen on the market**. To reduce eye strain, we even include a standard **tilt and swivel stand.**

Back it all up with your **EPS 60-day money back guarantee and 1-year warranty** and you have the best value for your dollar on the market today.

The choice is yours . . . the **EPS 80386-33 MHz** or the **EPS 80486-33 MHz** . . . but one thing is for sure, the obvious choice is **EPS!**

EPS Unbeatable Support Service and Warranty!

- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support Hot Line
- 1-Year TRW On-Site Service
- 1 Year Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy

VISA

Terms & Conditions:
- **Full 60 day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Mastercard, Visa–No Surcharge**
- **Allow 2 Weeks for Personal & Business Checks to Clear**

Hours: 8 A.M. - 7 P.M. Mon.–Fri. Central Time
9 A.M. - 3 P.M. Saturdays

Order Toll-Free 800-447-0921

The brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks

EPS 80486-33 MHz... ability in Perfect Combination.

EPS 386-33 MHz

- Intel 80386/ 25 MHz Microprocessor
- **4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM**
- **128K (25 NS) Static RAM Cache Expandable to 256K**
- Desktop Case/ 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For 80387 or Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS/ Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial/ 1 Parallel/ 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 Bit
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- **MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17 ms)**
- **MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller**
- **EPS Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch**
- **Orchid Pro Designer II w/ 512K Expandable to 1 Meg For 256 Colors**
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w/ GW Basics
- 1Year Warranty/ On Site Service
- **60-Day Money Back Guarantee**

$2,995.00

EPS Options to Fit Your Exact Needs

386-33 MHz Options

- **Orchid Pro Designer II 1 Meg upgrade gives you 256 colors at 1024 x 768 and twice the speed all at NON-INTERLACED. Upgrade cost: $50.00**
- **EPS NON-INTERLACED MONITOR 1024 x 768 .28dot pitch, flicker-free. Upgrade Cost: $195.00**
- **MAXTOR 200 meg 15ms IDE hard drive. Upgrade Cost: $495.00**
- **EPS Tower option Upgrade Cost: $125.00**

EPS 486-33 MHz

- Intel 80486/ 33 MHz Microprocessor
- **4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM**
- **128K (25NS) Static RAM Cache Expandable to 256K**
- Desktop Case/ 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For Weitek 4167 Co Processors
- AMI BIOS/ Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/ 1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 6-16 Bit
- Teac 1.2 And 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- **MAXTOR 200 Meg IDE HD (15MS)**
- **MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller**
- **EPS Monitor 1024 x 768 .28Dot Pitch**
- **Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K Expandable to 1 Meg for 256 Colors**
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w/GW BASICS
- 1 Year Warranty/ On Site Service
- **60-Day Money Back Guarantee**

$5,095.00

EPS Options to Fit Your Exact Needs

486-33 MHz Options

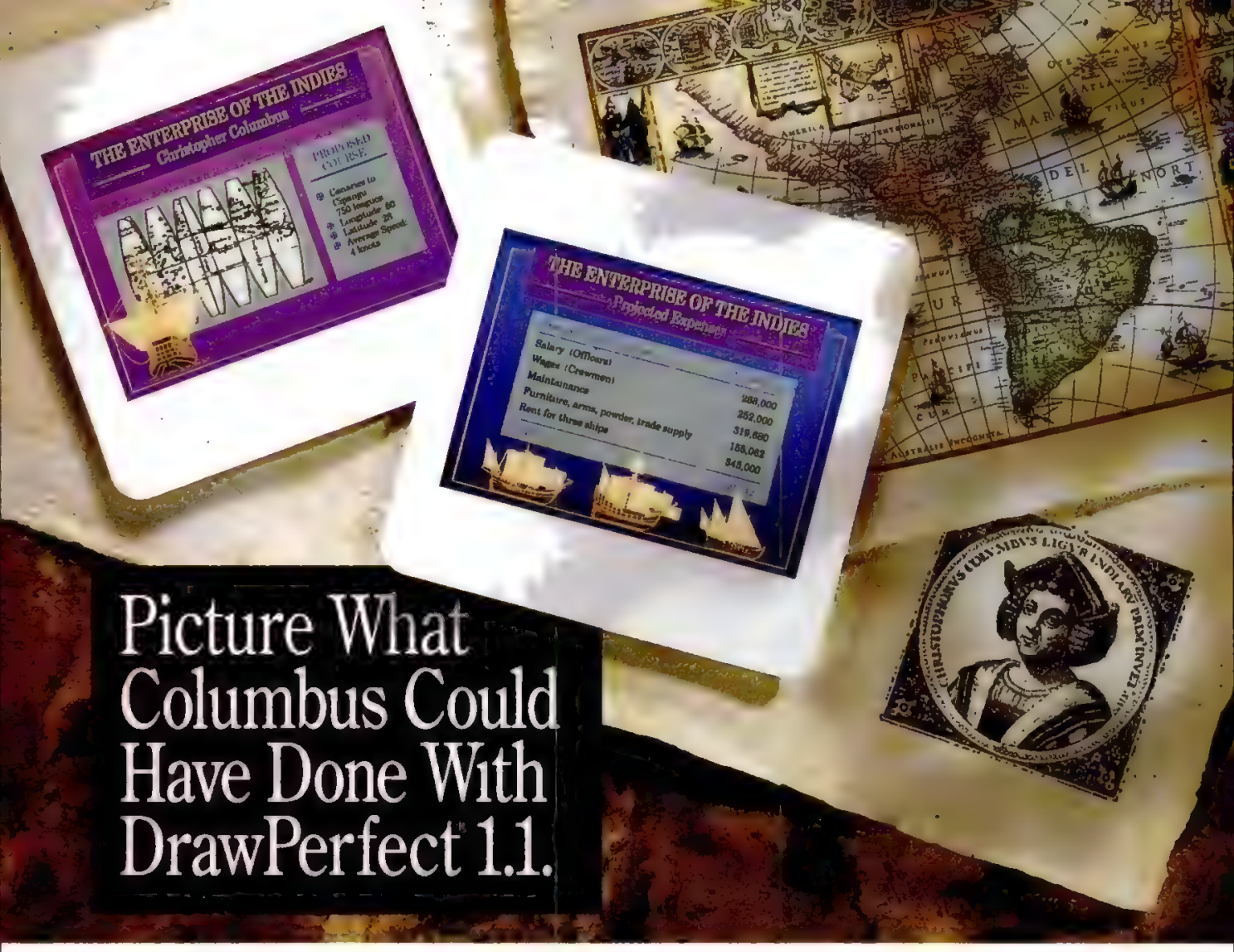
- **Orchid Pro Designer II 1 Meg upgrade gives you 256 colors at 1024 x 768 and twice the speed all at NON-INTERLACED. Upgrade cost: $50.00**
- **EPS NON-INTERLACED MONITOR 1024 x 768 .28dot pitch, flicker-free. Upgrade Cost: $195.00**
- **MAXTOR 80 meg 17ms IDE hard drive. Subtract: $495.00**
- **EPS 20 MHz/64 Cache. Upgrade Cost: $195.00**
- **EPS Tower option Upgrade Cost: $125.00**

Tech Hot Line 800-526-4258

of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to DRAM Market.

EPS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
605-966-5586 800-447-0921
FAX: 605-966-5482 (Fax Us Your Bid)



Picture What Columbus Could Have Done With DrawPerfect 1.1.

Columbus had a rather far fetched–though far reaching–idea. He wanted to go east by going west. Not the easiest concept to get across, even in the enlightened era of the Renaissance.

With DrawPerfect®1.1, Columbus would have discovered a remarkably easy, yet powerful way to present his ideas. With DrawPerfect, he could have hot-linked to PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, or Excel, and created up-to-date graphs and charts for slides, transparencies and on-screen slide shows.

Then, by simply selecting "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu, he could have jumped between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect to create professional looking handouts.

DrawPerfect version 1.1 includes 30 fonts and over 500 clip art images that could have spiced-up his presentation. And with DrawPerfect's other new features like *trend analysis*, prospective backers quickly would have seen the venture's potential profits.

On screen presentation

Since DrawPerfect now comes with a run-time module, Columbus could have taken his show on the road. Or the high seas. Of course, had he ever found himself in uncharted waters, the industry's best technical support is only a toll-free call away.

Explore DrawPerfect 1.1 for yourself. For a demo disk, upgrade information or a free brochure, call (800) 526-5036. Who knows? You may discover a whole new world.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah, 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

DrawPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

Free Figure Library. A $129 Value.

Purchase DrawPerfect 1.1 between November 12 and February 28, 1991, and we'll send you the Figure Library of your choice. Each library contains 200 images. Just send us a copy of your dated receipt along with this coupon.

Check one: ❑ Business Pack ❑ Holiday Pack ❑ Leisure Pack

Name_____ Company_____

Address_____ Phone # (___)_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail to: WordPerfect Corporation, Bonus Pack Offer, Mail Stop J 220
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057

PHOTOCOPIES PERMITTED

25-MHz 386 PCs

Solid Investments for the Desktop

by Bruce Brown

The price of true 80386 computing continues to go down even as performance improves. Fully configured 25-MHz 80386DX-based systems—with hard disk capacities of 150MB or better and VGA color displays—can now be had for under $3,000; they are typically available for about $3,500 to $4,500. The IDE hard disk technology and fast high-resolution video chip sets often found on these machines give you speedy data access and good screen response.

25-MHz 386s remain a fine choice for many corporate environments, and as more systems incorporate small-footprint designs and FCC Class B certification, they are also becoming excellent choices for extending the workday at home.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

25-MHz 386 PCs

In their infancy, 25-MHz 386-based machines were the fastest things without legs. At the time, they were touted as ideal network file servers and as the ultimate systems for applications like computer-aided drafting and design, where the best results are obtained by using the very fastest processor available. That role was later usurped, first by the 386/33 and most recently by a host of 486-based systems. As the 386/33 has become the top-end desktop workhorse machine, the 25-MHz 386 stands in a good position to fill two roles.

For one thing, the 386/25 can serve as a corporate user's entry-level splurge into the world of both 32-bit memory and 32-bit data paths. And since most 25-MHz 386s offer FCC Class B certification in a world where many 33-MHz 386s and 486s still lack it (chiefly because emissions from their faster CPUs are harder to shield), these machines can let you extend your business day into the evening hours in the comfort of your own home. They provide the muscle you need to perform all but the most heavy-duty tasks.

Most 25-MHz 386s offer FCC Class B certification in a world where many 33-MHz 386s and 486s still lack it.

PRICE AND PERFORMANCE ISSUES

In *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration—4MB of RAM, RAM cache when available, a 150MB hard disk, VGA or Super VGA color display systems, and DOS—these 25-MHz 386s range in price from $2,620 to $8,865. The higher-priced systems are typically offered by major manufacturers who sell through dealers. But since the dealers often offer discounts of 25 to 35 percent off the list price, even the most expensive systems covered here should sell for under $6,000.

The average list price of the standard-configuration 25-MHz systems is about $4,800. That doesn't seem like a tremendous bargain when you consider that the average list price of similarly configured 386/33s, with RAM caches as part of their standard equipment, is around $5,200. (Averages aside, it is worth noting that in our last two reviews of 33-MHz 386 machines, where we saw a total of 71 systems, only one was priced below $3,000. In this roundup of only 14 25-MHz machines, three systems came in under that amount.)

The additional $400 would buy you a processor that runs about 33 percent faster than the 25-MHz 80386 chip; the speed

EDITORS' CHOICE

• **Dell System 325D**

The Dell System 325D stands alone in its category, thanks to its top-notch integrated design, great service, and a return to the reasonable pricing that made Dell a player in the first place. With its small-footprint case, the Dell machine leaves plenty of room for growth by incorporating video and all system memory onto the motherboard, thus saving slots.

To guide you through the system, the company provides a clear illustration of all its components, right on the chassis. Dell further emphasizes its concern for the user by offering on-site service from Xerox, toll-free technical support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. And since this machine consistently outscores the others on our benchmark tests, it is well worth the $4,318 you would pay for a unit configured with 4MB of RAM, 32K of processor RAM cache, a 200MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Super VGA color display subsystem, and DOS 4.01. (This system came closest to the standard configuration *PC Magazine* requested, though we specified only a 150MB hard disk and VGA subsystem.)

Two computers receive honorable mention: Hewlett-Packard's HP Vectra 386/25, for its exceptional expandability, and the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e for its rock-solid construction and superior video.

The HP Vectra 386/25 is high-priced but offers expandability up to 32MB on the motherboard; the company consistently sells solid PCs. The list price is $7,248, but dealer discounts could bring the system down to below $5,000.

The Deskpro 386/25e is noteworthy for construction that's as solid as any of Compaq's other systems. In response to market forces, Compaq lowered its prices 20 to 25 percent across the board in late 1990, and the $6,999 list price for our standard configuration reflects that reduction. Support and service remain dealer-dependent, but you'll get the assurance of Compaq quality if you spend the money for this system.

Finally, you might also want to consider the computers from Austin, Blackship, and National Micro Systems. Austin offers good service and support for its 386/25 Winstation, though its expandability is limited to 8MB. The company adds value to its $3,788 price tag, however, by loading its system with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 and a Microsoft mouse. Austin also offers a toll-free phone number, overnight delivery of components, and GE on-site service, to give mail-order computer buyers the kind of support and service they need.

The Blackship 386/25 comes with good performance and a middle-of-the-road price. The company has concentrated on improving its service and support policies by adding GE on-site service, toll-free technical support, and a money-back guarantee to its package. For $3,865, this is a system to consider.

The Flash 386 series has delivered good performance and thoughtful design, promising good value as low-priced alternatives. National Micro Systems still lacks on-site service, and its documentation is less than ideal. But the Flash 386-25 has a clean internal layout, it consistently scored among the top third of the machines we tested, and it bears a low list price of $2,799.

difference is most clearly reflected in PC Magazine Labs' processor and memory benchmark test results. In real-world applications, that difference will have an impact on every action the computer takes that depends on CPU response or processing time, such as making calculations, processing data for reading and writing, and sorting data.

Still, many users don't need the extra speed bump, even at a minimal cost of a few hundred dollars. (And in corporations where a budget must be stretched to cover lots of PCs, those dollars can really add up.) If you use your PC mostly for word processing, small spreadsheets or databases, or other text-mode operations, where the biggest factor in determining how fast work gets done is your own typing speed, then there's no urgent need to jump to 33-MHz equipment. It's only when you work with huge spreadsheets or databases, use other CPU-intensive applications, or operate under a graphical environment like *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 that you'll want the fastest processor (and other tools) you can squeeze out of the budget.

FCC CLASS B AND YOU

In this issue, we look at 14 25-MHz 386 ISA-bus computers from Austin, Blackship, Compaq, Computer Market Place, Dell, DTK, GCH Systems, Hewlett-Packard, National Micro Systems, NEC, Olivetti, Thoroughbred, Twinhead, and USA Flex. All have small-footprint cases and the desirable FCC Class B rating—both particularly important factors for home users.

Of course, the Class B rating is a legal must-have for the homebound PC, but it's also valuable for systems that will see service only in office situations. This rating means that the system is less likely to send out unwanted emissions that might interfere with other electronic devices around the workplace. A machine with the Class B rating is better protected from incoming electrical interference as well, which is especially significant in offices housing lots of computers and other electronic equipment.

REVIEW CRITERIA

Besides requiring a Class B rating, we specified a standard configuration including 4MB of RAM, a 150MB hard disk (or the closest available equivalent, within a range of 130MB to 200MB), a noncaching hard disk controller, one high-density floppy disk drive (unless the system normally comes with two), an ISA bus, a VGA or Super VGA display, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01 (3.*x* or 4.0 were also permissible). We asked the companies to equip their machines with a 64K RAM cache, but most vendors were able to supply only a 32K cache, while five of them offered none at all.

The 25-MHz 386 machines available today offer solid performance at enticing prices.

Two sub-$3,000 standard-configuration systems, from Computer Market Place and USA Flex, do not include processor RAM caches. Both of these systems use the noncached DTK motherboard found on DTK's own $3,995 system—also without cache. Two other systems, the $3,095 Thoroughbred 386/25 and the $3,488 Austin 386/25 Winstation, are cacheless as well. A 25-MHz machine without a RAM cache can save you money (although the National Micro Systems unit with a 170MB hard disk and a 64K cache sells for under $3,000), but you usually pay for the savings through slower performance times, as PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests demonstrate.

Many of these companies make use of integrated video and I/O circuitry and drive controller technology to achieve a small-footprint design—which was also part of our review criteria—without severely curtailing expansion possibilities. The number of free expansion slots in these machines varied from four to six. Likewise, the different computers tested could hold three to five drives in all, with the most common configuration allowing three 5.25-inch half-height drives and two 3.5-inch devices.

Ten of the 14 computers reviewed included IDE hard disks: 3.5-inch form-factor devices that offer sub-20-millisecond access times and good capacity. Several of the units we tested came with 200MB IDE hard disks. Because the drives are small and incorporate their own controller electronics, they take up less space inside the case and open up the potential to accommodate more devices. Even if a computer doesn't have the IDE interface circuitry integrated into the motherboard and thus requires a separate interface card in an expansion slot, IDE interface boards are generally half-length cards; by contrast, ESDI, SCSI, and MFM drive controllers that combine the drive logic circuitry and interface are more often full-length cards. Half-length cards can often fit in slots close to the drives while still leaving room for bulky cabling. And they can often squeeze in next to cards (like hard cards) that are extra wide on the far end and come very near to the adjacent card space.

The 25-MHz 386 machines available today offer solid performance at increasingly enticing prices. With their small footprints and FCC Class B certification, these machines are strong candidates for both home and office use.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Austin 386/25 Winstation

by Bruce Brown

Austin's 386/25 Winstation is a system loaded with value, with the added benefit of top-level customer service and support policies. Drive and interface card expansion capacities are better than you would expect from a small-footprint case, though the 8MB maximum 32-bit memory limitation may be a drawback for some.

In our standard configuration, but sans a processor RAM cache, the Austin 386/25 Winstation lists for $3,488. This system, which was the setup we tested, includes 4MB RAM, a 175MB Seagate IDE hard disk, and a Chicony 1.2MB floppy disk drive. The unit includes Austin's standard video upgrade package consisting of a Super VGA video card using a Tseng Labs ET4000 chip set and a 14-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1,024-by-768 interlaced Super VGA color monitor. Other standard system components are one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard (with your choice of a Chicony or Austin's own Northgate-like keyboard with the function keys on the left), DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, and a Microsoft serial mouse.

If you've got more cash to spare, and want better performance and more memory, Austin sells the same 25-MHz system with a 128K processor RAM cache and system RAM capacity of 16MB for an additional $300. Money-conscious users can get the Austin machine with 2MB RAM, a 125MB hard disk, and a standard VGA color monitor from Mitsubishi for $2,890.

The Austin case measures 6.5 by 16 by 16.5 inches (HWD), and it contains a power switch on the back and the reset button and keyboard lock on the front. There's room inside for three 5.25-inch half-height drives and two 3.5-inch half-height drives. A Seasonic 200-watt power supply with five device power leads is right for a system with all drive bays loaded.

MANAGING MEMORY

Austin makes its own motherboard, using the VIA 386 chip set and Quadtel ROM BIOS chips. The system supports both video and system ROM BIOS shadowing; both can be disabled via the CMOS setup program. The motherboard will take an Intel 80387 25-MHz math coprocessor, but not a Weitek unit.

All memory fits on the motherboard. The system accommodates either 256K or 1MB 80-nanosecond or faster SIMM modules, for a maximum of 8MB. A limit of 8MB of RAM isn't a problem for most applications today. And if you're doing heavy graphics and design work where the extra memory is needed, you probably should have your sights on a 33-MHz machine.

In all areas but memory expansion, the Austin design does very well. Of the seven expansion slots (one eight-bit, the others 16-bit), six remain free, courtesy of the motherboard's integrated I/O port and drive interface circuitry.

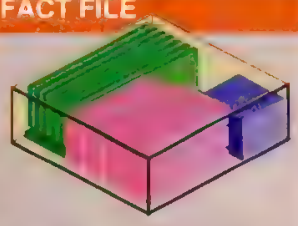
There's nothing very extraordinary about the Austin's benchmark test scores. Processor, memory, and disk scores were all in the midrange of the systems reviewed here. The Direct to Screen video test scores were better than average, but the Video BIOS Routine test speeds were both slow. The latter reflect the strides the industry has made in speeding up video, since Austin's video scores would have been among the top performers the last time we tested 25-MHz 386s ("The 386/25: The Midrange of Today," *PC Magazine*, July 1990).

Austin sells via mail order only. All systems come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service provided through GE-Onsite. The toll-free technical support line is what you'll turn to first; if the problem is with an identifiable component, Austin ships the replacement part overnight and talks you through switching parts. The on-site service takes over when more work is required. Austin also offers a 30-day money-back guarantee on all systems.

Austin 386/25 Winstation, $3,488.

The Austin 386/25 Winstation is a fine workstation, backed by a solid company with a good reputation for customer service. Put this potential winner on your list.

FACT FILE



Austin 386/25 Winstation
Austin Computer Systems,
10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758; (800) 725-1577, (512) 339-3500.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, $2,190; with 4MB RAM, 175MB hard disk, Super VGA color display subsystem, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, Microsoft Mouse, $3,488; with 128K RAM cache, $3,788.
In Short: The Austin 386/25 Winstation capably combines average price and performance with excellent service and support policies. Memory expansion is currently limited to 8MB, but that is balanced by drive controller and I/O integration that leaves six free expansion slots.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

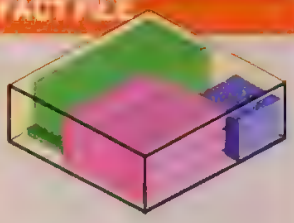
Blackship 386/25

by Bruce Brown

Blackship Computer Systems hits the competition hard with this machine. The Blackship 386/25 is priced right, its performance is very good, and Blackship's range of customer service and support policies is now competitive with the bigger and better-known mail-order companies.

The $3,865 tested system matches our standard-configuration specification, with 4MB RAM, a 201MB Maxtor 15-millisecond IDE hard disk, a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, and a Super VGA color video setup. The video combination includes a 512K Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter and a 14-inch CTX MultiScan 0.28-mm.-dot-pitch color monitor. Other components include a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard with a 90-inch

FACT FILE



Blackship 386/25
Blackship Computer Systems Inc., 4031 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 877-6249, (415) 770-9300.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, Super VGA color display subsystem, $2,591; with 4MB RAM, 201MB hard disk, 512K Super VGA color display subsystem, DOS 4.01, $3,865.
In Short: The Blackship 386/25 has an average price, better-than-average performance, and fine support and service policies. With room for 16MB of RAM and five drives, this system is expandable, and overall a very good buy.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cable, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, and DOS 4.01.

Blackship Computer Systems' small-footprint case, which locates the power switch on the back and the reset and turbo buttons and keyboard lock on the front, measures 6.5 by 16 by 16.8 inches. Yet the small case still provides for a decent amount of expandability. The case has space for three 5.25-inch half-height drives and two 3.5-inch drives. The power supply is a 220-watt unit, but with only four power device leads. In all, there are eight expansion slots: seven standard 16-bit slots and the last a combination slot that can hold either a 32-bit proprietary memory card or a regular 16-bit interface card. In the standard system, five expansion slots are free.

Blackship 386/25, $3,865.

MICRONICS ON BOARD

Blackship Computer Systems uses a Micronics motherboard in this system, with the Micronics ASIC 386 chip set and Phoenix ROM BIOS chips. There is a socket for either an Intel 80387 25-MHz math coprocessor or a Weitek 3167. The Micronics motherboard supports selectable video and system ROM BIOS shadowing, either of which can be set via the CMOS setup program.

The system uses an Intel 82385 cache controller chip with a 32K two-way associative copy-back processor RAM cache, expandable to 64K total. The cache chips are 25-nanosecond SRAM DIP-style chips.

You can install 4MB of system RAM on the Blackship's motherboard, using 80-ns. DRAM SIMM modules in an interleaved page arrangement, a design that fares well on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests. To go beyond 4MB RAM, you need the $150 memory expansion card. The card can hold a total of 16MB of RAM in the form of 1MB SIMMs (Blackship offered them for $75 per megabyte at the time of this review). But the system maximum is 16MB, so if your motherboard is full with 4MB of memory, the unit can use only 12MB on the expansion card.

The Blackship did very well on the benchmark tests, providing above-average processor and memory scores, average disk scores, and a good Direct to Screen test score. Video BIOS results were average.

GE-ONSITE

Blackship sells its systems via mail order only. The standard warranty is for one year on parts and labor. Blackship has recently signed with GE-Onsite to provide standard on-site service to its customers. Blackship also maintains toll-free technical support lines from 7:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M., Pacific Standard Time. A seven-day unconditional money-back guarantee, and a 30-day conditional money-back guarantee if the system turns out to be inappropriate for its intended use, round out the deal.

Blackship Computer Systems' 386/25 is a fine-performing machine at a reasonable price. With strong customer service and support policies, Blackship has made this system a good buy for workstation shoppers.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Deskpro 386/25e

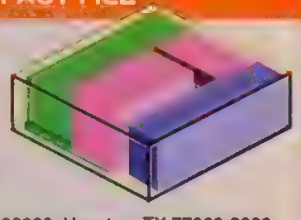
by Bruce Brown

Compaq Computer Corp. has a reputation for making high-quality computers with high price tags to match. While the company reduced the cost of many of its desktop systems by about 20 percent just before this review was written, the Deskpro 386/25e will need to come down even further to compete in price with many other machines reviewed here. Configured to match our standard specifications—4MB RAM, a 32K cache, a 120MB Conner 19-millisecond IDE hard disk, a Canon 1.2MB floppy disk drive, integrated VGA circuitry, Compaq's own 14-inch VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, and DOS 4.01—the system sells for $6,799.

Compaq sent a fairly loaded system for this review, adding on 4MB more of RAM, a 150MB tape drive, a second 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 25-MHz math coprocessor, and an internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem to the standard configuration. The list price of this packed system is a hefty $13,719. Fortunately, Compaq machines, which are sold only through authorized dealers, often enjoy discounts of 30 to 35 percent or more.

Price isn't the only issue here, though. While your money buys you a consider-

FACT FILE



Compaq Deskpro 386/25e
Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; (800) 231-0900.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA video adapter, one parallel and one serial port, $6,399; with 32K RAM cache, 120MB hard disk, color VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $6,799; with 8MB RAM, 150MB tape backup, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 80387/25 coprocessor, 2,400-bps internal modem, $13,719.
In Short: The Compaq Deskpro 386/25e continues the company's tradition of rock-solid case design and construction. It's an average performer on our benchmark tests, however, except for its very fast video. This computer is high-priced even with discounts, and all service depends on the dealer.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compaq Deskpro 386/25e, $13,719.

ately designed and sturdy machine, expansion room on the Deskpro 386/25e is a bit below the mark set by many other vendors of small-footprint 25-MHz 386s. Additionally, its performance on our benchmark tests was just average.

BUILT TO LAST

The Deskpro 386/25e is one of the smallest systems reviewed; its case measures 6 by 16 by 15 inches. The power switch is on the front, and the combination mechanical case and electronic keyboard lock sit on the back. The case is very well engineered, with plenty of protective panels and even little fence-like structures on the motherboard to separate the various system areas and protect them from stray signals from other chips.

There's room inside for only three 5.25-inch half-height drives and one 3.5-inch device. The power supply is an adequate 140-watt unit with four device connectors. There are five expansion slots in the system, one of which is a 32-bit memory slot and the other 16-bit slots. The four 16-bit slots were empty on the test system since the I/O, video, and drive interface electronics are all built into the motherboard.

Compaq designs and manufactures its own motherboards. This system uses discrete 386 circuitry and Compaq's own ROM BIOS. The motherboard accommodates either an Intel 80387 25-MHz or Weitek math coprocessor, supports system and keyboard password protection in ROM, but doesn't implement ROM BIOS shadowing.

The machine comes standard with 4MB RAM on the motherboard, and it can hold up to 12MB more on the optional memory expansion card, for a system maximum of 16MB. Compaq uses the Intel 82385 cache controller with a nonexpandable 32K processor RAM cache that uses 25-nanosecond SRAM cache chips.

The Deskpro 386/25e's scores on our benchmark tests are fine overall, but not as fast as you might expect from such an expensive system. The processor, memory, and disk scores were all about average except for the small-record DOS File Access test, where the machine logged in near the bottom of the pack. The unit doesn't implement video BIOS shadowing, but the video Direct to Screen test scores were the highest we tested, and the Video BIOS test results were average or better.

All systems come with a one-year standard parts-and-labor warranty. Not only does Compaq sell its systems only through authorized dealers, but potential buyers should note that they must also use the dealer channel exclusively for service and support. That policy leaves the quality of support you receive up to the individual dealer.

If you buy the Deskpro 386/25e, you'll have the comfort of knowing you're getting a well-built machine from a reputable company. For some users, that alone could make the price easier to swallow. If you're thinking of purchasing, just make sure you have a dealer with whom you feel comfortable.

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE INC.

Ultra 386-25

by Bruce Brown

If price is foremost in your computer purchase decision checklist, you're going to love this system. Computer Market Place's standard-configuration system costs just $2,620, far below the price of most of the other systems reviewed in this issue. Except for video scores, the Ultra 386-25's benchmark test results were fairly slow, however, so if fast performance counts, you should look elsewhere.

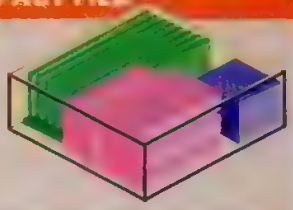
The $2,620 standard-system Ultra 386-25 includes 4MB RAM, a 200MB Conner IDE hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a standard VGA video display adapter with 512K of video RAM, a CTX color Super VGA monitor capable of 1,024-by-768 interlaced resolution, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 4.01.

Our test system listed for $2,899, with a smaller 100MB Conner hard disk, both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, upgraded video (with a 1MB Orchid ProDesigner II card and an NEC MultiSync 3D 14-inch Super VGA color monitor), and an amazing Focus 130-key keyboard with on-board calculator, dual sets of function keys, and eight cursor control keys, including diagonal arrows to move one space and one line simultaneously. The test system also included *PC-Kwik* disk caching software.

The Ultra 386-25 uses the common DTK system motherboard, power supply, and case. The case measures 6.3 by 17 by 16.8 inches and includes bays for three 5.25-inch half-height and two 3.5-inch drives. The 200-watt DTK power supply comes with five device connectors. The case is a fairly basic unit, attractive on the outside with the power switch on the right side and turbo and reset buttons and the electronic keyboard lock on the front. Inside, the case is obviously good enough for the FCC since it has a Class B rating, but the structure support pieces, while finished, have somewhat rough edges that betray a lack of concern for inner beauty and quality.

The DTK motherboard uses discrete 386 support circuitry and DTK's own

FACT FILE



Ultra 386-25
Computer Market Place Inc., 450 Pkwy., Broomall, PA 19008; (800) 545-7397, (215) 359-0750.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,199; with 4MB RAM, 200MB hard disk, VGA video adapter, Super VGA color monitor, DOS 4.01, $2,620; with 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 1MB Super VGA video card, Focus 130-key keyboard with calculator, $2,899.
In Short: The Ultra 386-25 is slightly rough around the edges and relatively slow compared with others in the pack. But Computer Market Place offers good prices and an 18-month warranty. Expansion possibilities for memory, drives, and cards are adequate for this system.

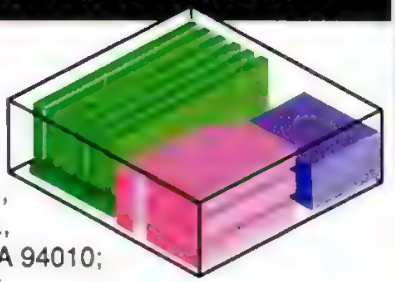
CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Winner.

We didn't say it. PC Magazine did.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE



Tangent 386SX/20
Tangent Computer, Inc., 303 Beach Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010; (800)223-6677, (415) 342-9388.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA monitor, $1,644; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, $2,278; with 105MB hard disk, $2,384.

In Short: An excellent contender with above-average electronics and hard-working peripherals, the Tangent 386SX/20 adds an FCC Class B certification to the pile to make it an extremely attractive computer for either home or office.

Standard Configuration:

- Intel 20 MHz 80386SX CPU **$2295**
- 2 MB of Memory (to 8 MB)
- 105MB 17ms Quantum Hard Disk
- Orchid ProDesigner IIe SuperVGA Card
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
- Small Footprint Case w/200W Power Supply
- 5.25" or 3.5" High Density Floppy Drive
- Coprocessor Socket
- One Parallel, Two Serial, One Game Port
- 101-key Enhanced Keytronics Keyboard
- One-year Warranty with On-site Service

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 27,199 Tangent 320S

"The 20 MHz 80386SX is the new entry-level business system of choice, starting right now."
PC Magazine

Best choice of the best choices.
Here's how PC Magazine summed up the Tangent 386™SX/20 (Tangent's Model 320s):

"The Tangent 386SX packs outstanding video, expandability to 8 MB, and plenty of free slots into a nicely reduced-size case. The price is right too. This PC offers a 105 MB hard disk and Orchid's ProDesigner II Super VGA card for a mere $2295. Add in clear documentation and on-site service (with Tangent's one-year warranty) and you have a solid winner."

"The Tangent 386SX/20 is the best of the show; it garnered top scores in all of our video tests."

A system with a future. The Tangent 386SX/20 runs all of yesterday's programs. All of today's. And most important, tomorrow's. Because it implements the full Intel 80386 feature set.

Why buy their computer, when we'll build yours?
High performance. Low price, Tangent offers you a complete line of high performance systems: 20 MHz 80386, 25 and 33 MHz 80386SD, and award winning 25 and 33 MHz 80486. All, at what some people think is the best price-to-performance ratio in the business.

Built your way. Dealing with Tangent is like owning your own computer factory. Tell us exactly how you want your system configured, we'll build it, test it, and ship it. Your way. And even though it's your configuration, it carries our one-year warranty.

PC Magazine's windup: *"Add an FCC Class B rating and a one-year warranty on parts and labor that includes on-site service into the bargain, and you begin to suspect that the Tangent 386SX/20 is a winner. Consider the price/performance ratio of the computer and that suspicion starts to look like a certainty."* Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine, 11/27/90

Thanks Bill. We couldn't have said it better.

Order now, Toll Free:
1-800-223-6677

TANGENT
COMPUTER

197 Airport Blvd. Burlingame, CA 94010
Phone: 415/342-9388 FAX: 415/342-9380

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*All pricing subject to change without notice. ©1990 Tangent Computer. Tangent is a registered trademark of Tangent Computer, Inc. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A FULL 32-BIT 386 LAPTOP FOR LESS

WHY PAY MORE FOR AN SX?

This is a full 32-bit system with an Intel 386 processor running at 20MHz. So it's much faster than the slower SX.

The LP/320 uses the sharpest LCD VGA super-twist screen, DRAM that's expandable to 8MB and a Conner 43MB hard drive.

And, because we believe the concept of a laptop demands portability we added a built-in rechargeable battery, so you can take it anywhere.

Of course, with a laptop this good you'd expect it to be the most expensive. It's not.

While the Compaq Portable 386 and Toshiba T5200 are priced over $8,000 each you can have the LP-320 for $2,650!

LP/320 $2,650
20MHz/LCD VGA/1MB/43MB HD

INFO WORLD "Bustin' Out" Sept 3, 1990

FREE TRW On-Site Service

Recently, the editors at InfoWorld magazine compared our new portable laptop LP-320 (setup value $3,025) to Compaq's Portable 386 (setup value $8,997) and Toshiba's T5200 (setup value $8,497). Here's some of what InfoWorld said.

1) **Speed: "Dataworld's disk-intensive total was the best"**
2) **Screen: "VGA-compatible screen that has a dark-and-bold font that is unusually sharp."**
3) **Battery: "No other system in this comparison (Compaq nor Toshiba) supports a battery."**
4) **Support: "Helpful technicians who accurately answered our questions."**
5) **Value: "The Dataworld system is a great value. This is a solid buy."**

LP320 Laptop Standard Features

- Intel 386DX 32-bit 20MHz CPU
- LCD VGA Super-Twist Screen 640 × 480
- 1MB DRAM (upgrade to 8MB)
- Conner 43MB IDE High-Speed Hard Drive & Controller Card
- 80387 & 80287 Support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Sleep Mode to Conserve Battery Power
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- Separate 10-Key Numeric Keypad
- 1 Expansion Slot
- AC Adapter
- Carrying Bag
- FastLynx Laptop-to-PC Software & Cables Kit

LP320 Laptop Optional Features

- Conners 100MB or 200MB Hard Drive
- Matsushita or NEC Full-Size VGA Monitor
- Math Coprocessor Intel or IIT
- 20MB To 500MB External Tape Back-Up
- Mouse
- Fax/Modem or Network Card
- 5.25" External Floppy

WE'RE OPEN MONDAY THRU FRIDAY FROM 6AM TO 6PM
AND ON SATURDAY FROM 9AM TILL 3PM PACIFIC TIME
All DataWorld Sales Are Backed By
30-DAY MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If you're not satisfied with your purchase return it within 30 days for a full refund
All DataWorld Systems Are Protected
1-YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS & LABOR WITH LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Corporate/Government purchase orders accepted upon approved credit

1-800-736-3282

In California call (213) 695-3777
Fax: (213) 695-7016

DATA DATAWORLD

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404

386SX NOTEBOOKS THAT PERFORM LIKE DESKTOPS

FOR THE SAME PRICE OR LESS THAN 286 NOTEBOOKS

They're here!

Notebook size 386SX systems that can perform as well as most desktops, even though they weigh only 6.5 pounds and fit into a corner of your briefcase. But, don't confuse them with those wimpy 286 notebooks.

This is the real thing! Powerful 386 20MHz performance with up to 4MB DRAM, LCD back-lit VGA screen, built-in hard drive and floppy, 12 function keys, large enter key, and even optional modem/fax and mouse.

And all three of these notebook models offer a special "suspend mode" that let's you turn off the system and later return to your work exactly where you left off without rebooting.

Run them on their own rechargeable battery pack, or 4 rechargeable D size batteries that you can buy just about anywhere.

At the office you can add an optional expansion box with three extra slots and connect our notebook to your office LAN. Or add a full-sized VGA screen or any full-sized keyboard.

You're looking at a high-performance take-anywhere PC system!—anything else is a toy.

386SX/NB $2,650
20MHz/LCD VGA/2MB/20MB HD

386SX/NB PLUS $2,850
20MHz/LCD VGA/4MB/20MB HD

386SX/NB SUPER $2,995
20HMz/LCD VGA/4MB/20MB HD/MODEM

386SX/NB Notebook Standard Features

- Intel 386SX 20MHz CPU
- LCD VGA Back-lit Super Twist Screen 640 × 480
- Power Management Chipset
- High-Speed 20MB Hard Drive
- 80387SX Coprocessor Support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Sleep Mode Conserves Battery Power While System Is On
- Suspend Mode To Halt And Later Resume Work
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 80-Key Keyboard
- 12 Function Keys
- Special Large Enter Key
- Connector For External 101 or PS2 Full-Size Keyboard
- Video Port For Full-Size VGA Monitor
- Uses Rechargeable D size Batteries
- 3 To 4 Hours Operation
- Leather Carrying Bag
- FastLynx Notebook-to-PC Software & Cables
- Only 6.5 Pounds
- Size: 9" × 11" × 2.5"
- MS-DOS 4.01

ASK ABOUT WINDOWS 3.0 & MOUSE

386SX/NB Notebook Optional Features

- Matsushita or NEC Full-Size VGA Monitor
- 80387SX Math Coprocessor
- Mouse
- Internal Fax/Modem
- 3 Slot Expansion Box
- Automobile Lighter Power Adapter
- Second Battery With Charger

WE'RE OPEN MONDAY THRU FRIDAY FROM 6AM TO 6PM
AND ON SATURDAY FROM 9AM TILL 3PM PACIFIC TIME
All DataWorld Sales Are Backed By
30-DAY MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If you're not satisfied with your purchase return it within 30 days for a full refund
All DataWorld Systems Are Protected
1-YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS & LABOR
WITH LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Corporate/Government purchase orders accepted upon approved credit

1-800-736-3282

In California call (213) 695-3777
Fax: (213) 695-7016

DATA
DATAWORLD

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404

BIOS chips. The system supports both video and system ROM BIOS shadowing and has setup and system password security in CMOS. Either an Intel 80387 25-MHz or a Weitek math coprocessor chip is supported, but not both simultaneously. This motherboard does not use a processor RAM cache.

The system takes up to 4MB RAM on the motherboard using 80-nanosecond page-mode memory SIMM modules and another 12MB maximum on a proprietary 32-bit memory expansion card. In all there are eight expansion slots, two 8-bit, five 16-bit, and one 32-bit slot used either for the memory card or for an 8-bit interface card.

The Ultra 386-25's benchmark test scores aren't very good, except for excellent performance from the upgraded video card. Otherwise memory, processor, and disk test results are all in the bottom part of the test range. The numbers don't reveal anything particularly abnormal about the system, but don't buy this box for speed.

Computer Market Place sells systems à la carte via mail order only. Its price list

25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

Price of standard configuration For this review of 25-MHz 386 computers, we requested a standard configuration including 4MB RAM, a 64K RAM cache, a 150MB hard disk, one high-density floppy disk drive, a color VGA video display subsystem, at least one parallel and two serial ports, a keyboard, and DOS. In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration *PC Magazine* requested, but all 14 of the PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match for this list of requirements.

All table entries except **price of standard configuration** describe the features of the systems *PC Magazine* actually tested. Refer to each fact file for the price of the tested configuration.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order. When machines are sold by dealers, the purchaser may find discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high).

386 chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the support logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. In some cases the computer uses discrete logic rather than a chip set.

The **system RAM arrangement** is the method in which memory is addressed. The design of system RAM aims at avoiding the wait states imposed when CPU speed outpaces conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, avoiding wait states.

Row column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address. RAM is mapped as a matrix, and a particular address is given using a row and a column number.

Maximum installable 32-bit RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) consist of individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

Installed chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads video BIOS or system BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed. It uses a segment of system memory located between the boundary of conventional memory (640K) and the end of the first megabyte of installed RAM. The ability to disable shadowing is important with some applications to resolve memory conflicts.

Hard disk interface Within the 386 PC environment, the most common hard disk interfaces are *IDE (integrated drive electronics)*, *SCSI (small computer system interface)*, and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface)*. With an IDE interface, the drive contains its own controller electronics; by contrast, each non-IDE hard disk in this roundup has its controller on a card. IDE can offer good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI.

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available.

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz.

Slots free in fully configured PC indicates the number of open slots after hard and floppy disk drives, a display subsystem, and one parallel and two serial ports are installed.

The **display circuitry** can be located either on an expansion card or on the computer's motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it prevents upgrades.

Video interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth. All of the computers in this roundup have 16-bit video interfaces.

DOS The availability and price of DOS 3.3 and 4.01 are listed here. If no price is shown, the base-priced system includes DOS. (*PC Magazine*'s standard configuration includes DOS 4.01—or, if it is not available, DOS 3.3—to allow more-accurate price comparisons.)

Where **OS/2** is available, the version number and list price are provided.

Disk caching software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

An **expanded memory manager** is software that emulates the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386 PC.

Other software is listed if it is bundled free of charge or at a nominal cost.

Weitek 3167 support Popular math coprocessors include the Intel 80387 and the Weitek 3167. All of the reviewed systems include a socket for an Intel 80387 chip, but some lack support for the Weitek 3167.

Dual voltage on the power supply permits a computer's use in both the United States and Europe. All of these computers have this feature.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y cables (power splitters).

FCC certification class The FCC (Federal Communications Commission) rates computers based on radio-frequency emission levels. A Class A rating signifies that a computer has sufficiently low emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets. All computers in this roundup have Class B certification.

CONTINUES

How to make the work go faster and the money go slower.

NEC PowerMate 386/25S. The affordable entry to high performance 386 processing.

For advanced applications like CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or financial modeling, you can't go wrong with the PowerMate® 386™/25S. For far less than comparable 386 systems, you get 25MHz speed, 2MB of RAM (easily expandable to 16MB via SIM modules) and a 32K memory cache. You also get something you can't get from anyone else at any price: NEC. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation
PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation
© 1988 NEC Technologies, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	Austin 386/25 Winstation	Blackship 386/25	Compaq Deskpro 386/25e	Computer Market Place Ultra 386-25	Dell System 325D	DTK Keen-2530
Price of standard configuration	$3,488	$3,865	$6,799	$2,620	$4,318	$3,995
Distribution channel	Direct	Direct	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.5 x 16 x 16.5	6.5 x 16 x 16.8	6 x 16 x 15	6.3 x 17 x 16.8	6 x 16 x 16	6.1 x 16.9 x 16.5
Motherboard manufacturer	Austin	Micronics	Compaq	DTK	Dell	DTK
386 chip set manufacturer	VIA	Micronics	Compaq	Discrete logic	VLSI Tech	Discrete logic
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Static column
Wait states	0	0	0	1	1	0
Installable RAM (minimum–maximum)	1MB–8MB	1MB–16MB	4MB–16MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–16MB
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY						
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	8MB	4MB	16MB	4MB	16MB	8MB
Installed RAM	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)
Installed chip size	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	4x256Kb, 1Mb, 2Mb
Other chips supported	256Kb	256Kb	None	256Kb	4Mb	4Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD						
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	N/A	16MB	16MB	12MB	N/A	16MB
Installed RAM	N/A	None	4MB	None	N/A	None
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)
Installed chip size	N/A	N/A	1MB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other chips supported	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb	None	1Mb	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE						
Cache controller	N/A	Intel	Intel	N/A	Austek	N/A
Installed RAM	N/A	32K	32K	N/A	32K	N/A
Installable RAM options	N/A	32K, 64K	32K	N/A	32K	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	N/A	DIP (35 ns.)	N/A
Installed chip size	N/A	8Kb	8Kb	N/A	8Kb	N/A
BIOS						
BIOS version and date	Quadtel 3.04.03 (May 1990)	Phoenix 1.10 M8 (January 1988)	Compaq (January 1990)	DTK 4.26 (June 1990)	Phoenix/Dell 1.10 A02 (September 1990)	DTK 4.26 (June 1990)
Setup/password in ROM	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	❑ / ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ ■	■ / ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ ■	■ ■	❑ / ❑	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
HARD DISK						
Manufacturer	Seagate	Maxtor	Conner	Conner	Maxtor	Maxtor
Disk capacity	175MB	201MB	120MB	100MB	190MB	150MB
Interface	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	ESDI
Controller manufacturer	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adaptec
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Drive bays	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	4 one-third-height, 1 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch
Hard disk options	330MB, 660MB (ESDI); 40MB, 85MB, 110MB, 175MB (IDE)	158MB, 330MB, 676MB (ESDI); 80MB, 200MB (IDE)	110MB, 120MB (IDE); 210MB, 320MB (SCSI)	320MB (ESDI); 80MB, 110MB, 200MB (IDE)	330MB, 650MB (ESDI); 40MB, 80MB, 100MB (IDE)	300MB (ESDI); 300MB (SCSI)
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES						
Type	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB
Manufacturer	Chinon	TEAC	Citizen	TEAC	Mitsubishi, Sony	TEAC

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

AMI—American Megatrends Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., VLSI Tech—Very Large Scale Integration Technologies Inc.

EasyData 325HI	HP Vectra 386/25	National Micro Systems Flash 386-25	NEC PowerMate 386/25S	Olivetti M386/25	Thoroughbred 386/25	Twinhead Superset 600/25c	USA Flex 386/25
$4,599	$7,248	$2,799	$7,572	$8,865	$3,290	$4,990	$2,790
Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
7 x 14.8 x 16	6.3 x 16.7 x 15.7	7 x 14.8 x 16.3	5 x 17 x 16	6 x 16.3 x 16	6.5 x 17.8 x 15.6	5.5 x 15.8 x 15.5	6.5 x 17.3 x 15.5
Easy Data	Hewlett-Packard	AMI	NEC	Olivetti	DTK	Twinhead	DTK
Discrete logic	C&T	Discrete logic	Headland Phoenix/NEC	Olivetti	Discrete logic	C&T	Discrete logic
Row/column	Page-mode	Interleaved	Interleaved	Page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1MB–16MB	2MB–32MB	2MB–16MB	2MB–16MB	2MB–10MB	2MB–16MB	2MB–16MB	2MB–16MB
N/A	32MB	8MB	N/A	10MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
N/A	4MB	4MB	N/A	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (60 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)
N/A	2Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
N/A	8Mb	256Kb, 4Mb	N/A	4Mb	256Kb, 4Mb	256Kb, 4Mb	256Kb, 4Mb
16MB	N/A	8MB	16MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
4MB	N/A	None	4MB	None	None	None	None
SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
1MB	N/A	N/A	1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
None	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	256Kb	1Mb, 4Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb
Intel, discrete logic	C&T	Discrete logic	Intel	Intel	Discrete logic	Intel	N/A
32K	32K	64K	32K	32K	None	64K	N/A
4K–32K	32K	32K, 64K	32K	32K	64K, 256K	64K	N/A
SIMM (25 ns.)	SIMM (20 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	SIMM (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	N/A
8Kb	16Kb	4x16Kb	8Kb	1x16Kb	N/A	4x16Kb	N/A
AMI (March 1990)	HP J.0301 (September 1990)	AMI 3.0 (April 1990)	Phoenix 1.10.40 (January 1988)	Olivetti (May 1990)	DTK 4.26 (June 1990)	Phoenix 1.10 22 (April 1990)	Phoenix 1.10.10 (1989)
■ ❑ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ / ❑ ■ ■ ■ ❑	■ / ❑ ■ ■ ■ ■	❑ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ / ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ❑ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Seagate	Quantum	Maxtor	NEC	Conner	Conner	Conner	Toshiba
150MB	84MB	170MB	148MB	200MB	200MB	200MB	100MB
ESDI	IDE	ESDI	ESDI	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE
UltraStor	N/A	Western Digital	Western Digital	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
■	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	1 half-height, 4 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 one-third-height, 1 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch
150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI); 120MB (IDE)	120MB, 168MB, 336MB (ESDI)	350MB, 750MB (ESDI); 200MB (IDE)	148MB (ESDI); 100MB (IDE)	100MB (IDE)	100MB (IDE)	100MB, 150MB, 200MB (IDE)	300MB, 600MB (ESDI); 200MB (IDE)
1.44MB, 1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
YE Data	Hewlett-Packard	YE Data	NEC	Panasonic	TEAC	Canon	TEAC

CONTINUES

Computer Market Place Ultra 386-25, $2,899.

lets you choose case, motherboard, power supply, drives, video, I/O cards, operating systems, and just about any other component or accessory. If the standard system price seems low, it just reflects the vendor's pricing policy, which cuts profits close to the bone.

If you assume such low component prices mean poor service and support policies, you're in for a pleasant surprise. Computer Market Place backs all systems with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and, in this case, 18 months on the motherboard. Service is provided via a toll-free technical support number and backed by standard on-site service from Phoenix Service Technology. To cap it off, Computer Market Place offers a longer-than-usual 45-day money-back guarantee.

The Ultra 386-25 isn't the fastest 25-MHz system you can buy, but it may be the least expensive computer that also comes with terrific service and support backing. If you need a 386 but don't care about the very fastest times, check this one out and you just might save yourself some money.

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell System 325D

by Bruce Brown

If you're in the market for a 25-MHz 386 that's fast, well-made, reasonably priced, and backed by a company with a fine reputation for service and support, you may not need to look any further than the Dell System 325D.

Our test machine was set up to match our standard configuration specifications with one exception: It came with two floppy disk drives. With a single 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 4MB RAM, a 32K processor RAM cache, a 190MB Maxtor 15-millisecond IDE hard disk, on-board Super VGA adapter, Dell's CV-3 0.28-

25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	Austin 386/25 Winstation	Blackship 386/25	Compaq Deskpro 386/25e	Computer Market Place Ultra 386-25	Dell System 325D	DTK Keen-2530
[illegible]						
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8, 12.5	8	8	8	8
Slots (8-, 16-, 32-bit)	1, 6, 0	0, 7, 1	0, 5, 1	2, 5, 1	1, 5, 0	2, 5, 1
Slots free in fully configured PC	6	5	4	5	6	5
Ports originate on motherboard	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑
[illegible]						
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Card
Manufacturer	Austin	Orchid	Compaq	Orchid	Western Digital	DTK
Chip set manufacturer	Tseng	Tseng	Compaq	Tseng	Western Digital	Trident
[illegible]						
Keyboard manufacturer	Austin	Key Tronic	Compaq	Focus	Alps	Chicony
Number of keys, function keys	101, 12	101, 12	101, 12	130, 24	101, 12	101, 12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	84	90	144	90	100	60
Mouse port	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
SOFTWARE						
DOS	4.01	3.3, 4.01 ($80)	4.01 ($150)	4.01 ($99)	4.01 ($119)	4.01
OS/2	None	None	1.21 ($340)	None	1.1 ($299)	None
Disk caching software	None	None	Compaq	None	None	None
Expanded memory manager	None	MICEMM 386	CEMM	None	HW LIM 4.0	None
Other	*Windows* 3.0	None	None	None	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS						
Weitek 3167 support	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Physical features:						
Power supply (watts)	200	220	140	200	177	200
Number of device connectors	5	4	4	5	5	4
Keyboard/case lock	Front/none	Front/none	Back/back	Front/none	Back/back	Front/none
Power-on/reset switch	Back/front	Back/side	Front/none	Side/front	Front/front	Side/front
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	18 months motherboard, 1 year other parts	1 year	1 year
Service	On-site	Dealer, on-site	Dealer	Dealer, on-site	Phone service, on-site backup	Dealer

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

mm.-dot-pitch Super VGA color monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 4.01, the machine costs $4,318. Adding the second floppy disk drive, a 1.44MB device, raises the price to $4,417.

The compact Dell case measures 6 by 16 by 16.3 inches, and locates the power and reset switches on the front, and the combination case and keyboard lock on the back. A SmartVu digital display reveals operating and status codes. The case opens via three finger screws on the back. Inside, it reveals careful consideration for users, with a clear illustration of all system components attached to the top of the drive chassis.

The case has room for three 5.25-inch half-height storage devices and one internal 3.5-inch drive bay, one less than some other vendors' systems accommodate. The 170-watt power supply has four device power leads. With the drive interfaces, video, and I/O ports built into the motherboard, all six slots—one 8-bit and five 16-bit—remain free.

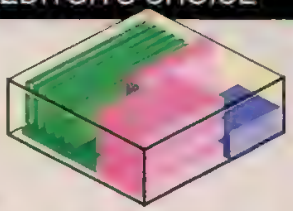
Dell's motherboard runs at either 8 or 25 MHz, and uses a VLSI brand 386 chip set and a Phoenix/Dell ROM BIOS. Both video and system ROM shadowing are supported, as is a BIOS level system password. The unit has a socket for either an Intel 80387 25-MHz or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor chip.

An Austek cache controller chip runs the 32K of 35-nanosecond two-way associative copy-back processor RAM cache. The cache size is not expandable. All system memory fits on the motherboard, with up to 16MB possible using 80-ns. page-mode SIMM memory modules.

The Dell System 325D shines on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests. On every test—processor, memory, disk, video—it scored in the top third of its field. There's no question about it; this is a fast machine.

Dell, which helped to legitimize mail-

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE



Dell System 325D
Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; (800) 426-5150, (512) 338-4400.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monochrome display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, $2,749; with 4MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, 190MB hard disk, Super VGA color display subsystem, DOS 4.01, $4,318; with 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, $4,417.
In Short: The Dell System 325D has an average price, but it scores high in all other respects. One of the fastest tested machines, this impressive unit is backed by Dell's proven service and support policies.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyData 325HI	HP Vectra 386/25	National Micro Systems Flash 386-25	NEC PowerMate 386/25S	Olivetti M386/25	Thoroughbred 386/25	Twinhead Superset 600/25c	USA Flex 386/25
8	8	8	8.33	8	8	8	8
2, 5, 1	1, 6, 0	2, 6, 0	0, 4, 1	0, 5, 0	3, 5, 1	0, 4, 0	2, 5, 1
5	5	5	4	5	5	4	5
❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Card
Genoa 3500	Headland	Ahead	Western Digital	C&T	Orchid	Twinhead	Ultimate
Paradise	Headland	Ahead	Western Digital	C&T	Tseng	Paradise	Tseng
Honeywell	Hewlett-Packard	Maxi-Switch	NEC	Olivetti	Focus	Focus	Fujitsu
101, 12	101, 12	101, 12	101, 12	101, 12	101, 12	101, 12	101, 12
60	60	84	80	72	84	84	84
❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
3.3, 4.01	4.01 ($150)	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
1.1 ($149)	1.1 ($369)	None	None	None	None	None	1.1 ($599)
None	HP DCache	None	None	None	None	None	Smartdrv.Sys
Quadtel	EMM 386	None	None	*QEMM-386*	None	None	HIMEM.SYS
None	None	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None	None	*Windows* 3.0
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
220	134	200	110	130	200	140	200
5	5	4	3	4	5	5	5
Front/none	Front/front	Front/none	None/none	None/front	Front/none	Front/none	Front/none
Front/none	Front/none	Front/front	Front/none	Front/front	Side/front	Front/front	Side/front
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year
Dealer, on-site	On-site	Phone service, on-site backup	Dealer	Dealer	Phone service, on-site backup	Phone service, on-site backup	Phone service, on-site backup

ENDS

Finally, someone brings to a wider

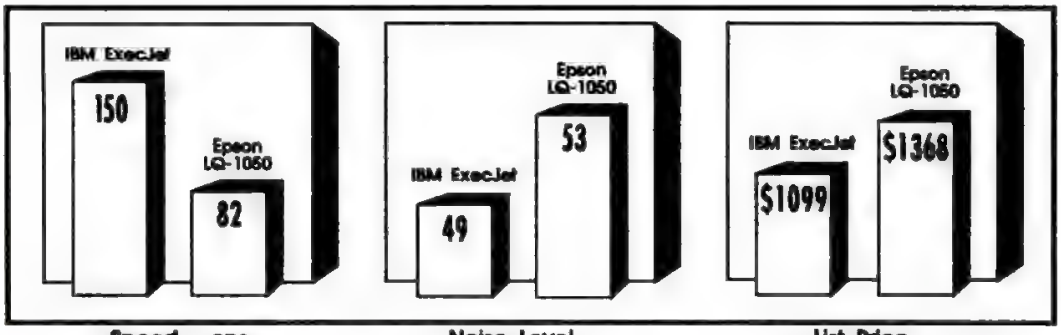
To: **Mike Rogers, President**

From: **Chris Caldwell, Office Mgr.**

M I K E ' S
MOUNTAIN BIKES

Great news! For about the same price we were going to pay for that dot-matrix printer, we can get this new wide-carriage **IBM ExecJet** printer, an inkjet that will give us quiet, laser-quality output, more fonts and much faster printing.

One look at these graphs will show you why I'm recommending we go for the versatile **IBM ExecJet** printer:



Speed - cps
Letter Quality Mode

Noise Level
Decibels

List Price
With Paper Bin

Please let me know if you have any questions on the above information. I'm ready to place the order.

Introducing the new wide-carriage IBM ExecJet™ printer.

It's the inkjet that makes versatile laser quality printing widely affordable.

In fact, the IBM ExecJet printer is so affordable, you can own one for the same price you'd pay for the leading 24-pin, wide-carriage, dot-matrix printer.

Yet the new IBM ExecJet printer buys you more standard features, far superior speed and paper handling, greater compatibility and a quieter work environment.

To see just how far the new wide-

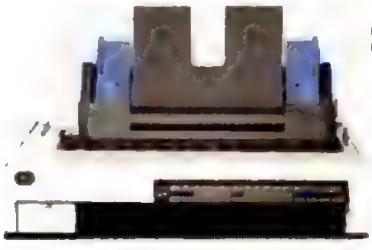
IBM is a registered trademark and ExecJet is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

affordable laser quality audience.

16½″

		IBM EXECJET	EPSON LQ-1050
Print Technology		inkjet	dot matrix
Speed – Letter Quality	✓	150 cps	82 cps
Noise Level	✓	49 decibels	53 decibels
Cut Sheet Paper Bin	✓	standard	$269 option
Print Quality		360 dots/inch	360 dots/inch
Std. Letter Quality Fonts	✓	18	12
Print Buffer Size	✓	30Kb – 20 pp.	6Kb – 4 pp.
Emulation	✓	Epson, IBM	Epson
Mfr. Sugg. Retail Price	✓	$1099	$1099
W/ Cut Sheet Paper Bin	✓	$1099	$1368

carriage IBM ExecJet printer takes affordable laser quality printing, contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative today. To find your nearest dealer, just call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 928. The new IBM ExecJet printer.



Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM

Dell System 325D, $4,417.

order computer sales in 1985, still sells largely via mail order, but recently also started selling through the Soft Warehouse chain of computer superstores. However you buy the machine, all service and support is provided by the manufacturer. Dell includes on-site service from Xerox during the one-year parts-and-labor warranty period, provides toll-free technical support, and offers a 30-day money-back guarantee. Dell consistently gets good ratings from purchasers who have experience with the company's support and service departments.

You can pay less and you can get less. You can also pay more and not get as much. If you think this all sounds like an unqualified recommendation for the Dell System 325D, you're absolutely right.

DTK COMPUTER INC.

DTK Keen-2530

by Fredric Burke

DTK Computer has been a fixture on the PC scene for some time now; in addition to its own machines, it is also known throughout the industry for providing various components to other PC vendors. A conservatively executed machine, the 25-MHz DTK Keen-2530 provides reasonable performance at an acceptable if not rock-bottom price. In *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, including 4MB of RAM, a 150MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Super VGA display subsystem, and a Chicony keyboard, the DTK Keen-2530 sells for $3,995.

Inside its 6.1- by 16.9- by 16.5-inch small-footprint chassis, DTK's position as a component manufacturer is evident. It builds both the motherboard and the discrete logic circuitry, replacing a more conventional 386 chip set, and also supplies the BIOS. The microprocessor is switchable, running at either 10 or 25 MHz, while the bus moves along at a more sedate 8 MHz. The motherboard will support an 80387 or a Weitek 3167, though not simultaneously.

Something that the DTK motherboard doesn't share with many of its competitors is a processor RAM cache. DTK does not install one in this Keen because the motherboard with cache will not fit into the small-footprint chassis. Those who must have the Keen-2530 with a cache must plunk down extra money for either the full-size desktop machine or the tower chassis.

The Keen-2530 was built with generous RAM expansion capabilities. While the evaluated system came with 4MB, the motherboard will support up to 8MB in 80-nanosecond SIPs, packaged in a combination of 256K and 1MB chips. Another 16MB of 80-ns. SIMMs can be added to the system through the purchase of a $150 proprietary 32-bit expansion card, bringing the total to 24MB of fairly fast RAM. DTK charges $125 per megabyte for RAM upgrades.

Users will find that the Keen-2530 has ably provided for drive bay expansion. Three half-height and two 3.5-inch bays provide ample room for mass storage options. DTK employs proven components for mass storage needs; the review machine was equipped with Maxtor's 150MB ESDI hard disk and a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive. Also available from the company are 80MB and 100MB IDE hard disks at $675 and $775, respectively, and 150MB and 300MB ESDI hard disks for $1,495 and $2,095.

The Keen-2530's expansion chassis doesn't offer quite as much room to grow. Besides the proprietary 32-bit slot, the motherboard allows room for two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots. Fully configured, with an 8-bit I/O, an Adaptec combined hard and floppy disk drive controller, and DTK's 16-bit video card with the Trident chip set (hooked to a Panasonic Panasync 1381 VGA monitor), there remain a single 8-bit and three 16-bit slots.

DTK is not too generous in the software it bundles with the unit: DOS 4.01 is the only offering. The warranty for the unit is the standard one year on parts and labor; systems in need of service must be shipped back to the factory.

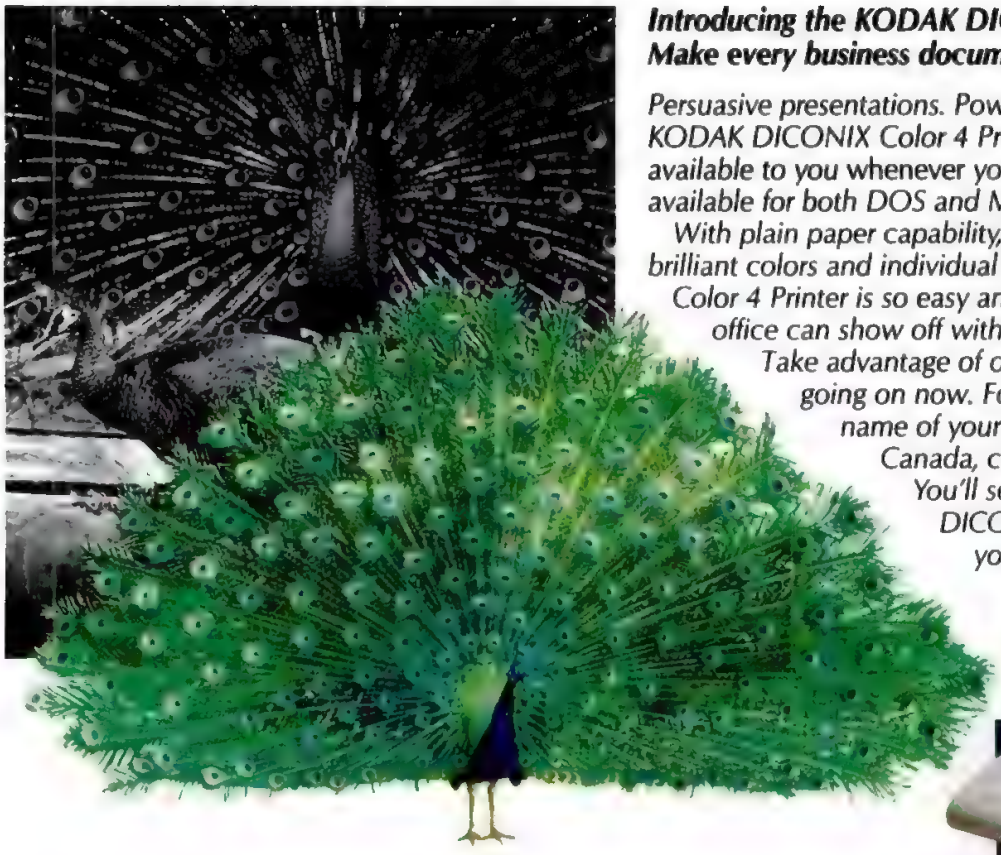
DTK Keen-2530, $3,995.

DTK's unwillingness to design a cache motherboard for the small-footprint Keen-2530 puts a real crimp in its performance. At PC Magazine Labs, the Keen came in dead last on the Conventional Memory test. (It did, however, take first place on the large-record DOS File Access test.) The lack of a RAM cache shortchanges a machine that is well-constructed and rugged, and whose components are of high quality. Though users will find many things to like about the DTK Keen-2530, absolute top-flight 25-MHz performance is not among them.

FACT FILE

DTK Keen-2530
DTK Computer Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744; (818) 333-7533.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA color display subsystem, DOS 4.01, $3,275; with 150MB hard disk, Super VGA color display subsystem, one serial and one parallel port, $3,995.
In Short: Sturdy and well thought out, the DTK Keen-2530 is a fine machine looking for a little bit extra. It came in first on one disk benchmark test and last on the Conventional Memory test. The lack of a cache works against it.

CIRCLE **549** ON READER SERVICE CARD

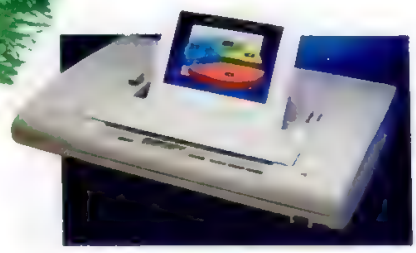


Introducing the KODAK DICONIX Color 4 Printer. Make every business document a real standout!

Persuasive presentations. Powerful documents. The new KODAK DICONIX Color 4 Printer makes color printing available to you whenever you need it. Versions are available for both DOS and Macintosh computers.

With plain paper capability, flexible paper handling, brilliant colors and individual printhead cartridges, the Color 4 Printer is so easy and affordable to use, every office can show off with color...every day!

Take advantage of our special introductory offer going on now. For more information or the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-344-0006 ext. 459. You'll see how the new KODAK DICONIX Color 4 Printer will make you as proud as a peacock.



KODAK DICONIX COLOR 4 PRINTER

PRESENTING COLOR... EVERY DAY. KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs

Processor RAM cache, whether 32K or 64K, adds speed to a 386/25. The five noncached systems in our review showed significantly slower processor and memory scores than any cached system. The Dell System 325D, Blackship 386/25, and Twinhead Superset 600/25c, all cached systems, showed the best processor and memory scores.

For this issue we tested 14 25-MHz 386 computers, using the PC Magazine Labs Benchmark Series–Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6. We ran the tests with video and system shadowing enabled whenever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We performed the disk benchmark tests without software disk caches.

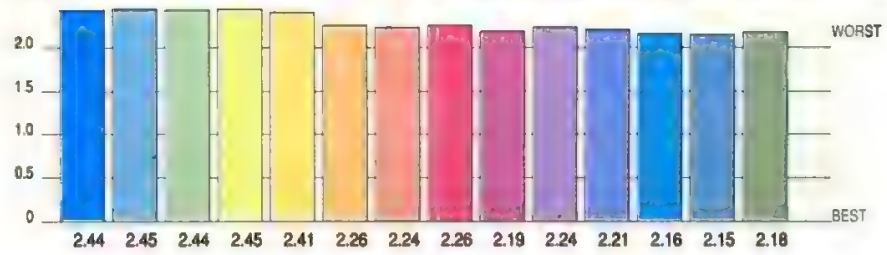
The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds, so take this into account when making purchasing decisions based primarily on speed.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80386 Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)

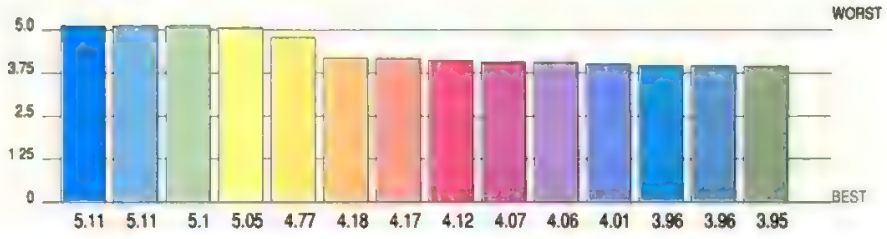
The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

Elapsed Time (seconds)

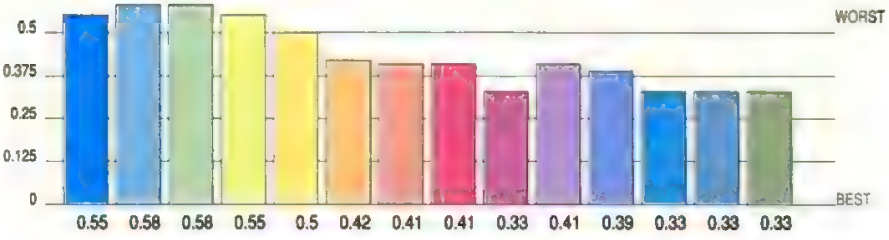
The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

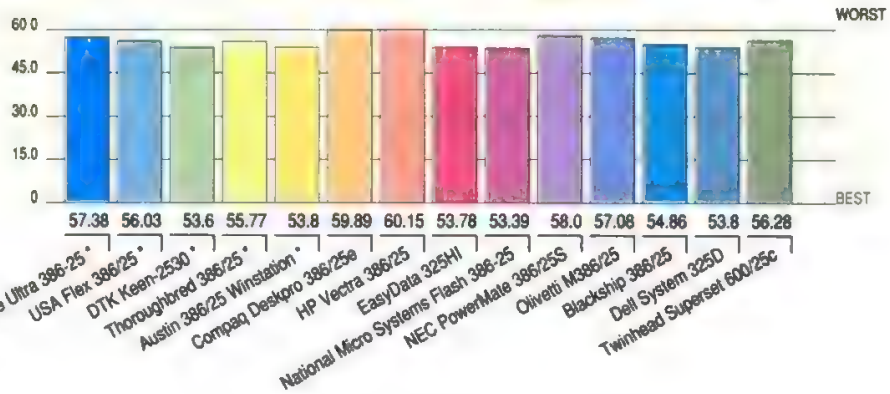


DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



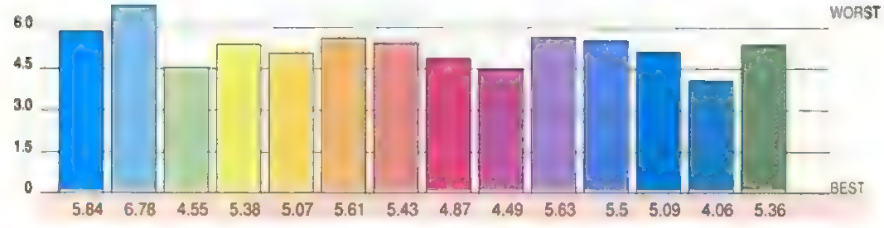
* Noncached systems.

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

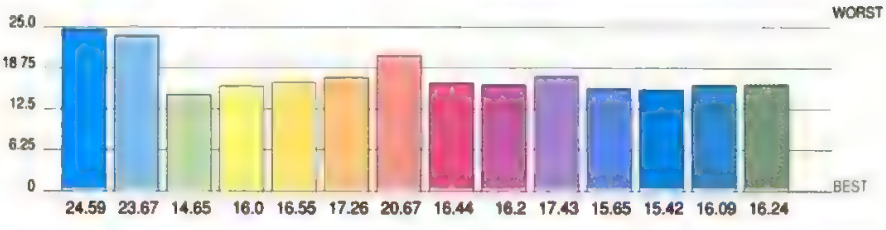
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

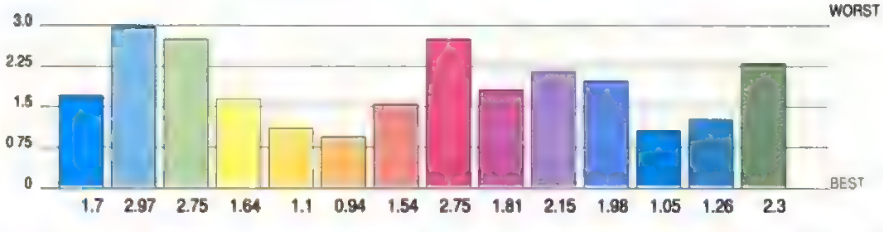


VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

Direct to Screen

Elapsed Time (seconds)

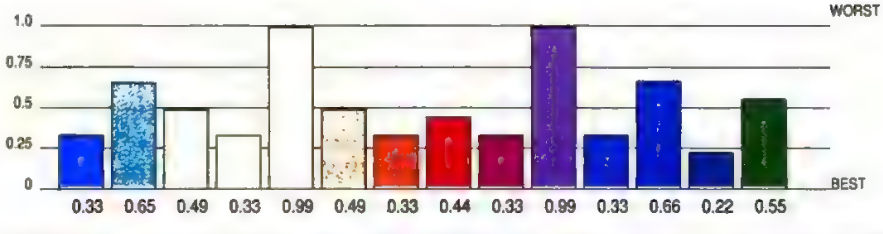
The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

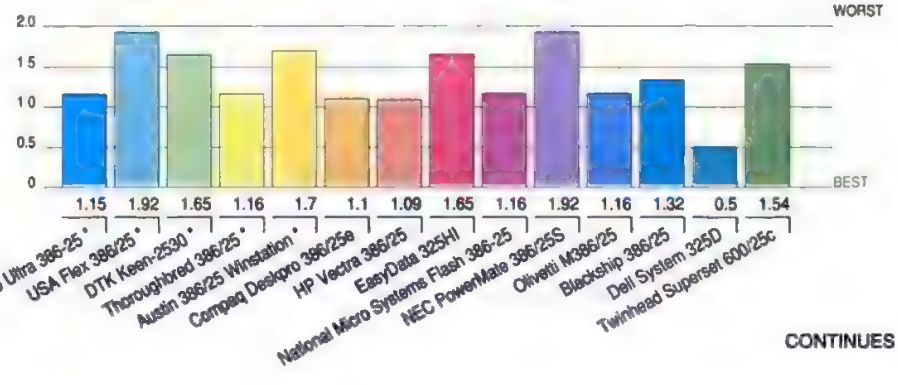
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



* Noncached systems.

CONTINUES

"...Unbeatable Value and Reliability!"

Acma 386/33MHz Corporate Workstation

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 100MB IDE hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,995

Unlimited "Lifetime" Technical Support!

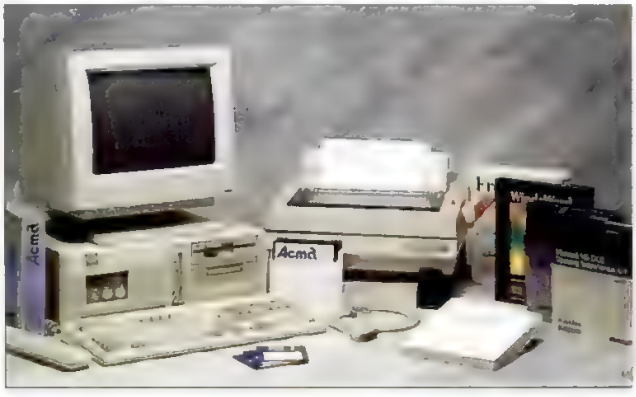
HARD DRIVE OPTIONS		
80MB	150MB	200MB

Call Today For Complete Details!

PC MAGAZINE "If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a company that will stand behind what is sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet." "Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality." (11/28 & 12/26 1989)

COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE AND HANDBOOK "The Acma 386SX is highly expandable, performs well, and offers a very complete system for an excellent price...Acma offers one of the best service policies in the mail-order business." "The Acma system not only looks good, it's a good performer...it performed consistently above average." (May/June 1990)

COMPUTER SHOPPER "...the machine could reliably handle everything I piled onto it." "The systems from ACMA Computer, Inc. inspire confidence." "Clearly, ACMA intends to be competitive, not only in terms of system bang for the buck, but also in the realm of intangibles like technical support and product warranty. (April & July 1990)



Our Best Starter Package Ever!

- 286/12 computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101 key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's guide
- Surge protector

$1,495

486™ Engineering Workstation

- 80486-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 150MB ESDI hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$4,595

386/25MHz Business System

- 80386-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 100MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,795

386/20MHz Pro-System

- 80386-20MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 65MB hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,395

386SX Executive System

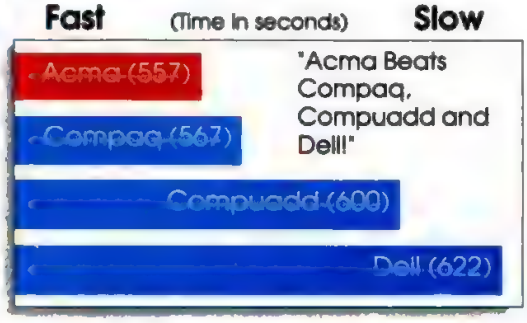
- 80386/SX-16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 65MB hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$1,995

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee!**

Independent Tests Prove Acma Beats Compaq, Compuadd and Dell On Price and Performance!

In independent tests conducted by Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook, the Acma 386SX performed faster in real world application tests than Compaq, Compuadd and Dell. The scores in the chart are a composite of eleven tests -- database, spread sheet and word processing -- and give "real world" comparisons of how these systems performed in realistic situations. When you combine faster performance with unlimited technical support, a two year warranty, competitive pricing and a 45-Day money-back guarantee it's easy to see why Acma is an unbeatable value!



Order Now 800-456-1818

Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

"Ask Us About On-Site Service !"

COMPUTERS, INC.™ Acma

All computers are covered by a "two year labor and one year parts warranty and a 45-Day "Money-Back" guarantee We accept VISA Master Card, American Express Discover Card C O D approved POs and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear) All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice Call Acma for current specifications pricing payment shipping warranty leasing and return policies **45-Day Money Back guarantee covers Acma brand computers only (shipping not included) Software printers monitors and shipping are not refundable Non Acma brand products are covered by their manufacturers warranty We are not responsible for errors in typography photography or of omission Acma reserves the right to substitute equivalent parts Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies 386 and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation Acma Computers Inc 117 Fourier Ave Fremont CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 Corp (415) 623-0818 Fax

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GCH SYSTEMS INC.

EasyData 325HI

by Fredric Burke

In the never-ending search for machines that are simultaneously powerful and reasonably priced, GCH's EasyData 325 HI proves that the two are not mutually exclusive. In all but two benchmark tests—Direct to Screen and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling—the EasyData excelled against stiff competition. In price, too, the $4,599 EasyData (with 4MB of system RAM, a 32K RAM cache, a 150MB hard disk, a single floppy disk drive, a 14-inch EasyData/Intra VGA monitor, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01) rates as an affordable machine, with a fair measure of technical sophistication to boot.

The $4,699 tested system included a 162MB hard disk and both a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. GCH itself builds this system's motherboard; in place of a traditional 386 chip set the company provides a discrete logic setup, backed up with AMI's increasingly popular BIOS. GCH also realizes the importance of speed in memory-intensive applications, and so features a fixed 32K Intel RAM cache, packaged in two 16K chips, each rated at 25 nanoseconds. The motherboard will also support both an 80387 and a Weitek 3167 math coprocessor simultaneously.

In its bid to keep the small-footprint 7-by 14.8- by 16-inch EasyData as compact as possible, GCH designed the motherboard to be free of system RAM. Instead, RAM is mounted on a 32-bit proprietary memory card included with the unit. The tested version of the machine came with 4MB standard; the card itself will handle up to 16MB of RAM in 1MB 80-ns. SIMMs. RAM upgrades to 8MB and 12MB are $560 and $840, respectively.

EXPANSION AT ISSUE

In small-footprint machines, expansion is an issue. While the EasyData does a creditable job, the physical limitations of the small footprint configuration come through. While the inclusion of a standard 32-bit memory card helps make the motherboard smaller, it also robs the EasyData of a slot, leaving the machine with five 16-bit and two 8-bit slots. Add to that an 8-bit I/O card, a superb 16-bit Genoa 5300 card

FACT FILE

EasyData 325HI GCH Systems Inc., 777 E. Middlefield Rd., Moutainview, CA 94043; (800) 366-4560.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $3,409; with 150MB hard disk, VGA color display, $4,599; with 162MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, $4,699.
In Short: The EasyData 325HI never dominated the computers on our tests, nor was it ever completely outclassed. At a fully configured price of $4,699, it embarrassed other machines costing much more.

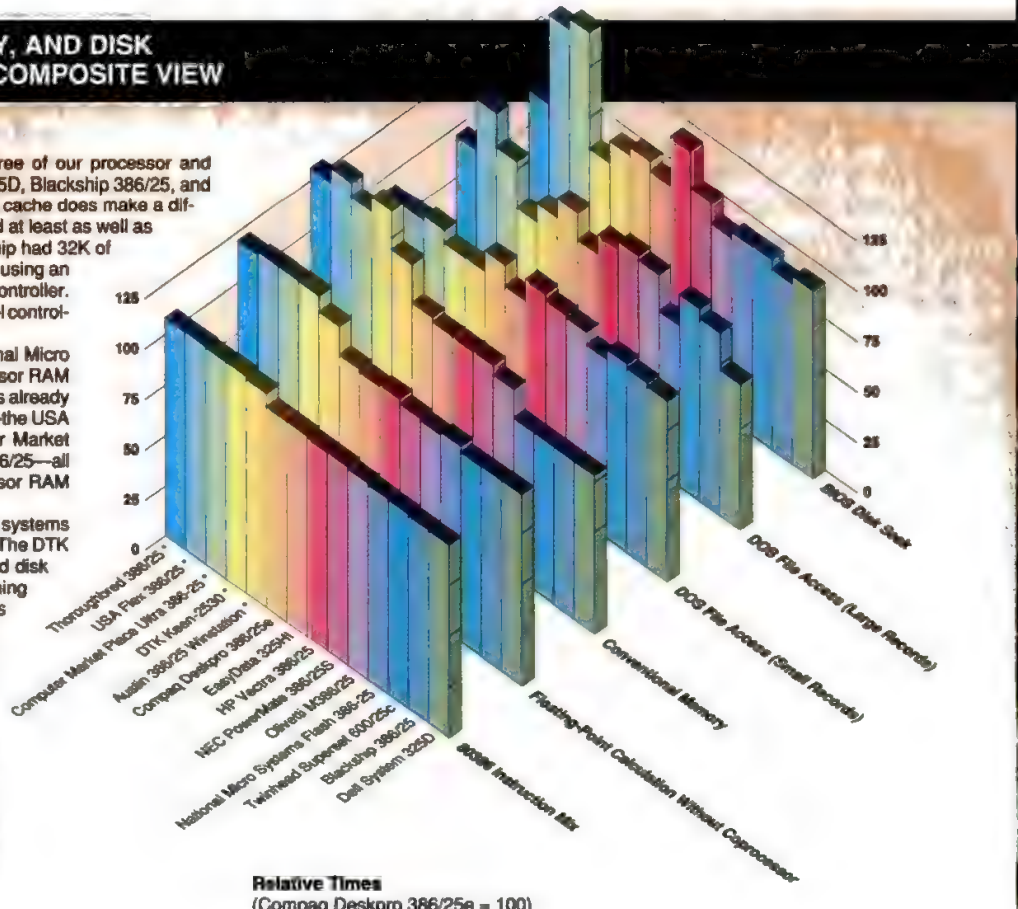
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Three machines placed at the top on all three of our processor and memory benchmark tests: the Dell System 325D, Blackship 386/25, and Twinhead Superset 600/25c. Processor RAM cache does make a difference, though machines with 32K performed at least as well as those with 64K. Both the Dell and the Blackship had 32K of cache on the motherboard, with the Blackship using an Intel controller and the Dell using an Austek controller. The Twinhead, which had 64K, also had an Intel controller installed.

On our Conventional Memory test, National Micro Systems' Flash 386-25, with its 64K of processor RAM cache, tied for first place with the three systems already mentioned. The four machines at the bottom—the USA Flex 386/25, the DTK Keen-2530, Computer Market Place's Ultra 386-25, and the Thoroughbred 386/25—all came with DTK motherboards but no processor RAM cache.

Maxtor drives showed up most often in the systems that garnered the best times on our disk tests. The DTK Keen-2530, with its 150MB Maxtor ESDI hard disk and Adaptec controller, performed best, finishing second on the small-record DOS File Access test, third on the large-record test, and first on the BIOS Disk Seek test. The 170MB Maxtor ESDI hard disk in National Micro Systems' Flash 386-25 also performed well, placing first and second, respectively, on the small- and large-record tests. Also worth mentioning is the Dell System 325D. With its 200MB Maxtor IDE drive, the system garnered a first-place time of 4.06 seconds on the large-record test. Three systems fell to or near the bottom of our disk tests: the HP Vectra 386/25, the USA Flex 386/25, and Computer Market Place's Ultra 386-25.



Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386/25e = 100)

EasyData 325HI, $4,699.

with the Paradise chip set, and an UltraStor floppy/hard disk controller, and only three 16-bit slots and a single 8-bit slot remain for expansion.

EasyData has done a much better job catering to mass storage potential. The EasyData makes available three half-height bays and two internal 3.5-inch bays—one considered to be proprietary because of its position to the left of the horizontal drive bays—hung vertically like saddlebags from the half-height bays. The tested unit came with a Seagate 162MB ESDI hard disk, as well as the two YE Data floppy disk drives. Hard disk options range from a $299 40MB IDE to a $1,899 600MB ESDI drive. EasyData also makes available two internal tape drives: a 120MB device for $399, and a 500MB unit for $899. Phi Hong makes the 220-watt power supply, while Honeywell provides the keyboard.

EasyData lets the user specify either DOS 3.3 or 4.01 to accompany the bundled Quadtel expanded memory manager, handful of speedy utilities, disk caching and RAM disk software, and LIM EMS 4.0 drivers. The warranty on the EasyData makes it easy to live with: You get one year on parts and labor, plus on-site service from US Net. After a year, units must be shipped back to the factory for service.

The EasyData 325HI is a machine that will appeal to nearly everyone. Board expansion is limited, but even that does not detract from such a well-designed and competent system. If you're looking for a desktop system whose high performance belies its attractive price, the EasyData delivers.

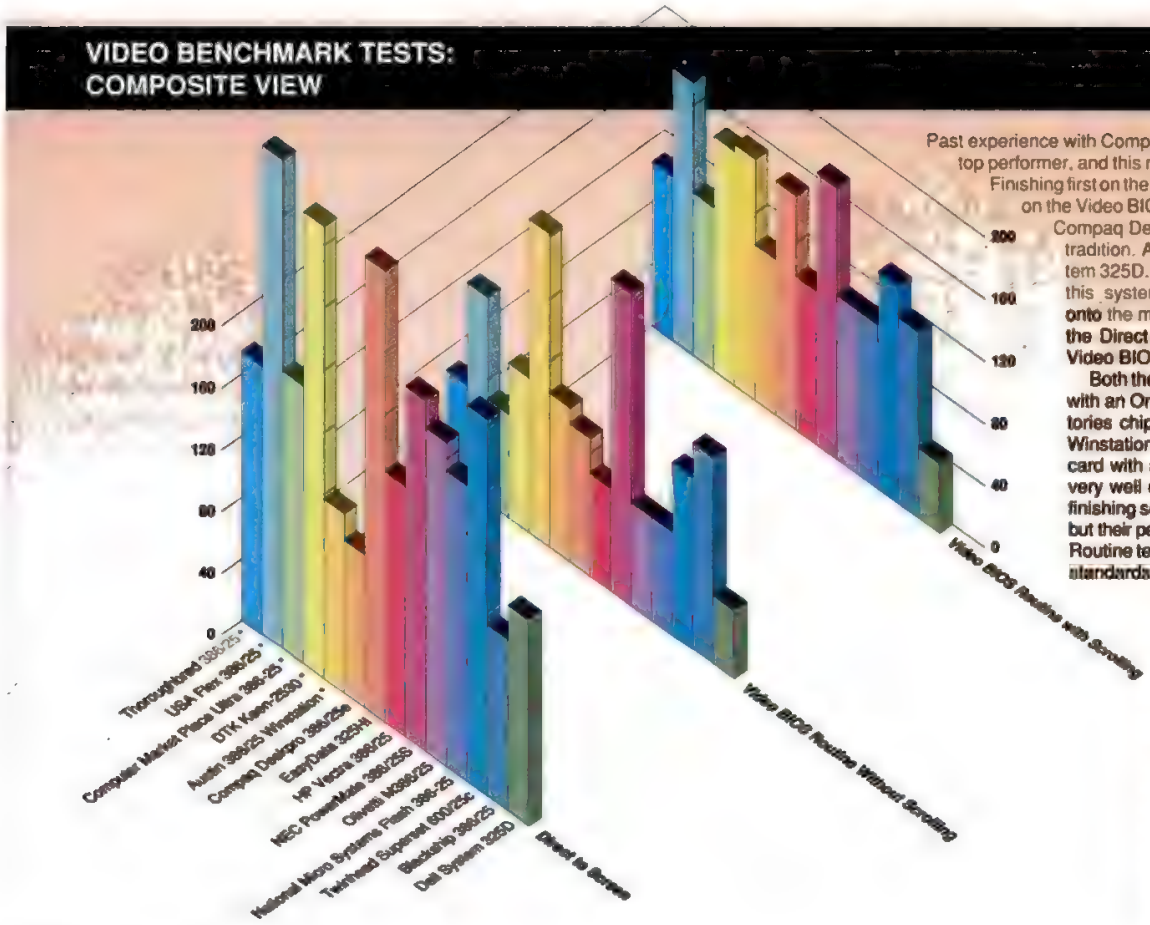
HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
HP Vectra 386/25

by Fredric Burke

At $7,248 in *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, Hewlett-Packard's Vectra 386/25 is expensive for the genre. What your dollars buy you is a system that combines decent performance and rugged construction with the confidence engendered by the all-important HP logo.

The tested system matched the standard configuration, and included 4MB of RAM, a 32K cache, a 168MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a VGA display

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



Past experience with Compaq video has shown it to be a top performer, and this round of tests is no exception. Finishing first on the Direct to Screen test and third on the Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling, the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e continues the tradition. A worthy rival is the Dell System 325D. The Western Digital video on this system, which is also integrated onto the motherboard, placed fourth on the Direct to Screen and first on both Video BIOS Routine tests.

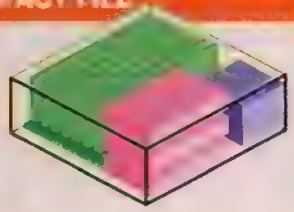
Both the Blackship 386/25 (equipped with an Orchid card and Tseng Laboratories chip set) and the Austin 386/25 Winstation (which had an Austin video card with a Tseng chip set) performed very well on the Direct to Screen test, finishing second and third, respectively, but their performance on the Video BIOS Routine tests did not live up to the same standards.

The NEC PowerMate 386/25S and USA Flex 386/25 did very poorly on our video benchmark tests. The NEC machine, using a Western Digital card with a Western Digital chip set, finished last on both Video BIOS Routine tests. The USA Flex unit, with an Ultimate card and Tseng chip set, tied the NEC for last on the Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling test and also placed last on the Direct to Screen test.

ENDS

* Noncached systems.

FACT FILE



HP Vectra 386/25
Hewlett-Packard Co.,
19310 Prune Ridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 32K processor RAM cache, 84MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, $5,699; with 4MB RAM, 168MB hard disk, $7,248.
In Short: Expensive and no speed demon, the HP Vectra 386/25 will appeal to those who look for ultimate reliability and ruggedness. Average performance ought to cost less.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

subsystem, and DOS 4.01. Inside the 6.3- by 16.7- by 15.7-inch small-footprint machine is HP's own motherboard. Bus speed is switchable between 8 and 8.33 MHz. HP supplies its own BIOS, which can be shadowed only in its video mode, and Chips and Technologies provides the 386 chip set. Chips and Technologies also makes the fixed 32K RAM cache; it is packaged in two 16K SMT chips rated at 20 nanoseconds. A socket on the motherboard will support either an 80387 or a Weitek 3167.

RAM PACKED

Where HP has managed to distance itself from many of its rivals is in the amount of RAM that the motherboard will support; the base version comes standard with 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM. Using 1MB SIMMs, you can get 8MB on the motherboard, but through the use of 4MB SIMMs, system RAM can hit a lofty 32MB. RAM is fairly expensive, though: A 2MB upgrade to 4MB goes for $599, and an upgrade to 8MB is $1,798. With system RAM concentrated on the motherboard, HP has no need to offer a proprietary memory add-in card for the Vectra.

By putting the hard disk and floppy controllers on the motherboard, HP has made the Vectra accessible to your slot expansion needs. Six 16-bit slots and a single 8-bit slot are present. With HP's very fast 16-bit video card—plugged into HP's very nice 14-inch D1182 VGA monitor—and 16-bit I/O card, there are still four 16-bit slots and the single 8-bit slot remaining.

While the machine tested came with a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 1.44MB floppy can also be specified, either in tandem or alone. HP also makes available 42MB, 84MB, 120MB, and 336MB hard disks. While most 25-MHz machines will not be called upon to perform the same tasks that their 33-MHz brethren will (as file servers or CAD terminals, for example), since drive bays are limited to space for only three half-height devices, care should be exercised when considering mass storage needs.

One place that the Vectra can stand improvement is in its choice of power supply. The HP-built unit puts out a measly 134 watts, with a 174-watt peak available for only a 10-second duration (useful when the PC is physically working harder—for example, when copying from drive to drive).

One thing that does not need help is HP's fine keyboard. Nor does HP skimp on software for the machine; the Vectra comes with HP's DOS 4.01, the HP DCache disk caching utilities, and HP EMM 386, an expanded memory manager. HP has also bundled a mouse with the machine. OS/2 is available for $369. Service includes one year parts and labor, plus a 90-day on-site HP service contract. When part of the appeal of this machine is the reputation of the company, the fact that you get only 90 days on-site service is somewhat disappointing.

Not one of the fire-breathers in this test, the HP's benchmark test scores were average compared with the other machines reviewed here, with fast video scores balancing out slow disk test scores. Overall, the HP Vectra 386/25 gives users average performance and expandability options at a much higher price. With the most basic machine selling at $5,699, HP is going to have to depend on its name more than the machine itself.

HP Vectra 386/25, $5,699.

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Flash 386-25

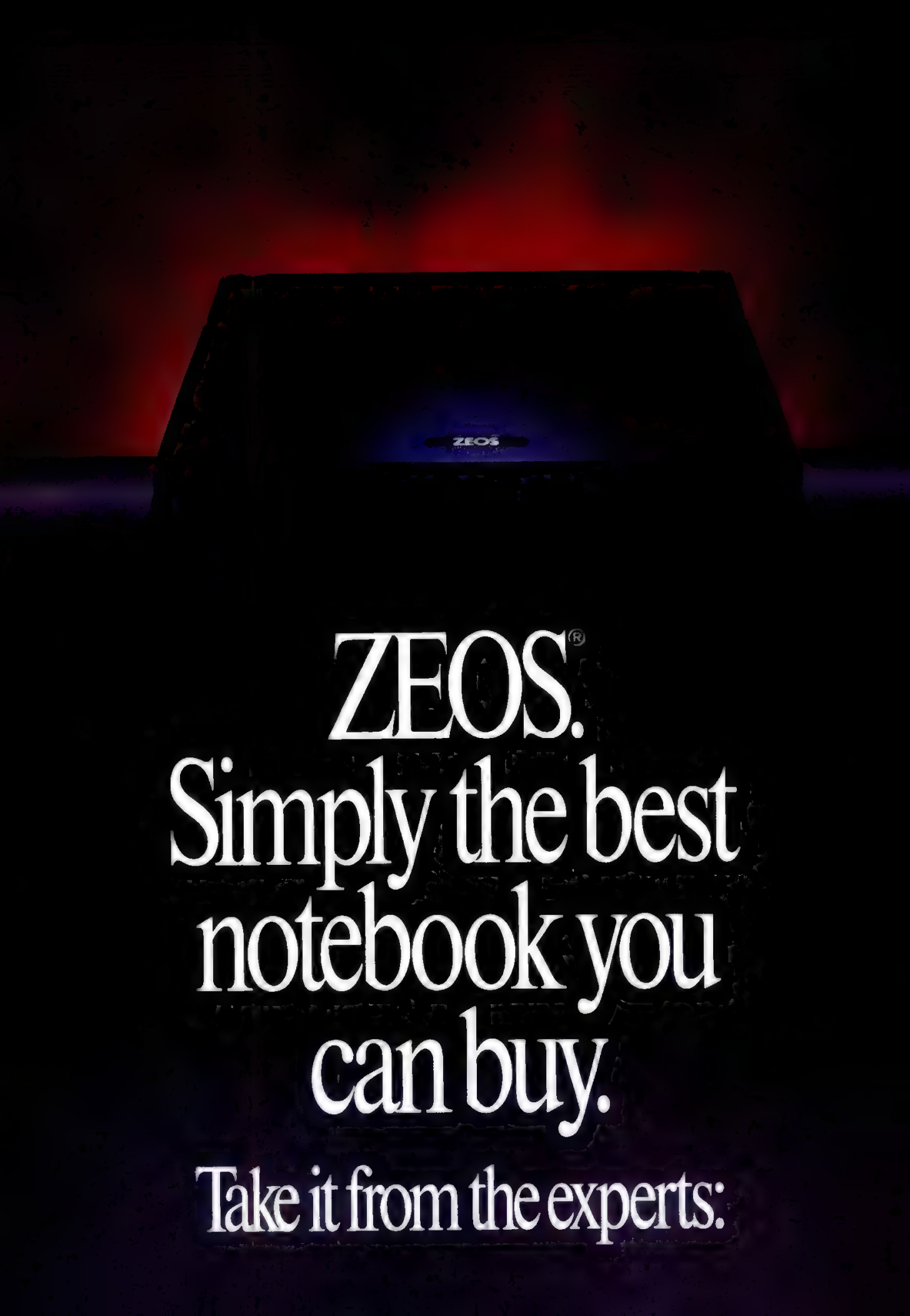
by Bill O'Brien

Calling your computer the Flash 386-25 is risky since it raises expectations. National Micro Systems took the chance and then made good on the promise by delivering a competitive performer at an extremely competitive $2,799. That's an amazing price for a computer with 4MB of memory, a RAM cache, a 170MB hard disk, and a top-of-the-line VGA display subsystem. What's even more remarkable is that the same system can be had with a 100MB hard disk for $300 less.

You might suspect that there would be a limit to the varieties of small-footprint enclosures possible, but the Flash 386-25 has an uncommon if not unique style that employs a saddlebag approach to maximize the bay count. The front panel cutouts permit direct access to four drives, divided up among three horizontal half-height and one 3.5-inch bay mounted vertically at the right side of the case. A look under the front panel reveals a second 3.5-inch bay immediately to the left of the half-height bays. The power switch is also mounted up front, and it turns on a 200-watt power supply.

National Micro Systems has opted for an AMI caching motherboard to fill the chassis. It's loaded with 64K of 25-nanosecond SRAMs in DIP configuration, the maximum processor RAM cache the system can hold. Coupled with the 4MB of 80-ns. system RAM, the Flash 386-25 made a good showing in PC Magazine Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests. Its performance ranks it solidly in the top tier.

The Flash 386-25 has an eight-slot motherboard, with one 32-bit slot used to expand the computer beyond the 8MB motherboard limit to the 16MB system maximum. Naturally, an AMI BIOS does housekeeping for the motherboard. There is a noticeable lack of large-scale integrated circuits; discrete components handle the 80386 chip set chores and manage the cache.


ZEOS®
Simply the best notebook you can buy.
Take it from the experts:

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 286

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine ■ *"This notebook is a steal."* – InfoWorld ■ *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."* – John C. Dvorak ■ *"The best price performer in its category."* – Mobile Office ■ *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week ■ *"Impressive"* – PC Sources

Impressive Indeed!
And The Price?

'286 AND 386SX

t and ded.

our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

$1995!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

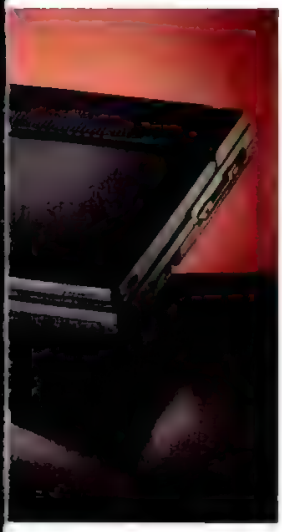
Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

take desktop wer anywhere! ZEOS Notebook.



NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

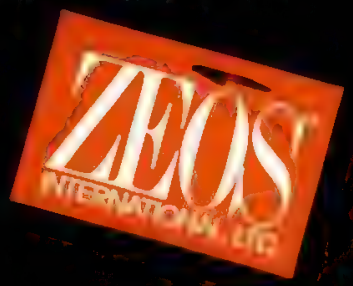
ONLY $1995

386SX ONLY $2295!

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 or 386SX-16 CPU.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!



ailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification
Intel Corporation) © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '286 or '386SX processor pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why ZEOS offers you your choice, '286 or 386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

Your New ZEOS Notebook. Take your pick!

As a '286
Only $1995!

As a '386SX
Only $2295!

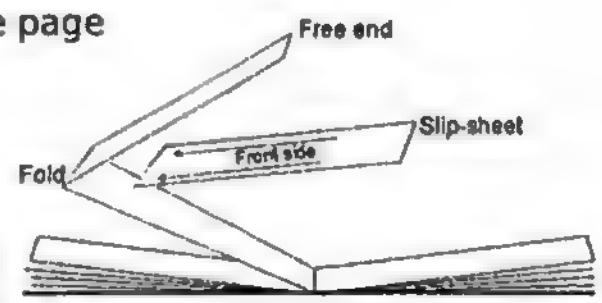
80286 or 80386SX, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive,
VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelieveable. Believe It!

Call Now!
800·423·5891

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

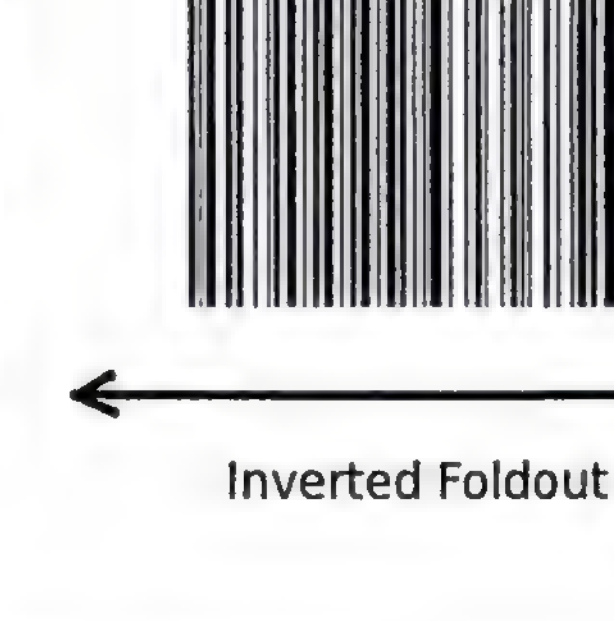


Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



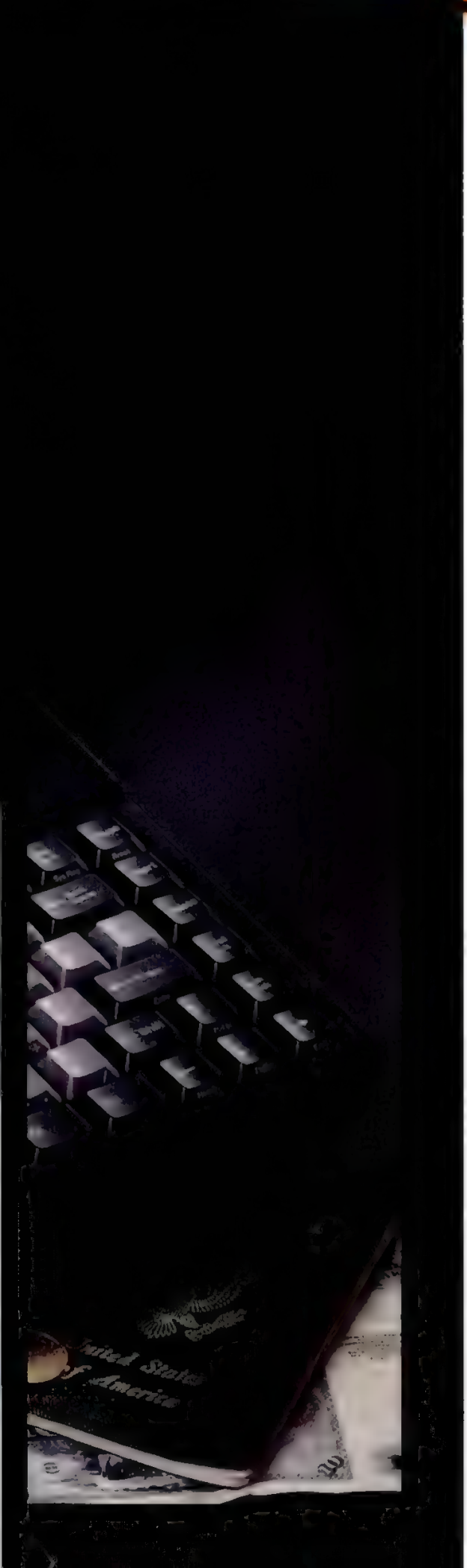
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



ZEOS NOTEBOOK

"THERE'S A NEW KING OF THE HILL"
—PC MAGAZINE

"King of the Hill... Impressive... The best price-performer... An outstanding value... A steal... The number one contender..." We couldn't have said it better ourselves. The experts love the new ZEOS Notebook. And you will too. At only $1995 for our '286 version and $2295 for our new 386SX, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And you can pick your power! Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a 6.5 pound desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

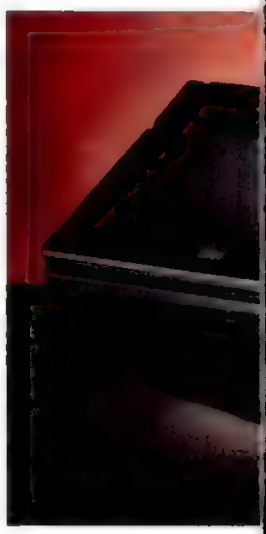
For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate

Ligh
Loa

From

**Now, you car
computing po
The incredible**



Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Government and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS, ZEOS International Ltd., 286

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

Your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete "Self Employment Information" section. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bitstream
Face*Lift*

BEFORE

NO MORE ROUGH STUFF. SEE TYPE THE WAY IT WAS MEANT TO BE SEEN. SMOOTH OUT THE ROUGH EDGES WITH FACELIFT, THE NEW WINDOWS SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM BITSTREAM. IT MAKES DOT MATRIX TYPE LOOK DANGEROUSLY CLOSE TO LASER TYPE. AND MAKES LASER TYPE EASIER TO USE THAN EVER. GET TYPE AS BIG AS YOUR APPLICATION ALLOWS. ON SCREEN. ON PAPER. ON DEMAND. FEAST ON BITSTREAM'S RENOWNED TYPE LIBRARY. CHANGE FACES WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR APPLICATION. 13 TYPEFACES ARE INCLUDED. AND AT UNDER $100, YOUR LAST EXCUSE JUST WENT OUT THE WINDOW. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. OR CALL BITSTREAM. 1-800-522-FONT.

©1990 Bitstream Inc. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

AFTER

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Flash 386-25
National Micro Systems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071; (800) 642-7649, (404) 446-0520.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K RAM cache, 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Super VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, DOS 4.01, $2,499; with 170MB hard disk, $2,799.
In Short: The price of the Flash 386-25 screams "Take me home!" and the Class B rating says that you may. The machine's performance falls in the upper half of the group.

CIRCLE **602** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

NEC PowerMate 386/25S
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (800) 632-4636, (508) 264-8000.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, $4,648; with 4MB RAM, 148MB hard disk, two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $7,177.
In Short: The NEC PowerMate 386/25S—an average performer—is sold only through dealers, but even with the anticipated heavy discounts it costs more than most of the machines we tested. The PC is well made and has a very short case, but you pay a price in limited room for drives and expansion cards.

CIRCLE **603** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMING COMPONENTS

The Flash 386-25 we tested used a 170MB Maxtor ESDI hard disk attached to a Western Digital ESDI controller with a 32K buffer. PC Magazine Labs' large- and small-record DOS File Access benchmark tests firmly position the combo as runner-up in the race for data throughput. Because of its speed potential, an ESDI drive is typically an expensive option found in higher-priced computers. It's refreshing to see such a top-quality component in an economically priced PC.

While the Ahead Systems VGA board doesn't offer quite the same high performance as the Maxtor drive, the card is still fast enough to take a firm stand in the upper half of the group. If you ignore the results of PC Magazine Labs' Direct to Screen test with an eye toward alternative operating systems (for example, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 and OS/2) where direct writes aren't allowed, the Ahead board lives up to its Wizard name. National Micro Systems joined it to a TVM 3A high resolution monitor and the appearance of the video, both in characters and graphics, is excellent.

While not user-surly, National Micro Systems' documentation—really AMI's motherboard documentation—is aimed specifically at the hardware-headed. Even so, the manual is surprisingly easy to read and informative without resorting to excessive technical jargon. Of course, because it is an AMI manual that discusses an AMI motherboard, it devotes an extraordinary amount of space to the CMOS setup and system diagnostics.

However clear the manual, National Micro Systems wants to see that you'll never need to refer to it. Technical support is a phone call away; if you need to swap parts, the company will accommodate you. You get a one-year warranty on parts and labor.

The quality of its components make the Flash 386-25 a shoo-in for almost any medium-level computer installation, including offices at home, thanks to its Class B rating.

National Micro Systems Flash 386-25, $2,799.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC PowerMate 386/25S

by Bruce Brown

Looks count when it comes to NEC's PowerMate 386/25S. With average performance and a rather high price tag, there aren't many other compelling reasons to buy this computer.

Sold and supported only through authorized dealers and service centers, the $7,177 price for a system meeting *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration is costly, even taking into consideration the expected 25 to 35 percent discount. The price includes 4MB RAM, a 32K processor RAM cache, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 148MB NEC 18-millisecond ESDI hard disk, an NEC MultiSync 2A Super VGA 14-inch monitor with a 0.31mm dot pitch, and interestingly enough (considering the vendor), a Western Digital/Paradise VGA board. Also included are one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, DOS 4.01, and *Microsoft Windows* 3.0.

The case is attractive and tidy, measuring only 5 by 17 by 16 inches. It includes PS/2-style keyboard and mouse ports on the front for added convenience. The power switch is also located on the front of the case. The machine doesn't provide a reset or turbo button, though, and a keyboard and case lock is an optional extra not included in the test machine.

NEC's motherboard runs at either 8 or 25 MHz, and *it* uses the Headland Technologies 386 chip set and Phoenix/NEC ROM BIOS, which includes password

NEC PowerMate 386/25S, $7,177.

protection in ROM and support for video and system BIOS shadowing. The motherboard accommodates either an Intel 80387 25-MHz or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

SNOOPING AROUND

All memory on the PowerMate is installed on a card that fits in its own 32-bit slot. The memory board uses memory interleaving to accommodate up to 16MB of RAM using 80-nanosecond SIMM modules available in several different combinations of 256K and 1MB units.

The processor RAM cache is controlled by an Intel 82385 chip and uses 25-ns. SRAM chips. The cache circuitry includes cache "snooping" to help insure cache coherency; in other words, if something that is already in the cache memory is changed in regular RAM, the cache gets immediately updated as well. Cache coherency is a significant issue and NEC's inclusion of this technology is a big plus.

There are a total of six slots on the system: the single 32-bit slot and five 16-bit slots (three available with the video board and ESDI drive controller installed). Not surprisngly, the PowerMate's low case has space for only three drives: two 5.25-inch half-heights and one 3.5-inch device. The 110-watt power supply with three device leads is ample for the relatively limited drive and interface card expansion.

The PowerMate's benchmark test scores were acceptable, but only marginally so when considering the price of this machine. The processor and memory scores were average, but all disk and video scores fell in the bottom half of the range. With fairly narrow performance ranges like these, the occasional low score isn't much of a concern. However, when you start to get a lot of low numbers, you can't help but wonder if you're not getting all the performance you might want, especially for the list price.

Note, however, that NEC's authorized dealers sometimes equip the systems with non-NEC components to get the prices down. Most service and support is via your dealer, although there are twelve NEC walk-in service centers across the country. The standard warranty is for one year and covers parts and labor.

The NEC PowerMate 386/25S is a small, good-looking machine that can work well for someone who doesn't need many drives, uses only a few expansion cards, and doesn't mind the high price. Unfortunately, even for those users, its average to low performance and largely dealer-based service keep it from being very competitive in this hotly marketed class of computers.

OLIVETTI OFFICE USA
Olivetti M386/25

by Bill O'Brien

Although the $8,865 price of the Olivetti M386/25 (with 4MB of RAM, a 32K RAM cache, a 200MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a VGA display subsystem) exceeds that of many of the reviewed machines, solid performance and intelligent design have always come at a price.

Olivetti offers one of the cleverer small-footprint designs we've seen.

Olivetti offers one of the cleverer small-footprint designs we've seen. The drive bay arrangement is ingenious. On the face of things, the M386/25 offers space for up to four 3.5-inch devices, all of them with potential front-panel access. But Olivetti hasn't ignored the fact that in the real world many storage devices come in a half-height form. While there is a physical divider demarcating the upper two bays, the lower two bays are a single open expanse that will fit either two 3.5-inch devices or one half-height drive. Granted, installing a half-height drive will destroy the aesthetics of the case, but it's nice to know the possibility is there.

Few motherboards are actually designed to fit in a small footprint enclosure and still allow access to all of the possible sockets, jumpers, and switches you might need to reach. Usually, when it's time to add a coprocessor or change the memory configuration, you'll need to remove the hard disk, power supply, or motherboard itself to do the work. This is partially true for the M386/25, but the important difference is that you won't need any tools to extract the obstacles. Olivetti has placed all four drive bays and the power supply on a removable subchassis; one push on a tab at the front of the main chassis releases the subassembly, which then hinges back and up for removal. The power and data cables are all long enough to permit the subsystem to be moved to the side without your needing to disconnect anything. Bravo!

The front panel controls are fairly standard, with buttons or switches for turbo mode, reset, and power. The only point of design contention is the power switch; Olivetti uses the switch to push a rod that pushes the actual switch located back inside the machine on the power supply. It works, but most other vendors have decided to rewire the supply and bring the switch to the front of the machine without resorting to rods. Olivetti should have made this move, too, as it avoids the potential problem of the rod's bending or breaking.

THE NAME IS THE GAME

The motherboard is an exercise in the printing of a single name: Olivetti. The company claims the board as its own, and the Olivetti logo marks almost all of the large scale integrated circuits. The notable exception is the Intel 82385 cache controller that manages the 32K of 25-nanosecond SRAMs. Olivetti gets credit as the system BIOS manufacturer.

Olivetti claims a total motherboard expansion possibility of 10MB. The system can be stretched out to 18MB with the use of a plug-in RAM expansion board. PC Magazine Labs' processor and mem-

FACT FILE

Olivetti M386/25
Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876; (201) 526-8200.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA monochrome display subsystem, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, $6,740; with 4MB RAM, 200MB hard disk, VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, $8,865.
In Short: Higher-than-average pricing may not make Olivetti the computer for everyone, but it's a serious contender if you need the corporate touch.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S OUR WORD AGAINST THEIRS.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

With our Advanced Page Preview,™ including true font preview, what you see is what you get.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar comes with a Graphics Editor.

WordPerfect doesn't (it's an additional $495).

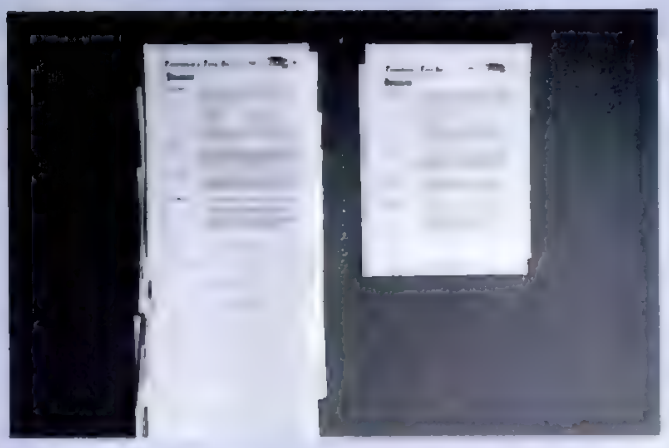
WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

We print color graphics, they don't.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar includes Telecommunications. WordPerfect doesn't.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1



Page preview: 144 pages vs. 2 pages.*

DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD. TAKE OUR FREE $140 MONT BLANC PEN.

For a limited time only, you can get a free Mont Blanc pen with the purchase of any new WordStar 6.0 software.

In effect, you'll be getting two great word processors for the price of one.

Mont Blanc, the world's finest writing instrument. And WordStar 6.0, the newest and most advanced word processing software on the market.

See your participating computer software dealer now through January 31, 1991. For the dealer nearest you, call 800-227-5609.

Then send in this coupon along with your name, address, sales receipt and product registration card to the address below.

A free Mont Blanc pen. And all you have to do is take our word for it.

*Free Mont Blanc pen available only with the purchase of WordStar 6.0 retail single user product or LAN Starter product purchased between November 15, 1990 and January 31, 1991. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Send this coupon along with name, address, original sales receipt and product registration card to: Pen Offer, P.O. Box 6113, Novato, CA 94948. Allow 5-6 weeks for delivery of pen. WordStar is a registered trademark and Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. © 1990 WordStar International Incorporated. *Memory dependent. **Third party trademark. Canadian duties and taxes not included.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO REASONS WHY TOSHIBA SELLS

At Toshiba, we think that designing a portable computer to fit real live human beings can make the difference between a computer you love and a computer you merely tolerate.

So that's exactly what we think about when we design our portable PCs.

Chances are, you're already used to our comfortable, full-function keyboard. That's because the keys are the exact size and shape you expect them to be.

And the public has told us we were right in our thinking. In fact, according to PC Magazine, Toshiba portables rank number one in customer satisfaction.

Take our T1200XE notebook PC, for example. You'll notice how our unique screen technology makes it easy to read under virtually all lighting conditions, no matter where you decide to get your work done.

The T1200XE takes up about one square foot of desk space (or lap space) so there's always room to work.

For a free brochure or the name of your nearest Toshiba dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.

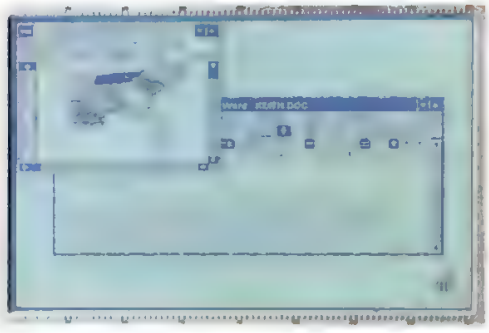
Sales results based on worldwide installed base of lap tops, per 1989 Dataquest Inc. study. Customer satisfaction results based on PC Magazine 9/25/90 issue

MORE PORTABLES THAN ANYONE ELSE.

Next, you'll find the keyboard to be immediately familiar, since it's what you're already used to. All of the key spacing and sizes are standard.

You'll also discover plenty of processing power packed into the 286-based T1200XE. And the 20MB hard drive means you can keep all your programs and files right where you need them. With you.

Plus, you'll undoubtedly appreciate the T1200XE's other humane features like a slim line battery pack and AutoResume,™ which lets you pick up exactly where you left off. No grand reopening of the system, program and file every time you want to start work again.



Toshiba designed the large, easy-to-read display with real, live humans in mind. So now you can work without a lot of eyestrain, neckstrain or backstrain.

The only thing you'll notice we've skimped on is size and weight. After all, what good is a portable if you can't take it with you?

With notebooks like the T1200XE it should come as no surprise that Toshiba sells more portable PCs than any other company in the world. After all, you're not the only one who recognizes a good thing when they see it.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Olivetti M386/25, $8,865.

ory benchmark tests show that both the cache and system RAM have been put to good use; the M386/25 ranks in the top tier of reviewed machines. Both Weitek and Intel math coprocessors are supported for additional numeric processing speed.

The M386/25 has five 16-bit slots. However, the hard disk has an embedded controller, and the floppy controller, video, and I/O ports originate on the motherboard, so all five slots are free.

Olivetti's choice of a Conner hard disk and controller with a 32K buffer gives the unit midrange disk performance in PC Magazine Labs' buffer-busting large- and small-record DOS File Access tests. Its proprietary 1,024-by-768 video system proved above average in the video tests we put it through.

The unit comes with a standard one-year parts and labor warranty, with the added extra of on-site service provided by Olivetti or the authorized dealer from whom you purchase the unit. The Class B rating won't necessarily put the pricey M386/25 in your home, but the service assurance paves the way for the machine to become an effective office tool.

THOROUGHBRED MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Thoroughbred 386/25

by Bill O'Brien

What else would you call a computer from a company in Kentucky but Thoroughbred? This 25-MHz 80386 may be more a quarter horse than a racer. Its $3,095 price for the standard configuration of 4MB of RAM, a 200MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, and a VGA display subsystem is a few lengths ahead of the field compared with some other noncaching computers, but that price includes delivery to your door anywhere in the continental United States, as well as a few extras.

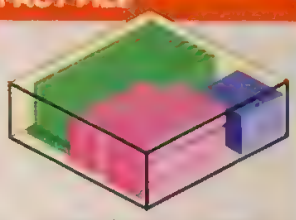
The look of the Thoroughbred 386/25 should be familiar to you. It's the same small-footprint enclosure used by several other machines in this review. Front-panel controls include reset and turbo buttons with their corresponding LEDs. Five drive bays offer front access, with the drives positioned to their best effect. A 1.2MB floppy disk drive occupies one of the three horizontal half-height bays and a hard disk sits in a second. One of the two vertical 3.5-inch bays holds the 1.44MB drive; the second is available for future expansion.

The Thoroughbred 386/25 may be more a quarter horse than a racer.

Thoroughbred has also selected a DTK motherboard and opted for DTK's BIOS. Discrete logic is used in place of a large-scale integrated 80386 chip set. Four SIP sockets provide space on the motherboard for 8MB of memory; an additional 8MB can be added through an optional proprietary 32-bit memory board. Both Intel 80387 and Weitek 3167 coprocessors are supported.

While the Thoroughbred manages to remain competitive with other noncaching computers, it shows no spectacular processor or memory performance when run through PC Magazine Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests. System BIOS shadowing is enabled via software and not through the CMOS setup, so any gains available from shadowing are not reflected in the test results. The Conner 200MB hard disk that does storage duty in the Thoroughbred proved quite competent, although its 32K buffered controller was overwhelmed by PC Magazine Labs' large- and small-record DOS File Access tests.

FACT FILE



Thoroughbred 386/25
Thoroughbred Micro-Systems Inc., 616 Bark Cove Dr., Owensboro, KY 42303; (502) 683-5301.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Super VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $2,795; with 200MB hard disk, $3,095; with 64K RAM cache, $3,294.
In Short: The Thoroughbred 386/25 has a price that is hard to ignore, and its performance is quite competitive with the other noncaching machines. Note that the list price includes delivery within the continental United States.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINNING VIDEO PERFORMANCE

Video is the most prominent feature of the machine. The card of choice is an Orchid ProDesigner II, which is a solid and very fast performer. PC Magazine Labs' video tests bear out that statement, as the fine results were achieved without the benefit of video BIOS shadowing (also enabled via software and not through the CMOS setup). Harnessed to a 1,024-by-768 multiscanning monitor, the visual acumen of the ProDesigner II came through like a winner.

Thoroughbred 386/25, $3,095.

To understand the basic principle behind Fastback Plus, tear out this page and destroy it.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

TANDON PROUDLY ANNOUN

We took our SL 386sx Slimline personal computer, upped its processing speed to 20 MHz. And managed to keep its price down. Under $2,000. The result is the Tandon SL 386sx/20. A machine that offers a few ups and downs of its own.

For starters, processing speed is up, so processing time is down. Because we've combined INTEL® 80386SX power with full 32 bit internal processing, at a speed of 20 MHz.

And size is down. Because we've packed all this into a machine that stands only 5" tall.

But system integration is up. Because the Tandon SL 386sx/20 incorporates our proprietary MIAT™ (Mapper-Integrated AT) chip, for reduced chip count and increased reliability. Built-in communication ports and mass storage controllers on the main board provide an even higher level of integration.

And expandability is up. With two serial ports and one parallel port. And 1MB of memory is standard; expandable to 5MB on board, with a 16MB maximum using an expansion card.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service
- Leasing Program Available

Of course, with any Tandon computer we provide you with a one year limited warranty. 24 hour technical support for life. On site service, if you ever need it. A 30 day no questions asked, full refund policy. Even a special leasing program.

So call Tandon today to find out more about the Tandon SL 386sx/20. Or for even more power, ask about our SL 486/25 for just $3999. They both have their ups and downs in all the right places.

Now
$1,999

ES SOME UPS AND DOWNS.

Tandon SL 386sx/20 • Price includes system unit, 1MB RAM, 40MB IDE hard drive, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits; Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial/bus mouse; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 110MB, 200MB IDE hard disk drive; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 80387SX math coprocessor, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers, Tandon MS-DOS software and manuals. **Tandon SL 486/25** • Price includes: system unit, 2MB RAM, 110MB IDE hard drive, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, operating and installation manual, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 200MB IDE hard disk drive; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers. Additional options and features are available. **Call for details.**

OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1990 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

USA FLEX

Flex 386/25

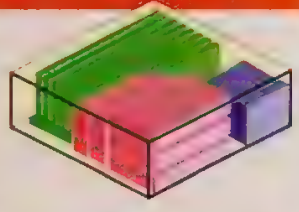
by Bill O'Brien

There's room for performance improvement in USA Flex's 386/25, but the machine's low $2,790 sticker price may be the only benefit that's really of any importance to you. That price includes 4MB of 80-nanosecond system RAM, a 200MB IDE hard disk, both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, a VGA display subsystem, DOS 4.01, and *Microsoft Windows* 3.0.

The case of the Flex 386/25 is a sculptured small-footprint design that we saw quite a few times in the course of this roundup of 80386 machines. The front-mounted reset switch and keyboard lock complement the two accessible half-height drive bays that were filled with both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives. Normally, there would be two vertically oriented 3.5-inch bays accessible to the front panel, but USA Flex has chosen to install the hard disk in that space and leave the third half-height bay free. Even though the drive is a 3.5-inch device, its mounting base gives it sufficient size to block both of the 3.5-inch bays. It's a strange arrangement considering the limited real estate inside a small-footprint case.

No concessions to the machine's small size were made in the choice of a power supply. With five possible devices to power as well as I/O boards and memory, USA Flex had the foresight to include a 200-watt unit.

FACT FILE



Flex 386/25
USA Flex, 135 N. Brandon Dr., Glendale Heights, IL 60139; (708) 351-7334.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 71MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 512K Super VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, $2,195; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, $2,590; with 200MB hard disk, $2,790.
In Short: The Flex 386/25 won't win any awards for its speed of execution, especially as it lacks caching. Pricewise, however, the 4MB system with a 100MB hard disk and a Class B rating is nearly unbeatable.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STEADY, NOT SCREAMING PERFORMANCE

The motherboard is from DTK and uses discrete logic in place of a large-scale integrated 80386 chip set. A Phoenix BIOS maintains law and order.

Four SIP sockets provide room for motherboard memory. The system is capable of supporting 8MB of RAM on the motherboard using 1- by 36-megabit SIPs, with an additional 8MB of expansion possible through an optional proprietary memory board that can be used in the system's 32-bit slot. This arrangement is certainly no performance screamer, but the USA Flex system we tested (with a 100MB hard disk) managed to hold its own against the other noncaching machines in this review when run through PC Magazine Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory benchmark tests.

Service and support are solid components of the Flex 386/25. The PC is warranted for a year, and USA Flex will diagnose problems over the phone and ship replacement parts.

System BIOS shadowing is enabled via software, not through the CMOS setup, so the tests do not reflect possible performance gains achieved through shadowing.

The hard disk and video card offer little relief from the Flex 386/25's moderate levels of performance. Neither subsystem falls markedly below the level of its peers in this review, but neither proves outstanding. Here, too, enabling video BIOS shadowing through the included utility disk should eke out some better results than indicated by our video benchmark tests. There are absolutely no complaints with the appearance of the video, though; characters are well defined and colors are vibrant.

USA Flex 386/25, $2,590.

PATCHWORK DOCUMENTATION

There's no joy in Mudville over the Flex 386/25's documentation. To be fair, there is some attempt to provide usable information, but the patchwork wears thin among the incorrect diagrams, the poor quality of many of the illustrations, and the two or three drawings of the Flex 386/25 that fail to reflect the current appearance of the system. USA Flex is not alone in this; its documentation is typical and indicative of the corner-cutting vendors do to maintain low price profiles.

Service and support, on the other hand, are solid components of the Flex 386/25. The PC is warranted for a year on all parts and labor; the company will diagnose problems over the phone and ship parts to replace defective items. If for any reason the problem proves insoluble using these methods, USA Flex will dispatch a third-party service person to handle the matter on-site (third-party service providers vary according to your location). That's a top-drawer option.

The Flex 386/25 is certainly not a power user's dream system, but its FCC Class B rating, its low retail price, and USA Flex's support options make it acceptable for users trying to fit a home machine into their budget. ■

Bruce Brown *and* **Fredric Burke** *are frequent contributors to* PC Magazine. **Bill O'Brien** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

1-800-468-9044

When It Comes To Value and Support...

NOBODY BEATS SWAN.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

"Swan managed to make and keep it's users happier than any other PC manufacturer."
PC Magazine Service & Reliability Issue 9/25/90

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Now...Two years of FREE onsite service from TRW

Now...Swan systems prices reduced...up to $1350!

Now...Technical support open every day with dedicated toll-free number

Call...for immediate shipment of popular configurations

"I wave the Swan flag... these people are great when it comes to making things work for the customer."
Daniel Morgan, PC Magazine, 9/25/90

"Swan computers... come with some of the fanciest support in the mail-order industry."
PC Sources, Nov. 1990

"The motto at Swan seems to be if it *is* broke, *do* fix it. Fast. And with courtesy."
PC Magazine 9/25/90

1-800-468-9044

Now Featuring

Now You Can Experience 486 Performance For Only $3995

Complete 100MB Monochrome system

486/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$3995	$4045	$4195	$4395
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$4495	$4545	$4695	$4895
w/330MB (16.5ms) SCSI	$5095	$5145	$5295	$5495
w/660MB (16.5ms) SCSI	$5995	$6045	$6195	$6395

Swan 486/25 Standard Features

New 2-Year OnSite Warranty
Onsite service is now included FREE for a full TWO YEARS—provided by TRW, a leader in field service

4MB Standard
Take advantage of environments like Windows 3.0

Dual Floppy Drives
1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" standard

MS-DOS
You get a free copy of DOS already installed for you

VGA Card
If you choose a VGA configuration, you get the Swan Super VGA 1024 card, which supports both interlaced or non-interlaced 1024 x 768 resolution

High Capacity Hard Drives
Hard drive options include fast, high capacity IDE and SCSI drives from Hewlett Packard, Quantum & Conner

"Swan's 486/25... a great machine at a near mythical price. If someone offers a similar configuration for less, worry about the quality."
— Computer Shopper, October 1990

Prices Reduced On Swan Cache Systems

Swan 386/25C

Complete 100MB VGA color system

$2995

- 2 year onsite service
- 64K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM
- 100MB 17ms IDE drive
- High resolution color VGA (1024 x 768)
- Dual high-density floppy drives
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- DOS 4.01 installed
- Utilities software

Many other configurations available—call for details

PC MAGAZINE

"Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PC's with whatever parts are cheapest is over."
—Bill Machrone, PC Magazine, 9/11/90

Swan 386/33

Complete 200MB VGA color system

$3595

- 2 year onsite service
- 64K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM
- 200MB 16ms IDE drive
- High resolution color VGA (1024 x 768)
- Dual high-density floppy drives
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- DOS 4.01 installed
- Utilities software

Many other configurations available—call for details

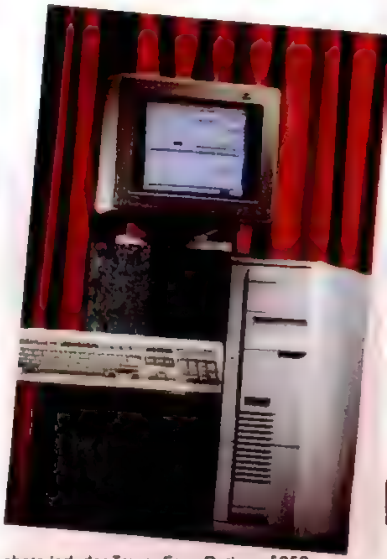


photo includes Tower Case Option—$250

PC MAGAZINE

"The Swan 386/33...a strong recommendation as an ideal home or small office machine."
—PC Magazine, 12/25/90

A1AB

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL FREE! **1-800-468-9044**

Our Free 2 Year OnSite Warranty

Look At All You Get For These Incredible Prices:

- FREE two year on-site service TRW
- NEW 50MB hard drive with 17ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Top quality components
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 80ns RAM
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

Our Complete 386SX...$1395

"It is well constructed, very expandable and one of the best 386SX performers we've seen...an excellent value."
— Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms) IDE	$1395	$1445	$1595	$1795
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$1645	$1695	$1845	$2045
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2145	$2195	$2345	$2545

Save With These SX Upgrades:

2MB Performance System
- 2MB RAM • 50MB, 17ms Hard Drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Logitech mouse • Swan mousepad

$2149
you save $80

4MB Power System
- 4MB RAM • 100MB, 17ms Hard Drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Logitech mouse • Swan mousepad

$2549
you save $120

Our Complete 386/25...$1795

"It's faster than other uncached machines tested... for the price, Swan's 386/25 offers some of the best performance you can buy."
— PC Sources, November 1990

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms) IDE	$1795	$1845	$1995	$2195
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$2045	$2095	$2245	$2445
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2545	$2595	$2745	$2945

386/25 Value Upgrades:

2MB Performance System
- 2MB RAM • 50MB, 17ms Hard Drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Logitech mouse • Swan mousepad

$2499
you save $130

4MB Power System
- 4MB RAM • 100MB, 17ms Hard Drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Logitech mouse • Swan mousepad

$2899
you save $170

All Swan Systems
Now GSA Approved!
Contract# GS00K90AGS5325

A1AB

1-800-468-9044

Swan XT10

- 640K RAM standard
- Full range of video options
- On-site service available–$59 for 1 year
- 8 expansion slots and 4 device bays
- Intel 8087-1 Math Coprocessor Socket

$925

Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono

Swan 286/12

- All-in-one technology for superior reliability
- 7 expansion slots & 4 device bays
- Fast access IDE hard drives: 40MB to 80MB
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB
- 200 Watt power supply

$1045

Complete system with 40MB drive, TTL mono

Swan...A Brand You Can Trust

Monitors

Swan VGA 15

Witness the spectacular effect of non-interlaced 1024 x 768 resolution and .28 dot pitch. This technically advanced monitor also has a 14" anti-glare screen, conveniently located controls and an easy-to-move tilt/swivel base.

$599

Swan 1024 $399

Video Cards

Swan Super 1024 VGA Card

Now non-interlaced! Treat your eye to the superior clarity and the fantastic colors of 1024 x 768 resolution. This card supports interlaced or non-interlaced graphics and 8514A emulation. Includes drivers for Windows and WordPerfect.

w/ 1MB	$199
w/ 512K	$159
w/ 256K	$129
Swan 8-bit VGA	$119
Swan Switchable	$69

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modems

Swan 9600 Baud Modem

This incredibly fast modem is ideal for high-volume, high-speed transmissions. Supports the v.42 standard for optimum error-free communication.

Internal	$449
External	$Call
2400 Bd MNP Int/Ext	$149/$179
2400 Bd Int/Ext	$79/$129
1200 Bd Int/Ext	$69/$89

Tape Backups

Swan 500MB Tape Backup

Store up to 500MB on a DC600XL cartridge with data compression. Features include data security, backup logging and full Novell, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility.

Internal	$829
External	$999

Swan 250MB Tape Backup

This high-performance tape backup stores up to 250MB with data compression and features a 500KB/s data transfer rate. Supports the QIC-80 tape format.

Internal	$319
External	$419

Swan 120MB Tape Backup

Features include data compression, error correction and multiple-language support.

Internal	$249
External	$349

VISA · MasterCard · Discover · American Express · Federal Express

No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in-stock items received before 4 pm EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

3075 Research Dr. • State College, PA 16801

Call Today For Your Free Swan Catalog

A1AB

Our Customer Assurance Program is Better Than Ever!

Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. And now, the best just got better with the addition of several exciting new support services! Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select the right configuration for your needs and your budget.

NEW! 2 Year Warranty with FREE TRW OnSite Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your two year warranty includes free onsite service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

WARRANTY 2 YEAR ON-SITE

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

NEW! Now Tech Support Is Open Every Day

Our award winning Technical Support is now available every day, 365 days a year.

OPEN EVERY DAY 365

NEW! Direct Access to Tech Support

TECH DIRECT

Just call toll-free 800-468-7926 for direct connection to Swan's Tech Support Department. This assures you of quick response to your technical problems.

NEW! On-Line Shopping

The Swan OnLine bulletin board is being extended to include product information and order taking capability. Just call 814-237-6145 to join Swan OnLine and discover the convenience of on-line, 24 hour/day shopping.

QUICK QS SHOP

NEW! Swan Computers Now On GSA Schedule

Government customers can call our government hotline 800-533-1131 toll-free for information on GSA approved pricing for Swan products.

Special Programs for Corporate & Education Customers

ECS

A special, dedicated sales team serves the unique needs of our growing base of corporate and education customers. Open accounts are available to qualified organizations.

dBASE IV, Version 1.1

A New Beginning

The long-awaited upgrade to Ashton-Tate's flagship product has been battling capable competition like *FoxPro* and *Paradox* for six months. Does it have the features to hold its own?

by Richard Hale Shaw

Last July, after nearly two years of delays and false starts, Ashton-Tate finally released *dBASE IV,* Version 1.1, the widely anticipated upgrade to Version 1.0. For Ashton-Tate, releasing Version 1.1 had become a matter of honor: The original *dBASE IV* was virtually unusable, so Version 1.1 had to be a bug-free, stable package as well as a solution to the problems introduced by the new features in Version 1.0. Nearly three and a half years had passed since the release of *dBASE III Plus,* and other database vendors were not sitting idly.

Fortunately, *dBASE IV,* Version 1.1, is a far more useful product than *dBASE III Plus,* and a stable, reliable replacement for Version 1.0. But the PC database world has changed remarkably, and Version 1.1 must compete with Fox Software's *FoxPro,* Version 1.02, Borland's *Paradox,* Version 3.5, and new products from

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE FOSTER/LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ASHTON-TATE CORPORATION

Nantucket and Microrim. What do these products offer that *dBASE IV* does not? What features are present in *dBASE IV* 1.1 that improve on those found in Version 1.0 and *dBASE* III Plus? And how does *dBASE IV* measure up to them all?

A LOOK BACK

As we said when we first looked at *dBASE IV*, "The wait has been long and tiresome, but the finished product represents nothing less than a complete overhaul of this immensely popular package." (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989.)

A complete overhaul it was. Other than the underlying language and file structures, little remained of *dBASE III Plus*. To begin with, the Assistant, a menu-driven interface, had been replaced with the Control Center. The Control Center lets you display and manipulate almost any type of database object: files, views, forms, reports, labels, and even programs. The Control Center's purpose was to eliminate reliance on the *dBASE* dot-prompt, which developers loved and end-users hated. The Control Center offered facilities to simplify *dBASE* file management for end users. It included a DOS shell that was as good as any on the market at the time. Ashton-Tate hoped that developers might come to rely on the Control Center as a front end for their applications.

The Control Center wasn't the only interface enhancement. *dBASE IV* 1.0 boasted a true Label and Report Generator, with WYSIWYG interfaces for designing reports exactly as they appear, calculated fields, summaries, boxes, lines and printer font support. In addition, Version 1.0 offered a Query-By-Example (QBE) facility. This allowed users to search for records by checking off the fields they wished to see, establishing selection conditions with simple expressions and formulas, and retrieving the corresponding rows—all with a few keystrokes. While *dBASE IV* wasn't the only PC DBMS with QBE—*Paradox* has had QBE since the mid-1980s—it was an innovative alternative to using the SEEK, FIND or LOCATE commands.

For developers, Version 1.0 offered a nearly complete implementation of SQL like that found under *DB2*, IBM's relational database manager for mainframes. Unfortunately, the SQL module in that version proved to be completely unusable. But Version 1.0 also offered a template language that developers could use to generate programs, labels, reports and screen forms. Windowing facilities with both horizontal and pop-up menus were introduced with Version 1.0, as were User Defined Functions (UDFs). Again, UDFs weren't that innovative for database mavens—*FoxBase* already had them—but they let you create your own functions and extensions to the *dBASE* language.

> The Control Center lets you manipulate almost any type of database object: files, views, forms, reports, labels, and programs.

dBASE IV 1.0 also offered two-dimensional arrays, as well as commands to copy records to arrays and generate new records from them. Other features included automatic multiuser facilities with record and file locking, and auto-retry. Version 1.0 even offered auto-refresh, the ability to provide real-time screen updates when one user modifies a record displayed by another user. This was an important addition to *dBASE* because it had been available in *Paradox* two years prior. In addition, an Applications Generator, a tokening compiler, and expanded support for procedures were available to aid *dBASE*-language developers.

More unusual, then and today, is *dBASE IV*'s printer support. Version 1.0 offered the ability to support up to four printers at one time, with five fonts supported per printer driver, and the ability to switch between drivers without reinstalling the product. Further, Version 1.0 introduced multiple indexes: a single disk file, maintaining up to 47 separate index keys, could be opened automatically when its corresponding database file was opened. For *dBASE* users and developers, this meant that a single USE command could open a database file and its multiple index (.MDX) file, and that all 47 keys were maintained as changes were made to the database file. These features, transaction processing, and a host of new commands and functions such as SCAN, LOOKUP, and CALCULATE showed that *dBASE IV* was a major advance for *dBASE* users.

Yet, as *PC Magazine* said at that time, "*dBASE IV* features that will seem revolutionary to seasoned *dBASE* users are mere copies of those offered by competitive products." In addition, Version 1.0 was riddled with bugs. Its memory requirements prevented it from running even the most modest applications, and something as simple as a Ctrl-Break could bring it crashing to a halt.

Thus, legions of *dBASE*-language database developers turned their attention to *FoxBase* and *Clipper*, and end users and other database developers looked to *Paradox*. For nearly two years, these competitors made major inroads to the PC database marketplace, mostly at Ashton-Tate's expense. With *FoxBase* (now *FoxPro*) and *Paradox*, Fox Software and Borland nearly doubled their market share.

FACT FILE

***dBASE IV*, Version 1.1**
Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; (213) 329-9989.
List Price: Standard Edition, $795; Developer's Edition, $1,295; LAN Pack for five users, $995.
Requires: 640K RAM with 450K available at runtime, hard disk with at least 3.5MB free, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Version 1.1 of *dBASE IV* is a vast improvement over the unsuccessful Version 1.0. The Control Center and QBE features work better, but the SQL interface could be integrated more thoroughly. An integrated disk cache utility is meant to improve performance, and it does to an extent, but *FoxPro* is much faster.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

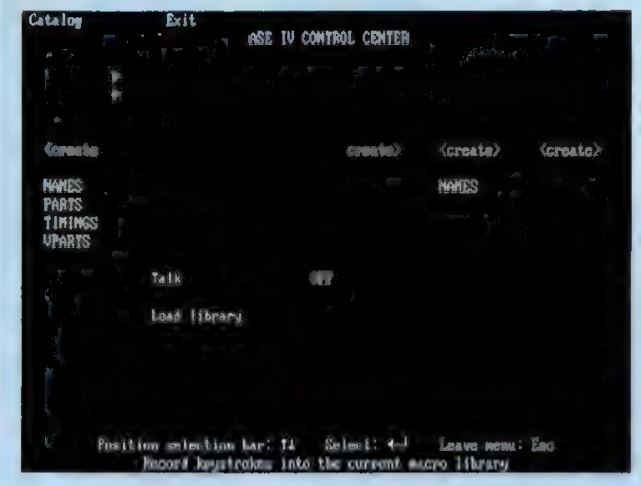
WHAT'S NEW?

How well does *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1 make up for lost time? Nearly all the components introduced in Version 1.1 work the way they should have in Version 1.0. In many cases, Version 1.0 features have been expanded or improved, and a number of new features have been added. The installation program has been improved and the bugs are gone (it was easy to confuse or crash). There are now options for a quick or full installation, as well as a menu-driven, selective installa-

tion of each program feature. It's easy to install the minimum configuration, or almost any combination of *dBASE IV* features.

The Control Center has been improved as well. The various menus are more accessible, and you can switch easily from one module to another. For instance, the Organize menu, which is used to create and drop indexes, delete records, and pack a database, is available from the other components like BROWSE, EDIT, and QBE. You don't have to get it via the Control Center main menu.

If you use the Control Center for a while and then spend time with the *Paradox* and *FoxPro* user interfaces, you'll wonder why Ashton-Tate didn't completely revamp it. Comparatively speaking, it is unwieldy and unproductive. It uses separate screens for each module, so you cannot move from one module to another without completely changing the display. This tends to stifle the usefulness of modules like QBE, since you cannot view other tables while you fill out a QBE form. At least the *Paradox* QBE lets you view and edit tables while building a query. *dBASE* and *Paradox* lack what *FoxPro* offers: a mouse-compatible, windowing interface.



Instead of the traditional "dot-prompt," *dBASE IV*'s new Control Center now occupies center stage. You can create and manipulate files, queries, reports, forms, labels, and applications from it.

QBE

Many other features have undergone changes and improvements as well. For instance, where Version 1.0's QBE had fixed fields that were 21 characters wide, Version 1.1 offers variable-width fields that are initially the width of the field name. Version 1.1 also lets you utilize UDFs in the QBE form.

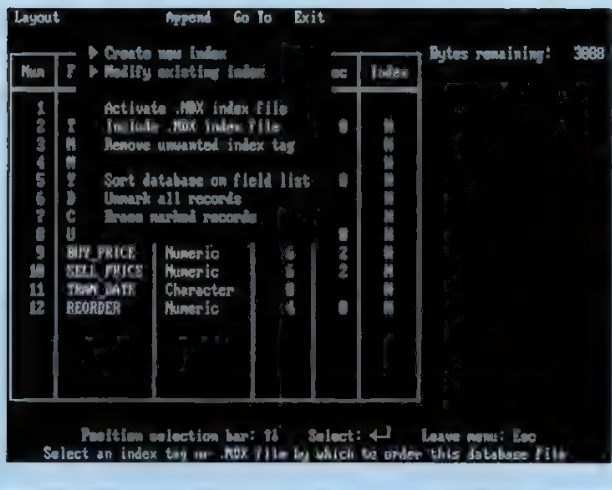
dBASE IV's QBE is an integrated part of the Control Center, so it's easy to switch between tasks such as creating queries and generating reports. Version 1.1's QBE is robust, offering multitable joins, the ability to perform calculations, groupings, summaries and sorts, and the ability to execute partial and approximate searches. You can use alias names for output fields, and reuse queries from the inside of an application.

Unfortunately, the Control Center interface tends to strangle QBE, as well as some other modules. The Control Center uses separate screens to manage each module, so you can't move from one module to another without completely changing the display. Thus, where the *Paradox* QBE lets you view tables while building a query, you can't keep the *dBASE IV* QBE form on the display when you move to other modules, such as the Organize menu (for file management) or the table BROWSE or EDIT facilities.

Even the QBE interface isn't as simple as it could be. While you can add selection conditions via a "condition box," it would have been easier to enter the conditions in the affected columns.

The *dBASE* and *Paradox* QBE implementations differ in other ways. For instance, when you generate a query with *Paradox*, it will reevaluate the state of the tables being used, the indexes available, and the selection criteria specified in the query. This is called "dynamic query optimization," and it allows *Paradox* to determine the fastest path to the requested records. This path can change a great deal, especially on a multiuser system. On the other hand, *dBASE IV*'s QBE generates a *dBASE* program when you save a query, and it is run whenever you execute the query, making considerable use of the SET FILTER TO and SET RELATION TO commands. These commands establish the conditions by which a set of rows are retrieved and the way the tables are linked. While generating a *dBASE* program is a convenient way to implement QBE, it doesn't allow for any optimization since the directions for retrieving the records are the same every time.

Because it's using SET FILTER and SET RELATION, *dBASE IV* simply creates a view of the requested records and lets you display the results from the Control Center using BROWSE or EDIT. (You can optionally place the results in a new table.) Unfortunately, when you BROWSE the results of a QBE query against multiple tables, they are shown in a read-only display. And to accommodate the search for requested rows, *dBASE IV* requires indexing on the search key field(s). If such an index exists, *dBASE*



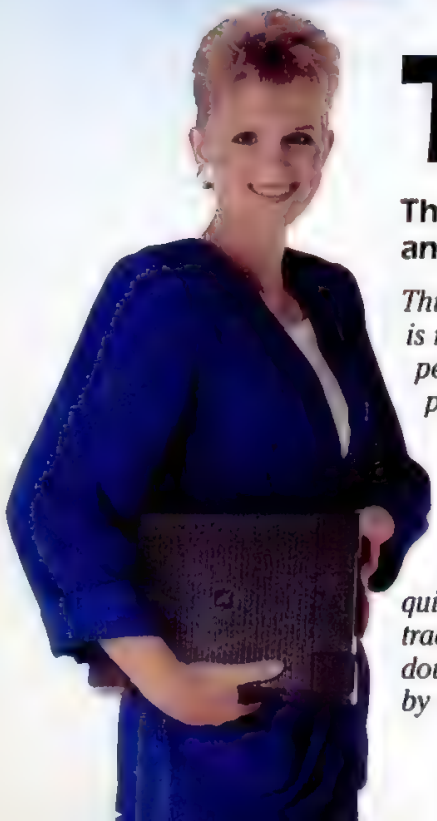
New to *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1, is the ability to create and manipulate indexes and file structures from the Control Center's File Menu.

3" x 8" x 11"

1990
- FINALIST -
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

Ergo Brick
Ergo Computing, Inc

PC Computing
MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUC
FINALIS
1990



THE BRICK™

The fastest 386SX™ with 212 MB HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA, and a built-in modem weighs just 8.7 lbs.!

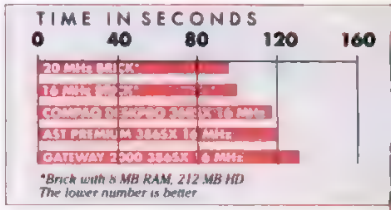
This new generation PC is remarkable for the performance and the practicality it provides. The Brick is powerful enough for the most demanding applications, while its elegance, quietness and size make traditional PC's seem downright obtrusive by comparison.

More Practical Than a Portable

For multisite computing, the Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PC's. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destinations and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between. You'll save half the cost, half the weight and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines.

Blazingly Fast

Compared to published reports of **all** 386SX machines tested to date by *PC Magazine* and *Byte*, the Brick offers superior performance on the



Time to complete PC Magazine's full benchmark test set.

"A Tote-able that Outperforms the Desktops...

Consistently outperforms both Compaq's and IBM's 386SX on the PC Labs computer benchmark tests...Ergo's Brick maintains the functionality of a Desktop PC within a small form factor"

— PC MAGAZINE, Sept. 1990

Fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for full-sized folders, notebooks, etc.

aggregate of system, video and hard disk benchmarks.

Massive Hard Disk

Bricks are available with 16 or 20 MHz 386SX, 1-8 MB of RAM, a fast 44, 104 or 212 MB Conner or Teac IDE hard disk, and a 387 coprocessor socket. A 2,400 bps Hayes compatible modem is standard.

The fast VGA graphics feature up to 1024 x 768 non interlaced resolution with a full 1 MB of video memory. In fact, the Brick's video performance is twice as fast as the average of 42 386SX systems tested by *PC Magazine!* This makes an enormous difference in the perceived "response" of the system, especially if you're running graphically intensive applications like Windows or Desktop Publishing.

Surprisingly Expandable

The Brick is only about the size of a ream of copier paper, yet you can still add up to two ISA half cards internally, (one card with a floppy drive). A docking port allows easy, drop-in connection to our Docking Terminal, ($249, available Q1 1991) which instantly hooks up all cables and provides another 16-bit 3/4 length slot. The "stretch" version of the Brick accommodates full length cards.

Optional back-lit VGA super twist LCD display.

Totally Versatile

When you need to travel, just add the optional VGA LCD module, ($895, available Q1 1991) and our Brick Bag for a completely self- contained, AC powered portable system.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including monitors, tape backup units, external 5.25" floppies, cases, FAX and network boards and more in our free 32-page catalog. Ergo also offers "traditional" 386 and 486 computers from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895.

Order your Brick today, Factory-Direct! Call us at **1-800-633-1925** (or 508-535-7510) and we'll help select the system that best meets your needs.

$2,495

Includes

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 44 MB hard disk with password protection
- 16-bit half card exp. slot

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1 MB video RAM
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 864k DOS capable
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

$2,695
with 101 Keyboard & 12" Mono VGA Monitor

$2,995
with 101 Keyboard & 14" Color VGA Monitor

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960
Tel: (508) 535-7510 Fax: (508) 535-7512

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Factory Direct
1-800-633-1925
Free 32-Page Catalog

R&R gives you ready-to-publish reports from dBASE® files, without programming.

Making good-looking reports has always been easy—even fun—with R&R's screen painter, Lotus®-style menus, and standard-setting features!

For people who program and those who don't.

From columnar listings and mailing labels to pre-printed forms and form letters, R&R helps you create the professional-looking reports you want. Without writing a single line of code.

Developers get the power and flexibility to avoid report programming. Plus a royalty-free runtime to print reports from within applications.

People who don't program get the ease-of-use to do ad hoc custom reports on their own.

Great-looking reports. More power than ever. With these and other NEW Version 4 features.

- Exploit HP and PostScript® laser printing power. Print any fonts you have, anywhere you want them.
- ZOOM in on the fine print. Refine layout details with the help of on-screen WYSIWYG preview.
- Pre-process totals to print them in headings, compute %-of-totals, sort and query with totals, and more.
- Use dBASE III,® III Plus,® IV,™ Clipper,® Quicksilver,® dBXL,® FoxBASE+,® FoxPro.™ Index support is built-in.

"The undisputed reporting champ of the dBASE world...."

PC World, *July 1990*

"The first time I used it, R&R paid for itself 10 times over." "I don't know what I'd do without R&R." "Best product I've ever purchased in my life!"

Unsolicited Comments of R&R Users

Join more than 90,000 others who already enjoy the time-saving features of R&R.

Order now! Only $249. Call about upgrades.

30-day moneyback guarantee when purchased directly from Concentric.

Call 800-325-9035 to order, or for more information and dealer names.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R&R Report Writer™

PC Tech Journal

InfoWorld TOP 100 1989

DBMS Readers' Choice 1989,1990

1990 Data Based Readers Choice Award 1989,1990

The award-winning family of R&R Report Writers includes versions for dBASE, ORACLE® SQL, Novell NetWare SQL,® XDB-SQL,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony.®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 508-366-1122, Fax 508-366-2954

will use it. If not, it will build a new index from scratch when you save the query. This not only consumes disk space, it takes a lot of time, especially for infrequently executed, ad hoc queries.

By contrast, *Paradox* doesn't require an index. Dynamic query optimization takes advantage of existing indexes or goes on without them. It puts the results in a new ANSWER table. The advantage is that you can browse and edit this table directly, as well as update the original table from it. The disadvantage with *Paradox*'s approach is that you're constantly rebuilding the ANSWER table, which takes time and disk space. It's usually faster for a user to scroll through such a table or for an application to process it.

dBASE IV's Query-By-Example facility makes it easy to switch between tasks such as creating queries and generating reports.

While *dBASE* advocates might claim that *Paradox*'s ANSWER table is only a snapshot of the requested rows—they may be changed by another user while you work with the ANSWER table copy—*Paradox*'s queries run fast enough to be regenerated (see the Search test in the performance tests). *Paradox* will restart a query if the underlying data changes during query execution.

OTHER NEW FEATURES

Developers will find that *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1, offers a welcome number of new commands and functions, in addition to improved support for UDFs. For instance, a new FOR statement can be used when creating an index. It establishes a condition, and only records that meet the condition are included in the new index. Thus, you can create conditional indexes that contain only a subset of a table's records. A KEYBOARD command lets you insert ASCII characters into *dBASE IV*'s type-ahead buffer. The new REPLACE FROM ARRAY command lets

dBASE IV (AND SELECTED COMPETITORS): SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	dBASE IV, Version 1.1	FoxPro, Version 1.02	Paradox, Version 3.5
List price	$795	$795	$795
PERFORMANCE FEATURES			
Disk cache utility included	■	■	■
Integrated expanded memory support	❑	■	■
Integrated extended memory support	❑	❑	■
Protected-mode support	❑	❑	■
Interface	Pull-down menus	Pull-down menus	*Lotus 1-2-3*–style menu bar
Supports mouse	❑	■	❑
PRINTER SUPPORT			
Number of printer drivers included	80	None	23
Printer drivers changeable within program	■	N/A	■
Supports laser printers	■	❑	■
Supports PostScript	■	❑	❑
Installable font support	■	❑	❑
FILE LIMITS/MANIPULATION			
Maximum record or row size	4K	4K	4K
Maximum number of columns or fields per row or record	255	255	255
Maximum number of rows per file or table	1 billion	1 billion	2 billion
Maximum number of open tables	10	25	20
Maximum number of open files	99	99	99
INDEXING			
Maximum number of indexes used simultaneously	470	25	255
Compound indexes	■	❑	❑
Conditional indexes	■	❑	❑
Unique index creation	■	■	■
Automatically maintains indexes	■	■	■
Index need not include first field	■	■	■
Optional indexing of first field	■	■	■
IMPORT/EXPORT			
Fixed-length ASCII	■	■	■
Comma-delimited ASCII	■	■	■
.WK1 files	■	❑	■
.XLS files	❑	❑	❑
MULTIUSER SUPPORT			
Record locking	■	■	■
File locking	■	■	■
Configurable auto-refresh	■	■	■
Multiuser data entry	■	■	■
Multiuser queries for one table	■	■	■
Report generation restarts if table data is changed by another user	❑	❑	■
PROGRAMMING/APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT			
Directory-handling facilities	■	■	■
File I/O facilities (other than database file)	❑	■	❑
Runtime support cost	$1,295.00	$500.00	$49.95
Creates .EXE file	❑	❑	❑
Critical error-handling	■	■	■
Windowing or screen support	■	■	❑
Rollback facility	■	■	■
Commit facility	■	■	■
User-Defined Functions (UDFs)	■	■	■

■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

Own ZEOS®

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-25 DESKTOP! 64K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2295

- High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

Options Galore:
Including 14" 1024 VGA, additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

'386 Power!

AMERICA'S BEST '386 VALUES!

Power, Yes! And quality, price and support as well. ZEOS '386 systems are, in a word, the Best.

Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 system is loaded with power and features the others just can't match.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard; our 33MHz screamer comes standard with a 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's also why ZEOS gives you a cache and all the extra performance that comes with it!

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. AMERICA'S BEST.

LOADED WITH TOP QUALITY FEATURES. STANDARD.

And a memory cache is only the beginning. Our base systems include an ultra fast 85MB IDE hard drive, a full megabyte of memory, a genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, a 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply and more. And that's only for starters. You can further upgrade your new ZEOS '386 and save even more with our special package prices.

Every component is top notch, top quality. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others in their '386 Blockbuster issue. And the ZEOS '386 product line comes packing *four* Editor's Choice awards. And how about award winning service too?

ZEOS SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support. It's an idea others have since copied but never matched. It's the best in the business.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your new ZEOS '386 system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." When you order from ZEOS you may select from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. 386 of Intel Corporation, ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-33 VERTICAL SYSTEM! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2795

- High Speed 128K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- Includes 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Full ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Options Galore:

Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE IV (AND SELECTED COMPETITORS): SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	dBASE IV, Version 1.1	FoxPro, Version 1.02	Paradox, Version 3.5
Usage restrictions	❑	■	■
Array handling	■	■	■
Array subscripts required	■	■	❑
Refer to elements by name	❑	❑	■
APPLICATION GENERATION			
Quick application generation	■	■	■
Creates horizontal menus	■	■	■
Creates pop-up menus	■	■	❑
Creates pull-down menus	■	■	❑
DEBUGGER			
Maintain/set variables	■	■	■
Single-step execution	■	■	■
Breakpoints	■	■	■
Watchpoints	■	■	■
Editor integrated in debugger	■	■	❑
OUTPUT FACILITIES/QUERY LANGUAGE			
Search first	■	■	■
Search next	■	■	■
Pattern matching	■	■	■
Multifile access	■	■	■
Multifile search	❑	■	■
Query by example	■	❑	■
Can store queries	■	■	■
Multitable editing built into forms	❑	■	■
Interactive SQL support	■	❑	■
SQL server/remote database support	❑	N/A	■
Programming language expression can be embedded in SQL	■	N/A	■
REPORT WRITER			
Form-based reports	■	■	■
Line-based reports	■	■	■
Multifile access	■	■	■
Break on number of records	■	■	■
Break on change in value or expression	■	■	■
Number of predefined labels	9	9	None
Quick report layout	■	■	■
SCREEN DESIGNER			
Automatically maintains multitable links	❑	❑	■
Includes built-in multitable forms	❑	■	■
PRESENTATION FACILITIES			
Crosstabs	❑	❑	■
Graphs	❑	❑	■
INPUT FACILITIES			
Forms designer	■	■	■
Field and column attributes	■	■	■
Field validation:			
For specific values	■	■	■
Via range	■	■	■
Via lookup table	■	■	■
Forced uppercase	■	■	■
Forced uniqueness	■	❑	■
Calculated fields	■	■	■
Carry over fields (from previous record)	■	■	■

■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

you replace the contents of a record with the contents of an array. It's surprising that this wasn't provided when arrays were introduced in Version 1.0.

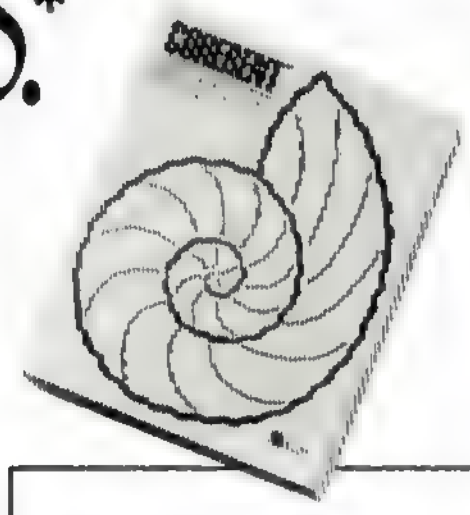
While the windowing facilities that were introduced in Version 1.0 were welcome additions, they didn't offer an easy way to save and restore screens. In an application you had to write code that would rebuild and redraw your window images if they had been overwritten. The SAVE SCREEN and RESTORE SCREEN commands now available allow you to move a screen image to and from a memory variable, and the RELEASE command will now operate on these variables. The new WINDOW function returns the name of the active window.

Developers will find that *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1, offers a welcome number of new commands and functions.

The new SET DIRECTORY command sets the working drive and directory in a single step, instead of SET PATH and the archaic SET DEFAULT. SET CURSOR lets you turn the cursor on and off. Better still, MODIFY COMMAND and MODIFY FILE now accept wildcard parameters. These can be passed to editors like BRIEF, which can open multiple files.

Best of all, you can now use UDFs in place of any valid *dBASE* expression almost anywhere in *dBASE IV*. This is one of the first real innovations on the part of Ashton-Tate for this particular package. It means that anywhere you can use a *dBASE* expression—in QBE, applications, or when defining calculated fields—you can insert your own UDFs. You can use any command or function in a UDF, in a SQL program, or even with the *dBASE* macro operator ("&"). You can even create "user-defined work surfaces" that will create new fields and input attributes or even modify the template language to generate code based on your UDFs. In fact, you can even write a recursive

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*



OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exed benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands plus UUCP.

CRITICS AGREE: IT'S AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."

–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from

NEW COHERENT RELASE 3.1
NOW WITH...
–elvis: vi editor clone
–SCSI (Adaptec AHA 154x series and more on the way.) and ESDI support
–UUCP Bulletin Board System
–RAM disk support
–And much, much more!

OVER 10,000 SATISFIED USERS!

nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS

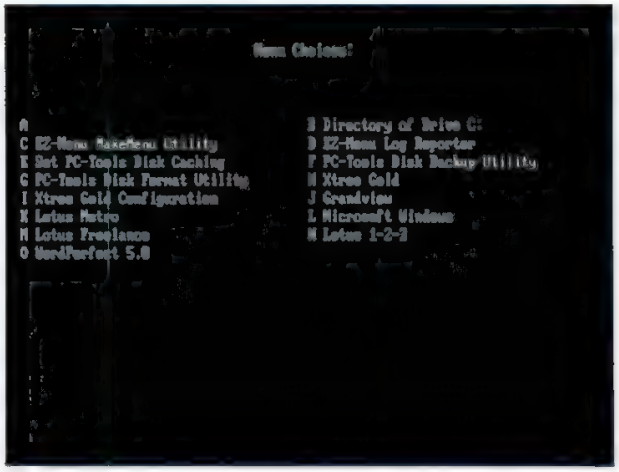
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-689-2300)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

UDF—a UDF that calls itself—if you dare.

Recursive functions can crash a program regardless of what programming language you use, but they're not dangerous if you write them correctly. While Ashton-Tate has lifted most of the restrictions on UDFs, as well as the ON ERROR, ON ESCAPE, and ON KEY commands, you can still protect your applications via the new SET DBTRAP command. Among other functions, this command saves the current program and database environment before executing a UDF or any of the three ON commands. It also prohibits recursive UDFs from executing. In expanding the powers of UDFs and ON commands, while still providing a safe environment for developers who want it, Ashton-Tate is really leaving the choice up to developers, as it should be.



dBASE IV's Query-By-Example feature now offers a menu-driven interface along with the traditional fill-in-the-blank query form.

MEMORY REQUIREMENTS

Perhaps the most dramatic difference between *dBASE IV*, Version 1.0, and Version 1.1 is Version 1.1's reduced memory requirements. While you need to have 640K RAM installed, you can run the program with as little as 450K available. This is lower than the 640K requirement in Version 1.0, and gives you room to run sizable applications as well as load network software. There simply wasn't any room to run these in Version 1.0.

Version 1.1 automatically installs and runs DBCACHE, a special version of HyperWare's *HyperDisk* caching software. Using either extended or expanded memory, this cache sometimes improves the performance of interactive *dBASE* functions, such as swapping the Control Center overlays, and *dBASE* application programs. DBCACHE routinely caches disk reads and offers a number of options, including the amount of extended memory it can use, whether to verify disk writes, and whether to cache floppy disk drives. Its most important feature, however, is its ability to offer staged or delayed writes. With delayed writes, data is written to the disk when it's convenient for the cache, not when you update a record. While this feature does improve performance significantly, it introduces a little risk. If a power outage occurs before the disk is updated, your data is lost.

Unfortunately, DBCACHE isn't the best caching software available—MultiSoft's *Super PC-Kwik* would have been a better choice. Additionally, DBCACHE is *dBASE*'s only way of accessing extended or expanded memory. Unlike *FoxPro*, which can use expanded memory and a small amount of extended memory, and *Paradox*, which can use both, *dBASE IV* doesn't take advantage of either one, except via DBCACHE.

Caching isn't always the most effective way of using all that extra memory. A cache only retains recently read and written disk sectors. Intelligent memory managers, like those found in *FoxPro* or *Paradox*, retain the database objects that are the most frequently and most recently used. While Version 1.1 of *dBASE IV* offers dMMS, a system for managing its overlays, it doesn't manage database objects. If our performance tests are any indication, you can safely put your money on the database manager that relies on intelligent memory management, and not

DBASE IV (AND SELECTED COMPETITORS): SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	dBASE IV, Version 1.1	FoxPro, Version 1.02	Paradox, Version 3.5
VALIDATION CHECKING			
Required values	■	■	■
View lookup lists	■	■	■
Fill in from lookup lists	■	■	■
DATA TYPES			
Character	■	■	■
Currency	❑	❑	■
Date	■	■	■
Logical (Boolean)	■	■	❑
Memo (long text)	■	■	❑
Numeric (floating-point)	■	■	■
Short numeric	❑	❑	■
Editable macros	■	❑	■
SECURITY			
Password protection	■	❑	■
Field locking	■	❑	■
File locking	■	■	■
Table locking	■	■	■
Record locking	■	■	❑
Encryption	■	❑	■

■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker.

Stacker is the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity. Without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's the new standard in real-time data compression.

- Increase storage 100%
- Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- Fastest, easiest installation
- Toll-free technical support
- 90-day money-back guarantee

And it's the only product of its kind available in both software and coprocessor versions.

Stacker is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities, too. Plus, Stacker includes a powerful disk caching program for added performance.

And when you add the Stacker coprocessor card you also get the fastest data compression in the business.

No wonder there are already over a million satisfied users of Stac's compression technology.

So call today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only $129. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just $229.

Order today. Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

1-800-522-7822

Or see your local computer/software dealer.

STACKER™

© 1990 Stac Electronics, Carlsbad, CA
Stacker is a trademark and Stac a registered trademark of Stac Electronics

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080

★ Cardinal 4800 SENDFAX Modem

(Cardinal) Achieve high speed FAX transmission from your PC to any Group III compatible FAX machine or PC FAX along with the capability to perform modem data communications at 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. Features include automatic FAXcast for multiple transactions and FLASHLINK Communications Software with MNP Class 5 operations for transmissions at twice the speed. **$99.**

NEW!

★ WINFAX

(Delrina Technology Inc.) Send high-quality messages from any Windows 3.0 application with WINFAX, a full featured, state-of-the-art, fax communication application/driver. Features group III fax resolution, integrated phone book, programmable retries and more. **$49.**

★ Presentation Task Force

(New Vision Technologies) Clip art for those who mean business. Presentation Task Force contains 1,100 vector graphics in the popular CGM format, making it compatible with most PC charting, drawing and word processing programs. The collection has been designed for business, health care and military professionals, and is suitable for all types of color and black and white printers. **$134.**

★ Ami Professional 1.2

(Samna) Create your documents and page layouts at the same time. Ami Professional brings the graphical interface of Windows to word processing. Featuring advanced WYSIWYG display that not only shows you what your documents will look like, but will show you as you are writing them. **$305.**

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

★ Windows-compatible products

★ QEMM 386 5.1

(Quarterdeck Office Systems) Say goodbye to memory expansion problems when you install QEMM 386 5.1. This handy utility combines an expanded memory manager and a high (640K to 1024K) memory manager. Compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.0, as well as all memory specification standards. Capable of loading drivers, TSRs and DOS resources in any high memory. **$55.**

★ SuperBase 4

(Precision Software) Evolve into the future with Superbase 4 from Precision Software. Refine productivity and enrich presentations using familiar VCR-style controls. The result, a form designer, application development and relational database manager that promises and delivers. **$439.**

NEW!

★ ThreadZ File F/X

(Threadz Software Design Group, Inc.) Threadz File F/X enhanced file management utilities for Windows 3.0 speeds you through file management tasks and helps you work efficiently with applications. Includes F/X File Manager, F/X File Find, F/X Text Search and F/X File Undelete. Also includes ThreadZ's enhanced Task Manager. **$75.**

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE CARDS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module ..... 345.
Sharp
32k RAM Card ..... 99.
64k RAM Card ..... 92.
Dictionary/Thesaurus ..... 69.
IBM Organizer Link ..... 77.
Money Planner ..... 69.
Wizard 7200 w/ 64K ..... 236.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 80ns ..... 8.
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 9.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 76.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 72.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 68.
SIMM 256K 100ns ..... 25.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card with Adaptors ..... 327.
Charge Card for PS/2 ..... 269.
AST Research
I/O Mini II/AT ..... 89.
Sixpak 286 with 0K ..... 99.
ATI
VGA Wonder w/256K ..... 225.
VGA Wonder w/512k ..... 324.
Cardinal
Super Extended VGA 16-bit ..... 229.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 125.
Digital Vision
Computer Prof. Series (color) ..... 349.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection Plus ..... 599.
Intel
Connection Co-Processor ..... 519.
Co-Processor 80387SX ..... 305.
Co-Processor 80287-10 ..... 245.
Co-Processor 80387-20 ..... 433.
Inboard 386 PC - 1MB 529
Net Port 499
Iomega
PC2 Adapter Card 209
Sitka
TOPS Teleconnector DB-9 37

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Abcom
Monitor Covers (various) ..... Call
Allsop
Allsop Disk Files (various) ..... Call.
American Covers
Mouse Mats 7
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) 11
Basic Needs
Dust Covers (various) ..... Call.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Canon
Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e ..... 72.
NICAD Rechargable Battery ..... 39.
Compucable
Switch Box 2-Position ..... 19.
Switch Box 3-position 26
Curtis
Command Center ..... 85.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
Curtis Clip ..... 5.
Switch Box ..... 33.
Dimensional Concepts Int.
TDA Templates ..... Call.
Interex
Cables (various) ..... Call.
Kensington
Copy Stand ..... 27.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 95.
Powerbacker 350/360 ..... 249.
Side Clip ..... 4.
Universal System Stand ..... 22.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (720k) ..... 19.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Microref
Keyboard Templates (various) ..... Call.
Quick Reference Guides (various) .. Call.
OCLI
Glare Filters (various) ..... Call.
Perma Power
SPS 500L; SPS 250 ..... 499/249.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Safe 250W Standby Power BU ..... 239.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K) ..... 19.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 22.
Targus
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES/CD ROM

Amdek
Laserdek 2000 ..... 619.
CMS-Seagate
1.44Mb FD 3.5" Ext. ..... 219.
20Mb ST125 HH/HD XT 35MS ..... 295.
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 285.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 329.
80Mb SCSI - HD ..... 589.
720k FD 3.5" Ext. ..... 179.
Grolier
Elec.Encyclopedia w/ Pictures ..... 252.
Iomega
5.25" 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 85.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $7.00

20Mb Cartridge	55
20Mb 8 in Cartridge	98.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int./Ext.	999./1359
Bernoulli Transportable	1099.
Microsoft	
Bookshelf 1.0	229.
MicroSolutions	
backpack	259.
NEC	
CD-ROM Clip Art 3D	259.
CD-ROM Image Gallery	269.
CD-ROM Photo Gallery	269.
CD-ROM Portable CDR-35	439.
Interface Kit (XT/AT)	144.
Plus Development	
Hardcard II 80 (19ms)	689.
Solutions for Your PC/XT	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr.	127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr.	119.
Teac	
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe	
Adobe PostScript Cartridge	229.
Adobe Type Cartidge	235.
Adobe Plus Pack for PC	109.
Canon	
BJ-10e Bubble Jet	349.
Font Cards (various)	Call.
Laser LBP8 Mark III	1579.
LBP4 Laser	999.
Citizen	
GSX-140 Color Printer	345.
Elite Business Apps	
Charisma 25/Plus	299.
Charisma Series Fonts (various)	Call.
Hewlett-Packard	
Deskjet Plus	749.
HP Deskjet 500	549.
HP LaserJet IIP	1049.
HP LaserJet III	1699.
LaserJet-MS Font Cartridge 1	159.
Insight Development	
LaserControl	95.
PrintAPlot	123.
IQ Engineering	
Super Cartridge 1	310.
Super Cartridge 2	489.
MetroSoftware	
PC Artifax	79.
Okidata	
Okidata ML393	995.
Pacific Data Products	
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2Mb	349.
25 Cartridges in One!	269.
Headlines in a Cartridge	209.
Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	189.
Pacific Outlines I or II	209.
Pacific Page Personal Edition	369.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

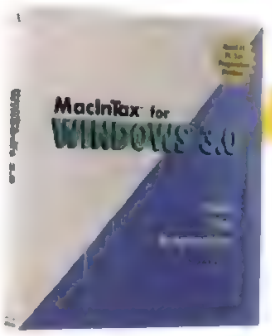
Pacific Print	245.
Plotter in a Catridge	255.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	299.
KX-P1191 Dot Matrix	265.
QMS	
PS410	2160.
Seiko Instruments	
Smart Label Printer	189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Best Data	
Modem, 2400X	119.
Modem, 9632 XL V.32 Ext.	595.
Smart One Fax9624 (Int)	249.
Smart One Traveler	219.
Cardinal	
★ 4800 SendFAX Modem	99.
9600 v.32 Internal	499.
Modem, 2400 Half Card	79.
Complete PC	
The Complete Communicator	569.
The Complete Fax/9600	435.
The Complete Portable	319.
Delrina Technologies	
★ WinFax	49.
Everex	
Modem 24 Evercom - Int.	135.
Freemont Communications	
Frecom fax96	169.
Hayes	
Ultra 9600 V.32	799.
SmartModem 2400B	281.
SmartModem 2400 External	399.
Intel	
2400B MNP External	180.
Practical Peripherals	
PM2400SA MNP Ext.	175.
PM2400SA Extw/ MNP Lvl.5	205.
1200SA Mini	79.
2400 Bd Int.	125.
SUPRA CORP.	
SupraModem 2400 bd Ext.	109.
UDS/Motorola	
FasTALK 9600 V.32/42b Ext.	675.
U.S. Robotics	
Courier HST 9600 w/MNP	579.
Sportst 2400 PC	150.
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem HC2400S	99.
Zoom/Modem 2400 Ext.	105.

★ CorelDRAW! 2.0

(Corel Systems)
CorelDRAW! is the award winning PC graphics software that gives you incredible type control and superb drawing power in a value-packed program. Now, CorelDRAW! 2.0 comes with more drawing power , over 150 fonts; over 3500 clipart images and symbols; 31 import/export filters; an autotrace utility, a font conversion program, and Mosaic, a visual file manager. **$319.**



UPDATE!

★ MacInTax for Windows 3.0

(Softview)
Prepare your taxes easily and accurately on MacInTax for Windows, the tax program that can put over 75 forms onscreen in the exact IRS format. MacInTax for Windows has been redeveloped to make the most of the Microsoft Windows 3.0 environment. This innovative program will check your input, prevent illogical, inconsistant or incomplete entries, perform all calculations and leave a complete audit trail. **$75.**

FREE!

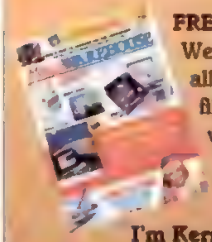
when you order from MicroWarehouse

14 Great Programs!

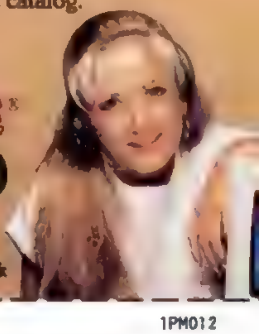
The MicroWAREHOUSE technical staff and the publishers of the popular POWER USER'S MANUAL have compiled a great new disk of utilities and applications....**THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.**

Fourteen great programs on one handy 5 1/4 inch disk, including Active Life - a powerful time planner and scheduler for business or personal use, and IconDraw - a hot, new, Win3 utility for designing your own icons.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT is FREE from MicroWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$150). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 PC solutions including all the latest releases and updated versions. Just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MicroWAREHOUSE catalog.



I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 1PM012
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE® CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

Right Writer

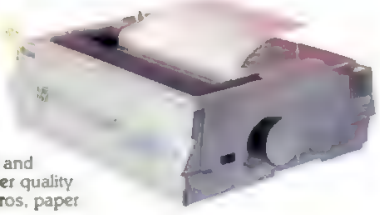
(Que Software) Write more clearly and powerfully with RightWriter, a premier grammar and style checker. Searches documents for errors, adds comments with alternative writing solutions and summarizes document for strength, readability and descriptiveness. Includes more than 5,000 rules and works within WordPerfect, Multimate, MS Word, Professional Write and more. Includes a FREE copy of The Elements of Style. **$55.**

NEW!

★ The DeskTop Set

(Okna Corporation) The tools that work! Listen to what people are saying about The DeskTop Set: "...the most complete Rolodex dialer combo ever," PC World. "... dialer offers an amazing array of fancy features," PC Magazine. "The easy-to-use DeskTop Set comes with an elaborate calendar," PC Week. "...the on-screen calculator tape may be worth the price tag," PC World. **$85.**

KX-P1124 Printer



(Panasonic) Get true letter quality printing at dot matrix speed with the KX-P1124 printer. The easy to read front display panel allows you to control more than 20 flexible functions and macros. Both rear and bottom tractor feed, 5 built in letter quality fonts, 3 memory backed up macros, paper parking and much more. **$349.**

Central Point Backup

(Central Point Software) Protect your valuable data! Use this handy utility to backup your hard disk every day and you'll always have recourse in case of disaster. Features complete bit-for-bit verification and advanced error correction. Supports a variety of backup devices, performs scheduled backups automatically and makes incremental backups. **$59.**

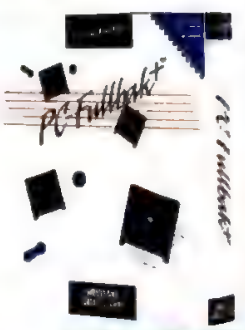
NEW!

Netroom

(Helix Software) Frees all RAM occupied by LANS, device drivers, and TSR's, by moving them into extra memory. Netroom is also a full featured memory manager for 386 PCs. Netroom moves drivers into either Extended or Expanded memory LIM 3.2, or 4.0 and High DOS. Netroom works on 8088 through 486 PCs. **$49.** Also available in 4 user - **$149**; 10 user - **$249**;and file server license - **$365.**

Total Word

(Volkswriter) Finally, a professional word processing program that's logical and easy to use so you can concentrate on your writing instead of your word processor. If you need to write memos, proposals, reports, scientific papers or the great American novel, Total Word delivers with the ease and flexibility you demand. Pull-down menus, context sensitive help; FREE SOFT FONTS, Spelling Corrector and Thesaurus integrated. **$285.**



PC-Fullbak+

(WestLake Data Group) PC Fullbak+ is menu driven backup for your hard disk. Backup to any DOS logical device- including tape. Point to shoot selection of files/ directories. Features include backup log, script files for daily use, FBEZ for novices, command line for advanced users and more. Fast and easy to use. **$49.**

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint
The MousePen ..... 108.
Caere
The Typist ..... 385.
Calcomp
WIZ ..... 149.
CH Products
Flightstick w/ Falcon ..... 46.
Kensington
Custom Trackballs ..... 8.
Expert Mouse (serl/bus) ..... 99./124.
Key Tronic
Key Tronic Keyboard 101 ..... 93.
Kraft
KC3 Three Button Joystick ..... 29.
Thunderstick ..... 29.
KYE International
GeniScan ..... 164.
Genius Mouse (ser/PS/2) ..... 55.
Logitech
Scanman Plus ..... 179.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 89.
Trackman (bus/ser) ..... 98/88.
Marstek
MarsMouse E-22 ..... 25.
Mars 800 Scanner ..... 215.
Mars 105 Plus Scanner ..... 155.
Microsoft
Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 85.
Mouse w/ Paintbrush ..... 99.
★ Mouse w/Windows 3.0 (bus/ser) . 149.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1799.
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 189.
Migraph
Color Scanner CS 4096 ..... 695.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse II(bus/ser) ..... 109/95.
PC Trackball ..... 68.
Z-NIX
★ SuperMouse II w/ Windows 3.0 (bus/ser) ..... 89./85.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA (720x400) ..... 369.
14" VGA 1430 ..... 350.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 545.
Multisync 3D ..... 669.
Multisync GS2A ..... 229.
Princeton Graphics
Ultra-14 VGA ..... 529.
Samsung
Amber 14" Flat Screen ..... 112.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 62.
Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 159.
Banner Blue Software
Family Tree Maker 1.0 ..... 45.
Broderbund
Simcity ..... 29.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where in The World is Carmen S.D. . 32.
Where in The U.S. is Carmen S.D. ... 32.
Where in Europe is Carmen S.D. ..... 32.
Centron
Casino Master ..... 41.
Creative Designs
SoundBlaster ..... 165.
Davidson & Associates
Alge Blaster Plus! ..... 29.
Math Blaster Plus! ..... 35.
Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 34.
Life and Death ..... 34.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..... 32.
Trivial Pursuit ..... 27.
Weather Brief ..... 33.
Entertainment On Line
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler ..... 25.
Ibis Software
Play It By Ear! ..... 61.
Individual Software
Individual Training for Wrd Prfct ..... 33.
Konami
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles ..... 28.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit 4-7 ..... 24.
Reader Rabbit 4-7 ..... 26.
Writer Rabbit ..... 30.
MECC
Number Munchers ..... 25.
Oregon Trail ..... 25.
Word Munchers ..... 25.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™
1690 Oak Street P O Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty * *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- CT residents add 8% sales tax N J and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7 00 p m (E) weekdays (barring system failure, etc) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs $1 per lb above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order UPS orders placed by 3 00p m (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks Bernoulli's tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska Hawaii outside continental U S APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

MicroWAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080

Blackjack
(MicroAce) Learn the strategies of Blackjack at home! Just choose the strategy you wish to master, set the rules and begin to have fun. Evaluates your plays and strategy errors and records them for your review. **$30.**

★ **Icon Designer**
(hDC Computer Corp.) Design and store your own Windows icons. A collection of 125 icons gets you started or use an editor and a 16-color palette to design your own. Access Icon Designer from any Windows application. **$35.**

Lotus Agenda
(Lotus) Lotus Agenda is your solution to managing people, projects and time. Consolidates and organizes information any way you want it. Features "To Do" list, personalized task manager and much more. **$49.**

Enable B/P
(Enable Software) Enable B/P is office integration software that is packed with flexible features such as word processing, a fully relational database, graphics capabilities and tele-communcations. **$119.**

★ **PageMaker 3.01**
(Aldus) PageMaker 3.01 runs faster under Windows 3.0 and has new import filters for RTF files. Control type styles and placement, wrap text around graphics and reformat text in one command. **$499.**

UnMouse

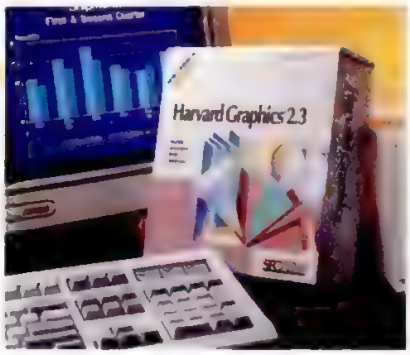
(MicroTouch Systems, Inc.)
Use the most intuitive pointing device ever designed—your own finger. Introducing the UnMouse by MicroTouch. One million touch points and a touch sensitive glass tablet respond instantly to your touch. Unique templates allow you to execute function keys directly from the tablet. Also featuring truly outstanding graphics capabilities. **$109.**

MicroAce
Blackjack ..... 30.
Microsoft
★ Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 45.
Learning DOS ..... 39.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 4.0 ..... 39.
PC Nation ..... 19.
PC USA 2.0 ..... 39.
Sierra On Line
Silpheed ..... 29.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV+ ..... 29.
Software Toolworks
World Atlas ..... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.

Caere Corporation
★ Omnipage 2.1 386 ..... 609.
Computer Support Corp.
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor ..... 439.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 2.0 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 249.
Freedom of Press Light ..... New.
Digital Research
GEM Artline ..... 419.
Dunn Systems
★ Artclips for Toolbook ..... 112.
Fox Software
Fox Graph ..... 174.
Good Software
Arriba ..... 103.

Harvard Graphics 2.3

(Software Publishing)
Whether you need overhead transparencies, 35mm slides or illustrations for written reports, Harvard Graphics can handle the job. Its intuitive and menu-driven interface allows you to inport graphics from up to seven applications without leaving the program. Enhance your charts and graphs before sending them to your desktop publisher or word processor. **$329.**



Studyware Corporation
Studyware for the SAT ..... 29.
Toyogo
Nemesis Go Master Deluxe ..... 95.
Virgin Mastertronic
Clue ..... 26.
Monopoly ..... 26.
Scrabble ..... 23.
Spirit of Excalibur ..... 26.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Adobe Fonts (various) ..... Call.
★ Adobe Type Manager ..... 55.
★ Illustrator - Windows version ..... 369.
★ Streamline-Windows version ..... 219.
Aldus
PageMaker OS/2 ..... 539.
★ PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.
Artbeats
Dimensions ..... 68.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 85.
★ ArtRight Images (various) ..... 85.
Ashton Tate
Applause II ..... 58.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 249.
Avery
Label Pro ..... 49.
Bitstream
Collections ..... 155.
★ FaceLift for Windows ..... 58.
FaceLift for WordPerfect ..... 58.
Headlines ..... 95.
Bourbaki Inc.
Fractool ..... 35.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
New Printshop Companion ..... 29.

hDC Domputer Corp.
★ Icon Designer ..... 35.
IBM
Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 245.
Isogon Corporation
Font Space ..... 64.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 135.
Finesse ..... 109.
Metro Imagebase
Metro Imagebase (various) ..... 85.
Micrografx
ClipArt (various) ..... Call.
★ Designer 3.01 ..... 479.
★ Charisma ..... 344.
Graph Plus ..... 335.
★ Xport ..... 279.
MicroMaps
Atlas PC ..... 145.
Micrologic
More Fonts ..... 96.
Microsoft
★ Powerpoint for Windows ..... 319.
New Visions Technology
★ Presentation Task Force ..... 134.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 83.

Standby Power Systems

(Perma Power) Standby Power Systems is your total solution for power line protection problems with the benefits of on-line systems and the efficiency of standby systems. Offers a patented safe start sensor, recognizes damaging line voltages, allows longer run time, has 4 outlets and more. 500L and 250 available with two-year warranty. 500L is LAN ready. **$499 and $249.**

Software Publishing
Art Gallery ..... 89.
Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 329.
First Publisher 3.0 w/Deluxe Paint ..... 95.
Springboard
The Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 23.
Sumak Enterprises
Quick Graph ..... 79.
Timeworks
Publish-It! 1.2 ..... 125.
Publish-It Lite! ..... 33.
T/Maker
ClickArt (various) ..... Call.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 179.
WordPerfect
DrawPerfect ..... 285.
Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 305.
★ Ventura Pub. Gold Series 3.0 ..... 549.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV for Windows ..... 89.
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 128.
SoftType ..... 132.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 4.0 ..... 226.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 3.0 ..... 146.
Computer Easy
Dream House Professional ..... 47.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix Windows CAD 3.0 ..... 445.
DrafixCAD Ultra ..... 249.
Generic Software
AutoConvert 4.0 ..... 69.
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CADD 3D Drafting 1.1 ..... 217.
Generic CADD 5.0 ..... 235.
Grolier
Electronic Encyclopedia ..... 219.
Mathsoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 315.
Summagraphics
Summasketch II w/ 4 button ..... 399.

BUSINESS

Abacus
★ Becker Tools ..... 48.
Above Software
Above Disk 3.0 ..... 65.
Above Mem ..... 48.
Absolute Solutions
★ Computerized Classic Acct. ..... 219.
Access Software
Prompt ..... 79.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 325.
Applause Software
The Perfect Addition III ..... 29.
asd Software, Inc.
★ Planisoft ..... 139.
Ashton Tate
Control Room ..... 75.
dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 479.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
Ask Sam Systems
askSam 4.2 ..... 172.
Atech/M
★ Publisher's Power Pak for Windows ..... 45.
Automated Design Systems
★ Windows Workstation ..... 548.
Avery
LabelPro ..... 49.
List & Mail Plus ..... 38.
Bell Atlantic Corp.
★ Thinx ..... 323.
Bloc Publishing
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden ..... 59.

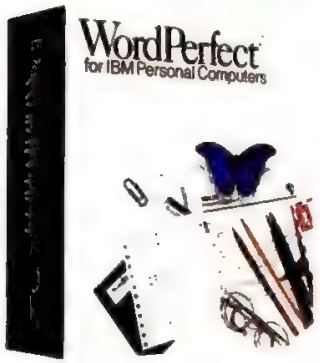
CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE® CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).



WordPerfect 5.1

(WordPerfect Corp.)
WordPerfect version 5.1 comes complete with new, innovative features to provide you with even greater flexibility. Bold new features include pull-down menus, mouse support, tables, an equation editor and extensive graphics printing support. **$255.**

Form Filler 3.0 ..... 84.
Form Tool Gold ..... 58.
Blythe Software
Omnis 5 ..... 499.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 529.
Quattro Pro 2.0 ..... 335.
Brightbill-Roberts
HyperPAD 2.0 ..... 83.
Broderbund
BannerMania ..... 21.
★ Dragnet ..... 82.
★ Prompt ..... 74.
Buttonware
PC File ..... 72.
CE Software
Quickmail 2.2 ..... 59.
Quickmail 5-user ..... 189.
Central Point Software
Central Point Backup ..... 59.
Copy II PC 6.0 ..... 22.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 85.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall ..... 64.
Chronos
Who What When 2.0 ..... 179.
Clarion Software
Report Writer ..... 119.
Compuserve
Compuserve Info Service ..... 21.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! 2.0 ..... 233.
Crosstalk Communications
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.
DacEasy Inc.
Dac Easy Accounting 4.01 ..... 89.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.1 ..... 159.
Dac Easy Light ..... 39.
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 ..... 59.

Dariana Technology
System Sleuth ..... 83.
★ Win Sleuth ..... 79.
Datastorm Tech.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 70.
Procomm Plus Netwk 1.0 5 Pak ..... 355.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.1 (w/Rebate) ..... 159.
PerFORM Filler 2.0 ..... 85.
★ PerFORM PRO ..... 279.
Describe Inc.
Describe for OS/2 ..... 409.
Digital Composition Systems
dbPublisher Professional ..... 433.
Dow Jones & Co.
Dow Jones News/Retreival Kit ..... 19.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere IV ..... 109.
Easysoft
Dos Partner ..... 59.
Enable Software
Enable 5 Pack Workstation ..... 1215.
Enable BP ..... 119.
Famware
Family Fortune ..... 39.
Family Reunion ..... 39.

25 Plus/Charisma

(Elite Business Apps)
This revolutionary laser printer cartridge system will forever change the way you output routine documents. The Charisma eliminates the needless waste of buying new cartidges every time you want to build your typeface library. Features the exclusive plug-in module system which allows you to put together your own collection of additional typefaces, headlines and custom graphics. **$299.**

Fifth Generation
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 88.
Fastback Plus 2.10 ..... 115.
Fischer
Watchdog ..... 170.
FormGen Corp.
FormGen Plus 5.0 ..... 148.
Formworx Corp.
★ Form Publisher for Windows ..... 149.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 92.
Fox Software
Foxbase + 2.1 Network Pack ..... 299.
Foxbase + 2.1 Runtime Module ..... 258.
FoxPro ..... 479.
FoxPro LAN ..... 649.
FoxPro Unlimited Runtime ..... 289.
Funk Software
P.D. Queue ..... 54.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
GeoWorks
GeoWorks Ensemble ..... 109.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II 1.1 ..... 65.
Great American Software
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 49.
hDC Computer Corp.
FirstApps ..... 55.
★ Windows Express ..... 55.
★ Windows Manager ..... 45.
Helix
Headroom 2.03 ..... 72.
NetRoom 1 User ..... 49.
NetRoom 4 Users ..... 149.
NetRoom 10 Users ..... 249.
NetRoom File Service License ..... 365.

Hewlett Packard
★ New Wave 3.0 ..... 160.
Hilgraeve
Hyper Access ..... 125.
IGC
VM/386 1.22 ..... 145.
VM/386 1.22 Net Pack ..... 81.
Individual Software
Directory Assistance ..... 49.
Informix
★ Wingz for Windows/OS/2 ..... 329.
Inset Systems
HiJaak 2.0 ..... 135.
Int'l Security Technology
Virus-Pro 1.5 ..... 42.
Intuit
Quicken 4.0 ..... 35.
Iris Associates
★ 3 for 3 ..... 79.
Jacoby & Meyers Law Offices
WillPower ..... 29.
Lattice, Inc.
Lattice C 6.0 ..... 155.
Lexpertise
PC Proof ..... 98.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 148.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.

Lotus
Agenda ..... 49.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
★ Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 ..... 419.
Lotus Works 1.0 ..... 109.
Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.
Magee
AutoMenu ..... 38.
Meca
Home Lawyer ..... 72.
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 122.
Merril & Bryan
★ Turbo EMS 5.0 ..... 56.
Metro Software
LaserTwin All In One 2.09 ..... 112.
LaserTwin for Canon LBP 8-III ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 ..... 115.
Virex PC ..... 72.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... Call.
More Fonts ..... 89.
Microrim
R:Base for DOS 3.1 ..... 492.
Microsoft
★ Excel for Windows 2.1C ..... 309.
★ License Pack Excel For Windows ..... 299.
★ License Pack PowerPoint For Windows ..... 299.
★ License Pack Word For Windows ..... 299.
★ Productivity Pack ..... 42.
★ Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 459.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... 88.
★ Windows Developer's Tool Kit ..... 325.
Word 5.5 ..... 209.
★ Word for Windows 1.1 ..... 319.
Works 2.0 ..... 95.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 75.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
MySoftware Co.
MyAdvancedMailList ..... 33.
MyCheckbook ..... 19.
MyLabelMaker ..... 19.
NBI, Inc.
★ Legacy ..... 298.
Nolo Press
For the Record ..... 36.

backpack

(MicroSolutions) The backpack makes adding a disk drive a snap. This external floppy drive plugs into your parallel printer port; there are no interface cards to install. Works with any computer with an IBM compatible parellel port and allows you to add drives even if you don't have expansion slots. Available in 3.5 inch and 5.25 in models. **$259.**

DOS Partner
(EasySoft) Announcing a DOS shell that requires no knowledge of DOS to use. Includes an Application Menu Manager, File Manager or Dos shell and Drive Manager or Basic Disk utility. Features on-line help, mouse support and more. **$59.**

BRIEF for DOS and OS/2
(Solution Systems) BRIEF—The leading programmer's editor–puts unmatched editing power and flexibility into your hands. Intuitive, multilevel undos, complete macro language and more. **Now save $25 with rebate**–call for details. **$179.**

TaxCut
(MECA) This tax season, prepare an expert-quality tax return on your PC with TaxCut. Expert help is available every step of the way and TaxCut won't let you quit until your returns are complete and accurate. **$55.**

PC-File 5.0
(ButtonWare) Turn data into impressive reports, charts and graphs with PC-File. Holds up to one billion records per file, reads and writes dBASE files directly, offers LAN support, integrates a word processor and much more. **$72.**

The Universal Word
(WYSIWYG) This full-featured, multi-language word processing program offers true (WYSIWYG), a choice of fonts, styles and typefaces, plus superior editing capabilities. Get laser typesetting quality on dot matrix printers **$118.**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicken 3.0
(Intuit) Quicken 3.0 is an easy to use financial manager for personal or small business use. Manages your payables, receivables, savings and more. Balanaces your checkbook, reconciles your bank accounts, prints out checks and much more. **$35.**

LabelPro
(Avery)
Print professional-looking labels from your laser printer! Use clip art and scalable fonts or scan in your logo. Imports dBASE and WordPerfect; supports HP LaserJet and compatibles. Also available is LabelPro for dot matrix. **$49.**

1990 TaxMagician
(Iris Systems) TaxMagician contains all forms in IRS taxpayers' booklets and generates government approved substitute forms. Overlays for pages 1 and 2 included. Optional electronic filing via diskette (no modem required). **$45.**

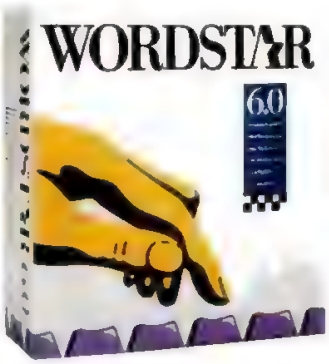
Disk Optimizer
(SoftLogic Solutions) Restore your hard disk to its youthful speed with Disk Optimizer, the utlity software that retrieves your files up to three times faster. Undoes file fragmentation. **$39.**

Peachtree Complete III
(PeachtreeSoftware) Let Peachtree Complete handle your business accounting needs. This full featured software includes a General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Purchase Orders, Payroll, Inventory and more. **$149.**

Willmaker 4.0 ..... 36.
Norton Lambert
Close Up Customer/Terminal ..... 119.
Close Up Support/ASC 3.0 ..... 154.
Okna Corporation
★ Desk Top Set ..... 85.
On The Go Software
Expense-IT! ..... 82.
Owl International
Owl Guide 3 ..... 395.
PC Publishing
Impress 2.0 ..... 74.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 149.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 229.
Pop Computer Products
Reminders! ..... 32.
Power Up Software
Top Priority ..... 58.
Precision Software
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 439.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 98.
Prisma Software
★ Your Way ..... 116.
Prodigy
Prodigy Start Up Kit ..... 29.
Que Software
RightWriter ..... 55.

Software Toolworks
★ Windows Word for Word ..... 45.
Spinnaker Software
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 37.
The Resume Kit ..... 29.
Sybiz
Service Industry Accounting Ver.2 ..... 59.
Symantec
Norton AntiVirus ..... 88.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
Norton Util. Advanced 5.0 ..... 119.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 243.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 99.
Timeline 4.0 ..... 472.
ThreadZ Software Design Group Inc.
★ ThreadZ File F/X ..... 75.
Timeslips Corp.
PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 65.
Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 169.
Touchstone
Check It! 2.1 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 89.
VSoft
Ready,Aim,FILE! ..... 39.
Vertisoft
Double Disk ..... 65.
Visionary Software
Synchronicity 2.0 ..... 36.

Contact MicroWarehouse in the Electronic Mall on **CompuServe** The MicroWarehouse code is **GO MCW**



WordStar 6.0

(WordStar)
WordStar 6.0 now comes with a set of scalable laser, soft fonts. View type in sizes up to 72 points and print them in sizes from 0.1 to 999.9 points. Features actual text display, up to eight variable-width columns per page, mixing of text and graphics and full support of both hand held and regular scanners. **$256.**

QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 119.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.1 ..... 249.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview 2.3 ..... 69.
DESQview 386 5.1 ..... 119.
QEMM 50/60 5.1 ..... 59.
★ QEMM 386 5.1 ..... 55.
QRAM ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder 1.1 (by MoneyMag.) ..... 145.
WealthStarter ..... 49.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 59.
★ Grammatik Windows ..... 59.
Revolution Software
Cruise Control ..... 45.
VGA Dimmer ..... 25.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 4.0 ..... 59.
Rupp Corporation
FastLynx 1.01 ..... 119.
Samna
★ Ami 1.2 ..... 125.
★ Ami Professional 1.2 ..... 305.
Sitka
Inbox Plus Mac/PC 100-User ..... 620.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS ..... 169.
TOPS FlashCard ..... 148.
Softlogic Solutions
Cubit 3.0 ..... 45.
Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 39.
Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Softview
★ if:X Business Expense Reports ..... 49.
Software Directions
Print Q 5.0 ..... 83.
PrintQ LAN ..... 259.
SoftSafe 2.0 ..... 79.
Software Publishing
Office in a Box ..... 168.
Office Writer 6.2 ..... 249.
PFS: First Choice 3.02 w/Prodigy ..... 118.
PFS: Preface w/ Virus Scan ..... 54.
Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.

Volkswriter
Total Word ..... 285.
West Lake Data
Pathminder Plus ..... 76.
PC Fullback+ ..... 49.
WordPerfect Corp.
LetterPerfect ..... 139.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 255.
WordPerfect 5.1 Ntwk. Bundle ..... 249.
WordScience
Definitions Plus ..... 69.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
WYSIWYG
The Universal Word ..... 118.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 79.
Zenographics
Superprint for HP Laser ..... 119.

TAX SOFTWARE

Chipsoft
Turbo Tax Personal 1040 8.0 ..... 49.
Turbo Tax Pro Series 1120 ..... 229.
DacEasy Inc.
Sylvia Porter's Rapid Tax ..... 42.
Iris Systems
1990 Tax Magician ..... 45.
MECA
TaxCut ..... 55.
Simon & Schuster
J.K. Lasser Tax Advantage 1990 ..... 25.

NEW!

Color Scanner CS 4096

(Migraph) The Color Scanner from Migraph includes three separate Windows 3.0 compatible software packages and a half length interface card. Included is a special version of Astral's Picture Publisher Plus, a quick scan and save utility and ImagePrep. Scan and sane 4096 colors and save the file in any TIFF format, color, grayscale or monochrome PCX. **$695.**

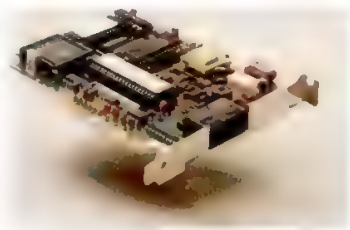
Softview
★ MacInTax for Windows ..... 75.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix
Toolbook ..... 299.
Borland International
Turbo C++ ..... 135.
Turbo C Prof. ++ ..... 170.
Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 98.
Clarion Software
Personal Dev. System ..... 47.
Professional Dev. System 2.1 ..... 499.
Lattice, Inc.
Lattice C 6.0 ..... 155.
Microsoft
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 319.
Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 108.
Quickbasic 4.5 ..... 69.
QuickC 2.5 ..... 69.
Nantucket
Clipper 5.0 ..... 499.
Solution Systems
Brief 3.0 for DOS/OS/2 ..... 179/159.
Spinnaker Software
Spinnaker Plus ..... 285.
Symantec
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 56.

Smart One FAX9624

(Best Data Products) The SmartOne FAX9624 is a full featured 9600 bps send and receive fax modem as well as a 2400 bps Hayes compatible data modem on a half card. The SmartOne FAX9624 offers true background operation plus, multiple file and destination send. Includes fax and modem software, Compuserve and Prodigy start-up kit offers and a two-year warranty. **$259.**



CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: DATABASES

Although the new version of *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1, is a better performer than its predecessors, both *FoxPro* and *Paradox* are giving it a run for its money.

The **Build Table** test measures the time required to build a table with a single index key. Each database manager uses its import facilities to import a fixed-length or comma-delimited ASCII file. If the index is built separately, the time used to build the index is added to the time needed to build the table.

The **Search** test measures the time required to locate the first row where the Make column = "Fendhi" and the Model column = "Coupe" in the test database. The index remains on for this test.

The **Unconditional Change** test measures the time required to change every row in a table by replacing the BuyPrice column with BuyPrice * 1.1 in the test database.

The **Conditional Change** test measures the time required to make a global change in a subset of records in the column where Color = "red" in the test database. The contents of that column are replaced with "candy apple."

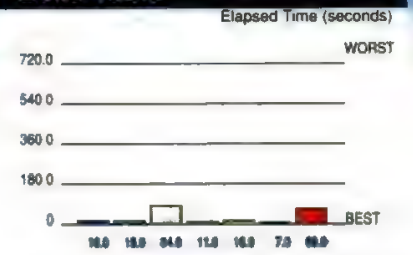
The **Summary** test measures the package's ability to run calculations against several columns and several sets of rows. The test calculates the total sales and purchases for each unique Part ID found in the test database table. For each Part ID, it calculates sales times units, and purchases times units, and then displays the results for each Part ID.

The **Display View and Join** test measures the time required to traverse a set of one to many relationships and display the related rows. A table or view is created from the Part ID, Make, Model, Year, Description, and Color columns in the main table of the test database. Another table or view is created from the remaining columns plus Part ID, but it includes only those rows where BuyPrice is greater than zero. This results in only purchase transactions being placed in this table. The second view is joined to the first one via Part ID, and the resulting join is printed to a text file.

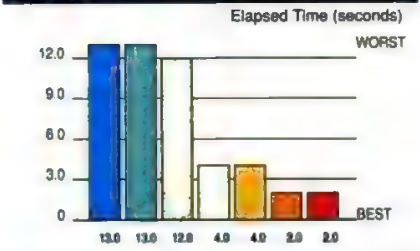
The **Report** test measures the time required to use two joined views to produce a report. It tests the package's report-generation facilities, as well as its ability to traverse two joined views in a report context. Two views like those created in the Display View and Join test are used. Only the latter table consists of Sales transactions (SellPrice greater than zero). The resulting report is printed to a text file.

5,000 RECORDS

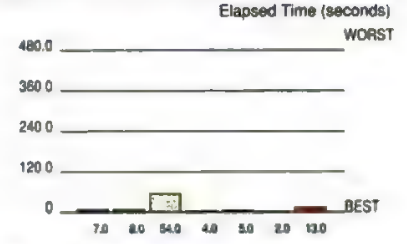
Build Table



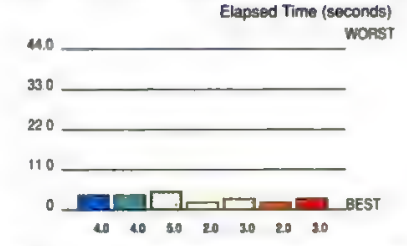
Search



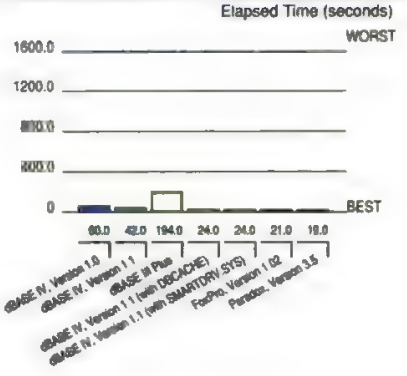
Unconditional Change



Conditional Change

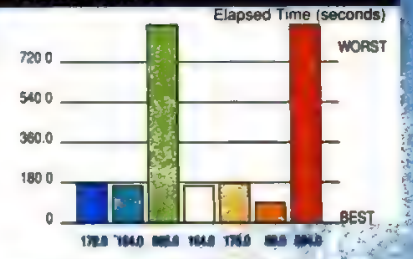


Summary

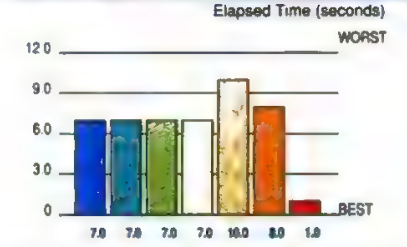


50,000 RECORDS

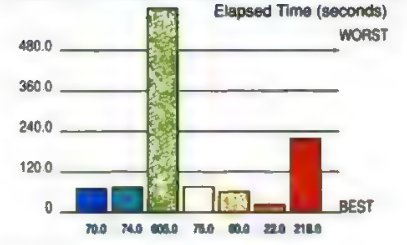
Build Table



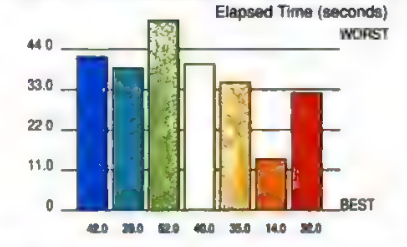
Search



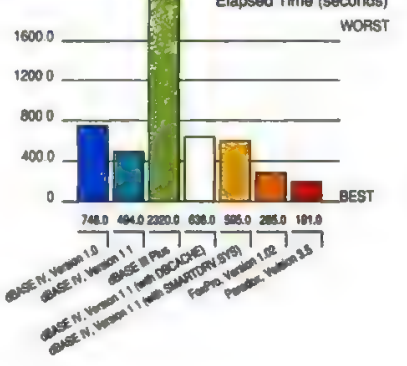
Unconditional Change

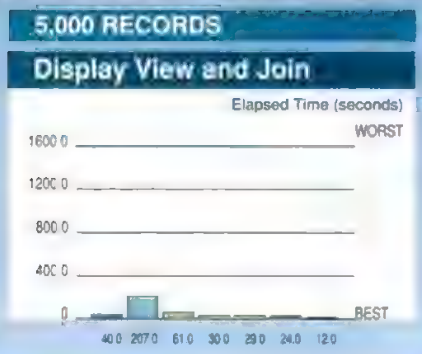


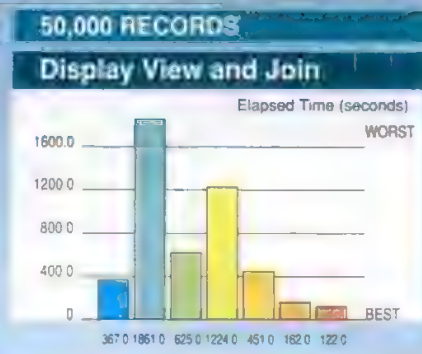
Conditional Change



Summary







Of the database packages tested here, *FoxPro*, Version 1.02, displays outstanding performance on almost every test, with *Paradox*, Version 3.5, following right behind. *FoxPro* performs best when the entire database needs processing (the Build Table and Change tests). While its performance was respectable to mediocre on the 50,000-record Search test, *FoxPro*'s database engine raced when it executed report-generated code.

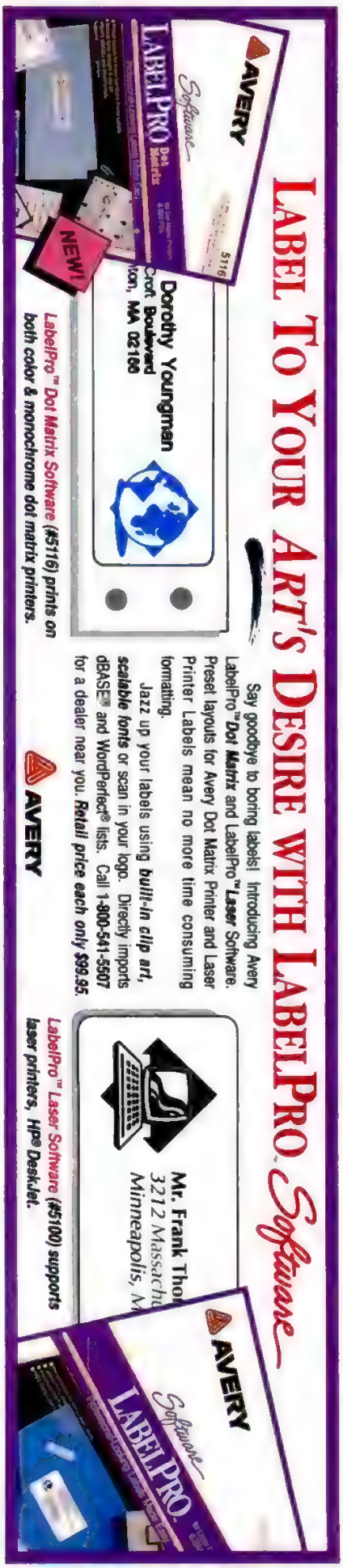
Paradox outshines *FoxPro* on the Summary and Display View tests, highlighting its superior ability to manage and retrieve data when large-set operations are being performed. Its dynamic query optimization earns it the first-place position on the 50,000-record Search test. Its worst performance, on the Build Table and Unconditional Change tests, came when it had to process every database record—a task for which it is not really designed. Fortunately, most users rarely perform global activities.

dBASE IV, Version 1.1, shows improvement over *dBASE III Plus* and *dBASE IV*, Version 1.0, particularly when DBCACHE is installed. But how universally effective is DBCACHE? Version 1.1 is generally better on the 5,000-record tests with DBCACHE. But in the 50,000-record tests, only on the Display View and Report tests did *dBASE IV* 1.1 return markedly better performance with DBCACHE than without it. And using DBCACHE actually slows down this version of *dBASE* on the 50,000-record Summary test.

To test the effectiveness of DBCACHE further, we tested *dBASE IV* with another disk cache: the less-than-fantastic SMARTDRV.SYS from *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. Running *dBASE IV* with SMARTDRV.SYS yields test times close to, equivalent to, or in the case of the 50,000-record Summary and Display View tests, even faster than when DBCACHE is loaded. It's safe to say that experimenting with another cache will probably bring you better performance for *dBASE IV* 1.1 than DBCACHE will.

CONTINUES

LABEL TO YOUR ART'S DESIRE WITH LABELPRO Software



LabelPro™ Dot Matrix Software (#5116) prints on both color & monochrome dot matrix printers.

Say goodbye to boring labels! Introducing Avery LabelPro™ *Dot Matrix* and LabelPro™ *Laser* Software. Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Printer and Laser Printer Labels mean no more time consuming formatting.

Jazz up your labels using *built-in clip art, scalable fonts* or scan in your logo. Directly imports dBASE® and WordPerfect® lists. Call 1-800-541-5507 for a dealer near you. *Retail price each only $39.95.*

AVERY

LabelPro™ Laser Software (#5100) supports laser printers, HP® DeskJet.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can afford to

* Suggested U.S. list price. For Macintosh interface, add $125. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12033

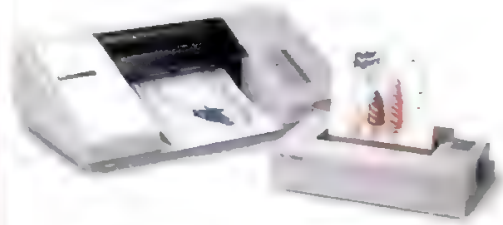
show your true colors.

No longer does your world have to be black and white.

With millions of different color shades produced by high-quality inkjet technology, the HP PaintJet printer family makes it easy for you to look brilliant.

Better yet, it doesn't take much green to get this kind of color. Only $1,395* for the PaintJet. Or for even faster printing, larger formats, and more font capabilities, only $2,495* for the PaintJet XL.

Of course, HP PaintJets are DOS and Macintosh compatible. Work with all your favorite graphics software. And print on transparencies as well as paper.



So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1632** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And get a firsthand demonstration of what the PaintJet family can do for your business communications.

You'll be surprised how high you can fly with color.

HEWLETT PACKARD

"We've Broken the Price Barrier to Large Screen Productivity!"

Why Pay 50% More When You Can Buy Factory-Direct!

Our engineers were given the charter to build no-compromise PC display systems. The result is the introduction of three complete systems that rival the very best, at prices that make them a better value. The savings you realize are not due to product differences so much as distribution differences. We chose to bypass the middleman, eliminating rep commissions and dealer mark-ups to save you money.

Support for Virtually Every Application.

All three of our PixelView PC displays run any application operating under Windows 3.0. And each comes with large screen drivers for the most popular applications including AutoCad, Ventura Publisher, GEM/3, WordPerfect, and Word 5.0. Our PixelView PC/IIH is 100 percent Hercules compatible, allowing you to switch back and forth from Hercules to high resolution to run virtually all DOS applications. And our PixelView PC/IIGS gives you VGA emulation, 16 shades of gray, and hardware pan and zoom.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing! 486 Screen Performance From Your 286 or 386!

Each PixelView Interface is designed around an extremely powerful coprocessor that redraws screen images faster than any competitor's high resolution design. In fact, the PixelView PC redraws the screen in .25 seconds! That means your 286 or 386 can redraw at a speed only before attained on a 486!

Over 5 Years Experience in Graphical User Interfaces.

Mirror Technologies has been designing peripherals for graphical user interfaces since 1985, and is today the largest direct marketer of large screen displays for the Macintosh. This experience translates to not only the finest large screen displays, but also the most capable support after the sale.

Risk-Free Money Back Guarantee.

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it, I want it back. We ship 95 percent of our orders within 24 hours, so you'll be saving money and time."

Ronald E. Eibensteiner, President/CEO

Make The Right Choice!

	PixelView PC/II	PixelView PC/IIH	PixelView PC/IIGS
Display type	1 bit mono	1 bit mono	4-bit gray scale
Display size	19.6	19.6	19.6
Resolution	91 dpi	91 dpi	91 dpi
Screen phosphor	P104	P104	P104
Hercules emulation	No	Yes	Yes
VGA emulation	No	No	Yes
OS/2 1.2 Support	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hardware panning	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hardware zoom	No	Yes	Yes
Anti-glare screen	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tilt and swivel base	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full year warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dealer mark up	No	No	No
Introductory Prices	**$997**	**$1297**	**$1797**

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

Mirror Technologies and PixelView are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Price, availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
© 1990 Mirror Technologies, Inc.

PM01a

on a less-effective disk cache.

Finally, Version 1.1 lets you set several DOS environment variables—DBHEAP, DBTMP and BAK—to balance the use of memory for overlay swapping and to set the location of temporary and backup files.

PERFORMANCE

Compared with *dBASE III Plus*, *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1 is as much as five times faster, and that's with the DBCACHE disk cache turned off. In many cases, it's faster still with the cache turned on. Yet for some operations, you'll find that Version 1.1 doesn't run particularly fast, whether the cache is installed or not. Indeed, you might be quite a bit better off with another cache altogether. SMARTDRV.SYS, the cache supplied with *Microsoft Windows*, has never been known as an outstanding disk caching tool, yet *dBASE IV* performed well with it in place of DBCACHE. In a few tests, it outperformed DBCACHE. If you're going to use *dBASE IV*, you'll do well to look around at some of the other caches currently available in the PC marketplace.

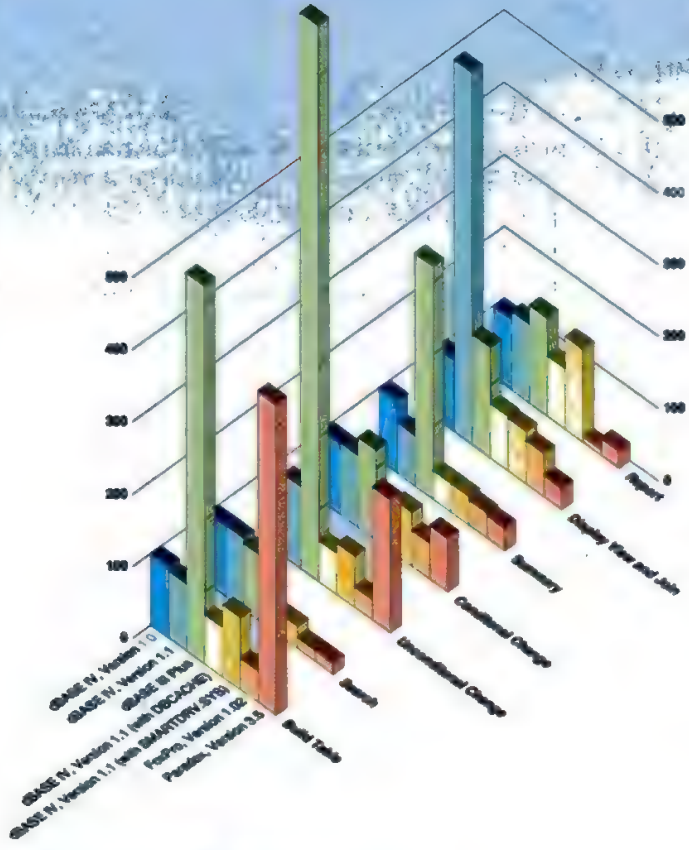
When compared with *FoxPro*, Version 1.02, and *Paradox*, Version 3.5, *dBASE IV* 1.1 lagged behind on many tests. It performed best against *Paradox* when the entire table was being processed, but *Paradox* consistently beat *dBASE* in the Display View and Join, Report, Summary, and Search tests. This was most likely due to *Paradox*'s dynamic query optimization facilities and its ability to take advantage of extended memory.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: DATABASES

LABS

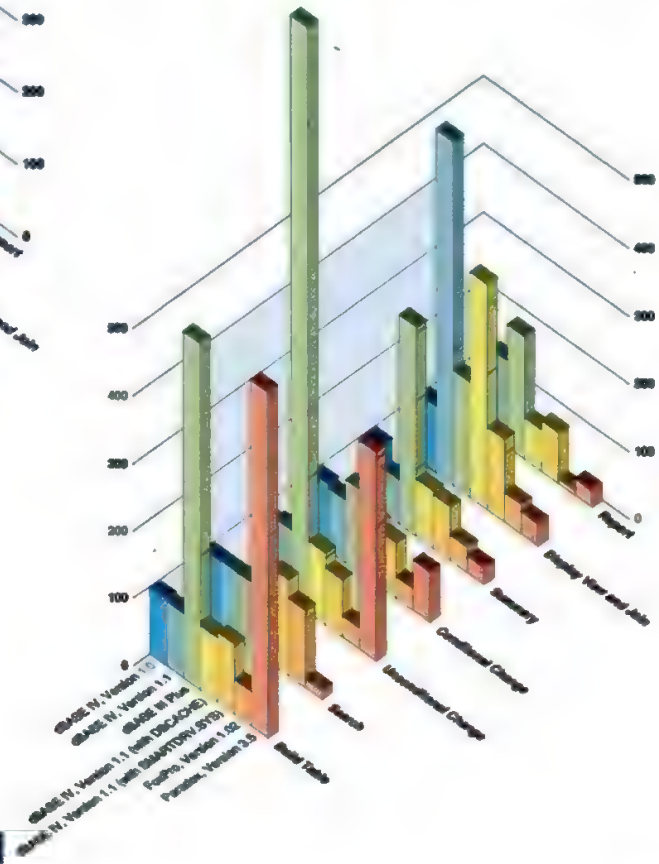
For our tests, we used a 33-MHz Northgate Elegance 80386 with a 200MB hard disk and 8MB RAM. 7MB was configured as extended memory. We conducted the tests using DOS 4.01 with FILES=30 and BUFFERS=30 included in the CONFIG.SYS file. ANSI.SYS was the only driver loaded for all tests, except in the SMARTDRV.SYS test for *dBASE IV*.

The tests were timed automatically, except for the *dBASE IV* 50,000-record Report test (which tended to lock the machine). The results are rounded to the nearest second.



5,000 RECORDS

Relative Times
(*dBASE IV*, Version 1.0 = 100)



50,000 RECORDS

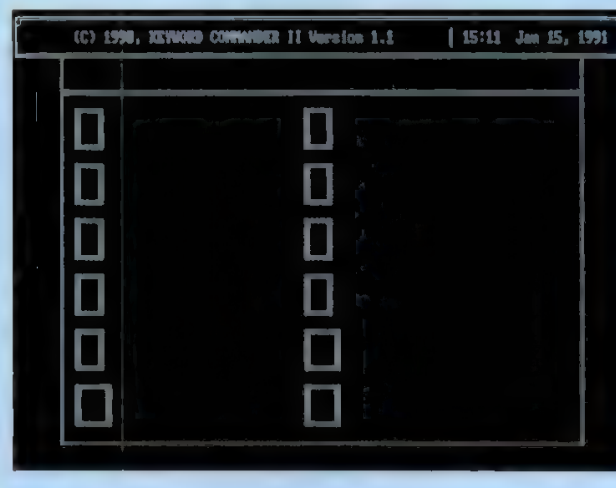
ENDS

FoxPro, however, gave *dBASE IV* an even greater trouncing, and it was executing the identical code used by *dBASE IV* in its tests. Even where the testing operation favored *dBASE*'s record-oriented database operations, *FoxPro* outperformed it.

DBASE IV SQL

dBASE IV's SQL implementation has been improved considerably. Ashton-Tate has done a far better job this time integrating *dBASE* and SQL, further blurring the line between *dBASE* (a good application programming language) and SQL (an excellent query and update language). There's been a lot of SQL bug-fixing, too. On a multiuser system, one user can no longer DROP a database that's been started by another user. You can BROWSE SQL tables, as well as run reports, labels, queries, or any other Control Center function against them. There are over 20 *dBASE* commands that can be executed while in SQL mode, including USE, APPEND, CREATE, EDIT, and MODIFY STRUCTURE.

Considering *dBASE*'s largely record-oriented database commands, it's a significant achievement that Ashton-Tate has been able to implement set-oriented access to *dBASE* files using SQL. Version 1.0's SQL was slow and bug-filled, so the improvement is welcome.



In *dBASE IV* 1.1 you don't need to exit to DOS to copy, move, or rename DOS files. Any file can be accessed and viewed from the package's DOS Utilities Menu.

However, it is still cumbersome to take advantage of the SQL module. Since *dBASE*'s SQL operates much like IBM's *DB2* mainframe relational database management system, a set of system tables are used to catalog and organize all the tables (with field information), indexes, and other components of a database. In the *dBASE IV* implementation, these are stored in ordinary *dBASE IV* .DBF files and placed in the SQLHOME subdirectory. The latter is created in your *dBASE IV* directory when you install *dBASE*. When you execute a SQL command, *dBASE IV* has to convert it into the equivalent *dBASE* commands. This can slow down SQL appreciably.

The only real caveat to keep in mind when using the SQL component is to avoid mixing *dBASE* commands with SQL commands of the same name. For example, DELETE and SELECT have counterparts in both languages that have entirely different meanings. Also, you have to take several steps to create a SQL database in a subdirectory other than SQLHOME. While a program (SQLHOME.EXE) does part of the work for you, it would have been easier if the package set up new SQL databases for you automatically.

The idea of supplying *dBASE* with the facility for set-oriented operations—which it lacks—is a good one. But it may not have been the path to take. There are too many subtle differences between *dBASE* and SQL. Consequently, SQL appears to be little more than an appendage to record-oriented *dBASE*.

It would have been simpler to provide *dBASE* developers with set-oriented database commands like *Paradox*'s embedded QBE where queries are saved and called from inside a *Paradox* application.

SPANISH

Your Passport To Translation.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistant Series is simple enough for beginners, yet comes complete with powerful features and enhancements.

A Great Deal In Any Language!

- Pop up reference help from within the integrated text editor or your word processor
- Works with standard ASCII files
- Comprehensive reference tools
- Easy accented character entry

Only $79.95—Order Today!
Call Toll Free (800) 366-4170

At only $79.95 each, the Language Assistant Series translates into a great value.

Guaranteed to be the most useful translation tool you've ever used—or your money back.

Order your copy now! Call (800) 366-4170.

FRENCH ITALIAN GERMAN

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
Phone: (619) 272-5700 • Fax: (619) 272-9734

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradox does offer a SQL implementation, but it's almost exclusively designed for remote table access to a number of different SQL servers. *Paradox* aficionados need not learn SQL, since they invoke set operations via embedded QBE. *Paradox* simply translates these to the appropriate SQL dialect for operations against remote, SQL server-controlled tables. While *FoxPro* currently lacks a set-oriented database interface, it's likely that Fox Software will take an innovative approach that will give *dBASE IV* a further run for the money.

While *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1, doesn't leave *FoxPro* or *Paradox* in the dust, Ashton-Tate's long nightmare is over.

OUTPUT FACILITIES

dBASE IV's Report Generator has also changed in Version 1.1. Instead of printing a report directly, it generates a *dBASE* program first, much like the QBE module does. Due to program generation, *dBASE* may be slow the first time you generate a report, but subsequent reports will run as fast as it takes to execute the report. Further, the Report Generator can create groups for all "n" records and break on field contents. Also, it can access multiple related files when you use views in the formulas of calculated fields.

By generating a *dBASE* program, the Report and Label Generators take better advantage of *dBASE IV*'s improved printer support. There are 80 printer drivers in all (*Paradox* only has 23 and *FoxPro* doesn't offer any), with support for over 200 printers, including full support for laser and PostScript printers, and XON/XOFF support for serial PostScript printers. There are even drivers for Hewlett-Packard printers with portrait and landscape modes. *dBASE IV* can keep up to four drivers loaded at one time and switch drivers from inside an application program. The "?" command now allows for font control, and a function is also available to write control codes to the printer without affecting row/column counts, which was a problem with *dBASE III Plus*. While Ashton-Tate has indicated that a program for creating your own printer drivers is available from their technical support staff, it isn't clear why this wasn't included with *dBASE IV*.

THE BOTTOM LINE

If you currently own *dBASE IV*, Version 1.0, you'll want to take advantage of the free upgrade to Version 1.1. *dBASE III Plus* users can upgrade to Version 1.1 for $175 or to the Developer's Edition for $475. (The Developer's Edition comes with the royalty-free, unlimited distribution runtime module, the source code to the template language, and three LAN keys. It lists for $1,295.) If you're committed to Ashton-Tate's products, the upgrades are an excellent value.

If you're committed to using the *dBASE* language, but not to any particular implementation, look elsewhere. While *dBASE IV* has come a long way, Fox Software's *FoxPro* 1.02 packs much better performance, an excellent implementation of the *dBASE* language, and an outstanding user interface. You won't regret a single minute you spend with it.

If you found *dBASE*'s QBE attractive and want to consider a set-oriented approach to database management, you should seriously consider *Paradox*. While the user interface is not as intriguing as that of *FoxPro*, you'll find that database operations are more intuitive and that the system will do a great deal of the dirty work for you.

While *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1, doesn't leave *FoxPro* or *Paradox* in the dust, Ashton-Tate's long nightmare is over. It has reestablished its prominent role in the PC database market, and its staff seems committed to gaining back the place that *dBASE* once held. The rebirth of *dBASE IV* means more competition, and that promises to drive competitors to produce better database products for everyone. ■

Richard Hale Shaw is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

This is for every hard disk that's lost its drive.

File fragmentation. It shifts your hard disk into low gear. And takes the "varoom" out of your PC's performance.

Restore your hard disk to its youthful speed, with Disk Optimizer. The utility software that lets you retrieve your files up to *three times faster.*

Disk Optimizer undoes nasty file fragmentation that occurs naturally under DOS. It puts your files back in one piece. So your hard disk doesn't burn up your precious time or itself retrieving bits of data scattered all over the place.

It's the little utility that's a big time saver. Get Disk Optimizer today and give your hard disk a real power boost under the hood.

Disk Optimizer is just $69.95. See your dealer. Or call 800-272-9900 to order.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
603-627-9900 • 800-272-9900
© 1990 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At 6.9 lbs. and $3,599, this Tempo is easy to pick up.

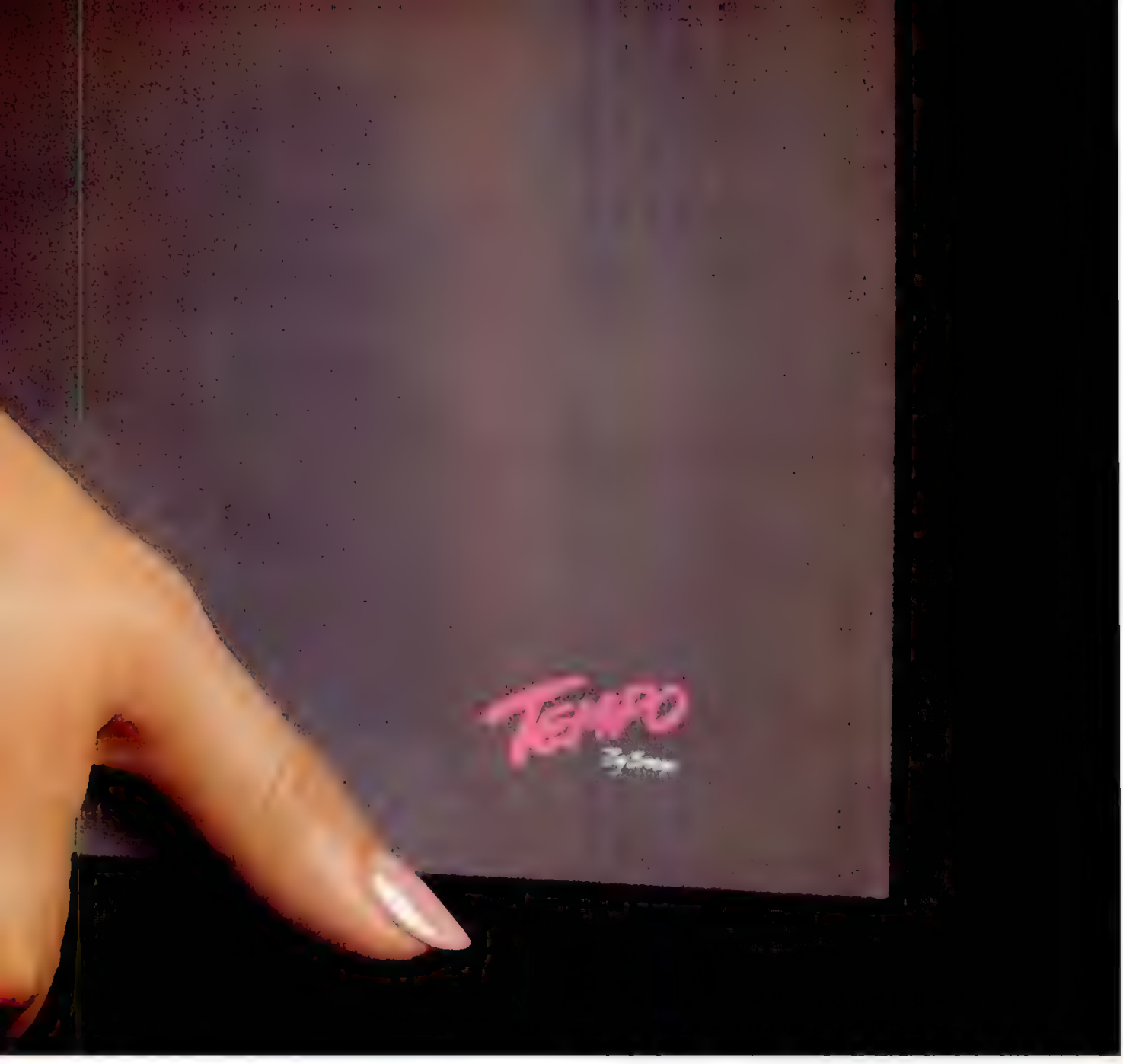
- 386SX™ 16MHz CPU
- VGA Backlit Display
- 2–3 Hour Battery Life
- Power Conservation Mode
- 1-Hour Quick Charge
- Full Travel, 82-Key Keyboard
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 5MB)
- 20MB Internal Hard Drive
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 80387 Math Coprocessor socket
- 2400 Baud Modem expansion slot
- Padded Carrying Case

When it comes to portable computing, the Tempo™ is simply irresistible.

Introducing the Tempo LX Notebook, from Everex.™ At a mere 6.9 pounds (battery included) and 2 x 10 x 12 inches, it's one of the most powerful portables to ever fit inside a briefcase. And at $3,599*, it's also one of the most affordable.

The Tempo LX comes standard with the kind of features normally found in desktop PCs. Like 386SX power. Like DOS 4.01. A big, bril-

In Canada, call 1-800-663-5161. *Suggested retail price, subject to change without notice. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for Excellence is a registered trademark.



liant VGA display. Built-in floppy and hard drives. And the ability to run Windows™ 3.0, as well as most popular business applications.

The full-function, 82-key keyboard is extremely comfortable to use, and features the standard key placement layout, with dedicated keys for "cursor," "control," "page-up," "page-down," and other industry standard keyboard features.

The Tempo LX not only lets you work better, it lets you work longer. When not in active use, the LX enters into a power-saving standby mode, thereby conserving battery life. What's more, the AC Adaptor can fully charge the detachable battery in a fast one hour.

This Tempo will grow on you, too. It has plenty of room for up to 5MB of RAM, an internal 2400 baud modem, and a math coprocessor socket for serious power users.

The Tempo LX Notebook is the smallest member of the Tempo family of high performance, highly affordable IBM® compatible PCs. All of which offer the kind of uncompromising quality, reliability and service you've come to expect from Everex.

Pick one up at an Everex Reseller near you. To find out where, call 1-800-437-EVER. Outside the U.S., call 415-498-1111 or FAX us at 415-651-0728.

After all, if you want a great deal in a notebook, this Tempo can't be beat.

EVEREX

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Product Feature Summary	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1	Microsoft PC Excel®	Borland Quattro Pro®
WYSIWYG Display	**Yes**	**Yes**	No
3D Multi-Page Worksheets	**Yes**	No	No
Text Styles per Sheet	**100+**	4	8
Mix Text and Graphs on One Page	**Yes**	No	**Yes**
Word Wrap Around Graphs	**Yes**	No	No
Multiple Graphs on One Page	**Yes**	No	**Yes**
Print Multiple Worksheets at Once	**Yes**	No	No
Auto Compress to Print on One Page	**Yes**	No	No
Worksheet Zoom	**Yes**	No	No
Color Palette	**224**	8	16
Automatic Keystroke Recording	**Yes**	No	No
Relational Database	**Yes**	No	No
Virtual Memory Management	**Yes**	386 Only	No
24-Hour, 7 Day-a-Week Support	**Yes**	No	No

Even our competition is 100% behind us.

Take a look at the chart above and you'll see what we mean. Or listen to actual comments from our customers about the new Lotus® 1-2-3®.

"The product's graphical and WYSIWYG features are great... It gives me professional-quality output with just a few keystrokes... It makes me look good... I wholeheartedly recommend it... It's a slam-dunk!"

They also love its unique way of integrating text and graphics. Its 3D capabilities. Its virtual memory management system that lets them build larger worksheets more efficiently. Its mouse-support and formatting options. And its compatibility with Windows™ 3.0.

For a Free Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 Demo Disk or for Upgrade Information, please call 1-800-TRADE UP ext. 675

On the other hand, they can't say the same about other spreadsheets. Because the fact is, the new Lotus 1-2-3 is simply superior.

So call us today for a free demo disk. And see why the new Lotus 1-2-3 is already developing quite a following.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

NAME AND ADDRESS FOR LESS

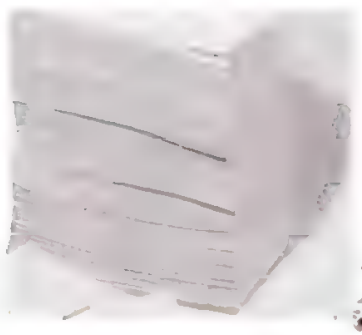
Envelope Printers Cut Your Costs

***PC Magazine* reviews four printers that'll make addressing your envelopes a snap—and they'll cut mailing costs, too!**

by Alfred Poor

Today's business world seems dominated by instant communications—cellular phones, fax machines, and electronic mail are commonplace. Yet the foot soldier of industry remains the Number 10 envelope, delivered anywhere in the country by the United States Postal Service for a paltry quarter, or less if you qualify for any of a variety of discounts.

The difficulty is that envelopes are a major headache for most computer printers. Machines that are designed to handle fan-fold or cut-sheet paper reliably and rapidly often go weak in the knees when confronted with a simple little stack of envelopes. You end up coping with small capacity bins, jammed paper paths, and aggravating format problems. Many people keep an old IBM Selectric handy just for addressing envelopes.



PHOTOGRAPH: PETER NEUMANN

EDITORS' CHOICE

● All solid products, but no Editors' Choice

The three different envelope printers tested here create a balanced mix of speed, paper handling, and print quality. They're also capable of adding bar codes so that you can take advantage of postal discounts.

The Primages/Bryce printer, using daisy wheel technology, offers the best print quality with the smallest input capacity—only 100 envelopes—and the slowest default speed; but at $3,000 (Primages) or $3,295 (Bryce), it's also about $2,000 cheaper than its nearest print-quality competitor, the Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185.

The Datatech allows the highest input capacity—700 envelopes—and good speed (2.79 seconds per envelope) with the advantages of its 24-pin printhead. Print quality is good, but not on par with the daisy wheel Primages/Bryce. And the Datatech Sciptomatic's price, $5,195 as tested, was the highest of any printer here.

The $3,995, 9-pin, moderate-capacity Rena is the fastest of all: In its draft mode, the Rena is about 15 percent speedier than the Datatech—2.42 seconds per envelope. However, if pushed beyond draft to its NLQ mode, it's only three-quarters as fast (6.8 seconds per envelope) as the daisy wheel Primages/Bryce, with nowhere near the print quality.

One of these machines is sure to serve your particular requirements better than the other two. Keep in mind that all of them offer the same benefits: cheaper postage and more-accurate mail handling. If you spend $4,000 on one of these machines and manage to save 4 cents per letter, 200 letters per day will actually pay for the printer in about a year and a half.

ENVELOPE SOLUTIONS

But there are solutions available. The direct-mail marketing industry has had specialized products for label and envelope printing for a long time. The news is that these machines are now capable of working with most personal computers, but you'll find the Postal Service's attractive discounts on postage rates to be even more important.

In this article, we'll take a look at four printers that are dedicated to printing envelopes. The printers include entries from Bryce Office Systems, Datatech, Primages, and Rena Systems. (Primages makes the system sold by Bryce Office Systems, so they're both covered in a single review.) These machines take different approaches to solving the envelope problem, using different print technologies and offering various combinations of speed, print quality, price, and formatting flexibility.

THE POSTNET CRITERION

All of the printers covered here had to have one important capability, however: All of them can print the USPS "Postnet" bar codes on the envelopes when they print the address. The Postnet prints a bar code sequence of tall and short lines in the lower-right-hand corner of the envelope. The optical scanners in the Postal Service sorting machines can read these codes; the end result is faster and more-reliable sorting.

To understand the Postnet codes, we have to take a step back to look at the "ZIP+4" codes. Most of us have been trained by now to use the standard five-digit ZIP codes, but we tend to view the extra four digits of the ZIP+4 code as an aggravation. The fact is that the five-digit code only narrows the address down to the local delivery office. The first two digits of the four-digit extension identify a sector, and the last two a delivery segment. Sectors are assigned to very small geographic areas, while segments are even more specific—a side of a street, a department of a business, or a floor of an office building.

With the four-digit extension, the Postal Service mail-handling equipment is able to sort mail so that it can be handled most efficiently. Efficiency saves money, and money saved keeps postage rates down. As an extra incentive for businesses to use the ZIP+4 codes, the Postal Service also offers attractive discounts on postage rates for business customers that use the codes.

In addition to keeping postage rates down, envelope printers help ensure that your mail is handled faster and sorted more accurately.

POSTAL DISCOUNTS

To qualify for the ZIP+4 discounts, you can prepare your mail in one of two ways. You can print the address block so that it meets the USPS Optical Character Recognition (OCR) requirements, or you can print the Postnet bar codes. The OCR requirements are fairly stringent and can restrict the design and appearance of your mailing. The bar-code option offers the most flexible and simplest avenue.

You don't need to be a bulk mailer to benefit from these lower rates, either. Currently, there is no discount for first-class mail with bar codes, but new rates proposed for 1991 would offer a 3-cent lower rate for mailings as small as 250 pieces. If you sort those pieces based on the first three ZIP code digits, the new rates will drop an additional 2.2 cents. Right now, you can get a 5-cent discount by bar-coding and sorting by the first five digits, but under the new rates, the total discount for mail prepared this way is expected to be 5.7 cents. With this discount, 250 pieces a day will provide more than $3,000 per year in postage savings. Obviously, these printers can pay for themselves in a short time.

You also get some intangible benefits. Your mail will be handled faster, since it will not require human handling, which means it will probably be delivered more quickly. The bar code sorting is also more accurate, so your letters are less likely to be misdirected.

There is still the problem of getting the ZIP+4 codes for your addresses. Everyone has one, but few people know their own. Do you know yours? The Postal Service knows them all, of course, and it's

ENVELOPE PRINTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products ordered alphabetically by company name

	Bryce Office Systems Inc. BOS 1200	Datatech Inc. Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185	Primages Inc. JE-1000 Envelope Addressing System	Rena Systems Inc. Rena DA-300
List price (as tested)	$3,295	$5,195	$3,000	$3,995
Print technology	Daisy wheel	24-pin	Daisy wheel	9-pin
Input hopper capacity	100	700	100	150
Rated material size (inches)				
Width (min./max.)	6.3 / 10	3.5 / 14.5	6.3 / 10	2 / any
Length (min./max.)	3.8 / 6.5	3.5 / 16.1	3.8 / 6.5	3 / 15.8
Automatic zip code recognition	■	❑	■	❑

■—Yes ❑—No

happy to tell you. If you have a mailing list smaller than 50,000 names, the USPS will accept a copy on-disk and return it to you with the correct codes added. Contact your local account representative or call the National Address Information Systems Center at (800) 238-3150. If you don't qualify for this service, there are private companies that will perform it for a fee.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

There are other ways to get Postnet onto envelopes besides using dedicated printers. For example, there are dedicated mailing programs that can print the bar codes using a printer's graphics capabilities, such as *ArcList* from Group 1 Software (Greenbelt, Maryland) and *Today's PC Mail System* from Postalsoft (La Crosse, Wisconsin). You can also get utility programs that allow you to print envelopes when using your favorite word processor. ENV is a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) utility that can capture an address block from your PC's screen and print an envelope on a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet complete with Postnet bar code. The program costs $50 from Pike Creek Computer Company (Newark, Delaware).

Still, there are problems with these software approaches that may make it difficult to work with existing mailing lists that you maintain in other applications. Dedicated mail-list programs are designed for large-volume printing, while utilities can often print only a single envelope at a time.

That's where these special printers come into play. They accept the address block as a standard ASCII text stream. Some require that you repeat the ZIP+4 code after the address, while others can pick it up from the address block itself and reuse it to create the bar code. In either case, you can use most database and word processing programs to send the address information to the envelope printer in the required format.

Given the expense of these printers and their special capabilities, they're of interest for two major types of installations. You should consider one of these machines if you routinely mail even moderate quantities of letters from a given list. For example, if you have a press release list with more than 200 addresses, you should consider printing the envelopes with one of these printers.

The other case is where you have a large number of people producing correspondence on a local area network. Through the use of print servers, you may already be sharing laser printers for printing the letters themselves. The same techniques could be used to send address information to a shared envelope printer, and as long as you have 250 pieces with ZIP+4 information, you can reap the benefits of the cheaper postal rates. Even if you don't have that many letters in one day, you still gain by having the bar-coded letters handled more efficiently and accurately by the Postal Service.

In reading the reviews that follow, consider your needs as you compare features. Even though the field is small, you'll find broad differences in speed, capacity, fonts, quality, flexibility, and ease of use—not to mention cost.

The good news is that we finally have reliable ways to print envelopes with computers. If your volume warrants, you'll find that it's not only more convenient and efficient to have a machine dedicated to envelope printing, but it's cheaper, too.

DATATECH INC.

Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185

by Alfred Poor

The Scriptomatic DP1185 address printer from Datatech has the dubious distinction of carrying the highest list price of all the machines tested here: $5,195 including the Postnet bar code option. On the other hand, it gives you much more in the capabilities it offers.

To start, the printer uses standard impact dot matrix technology. Instead of being satisfied with 9-pin resolution, however, Datatech uses a 24-pin printhead for higher-quality output. As a result, the company talks about the two print modes as "near letter quality" for the default and "high resolution" for the better-quality print. (The company also has a 9-pin envelope printer available at lower cost, but this model doesn't yet have the bar code printing capability; it requires a software package to create and send a bitmapped graphic image of the bar code in order to print it.)

FACT FILE

PHOTOGRAPH: PETER NEUMANN

Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185
Datatech Inc., Union Hill and Clipper Rds., West Conshohocken, PA 19428; (800) 523-0320, (215) 825-6205.
List Price: $4,995; Postnet bar code, $200; receiving basket, $75.
Requires: Parallel or serial port.
Dimensions (HWD): 9.5 x 16 x 19.5 in.
Weight: 75 lbs.
In Short: The Scriptomatic DP1185 is a rugged printer based on a 24-pin dot matrix printhead. With a large input capacity, good print quality, and excellent speed, the printer should make short work of long runs.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You also get a more powerful front panel than what's offered by most printers. There is the familiar on-line button, but there are also dials, counters, and other unusual items. Two dials allow you to set the horizontal and vertical offsets to indicate where the address should print. This is an easier way to place your printing on an envelope than fussing with your mail-list program's output to make sure you've inserted the proper number of spaces before each address in your list. There is even a mode that correctly spaces the bar code below your address block, even when there are no blank lines between them in your data file.

A pair of rotary switches also let you define the number of lines on the envelope so that they eject at the correct point. Further, you can perform some handy feats that most printers only allow from software, such as switching from draft to quality print modes, which you accomplish with combinations of buttons. You can even clear the printer's buffer by pressing front-panel buttons, or repeat the last envelope—these are two handy features when you encounter a problem in your print run. Perhaps the most useful feature, however, is the counter that shows how many envelopes you've printed.

The printer can handle more envelopes than any other printer in this group; the standard input hopper is rated at up to 700 envelopes. An optional drop-basket ($75) simplifies the output side, but the standard tray can still accept a good stack of envelopes before it needs attention.

Unlike one of its competitors, the Datatech printer has an input slot enclosed on both sides. This puts an absolute limit on the width of the envelopes it can handle. The machine is rated for up to 14.5-inch-wide pieces, however, which is more than adequate for the majority of envelopes used by most businesses.

The printer is easy to set up and adjust, though you probably won't get the chance to find out just how easy. Datatech sells through dealers, and most dealers include delivery and setup as part of the deal. The printer comes in two separate pieces that look a bit like toaster ovens; they attach to each other on a long side. One half handles the envelope-feeding chores, while the other does the printing. (Datatech actually sells the printer section alone as a hand-fed single-sheet printer, and it can even be set up to spit the paper back out the same way it came in, but these are less important than its high-volume applications.)

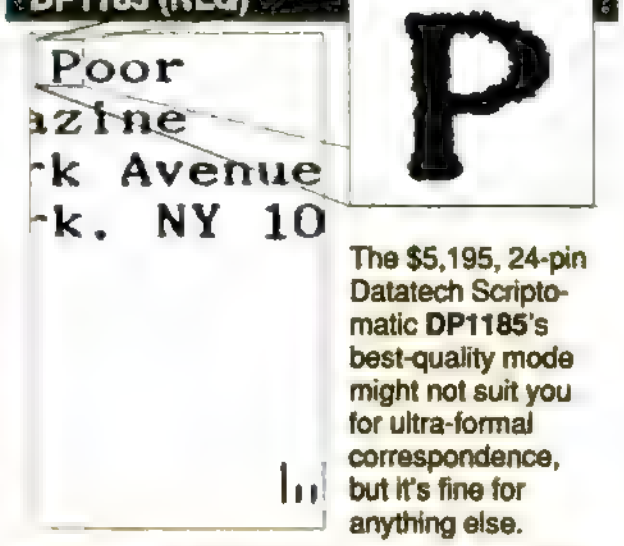
THE PRINT QUALITY OF ENVELOPE PRINTERS

The only essential requirements of any envelope printer's print quality is that it legibly render the address and that it print the Postnet codes dark enough for the Post Office's computers to read. And, of course, good print quality is also necessary for formal correspondence.

Here we've taken print samples from the three envelope printers reviewed and lined them up for easy comparison. For both dot matrix printers (Datatech's Scriptomatic DP1185 and Rena's DA-300), we've shown output in draft and NLQ modes. (The Bryce and Primages machine is a daisy wheel printer and has no draft mode.) Compare relative dot density and overall quality, especially in NLQ. Remember: as long as the NLQ is easily readable, it will do fine for anything except the most formal of letters—and you probably won't be mass mailing those anyway.

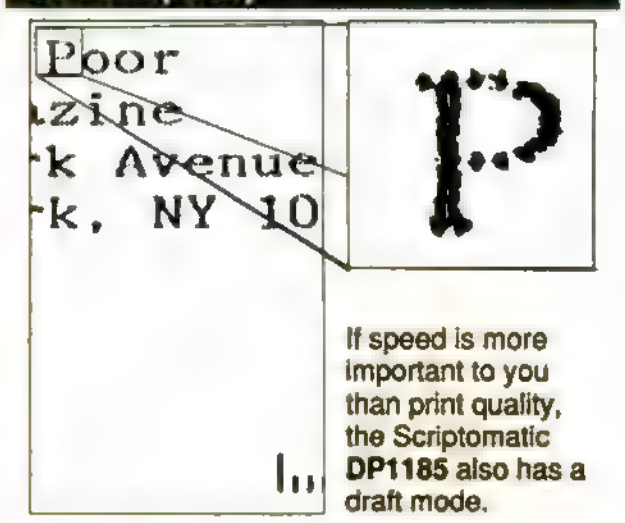
We've also enlarged one letter 500 percent so that you can clearly see the way the printer handles straight lines and if there are too many jagged edges in the curves. Look for little ridges in the curve of the "P"; if you see a lot of them or large white spaces between the dots, that's a bad sign. Make sure the stem is straight with no bleeding.

Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185 (NLQ)



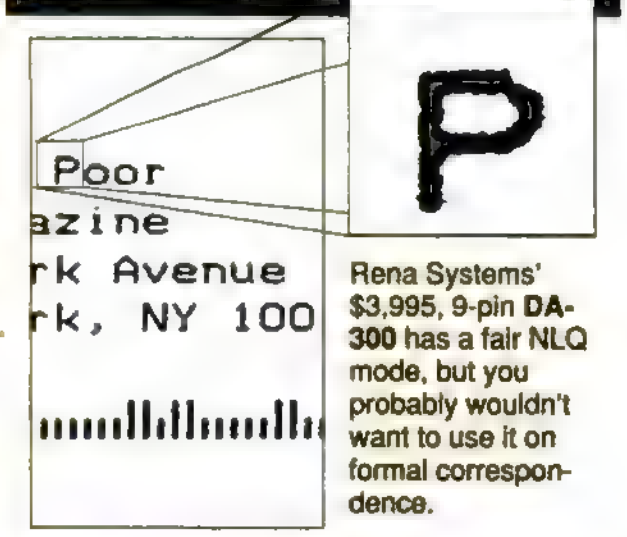
The $5,195, 24-pin Datatech Scriptomatic **DP1185**'s best-quality mode might not suit you for ultra-formal correspondence, but it's fine for anything else.

Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185 (Draft)



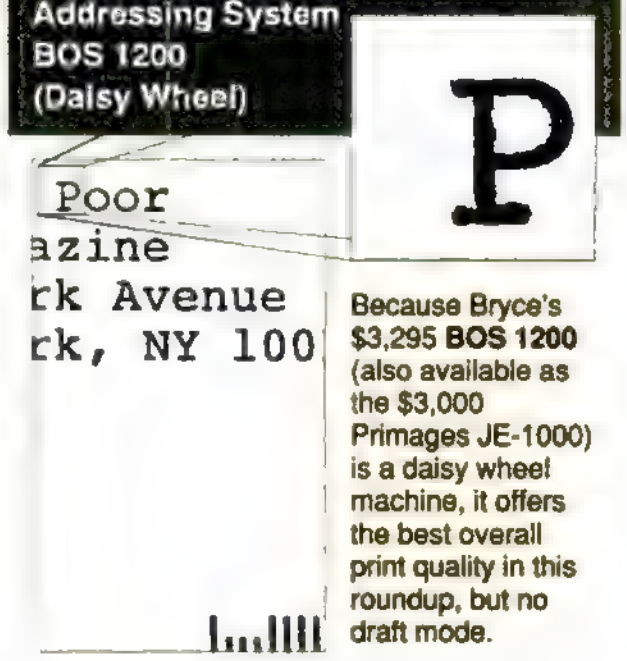
If speed is more important to you than print quality, the Scriptomatic **DP1185** also has a draft mode.

Rena DA-300 (NLQ)



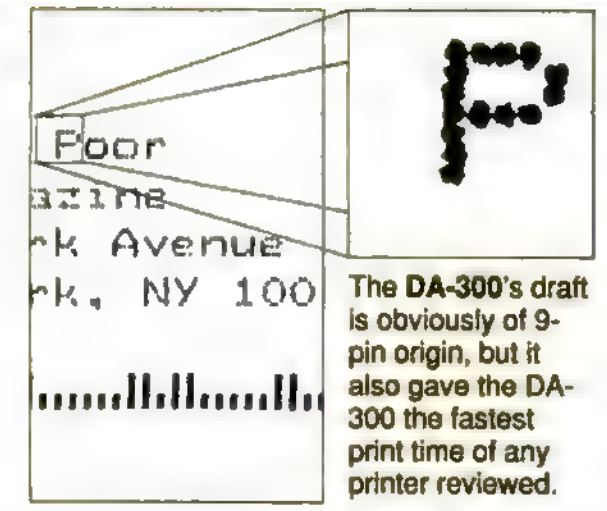
Rena Systems' $3,995, 9-pin **DA-300** has a fair NLQ mode, but you probably wouldn't want to use it on formal correspondence.

Primages JE-1000 Envelope Addressing System BOS 1200 (Daisy Wheel)



Because Bryce's $3,295 **BOS 1200** (also available as the $3,000 Primages JE-1000) is a daisy wheel machine, it offers the best overall print quality in this roundup, but no draft mode.

Rena DA-300 (Draft)



The **DA-300**'s draft is obviously of 9-pin origin, but it also gave the DA-300 the fastest print time of any printer reviewed.

"When I bought the Acer 386, I knew I made the right decision.

The editors agree."

Today's power users love the performance of the Acer 1100/33.

And industry leaders were so impressed, the system won PC Magazine Editors' Choice.

Praised for "breakneck processor and memory speed, durable construction, and thoughtful design and engineering," the Acer 1100/33 was cited as "a system for the long haul."

Loaded with the Intel i386™ DX 33 MHz processor, it has 4MB of system RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Disk, 8 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and FDD/IDE disk interfaces.

Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/33 offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the power of the Acer 1100/33. Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to see what it can do for you.

One look and you, too, will choose Acer.

Acer

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K90AGS5231

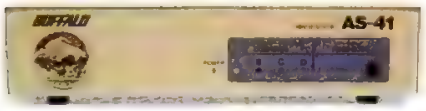
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
© 1990 Acer America Corporation

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

- *Reliable Automatic Switching*
- *Easy to Install and Use*
- *No PC RAM Memory Required*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*



HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

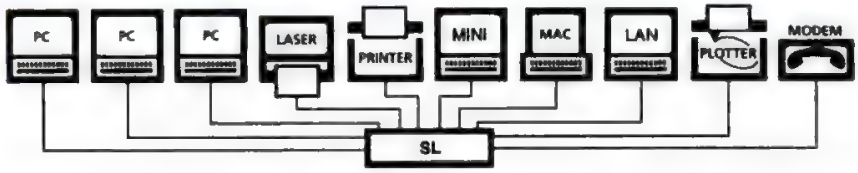
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hooking up to your PC is also a snap, since it comes with both parallel and serial ports as a standard feature.

One place that gets a little tricky is formatting your data output so that it will work with the printer. It accepts a straight ASCII file and can respond to a standard form-feed character (ASCII 12) to eject an envelope. Thanks to the horizontal and vertical position dials, you don't need to fuss with margins in your software. However, the printer does require that you repeat your ZIP code on a separate line after the address. It can find the code without extra lines separating it from the address, but the printer will print much faster if you put two blank lines between them. The printer also needs a software command to convert the second ZIP code into Postnet bar code format. The trigger is a Ctrl-P (ASCII 16) character—it doesn't require a terminating character—so you need to find a way to insert this in your data file. This isn't a problem with a database program like *dBASE*, but may pose difficulties for some dedicated mail-list programs or word processors.

The DP1185 performed flawlessly, never jamming and printing swiftly. We even had to add envelopes in the middle of a run, and it never missed a beat. The printer managed to hit a stride of 2.79 seconds per envelope in the low-quality default mode, nearly as fast as the 9-pin competitors' draft mode but with far better-looking results. The higher-resolution mode slowed the process only slightly, to 3.39 seconds per envelope, while the print was noticeably smoother and darker. The printer manages this feat by still printing each line in a single pass but slowing down the printhead's movement so that the dots overlap more thoroughly. The final result still looks like it came from a dot matrix printer, but it'll suit most people for everything but formal correspondence.

The Scriptomatic DP1185 costs a bit more than its competitors but provides an excellent combination of speed and print quality. The front panel makes some operations easier than any competitor, and the large input capacity should require less attention than the others. This is a serious piece of equipment that's best suited for large-volume applications.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: ENVELOPE PRINTERS

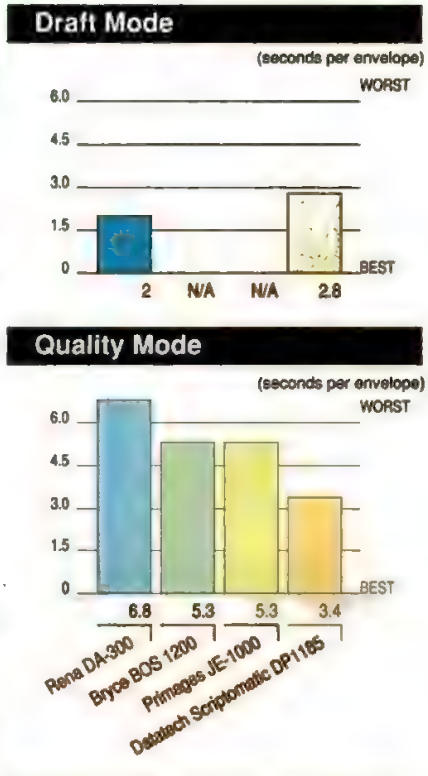
The Rena DA-300 printed the fastest in draft mode, but it crawled behind even the daisy wheels in its best-quality mode. The 24-pin Datatech Scriptomatic had the least difference between draft and NLQ.

To test these printers, we started with a database of 125 names and addresses in ASCII format. The addresses were typical four-line affairs, with name, company, street, and city-state-ZIP information. The ZIP codes were all in Zip+4 format.

We edited this file to match the specific requirements of the various printers. In some cases, this meant adding spaces to the start of the lines; in others it meant repeating the ZIP code information on a separate line with embedded codes to trigger the Postnet bar code printing.

We then ran the text file through each printer using the DOS COPY command, with the printer attached to the parallel port of a Compaq DeskPro 386/25. While the printers were churning through the 125 addresses, we measured the time each machine took to print ten envelopes. Three measurements were taken, then averaged and divided by ten to produce the reported seconds-per-envelope results. Printers using dot matrix print technology were timed twice: once in the fastest or draft print mode, and once in the best-quality mode.

As might be expected, the daisy wheel-based Primages and Bryce printers were slower in comparison with the draft modes of the dot matrix models. On the other hand, the Rena high-quality print was actually slower than the daisy wheels. The Datatech printer slowed the least between draft and high-quality modes.



N/A—Daisy wheel printers do not have a draft mode.

PRIMAGES INC.

JE-1000 Envelope Addressing System

BRYCE OFFICE SYSTEMS INC.

BOS 1200

by Alfred Poor

Here's a big surprise for those of us who have survived the past few *PC Magazine* Printer Projects. We never imagined this magazine would ever print another daisy wheel printer review, but here it is!

This is one printer from two vendors: the JE-1000 from Primages and the BOS 1200 from Bryce Office Systems. The only difference is the list price ($3,000 suggested retail from Primages, and $3,295 from Bryce) but who you buy it from depends in part on what dealers service your area.

Surprisingly, this machine offers some unique advantages when it comes to printing bar codes. Bar codes with a daisy wheel? Bar codes are more often associated with graphics printers, but this printer comes with a special print wheel that carries the two bars required to print Postnet codes. The result is a crisp and clear bar code that prints quickly.

The big dividend you get from this approach is an envelope that looks like it was typed with a typewriter. No matter how "near" you get with "near-letter quality" it's hard to match the impression made by a fully formed type mechanism like a daisy wheel. And Primages' printers have enjoyed a reputation for being the best in their class—in 1986 a Primages printer was one of the last daisy wheels to earn an Editors' Choice. Fast and quiet, this printer is a far cry from the slow clunkers that we tend to think of when we remember the old daisys.

The printer managed to produce the envelopes in our tests with a speed of 5.32 seconds per envelope. While not as fast as the 24-pin dot matrix competitor at its best quality, the Primages/Bryce was faster than the 9-pin machine in its best print mode. And the results were visibly better than either of the dot matrix products.

There are three ways to get everything you expect from a laser printer.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

When you want corporate-size features in a desk top package.

Speed, fonts, flexibility. Everything you want in a personal laser printer, in a package that fits comfortably in your office or home. The KX-P4420 prints at a fast 8 letter-sized originals per minute — up to twice the speed of some personal laser printers. And its standard features include a large-capacity paper cassette, 22 internal fonts available in 25 symbol sets (including legal), plus 512K of memory, expandable to a full 4.5MB. The 4420 personal laser printer. Corporate-size features. Personal price.

The Panasonic® Personal Laser.

When you have several people in your department, you need a printer that can handle them all.

Lots of speed, lots of capacity, lots of emulations. The KX-P4450i is meant for the whole department. It has dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. And does a full 11 pages per minute even if every page is different. Each page will be crisp and clear, no matter which of the 28 internal fonts you're using. And the 4450i emulates LaserJet Series II, as well as popular dot matrix and daisy wheel printers.* This is one laser everyone will be happy to share.

The Panasonic Shared Laser.

What makes the company look good makes you look good.

When appearance is all, choose the KX-P4455 with Adobe PostScript. With it, you can dramatically enhance every document with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even images rotated and scaled to fit. At 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality. The features you want most are standard. From 39 Adobe fonts, to dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. Plus a wealth of optional typefaces. And its interfaces work beautifully with MS-DOS, UNIX or Apple environments.* With the 4455, you don't just print your documents, you publish them.

The Panasonic PostScript* Laser.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE THE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE, OR CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-742-8086.**

Three great laser printers. Designed specifically for the ways people do business.

The KX-P4455 Panasonic PostScript Laser.

Printing Speed: 11 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: Adobe PostScript, HP LaserJet Series II and Diablo 630 emulations.*
Fonts: 39 Adobe Fonts.*
Paper Handling: Two 250-Sheet Cassettes.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 2MB Standard, expandable to 4MB.
Interfaces: RS-232C/422A Serial, Centronics Parallel and Appletalk.*

The KX-P4450i Panasonic Shared Laser.

Printing Speed: 11 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: HP LaserJet Series II, Panasonic, Epson, IBM and Diablo emulations.*
Fonts: 28 Internal Fonts-14 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
Paper Handling: Two 250-Sheet Cassettes with Manual Feed.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
Interfaces: Centronics Parallel and RS-232C Serial.

The KX-P4420 Panasonic Personal Laser.

Printing Speed: 8 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: HP LaserJet Series II emulation.*
Fonts: 22 Internal Fonts-11 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
Paper Handling: 250-Sheet Cassette with Manual Feed. Face-up and face-down output.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
Interfaces: Centronics Parallel; Optional RS-232C Serial.

Printers. Computers. Peripherals. Copiers. Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

*HP and LaserJet Series II, Epson, IBM, Diablo, Adobe and PostScript, MS-DOS, UNIX and Appletalk are registered trademarks or trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co., Seiko Epson Corp., International Business Machines Inc., Xerox Corp., Adobe Systems Inc., Microsoft Corp., AT&T, and Apple Computer Inc., respectively. **Letter size, text mode, 5.5% image area, all originals
[Specifications are subject to change without notice.]

LPF PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEIKO SMART LABEL PRINTER: The Little Labeler

by Alfred Poor

If you don't send enough mail to justify a dedicated envelope printer and don't need to use the Postnet bar codes, but you'd still like something to take the envelope hassle away from your regular printer, there is a solution.

Seiko Instruments USA has created the Smart Label Printer which lists for $250—a compact, stylish device that does nothing but print labels. About 6.3 inches deep and 3.6 inches wide, it takes up no more space than a large paperweight. It's almost 6.2 inches tall, and the top holds a roll of special 2.1- by 3.5-inch adhesive labels—two of these 130-label rolls cost about $10.

PHOTOGRAPH PETER NEUMANN

The tiny $250 Seiko Smart Label Printer can address labels directly from your screen via a hotkey combination.

You will not want to use this machine for long print runs, since it's not particularly fast; printing three-line addresses at the default font settings it managed to produce about five labels per minute.

The Smart Label Printer is more useful for short lists and single labels. All it needs is a serial port on your PC—and it comes with a cable that has both 9-pin and 25-pin connectors. It also comes with a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) utility that gives you surprising control over its operation. (Software is also included for the Macintosh.) The program can identify an address block displayed on your screen and will put a box around it when you press the hotkey combination (which can be changed from the default Alt-S combination if you wish.) You can then print a label for that address or switch to a control menu.

The control menu lets you choose between the Serif and Sans Serif fonts, change the size of the type, and select the level of boldness for the text. All text on a label is printed with the same font—you cannot mix them on a single label. Even with all these options, however, the results are rather rough and coarse compared with higher-resolution output devices.

You can also select to print an ASCII file—the Smart Label Printer uses a pair of carriage return/line-feed combinations to signal the end of a label.

Seiko Instruments also includes a device driver. Loaded in your CONFIG.SYS file, the driver makes the printer appear to be an output device. Anything written to the device "SLP1" is printed on the label printer. You can use this within word processing or database programs if the application lets you write data to a file instead of to a printer. Just specify SLP1 as the filename, and the output will print immediately on the Smart Label Printer.

The biggest drawbacks of the Smart Label Printer are its slow speed and the rough quality of the output. On the other hand, it's affordable, in terms of both space and budget. If you need a simple way to get addresses out of your computer and onto envelopes or packages, this might be just what you need. ■

Seiko Smart Label Printer
Seiko Instruments USA Inc., PC Products Division, 1130 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 888-0817, (408) 922-5900. **List Price:** $250. **Requires:** Serial port. **Dimensions (HWD):** 6.2 x 3.6 x 6.3 in. **Weight:** 1 lb.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The printer is, however, a little short on the capacity side. The feeder is rated at only 100 envelopes, so it requires some extra attention compared with the others. When we fed in a stack of envelopes, the last envelope sometimes misfed, so you need to remember to keep the rollers clean and pay close attention when the stack gets low.

You are also a bit constricted in terms of paper size. The maximum width is only 10 inches, and the envelopes can be no taller than 6.5 inches. Standard Number 10 business envelopes are a piece of cake, but some of the larger envelopes may cause problems.

On the other hand, the printer handles the Postnet bar-code data requirements as elegantly as you can imagine. Unlike other envelope printers, you don't need to send special codes, except for a carriage return

PHOTOGRAPH PETER NEUMANN

JE-1000 Envelope Addressing System
Primages Inc., 151 Trade Zone Dr., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779; (800) 821-0066, (516) 585-8200.
List Price: $3,000; 250-envelope input and output trays, $500.
Requires: Parallel or serial port.
Dimensions (HWD): 17 x 24.5 x 20 in.
Weight: 63 lbs.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOS 1200
Bryce Office Systems Inc., 115 Hurley Rd., Oxford, CT 06483; (800) 627-2792, (203) 264-0727.
List Price: $3,295; 250-envelope input and output trays, $595 (if purchased bundled with the printer, $3,695); flat feeder (for 9- x 12-inch envelopes), $1,650.
Requires: Parallel or serial port.
Dimensions (HWD): 17 x 24.5 x 20 in.
Weight: 63 lbs.
In Short: This printer, sold by both Primages and Bryce, uses daisy wheel technology for an exceptional appearance. You give up only a little speed for this quality, though the printers are limited in terms of capacity and paper size. If appearances count, this is your best choice.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® '486

Complete 25MHz system Only $3995,

THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

Take your pick: Order your own ZEOS 25MHz or 33MHz '486 EISA system at new low prices.

Choose from our broad selection of money saving packages or let us custom configure a system just for you.

Whatever you decide, you'll see why ZEOS is the technology leader in high speed '486 EISA systems.

Call now to order! 800-423-5891

EISA!

33MHz system Only $4995.

THE POWER AND THE PROMISE DELIVERED!

Available right now! ZEOS harnesses the incredible power of the '486. Then we combine it with all the advantages of the EISA bus. The result is the finest computing platform you can buy. And it's ready for you *today!*

THE POWER OF THE '486

The '486 chip is a technological marvel. It includes not only an advanced processor core but also a built-in cache controller, memory cache, floating point math coprocessor, and an advanced memory management unit. Running 40%-50% faster than similar '386 chips, the '486 makes short work of any processor-intensive applications. But where does it *really* shine?

THE PROMISE OF EISA

It really shines when ZEOS combines it with the EISA 32-bit bus! The '486 is a 32-bit processor. It runs 32-bit software. And, to bring out its full potential, it *demands* a 32-bit bus. That bus is EISA. It is the perfect bus for the '486 and it is the only bus you should consider if you are purchasing a '486 system. Why?

Compatibility for starters. Just as the '486 processor offers full compatibility with all of your software, the EISA bus accepts your present 8-bit and 16-bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. And then the performance *really* kicks in.

We're talking about 32-bit hardware performance. It's the reason the '486 was invented. To unleash the potential of 32-bit software *and hardware.* And ZEOS gives you both.

ZEOS '486 EISA. INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Price, Performance, Quality and Support. *Value.* These are the ZEOS hallmarks. Remember, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. Others have since copied us, but *no one* can match ZEOS support. It's the best in the business.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS '486 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. For a personal workstation, file server or *any* high performance application, your ZEOS '486 EISA is the perfect solution. That's not just a promise. That's a *Guarantee.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could want. Choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, and more. Whatever you need to equip your system to your exact needs. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

THE COMPLETE 25MHz ZEOS '486 EISA DESKTOP! WITH 85MB DRIVE, 2MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $3995

33MHz Only $4995

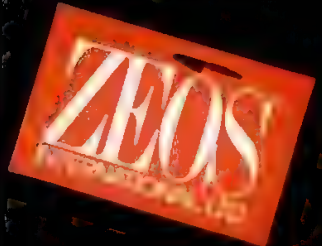
- Genuine Intel® 80486 25MHz or 33MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor. 8/25MHz (or 33MHz) Dual Speed.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 2MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case.
- 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for additional expansion and increased component life.
- Plus Your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline.

128K Cache Systems also available.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!



Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 486 of Intel Corporation; ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

at the end to eject the printed envelope. You also need to format the data file to move the address to the right so that it prints in the correct location (or use software commands to adjust the printer's left margin). You don't have to send the ZIP code data twice, however. The printer's controller can extract the data from the address block and automatically use it to print the Postnet bar code at the bottom of the envelope.

The printer is straightforward to set up and operate. The ribbon and print wheel install in much the same way as with most daisy wheel printers. The large envelope-handling mechanism sits on top of the printer and grabs hold of the platen shaft with two hooks. There is a small D-shaped connector that electrically connects the envelope feeder to the printer, and this mates with a corresponding connector on the machine's top. They line up and connect when you get the hooks placed correctly. I found myself doubting that this installation could be so easy, so I ended up repeating the process a few times until I was certain it really was as simple as it appeared.

There are a variety of DIP switches for configuration settings, but the factory defaults were perfect.

The front panel offers a useful set of indicator lights and controls. These allow you to take the print on- and off-line, load and eject envelopes, and monitor the printer's status.

The JE-1000/BOS 1200 (Primages/Bryce) offer excellent print quality at acceptable speed. If your print volume is modest and you want to make the fine impression of an address that appears to be typewritten, then this is the printer to consider.

RENA SYSTEMS INC.

Rena DA-300

by Alfred Poor

What *is* that? It doesn't look like any piece of computer equipment I've ever seen! Well, it's a Rena DA-300 envelope printer with a list price of $3,995, and it sure doesn't look like a printer.

Most printers have a self-contained paper path, with two fixed edges on either side. This traditional design has been used on office machines back through the early days of typewriters. The Rena DA-300 takes envelope handling a step further: There is no edge on one side, and the paper path is marked by an open slot.

This open design has a major advantage over competitors; there is no limit to the width of envelope that it can handle, since the excess simply sticks out the side. Of course, the USPS sets limits for the size of envelopes they will handle, but that's the only practical limitation for this machine.

The printer uses impact dot-matrix technology, with a heavy-duty 9-pin printhead performing the work. In draft mode, the print quality is fair at best—it looks like typical 9-pin dot-matrix draft print. On the other hand, the printer offers a higher-density mode which Rena refers to as "near-laser quality." This NLQ mode, although far better than the draft mode, is still obviously the product of a dot matrix printer, and some people might decide it is not formal enough for some correspondence.

The printer is fast in draft mode; it required only 2.42 seconds per envelope in our tests. The next-fastest printer was the Datatech, but that was 15 percent slower in its draft mode than the Rena. The Rena loses its speed advantage, however, when you shift into NLQ mode. The time per envelope ballooned to 6.8 seconds—almost three times slower than draft mode, and 28 percent slower than the daisy wheel Primages printer. The printhead relies on multiple passes to achieve its high-quality print, and this process is accompanied by a heavy penalty when it comes to speed.

The Rena DA-300 is extremely compact and easy to set up. At 31 pounds, it's less than a third the weight of its competitors. The most difficult part of the setup process was removing the plexiglass dust cover from the print area so that the ribbon cartridge could be installed.

The paper handling is a snap to adjust. The printer comes with two edge guides to accommodate different widths of envelopes. The standard input hopper is rated at 150 pieces, and an optional $117 hopper extends this to 350-piece capacity. The only other option is a serial port ($388) in case you cannot make use of the standard parallel connection.

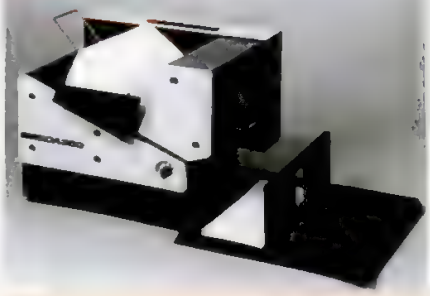
The DA-300 has an eight-key front panel with indicator lights. You can put the printer on- or off-line, eject or load paper, initiate a self test, and make tiny adjustments in the paper position so that you can alter the print location of the address. The printer also has the ability to print "upside down;" you can reverse the printing to feed envelopes backwards.

The printer requires just slightly more formatting of your data file than the others reviewed here. You need to repeat the ZIP code and separate it from the address block by a pair of blank lines. You also need to send a form-feed character to eject the envelope. A Ctrl-P character must be inserted both before and after the second ZIP code—this triggers the printer into producing the Postnet bar code. While these requirements are not as convenient as the competing designs, it's a fairly simple task to format appropriate output from most database programs.

Your decision about the Rena DA-300 will most likely be governed by what you are or are not attracted to. The dot matrix output may be too coarse for some applications. On the other hand, its high speed and flexible paper handling give it some clear advantages over the other products. If this combination of features is what you need most, this printer looks ready for the long run. ■

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

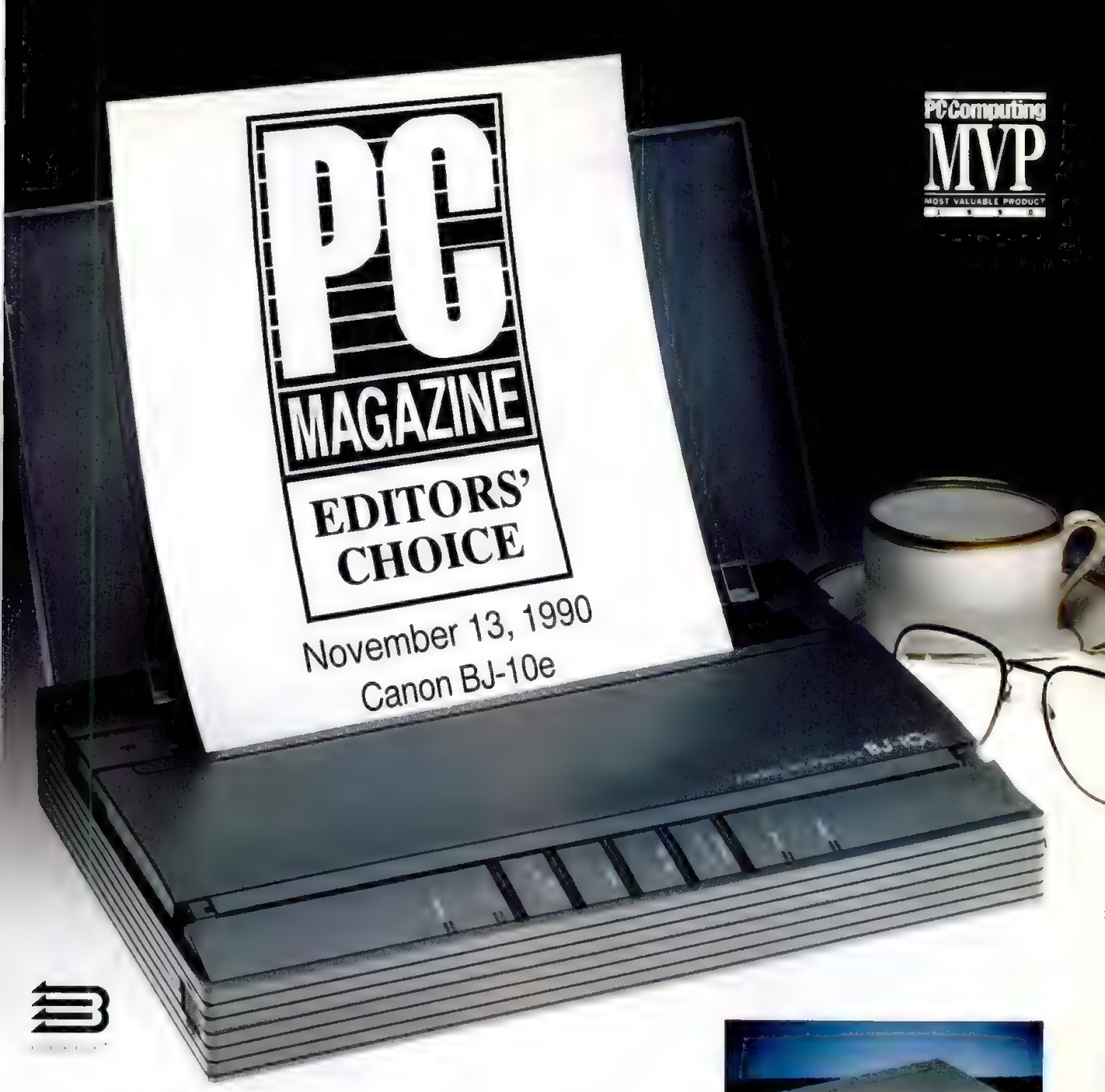
FACT FILE



PHOTOGRAPH: PETER NEUMANN

Rena DA-300
Rena Systems Inc., 290 Hansen Access Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406-2429; (800) 426-7905, (215) 265-8420.
List Price: $3,995; optional extended copy hopper, $117; serial interface, $388.
Requires: Parallel or serial port.
Dimensions (HWD): 11.5 x 12.3 x 29.3 in.
Weight: 31 lbs.
In Short: The Rena DA-300, though the fastest machine tested here, featured less-than-perfect 9-pin print quality. However, it's small, rugged, and offers the most flexible paper handling, so if you don't need typeset-quality addresses, this could be the one for you.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Another page in printer history.

The award-winning Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet™ is the first printer that's both a desktop and a portable, printing with letter-quality precision on plain paper.

Winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award for Excellence, the BJ-10e with optional 30-sheet paper feeder is an ideal personal printer for desk-top use. As a single-sheet portable with optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 lbs. and prints on a variety of paper. Moreover, it emulates the IBM® Proprinter® X24E, so you can use a wide range of applications software.

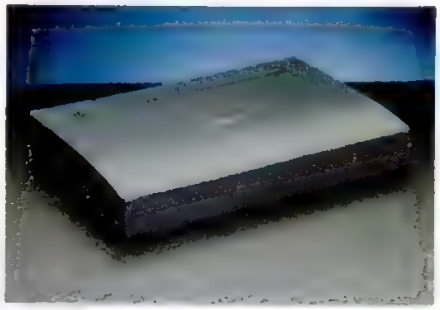
How fast is it? It prints 83 characters per second and won't slow down when printing in bold or various type sizes. It even handles complicated graphics such as the scanned-in image printed here. And, it's virtually silent.

Plus you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses an economical pop-in BJ cartridge, which prints approximately 700,000 characters (HQ mode).

The high resolution BJ-10e Bubble Jet, named *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. What other printers only print on a desk, it prints anywhere.

The document displayed in the BJ-10e is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc software BJ-130e™ printer driver.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and BJ-130e and Bubble-Jet are trademarks of Canon Inc. • IBM® and Proprinter® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS.



Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-10e

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration, visit your Canon dealer or call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our 8ppm printer earned the Okidata OK!™ by offering you something the LaserJet® III doesn't.

Freedom of choice.

Your best choice in an 8 ppm page printer is the one that gives you the most to choose from: the Okidata OL800 Series.

With Okidata, you're free to choose the features you need, free to save money by eliminating features you *don't* need, and even free to change your mind later.

The OL800: No Frills, But All The Options.

For only $1499** list, the Okidata OL800 gives you a full-featured 8 ppm printer: 26 fonts, 4 typefaces, HP Series® II compatibility, both serial and parallel interfaces, and the industry's only 5-year warranty—on Okidata's unique LED printhead.

As your needs grow, you can easily add options that are *no* option with the LaserJet® III—a second paper tray for more flexible paper handling, or a network port that automatically accepts output from three additional PCs in a workgroup. You can even upgrade your OL800 to match either of our high-performance printers described below.

The OL820: Faster Than A LaserJet III.

Besides having more resident scalable fonts than the LaserJet III (13 versus 8), the OL820 also has more brains. Thanks to a unique hardware chip designed by Okidata engineers, it instantly solves complex font scaling, type rotation and grayscaling problems "on the fly"—problems the LaserJet has to go back to its software to work out.

So the Okidata OL820 can deliver up to three pages of sophisticated text while the LaserJet III is still thinking about printing its first page. In fact, InfoWorld magazine found the Okidata OL820 to be "the fastest office printer we've tested."

Second paper tray and 4-station workgroup options are available for your Okidata OL820 as well.

The OL840: PostScript From PC To Mac And Back.

If Adobe PostScript® printing is on your menu, the Okidata OL840 offers it for $700 less than a comparably equipped HP. Yet that low list price includes 35 genuine Adobe PostScript fonts, plus 26 bitmapped fonts (4 typefaces); 2 megabytes of installed RAM; plus serial, parallel, and AppleTalk Network® interfaces. You can connect the OL840 to both PC and Macintosh® workstations, and switch between systems instantly.

And the OL840 still leaves you with plenty of options—a second paper tray, extra memory, and a wide selection of additional PostScript fonts on easy-to-install ROM cards.

Finally, every Okidata OL800 Series printer has earned the Okidata OK!—your personal promise from us that it will deliver not just good value, but exceptional value...will provide not just adequate performance, but outstanding performance.

If you're looking for an 8 ppm page printer, your best choice is the one that gives you freedom of choice—the Okidata OL800 Series. For additional information call 1 (800) 800-7333.

OKi OK!

OKIDATA· OKi

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

*Automatic selection of PC host. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer price may vary. HP Series, LaserJet, Adobe PostScript, AppleTalk Network, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective corporations. Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki America Inc. Marque déposée de Oki America Inc. Oki OK! is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a trademark of Oki America Inc. InfoWorld 10/1/90

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompUSA

Serving the computer world since 1984

Fastest Shipping
Largest Selection
Best Customer Service
Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

To Order Call 1-800-932-COMP or Fax (214) 702-0300

COMPUDYNE 286-16

80286, 16MHz
0 wait state
1MB RAM
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
8 expansion slots

$469

	12" Amber 720 x 350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$859	$1079
71MB 28ms	$949	$1169
89MB 19ms	$999	$1239
124MB 19ms	$1059	$1279

Video Card Included!

COMPUDYNE 386SX-16

80386SX, 16MHz
0 wait state
1MB RAM
1.2MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller

$649

	12" Amber 720 x 350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$999	$1239
71MB 28ms	$1099	$1329
89MB 19ms	$1169	$1399
124MB 19ms	$1199	$1439

Video Card Included!

COMPUDYNE 386-25C

80386, 25MHz
0 wait state
1MB RAM
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
8 expansion slots

$1239

	14" VGA White .41 dp 640x480	14" VGA Color .31 dp 800x600
40MB 28ms	$1689	$1879
89MB 19ms	$1849	$2029
124MB 19ms	$1889	$2069
211MB 19ms	$2279	$2469

Video Card Included!

Laptops

Arima ACT 286-410

12MHz 80C286
VGA display
Keybd detaches
40MB 27 ms HD
1.44 MB floppy

$1849

Toshiba T1000SE	Call
Toshiba T3100SX	Call
Megahertz T224 2400bps modem	$129
PacRim 1.2MB ext. drive	$159
TI TravelMate 2000	Call

Monitors

COMPUDYNE 14/800V Monitor

14" VGA Color
800x600 res.
.31 dot pitch

$295

Leading Tech 12" Mono	$69
NEC Multisync 3D VGA	$629
LTI 400V VGA 640x480 14"	$269
Compudyne 14/1024V 1024x768	$349
Sony 1304 VGA 1024 x 768	$649

Storage Devices

Seagate ST157A

40MB 28 ms HD
IDE
3½" drive

$239

Hard Drives

Seagate ST225 20MB w/controller	$228
Seagate ST238R 30MB w/controller	$239
Seagate ST1102A 89MB	$479
Seagate ST1144A124MB	$569
Seagate ST1239A 211MB	$859
Micropolis 1578-15 330MB	$1439
Plus Development 40MB Hardcard II	$379
80MB Hardcard II	$659

Floppy Drives

Toshiba 5¼" 1.2MB	$62
Sony 3½" 720K	$55
Sony 3½" 1.44MB	$62
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext.	$199

Tape Backups

Compudyne 60MB Int	$229
Compudyne 120MB Int.	$319

Miscellaneous

Plastic CPU Stand I/O Boards	3.99
Suntek I/O Extension AT Parallel/ Serial	$33

Memory Boards

STB Rapidmeg AT 0K	$159

Math Co-Processors

Intel 80287-8	$189
Intel 80387SX	$285
Intel 80387-20	$365
Intel 80387-25	$459
Copy II PC Deluxe Board	$102

Accessories

C9 Mouse

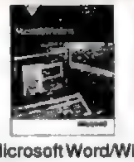
$62
Serial Mouse

Genius Dynamouse 6000	$29
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$84
Kraft KCIII Joysticks	$14
CH GameCard	$33
Logitech ScanMan+	$165
CH Flightstick	$39
Complete Page Scanner	$509
Nlscan GS Hand Scanner	$199

Software

Over 500 titles, including:

Windows 3.0



Newest version of Microsoft Windows

$85

Microsoft Word/Windows	$279
PFS: Professional Write 2.2 w/Professional File	$149
WordPerfect 5.1	$244
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	$319
Lotus Works 1.0	$99
Microsoft Excel for Windows 2.1d	$298
Grammatik IV	$46
Freelance + 3.01	$299
Harvard Graphics 2.3	$299
PageMaker 3.01	$479
Ventura Pub. 3.0 / Windows	$499
DAC Accounting 4.1	$76
Quicken 4.0	$35
Pacioli 2000	$27
Microsoft QuickBasic	$59
Turbo C++	$125
Check It 3.0	$78
DesqView 386 2.3	$109
Direct Access 5.0	$58
Norton Utilities 5.0	$109
PC Tools 6.0	$79
QEMM 386 5.1	$52
Act! 2.0	$209
Calendar Creator Plus 3.0	$35
Carbon Copy+ 5.2	$107
PC Anywhere IV	$89
Procomm Plus 1.1B	$63
Fastback Plus 2.1	$109
Algeblaster Plus	$27
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$37
Battlechess	$27
Leisure Suit Larry	$22
PC Globe +	$35
Reader Rabbit	$24
SimCity	$28
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?	$27
TurboTax 1990	$39
Sound Blaster	$149

Graphics Cards

Basic VGA/16

16 Bit VGA
640x480, 16 color
Switchless install

$75

Compudyne VGA 800 640 x 480	$69
Compudyne VGA 1024 1024 x 768	$89
ATI VGAWonder256 Plus 1024 x 768	$179
Suntek MGP III Mono	$25
Leading Tech CGA Color	$25

Printers

Star NX1001

9 Pin printer
80 column
180 cps draft
75 cps NLQ
5 resident fonts

$135

Epson LX810 9-pin	$169
Epson LQ510 24-Pin	$275
Panasonic KX-P1180 80 col	$158
Panasonic KX-P4420 laser	$789
TI microLaser PS17 PostScript	$1479
Star NX1020 Rainbow	$185
Star NX2420 24-Pin 80 col	$289

Modems

COMPUDYNE 2400i

2400 baud
Internal modem
Viscom software

$59

ATI 2400i w/MNP5	$145
Compudyne ext.2400	$69
Complete Fax 4800	$139
Cmpit Answering Machine	$219
Complete Communicator	$389
Fremont Fax 96	$145
Fremont 1 Liner	$209

Sony Diskettes

Bulk	Boxes of Ten
3½" DS/DD (50) with sleeves $25	5¼" DS/HD $8.99
3½" DS/HD (50) with sleeves $49	3½" DS/HD $13.99

Switches, Surges

2-pos ser. switch	$7.99
6-outlet EMI/RFI Surge w/ 6'cord	$6.99
6-outlet EMI/Modem Surge w/ 6'cord	$8.99
Kensington Masterpiece	$84

Cables

IBM Parallel Printer Cables

6 foot	$2.29

Modem Cables

6 ft. 9-25 pin AT	$1.99

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

CompUSA, Inc.
15151A Surveyor
Addison, TX 75244
1-800-932-COMP

Hours of operation (CST):
Monday - Friday 8am - 7pm
Saturday 9am - 4pm

Guaranteed Satisfaction!
If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price, guaranteed! No-Questions-asked 30-day money back guarantee on hardware. Money back guarantee does not include shipping.

All returns must be in "as new" condition, w/ original packaging, w/o modifications or damage. Returns require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) Number. Defective Software exchanged for same item only. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at CompUSA's discretion.

Most orders placed before 2pm Central Time will be shipped same day. COD, Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Checks and Cashier Checks accepted. Texas residents add sales tax. Add 3% freight charges - min. $5/order. Orders shipped UPS Ground - call for overnight freight charges.

Not responsible for typographical errors, errors in photography, or errors of omission. Prices and availability subject to change. Due to changing market conditions, call us toll free for current pricing and availability.

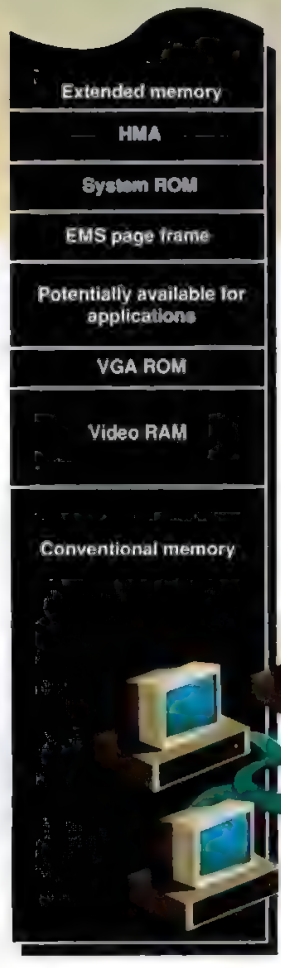
Company Purchase Orders accepted upon credit approval.

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE!

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

LAN Memory Management



Networking software takes a toll on workstation memory and can prevent you from running your favorite programs. PC LAN Labs reviews five memory management packages that relieve LAN RAM cram.

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., M. Keith Thompson, and R. Dennis Boatner

"Why can't we run all of the programs that we did before we installed the LAN?" This question has been asked of every LAN administrator, and the answer has to do with the memory that is stolen from client PCs by networking software. The best solution to this problem: LAN memory management software.

To help you find the most efficient way to cope with RAM shortages on client PCs, PC LAN Labs evaluates five network memory management products: *AboveLAN*, *LANSpace*, *NetRoom*, *QEMM-386*, and *386MAX*. Some carry a per-user price tag from about $100 to $130, while others offer multiuser licenses; *NetRoom*'s $149 price for four users is a steal. And some products sell at a per-server price of about $500—a bargain for many organizations.

Our evaluation has uncovered some important caveats. Since practically every PC is different, consistent results from memory-saving efforts for all of the PCs in your organization should not be expected. In addition, memory management concepts and techniques are tricky. In two separate instances, the tested memory managers actually took more memory away from applications than they saved. Finally, just because your network drivers use up 60K or more RAM, you shouldn't anticipate getting it back when you put the networking software into memory located outside of the 640K DOS boundary. You're more likely to gain only 18K to 36K for your efforts.

IT ALL ADDS UP

There's no way around it: Networking software in client PCs takes up memory. Some companies, like Artisoft, have worked to reduce the amount of memory their programs use by writing them in assembler language to make the executable files smaller and by loading sections of the software into the adapter card. Client PCs working under Artisoft's *LANtastic* give up only 8K to 13K of memory to the network.

The more complex the network operating system, the more RAM it uses. You can lose at least 100K RAM from the DOS program area to the network redirector, transport layer software, and application program interfaces on Novell and Banyan networks.

Regardless of the amount of money you spend on memory chips, DOS still only recognizes 736K RAM—640K if you want to use graphics. This is called the conventional memory area. Every memory management technique must work with and around DOS conventional memory.

All PCs can accept conventional memory up to the 640K limit. Ten years ago, the designers of IBM's first PC reserved the memory range from 640K to 1MB (high-DOS) for adapter cards. Most adapter cards you install—everything from mouse adapters to video and network interface cards—need a memory location to communicate with the CPU, and they normally use space in the reserved high-DOS area. For example, a VGA video adapter in an AT-class machine can use 160K or more of high-DOS memory for its memory-to-memory interface. (See the diagram "A Typical Memory Map" for an illustration.)

80286-based computers can accommodate 15MB of extended memory, in addition to the 1MB of conventional and high-DOS memory. The extended memory is only accessible when 80286 processors operate in protected mode with operating systems such as OS/2, *Advanced NetWare 286*, Version 2.15, and Unix. Since MS-DOS runs all processors in "real mode" for software compatibility reasons, the processors can't get access to the extended memory.

In the early days of the AT, users configured extended memory as a RAM disk. A clever programmer found a way to switch a processor under the control of DOS from real mode to protected mode and then back. The first program to use this technique was DOS 3.0's VDISK.SYS.

The newer 386SX-, 386-, and 486-based machines offer all the capabilities of the 286. The latter two processors also have 32-bit addressing, allowing them to handle up to 4GB of RAM. Despite the chips' capabilities, the operating systems can't use all this RAM. Until the 32-bit version of OS/2 is ready, the processors'

LAN MEMORY: Defining the Terms

Backfilling A process that associates expanded memory with addresses in conventional and high-DOS memory. Backfilling makes high-DOS memory available to application programs.

Conventional memory Base memory in the range from 0K to 640K. Most normal programs and TSRs reside in this area.

EEMS Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification—a superset of the original LIM 3.2 specifications. This specification was developed by AST Research, Quadram, and Ashton-Tate and was replaced by the current LIM 4.0 standard.

EMM Expanded Memory Manager. This software allows access to expanded memory. EMMs usually set up and configure memory for applications such as *Adobe Illustrator* or *Microsoft Windows* 3.0.

Expanded memory Memory accessed using LIM EMS standards. Not directly addressable, expanded memory is mapped to conventional memory as needed. Memory management software and hardware device drivers address expanded memory.

Extended memory Memory in 80286, 80386-, and 80486-based systems located above the 1MB address limit. Extra memory on these machines defaults to extended memory, which cannot be accessed directly from MS-DOS. Some memory management programs convert extended memory to expanded memory and map it into extra high-DOS memory.

High-DOS memory Address space between 640K and 1MB RAM. You need LIM 4.0 in order to access this area. Certain other things, such as the type of video card and LAN adapter, determine the amount of high-DOS available.

HMA High Memory Area. The first 64K of extended memory defined by the Extended Memory Specification (XMS). High memory is unique since you can execute code while in real mode. Device drivers such as HIMEM.SYS provide access to HMA.

HIMEM.SYS An extended memory manager from Microsoft. This DOS device driver allows programs to use extended memory (specifically, the HMA area of extended memory) in a standard and consistent manner.

LIM Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification—also known as EMS (Expanded Memory Specification) or LIM EMS. A standard defining expanded memory, the current LIM standard is LIM 4.0. Most memory boards support LIM 3.2 and include software to handle LIM 4.0.

XMS Extended Memory Specification. XMS adds 64K to the DOS's conventional 640K. Directly accessible from DOS, XMS is a spec jointly developed by AST Research, Intel, Lotus Development, and Microsoft. ■

huge memory capabilities won't benefit users unless they use another 32-bit operating system such as Unix.

CONFUSED TERMINOLOGY

Functionally, a PC offers three types of random access memory: conventional, extended, and expanded. The processor and software use each type of memory in a different way, although the RAM chips remain the same.

Different terms apply to specific locations of memory, as well. Unfortunately, several companies use similar terms to refer to different memory areas. Quarterdeck Office Systems, for example, calls the memory between conventional memory and 1MB "high memory." Other vendors call the section just above 1MB the "high-memory area." Helix Software defines the section between conventional memory and 1MB as "high-DOS memory." We adopted that term because it's technically accurate and conflicts the least with accepted names for other parts of memory.

Regardless of the name you attach to the memory located above conventional RAM, the key to getting as much room as possible for applications that must run in DOS's 640K is to load as many drivers, network programs, data blocks, and terminate-and-stay resident (TSR) programs into the RAM outside of conventional memory. Programs loaded into high-DOS can run with practically no degradation in performance. Memory managers using other techniques, particularly loading into expanded memory, can slow down performance of the programs they move from conventional RAM.

ALL MEMORY IS NOT CREATED EQUAL

Now it's time for the alphabet soup. If you really want to understand memory management software, you need to learn the names and backgrounds of some important concepts. For an even more detailed explanation of computer memory operation and terminology, see "How to Get the Most From Your System's High DOS Memory," (*PC Magazine*, May 29, 1990).

In 1987, 80286-based PCs got the ability to use a 64K block of memory above the 1MB barrier. Contrary to popular belief, it wasn't Microsoft that discovered the way to use this high-memory area (HMA). Quarterdeck Office Systems, the makers of *DESQview*, first discovered the trick by turning off the A20 line on the 80286. When this control line is off, the CPU does not force a memory ceiling, allowing programmers to load part of their code in this 64K area. Quarterdeck's driver, QEXT.SYS, equivalent to Microsoft's HIMEM.SYS, permits specifically written programs to load into this section of memory, leaving an extra 64K of conventional memory available for other uses.

Now many other companies provide products that use HMA by following a procedure called the *Extended Memory Specification (XMS)*. Version 2.0 of XMS was developed by Lotus, Intel, AST, and Microsoft. Again, companies and writers are not consistent. You'll see this area of memory called both the HMA and the XMS memory.

> The key to getting as much room as possible for applications is to load drivers, network programs, data blocks, and TSRs into RAM outside of conventional memory.

To really confuse things, "extend" is reused to define a related type of program called a *DOS extender*. Applications like *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.2, and *Windows* 3.0 use DOS extender programs to run in extended memory. DOS extender programs work in the same way as the original DOS 3.0 VDISK program, moving the processor in and out of protected mode in order to use the extended memory. Application programs must be written specifically to use the DOS extenders; otherwise, they don't have access to this memory.

Sections of the high-DOS memory area are available to run programs under a scheme called the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). All IBM-type PCs normally reserve high-DOS for devices such as video cards, LAN adapters and hard disk controllers. But if a PC isn't configured with adapters using this space, some of the products in this review let you load network drivers, such as Novell's IPX.COM and NET3.COM/NET4.COM, into the high-DOS area. In order to use this type of memory on an 286-based machine, you must have a memory card and interface software that complies with EMS. Also, 386SX-, 386-, and 486-based computers provide the hardware necessary to turn extended memory into EMS memory.

In 1985, Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft created this EMS expansion technique, which is why it's known as *LIM EMS*. The specification allows EMS-compliant programs, working with EMS-compliant hardware, to put data into memory above 1MB and then to overlay or map it into the high-DOS memory area as needed. Originally, the three companies designed EMS primarily to store data from spreadsheets. AST, Quadram, and Ashton-Tate, recognizing the limitations of EMS and feeling the pinch of competition, developed what they called the *Extended Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS)* four months later. In 1987, pushed by Intel's need to integrate the 80386 processor into the LIM EMS model, the LIM team enhanced the original EMS to include a larger page-mapping ability, similar to that of EEMS, naming it *LIM EMS 4.0*.

The original LIM EMS specification allowed remapping of only a 64K chunk of memory. LIM EMS 4.0 lets programs swap the entire 1MB address range containing conventional and high-DOS memory in and out with data contained in the special LIM EMS 4.0 memory. In prac-

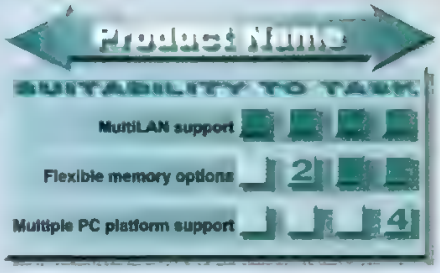
EDITORS' CHOICE

- **NetRoom, Version 1.10**

The most flexible product we tested, Helix Software's *NetRoom*, Version 1.10, lets you load the IPX and NET3/NET4 files into high-DOS, in addition to swapping them out if another program needs to access it. *NetRoom*'s Discover program makes installation a pleasure by automatically modifying your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files with its built-in editor. With its versatility, this $149 four-user version rates as a real winner. Considering *NetRoom*'s price and capabilities, you'll find that there is no second choice for LAN memory management software.

LAN MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: SUITABILITY TO TASK

Memory management software for client workstations should allow the LAN administrator as much flexibility as possible for configuring the software throughout the network. Today's networks often connect various PC platforms and different network operating system brands. Since many networked PCs access specific areas of memory better than others, the software's ability to work with diverse memory areas also plays an important role.



THE TASKS

PC Magazine has assessed and assigned a point value to LAN management software's suitability in three areas. These informed subjective ratings, based on a scale from 0 to 4, are presented along with each review. Compare them with the product reviews, the features table, and the benchmark test results for a complete picture of what each product offers.

MultiLAN Support indicates the package's ability to let managers use a single memory management product in a multivendor network environment. High-scoring products work with various network operating systems.

Flexible Memory Options rates the package's flexibility in making conventional memory available to DOS programs. To score well, a product must offer different options for memory management. This flexibility includes the ability to load network drivers into high-DOS, HMA, and EMS memory.

Multiple PC Platform Support rates how well the package allows the manager to use one memory management package on all PCs, ranging from XT to 486 class, equipped with different hard disk controllers and video adapters.

THE RATINGS

0—lacks feature or is not at all suited
1—poorly suited
2—has some capability
3—well-suited
4—ideal for the task

tice, however, not all memory boards compatible with LIM EMS 4.0 can really handle this action.

Programs can access EMS memory only through a special region called a page frame. This page frame typically occupies 64K in the high-DOS memory area. The software driver included with your EMS memory card manages the memory by swapping the requested RAM from a holding pool of expanded memory to the page frame for DOS applications to use. Several memory managers in this roundup, including *QEMM-386*, *NetRoom*, and *386MAX*, can move the page frame into conventional memory or even into otherwise forbidden areas such as space reserved for—but unused by—some versions of the ROM BIOS.

The other main use of EMS 4.0 memory is to fill in the unused sections of the high-DOS memory area. After remapping this area, special "loadhi" programs can load and execute most DOS programs or drivers in this memory. *QEMM*, *386MAX*, and *NetRoom* are examples of programs that use this technique.

However, modern PCs often don't have a lot of free room in high-DOS. Differences between video boards and specific versions of drivers for mouse, memory, fax, LAN, and other adapters makes trying to use the high-DOS and HMA areas a different challenge on each PC. On some PCs, the combination of ROM BIOS, video adapter interface, and a 64K page frame makes it impossible to move any other useful blocks of software from conventional memory out of the way into the high-DOS memory area.

One way to understand how these memory configurations work is to use either of two excellent utilities: *Discover* from Helix Software or *Manifest* from Quarterdeck Office Systems. Both utilities are shipped with the memory management products made by these companies. They provide an excellent real-time view of the memory configuration and possibilities available within a PC.

LOSING RAM BY BITS AND PIECES

Because of *NetWare*'s popularity, its drivers seem like the hungriest network programs, devouring a workstation's conventional memory. But other network management packages, such as Banyan *VINES* and Microsoft *LAN Manager*, include similar (and sometimes even larger) redirector and driver software modules.

The *NetWare* software, while essential, still exacts a heavy toll. Novell's IPX program informs the network of the presence of a network adapter card, the transfer protocol to use, and the corresponding hexadecimal address and interrupt channel of the network card. You must load this file before you can log onto the network. It takes up 17K of RAM.

Because of its popularity, *NetWare*'s drivers seem the hungriest for RAM, but other LAN operating systems are similar.

A Novell program generically called the *NetWare* shell and named NET2, NET3, or NET4 redirects requests from application programs to network servers. The name of the program you use varies with the version of DOS you run. The shell grabs 35K of RAM, so between the IPX and the shell, you lose 52K of conventional RAM. Keep in mind that this total doesn't include loading COMMAND.COM, any drivers in the CONFIG.SYS file, or programs in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. By the time you load extra buffers allocated for network operation and a few other typical drivers, files, and TSRs, it's not unusual to be left with less than 500K for standard DOS programs.

WINDS OF CHANGE

Two related actions are changing the memory management picture. If you follow Ray Duncan's Power Programming column in *PC Magazine*, you know that

MainLan Ethernet tops the leader board at just $199 per node.

A hole in one: The Starter Packs contain everything you need to link two PCs.

Announcing new MainLan: The drive and power of Ethernet priced way under par.

It's a stroke of genius.

New MainLan™ is a genuine industry-standard Ethernet Net BIOS network. Yet it costs hundreds less than the competition's proprietary network. Just $199/computer! Now that's a hole in one.

True Ethernet means you get lightning-fast data transfer speed—10 mbps in fact. That's 5 times faster than the leading proprietary network. You also get increased power for all your networking tasks like file sharing, e-mail, printer sharing, and using network versions of software—all without needing a server.

And industry-standard MainLan won't limit you like a proprietary network. As your business grows, MainLan Ethernet lets you add more PCs without losing performance.

New MainLan's easy to install and operate. Just plug it in, and follow the simple, on-screen menus. You'll be ready to go in only 10 minutes.

MainLan™

Suits you to a tee: MainLan Ethernet to start out, and MainLan 386 Ethernet as your network grows.

The MainLan Ethernet Starter Pack is just $499—*way* under par for a complete network system. And adding another PC is only $199. True Ethernet has never been this affordable.

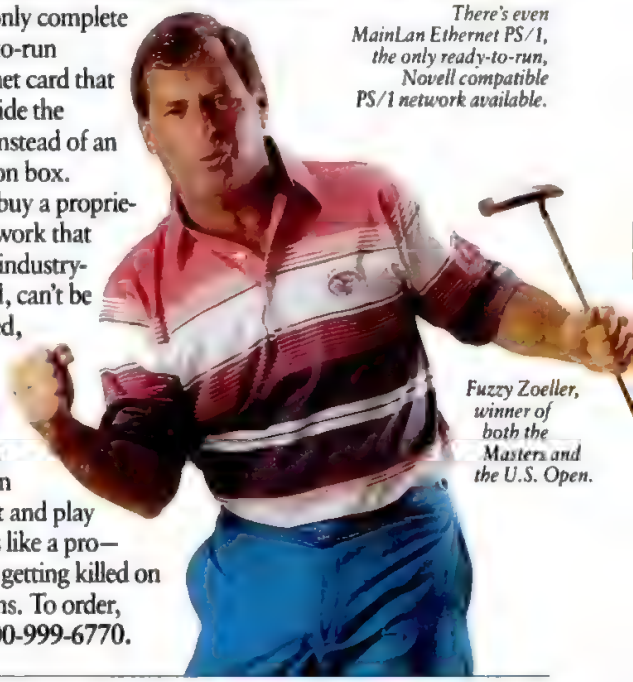
The MainLan Family suits you to a tee.

Ready for a bigger, more powerful network? Meet MainLan 386 Ethernet, the low-cost, high-performance network that supports hundreds of PCs through a 386 file server computer.* Best of all, MainLan 386 software works with the MainLan Ethernet hardware you already own.

There's even a MainLan Ethernet card for connecting the all-new IBM® PS/1 with any MainLan or Novell Ethernet network. It's the only complete ready-to-run Ethernet card that fits inside the PS/1® instead of an expansion box.

There's even MainLan Ethernet PS/1, the only ready-to-run, Novell compatible PS/1 network available.

Why buy a proprietary network that isn't the industry-standard, can't be expanded, and costs a bundle? Go with MainLan Ethernet and play the links like a pro—without getting killed on the greens. To order, call **1-800-999-6770.**



Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and the U.S. Open.

NICE SHOT MAINLAN—I want to link up today!

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

VISA_____ MC_____ AMEX_____ CHECK_____

CARD #_____ EXPIR. DATE_____

SIGNATURE_____

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750
Phone (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406
CANADIAN RESIDENTS:
Call GENTEK at (416) 738-9300, FAX (416) 738-5563

_MAINLAN ETHERNET STARTER PACK—all the hardware and software I need to link up 2 PCs. $499.00
_MAINLAN ETHERNET PS/1 STARTER PACK—everything I need to link up two PS/1s. $499.00
_MAINLAN EXTENSION PACKS—to add more PCs to any MainLan network. $199.00 each
Indicate quantity: _ MainLan Ethernet _ MainLan Ethernet PS/1

Add $10.00 shipping and handling to each order.
All MainLan products have a 30-day money-back guarantee and 30-day toll-free technical support.

MainLan™

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, MCA, or compatible or PS/1.

© 1990 US Sage, Inc. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.

MainLan Ethernet requires as little as 15K of RAM for workstations. *MainLan 386 Ethernet available January 1991.

All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

HP NewWave was designed to
All the clamor from the me

"NewWave's attractive icon-based interface eliminates the need to be concerned with the directory structures and file types of MS-DOS. A data file and the program code used to create, display, and print it are treated as a single object. To work with a file, you select the icon that represents both. To print the file, you move its icon on top of one that represents your printer."*
—PC/Computing

1989 -FINALIST- PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence
OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS HP NewWave Environment Hewlett-Packard Co.

"The HP NewWave environment takes Microsoft Windows into an entirely different dimension—one defined by objects, icons, and agents. The new terminology spells incredible, almost instinctive, ease of use, plus dramatically shorter software development times."**
—PC Magazine

"The icon-oriented NewWave 'office' resembles the Macintosh Finder but is much more capable."*
—PC/Computing

"Under NewWave, (Lotus) 1-2-3 gains a lot of features and functions it never even had under DOS, even though it's not a NewWave application."
—PC Week

"NewWave provides the best environment available today for combining traditional DOS applications with object-oriented principles."
—Datapro

"Recognized by over 600 members of the Software Publisher's Association for Best Design Achievement and Best Business Application in 1989."
—Software Publisher's Association

"NewWave Write comes with a few bonus features that the other products don't have—for instance, it 'remembers' from the previous session which documents are still being worked on, and opens them automatically."
—PC Week

"...NewWave is a splendid example of the kind of software innovation that is revolutionizing PC use."
—MIS Week

"You've heard it before, but this time it's for real. This is the year of the object. Hewlett-Packard's NewWave is going to be the forerunner for a lot of exciting things for the 1990s."
—MIS Week

"The appearance and functionality of the NewWave environment replicate the legendary Macintosh ease of use to a greater degree than any other PC graphical user interface to date."
—Datapro

"Definitely the shape of things to come."
—Practical Computing

"Hewlett-Packard's NewWave is built on top of Microsoft Windows, and it bears a strong resemblance to the Macintosh desktop. It redefines how people should use software and how developers should build it."*
—PC/Computing

PC Computing MVP 1990 Valuable Product

"Hewlett-Packard's NewWave is an exceptional advance in user interface design, rendering PC software dramatically more capable and simple to use. It also beats the pants off of the disappointing OS/2."*
—PC/Computing

get all your software talking. dia is purely coincidental.

"The vendors backing NewWave read like a Who's Who of the providers of some of the most innovative products for IBM and compatible systems... about as close to state-of-the-art as you can get."
—PC Week

"...NewWave looks much like Windows, on which it is based, but it goes much further."
—Practical Computing

datapro®
SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR-1989
"We feel that NewWave captures the spirit of desktop computing for the future and earns the distinction of 'Software Product of the Year'"
—Datapro

"Its Object Management Facility brings with it object-oriented capabilities that, for the first time, meet, if not exceed, the capabilities of the technology underlying the Apple Macintosh user interface."
—PC Week

"NewWave...is a significant step ahead, technologically, of anything already found in DOS and OS/2 user environments."
—PC Week

"All of this makes HP's NewWave wonderful. It's easier to use than Windows, more powerful than the Mac, and a joy to work with."*
—PC/Computing

"These are nice capabilities, but what makes the $195 NewWave more than just another pretty interface is its ability to use these objects to contain or manipulate other objects."*
—PC/Computing

"NewWave's object management facility is its most powerful feature. The system treats a data file and the application that manipulates it as a single object. This enables users to invoke one application within another...NewWave's object management also lets users create hot links between objects to share and dynamically update data."
—InfoWorld

"Not Just Another Pretty Interface. NewWave Redefines Software Use."*
—PC/Computing

PRACTICAL COMPUTING 1989 AWARD WINNER
"HP provides several levels of integration for DOS applications in the NewWave environment, ranging from running under the iconic desktop and swapping data via the Clipboard, to full compatibility."
—Practical Computing

"In addition to its object management features, NewWave overlays Microsoft Windows with a truly intuitive graphical front end, finally achieving Macintosh-like ease of use for the PC."
—Datapro

A number of prominent magazines subscribe to HP NewWave software. The software that lets you instantly integrate applications and automate tasks.

In one amazingly simple step, you can create, edit and pull together documents using text, spreadsheet, graphics, and image data from different NewWave applications.

Then, without leaving a document, you can make changes in the data of one application and have them automatically reflected in the data of the others.

What's more, HP NewWave software integrates new technologies like voice, video and fax which are now being developed by leading software vendors.

Right out of the box, HP NewWave software allows you to move effortlessly among thousands of MS-DOS† and Microsoft† Windows applications.†

HP NewWave allows you to automate tasks across applications from different vendors. The NewWave agent records any tasks you perform once, and then repeats them automatically at dates and times you schedule. It even performs interactive tasks, prompting you and asking you questions.

It's no wonder Software Publisher's Association, PC/Computing and Datapro have awarded premier distinction to HP NewWave software. If this all sounds too good to be true, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1287** to find out the name and address of a nearby dealer. (In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 127.) Buy HP NewWave software today and you'll be singing its praises tomorrow.

HEWLETT PACKARD

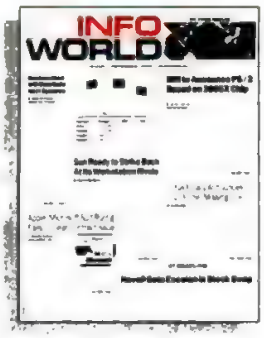
†HP NewWave software requires Microsoft Windows 3.0 and an Intel 286 or 386 based PC with 640 Kb base and 2 Mb extended memory

MS-DOS and Microsoft are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

*Reprinted from PC/Computing, January 1990
Copyright © 1990, Ziff Communications Company

**Reprinted from PC Magazine, January 16, 1990
Copyright © 1990, Ziff Communications Company

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9009



"... the fastest product we tested"
3/27/89

"... led the pack in remote control software"
6/12/90

Any Other Questions?

800-322-9440

If you follow the press, you already know about CO/Session. *InfoWorld* called it "the fastest product we tested." *PC Magazine* noted that it was faster by far at transferring files than any of its competitors, and claimed "CO/Session led the pack in remote control software performance." So, you probably thought we couldn't improve on the Performance Leader in remote screen updates and file transfers. Well, we have – with version 5.0.

Of course, you'll be able to operate one PC from another with CO/Session 5.0. But now we've added such features as reduced memory requirements, remote mouse support and faster screen updates. In fact, with a long list of new features not found in Carbon Copy Plus, pcAnywhere or Close-Up, we're leaving the competition further and further behind.

To find out more about CO/Session and how to order and where to buy it, call 1-800-322-9440. We'll be happy to talk with you – and you'll be glad you called.

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc. • 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft's upcoming MS-DOS, Version 5.0, will be able to run from the HMA to give more space to applications in conventional memory. MS-DOS 5.0 also reportedly will allow loading TSRs and drivers into areas above conventional memory. Some products in this review will need to adopt some new tricks to survive, if and when MS-DOS 5.0 comes into common use later on this year.

In addition, in mid-1990 Novell released Version 3.01 of the *NetWare* shell with two variations for loading into expanded or extended memory. If the client PC contains expanded memory and a LIM EMS 4.0 driver, then you can use a shell named EMSNET3.EXE with DOS 3.*x*. If the client PC has an XMS 2.0 memory driver installed, then you use a shell named XMSNET3.EXE with DOS 3.*x*. These new shells save 23K to 30K of conventional memory, but IPX still takes space in conventional memory. You need to use *QEMM-386*, *NetRoom*, or *386MAX* to load IPX high.

OUR EXAMINATION

All of the products we reviewed worked effectively for the specific task of moving the network redirector out of conventional memory on a AT-compatible or 386 machine with 2MB of total memory, an ST506 hard disk controller, EGA or standard VGA, and a network adapter. But many people use PCs configured with much more complexity. Our primary testing machine was an NCR PC486/MC33 Micro Channel model with a 486 processor, 4 MB RAM, a bus-mastering SCSI disk controller, a 3Com EtherLink/MC Ethernet adapter, an Attachmate Advanced 3270 Adapter/2, and a Micro Channel SDLC adapter that connects to a mainframe.

While relatively few people currently use a 486/33 on their desks, the processor makes no difference in this evaluation. Readers with any 386- or 486-based computer can use the memory areas described. Aside from the processor, our test machine did not have an unusual configuration for a corporate PC.

Memory management programs that tried to put the network modules into high-DOS experienced particular problems handling the crowded conditions. Programs that use extended memory, like *LANSpace* and *AboveLAN*, worked well in this PC. *NetRoom* offers many options and even found an innovative, although somewhat risky, way to use high-DOS memory.

REVIEW CRITERIA

We did not evaluate powerful multitasking operating environments such as *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 or *DESQview 386*, which were recently reviewed in *PC Magazine* ("Making DOS Work Overtime," October 16, 1990). Some of these environments, such as *Windows* 3.0, include their own memory management capabilities. Others, like *DESQview*, rely on products in this review to free up space.

We received one product from All Computers, called *All Charge 386*, near the end of our testing cycle and couldn't make it work with the SCSI adapter on our NCR Micro Channel PC before the editorial deadline. This $99 package offers drivers for HMA and LIM EMS 4.0 and works with a wide variety of network operating systems.

We also did not include Bloc Publishing's *PopDrop Plus* because its memory management features focus on manually sequencing the operation of TSRs instead of moving drivers to high memory. Although *PopDrop* 2.0 includes Above Software's *Above Disc* 4.0 to provide some automatic memory management capabilities, *AboveLAN* supplies a more network-specific solution.

Memory management software isn't any fun. It's complex and cranky stuff that can contribute to failures when you run specific combinations of programs. However, a LAN memory management program is an important tool for any network manager who wants to provide the maximum amount of conventional memory to PC client stations.

AboveLAN

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and R. Dennis Boatner

Above Software's *AboveLAN*, Version 1.0B, a new LAN memory management tool for network administrators, also comes in a single-user version compatible with almost any class of PC. *AboveLAN* sells for $495 per file server, or you can purchase a single-user version, which comes bundled with *Above Disc*, for $119. Both packages work with Novell's *NetWare*, Version 2.0 or later, and let you load your NET3/NET4 files into extended memory without requiring expanded memory hardware. They also make it easier to run Novell's NetBIOS emulator. And as a bonus, the *Above Disc* package includes a *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in memory manager.

If you use a 286, 386, or PS/2, *AboveLAN* allows you to pick up an additional 36.7K of conventional memory. For those who use the NetBIOS emulation on a Novell network, *AboveLAN* includes a set of programs to load and unload NetBIOS without rebooting the PC. *AboveLAN*'s Above640 program allows you to increase your conventional memory by 96K on systems that contain an EGA or VGA video adapter.

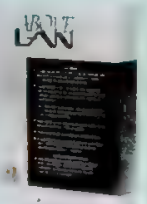
HASSLE-FREE INSTALLATION

The simple menu-driven interface makes installation a breeze. It configures your system based on your responses to a series of questions. During installation, you must specify the directory where your Novell IPX and NET3/NET4 files reside. *AboveLAN* then modifies the client PC's AUTOEXEC file by replacing the NET3 or NET4 program with the ABOVELAN .EXE program. Once it's successfully loaded, a screen appears showing the amount of extended memory used and the amount of conventional memory available for other programs.

AboveLAN worked easily for us. We detected no degradation in the network throughput tests when *AboveLAN* loaded NET3 into extended memory.

When you purchase *AboveLAN* with *Above Disc*, you receive several additional memory management utilities. Above

FACT FILE



AboveLAN,
Version 1.0B
Above Software, 2698 White Rd., #200, Irvine, CA 92714; (800) 344-0116, (714) 851-2283.
List Price: $495 per file server; single-user version (included in *Above Disc* package), $119.
Requires: 256K RAM, 64K extended memory, DOS 3.1 or later; network version: Novell's *NetWare*, Version 2.10 or later.
In Short: *AboveLAN* gives you back about 37K of conventional memory by loading the *NetWare* shell into extended memory. EGA and VGA users can get up to 96K back. It worked flawlessly and didn't slow down network throughput.

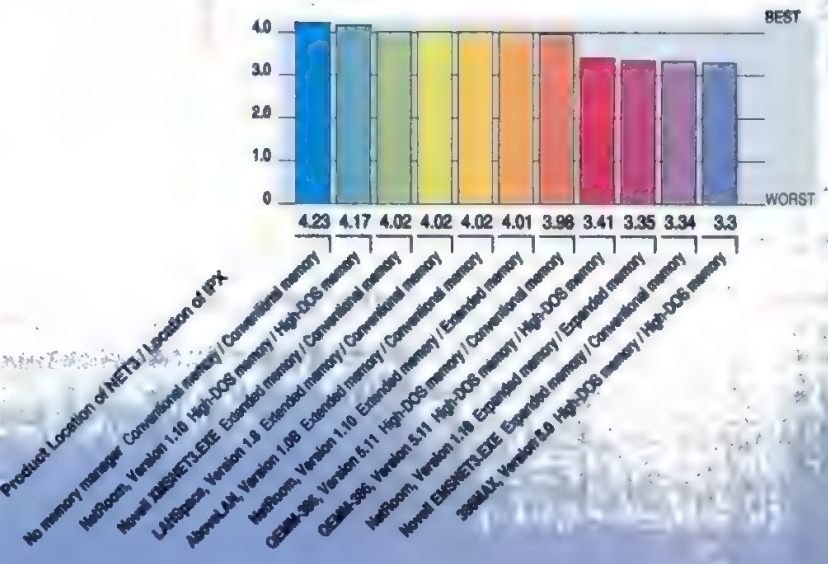
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: LAN MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Since current versions of DOS are optimized to work in conventional memory, keeping Novell's NET3 and IPX files in conventional memory produces the best throughput. However, placing them in extended memory slows throughput only slightly. You pay as much as a 20 percent throughput penalty when you install NET3.COM in expanded memory. *NetRoom*'s placement of the files in high-DOS memory produced throughput closest to that of conventional memory, but this result can't be applied to other memory managers.

We tested the LAN memory management software on a 33-MHz, 486-based NCR PC486/MC33 Micro Channel workstation equipped with 4MB RAM, a 3Com EtherLink/MC adapter, a bus-mastering SCSI disk controller, and an Attachmate Advanced 3270 Adapter/2 (a Micro Channel SDLC adapter that connects to a mainframe). The file server was a fast Samsung 386A3 with a caching hard disk controller and *NetWare 386*, Version 3.1, installed. No other activity took place on the server during the testing period.

Workstation Throughput (megabits per second)



This chart shows the throughput measured on the workstation when we used memory management products to load Novell's NET3.COM shell and the IPX.COM driver in different types of memory, depending on each product's capabilities. (The test results for XMSNET3.EXE and EMSNET3.EXE indicate throughput scores when these programs were used in place of NET3.COM.) The line labeled "No memory manager" shows the throughput measurement when the network programs are loaded normally into conventional memory.

NetRoom uses a technique to place the shell and driver in high-DOS; however, it might not work on all PCs. In this case it worked spectacularly, and placing the *NetWare* shell in extended memory is a good solution overall. You can do this with a memory manager or use Novell's new shell, XMSNET3.EXE, which can load itself there. Only a tiny degradation in throughput occurred when *NetRoom* placed the IPX.COM driver in extended memory.

Using LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory as a location for the network shell or driver slowed throughput even more—even when we used Novell's EMSNET3.EXE shell instead of NET3.COM. Working through the EMS page frame is not as efficient as addressing the drivers in conventional memory or using the HMA.

The **Workstation Throughput** test, written in Microsoft C, reads and writes a 1MB file 15 times, both sequentially and randomly, on a client workstation using 512-byte, 4K, and 16K data blocks.

Software includes the ASI (Above System Information) program that displays your system and memory information. EMS-

CHECK checks the amount of expanded or extended memory that's available and remappable. AboveMEM works as a *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in for converting extended memory to usable expanded memory.

NO HARDWARE REQUIRED

Above Disc works on 80286, 80386, and 80486 systems. It helps break the 640K DOS barrier without requiring the purchase of special LIM EMS or EEMS memory boards.

Above Software offers a 90-day warranty for defects in disk media. It also provides unlimited technical support at a toll number during the hours of 7:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. PST. Since it mainly works with extended memory, *AboveLAN* offers only a partial solution for handling the RAM crunch on your PC workstations. But gaining 36.7K on each PC, at a reasonable price with no throughput degradation, isn't a bad deal.

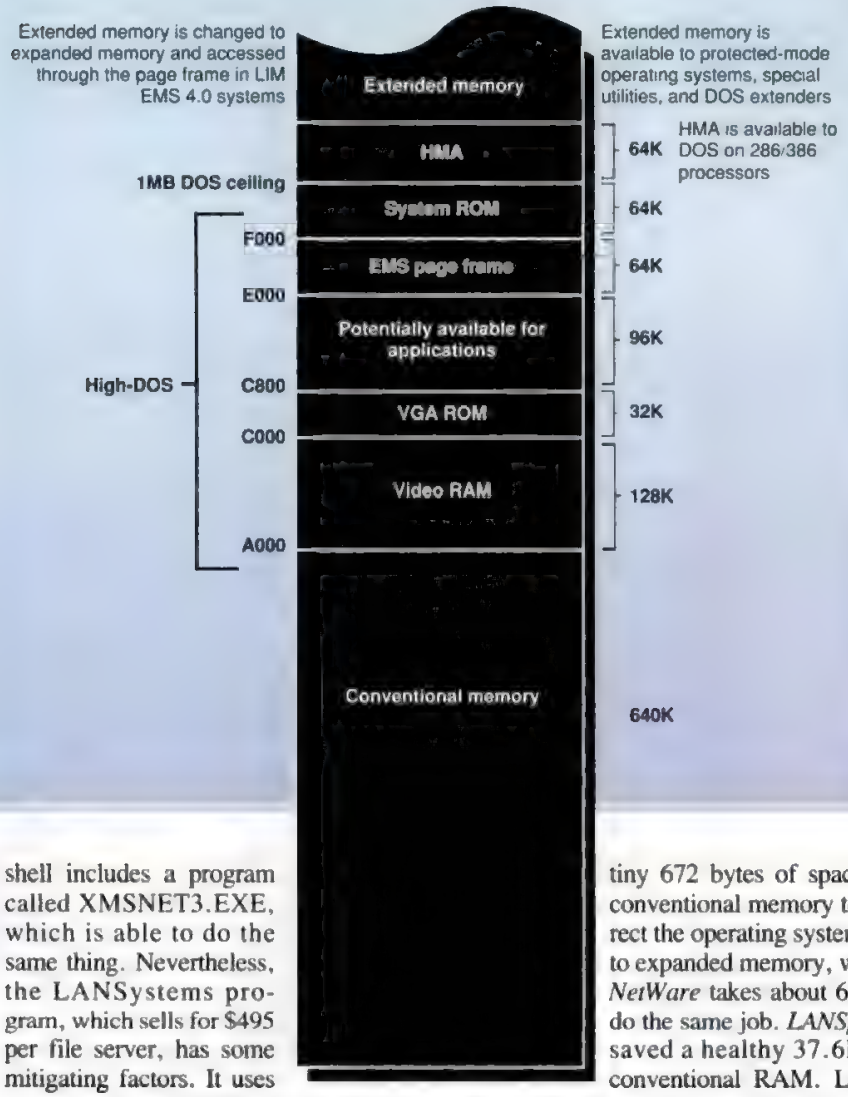
LANSpace

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and R. Dennis Boatner

LANSpace, Version 1.8, has a problem. Novell has included most of the product's capabilities in the latest release of the *NetWare* shell. The program did have the useful capability of placing the *NetWare* shell, NET3/NET4, in extended memory. However, Version 3.01 of the *NetWare*

A TYPICAL MEMORY MAP

This diagram illustrates the relationship between the different functional memory types and their locations. Not all PCs follow this memory map exactly—in particular, the size and location of the **video ROM** and **video RAM** in high-DOS is different in many systems. The **High Memory Area (HMA)** is available to special programs following the XMS specification on 80286 and newer processors. DOS extenders, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, OS/2, Unix, and other environments that use processors in the protected mode can access **extended memory** directly. Special hardware capabilities, available on memory boards conforming to the LIM EMS 4.0 specification and computers with 80386 processors, can change extended memory into a pool of expanded memory. Programs can then access expanded memory through the **EMS page frame** in the high-DOS area.



shell includes a program called XMSNET3.EXE, which is able to do the same thing. Nevertheless, the LANSystems program, which sells for $495 per file server, has some mitigating factors. It uses less space than *NetWare*'s shell, works comfortably with other memory managers, and it makes Novell's NetBIOS emulation program more convenient to load. Users should note that once they install *LANSpace*, they must register within 30 days.

In comparison with *NetWare*'s built-in memory management, *LANSpace* uses a tiny 672 bytes of space in conventional memory to direct the operating system up to expanded memory, while *NetWare* takes about 6K to do the same job. *LANSpace* saved a healthy 37.6K of conventional RAM. LANSystems' representatives say they expect to have a version capable of loading IPX into high-DOS by the time you read this review—Novell still doesn't provide a way to do that.

AUTOMATIC UPDATES

LANSpace loads Novell's NET3/NET4 shell file into the first 64K of extended

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**

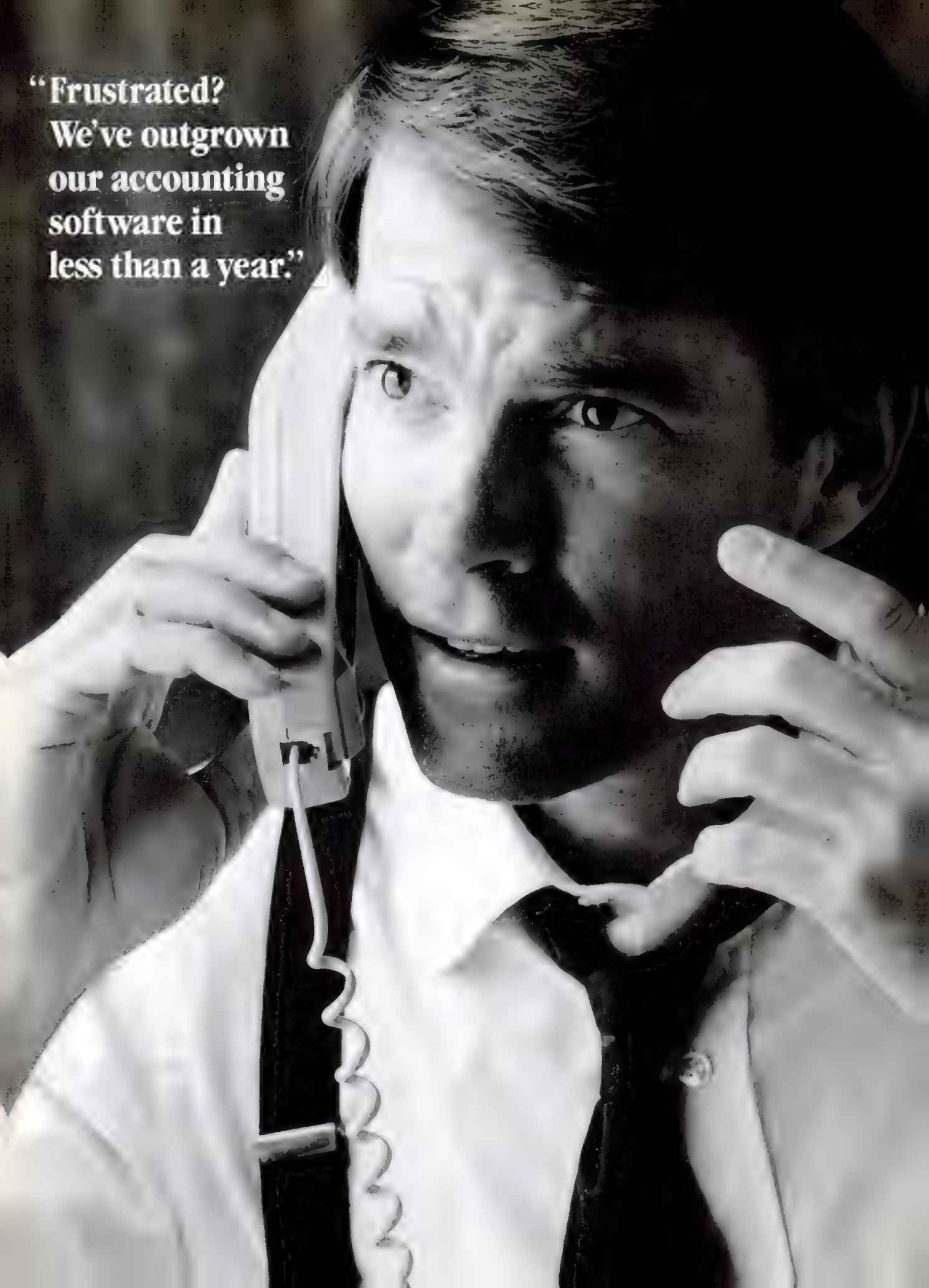
■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.


"Frustrated?
We've outgrown
our accounting
software in
less than a year."

"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

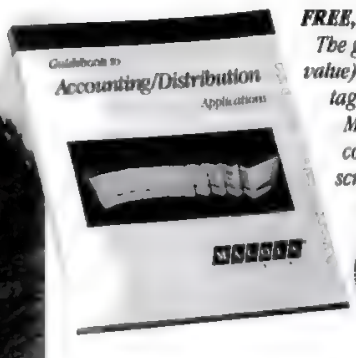
"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)



***FREE,** if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

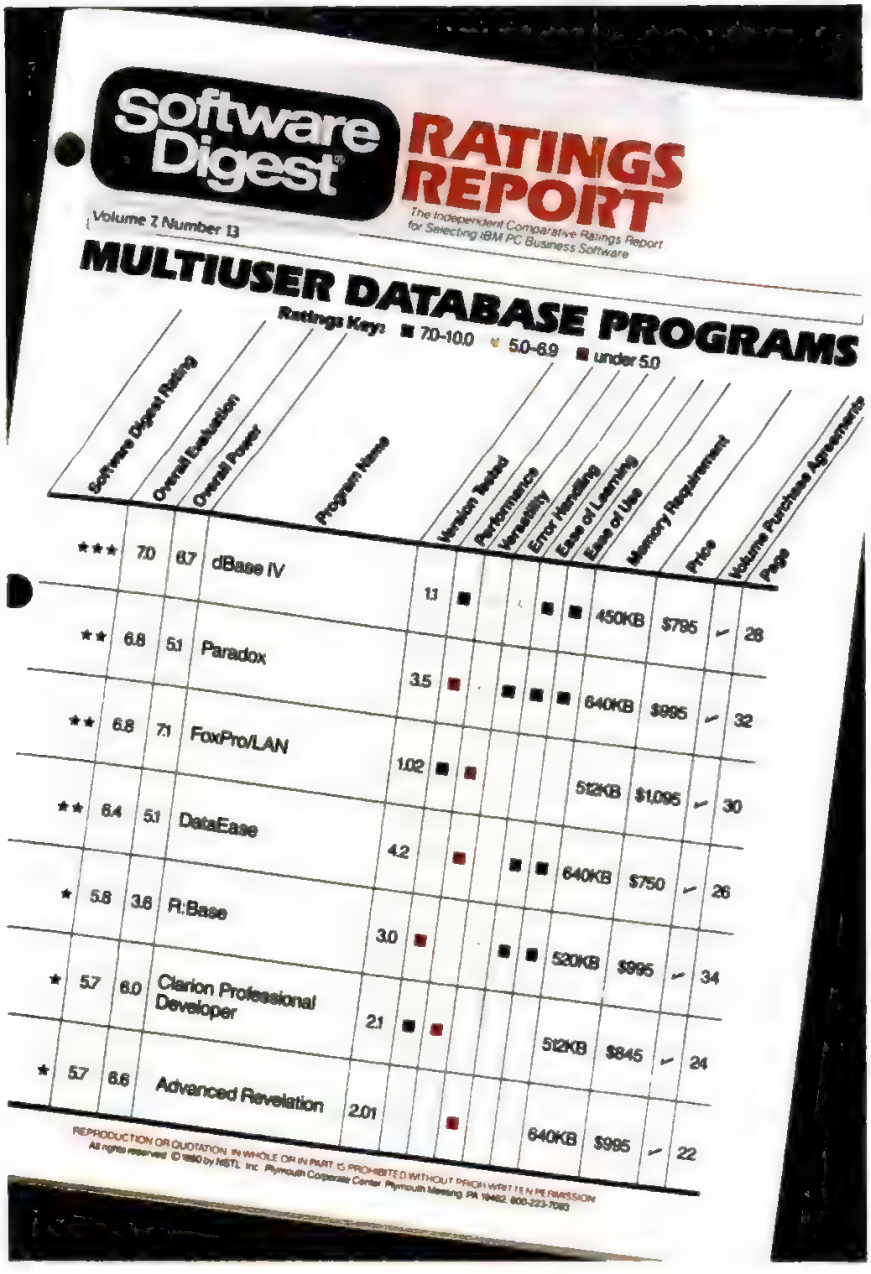
Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose from 17 integrated packages: **Accounting**—G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D **Distribution**—I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP **Manufacturing**—MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P, SPC, SPR, CRP, J/C, plus Report Writer.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990

d Truth Comes Out.



Software Digest RATINGS REPORT

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7 Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0-10.0 ■ 5.0-6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■			■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■		■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■				512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2		■		■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■			■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■				512KB	$845	✓	24
★	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01			■			640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All rights reserved. ©1990 by NSTL, Inc. Plymouth Corporate Center Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462. 800-223-7083

The new dBASE IV® version 1.1 has been rated the #1 Multiuser Database by Software Digest Ratings Report (Volume 7 Number 3, October, 1990).

Because Software Digest accepts no advertising whatsoever, subscribers pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective.

In summation, their 75-page report says: "Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, Software Digest points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use/Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored as many times in the Excellent range as any other database product tested.

Of course, Software Digest is definitely not alone in its conclusions.

Because consumers have already made dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 best-selling PC database in the world.

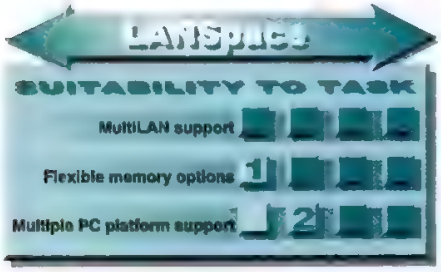
Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1407 for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON now to upgrade.

The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

memory. After loading NET3/NET4 into extended memory, *LANSpace* informs you of the conventional memory you gained and checks the *LANSpace* version on the workstation against the version on the file server. If they're different, it updates the workstation's version to match.



Installation works easily because *LANSpace* installs itself into the SYS:LOGIN directory of the file server. You only need to copy the program LANSPACE.EXE to your PC's boot-up drive. Then, using an ASCII text editor (not supplied with the software, unlike *NetRoom*), you replace the NET3 or NET4 command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file with LANSPACE.

LANSpace also lets you load or unload the NetBIOS emulator found in *NetWare*, using a program called Netload. You can do this without rebooting your PC. By keeping NetBIOS out of conventional memory, you can pick up almost 20K of RAM for your applications. *LANSpace* also supports PS/2 systems, Compaq 386 PCs, and virtual disk drive software operating under DOS 4.01.

PEACEFUL COEXISTENCE

LANSpace works with most of the popular memory managers like AST's *RAMpage*,

FACT FILE

LANSpace, Version 1.8
LANSystems Inc., 300 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 458-LANS, (212) 995-7779.
List Price: $495 per file server.
Requires: 256K RAM, 64K extended memory, Novell's *NetWare*, Version 2.1 or later, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *LANSpace* moves the *NetWare* shell into 64K of extended memory, while taking less conventional memory than Novell's new shell for extended memory. A product for those frugal with conventional memory, it's especially useful to Novell users running the NetBIOS emulator. It does require registration within 30 days of installation.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	QEMM-386	AboveLAN	386MAX	NetRoom	LANSpace
List price	$99.95	$119.00	$130.00	$149.00	$495.00
Multiuser price	N/A	$495 (per file server)	$2,438 (25-user site license)	$249 (10-user version)	N/A
MEMORY AREA SUPPORT					
Supports high-DOS	■	■	■	■	⌟
Supports extended memory	■	■	■	■	■
Supports LIM 3.2 and 4.0	■	⌟	■	■	■
Supports EEMS	■	⌟	■	■	■
DRIVER AND SHELL MANAGEMENT					
Loads IPX files into:					
High-DOS	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
Expanded memory	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟
Extended memory	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟
Loads NET3/NET4 files into:					
High-DOS	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
Expanded memory	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟
Extended memory	⌟	■	⌟	■	■
Swaps IPX and NET3/NET4 files in and out of high-DOS	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS					
Supports Novell *NetWare* ELS/SFT/386	■	■	■	■	■
Supports DOS-based LANs	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
Supports Banyan *VINES*	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
NONNETWORK PROGRAM MANAGEMENT					
Relocates non-LAN TSRs	■	■	■	■	⌟
Relocates device drivers	■	■	■	■	⌟
Relocates cache programs	■	■	■	■	⌟
COMPATIBILITY					
Runs on XT-class machines	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟
Runs on AT-class machines	⌟	■	⌟	■	■
Runs on 386- and 486-based machines	■	■	■	■	■
CUSTOMER SUPPORT*					
Toll-free technical support	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	■
Extended service contracts available	■	■	⌟	■	⌟

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ⌟—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
*All products provide a 90-day warranty.

1-800-447-1189

WHY CALLING THIS NUMBER WILL MAKE YOU LOOK GOOD. VERY GOOD.

YOU'VE GOT BUYING POWER YOU NEVER THOUGHT POSSIBLE ON GUARANTEED CPT DIRECT COMPUTERS.

Now you can have just the right CPT DIRECT system you need. With all the famous time-saving features you want — for:

- Government agencies
- Businesses large and small
- Educational institutions
- Home offices

SELECT FROM THE COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY TESTED GUARANTEED CPT DIRECT PCS AND SAVE BIG!

325/DT ONLY $1999 — Big computer power at a small price. Features 80386-25MHz processor and 40MB hard disk drive.

316/SX ONLY $1599 — Features the popular SX processor. With 80386-SX-16 MHz processor and 40MB hard disk drive.

212/AT ONLY $1199 — The perfect entry-level system with 80286-12MHz processor, and 20MB hard disk drive.

AND EVERY CPT DIRECT SYSTEM HERE COMES COMPLETE WITH:

- 1 MB RAM
- Floppy Drive
- Large Screen 14" monochrome monitor
- 101-Key Keyboard
- DOS 4.01
- Freight
- Hard Drive
- First year on-site service/warranty
- Toll-free technical support

POWER OPTIONS

Select larger disk drives, VGA monitors, additional floppy disk drives and much more from CPT DIRECT.

*GSA Contract #GSOOK90AGS5684 Exp. 9/91

**Void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary to win. Contact CPT DIRECT for official rules. Offer ends January 31, 1991.

PAYMENT OPTIONS
• NET TERMS • VISA • MASTERCARD
• C.O.D. • LEASING • GOVT. CREDIT

With CPT DIRECT, you can use your new computer for a full 30 days from date of receipt. If you aren't fully satisfied, just return your PC and we'll refund your money...no questions asked.

If it breaks, we'll fix it FREE for a full year. In your office!

We're so confident of the quality and performance we build into every PC that we stand behind it...and you, every step of the way.

CALL CPT DIRECT WITH YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AND GET A CHANCE TO

WIN A FREE Fujitsu Laser-Quality Printer

Call today for details! Refer to Ad #0129 when calling!**

TO ORDER, CALL

1-800-447-1189

FAX#: 1-612-949-1751

HOURS: 7AM-7PM M-F, 8AM-4PM SAT.

CPT. CELEBRATING 20 YEARS.

CPT DIRECT

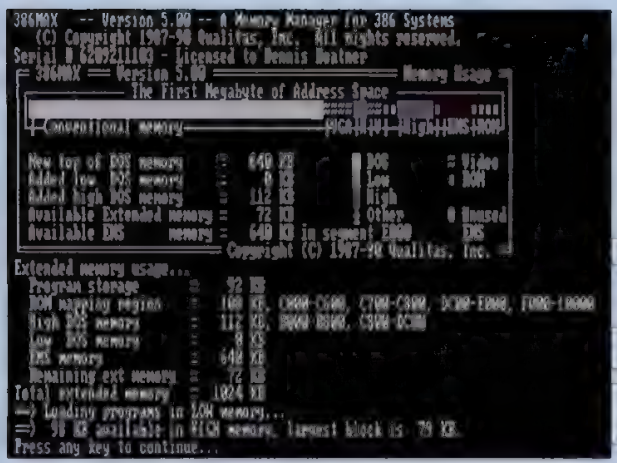
8100 Mitchell Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344-9626

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

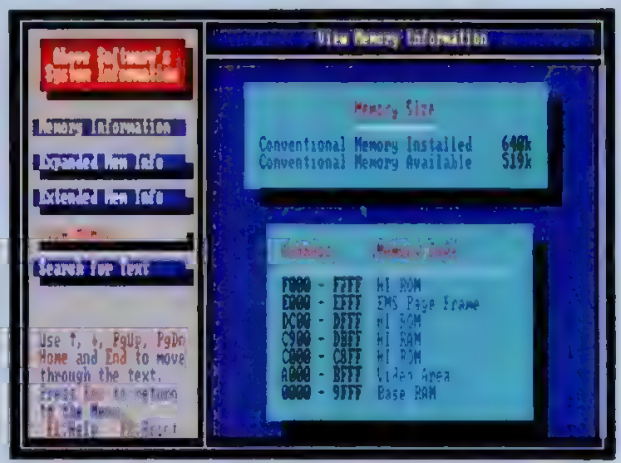
THE LOOK OF LAN MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Network administrators' jobs are tough enough; they don't need to be slowed down by inscrutable management software that hinders instead of helps them.

These LAN memory management software packages not only help you configure your workstation's memory, they also provide a real-time view of the memory areas inside your PC and the hexadecimal addresses where they begin and end. Some of the packages incorporate this mapping feature within the main program, while others include a separate utility to supply this perspective. LANSystems' *LANSpace* package is not shown here, since it does not present a visual interface.

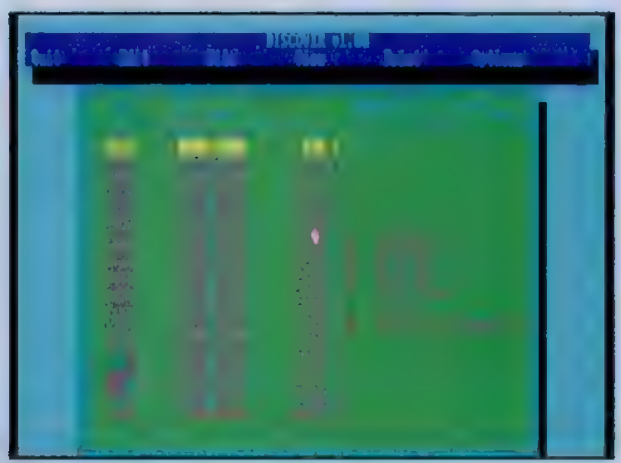


386MAX displays a map of conventional memory, VGA memory, high-DOS, ROM, and all available extended and expanded memory.



The *AboveLAN* system information screen displays the total conventional memory, available conventional memory, and all memory addresses, along with the type of memory found at each location.

The *Manifest* program packaged with *QEMM-386* shows various aspects of your PC's configuration. Displayed here is a visual presentation of expanded memory, including the mappable pages, page frame, and unmappable areas of memory.



NetRoom's Discover utility displays a memory map of your configuration, emphasizing the page frame area. It also permits editing of the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files during installation.

Ring out the old

1990 World Class Award for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD 1990 WORLD CLASS AWARD

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager for Windows $59.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle ..... 169.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.
8000 ▣Persuasion 2.0 for Windows.... 399.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Qualitas ... NCP
386MAX & BlueMAX let you run your 386 & Windows to the MAX! New! BlueMAX is the ultimate memory manager for 386 PS/2s!
7539 □*386MAX 5.0* ..... $75.
7967 *BlueMAX 1.0 (3½" only)*..... 85.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0..... $69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8368 □FaceLift 1.0 & Microsoft Windows Productivity Pack 1.0 ..... 99.
▣Collections: ..... *each* 129.
▣Typeface Packages ..... *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0..... 55.
6245 ▣Pop Drop Plus 1.0..... 59.

Borland International ... NCP
7357 □Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional .... 219.
7356 □Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. 179.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 2.0 ..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5..... 569.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
8367 ▣*ATM & Adobe Plus Pack Bundle*–ATM converts Windows 3.0 screen displays & dot-matrix printed output to crisp, legible text at any point size. The Plus Pack includes 22 additional PostScript fonts ..... $169.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ..... 39.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0..... 95.
8114 ▣Backup 6.0 ..... 65.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes..... 45.

CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 2.0 ..... 389.

Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 □Freedom of Press 2.2..... 255.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW 2.0*–The award-winning PC graphics software. It gives you incredible type control, drawing power, and special effects in a value-packed package.... $389.

DCA ... NCP
7936 ▣Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 .... 59.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows. 299.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0..... 65.
7795 ▣Disklock 1.0..... 109.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1..... 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 145.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02..... 489.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 3.0..... 49.
7416 ▣Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.3..... 59.
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 59.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣*TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes*–The best-selling, easy-to-use and complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance..... $45.

PC CONNECTION®

bring on the new.

Hayes ... 2 years

7983 ◙ *Smartcom Exec 2.0*–On-line editor, full scripting language, ZMODEM...support for all popular PC modems and high speed serial ports such as Hayes ESP. It also supports network operations on Local Area Networks $79.

Great American Software ... NCP

4879 □ One Write Plus Payroll Module . . . 89.
4880 □ One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . 189.
5825 ◙ Money Matters 2.0 . . . . . 42.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324 ◙ PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.

Hayes ... NCP

7983 ◙ Smartcom Exec 2.0 . . . . . 79.
2295 ◙ Smartcom III 1.2 . . . . . 149.

hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP

7389 ◙ Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 52.
7383 ◙ First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 52.

Hilgraeve ... NCP

2323 ◙ HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

IBM ... NCP

6599 □ Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.

Individual Software ... NCP

6222 ◙ Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . . 29.

Inset Systems ... NCP

7298 ◙ Hijaak 2.0 . . . . . 99.
7300 ◙ Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 125.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 □ *Expanded Memory Manager 386 5.1*–Now works in conjunction with Windows 3.0. Able to load TSR programs and DOS resources into high memory regardless of which Windows mode you're in. . . . . $59.

Insight Development ... NCP

8320 ◙ PrinTools 1.0 . . . . . $85.

Intuit ... NCP

2426 ◙ Quicken 4.0 . . . . . 39.

Isogon ... NCP

7478 ◙ FontSpace 2.0 . . . . . 59.

Laser Go ... NCP

7635 □ Go Script Plus 3.0 . . . . . 189.

LaserTools ... NCP

6882 ◙ PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP

5191 ◙ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.

Lotus ... NCP

5417 □ 1-2-3 3.1 . . . . . 429.
5653 □ 1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . 349.
5134 ◙ Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.

MECA ... NCP

4603 ◙ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
2798 □ Managing Your Money 7.0 . . . . . 135.

Microcom ... NCP

7649 ◙ Virex 1.1 . . . . . 79.
6234 □ CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 . . . . . 119.

Software Publishing ... NCP

Holiday Bundles–"Free for all promotion!"

7769 ◙ *Preface (with Viruscan)* . . . . . $49.
3499 □ *First Publisher (with Deluxe Paint II)* . 99.
3478 □ *First Choice (with Prodigy)* . . . . . 105.
3496 □ *Professional Write (w/Professional File)* 179.

Micrografx ... NCP

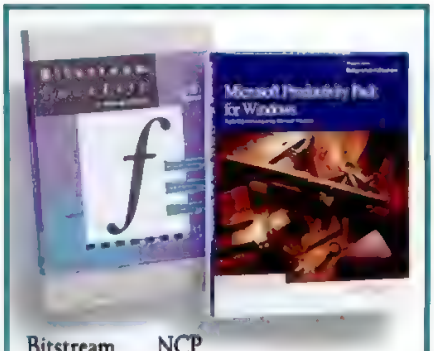
7683 □ Charisma 1.0 . . . . . 349.

Micro Logic ... NCP

6787 ◙ Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.

Microsoft ... NCP

7010 □ Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ◙ Project for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 469.
7387 ◙ PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . . 329.
2904 □ Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 □ Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ◙ Word for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 329.
2856 ◙ Excel 2.1 . . . . . 329.
2853 ◙ C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.
8137 ◙ Office for Windows. . . . . 659.



Bitstream ... NCP

8368 □ *FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 & Windows Productivity Pack 1.0*–Here's how to get great type in any size for any printer & all the Windows help you'll ever need at a great price. . . . . $99.

Multisoft ... NCP

4925 □ PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.

Nolo Press ... NCP

2982 □ WillMaker 4.0 . . . . . 39.

PC Globe ... NCP

5902 □ PC Globe 4.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 □ PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 39.

Personics ... NCP

4384 ◙ Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
7048 ◙ Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.

PowerUp ... NCP

7860 ◙ Calendar Creator Plus 3.0 . . . . . 45.

Precision Software ... NCP

6600 ◙ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 . . 469.

Qualitas ... NCP

7539 □ 386MAX 5.0 . . . . . 75.
7967 BlueMAX 1.0 *(3½" only)*. . . . . 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

6422 □ QRAM 1.0 . . . . . 49.
3221 □ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 59.
3220 □ DESQView 2.3 . . . . . 79.
4586 □ DESQView 386 5.1 . . . . . 129.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

6572 ◙ WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 ◙ Grammatik IV 1.0 . . . . . 52.
7483 ◙ Grammatik for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 ◙ VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 29.

RightSoft ... NCP

4155 ◙ RightWriter 4.0 . . . . . 55.

Samna ... NCP

5148 ◙ Ami . . . . . 129.
5799 ◙ Ami Professional 1.2 . . . . . 309.

Sitka/TOPS ... NCP

6675 □ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk ntwrk. card)* 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3542 □ Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . . 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP

3499 □ PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 □ PFS:First Choice 3.1 . . . . . 105.
3496 □ Professional Write 2.2. . . . . 179.
3482 □ Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . . 359.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 800M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

A little more speed

Samna ... NCP

5799 ▣ *Ami Professional 4.2*–Word processing combines ease of use with features like tables, drawing and charting, & more! Windows 3.0 & HP NewWave compatible .... $309.

5148 ▣ *Ami* ..... 129.

Software Ventures ... NCP

6889 ▣ MicroPhone II for Windows. . . 215.

Solution Systems ... NCP

7977 ▣ Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)* . 189.

Spinnaker ... NCP

7604 ▣ PLUS for Windows 1.0 . . . 289.

Symantec ... NCP

3152 ▣ The Norton Commander 3.0 . . . 105.
6397 ▣ The Norton Backup 1.1 . . . . . 105.
3146 ▣ The Norton Utilities 5.0. . . . . 125.
3425 □ Q&A 3.0 . . . . . 229.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP

8215 ▣ Outside In 1.0 . . . . . 65.
6564 □ Software Bridge 4.1 . . . . . 79.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP

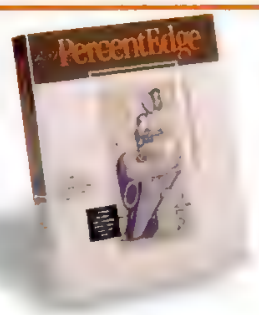
2987 □ Timeslips III 4.0 . . . . . 195.
6994 □ PercentEdge 1.0 . . . . . 69.

Timeworks ... NCP

6253 ▣ Publish-It! 1.1 . . . . . 115.

Touchstone Software ... NCP

7420 ▣ Check It 3.0 . . . . . 89.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP

6994 □ *PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculate mortgage rates, present values, annuities, savings & loan balances, and more. "Fill in the blank" interface completes the calculation once your data is entered. "Pop-up" mode available . . $69.

Traveling Software ... NCP

5179 ▣ LapLink III 3.0 . . . . . $95.

Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP

7796 ▣ Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.

West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP

7577 □ PC-FullBak+ 1.12 . . . . . 52.
7574 ▣ PathMinder+ 1.0. . . . . 79.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

7781 ▣ LetterPerfect 1.0 . . . . . 135.
3804 □ WordPerfect 5.1. . . . . 265.
6685 ▣ DrawPerfect 1.1. . . . . 279.

WordStar International ... NCP

6791 □ WordStar Prof. 6.0 . . . . . 279.

XTREE ... NCP

6161 ▣ XTreePro Gold 1.4 . . . . . 85.

ZSoft ... NCP

7016 ▣ PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0 . . . . . 119.
7014 ▣ PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows 1.12 89.

Microsoft ... NCP

2858 ▣ *Microsoft Aircraft and Scenery Designer for Flight Simulator 4.0*–Fly a 747-400 or create your own aircraft. Design and customize buildings and scenery with this brand new companion to the classic program .... $29.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

8068 ▣ Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition . . . . . 52.
5851 ▣ SimCity . . . . . 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

5804 ▣ Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*. . . . . 89.

Microsoft ... NCP

7881 □ Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
8270 ▣ Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 *(req. FS 4.0)* . . . . . 29.
2858 □ Flight Simulator 4.0 . . . . . 39.

Microsoft Press (Books)

8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition. . . . . 20.
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* . 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel . . . . . 22.

Penton Overseas ... NCP

▣ VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese). . . . . *each* 39.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

5106 ▣ Space Quest III . . . . . 39.
7972 □ King's Quest V. . . . . 45.

Touchstone Software ... NCP

7420 ▣ *Check It 3.0*–Diagnostic software will help find and get rid of system problems. Run over 160 tests on all major system components. Results can be logged to disk or printer with suggestions on fixing simple troubles . . $89.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

3467 ▣ Tetris . . . . . 22.
5993 ▣ Welltris. . . . . 22.

Software Toolworks ... NCP

4659 ▣ Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
7372 □ World Atlas . . . . . 42.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

5231 ▣ Phonics Plus . . . . . 22.
3433 ▣ Algebra Plus Vol 1 *(ages 13+)* . . . 27.

Toyogo ... NCP

7676 ▣ Nemesis Go Master Deluxe . . . . . 88.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

▣ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years

7108 Smart UPS 400. . . . . 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* . . . 219.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)*. . . 329.

AST Research ... 2 years

1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P . . . . . 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k. . . . . 105.

Boca Research ... 5 years

7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* . . . . . 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 59.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K 640 x 480)* . . . . . 79.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 Meg 1024 x 768)* . . . 145.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years

7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.

Canon ... 1 year

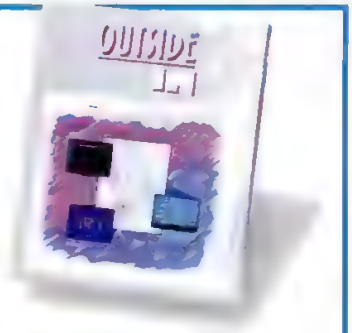
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* . 349.
7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e . . . . . 75.

CH Products ... 1 year

8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III . 79.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.

PC CONNECTION®

and memory would do.



Systems Compatibility ... NCP
8215 ▣ *Outside In 1.0*–Import text or data directly into your word processor from over 50 different word processor, spreadsheet, and database programs–without leaving your word processor. . . . . $65.

Curtis ... lifetime
1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
7358 Command Center . . . . . 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* . . ea. 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . 289.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 185.
7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop . . . . . 1995.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop . . . . . 3069.

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k . . . . 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 349.
8049 JTFax 9600B . . . . . 499.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . . 829.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . . 229.
7880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 629.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
7552 NetPort *(3 year warranty)* . . . . . 489.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . . 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . . . . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . $109.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . . 119. *bus* . . 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick . . . . . 29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7862 TopTrack *(Laptop Trackball)* . . . . . 79.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows . . . . . 149.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 185.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 165.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* . . . . . 169.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse . . . . . 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . . 149.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣ *PrintTools 1.0*–Utilities for the HP LaserJet, DeskJet & compatibiles. Includes Spooler, Screen Dump, Screen Capture, SetUp, Plot with HPGL/2 support, and Help utilities . . . . . $85.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* . . . . . 75. 6008 *bus* . . . . . 89.
7271 *Inport* . . . . . 79. 6330 *PS/2* . . . . . 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
7878 PC Mouse III . . . . . 99.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . . 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)* . . 299.
7888 ProDesigner/e *(256k)* . . . . . 209.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** BOOM
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Boca Research ... 5 years
SuperVGA by Boca–High-performance VGA upgradeable 1024 x 768 graphics in 256 colors. Interlaced & non-interlaced compatible.
6995 *1024 x 768/16 Colors (512K)* . . . . . $139.
8381 *1024 x 768/256 Colors (1 Meg)* . . . . . 145.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* . 129.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 . . . . . 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg* . . . 149. 7055 *2 Meg* . . . 199.
7758 *3 Meg* . . . 279. 7759 *4 Meg* . . . 339.
7158 Pacific Page 4.0 *(for LaserJet IIP/III)* 379.
6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* . . . 379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem . . . . . 99.
7934 PM9600SA . . . . . 489.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation . . . $489.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Happy New Year.

PSION .. 1 year

7086	MC600 Mobile Computer	$2149.
7090	512K Flash EPROM	309.
7962	3½" External Drive	299.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year

7127	Private Eye *(virtual display)*	499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years

7913	Safe 650W	459.

Targus ... lifetime

6037	Premier Leather Carrying Case	199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

8082	TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software	289.
6797	TheComplete Fax Portable	319.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	449.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	59.

Video 7 ... 7 years

5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	219.
4931	VRAM VGA 512k	379.

Intel ... 5 years

7880 9600EX Modem–Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . **$549.**

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

7551	Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg	997.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2500	PC2B Controller	229.

Mountain Computer ... 2 years

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	259.
5500	80-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges *ea.*	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

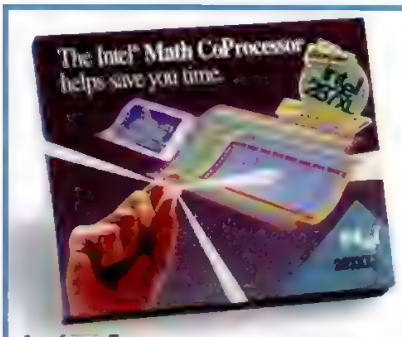
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	599.
8304	Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)*	399.
8287	Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)*	689.

Seagate ... 1 year

2285	20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	255.
2286	30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	$269.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	329.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	75.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	89.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT	109.



Intel ... 5 years

80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors–Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286.. **each $199.**

Intel ... 5 years

7782 SatisFAXtion–Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software. **$399.**

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
2790	5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	14.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	27.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
3292	5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	22.
8185	QD 2040 Tape Cartridge	19.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)*	$29.
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	69.
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Fnday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP

6922 □MultiMate 3.31–Upgrade to MultiMate 4.0 through Ashton-Tate for $79.50. Total cost $121.50 including shipping. Save over $400 on list price of $565. Call for details . . . . . **$39.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

PC Chronicles.

Call me a lyre.
(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)

Truth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltail town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That's why you'll often find the local color gathered 'round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

That'll be the day.

It's not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and February 28.

Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

Intel's *AboveBoard*, Microsoft's EMM.SYS, Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386*, and Qualitas's *386MAX*. The program doesn't move other non-LAN TSRs, cache programs, or memory managers around—it only works with NET3/NET4 and NetBIOS files. *LANSpace* stays compatible by not attempting to interfere with the operation of other memory managers. If any errors occur during usage of other memory management programs, a message appears in code and English to let you know exactly what went wrong. (Since the package has no real interface, no screen display is included with this evaluation.)

Those of you who don't like copy protection will have mixed feelings about *LANSpace*. LANSystems doesn't hinder your ability to use the software on every networked PC, but you do need to register your copy within 30 days of the installation date. LANSystems requires a key number in order for the product to work as a functioning application after that time period.

LANSystems warrants its product against any defects in the floppy disks for an unlimited period. It also provides unlimited toll-free technical support from 9 A.M. to 7 P.M. EST. *LANSpace* frees up 35K of conventional memory, and if you're using its Netload program on NetBIOS, it doesn't require that you reboot your workstation to regain conventional memory. The product provides significant benefits to Novell users running the NetBIOS emulator program.

NetRoom

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and R. Dennis Boatner

NetRoom, Version 1.0, from Helix Software works like a top-drawer program sold at a bargain-basement price. It provides unique memory management features and superb utilities that put it ahead of its competitors. Helix offers several different pricing schemes, including a four-user version for $149 and a 100-user version for $595.

NetRoom duplicates many features found in Helix's standalone product *HeadRoom*. In *NetRoom*, however, Helix places the emphasis on moving the LAN-related files IPX and NET3/NET4 into high-DOS. While the program includes excellent utilities for using the memory in high-DOS, its unique value comes from its ability to move network drivers into expanded or extended memory.

NetRoom contains a program called RAMMAN.EXE to convert extended memory to expanded memory. Other programs in *NetRoom* work in tandem with RAMMAN to relocate applications, drivers, and data files from conventional into higher areas of memory. You can load RAMMAN from the AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS file. RAMMAN functions as both the XMS and LIM EMS 4.0 driver in *NetRoom*. *NetRoom* supports all standard PC chip sets, ranging from 8086 to i486-based platforms and extended and expanded memory (LIM 3.2 or 4.0 compliant).

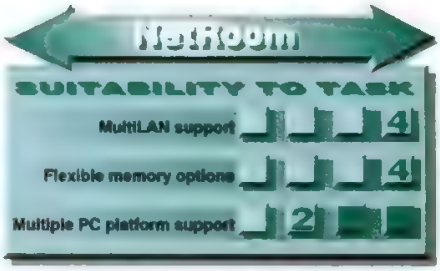
NetRoom looks for unused memory in the PC and tries to allocate it for network driver use. The program employs three different memory techniques to help you gain conventional RAM for application programs. First, you can load data into high-DOS, as space allows. Second, you can load files, including IPX and NET3/NET4, into LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory. Finally, you can load those same programs and files into extended memory.

NetRoom uses a unique swapping feature to access data and programs in extended or expanded memory.

SWAPPING FILES INTO MEMORY

NetRoom uses a unique swapping feature to access data and programs in extended or expanded memory. Depending on your PC's configuration, Helix's program takes over expanded or extended memory and uses it to swap relatively large programs from conventional memory. Under *NetWare*, this feature gives you 500K or more of usable conventional RAM. You can also use this feature to load mouse drivers and other interface drivers into areas outside of conventional memory.

NetRoom gave excellent results in our quest to save RAM for DOS applications. Even in a complex computer configuration with a SCSI hard disk controller and VGA, *NetRoom* loaded IPX and NET3 into high-DOS and saved 48.9K in conventional memory. We must report, however, that the program worked this magic by moving the page frame to a location normally reserved for the ROM BIOS, but is unused in this particular PC. This solution won't work in every PC.



When we loaded those same two network program elements into expanded memory instead of high-DOS, we saved 41.2K of conventional RAM. Loading into HMA saved 32.2K of memory for DOS applications. The residual programs *NetRoom* leaves in conventional memory are responsible for the differences in the amount of memory saved. We didn't see much degradation in network throughput with IPX and NET3 in high-DOS or HMA, but throughput dropped about 20 percent when we loaded them into expanded memory.

During operation, *NetRoom* monitors the LAN and applications environment

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

NetRoom, Version 1.10
Helix Software Inc.,
83-65 Daniels St.,
Bnarwood, NY 11435;
(800) 451-0551, (718) 262-8787.
List Price: Four users, $149; ten users, $249; file server license (for up to 100 users), $595.
Requires: 64K extended memory (or some expanded memory conforming to LIM EMS 3.2 or 4.0 specifications), Novell's *NetWare* (or any DOS-based LAN operating system).
In Short: *NetRoom* uses an unusual swapping feature to solve even the toughest memory management problems, although the swapping may slow down I/O operations. Nevertheless, the program's ease of installation, bundled diagnostic program *Discover*, and low price make *NetRoom* a cost effective way to free up your conventional memory.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORELDRAW!2.0

It's FAST

It's FUN

It's POWERFUL

IF YOU'VE GOT WINDOWS 3.0 YOU SHOULD HAVE CORELDRAW!

...and it's easy to use!

The World's Finest PC Graphics Software

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL

TEL : (613)728-8200
FAX : (613)728-9790

Call Corel now for information on the CorelDRAW International Design Contest!

and swaps the programs and data in and out of expanded or extended memory. It does this automatically and transparently without your intervention, while keeping the network connections flowing continuously.

NetRoom's selection of quick-start programs for Novell users makes installation simple, and the package uses very descriptive error messages to illustrate problems clearly.

This technique has two drawbacks. First, it takes some time to swap the data in and out, which can slow down all I/O operations. Second, memory swapping is not compatible with all multitasking operating environments.

You can also create additional extended memory of up to 64K RAM using the XMS driver for the HMA included with the software. If you need more high-DOS memory between 640K RAM and 1MB for TSR programs, device drivers, or the IPX and NET3/NET4 LAN modules, then you can even use the EMS page frame inside the high-DOS area. This permits you to access from 32K to 128K of additional memory, based on your PC's configuration. Your machine must support LIM EMS 4.0 to use this feature.

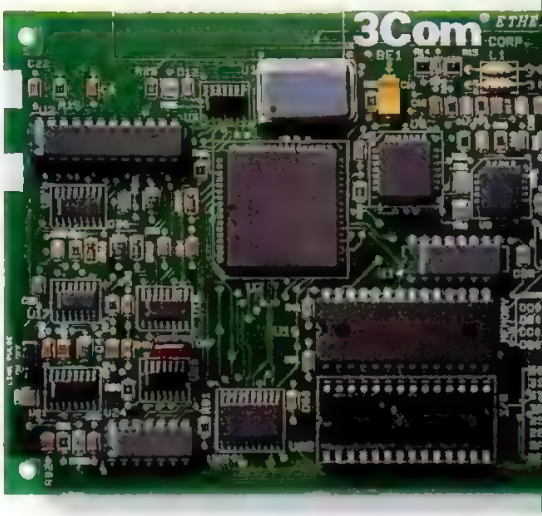
DIAGNOSTICS AT INSTALLATION

NetRoom's selection of quick-start programs for Novell users makes installation simple. *NetRoom* uses very descriptive error messages to illustrate problems clearly during operation. Helix's documentation gives good explanations about all types of memory found in your PC, yet it doesn't cover every eventuality under various memory configurations, so the company runs an excellent technical-support program to compensate. When you run into a problem, the technical support staff can ask you to fax them reports printed from *NetRoom*'s utility programs to aid in the diagnosis.

NetRoom's documentation doesn't cover every eventuality, so the company runs an excellent technical support program to compensate.

NetRoom includes a special utility

Oh, what a twis



Getting ahead in a twisted world is easier than you think.

All it takes is a little help from EtherLink® 10BASE-T network adapter boards. They're designed to make working with your twisted pair hubs flexible and simple.

EtherLink 10BASE-T products work with both shielded and unshielded twisted pair, for example, and can accommodate different wire gauges and impedances.

What's more, they come ready to work with pre-10BASE-T hubs as well: SynOptics, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard and David Systems.

They even push your transmission up to 75 percent farther if you use 3Com® MultiConnect® Repeaters. Farther than the maximum distance required by the IEEE standard.

©1990 3Com Corporation, 5400 Bayfront Plaza, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 764-5000. 3Com, EtherLink, EtherLink II, MultiConnect and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation.

called Discover that performs much of this diagnosis. Only Quarterdeck's *Manifest* is similar in its menu-driven interface and memory-mapping capabilities. Discover displays the type and amount of additional RAM that your PC has or can use. The program also tells you which device driver you need to add to the CONFIG.SYS file to create a particular configuration. Discover's built-in editor makes this part of the installation easier by letting you modify the CONFIG.SYS file from inside the program.

If you need to load an executable program at boot-up, Discover also lets you modify the AUTOEXEC.BAT. The most flexible of all the packages we reviewed, *NetRoom* provides all the device drivers Discover recommends.

NetRoom works with all versions of Novell's *NetWare*, IBM's *PC LAN*, Banyan's *VINES*, DCA's *10NET*, Artisoft's *LANtastic*, and other DOS-based LANs. Helix warrants its product for 90 days and provides unlimited technical support at a toll number from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. EST.

NetRoom supplies an excellent set of solutions for solving the RAM crisis on your LAN. Its Discover program adds extra value with the ability to diagnose your system and assist you in editing your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. Even PCs with tightly jammed high-DOS areas can benefit from the memory-swapping capabilities of *NetRoom*.

QEMM-386

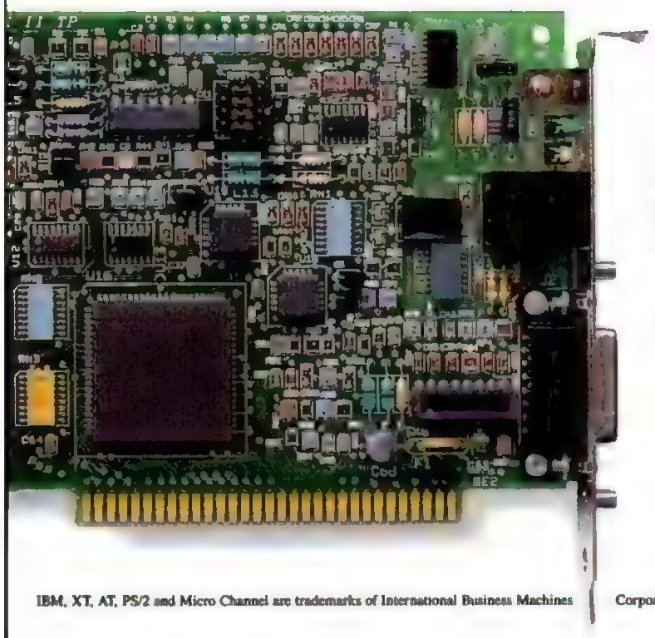
by R. Dennis Boatner

Quarterdeck's latest release of *QEMM-386*, Version 5.11, gives 386 users more flexibility, especially in working with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 programs under *DESQview*. They can place numerous conventional memory-based programs, TSRs, network redirectors, and network drivers into their high-DOS memory area. But once these files move into this area, *QEMM* takes a rigid approach and doesn't allow any of the other programs to access that region simultaneously. Nevertheless, the program's cost-to-features ratio is good. This version of *QEMM*, Version 5.11, is bundled with *Manifest*, a memory analysis and reporting tool, and together it sells for $99.95. Quarterdeck does not offer network pricing.

The *QEMM* version reviewed here works only on 386-based machines. However, *QRAM*, a memory manager also made by Quarterdeck, supports PCs in the

Quarterdeck's latest release of *QEMM-386*, Version 5.11, gives 386 users more flexibility, especially in working with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 under *DESQview*.

ted life it leads.



Of course, EtherLink 10BASE-T adapters are compatible with your hardware. And you can use them with virtually all software on your network. For IBM PC, XT, or AT there's EtherLink II® TP. For Micro Channel PS/2 models there's EtherLink/MC TP.

And both are backed by a lifetime warranty.

So what are you waiting for? Just call **1-800-NET-3Com** Dept. D3658. You'll find there are answers to a twisted world.

3Com

We network more types of systems to more types of systems.™

IBM, XT, AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SynOptics, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard and David Systems are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT and 286 class. *QRAM* sells for $79.95 and results in approximately the same overall RAM savings as its big brother *QEMM-386*.

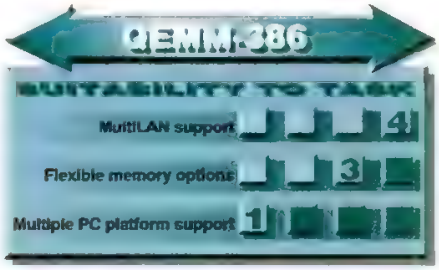
OPTIMIZING MEMORY

QEMM's menu-driven installation is generally easy to do, except in complex configurations. The complete and easy-to-understand documentation for *QEMM-386* and *Manifest* gives you numerous options to set up special programs, such as *Windows* 3.0 or *WordPerfect*, based on your system's current memory setup. It also offers explanations of the location of different types of memory and how you can best use them to fit your needs.

By using the *QEMM-386* LoadHi program, we were able to load IPX and NET3 into high-DOS memory. But to free up the maximum amount of conventional memory in your workstation, you must use a program called Optimize. Optimize reads your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and transparently places your TSRs and device drivers into the high-DOS area. The program then displays how it temporarily reworked these files in the high-DOS area and the approximate amount of conventional RAM you might pick up.

Optimize did not work automatically on a relatively complex computer with a SCSI hard disk adapter and VGA video adapter. Instead of opening space in conventional memory, *QEMM* actually moved the page frame from high-DOS into conventional memory, placing it at memory location 9000–9FFF. We also needed to specify a buffer for the SCSI adapter that took another 2K of conventional memory. Overall, due to the expansion of buffers and the conventional memory used by *QEMM-386*, we only gained 20.8K of RAM from conventional memory.

We didn't like the fact that *QEMM-386*



simply allowed the computer to freeze when we tried one suggested option of loading the *NetWare* programs into high-DOS memory. Under the same circumstances *386MAX* anticipated the problem and provided us with a warning message in English.

DESQVIEW AND WINDOWS TOGETHER

Since *QEMM* was one of the first memory management programs and remains one of the most popular, many users are already familiar with it. Version 5.11 of *QEMM* now provides memory compatibility between *DESQview 386* (also made by Quarterdeck) and programs designed to run under *Windows* 3.0 in either real or standard mode. In conjunction with this version of *QEMM*, *DESQview* can run *Windows* applications. They use the real and standard modes of *Windows* 3.0 most often, since the enhanced mode of operation requires a minimum 4MB of memory.

This version of *QEMM-386* also supplies both XMS and EMS 4.0 support in a single driver. In fact, Quarterdeck's product adheres to all industry standards of LIM EMS 3.2 and 4.0 and EEMS for hardware and software. *QEMM-386* also works with all versions of Novell's *NetWare*, IBM's *PC LAN*, Banyan's *VINES*, DCA's *10NET*, Artisoft's *LANtastic*, and all other DOS-based LANs.

Quarterdeck warrants its product for 90 days against defects in the floppy disks. It also provides unlimited technical support during the first 90 days. You can call the technical support staff at Quarterdeck's toll number from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. PST. The support staff offers a service called Q-FAX that allows registered and nonregistered customers to have direct access to the company's technical notes and product updates.

QEMM-386 furnishes a useful platform to manage and access additional memory, but it adopts a rigid approach since it doesn't permit the user to swap the network files if an application needs that space. Nevertheless, *QEMM*'s only real shortcoming is its lack of pricing for a LAN package.

386MAX

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and R. Dennis Boatner

Qualitas markets three memory management products. Each one works in different types of PCs to make as much high-DOS memory available as possible. Despite this wealth of alternatives and the high-technical quality of the products for 386-based PCs, its best-known program, the $130 *386MAX*, didn't help us conserve conventional memory in our complex configuration without first soliciting some special consultation and taking some drastic steps.

QEMM-386 furnishes a useful platform to manage and access memory, but it adopts a rigid approach since it doesn't permit the user to swap the network files if an application needs that space.

386MAX is aimed at all i386- and i486-based PCs. *BlueMAX*, priced at $155, is nearly identical to *386MAX*, but it includes special capabilities to increase the free high-DOS in True Blue IBM PS/2 i386 computers.

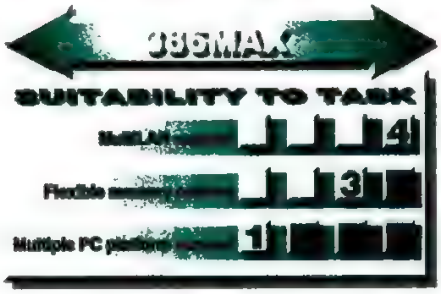
Move'em is the $89 Qualitas product

FACT FILE

QEMM-386, Version 5.11 Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; (213) 392-9701.
List Price: *QEMM-386*, $99.95 per user; *QRAM*, $79.95 per user (both products include *Manifest*).
Requires: 256K extended memory or Chips and Technologies shadow RAM (LIM EMS 4.0 hardware for *QRAM*), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *QEMM-386* provides 386 users with the alternative of loading network drivers into high-DOS, but it takes a rigid approach after swapping network drivers into that area and won't always trap errors. Despite its lack of multiuser pricing, it is a good value.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

targeted at PCs equipped with the i286 processor. *Move'em* can work in all hardware conforming to the LIM EMS 4.0 standard and in computers using the Chips and Technologies NEAT or LEAP chip set. This means that it can even work with an XT-class computer equipped with the necessary hardware. If you want to determine if your hardware is compatible, use your



modem to dial the Qualitas electronic bulletin board at (301) 907-8030 and download a program called CHIPSET.COM. *Move'em* doesn't move files into expanded memory; it simply uses the relocation capabilities of the LIM EMS 4.0 specification to move them out of the way into high-DOS.

Qualitas also sells a 25-user site license for $2,438. This package lets you mix all the different Qualitas programs so you have the flexibility of using the right version of software for each of the PCs on your network.

MAXIMIZING MEMORY

The installation guides for *386MAX* and *BlueMAX* include a set of quick-start cards on the inside cover to help speed up the installation process. Both include an analysis and configuration program called Maximize that's similar to *QEMM-386*'s Optimize. Working through a menu-driven interface, it loads as many files as possible into high-DOS memory, slightly more automatically than Optimize loads them.

Maximize also rearranges pockets of memory in high-DOS to make them contiguous and therefore more useful to applications normally residing in conventional memory. Qualitas takes a forceful approach to reconfiguring your PC's memory. It moves all memory-resident programs and drivers from conventional memory and places them into space it manages to recover in the high-DOS memory area. Then, during the initialization phase, the programs and drivers load in the most memory efficient sequence.

On the negative side, the structure of

> *386MAX*'s Maximize utility rearranges pockets of memory in high-DOS to make them more useful to applications normally in conventional memory.

Maximize makes it difficult to change utilities or drivers in your PC without rerunning *386MAX*. Maximize knows the order of the drivers and other programs going

Watch it! Hundreds, even thousands of dollars may soon disappear from your company—five cents at a time. The postal increase will make your company *measurably poorer*—unless you do something.

Your best move? Get ArcList and AccuMail from Group 1 Software to take advantage of Route postal discounts for ZIP+4® and Carrier can also perform coding—even postal barcoding. You ized letters, rid your databases of costly duplicates, and more. Installation is easy on your IBM-compatible PC address standardization, send personal-

What's 5¢ to a big company like yours?

(with 640K and hard disk)—there's even a LAN version available.

Don't let your company be nickeled and dimed to death. Call Group 1 Software for the dealer nearest you.

1-800-368-5806 GROUP 1 SOFTWARE

6404 Ivy Lane, Suite 500, Dept. PCM11
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

Great price.

Dot matrix printer $549.

Everything you

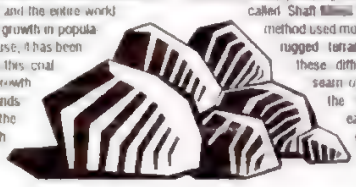
THE FACTS ABOUT

COAL

Coal is derived from the tissues of plants that flourished several hundred million years ago in swamps. As generations of plants grew and died, their tissues accumulated as peat until in many areas it was several feet thick. Such areas of accumulation subsided for long periods beneath shallow seas. Sediments settling on the sea bottom formed sandstones and other sedimentary rocks. Their weight compressed the peat and converted it into coal. This cycle might be repeated several times, forming layer upon layer of fresh peat material.

Coal is by far the most abundant fossil fuel both in the U.S. and the entire world. With continuing growth in population and energy use, it has been speculated that this coal could meet the growth in energy demands all the way until the year 2000, with reserves for 150 years.

Coal has been used frequently by man since prehistoric times, but coal mining itself did not become a major industry until the late eighteenth century and the industrial revolution. Today there are four types of coal mining procedures mainly used within the U.S. and other countries. Coal that lies sufficiently near the surface is simply Surface Mined by removing the overlying layers of rock. A Slope Mine is utilized when the coal seam lies at moderate depths. An opening that slopes gently permits easy haulage from the mine. Coal that lies deep beneath the ground is reached by steeply sloping or vertical openings called Shafts. Drift Mining is a method used mostly in tough and rugged terrain. In many of these difficult cases, the seam of coal lies along the surface of the earth, completely out in the open, and can thus be mined directly.



A [illegible] Table by Day & Morgan

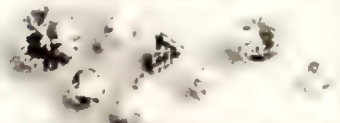
Great looking.

Laser printer $1495.*

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT

DIAMONDS

Diamonds are universally recognized as chief among precious stones; they are the hardest, most imperishable and also the most brilliant of minerals. These qualities alone have made them supreme as a jewel since early times.



DISTRIBUTION

The most important [illegible] for diamonds have been [illegible] where they were mined from the earliest times until the close of the 19th century. South America, where they have been mined since the middle of the 18th century, and South Africa, to which almost the whole diamond-mining industry has been transferred since 1870.

CHARACTERISTICS

A diamond is almost always found in single crystals which show no signs of previous attachment to any matrix the stones were, until the discovery of South America mines, almost entirely derived from winds or gravels, but owing to the hardness of the mineral is rarely, if ever, waterworn.

Some famous diamonds

Florentine
This pale yellow diamond was acquired in the early 17th century by the Duke of Tuscany and later became one of the Austrian crown jewels.

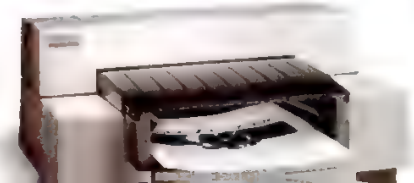
Koh-i-noor
The "Mountain of Light" gem has the oldest verifiable history of all diamonds and has been traced back to 1304. Purchased by the British in 1849, it now sits in the Queen Mother's crown.

Jubilee
Discovered in 1895, the diamond was named in honor of Queen Victoria's jubilee of 1897.

With the new HP DeskJet 500, every page will always look valuable.

You want to have that crisp, clean 300 dpi look of the laser printer. To say nothing of its quiet, reliable operation.

But you don't know there is [illegible] means your documents don't look as good as they deserve to look.

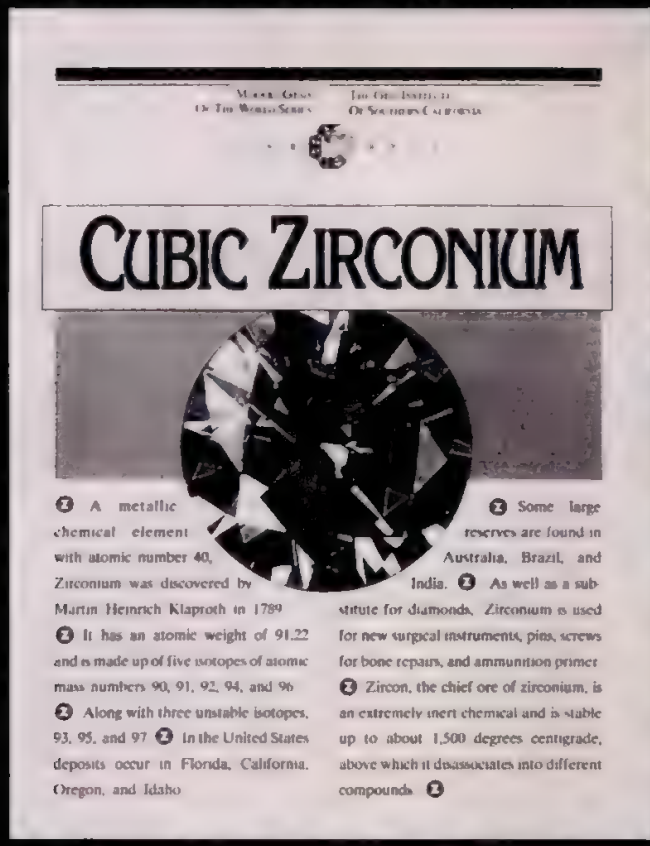


Enter the new, improved HP DeskJet 500 printer. At just $729, it's a gem. The 300 dpi inkjet technology makes your output look beautiful. Sharp and compelling. And our new water-resistant ink makes sure it stays beautiful.

As you'd expect, the [illegible]

Great looking price.

New HP DeskJet 500 printer $729.*



comes with a lot of high-end features. Multiple fonts. Scalable type up to 127 points through Windows support. Portrait for letters or landscape for spreadsheets.

A 10-year MTBF allows us to deliver each DeskJet 500 with a no-nonsense 3-year warranty. And industry-standard compatibility that lets you plug in and start printing.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1910** for your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll like the looks you'll get.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12043

into memory and if you change anything you must rerun the program. Certainly it's good advice to rerun any of these memory assessment programs after you make a significant change, but Maximize forces you to do it!

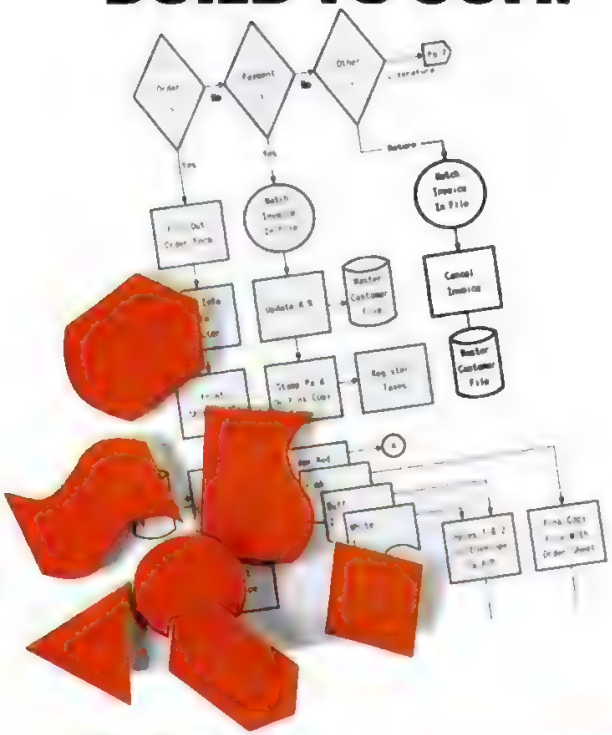
386MAX and *BlueMAX* also contain a feature called FlexFrame. The operation of FlexFrame is based on the fact that many programs, including Novell's IPX, use extra memory while they initialize. After the initialization step, they release the extra memory they don't need to run. It isn't unusual for these kinds of programs to load into high-DOS, but then fail to run when they hit a memory boundary. To avoid this, the two MAX programs move the page frame out of high-DOS long enough for the program to initialize and then restore the page frame when the program releases the memory space. Thus, with FlexFrame, Qualitas loads certain programs next to the page frame so they expand into the contiguous space.

In addition, both *386MAX* and *BlueMAX* can enhance your memory speed by converting read-only memory (ROM) into faster random-access memory (RAM) and moving the RAM found on most accelerator cards into the first 640K of conventional memory. The programs provide a set of diagnostic tools, including memory maps and a utility to determine RAM access time.

Both *386MAX* and *BlueMAX* can enhance your memory speed by converting ROM into faster RAM.

BlueMAX is uniquely configured to free up high-DOS in IBM PS/2 computers equipped with 80386 processors. Because IBM still puts data such as cassette BASIC in its ROM set, people using a PS/2 have significantly less high-DOS available than

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 2301.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2301.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

386MAX, Version 5.0
Qualitas Inc., 7101 Wisconsin Ave., #1386, Bethesda, MD 20814; (800) 733-1377, (301) 907-6700.
List Price: *386MAX*, $130; *BlueMAX*, $155; *Move'em*, $89; 25-user site license for all programs, $2,438.
Requires: 256K extended memory, DOS 3.0 or later; *BlueMAX*: 386-based IBM PS/2; *Move'em*: Chips and Technologies NEAT or LEAP chip set, LIM EMS 4.0 compatible hardware.
In Short: The memory management products from Qualitas specialize in making high-DOS memory available, but they can be hard to configure on complex systems. *BlueMAX* is particularly valuable to anyone using a real IBM PS/2 computer with an 80386 processor.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

they would with a similar non-IBM computer. *BlueMAX* overwrites the cassette BASIC, the power-on self-test that isn't needed during operation, and filler spaces to make slightly more than 80K of additional high-DOS memory available to the user.

MEMORY TRADEOFFS

Remember our caveat that PCs differ greatly in what memory managers can accomplish, but in the same complex machine where *QEMM-386* recovered 20.8K and *NetRoom* performed a feat of legerdemain by finding 48.9K, Maximize couldn't find enough contiguous memory to load IPX or NET3. The program didn't know how to handle the 3Com network adapter or the Attachmate 3270 adapter. Using a manual approach we managed to load IPX.COM into high-DOS, but the expanded environment space and Maximize program elements left in conventional memory resulted in a net loss, not gain, of 3.6K.

In the same complex machine where *QEMM-386* recovered 20.8K and *NetRoom* performed a feat of legerdemain by finding 48.9K, Maximize couldn't find enough contiguous memory to load IPX or NET3.

After consulting with Qualitas's technical support people, we moved the page frame completely out of high-DOS, thereby eliminating the use of LIM EMS memory, and loaded both IPX.COM and NET3.COM into high-DOS. The overall saving was 34.8K. Frankly, we'd have been better off using Novell's shell programs for extended or expanded memory.

Qualitas warrants its product for 90 days and provides unlimited technical support at a toll number from 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. EST. *BlueMAX* is a valuable program for anyone using a real IBM 386-based PS/2, and *386MAX* works well on most ISA bus computers. The FlexFrame feature is a real plus in both programs and it will certainly help solve some memory problems that no other memory management programs can touch. However, if you go too far astray of configurations and expansion products the Maximize program knows about, you might find yourself in for long talks with the friendly folks who manage the Qualitas technical support shop. ■

R. Dennis Boatner *is a computer consultant working in Florida.* **Frank J. Derfler, Jr.,** *is workgroup systems editor of* PC Magazine. **M. Keith Thompson,** *inventor of the AT TurboSwitch, is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine.

Don't let anybody pull the wool over your eyes.

Just The Facts.
In Black & White

Invisible Network
with New NET/30 2.0

1. Its the fastest DOS-based network available.
2. Its easy to install and use.
3. It uses very little memory very wisely.
4. It automatically reconnects.
5. Designed for small businesses and workgroups.

Invisible Control
for all NETBios Networks

1. It allows you to monitor any workstation.
2. It transfers and views VGA graphic screens.
3. It allows a real time interactive two-way chat feature.
4. It can initiate remote jobs.
5. It is hotkey activated.
6. It uses as little as 22k.

These are the facts from the only company to produce networks, memory managers and remote control software.

Invisible Software
1142 Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967

INVISIBLE SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Systems that revolutionized the computer industry!

All backed by Northgate® support and service that's unmatched by any other company!

There are a lot of copy-cat "slim-line" systems out there, but don't be confused. These are the ORIGINAL SlimLine systems from the pioneer of this trend-setting technology: Northgate.

In just under a year, SlimLine has become our most popular system. And with good reason. Only SlimLine gives you full 286, 386SX™ and 386™ DX power in a package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

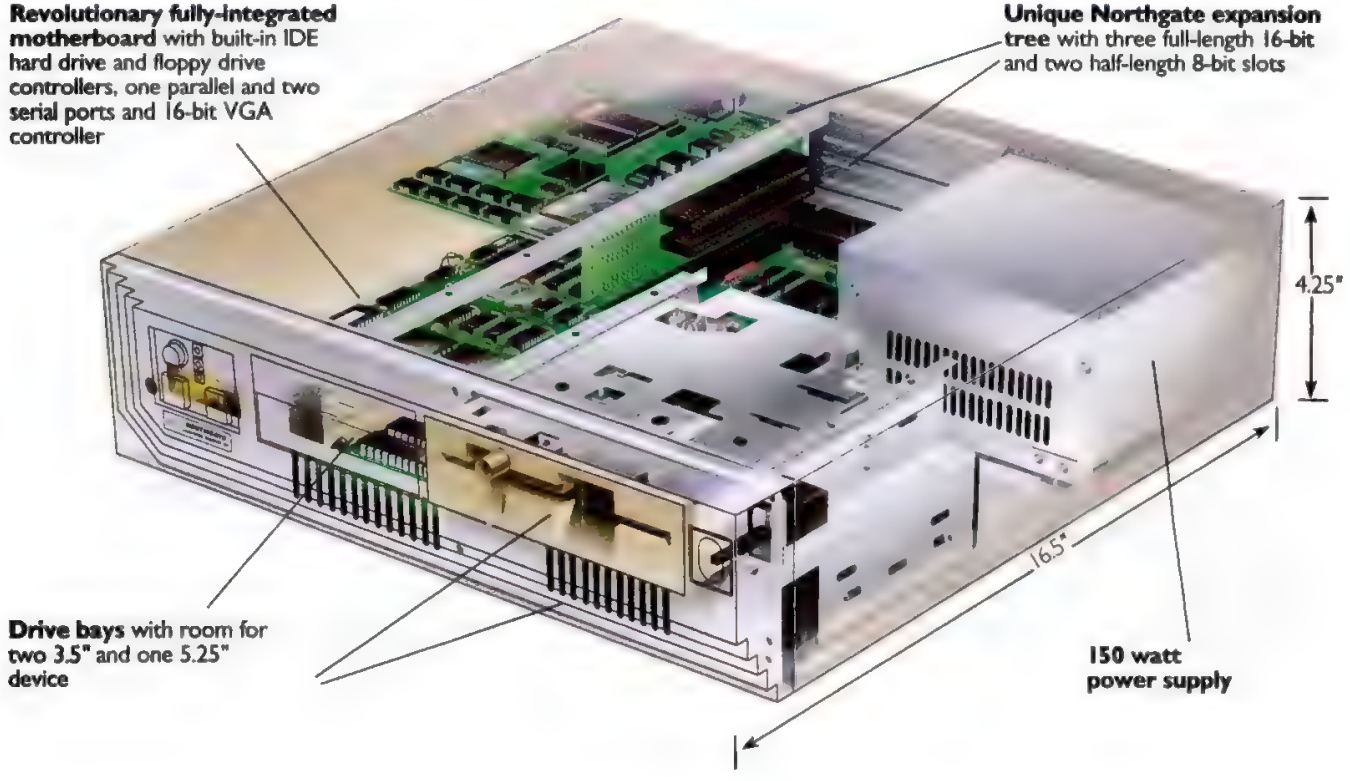
Now... four new SlimLine systems! "Northgate for 1991" features a SlimLine family that offers more choice than ever before: SlimLine 286/12, 386SX/16 and 20 MHz.

Our new powerhouse 386/33 rounds out our complete range of systems.

Northgate SlimLine Common Features:

- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Intel® and Weitek® math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Clock calendar chip rated at five years
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line User's Guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- FCC Class B Certified
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Built-in VGA video adapter
- Built-in IDE hard drive and floppy disk controllers
- Five open expansion slots (three 16-bit full length, two 8-bit half-length)

Here's how we put full power into a performance package only 4.25" high!



Here they are...the Northgate family of Super SlimLines™. One format, four sensational systems—take your pick!

NEW! SlimLine 286/12 MHz

Ideal entry level system for use as network terminal or stand alone system for office and home use. Excellent for word processing, simple spreadsheet and light graphics programs.

- Intel® 80286/12 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey*® keyboard

$1699.00 Or as low as $55.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K cache

No ordinary SX! Northgate engineered these systems with 64K cache memory to allow you to run Microsoft Windows and other 32-bit software at quick cache-enhanced speeds. Handles database management, graphics and spreadsheet applications with ease. Choose 16 or 20 MHz models.

- Intel 80386SX 16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse

386SX/16 **$1999.00** Or as low as $65.00 per month*

386SX/20 **$2199.00** Or as low as $70.00 per month*

The system that started it all ... SlimLine 386/20 MHz!

SlimLine 386/20 zips through complex spreadsheets, moderate programming needs, desktop publishing and other demanding applications.

- Intel 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$2499.00 Or as low as $80.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386/33 MHz powered up with 64K cache!

Now for the first time ever, you can get award-winning Northgate Elegance™ performance in our SlimLine case! SlimLine 386/33 is ideal for speeding through processor-intensive tasks like desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, large database and business programming applications.

- Intel 80386/33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$2899.00 Or as low as $90.00 per month*

Standard SlimLine Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	12" Gold Star VGA Gray Scale 640 x 480	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
40Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$300.00	$ 400.00	$ 450.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$400.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers" *PC Magazine* Sept. 25, 1990

- NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial—if you aren't 100% satisfied, return it!
- Full one year warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey*/102 and ULTRA keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts—at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Free lifetime 24-hour technical support—the industry's best!
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-548-1993

New ... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *When charged to your Northgate Big 'N' card, 18% A.P.R.

Northgate® Elegance™...

The industry's highest rated 386™ and 486™ systems!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD 1989 TOP 100

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy

When we say Northgate manufactures the highest-performing best-supported computer systems in the world … it's a fact. Industry experts and customers worldwide agree!

In test after test, Northgate Elegance systems perform flawlessly. After the competition has been put through the same demanding paces, only Elegance 386 and 486 emerge as the winners.

And here's the proof! Northgate has won four *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards, two *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Awards and received *InfoWorld's* Number One and Number Two Products of 1989.

PLUS … Northgate received word from *Computer Shopper* that Elegance 486/25i won a 1990 Best Buy Award. That makes an unprecedented FOUR YEARS IN A ROW Northgate received *Computer Shopper's* prestigious honor!

We'd be fooling ourselves (and underestimating you) if we thought you'd buy based on performance alone. That's why Northgate has a corporate commitment to customer service that's equally impressive. No puffery here …

"…Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers." *PC Magazine September 25, 1990*

- **NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial!** To serve you better, Northgate has doubled its No-Risk Trial period to 60 days.
- **Full parts and labor warranties:** 1 year on systems; 5 years on *OmniKey*®102 and ULTRA keyboards.
- **Overnight shipment of replacement parts—** at our expense.
- **Northgate's free 24-hour lifetime technical support** leads the industry—most needs are met with just one call!
- **Free on-site service** to most locations for one year if we can't solve your technical needs over the phone.
- **Northgate makes state-of-the-art power affordable!** Charge your purchase to your Big 'N' card, VISA or MasterCard. Ask about financing and leasing options, too!
- **Call Northgate** before you decide to buy elsewhere. You'll be amazed at our new low pricing!

"What WordPerfect® is to software support, Northgate is to hardware, and there are even a few things WordPerfect could learn from the folks in Minneapolis."

Bernie Zilbergeld
Bay Area Computer Currents
August 14, 1990

Select desktop or optional vertical power case.

Northgate's elegant desktop case features 5-bays with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices. Comes with 200 watt power supply. For greater expansion capabilities, choose our vertical 7-bay powerhouse with a 220 watt power supply.

Northgate Page Mode 386/20 MHz

As a cost-efficient, dependable network file server, Page Mode has no equal. Its realiability is confirmed by Novell® certification and by users of office networks every day. Northgate boosts performance of this 386/20 workhorse through the use of an efficient page mode memory management scheme. Other performance features include:

- Intel® 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb)
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- Eight expansion card slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

$2499.00 Or as low as $80.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/486 Common Features:

- American-made motherboard
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- **Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0** and mouse
- FCC Class B Certified

Northgate Elegance 386/25 & 33 MHz

The best in their respective classes! Both are ideally suited for managing large databases (over 1000 records), full-time business accounting, multitasking and other demanding applications.

Northgate gives you a powerful standard configuration including high-speed 64K RAM cache and 4Mb of RAM. Take a look at everything you get:

- Intel® 80386/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Novell Certified

25 MHz **$2999.00**
Or as low as $95.00 per month*

33 MHz **$3299.00**
Or as low as $105.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 486/25 and NEW 486/33 MHz ISA

In addition to receiving an Editors' Choice and 1990 *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Award, Elegance 486/25i outscored all competitors in *InfoWorld* Magazine's 1990 reviews of 486 systems. Elegance "leads the pack by a comfortable margin", they said. "It offers impressive performance, exceptional expandability and it is tops in support and value."†

NOW! Northgate introduces the next generation—Elegance 486/33 ISA. Both systems are ideal for heavy-duty business applications like full time database management, CAD/CAM, financial planning, accounting and programming. Includes:

- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$5199.00
Or as low as $160.00 per month*

33 MHz **$5799.00**
Or as low as $180.00 per month*

Standard Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	14" NEC VGA Gray Scale 800 x 600	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
40Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$300.00	$ 400.00	$ 650.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$600.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for the latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**
New... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. †Where charged to your Northgate Big 'N' card. 19% A.P.R. *InfoWorld*, July 30, 1990.

Replace your "mushy" keyboard with the crisp touch Northgate® *OmniKey*®!

OmniKey/ULTRA

PC Computing Magazine's Most Valuable Product Of 1990!

PC Computing said: "keyboards don't get any better than this."† And it's no wonder! *OmniKey*/ULTRA gives you twice the features of ordinary keyboards! You get 12 F-keys on left—PLUS 12 switchable Special Function (SF)-keys on top. And, the greatest touch in keyboards.

See for yourself ... use one for 60 days RISK FREE! If you aren't convinced it's the best, return it. We'll refund every penny including ground shipping charges.

Look! More exclusive features!

- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys
- Switchable right asterisk and backslash keys
- Exclusive period/comma lock key locks out these <>, locks punctuation in
- Repeat rate select key lets you change from 3-120 CPS from inside DOS or a program
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM®-type systems
- Lifetime quality double-injected keycaps
- FCC Class B certified
- Industry-leading five year warranty

Now! ONLY $129.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

OmniKey/102 with F-keys on the left

First keyboard to get back to the basics! 12 F-keys on left for fast one-hand combination commands. Readers of ***Computer Shopper*** named *OmniKey*/102 their "Best Buy."

- Northgate's original 102 key design
- 12 function keys on the left
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK, and CTRL keys
- Large L-shaped ENTER key
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key
- Five year warranty
- 60-day no-risk trial
- Separate inverted 'T' cursor control pad
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM-type systems
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- FCC Class B certified

OmniKey/102 ONLY $89.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

Inventory Reduction...Quantities Limited!

***OmniKey*/101** with F-keys on top and 20% smaller footprint

- Enhanced 101 key layout
- Interchangeable left CAPS LOCK and CTRL keys
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key
- Separate inverted 'T' cursor control pad
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM-type systems
- FCC Class B certified
- 10-day no-risk trial
- One year warranty

OmniKey/101-I ONLY $69.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. to 12 a.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and distributor prices available. Se habla español por su conveniencia.
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability: 800-535-0602

CHARGE IT!
We accept VISA and MasterCard. FAX Your Order! 612-943-8332

CALL TODAY!
800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRE. †*PC Computing*, July 1990

You can afford award-winning Northgate® performance!

Northgate makes it easy for you to own award-winning 286, 386™ and 486™ computer systems ... just say "charge it" to your Northgate Big 'N' credit card.

It's easy! Simply fill in the Big 'N' information form and send it to Northgate for prompt attention. Once you're approved, call our systems consultants, toll-free, to select the Northgate that's right for you.

Northgate leases systems too! Choose from flexible terms up to five years. It's never been easier to get high-performance Northgate systems than it is right now!

Fill out and return this form today!

Call Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

OPEN YOUR CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT BY FILLING OUT THE APPLICATION BELOW.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section d. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (check one box, please):
- ☐ JOINT CREDIT with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT complete only individual section.
- ☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT but rely on income of another. Complete entire application.

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status:
- ☐ married
- ☐ unmarried
- ☐ legally separated

a. Personal Information

NAME _____ HOME PHONE (____) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ____/____/____
PRESENT ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____ BUY ☐ RENT ☐ OTHER ☐ _____
PREVIOUS ADDRESS _____
EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
PREVIOUS EMPLOYER _____ DATES OF EMPLOYMENT _____ TO _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying the obligation.

ADDITIONAL MONTHLY INCOME $ _____ SOURCE _____

b. Credit Information

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: CHECKING ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ SAVINGS ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____
BANK LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ VISA (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
MASTERCARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ FINANCE COMPANY LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
DEPT. STORE CHARGE CARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ CREDIT UNION ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
OTHER MAJOR CHARGE CARDS (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

JOINT APPLICANT'S NAME _____ HOME PHONE (____) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ____/____/____
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____
JOINT APPLICANT'S EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE NOT LIVING WITH YOU _____
_____ RELATIONSHIP _____

d. Self-Employment Information

BUSINESS NAME _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
TYPE OF BUSINESS ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation IN BUSINESS SINCE _____
YOUR ANNUAL INCOME FROM BUSINESS Gross $ _____ Net $ _____
PERSONAL BANKER'S NAME _____ BANKER'S PHONE (____) _____

e. Customer Authorization

I authorize Northgate Computer Systems or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct of the best of my knowledge and belief. There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 1-800-548-1993 or write to P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0080.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT-WORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

JOINT APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

BUYER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

*This is a credit application. Upon approval, a credit agreement will be sent to you for your signature. This agreement must be signed and returned to activate your account.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA.

If You're Considering,

AST
Premium 386SX/16
Model 45V

ACER
1100/SX

NEC
PowerMate
SX Plus

Consider The Cost. Then Choose Our New 386SX/20-MHz.

Our new GS318 gives you blazing 386SX/20-MHz speed. At a price that'll take your breath away.

This AT-compatible system combines everything you need for powerhouse performance. Things like 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB. Built-in 16-bit VGA that supports 1024 x 768 resolution, and is upgradeable to 512K video RAM. There's also plenty of room for add-ons, with five expansion slots—plus parallel, serial and mouse ports on the motherboard.

On top of that, the GS318 comes loaded with MS-DOS® 4.01, easy-to-use DOS Shell, GW BASIC, and Novell® certification. It's further backed by a 1-year warranty, and optional on-site service.

GoldStar® has shipped over 500,000 high-performance personal computers worldwide. With over 30 years' manufacturing experience, we deliver the quality and superior value you expect from GoldStar.

For further information on our monitor and PC product lines—call 1-800-777-1194. Or write: GoldStar Technology, Inc., 3003 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-2004 today.

GoldStar

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk To GoldStar.

Object to Object:

Vector File-Conversion Utilities

by Luisa Simone

Vector images are the current darling of PC-based graphics, and for good reason. Unlike bitmapped files, which print at exactly the resolution they were created no matter what the output device, vector files are device-independent descriptions of graphic shapes. Your output always takes advantage of the capabilities of your output device, whether it's the 2,450-dot-per-inch typesetter, a 4,000-line film recorder, or a 300-dpi laser printer.

Unfortunately, compatibility in the vector world is a moving target. New vector file formats emerge all the time as software designers dream up new capabilities for them to serve. And even the so-called standard formats are constantly revised—either officially, or unofficially through "tweaks" that software designers make to improve functionality or performance. What might be called cultural differences also come into play. Publishing applications tend to use the EPS format, which is based on the PostScript page description language and highly suitable for complex line art and shaded images. But presentation graphics programs like *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus* support CGM instead.

Vector graphics are a superior way of representing graphics for many purposes, but the world of vector file standards is a wild and woolly one. *HiJaak, Import, Import for Windows,* and *XPort* can help you cope with its variations.

PHOTOGRAPH: MARK DAVID COHEN

Though many graphics applications (notably drawing programs like *Micrografx Designer* and *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*) have vector conversions built in, you may find that the flexibility and quality of the translations aren't always up to your needs. If so, check out the four programs reviewed here. *HiJaak* from Inset Systems is a DOS program that handles a wide variety of bitmapped as well as vector formats, while Micrografx's *XPort* is a *Windows* program that deals only with vector formats. The pair from Zenographics, *Import for Windows* and *Import*, differ in the conversions they can do as well as in their operating environments. But all of these packages import and export CGM files, and all import (some also export) other industry-standard formats such as .DXF, HPGL, Lotus .PIC, EPS and *Windows* Metafile (.WMF).

MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE

Given that vector files can be so easily scaled for printing on different output devices, you'd think that translating them into different file formats would be a piece of cake. All vector file formats should have the same general structure, beginning with a header (which contains such information as the color scheme used and the width and height of the image), followed by descriptions of the various types of objects that make up the image (points, lines, curves, polygons, and so on), and finished off by an end-of-file marker.

But in the real world, the various vector formats were designed for different primary functions and consequently describe images in fundamentally different ways. The CGM specification, for instance, originally created as a transport mechanism for moving graphics between incompatible programs, takes a lowest common denominator view, seeing images as collections of line segments, circles, and polygons. By contrast, the .DXF format was designed for CAD systems, to allow the recreation of accurate and editable architectural or mechanical drawings. It supports such complex information as associative dimensioning and three-dimensional objects, as well as CAD fundamentals like parabolas.

These variations make the process of massaging graphics data from one format into another fraught with technical difficulties. Take, for instance, the problem of translating an HPGL file to the CGM format. Originally designed as a plotter language, HPGL assumes that colored lines are drawn by using a number of pens with different-hued inks. Consequently, HPGL files don't actually contain any color information, just references to pen position. It may sound like a Zen koan, but how do you translate information that doesn't exist?

On the other hand, the source file may contain information that the target file just doesn't understand. A .GEM file, for example, can contain Bezier curves—a way of defining curves by control points and tangent lines—but most other standard vector formats, notably CGM, don't speak "Bezier." Similarly, though most vector formats support named text consisting of editable ASCII characters with type style, point size, and color attribute information attached, fonts tend to be designated by different names in different formats (see the table "Vector File Formats: Table of Elements").

CLEVER SOLUTIONS

One way to get around differences between formats is to use a mapping scheme that can take the form of an internal table within a conversion program or an interactive process controlled by the user. To replace the missing color information in an HPGL file, for example, *Import for Windows* presents you with a dialog box that allows you to assign a color to each numbered pen. For named text blocks, *XPort* uses an internal map to replace the font name in the source file with its equivalent in the target file, while *Import*, *Import for Windows*, and *HiJaak* let you mix and match source and target typestyles.

Where mapping fails, simulation steps in to reconstruct source file objects for which there is no direct equivalent in the target file. The most common simulation problem involves formats such as CGM that don't support sophisticated graphics shapes like Bezier curves or true circles. In this case, the conversion software must simulate them using a series of curve or line segments. Gradient fills cause similar hiccups. When you're converting an image with gradient fills into a format that doesn't support them, the translator simu-

EDITORS' CHOICE

• HiJaak

None of these programs is a completely satisfactory solution to your vector file-conversion problems. *HiJaak* from Inset Systems is strong in the conversion department but suffers from an awkward (though much improved) user interface and a distressing number of bugs. *Import for Windows*, from Zenographics, has a clean design and excellent viewing and printing facilities, but it's downright skimpy in its choice of output formats and lacks such useful options as the ability to translate between CGM flavors. And while Micrografx's *XPort* offers some useful .DXF options and is the only program that even attempts to convert the vector information in the Macintosh Pict format, the quality of its conversions can leave much to be desired.

That said, however, we can recommend *HiJaak* as the best of an imperfect lot. Though it has more than a few problems, these seem to be confined to its user interface layer; the conversions themselves are rock-solid and are intelligent enough to compensate for most pitfalls you'll encounter. It supports by far the greatest number of vector file formats (including EPS and .WMF, though not Macintosh Pict), and it handles ten different flavors of CGM with no user intervention. Best of all, you get a wide variety of raster conversions and screen-capture capabilities in the bargain, all for just $199.

Though *HiJaak* is the best overall choice, *Windows* users should take a good look at *Import for Windows*. Unlike *HiJaak*, it delivers a stable and well-designed user environment enriched with excellent viewing and printing functions. Its primary flaw is one of design; since it supports only two rather unsophisticated export formats (CGM and *Windows* Metafile) it fails to serve the more exacting needs of publishing users. But if your needs don't go beyond its capabilities, you may prefer it.

CGM: THE NONSTANDARD STANDARD

by Paul Murphy

If there is a vector file standard for illustration and presentation graphics uses, it is the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) format. Unlike other PC file standards such as .PCX or .WK1, which were originally proprietary formats that became accepted through wide use, CGM was an intentional act. Developed by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), it was conceived from the beginning as a common, public format for interchanging graphics files.

Though the details of the various proprietary vector formats can differ widely, the ANSI team was able to rely on the fact that all vector-based graphics images are made up of sets of common elements (or primitives). The CGM standard supports several major types of primitives: lines (which may include polylines or arcs), fill areas (which include both circles and ellipses as well as polygons and rectangles), and text.

Each of these, in turn, are assigned attributes, such as line color and style, fill style or hatch pattern, and character size, type, and orientation. As a true metafile format, a CGM file can even incorporate bitmapped images along with vector objects, though few software packages actually support these so-called "cell arrays." By codifying the rules that govern how the primitives are placed into the file and proposing standard schemes for encoding the file itself, the ANSI standard makes it possible to use vector images in any program with a CGM interpreter.

THEORY AND PRACTICE

So much for the theory. The facts of the case, however, are quite otherwise. Though you should be able to bring a chart created in CGM format by *Lotus 1-2-3* into *Micrografx Designer* for dressing up, then place it into *Harvard Graphics* for slide creation, in practice the CGM formats supported by these products are incompatible with each other. Similarly, a CGM file created by Computer Support Corp.'s *Arts & Letters* is totally unreadable by the CGM interpreter in Lotus's *Freelance Plus*.

Since CGM is a true standard with a published specification, how do these variations arise? In the first instance, though the construction of the files is indeed closely defined in the ANSI specification, there are no minimum standards for the number of CGM features that must be supported in order for it to be fully compatible, so programs may support different subsets of features. Furthermore, the standard supports some variations. For instance, though CGM files are most commonly encoded using the binary method, plain text encoding is permissible.

Many software developers, impatient with the limitations of the published standard, have added proprietary fills and markers and other objects, and these deviations cannot be recognized by the CGM interpreters of other packages unless they are specially written to support them. *Harvard Graphics*, for instance, includes polka-dot and dithered fills in its CGM file format that are not supported in the ANSI standard.

A common oversight leads to problems in image sizing. In a CGM file, the basic properties of each primitive (including the coordinates that locate it within the image as a whole) are stored in the Picture Description section in the file header. A Virtual Device Coordinate (VDC), in turn, tells the receiving interpreter the size of the entire picture. Yet some software developers have disregarded the importance of reporting the VDC accurately, causing images to be too small or too large when imported.

A COMPLEX REALITY

As a result of these complexities, many developers have balked at the daunting task of writing CGM generators that implement the full specification in all its details, and handle all its informal variations. Though many graphics programs claim to import and export CGM files, in fact most of them support only a subset of the specification, and some can either import CGM files or export them, but not both. *Arts & Letters*, for instance, exports CGM files in three different commonly supported subsets.

All is not totally bleak, however. As software developers have become aware of the variations, they have developed smart file import/export filters to support all of them without the user having to specify which flavor is being converted. And another light of sorts can be discerned in the GSS*CGM Interpreter drivers offered by Graphic Software Systems (GSS) of Beaverton, Oregon. These are program routines that software developers can incorporate into their applications to allow them to produce files in a standard subset of CGM. In theory, any package that incorporates GSS drivers can read files created by other packages that use them, and hundreds of programs (including *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.1) do so.

Even as it finally becomes a usable standard, the march of technology is leaving CGM behind. The current specification, last updated in 1986, does not support such important primitives as Bezier curves, and conversions from more full-featured proprietary formats inevitably leave much to be desired. With the increasing popularity of *Windows* 3.0, CGM's place as a vector standard is being challenged by the Windows Metafile (.WMF) format that is supported by all *Windows* applications.

Extensions of CGM have been proposed that would add more-sophisticated primitives, support vector clipping, and allow the inclusion of 3-D images in multiple views. But how long they will take to arrive, and whether they will be sufficient when they do is an open question. In any case, it is to be hoped that a new specification would make some attempt to standardize existing CGM implementations and prevent new variations. Only by this means can a semblance of unity be brought to this useful, but muddled graphics format. ■

THE T
LAP
MASS

PC WEEK POLL: 386SX-BASED LAPTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Standard Software Compat	Display Quality	Overall Reliability	Overall Performance	Keyboard Quality	Product Support Quality	Repair Service Availability	Value Relative To Cost	Overall Functionality As compared To Desktop PCs	Board Level Hardware Compat	Product Support Access	Quality of Document
Dell System® 316LT	1st	1st	2nd	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st
Toshiba T3100SX	2nd	2nd	1st	2nd	2nd	2nd	3rd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd
Zenith SupersPort SX Model 40	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	2nd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd

It wasn't very pretty.

Last July, a computer company from Austin, Texas annihilated the competition in the *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for 386™ SX based laptops.

In fact, the Dell laptop handily beat the Toshiba laptop in 11 out of 12 categories. And Zenith in all 12.

And that was before we introduced the brand new Dell® 320LT 20 MHz 386SX for only $3,599. A sleek, sexy laptop that offers a Continuous Power Battery system. Up to 8 MB of RAM. A 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. And a 20, 40, or 120 MB hard drive.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell

EXAS TOP ACRE.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT 20 MHz 386SX
AND THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320LT) or 16 MHz (316LT).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMS)
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Dedicated Data/Fax modem slot.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Connector for external 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending)
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-site Service Contract provided by Xerox^

316LT: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM $2,999
320LT: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM $3,599

AD CODE 11895

As with all our other award winners you'll also receive Dell's unprecedented service and support with some incredible features.

Like next business day deskside service from the Xerox Corporation^ anywhere in the contiguous United States, even if you happen to be traveling. Superior documentation. A one-year limited warranty.

A toll-free technical support hotline and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

No questions asked.

To order, call
800-283-1210
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

So, if you're tired of dealing with inept salesmen, unreliable products and computer companies that won't return phone calls, violence isn't the answer.

Dell is. Call us today.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ^On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty or Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty.

©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lates the gradient by means of many thin bands of slightly varying shades. Simulation requires real sophistication on the part of the utility and can sometimes have undesirable results. But often it's the only way to bridge the gap between formats.

LIVING WITH IMPERFECTION

Given this situation, some imperfections are a fact of life. For one thing, the file size of a vector image is in direct proportion to the number of objects it contains. Think about how much data it takes to describe a circle as a series of lines rather than as a single graphics primitive with a center point and a radius, and you'll readily see that the file size will grow enormously. Not surprisingly, the programs in this roundup allow you to lower the quality of simulated curves in order to produce a smaller file.

Text conversion can involve similar difficulties. If the target format doesn't support named text, all of these programs will convert the text into a picture, simulating the letters in graphics outline form. But once this is done, it will no longer be possible to edit the text. Even though the two images look identical, they don't work the same way. And the file size increases dramatically, since coded text takes up a lot less space than the complex outlines needed to draw letterforms.

Keeping the file size down can be important not just to conserve disk space, but also to ensure that your graphics program can successfully import the image. Huge files with many objects are awkward to work with and use up memory quickly. If you've worked with *Windows* 2.*x* products, for example, you probably know that trying to load a *Windows* Metafile requiring more than 64K of RAM results in an out-of-memory message. Though *Windows* 3.0 has eliminated the underlying need for this restriction, the internal image buffers of many applications haven't been expanded yet, so it always pays to be careful.

Finally, as if broad issues of compatibility weren't enough, subtle problems also arise even within files of the same type. In particular, CGM has been bedeviled by a multitude of different flavors. Though it's one of the few file formats that actually has a published standard, this standard is loose enough, and vendors have generated enough extensions to it, that what constitutes an acceptable CGM file to one application may be completely unreadable to another (see the sidebar "CGM: The Nonstandard Standard").

Though all of these programs do vector file conversion, they differ in the number of file formats they address and in the number of conversion options they support, as well as in the quality of the conversions. Fortunately, neither file size nor conversion speed are issues that you have to worry about much; all of the programs performed comparably in our tests of these measures. Don't underestimate the importance of user interface. Though these are fairly simple programs, easily understood menus and logically designed batch modes can make a big difference in repetitive operations.

Examine the options, and choose the utility that supports the formats and features needed in your applications. With the right one, you'll never again have to see that oh-so-frustrating error message "unrecognized file format" again—well, almost never.

HiJaak

All reviews by Luisa Simone

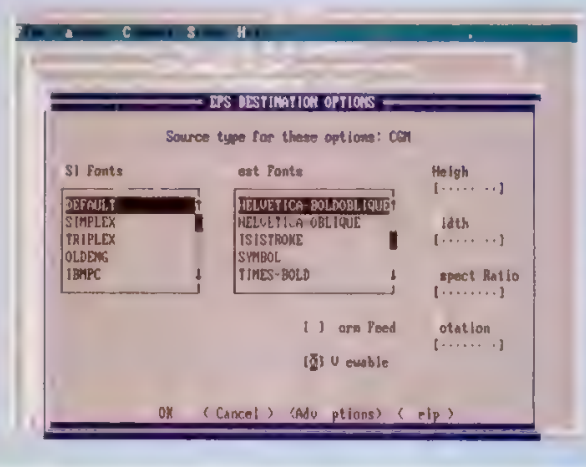
If the name weren't already taken, I'd suggest that Inset Systems change the name of its file-conversion utility from *HiJaak* to *Paradox*. The latest version of *HiJaak* ($199), which handles a number of vector file formats as well as an encyclopedic list of bitmapped formats, is something of a contradiction. Though its full-featured and accurate conversion routines are models of solid code, the product as a whole is marred by bugs and improperly implemented features.

When we last reviewed it (see "Solving your Image Problems: Three Conversion Utilities for Graphics Files," *PC Magazine*, August 1990), *HiJaak*'s archaic interface was a real detraction. The current version (2.0) has a new, completely redesigned interface that is SAA-compliant and has dialog boxes that make this character-based program usable with a mouse as well as with a keyboard. But though you enter information about the source files, input processing options, advanced input options, the destination file, output processing options, and advanced output options in a series of dialog boxes, you must enter the facts in exactly this order; you can't change any previous option except by escaping back through the sequence. This makes the program feel inflexible.

HiJaak does have fairly strong batch-mode processing. You can process a number of different source files in assorted file formats from several different subdirectories, though you must convert all of them to the same target format. Unfortunately, the configuration options are available only for the first source file type listed in the processing box; all the others are dependent upon settings made previously. *HiJaak* does get points for accepting—and remembering—file-extension aliases: Once *HiJaak* is aware of an alternate acceptable file extension, it will recognize .PCC as .PCX, .PLT as HPGL, and .LBM as .IFF without further prompting.

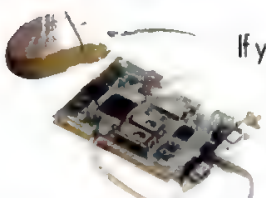
A SMORGASBORD OF FORMATS

Though its interface is not what you'd call perfect, *HiJaak* generously compensates with a very robust set of file conversions. The list of supported file formats alone is



The stacked windows in this *HiJaak* screen show the order in which you must enter the information into the program. The last options box lets you selectively map the fonts in the source CGM file to PostScript typefaces in the target EPS file. You can also set sizing and rotation options here.

VGA*WONDER+*
FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA*WONDER+** is what ewe…er…you need.

While others follow, VGA*WONDER+* leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA*WONDER+* offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed…that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's original award-winning VGA*WONDER** and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive:

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024×768 plus 800×600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0*, Presentation Manager* and AutoCAD* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024×768, 800×600 and 640×480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA*WONDER+*, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* • 8514/*Vantage* • 2400etc/*e* • 2400etc/*i* • 9600etc/*e*

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc. * Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

***HiJaak*,**
Version 2.0
Inset Systems, 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804; (203) 740-2400.
List Price: $199.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse recommended
In Short: Despite a still-awkward user interface and far too many bugs, *Hijaak*'s broad range of high-quality conversions makes it the best choice for most users, and future versions should be more stable.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

impressive: In addition to the standard CGM, .DXF and HPGL formats, it handles EPS, .GEM, Lotus .PIC, .WMF, Hewlett-Packard .PCL, and even *WordPerfect* Graphics (.WPG) and Presentation Manager Metafile formats. And that's only on the vector side; *HiJaak* also supports the bitmapped formats TIFF, .PCX, .GIF, *Halo* .CUT, Targa .TGA, *GEM* .IMG, *MacPaint* .MAC, and 19 different fax formats.

Among the programs reviewed here, only *HiJaak* can convert vector formats to bitmapped formats as well as to other vector formats—a real convenience if you need to import an image into a program that accepts only bitmapped images. *HiJaak* is also notable for its flexible handling of the most problematic file specifications; it's smart enough to distinguish between ten brand-name versions of CGM and 35 variations of TIFF. The only chink in its armor comes with Macintosh Pict conversions; though this is a metafile format that contains both vector and raster information, the version of *HiJaak* we evaluated recognized only bitmapped data in Pict files.

HiJaak is rich in processing options for both vector and bitmapped images. When converting between vector formats, for example, users not only can preserve named text, but can choose which typefaces *HiJaak* will use in the process. If *HiJaak* doesn't already know about the typefaces in a particular file format, you can scan the file for additional font names, then use these names in conversion. *HiJaak* lets you assign a specific line weight and color to the pen numbers in an HPGL or Lotus .PIC file. And you can simulate Bezier curves with either medium, fine, or ultrafine curve segments. You can rotate vector images in one-degree increments, and I particularly liked *HiJaak*'s ability to convert color vector images to monochrome or gray scales during format conversion. *HiJaak* even lets you save text screens as vector files, which means that you can resize them without any loss of quality.

For bitmapped images, *HiJaak* supports color reduction, a range of dither or halftoning patterns, and a choice of monochrome or gray-scale output. You can resize converted bitmaps without fear because *HiJaak* includes a smoothing algorithm to reduce jaggies. For simple tonal corrections, *HiJaak*'s built-in brightness and contrast controls work well.

There are a few detractions. *HiJaak* cannot maintain image aspect ratios automatically during conversion. And it has no direct image viewing or printing functions (though you can get printouts of files by converting them to PostScript or Hewlett-Packard LaserJet (.PCL) format and then copying them to your printer). Fixes for these omissions would be desirable improvements.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS, BUT. . . .

HiJaak bests the competition in the quality of its conversions as well as in their number. It performed consistently well on all of our tests: It correctly interpreted the viewpoint of the 3-D objects in our .DXF file, it translated the Bezier curves in our .GEM test file with the chosen degree of smoothness, and it readily mapped fonts in a CGM source file to the user-defined fonts in a target EPS file. The only performance snag we found in its vector conversions came with a viewable TIFF header on an EPS file, which turned out to be invisible.

Though *HiJaak*'s conversions are top-drawer, bugs in other areas made our evaluation version far too crash-prone. Something as innocuous as an invalid path statement can knock you out to the DOS prompt, and running out of swap space on your hard disk causes the program to freeze. Conflicts between my Logitech mouse driver and the program's Resident Process Manager (RPM), which is supposed to act as a task switcher between *HiJaak* and other DOS applications (it also gives you screen-capture capabilities at the cost of only 5K of RAM), betrayed the potential of *HiJaak*'s new mouseable interface. The utility to capture *Windows* screens was similarly buggy: It kept giving internal errors when translating screen grabs from *HiJaak*'s proprietary .IGF format to standard .PCX form. Finally, though some features such as clipping and color remapping for the screen-capture program are documented in the manual, they didn't make it into our evaluation version. Inset Systems says a soon-to-be-released revision will fix most bugs and will include the promised features; the company will ship the update to all registered users for free.

When you consider the basic purpose of a conversion program, *HiJaak* looks like a good investment: For just $199, you get a groaning smorgasbord of high-quality vector and raster conversions and just about all the processing options you'll ever need. Though its still-awkward interface could stand improvement, and it has too many bugs for unqualified kudos, it's the best choice for most uses.

Import

Once you've seen *Import for Windows*, working with its DOS counterpart, *Import*, feels a lot like turning back the clock. Its anachronistic interface relies almost completely on the function keys. You can't move through subdirectories to search for files; you can't specify a new filename for the converted image; and you can't write a file to any location except the current directory. Error trapping is nonexistent; the program, for example, blithely lets you overwrite a target file without warning you first. And to preserve the current settings, you must consciously save them in an initialization file, then remember to specify this filename on the command line when you next start the program.

Fortunately, all of *Import*'s functions can be accessed directly from the DOS prompt, either by using command line parameters (-l, for instance, causes the program to save error messages in a log file) or by giving the names of batch routines that you set up within the program. *Import*'s batch routines are restricted to a single conversion operation—one source file type, one destination file type, and one set of conversion parameters—but you can paste together multistep conversions using DOS batch files. Unfortunately, you can process only 36 images in a single

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

— *PC Magazine*

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1295

Call Now!

800-423-5891

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages.

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system!

ONLY $1295

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1295. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1895

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software.

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

Call now for details on the New ZEOS 386SX-20. Complete with 64K SRAM Cache! Absolutely Incredible. Add only $300 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2095

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 85MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 85MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1295? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

on	Conventional Memory
	0.49
	0.83
	0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1295!

20 MHz Systems Available Too!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD):
800-228-5389
Government Orders:
800-245-2449
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Copyrighted material

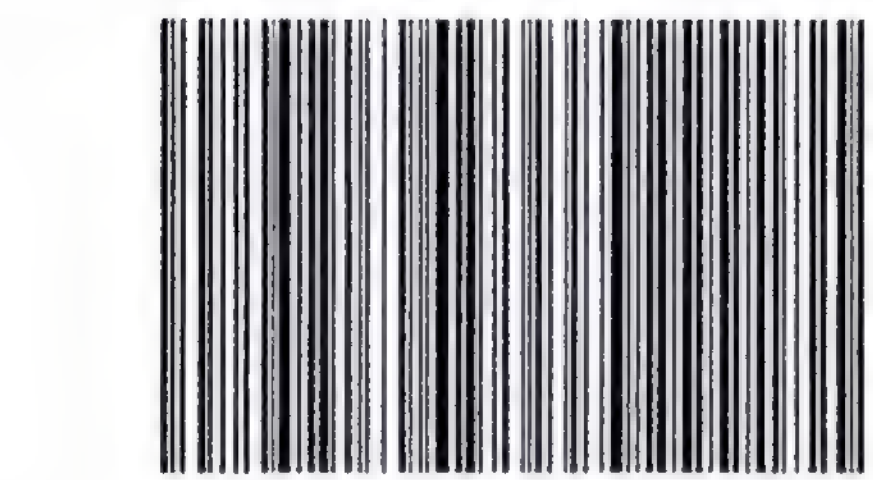
You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing... The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,295 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

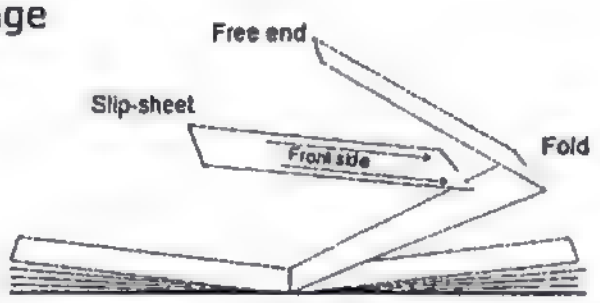
Folded edge of the page



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1295

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1295!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculati
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporati © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

batch (the number of frames in a roll of slide recorder film)—a severe limitation.

FEW FORMATS

Import is also rather weak in its file handling. It imports a fairly wide variety of formats, including three flavors of CGM, HPGL, and Lotus .PIC. It handles *AutoCAD*'s .ADI and .SLD formats and *AutoShade*'s .RND format, as well as its own more common .DXF interchange format, and you can determine the minimum line thickness for .DXF files, choose to omit hatch patterns, preserve PLINEs, use 16- or 256-color palettes, or swap foreground and background pens. The program even supports the .PIC format used by General Parametric's *VideoShow* presentation system and the SCODL format used by Matrix and some other slide recorders. But with all these imports, it exports files to only two formats—the proprietary .IMA format used by *Mirage*, Zenographics' high-end presentation package, and an ANSI CGM format.

Indeed, Zenographics seems to have had *Mirage* users in mind when it designed *Import*'s sometimes quirky feature set. For example, the program has what looks like a conversion routine to bring raster TIFF and Targa files into the *Mirage* .IMA format. Though the program lets you save these files with a CGM extension, don't be fooled: The "conversion" is really only a pointer system, and the information in the resulting file will be understood only by *Mirage*.

The program is also lacking in its implementation of controls over CGM file options. The separate input screens for *Freelance* and *Harvard Graphics* CGM files merely allow you to toggle through the various configuration maps that *Import* will use to analyze the file. Thus, if you want to change the parameters used to interpret these images, you must exit from the program and edit the ASCII map files with a text editor. Since you can't convert a CGM file of one flavor to a CGM file of another, the only way you can use these images is to convert them to *Mirage*'s .IMA format.

A final word of warning: The maps shipped with our review copy of *Import* weren't compatible with *Harvard Graphics* 2.3, though that product had been on the market for some time before we tested. As a result, landscape-oriented images were positioned incorrectly in the bounding box—in effect clipping off part of the picture. We were, however, able to download an updated map from the Zenographics bulletin board that fixed the problem.

PRINT AND PROOF

The plain-vanilla version of *Import* does not let you print images directly. But an additional $100 will buy you Zenographic's SoftRIP technology for the HP PaintJet (a Tektronics 4693 DX version costs $200), which lets you do this, with options such as landscape or portrait orientation; fine, medium, or coarse print quality; and single or multiple copies.

Import's single most useful output option is the ability to print a converted image to the screen, which makes it easy to examine different translation settings. But because screen output is considered a final destination, getting the final, translated file requires you to go back to the output menu; choose the output file type, CGM file, or printer; reconfigure the output options, then retranslate the file—an awkward and unnecessary step.

Mirage users who must translate a variety of images into that program's proprietary format will probably be willing to overlook *Import*'s many faults. But most users should opt for Zenographics's *Windows*-based product, or one of its competitors.

FACT FILE

***Import*, Version 4.0**
Zenographics Inc., 4 Executive Circle, #200, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 851-2266
List Price: *Import*, $295; SoftRIP driver for Hewlett-Packard PaintJet, $100; SoftRIP driver for Tektronix 4693DX, $200.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Unless you are a Zenographics *Mirage* user, *Import Plus* should be a low priority on your shopping list. A few nice functions aren't nearly enough compensation for an antiquated user interface and severely limited export options.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Import for Windows

Import for Windows is the only *Windows* program in this review. A *Windows* 3.0–specific program, this $295 utility makes good use of *Windows* 3.0's memory and disk spooling functions. Also, you can send translated files directly to the currently installed *Windows* printer, be it black-and-white dot matrix, color ink jet, or a PostScript laser printer. And because *Import* converts files to *Windows*' native .WMF format, it can easily display images on the screen as well as produce files usable by just about any *Windows* application.

Import for Windows offers sophisticated previewing options. You can zoom in on a picture in one of four different magnification modes (2x, 4x, 8x, or 16x). Its on-screen previews are remarkably efficient; you know right away if a conversion isn't successful. Its AutoZoom Printer option, which creates a logical one-to-one relationship between screen pixels and printer dots, offers a truly accurate printed preview. If you are flummoxed by a CGM file that contains multiple images, you can use *Import for Windows*' unique View option to flip through

***Import* for the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet is operated almost exclusively using the function keys. If you want to see an on-screen preview of the translated image, you must press F3 to select the screen as the output device.**

VECTOR FILE CONVERSION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

All of these products convert to and from various different vector graphics file formats, including CGM, .DXF, EPS, HPGL, Lotus .PIC, and Windows Metafile (.WMF).

VECTOR FILE CONVERSIONS

CGM file conversions refers to the ability to convert the various flavors of CGM files, including those supported by *Harvard Graphics* and Lotus *Freelance Plus*. Options include the ability to detect the flavor of a CGM source file without user intervention and the ability to convert between one CGM flavor and another.

AutoCAD file conversions include the ability to convert files in the .DXF interchange format, as well as other formats supported by *AutoCAD*—slide (.SLD), plot (.ADI), and *AutoShade* surface (.RND) formats. .DXF options include the ability to pick up the last viewpoint of 3-D objects in .DXF files, the ability to incorporate symbols and other images from external shape libraries in the final target file, and the ability to render dimensioning information, invisible lines, and block attribute information from the original .DXF file. You can also reverse black-and-white objects for easier viewing.

PostScript file conversions include the ability to convert source files to two types of vector Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files (monochrome only, and full-color or gray-scale formats), as well as the ability to attach a TIFF image of the file that can be viewed during placement in some desktop publishing programs.

Miscellaneous file conversions include the ability to convert to several other common formats, including the .GEM format used by Digital Research applications, the plotter-oriented file formats HPGL and Lotus .PIC, the Macintosh and *Windows* Metafile interchange formats (Pict and WMF), and the *WordPerfect* graphics format (.WPG). Support for conversion of bitmapped formats and for screen capture is also indicated where available.

CONVERSION OPTIONS

Color-to-black-and-white conversion indicates whether the product has an option to generate a black-and-white target image from a color or gray-scale image in the process of conversion. Similarly, **color-to-gray-scale conversion** indicates whether the product has an option to convert colors to gray scales.

Color simplification indicates whether the product can translate a source file with more colors than the target format can support by mapping to the closest colors in the target file.

Vector-to-raster conversion indicates whether the program can convert vector-format images to a bitmapped format such as .PCX or TIFF.

User can set curve quality indicates whether the program lets you determine how many polylines or line segments may be used to recreate a curve; this feature is used when you are converting from formats that support Bezier or other mathematical curve objects to formats (such as CGM) that do not. A finer setting uses more segments and produces a shape that more closely duplicates the original curve, but at the cost of making the target file bulkier.

Scale images and **rotate images** indicate whether the program gives you an option to change the size or orientation of the source images during conversion.

Font support for text indicates whether the program is able to use its own fonts to render text stored in a metafile format. **User can define font mapping** indicates whether the user can determine which fonts will be used in the target file.

OPERATIONAL FEATURES

Batch conversion is the ability to convert several files at once without user intervention after each one. An **error log** shows the error messages that may have been generated during conversion, letting you review the progress of a conversion after the fact. **Macros** let you automate a sequence of operations in the program.

View files indicates whether you can view the images in your source and/or target files from within the program. **Print files** indicates whether you can print out the images and, if so, which of several popular types of printers are supported.

MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES

If you're using *Windows*, you'll be interested in knowing whether your conversion utility is a **Windows 2.x** or **Windows 3.0 application.** (The latter indicates whether the product runs in *Windows* 3.0's protected modes and uses its memory management features.)

Memory support indicates whether the product supports expanded and extended memory specifications and whether it can overflow large jobs to disk. Better memory support makes it easier and faster to convert large images with many objects.

Technical documentation on formats indicates whether the product's documentation has a section that gives the technical details of how objects are converted between formats. This information can be very helpful in finding out how successful your conversion can be and where you're likely to have trouble.

all the pictures in the series. There is only one "windowing" function that I wish could be added to the program: the ability to keep multiple translations of a file on-screen simultaneously for comparison purposes.

By default, *Import for Windows* translates only one file at a time. But a special dialog box lets you collect various source files for batch processing (alas, only one target format is supported per batch). You can also print out multiple collated copies.

EXPORT RESTRICTIONS

The focus on the *Windows* environment has a downside. Though *Import for Windows* can interpret quite a wide range of formats, including CGM, HPGL, Lotus .PIC, *AutoCAD*'s interchange (.DXF), slide (.SLD), and plot (.ADI) formats, and even *AutoShade* shaded surfaces (.RND), it will only export files in three formats: two flavors of *Windows* Metafile (the vanilla metafiles supported by most *Windows* applications and the variation supported by Aldus programs), and the plainest of ANSI CGM files. You can't even translate between the three flavors of CGM that the program can read (*Harvard Graphics*, *Lotus Freelance*, and ANSI). And though *Import for Windows* knows how to print .WMF files to the screen, the printer, the clipboard, or to disk, it doesn't know how to translate them to other formats.

What it does, it does well, though. Logical and consistent conventions make *Import for Windows* easy to learn and use. Once you've successfully mapped fonts for CGM files, for example, you can map fonts for all file types. *Import for Windows* not only lets you replace the type style, but also such type attributes as weight and relative type size. And instead of carrying all this font information as overhead, *Import for Windows* reads the names of the fonts that are installed in your printer—another example of its close reliance on *Windows* facilities (in this case, the Control Panel).

Since interpretation takes place when you reach the file, conversion parameters apply only to source files. With HPGL and Lotus .PIC files, *Import for Windows* goes the competition one better by letting you choose the pen colors from point-and-shoot palettes (though you can't assign line widths). *Import for Windows* is notable for supporting *AutoCAD* plot and slide files and *AutoShade*-rendered sur-

VECTOR FILE CONVERSION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

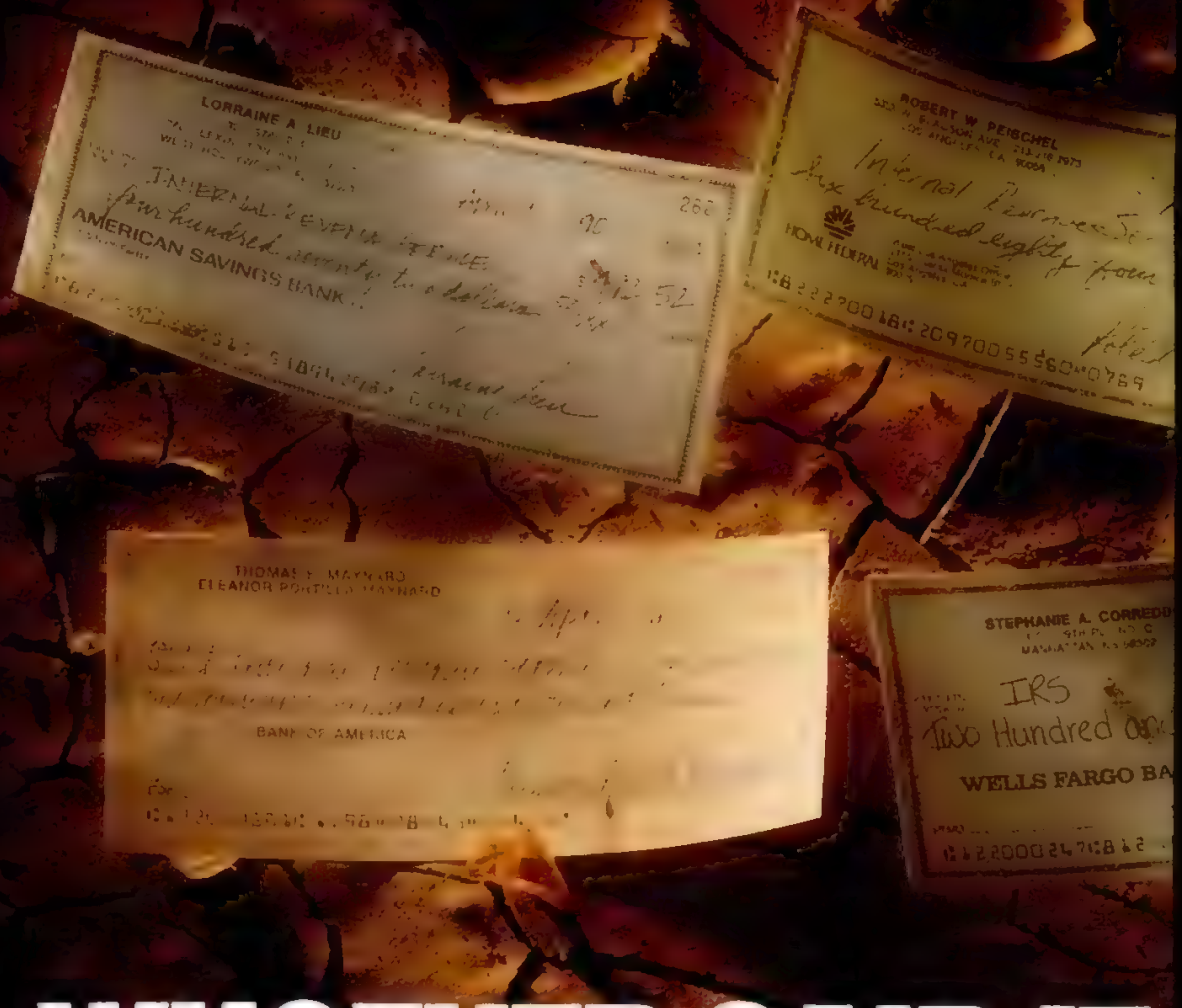
Products listed in ascending price order

	HiJaak	XPort	Import	Import for Windows
	$199	$199	$295	$295
CGM FILE CONVERSIONS				
CGM flavors (converts from/to):				
Harvard Graphics	■/■	■/■	■/□	■/□
Lotus Freelance	■/■	■/■	■/□	■/□
CALS	■/■	■/■	□/□	□/□
PageMaker	■/■	■/■	□/□	□/□
ANSI	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Autodetects CGM input flavors	■	□	□	□
Converts between CGM flavors	■	■	□	□
AUTOCAD FILE CONVERSIONS				
AutoCAD formats (converts from/to):				
.DXF	■/■	■/■	■/□	■/□
Other AutoCAD formats	□/□	□/□	■/□	■/□
.DXF conversion options:				
Translates 3-D views	■	□	□	□
Uses external shape libraries	□	■	□	□
Translates associative dimensioning	□	■	□	□
Suppresses invisible lines	■	□	■	■
Shows block attributes	■	■	□	□
Can reverse black and white	■	■	■	■
POSTSCRIPT FILE CONVERSIONS				
EPS file types (converts to):				
Monochrome	■	□	□	□
Gray scale or color	■	□	□	□
Can attach TIFF file for viewing	■	□	□	□
MISCELLANEOUS FILE CONVERSIONS				
File formats (converts from/to):				
.GEM (GEM)	■/■	■/■	□/□	□/□
HPGL	■/■	□/□	■/□	■/□
.PIC (Lotus)	■/■	□/□	■/□	■/□
Pict1 (Macintosh)	□/□	■/■	□/□	□/□
Pict2 (Macintosh)	□/□	■/■	□/□	□/□
.WMF (Windows Metafile)	■/■	□/□	□/□	■/■
.WPG (WordPerfect Graphics)	■/■	□/□	□/□	□/□
Supports bitmapped formats	■	□	□	□
Screen capture	■	□	□	□
CONVERSION OPTIONS				
Color-to-black-and-white conversion	■	□	□	□
Color-to-gray-scale conversion	■	□	□	■
Color simplification	■	■	■	■
Vector-to-raster conversion	■	□	□	□
User can set curve quality	■	■	□	□
Scale images	■	■	□	□
Rotate images	■	□	□	□
Font support for text	■	■	■	■
User can define font mapping	■	□	■	■
OPERATIONAL FEATURES				
Batch conversion	■	■	■	■
Error log	■	■	■	□
Macros	□	□	□	□
View files	□	□	■	■
Print files	□*	□	Optional	■
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES				
Windows 2.x application	□	■	□	□
Windows 3.0 application	□	■	□	■
Memory support:				
Expanded	■	■	■	■
Extended	□	■	□	■
Overflow to disk	■	■	■	■
Technical documentation on formats	■	■	■	■
On-line help	■	■	■	■

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes □—No

*HiJaak generates PostScript or HP LaserJet files that can be copied to a printer.

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1990 ChipSoft, Inc.



WHOEVER SAID IT THAN TO RECEIVE WAS

It's better to give than to receive, but there comes a point when paying taxes, that even the most generous among us must draw the line.

Say hello to TurboTax.® The tax preparation software for the IBM® PC and Macintosh® that's just what you'll need to help you draw that line.

It's the software with quite an impressive track record. It has won the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. And the PC World World Class Award for 5 years in a row.

The reason for all the accolades? TurboTax is like having a tax expert hold your hand while you prepare your taxes.

TurboTax comes complete with over 60 easy to understand federal forms, schedules and worksheets. Easy to understand because TurboTax uses a new hypertext help feature to translate tough tax instructions into plain English.

It lets you compare various tax scenerios. Juggle the figures. Move around deductions. Declare a stock loss this year? No, next year would be even better.

TurboTax guides you to the appropriate line, and shows you how to enter over 90 types of income and expenses. It warns you if any of the numbers you're claiming might flag the IRS. It will proof your return in over 250 areas to check for mistakes in logic, calculation, and identify any potential missed savings opportunities.

It's even a math whiz. All the

'S BETTER TO GIVE N'T GIVING TO THE IRS.

calculations are done for you in under 5 seconds. TurboTax can print out graphics quality forms on most dot matrix and laser printers. Then, just sign your return and mail it in right off your computer.

And when you buy our software for around $75 the first year, you can update TurboTax every year after at half price.

So, if you're happy giving away more money than you have to, go to the next ad. But if the idea of keeping more of your hard-earned cash sounds good call us at (800) 927-8829. Or stop by your software store, and pick up a copy of TurboTax.

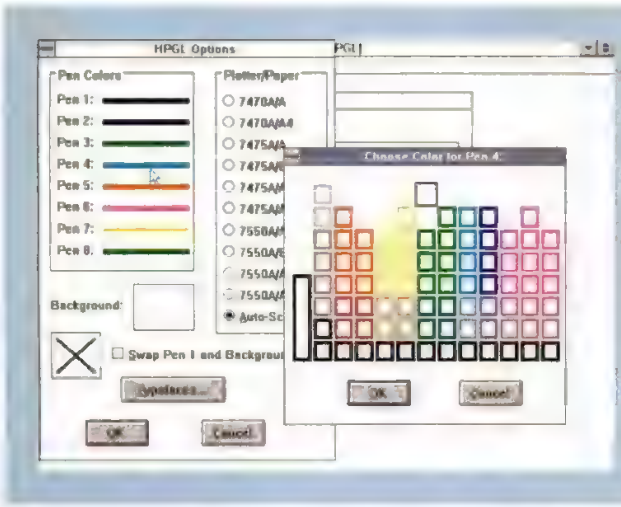
Ask about the family of ChipSoft products including 44 Interfaceable State Programs and our Electronic Filing Software.

You'll find out why more than 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Then next time taxes roll around you'll have something completely new to give the IRS.

A run for your money.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD



Import for Windows' **advantageous use of *Windows* dialog boxes makes it easy to remap pen positions in an HPGL source file simply by clicking on a pen number. You can select any color you want from the pop-up palette box.**

faces, as well as the more usual .DXF files, but it doesn't support shape libraries, nor does it let you see the saved view of three-dimensional objects (in our .DXF test file, *Import for Windows* rendered the 3-D objects from a default overhead viewpoint, which may or may not be useful).

When importing a CAD file, you can set a minimum line thickness, swap the background and foreground colors, and choose either a 16- or 256-color palette. The size of the target file can be controlled by omitting hatch lines from .DXF images (each of which counts as a separate object), maintaining PLINEs as polylines, and preserving coded text. There isn't much that you can do to reduce the size of translated .RND files. *AutoShade* defines each facet of an object as a separate polygon, and the resulting CGM file tends to be quite large.

FACT FILE

Import for Windows,
Version 4.0
Zenographics Inc., 4 Executive Circle, #200, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 851-2266.
List Price: $295.
Requires: 1MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. EGA or VGA graphics adapter and mouse recommended.
In Short: *Import for Windows* is cleanly designed and offers excellent viewing and printing facilities, but it exports only to CGM or .WMF formats, which somewhat limits its utility.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SETTINGS

Unlike *HiJaak*, *Import for Windows* can't automatically detect the difference between *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance* CGM files. It uses internal map files to substitute information for values that are known to be problematic, such as the orientation and bounding boxes of *Harvard Graphics* files or the color information of old *Freelance* files. Though less convenient than the automatic method, this mapping approach seems to work well: in fact, with the proper maps, *Import for Windows* was the only one of these conversion programs to correctly interpret the colors in a *Freelance* CGM file. Still, the information contained in these text-based substitution tables should be put where it belongs—into interactive dialog boxes along with the other CGM conversion options like minimum line thickness and font mapping.

Only two problems cropped up during testing. Our HPGL to CGM conversions were plagued by clipped images until I switched from an incorrect plotter/paper size setting to the handy autosizing function. And though *Import for Windows* does have options to force color images to gray scale and to maintain a picture's aspect ratio, neither of these settings had any effect on the test .WMF file. *Import for Windows* doesn't allow you to change the information in a *Windows* Metafile, period.

With its versatile on-screen views and sophisticated direct printing functions, *Import for Windows* is unrivaled in convenience and ease of use. But its deliberate restriction to the unsophisticated CGM and .WMF output formats, which cannot handle complex objects such as Bezier curves, is a major limitation, and it's not very strong on batch processing options, either. Though it's a useful tool for anyone bringing occasional files into the *Windows* environment, it falls short as a general-purpose solution.

XPort

Most *Windows* applications fill up the entire screen when you open them. This isn't true of Micrografx's *XPort*, which seems in many ways more like a large dialog box than a full-fledged program. At $199, *XPort* is small in both conception and performance.

With support limited to CGM, .DXF and .GEM (in additon to Micrografx's own proprietary .DRW format), *XPort* fails to convert two of the most important PC vector graphics standards: EPS and .WMF. The latter omission is especially mystifying because *XPort* runs under *Windows* and should support its native file format. It's the only one of these programs that attempts to tackle the vector information in Macintosh Pict files. But on-screen file viewing, direct printer output, and clipboard support are all absent.

Because Micrografx chose to remove many of the program's processing parameters from user control, *XPort* is also short on some important conversion options. Though it converts text in editable form from one format to another, the system by which it matches equivalent fonts is not user-definable. And *XPort* always gives you the highest number of colors from the source file that the destination file can support; you can't selectively convert a color image to gray scale or black and white.

SIMPLICITY

The options that *XPort* does offer are easy to use, though, thanks to the simplicity of *XPort*'s interface. And its batch processing mode is exceptionally flexible. A list box contains all of the files you have chosen to translate. Each item in the list box can contain different file types (both for input and output), as well as different subdirectory locations, and different processing options—a great help in batch operations. One simple preference setting lets you save any error messages that may be generated to an error log for future inspection.

PC Magazine Editors Choose CompuAdd 333T #1!

— *PC Magazine*, Dec. 25, 1990

"Best overall performance"
"Best value in an intelligently designed PC"
"Top-notch expandability"
"Quality construction throughout"

PC Users Pick CompuAdd #1*!

Price/Value
Quality
Commitment to Customer
Overall Satisfaction

The Sinar Report: Personal Computer Customer Satisfaction Survey, by Datapro, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

"Power User's Dream Machine"

—*PC Magazine*, December 25, 1990

$2775 (66656)

CompuAdd's Hot Slots Boost 333T Performance

PC Magazine picked the CompuAdd 333T as Editors' Choice in a December 25, 1990 review of 45 leading 33MHz 386 computers!

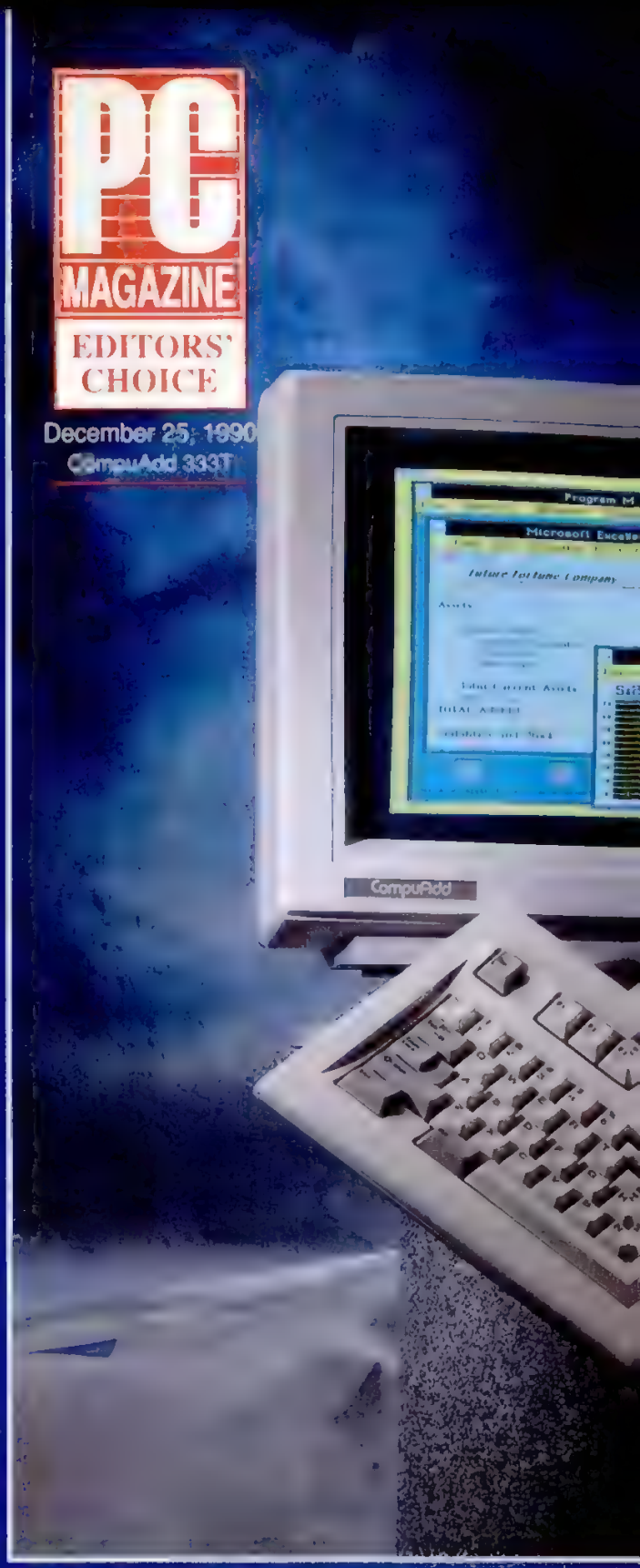
"CompuAdd wins Editors' Choice for its superb combination of performance, expandability, and service. ... For the best value in an intelligently designed PC, CompuAdd is worth the investment."

—*PC Magazine*, December 25, 1990

CompuAdd's innovative engineering design team produced the *fastest 33MHz 386 computer you can buy* — as measured by top scores on *seven of nine* PC Labs benchmarks, including the 386 Instruction Mix test. *PC Magazine* calls the CompuAdd 333T "a speed demon" and "a power user's dream machine."

Our engineers designed two of the system's 16-bit expansion slots to maximize performance of the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller card and CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card. We call them "hot slots." Each slot still works perfectly with a standard 16-bit expansion card, should you choose that option. Plus CompuAdd designed the motherboard to take maximum advantage of the optional SRAM board.

With the CompuAdd 333T at the heart of your network, you'll have all the power, speed and expandability you need. Speed to keep your work flowing. Power to run today's — and tomorrow's — 32-bit software. Expandability to grow with your business. And the CompuAdd commitment to quality and service.



1990
- FINALIST -
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

PCS
CompuAdd 333 and 333T
CompuAdd Corp

Additional drives and monitor optional.

Call today for a CompuAdd value on the computer *PC Magazine* says "will be hard to beat at any reasonable price."

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd.

Get Ahead with 386 Power.
Stay Ahead with CompuAdd Value!

Call 800-933-1830

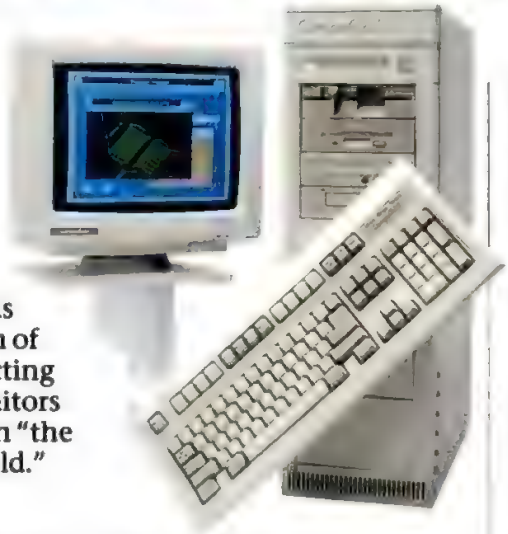
CompuAdd®
Customer driven, by design.™

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 25, 1990 CompuAdd 333T

CompuAdd 333T: Best Overall Performance

1990 - FINALIST - PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

CompuAdd 333 and 333T CompuAdd Corp.



CompuAdd 333T

The 333T is a proven winner, picked as Editors' Choice in *PC Magazine*, December 25, 1990! And picked as a finalist for *PC Magazine's* 1990 PC Technical Excellence award! It's the *fastest 33MHz 386 system you can buy* — as determined by top scores on seven of nine PC Labs benchmarks. In selecting the 333T as Editors' Choice, the editors credited the CompuAdd 333T with "the best overall performance in the field."

CompuAdd 333 Full Profile

The CompuAdd 333 Full Profile desktop system has the exact same performance as the 333T. Only the case is slimmed down. The Full Profile model sports three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays, six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots. So you have plenty of room to add extra drives and option cards.

Whether you use it as a network server or as a powerful stand-alone workstation for CAD/CAM, database management, spreadsheet applications or desktop publishing, the 333FP gives you the fastest 32-bit computing power you can get in a 386 system!

CompuAdd Value

CompuAdd built its reputation on giving you high performance computers at unbeatable values! Don't just take our word for it. The first Dataquest vendor-neutral survey of PC users asked people how satisfied they are with their PC purchases. *CompuAdd received the best endorsement any manufacturer could ask for* — CompuAdd ranked #1 for Value/Price, Quality, Commitment to the Customer and Overall Satisfaction!

The Score Report: Personal Computer Customer Satisfaction Survey by Dataquest, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

Call today for more details on CompuAdd's award-winning products and service!

CompuAdd 333T and 333FP Features

- 80386 microprocessor running at 33MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- High-speed cache memory controller with 64KB SRAM cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Four half-height front access and five half-height internal 5.25" drive bays (Full Profile has three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays)
- One built-in parallel and two serial ports
- 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor socket
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd serial mouse *($24.95 value)*
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 *($149.00 value)*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Working Models
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *($89.00 value)*

CompuAdd 333T base system
$2775 *(66656)*

CompuAdd 333 Full Profile base system
$2595 *(66665)*

Enhanced 333 systems upgrade base system features with: 150MB ESDI drive, CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller with 1MB RAM, Seiko 14" CVGA monitor, CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card with 512KB RAM and 640KB SRAM card.

CompuAdd Enhanced 333 Full Profile
$5775 *(66669)*

CompuAdd Enhanced 333T
$5975 *(66660)*

333 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

		MGA	CVGA*
333T	80MB	66658 - $3575	66659 - $4175
333T	200MB	66661 - $3975	66662 - $4575
333FP	80MB	66667 - $3395	66668 - $3995
333FP	200MB	66670 - $3795	66671 - $4395

* Super VGA 1024x768 monitor with CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA controller.

CompuAdd®
Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

Fax:	512-335-6236
Technical Support:	800-999-9901
Outside US:	512-258-5575

Call 800-456-3660 Key Code 815

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

800-387-3266 95-800-010-0401 0800-373535 0130-6009 140-364-675

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

To translate a file, you simply choose the source file type from the Input menu, the destination file type from the Output menu, and the various processing options from the Setup menu. Most of the options are self-explanatory, and vary according to the file format; for instance, you can choose to export either *Artline* or *Draw* flavors of .GEM, and either Pict1 or Pict2 flavors of the Macintosh standard. Others control the tradeoff between image accuracy and file size; for instance, if you opt to simulate the symbols in a source file as polygons, you can generate more precise (but larger) destination file.

Appropriately, *XPort* pays the most attention to CGM and .DXF files. If your graphics program proves to be incompatible with one of the five flavors of CGM

PROBLEMS OF VECTOR CONVERSION: Two Examples

by Rock Miller

Though vector images are made up of the basic entities, the gritty details can cause problems in conversion.

THROWING CGM A CURVE

The better vector drawing programs on the market today use Bezier curves, a highly efficient method of describing free-form curves mathematically. But older formats like .CGM and HPGL don't support Bezier curves. When images are translated into these formats, such curves must be simulated by using a series of arcs or line segments. This greatly increases the number of objects in the file, as each curve (defined by just two anchor points and two control points) is replaced with a large number of tiny segments.

To cut down on file sizes, vector conversion utilities allow you to choose the quality of the curve—that is, to control the relative number of segments that will be used to simulate it. With *HiJaak*'s CGM export facility, for instance, you can choose curve qualities ranging from ultrafine to coarse. The highest quality setting produces results that look very close to the original (Figure 1), but such a file can be monstrous in size. Reducing the quality setting to medium (Figure 2) cuts down the number of objects, but at the cost of less-than-appetizing appearance. Until Bezier or other complex curves are widely supported in standard vector file formats, however, this dilemma is inescapable.

Figure 1: Ultrafine-quality setting
Setting the curve quality to the highest setting gives a smooth curve, but creates a large file.

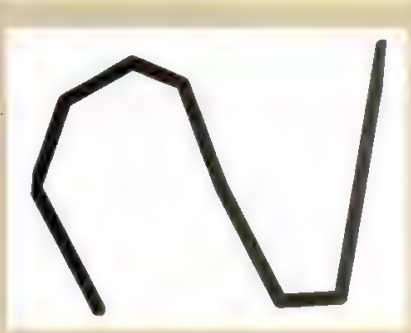


Figure 2: Medium-quality setting
Reducing curve quality, on the other hand, cuts down on file size, but gives poor results.

Figure 3: Original fill (EPS format)
The EPS format supports gradient fills, so you can apply a smooth transition to an irregular object.

Figure 4: Converted fill (CGM format)
When converted to CGM, however, banding occurs, and the fill can't be kept within the boundaries of the shape.

TROUBLE WITH FILLS

Gradient fills are widely used in slides, adding interest to backgrounds and accents to foreground objects. A vector format that supports gradient fills needs to store only the starting and ending color, and the direction or type of shading. The target application or output device then derives the proper fill at the highest resolution and number of colors it is capable of handling.

Since CGM files don't understand gradient fills, vector file-conversion programs have to improvise when converting them to this format. The most common method is to replace a filled object with a large number of smaller objects, each with a slightly different color. This greatly increases the number of objects that must be stored in the file, since a single fill attribute is replaced by a large number of narrow rectangles or concentric circles. The results often have an unpleasant banded quality, which is all too apparent regardless of the quality of the output device. Gradient fills on irregular objects (Figure 3) can also cause problems when converted to CGM format; notice how the fill in the CGM file (Figure 4) does not stay within the bounds of the irregular shape but appears as a rectangle superimposed on the outline. ■

VECTOR FILE FORMATS: TABLE OF ELEMENTS

A quick glance at this table of elements will reveal why vector file conversion is such a risky business. Most formats are designed for different purposes and support different sets of basic elements. And while some formats encompass vector information only, others (notably CGM, Macintosh Pict, and .WMF) are so-called *metafile* formats, which can include bitmapped information as well as vector objects.

Vector conversion programs must make complex decisions about how they will handle discrepancies between formats. The CGM format, for instance, does not support gradient fills, so conversion programs typically simulate them by creating multiple discrete bands of gray. Similarly, though the *Windows* Metafile format supports gradient fills, it can only perform vector clipping with regular shapes like rectangles. Irregularly shaped gradient-filled polygons, therefore, must be converted into an outline of the free-form shape surprinted on the graduated color.

Subtle incongruities between formats are more difficult to identify. The .DXF, .CGM, and .GEM formats all support basic geometric objects like circles, but they differ widely in their ability to handle complex mathematically defined shapes such as Bezier curves. Different formats also support different types of attributes. The CAD-derived .DXF format supports dotted or dashed line style attributes, while the WMF format describes lines in terms of their width and color.

The improvements that updates bring cause problems of their own. The latest version of *Micrografx Designer*, for instance, supports Bezier curves, but *XPort* doesn't include Bezier information when it creates a .DRW file. Similarly, the Level 4 revision of the .GEM format can contain information understandable to the latest version of either Digital Research's *Artline* or *Presentation Team*, but not both, and any such file will utterly confound the older *GEM Draw*.

Just looking at a file isn't a good way to determine which descriptors are supported and which are simulated. A .PIC file, for

ATTRIBUTE SUPPORT

Vector file format	Company	Primary application	Graphics primitives	Line attributes	Hatch patterns	Coded text	Bezier curves	Embedded bitmaps	3-D objects	Associative dimensioning
.CGM Computer Graphics Metafile	**American National Standards Institute Inc.** 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018 (212) 354-3300	Graphics file interchange	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
.DXF Document Interchange format	**Autodesk Inc.** 2320 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-2344	CAD	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■
.EPS Encapsulated Postscript	**Adobe Systems Inc.** P.O. Box 7900 Mountain View, CA 94039 (415) 961-4400	Publishing	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑
.GEM Graphical Environment Manager vector format	**Digital Research Inc.** P.O. Box DRI Monterey, CA 93942 (408) 649-3896	Illustration	■	■	■*	■	■*	■*	❑	❑
.HPGL Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language	**Hewlett Packard Co.** San Diego Technical Graphics Division 16399 West Bernardo Dr. San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 487-4100	Plotter control	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
.PIC Lotus Picture	**Lotus Development Corp.** 55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 577-8500	Printing and plotting for *Lotus 1-2-3*	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
.Pict Macintosh Picture	**Claris Corp.** 5201 Patrick Henry Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95052 (408) 727-8227	Macintosh file interchange	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
.WMF Windows Metafile format	**Microsoft Corp.** Windows Marketing Group 16011 NE 36th Way Redmond, WA 98073 (206) 882-8080	Windows file interchange	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑

■—Yes ❑—No

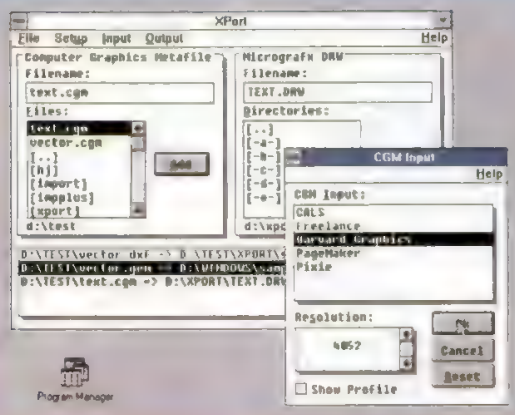
* Hatch patterns, embedded bitmaps, and indexed colors are supported only by Presentation Team.
† Bezier curves are supported only by Artline.

instance, may contain what looks like hatch patterns. But instead of one command creating the pattern, as in the .CGM format, each line in the pattern counts as a separate object and takes up a commensurate amount of memory.

Knowing the inherent differences between formats can help you to circumvent conversion problems—assuming, of course, that you have some control over the source image. There are two ways to educate yourself: You can spend some time studying the valuable technical information in the manuals supplied with all these products, or you can do some willy-nilly conversions—and learn the hard way.—**L.S.**

COLOR SUPPORT

	Color model	Gradient fills	Gradients on irregular polygons
Indexed or direct; no color limit		❑	❑
Indexed; 256 color		❑	❑
Direct; 24-bit RGB or 32-bit CMYK color		■	■
Indexed* or direct; 256 colors		■	■
8 pen colors		❑	❑
6 pen colors		❑	❑
Indexed or direct; 24-bit color		❑	❑
Indexed or direct; 24-bit color		■	❑



Micrografx *XPort*'s batch processing mode is quite flexible. Different subdirectory locations are allowed, and you can store unique translation parameters for each individual conversion.

that *XPort* can read and write (CALS, *Lotus Freelance*, *Harvard Graphics*, *PageMaker*, or Zenographics' *Pixie*), you can create and edit an custom version of the file specification by choosing between abstract or metric scaling modes, direct or indexed color specification, and 16-, 32-, or 64-bit coordinate systems. Creating your own flavor of CGM in this way doesn't require that you understand the programming concepts behind all these choices. All you really have to do is to ask the tech support department of the company that makes your software to tell you whether you have clicked on the right radio buttons.

TRANSLATION PROBLEMS

In theory, *XPort* allows you to determine the quality of a simulated curve in a CGM destination file. In our tests, however, this feature didn't work. The Bezier curve in our .GEM test file was recreated by *XPort* as the same series of coarse lines, regardless of whether the option was set at the lowest (1) or highest (10) quality level. I also found *XPort*'s use of different CGM sizing methods confusing. For CGM input, you must understand how to manipulate preset resolutions, but for output you must specify percentages instead. *XPort's* Macintosh Pict conversion was also highly problematic in practice. A patch provided by the vendor helped the initial quality problems, but did not fix them entirely.

Though *XPort* does not support three-dimensional objects in .DXF files (converting 3-D files results in strange, ghostly shapes), it does supply a host of other options. The .DXF file format supports the use of external shape libraries, and *XPort* can use these. It accepts dimensioning information, lets you reverse black and white to improve legibility, and lets you show invisible lines and block attributes.

Even for the formats it does support, *XPort* is a questionable value. It fails to take full advantage of the *Windows* environment, and the results of our test conversions, especially those from the Macintosh Pict format, were sometimes of inferior quality. *XPort*'s basic conversion functions are a duplicate of those found in Micrografx's other products, *Designer* and *Charisma*. On their own, they're hardly worth $199. ■

FACT FILE

***XPort*, Version 1.1**
Micrografx Inc., 1303 East Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 733-3729, (214) 234-1769.
List Price: $199.
Requires: 1MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.1 or 3.0. EGA or VGA graphics adapter recommended. Mouse recommended.
In Short: Though *XPort* offers good CGM and .DXF support, its inflexibility and limited options make it a questionable value, particularly since all of its capabilities except for batch processing come for free with Micrografx's *Charisma* or *Designer*.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paul Murphy *is a member of Singer Murphy Associates, a New Jersey land surveying firm, and a sysop on PC MagNet.* **Luisa Simone** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

LANtastic's™ tiny RAM now has more cards to play with.

If the presence of Micro Channel machines has ever stood between you and the joy of running the award-winning LANtastic PC Network, this is your lucky day. Artisoft has just added three new Micro Channel adapters to its compliment of AE-2 Ethernet, 2Mbps and Voice adapters.

LANtastic AE-2 MC Ethernet for Micro Channel, a 16-bit adapter that can be used in either a 16-bit or a 32-bit slot, is in 100% compliance with IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet standards, and comes with on-board 16K RAM that is user expandable to 64K. Since AE-2 MC Ethernet is software compatible with Novell's NE/2000 hardware, you can run Novell "out of the box."

LANtastic 2Mbps MC adapters are the perfect way to economically network small or midsize businesses with Micro Channel computers. Each card includes a 10Mhz coprocessor and 32K of on-board dual-ported RAM, along with software-selectable IRQ and RAMBASE address settings. Artisoft's version of the NetBIOS standard can be loaded into and executed within the adapter. This plunges the NetBIOS draw on a PC's base RAM down to just 2K and off loads the network processing onto the adapter. The cards are easy to install and use inexpensive dual-twisted pair cable.

LANtastic Voice MC adapters let you save sound and speech onto disk for playback later on Micro Channel machines. Use them with LANtastic NOS 3.0 or above, and you can send voice messages across your LANtastic network. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with each Voice Adapter, bring up a handy on-screen menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a real time conversation, or save the message for playback later in your own voice – either through the handset or through the Micro Channel machine's internal speaker.

Now it's easier than ever to run LANtastic's award-winning Network Operating System on Micro Channel machines. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft. Micro Channel Architecture is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LASSE

LAN BACKUP SOFTWARE

Flexible, full-featured backup software for network operations is in demand where system time is too precious to waste and files too important to lose.

by R. Dennis Boatner

There are two kinds of network administrators: those who have lost critical files and those who will. Experienced administrators don't have to be convinced of the value of making regular and frequent backups of their files. When you run a small network, its easy to back up to a single tape drive located on a client PC or on a server. But as your network grows, you gain more backup options and you need the freedom to use those options.

Modern networks can include several file servers, links to LANs in buildings across the parking lot or campus, links to mainframe computers, and networked client PCs with hard disks of substantial size. The administrator of one of these networks wants the option of using a mainframe, distant server, client PC hard drive, or any removable media—floppy, Bernoulli box, or WORM—to back up and restore data.

Companies that bundle backup hardware and software—and there are many of them—often lock you out of options. Typically, their software is closely tied to a specific tape controller and doesn't offer the choice of using just any networked device for backup.

On the other end of the spectrum, people with small networks of two to three PCs might be happy backing up only changed files to diskettes or a hard disk on the system. They don't want to be tied to one specific backup method either.

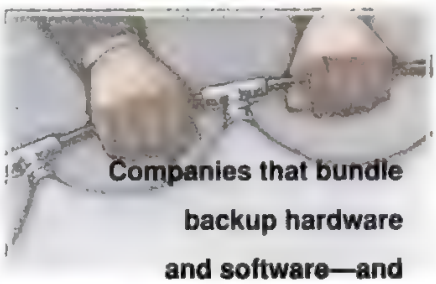
All LAN administrators face the challenge of having to back up hidden files, files that might be open, special file structures such as the database of *NetWare* users that Novell calls the Bindery, and files contained on client PCs.

For this review, we set out to find file backup software that is independent of hardware and capable of handling the unique problems faced by a network administrator—including backing up the *NetWare* Bindery. When we first started looking for LAN backup software, we found over 40 companies with integrated hardware and software packages, but this wasn't our goal.

Investigation left us with six companies that allow the user flexibility in selecting either a floppy disk, generic tape or WORM drive, an alternate hard disk drive, or any other named DOS device like other file servers. Of those six, two companies, Gazelle Systems and Sytron Corp., couldn't participate. Gazelle's *Back-It 4 LAN* and Sytron's *Sy-Tron Plus* were not available in time for our evaluation.

We discovered one product, *Distinct Back-Up*, a $129 *Microsoft Windows* product marketed by Distinct Corp. in Saratoga, California, too late for this review.

Three of the four remaining products, *DMS/IB* from Sterling Software, *TakeTwo Manager* from United Software Security, and Novell's *NBackup* all handle the chore of backing up by running as foreground application programs. Only *ARCServe* from Cheyenne Software addresses backup as a background task, allowing users to perform other jobs on their PCs instead of wasting productive work time.



Companies that bundle backup hardware and software—and there are many—often lock you out of options.

Of these four programs, *ARCServe* is the most flexible, since it allows both the file server and the workstation to execute backup and restore procedures from a predefined stored schedule without having anyone present. However, while *DMS/IB* and *TakeTwo Manager* sell for near-giveaway prices—in the neighborhood of $100 (*NBackup* is bundled with *NetWare*)—*ARCServe* starts at $1,195 and climbs to as high as $1,895, so you pay for the flexibility you get.

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **ARCserve 2.1C**

ARCserve from Cheyenne Software Inc. is professional software at a professional price. It has the flexibility to perform both attended and unattended backups and restorations using noncritical file-server time. This, combined with its transparent and automatic operation, makes it the best overall product tested for use in the file-server and workstation LAN environment.

Honorable mention goes to *TakeTwo Manager* from United Software Security Inc. Anyone with a smaller network to manage will appreciate the flexibility and the price. This software handles all DOS storage devices nicely, and its integration with the DOS functions gives it unique flexibility. If you don't need all the features of *ARCserve*, then *TakeTwo* can help you to keep your data safe for a very long time.

NOVELL BACKUP

We need to mention one important point for those not familiar with LANs. Backing up a Novell LAN has some peculiar problems. A Novell network contains a set of files called the Bindery. The Bindery is nothing more than a very elaborate database. It contains all the information about servers, users, rights of ownership on certain directories, resources (like printers, modems, and plotters) and various levels of security for the network.

When you back up your local hard disk, all DOS files are closed. This makes backup simple and easy. But the Bindery, unlike most DOS files, stays open while the network is operational. And when you attempt to back up an open file like the Bindery with most backup products like *PC Tools*, *Fastback Plus*, or the Backup program in *The Norton Utilities*, you get an error message—with the end result that the backup isn't made. Rebuilding the Bindery after a server crash can be a time-consuming, detailed, and embarrassing exercise.

Other questions revolve around how often you back up and where the backup software runs. For most people, the question of how often to back up is fairly simple. You pick an interval ranging from every night to once a week, depending on how often your files change and the degree of confidence you have in your equipment and its physical environment. However, some organizations lose money if they lose the record of even one transaction. For these companies, using a product able to do minute-by-minute backup of changed files, like Cheyenne Software's *ARCserve*, is a real option. However, this option leads back to the question of where you run the backup software.

All of these products, except Novell's *NBackup*, will run in a PC acting as a file server using a LAN operating system based on DOS such as Artisoft's *LANtastic*. All but *NBackup* will run on a DOS-based PC acting as a client on a Banyan *VINES* or Microsoft *LAN Manager* network, and they'll all run in a DOS-client PC on a *NetWare* LAN. Only *ARCserve* will run in the server under *Advanced NetWare 286* or *NetWare 386*. Even Novell's *NBackup* is a client PC application.

When backup programs run on the

Peter Norton's Philosophy On Data Recovery Can Be Summed Up In Three Little Words:

Never

Peter Norton

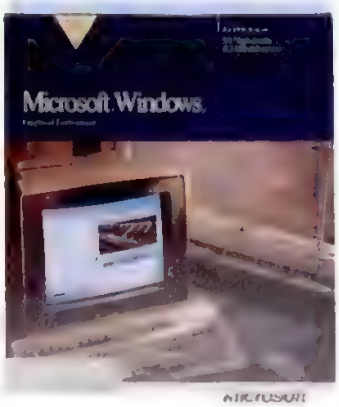
When it comes to your crucial data, Peter Norton just won't take **C>FILE NOT FOUND** for an answer. With programs like the Mace Utilities® and PC Tools,® data recovery is often mission impossible. But with the Norton Utilities® 5.0, data recovery is mission *critical*—and it can recover what no other utility can.

Data Recovery is serious business, which requires serious features. And the Norton Utilities has them all.

Norton Does Windows.

The Norton Utilities is *the* safe DOS utility program for use with windowing environments like Windows® 3.0 and DesqView.

Because PC Tools and Mace Utilities are blind to multitasking, they can irreversibly damage your files. While the Norton Utilities 5.0 offers three full levels of safety checks under Windows 3.0.



With a clear vision of the PC's future, the Norton Utilities 5.0 provides safe Windows 3.0 recovery.

Norton On Networks.

The Norton Utilities is the *only* utility program that provides Novell and DOS-compatible network recovery. So you can use *File Save* along with *UnErase*® to recover deleted files, or *File Fix*™ to reconstruct Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBASE® files. From any node on the network.

What's more, MIS will appreciate the Norton Utilities' compliance with existing network security restrictions.

System Information provides detailed reports on network information and TSR memory allocation, as well as graphical benchmarks of disk, CPU, network, and general computer performance.

DATA RECOVERY FEATURES	NORTON UTILITIES	PC TOOLS	MACE 1990
Number of DOS Error Messages With On-Line Advice	75	0	0
Different Types Of Data Loss Problems Solved			
File System Corruption	31	12	15
Physical Hard Disk Damage	6	0	0
Internal Data File Damage (i.e. dBASE, Lotus)	10	0	6
Disk Reliability Testing (Number Of Patterns)	80	0	0
System Information (Topics Reported)	94	15	16
NETWORK file recovery *When using File Save on Novell networks.	YES*	NO	NO
WINDOWS Safe Operation	YES	NO	NO
Failsafe Design	YES	NO	NO
Effective File Encryption That Does Not Require You To Change The Way You Work	YES	NO	NO

The next best thing to being there is being on the network. And the Norton Utilities 5.0 is the only data recovery tool that is.

Say Die.

Norton's Superior Recovery Technology.

Norton Utilities 5.0 Adds Features, Improves Interface
"Norton's disk utilities now surpass anything you can find in *PC Tools Deluxe* or *The Mace Utilities*, and offer safeguards you can't find anywhere else."
— PC Magazine 10/16/90

Don't just take our word for it, the proof is in the press.

The Norton Utilities handles the toughest data recovery situations easily—predicaments other utilities handle poorly, if at all.

Advise explains cryptic DOS error messages in plain English so you can understand the problem, and gives specific recommendations on how to fix it. So your valuable data is not at the mercy of risky trial-and-error procedures.

Unlike the competition, Norton recovery procedures are easy to use and completely failsafe. And because you can UNDO changes, you won't make a bad situation worse. In fact, while using the Norton Utilities your data will even survive a sudden power loss. All in all, it's the safest, most extensive diagnostic and recovery utility available.

And only the Norton Utilities gives you everything you need for optimal system performance. The new *Norton Cache* and the improved *Speed Disk*™ make your hard drive faster and more efficient. And *Calibrate*,™ which outperforms SpinRite,™ adjusts the interleave, identifies bad sectors, and even repairs demagnetized areas of your drive.

So get serious about data recovery. See your dealer for the new Norton Utilities 5.0 and get a free+ copy of the Norton Backup™ with purchase. To upgrade now call **1-800-343-4714** or fill out the coupon below. For more information, call **1-800-343-4714 Ext. 708** (in Canada, 1-800-465-2266). And in the immortal words of Peter Norton, "Never say die."

SYMANTEC.

+ $10 shipping and handling fee.

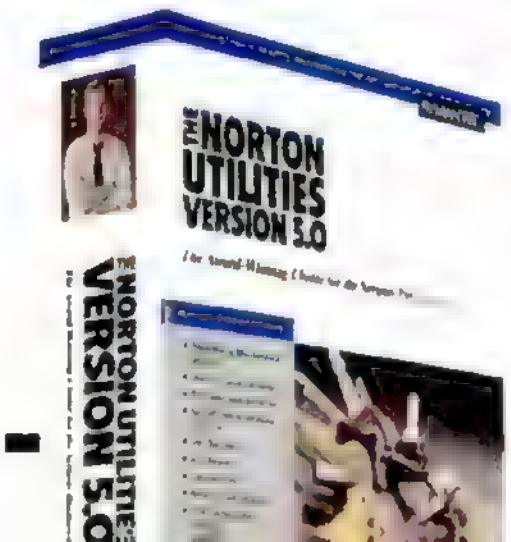
©1990 Symantec Corporation. The Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Novell, Inc. is not associated with the Norton Utilities 5.0 and endorsement is neither expressed nor implied.

$59

Upgrade Now and Save $269!

Mace Utilities and PC Tools users can now get the Norton Utilities 5.0—list price **$179**—for **$59**. Which also includes a coupon for a *free*+ copy of the Norton Backup*—list price **$149!** Just send this coupon to Symantec, along with the title page from your Mace Utilities or PC Tools product manual. Send a check or have us bill your VISA or MasterCard $59 plus tax and $5 shipping and handling.

*Backup Offer expires January 31, 1991. Norton Utilities 5.0 offer expires February 28, 1991. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Only one upgrade per coupon. For multiple upgrades or POs, call 1-800-441-7234. For Canadian orders, call 1-800-465-2266.



Customer name _____

Company name _____

Address _____
(no PO boxes)

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
All payments must be made in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name as it appears on your card (please print) _____

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date ___/___ Day phone (___) _____

Quantity	Disk Size	Unit Cost
One	☐ 5 1/4-inch ☐ 3 1/2-inch	$59.00
In these states, add sales tax including applicable local tax: CO 3%; GA, IA, MI, NY 4%; MO 4.225%; IN, MD, MA, OH, WI 5%; DC, FL, MN, PA 6%; CA, IL, TX 6.25%; WA 6.5%; NJ 7%; CT 8%.		
Add shipping and handling:		$ 5.00
Total:		

Send to: **Symantec Corporation**
Attn. "Never Say Die" Offer • P.O. Box 161690
Cupertino, CA 95016-1690
(PC, 1/29/91)

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, DAT for Computers.

Looking for the ultimate backup for Local Area Networks? Here's a new generation DAT product you can finally rely on: MaynStream® 1300DAT, True Computer Grade DAT™ from Maynard™ Electronics.

DAT for Performance.
Other DAT products use adapted audio mechanisms. MaynStream 1300DAT was engineered from the ground up for the rigors of computer use. It features advanced electronics and silent operation. Plus an 11 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate and 5 megabyte-per-second burst mode.

DAT for Networks.
Depend on MaynStream 1300DAT for peer-to-peer networking. Novell®-certified MaynStream 3.0 software backs up your entire network, including file servers and workstations. On-disk tape cataloging provides quick restore of backup data to any network location.

True Computer Grade DAT

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible™

Also, it's the perfect backup for popular NetWare® 286 and NetWare 386.

DAT for Capacity.
Finally, MaynStream 1300DAT stores 1,300 megabytes of data on one compact 4mm computer grade DDS standard DAT cassette. All from the leader in tape backup—Maynard Electronics. For more information: call Maynard **1-800-821-8782**

Maynard™
An ARCHIVE® Company
We're backing you in every way.

Marketing Communications, 36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
1-407-263-3500 (USA) 011-44-494-473-434 (UK)

Maynard is a trademark and MaynStream is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. True Computer Grade DAT is a trademark and Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. NetWare and Ovell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

client PC, they drag all the data across the network to the client PC. If a client PC moves data from one server to another for storage, the data goes from the original storage location to the client PC and then back out from the client PC to the backup file server, so it traverses the network twice. This load doesn't matter if you're doing a backup when the network is idle, but if you elect to do frequent backups, the added network load can take its toll. Running the backup software on the server, either under *NetWare* or under a DOS-based LAN operating system, can reduce the network load if you make frequent backups.

The field of LAN backup software is wide open for developers. It's evident from these reviews that the companies need to find the right price point for their products—some are too high and some are too low to support effective marketing and technical assistance. But as the need for these products continues to grow, competition will improve the balance of price and features.

ARCserve

All reviews
by R. Dennis Boatner

Cheyenne Software's *ARCserve* can perform file-server and client-station backups to a central shared device such as a hard disk, optical drive, tape drive, WORM drive, or other available resource on your Novell network. It runs automatically either as a foreground application program or as an unattended backup and restoration program. The software allows you to manually back up and restore your files as well.

The version of *ARCserve* for *Advanced NetWare 286* sells for $1,195, and the *NetWare 386* version carries a relatively high $1,895 price tag. For an additional $1,000 in each version, a controller card can be had but is not necessary. Both packages include software and all the drivers for almost any device you will use for backup purposes, including drivers for SCSI and QIC-2 tape drives. For an additional $100, you can upgrade to Cheyenne's *ARCserveTAPE+*, a package providing an interface card for a tape drive.

ARCserve consists of two program modules: ARCserve Manager and ARCserve Server. The ARCserve Manager module runs in the workstation as a TSR so you can use other application programs simultaneously. The ARCserve Server module runs concurrently with *NetWare* in the file server.

Installing *ARCserve* is an automatic process. It loads as a VAP (Value-Added Process) on an *Advanced NetWare 286* network or as an NLM (*NetWare* Loadable Module) on a *NetWare 386* network. *ARCserve*'s VAP for *Advanced NetWare 286* permits you to back up *NetWare 386* file servers on the same network, while the *NetWare 386* NLM lets you back up all of the files on your 286-based systems. The 386 version lets you back up the extended file attributes of *NetWare 386*, but the VAP does not.

Novell LAN administrators will like the menu interface since it resembles FCONSOLE and PCONSOLE in Novell's *NetWare* and includes context-sensitive help.

ARCserve Manager includes features like job scheduling, queue management, and a database of backup transactions. Job scheduling allows the user to schedule three types of unattended operations: archiving, backup or restore from tape, and workstation archiving or backup. Each type of operation helps you back up your data in a flexible manner. Job scheduling lets you back up your data during slow times of day or night when your file server isn't working to capacity. It performs unattended file backups and even restores information to workstations while you're home asleep. With this feature, backup and restore operations take place in the background, unseen to the network user or operator.

The queue management feature allows the network supervisor to prioritize users or groups on a scale of 1 to 8 based on a number assigned by the LAN administrator. This lets you back up critical areas like payroll or cost accounting information first before backing up data at a less important workstation.

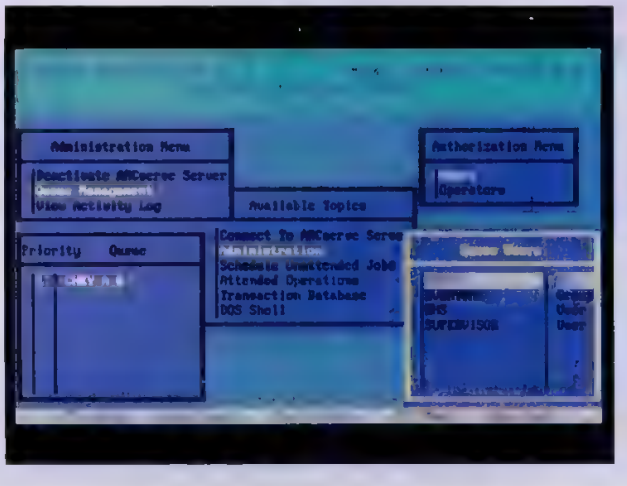
You'll find the transaction database contained in *ARCserve* helpful in logging all backup or restore sessions. You can generate numerous reports based on the information from the database.

ARCserve Manager has four methods of backup and archiving: complete, incre-

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

***ARCserve*, Version 2.1C**
Cheyenne Software Inc., 55 Bryant Ave., Roslyn, NY 11576; (800) 243-9462, (516) 484-5110.
List Price: *NetWare 286*, $1,195; *NetWare 386*, $1,895. $100 upgrade to Version 3.0 available to registered users
Requires: PC-compatible workstation, 512K RAM, 400K hard disk storage space, DOS 3.1 or later, *Advanced NetWare* 2.1 or later for *NetWare 286*, *NetWare* 3.1*x* or later for *NetWare 386*, 100K RAM and 85K space on server.
In Short: The ability to perform scheduled backup functions in the background at any time makes *ARCserve* the more flexible and comprehensive package we tested. The price is high, but the cost-to-features ratio is outstanding.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***ARCserve*'s Administration screen details all authorized users, Priority Queue Management jobs, and displays a list of queue users and pending backup routines.**

mental-new, incremental by time stamp, and incremental by file access time. The complete method backs up all your files, all of the time. The incremental-new method backs up only the new files created since the last backup. If you choose incremental by time stamp, you'll back up only files changed since a certain date and time. The incremental by file access time method backs up only those files with changes after a certain backup time.

You can use a wildcard feature or a tree structure menu within *ARCserve* to include or exclude files and directories from the backup process. A server management feature permits activation or deactivation of ARCserve Server from any workstation, providing that you have supervisor rights on the network.

The attended operations feature allows you to archive, back up, and restore files manually. The user may perform an attended operation while an unattended operation runs simultaneously. During this procedure, you can access the database to

FINDING ELECTRONIC VAULTS AND NETWORK WONDERS

by R. Dennis Boatner

There comes a time in every organization when old files have to be put away for safekeeping, even though they'll probably never be needed again. There also comes a time when servers and the files on them have to be recreated or recovered because they are needed again. Our research of LAN backup software turned up two network utilities—United Software Security's *PC Librarian* and Cheyenne Software's *NetBack*—that archive, track, manage and restore files that just can't be lost or thrown away. These programs aren't full-blown backup software solutions, but each has special features outside those found in standard LAN backup software.

PC Librarian archives old or inactive files to a specific storage media while maintaining an index of those files on either the PC's hard disk or the network file server. In a sense, *PC Librarian* keeps a card catalog of your archived files for reference at a later date.

The program installation takes less than 2 minutes. With the on-line help facility, the archiving process is easily walked through. To specify the contents of a file, *PC Librarian*'s file description feature allows up to 59 characters to name and describe each individual file.

PC Librarian's pull-down menus display a variety of features to choose from. Its data compression feature saves storage space with up to 70 percent compression for data and .BAT files, and as little as 5 percent compression on .COM and .EXE files.

Once the program has stored your files, they can be reviewed within a tree directory. Changing drives on multiple-drive hard disks or file servers is as simple as typing in the letter of the drive. *PC Librarian*'s file encryption and password security features keep personal files secure for your eyes only.

The *PC Librarian* single-user copy sells for $99, but United Software wants to lure users through a special price of $69. United Software will refund the amount paid for the product within the first 30 days if the buyer is not satisfied.

While *PC Librarian* specializes in documenting and archiving files, Cheyenne Software's *NetBack* specializes in restoring crashed servers from the information stored in a file called the VaultFile. *NetBack* creates this file during initial setup so that you can access the information quickly to fix file-server problems or make changes to stored directories and files. *NetBack* uses VaultFile to access and create the server, as well as to restore files on it. The program also allows upgrades to *NetWare* without having to redo *NetWare*'s Bindery information.

NetBack provides in-depth reports, useful file management utilities, and flexible communications for network users. The program generates group listings by name, ID, or workgroup, and highlights each user's rights within a particular group. It also details information about file-server trustee assignments, the directory rights and privileges of users, and disk usage data such as a volume's capacity. The file management utilities allow users to archive files, pack and unpack data files, and delete old files and directories. In addition, it also permits format conversions between DOS and Macintosh files. This keeps all of the original file attributes similar on each platform.

NetBack's communications feature allows message broadcasts to users or groups on all network file servers simultaneously. When activated, *NetBack*'s Log feature can retrieve all sent messages, too.

Cheyenne's *NetBack* sells for $245—not a bad price considering the helpful network tools like VaultFile and the cross-platform DOS and Macintosh file conversion.

Each of these utility programs address different network needs. *PC Librarian* deserves consideration for a LAN requiring a strong archiving program. Where network-oriented functions concerning Novell's *NetWare* Bindery and strong reporting capabilities are preferred, *NetBack* is the way to go. ■

***PC Librarian*, Version 2.0;** United Software Security Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, # 380, Vienna, VA, 22182-2705; (703) 556-0007.
List Price: Single-user copy, $69; LAN version, $299. **Requires:** PC-compatible workstation, 512K RAM, DOS 2.1*x* or later. **In Short:** *PC Librarian* removes and archives inactive files from your PC while retaining a descriptive indexed catalog of files on your local hard disk.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***NetBack*, Version 2.0;** Cheyenne Software Inc., 55 Bryant Ave., Roslyn, NY, 11576; (516) 484-5110.
List Price: $245. **Requires:** PC-compatible workstation, 384K RAM, 300K file-server disk space, 180K for Command Line Utilities, DOS 3.0*x* or later, *Advanced NetWare* 2.0 or later. **In Short:** *NetBack* provides an integrated set of LAN utilities for *NetWare*, including reporting, file management utilities, and communications options for all network users. It restores crashed file servers, helps create new ones, and upgrades *NetWare* versions without rekeying the Bindery information.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shrewd business.

You can save time and money when you buy specially marked boxes of 3M diskettes.

Buy 10. Get 11. Not only do you get a free formatted* diskette, you'll also get a chance to see how a formatted diskette can save time without disrupting your work.

Think of your free, formatted diskette as one way to increase your productivity or your return on investment. Either way, it's shrewd business.

*Formatted for IBM PCs and compatibles. May be reformatted for non-IBM compatible computers.

© 3M 1990.

Innovation working for you™

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

36USC380

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 11 1990
DesignCAD 3-D Version 2.1

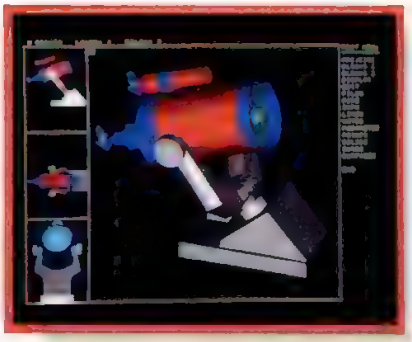
$399

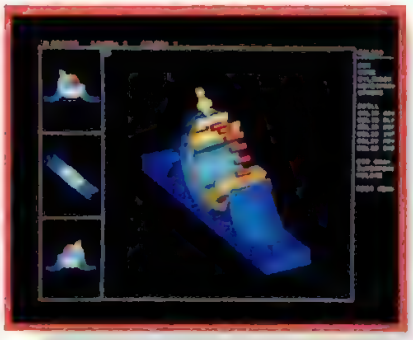
AutoCAD rel. 10	[illegible]	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	[illegible]	Solids $995 00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	[illegible]	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.1	$ 399.00	[illegible]
MaxxiCAD 1.02	[illegible]	N/A
Mega Model	[illegible]	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	[illegible]	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	[illegible]	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	[illegible]	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!





HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gather needed information about a particular file or directory.

Cheyenne offers a one-year warranty with unlimited technical support. The technical support staff's hours are 8 to 5 P.M., EST.

Although this package has the highest selling price, it delivers many options not found in some of the lower-priced programs. These include multiple backups using the built-in queues and unattended backup operations. Cheyenne Software takes the drudgery out of backup and helps automate an otherwise time-consuming task.

NBackup

Novell had the foresight to include a LAN backup utility as part of its *Advanced NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386* packages. It's called *NBackup*, and you don't have to do anything extra to install it on your Novell network.

NBackup uses the exploding menu interface typical of *NetWare* utilities, and its features are basic but do the job of backing up data on your network. It moves selected data to either a DOS device like a floppy or hard disk, or to a Wangtek tape drive. *NBackup* can back up data files on a *NetWare 386* network but doesn't back up extended file attributes like .EXE, .COM, .BAT, or files with trustee rights located in the Bindery on your *NetWare 386* network. When Novell included this utility, its primary function was to back up the network until the user purchased a

FACT FILE

***NBackup*, Version 1.2**
Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, P.O. Box 5900, Provo, UT 84601; (800) 453-1267, (801) 379-5900.
List Price: Included with *Advanced NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*; not sold separately.
Requires: *NetWare 286* or *386*, DOS 3.0 or later, hard disk, DOS device or floppy disk drive for backup.
In Short: Novell's backup utility program included with *NetWare 286* and *386* isn't well documented, but it performs all the basic backup functions.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LAN BACKUP SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

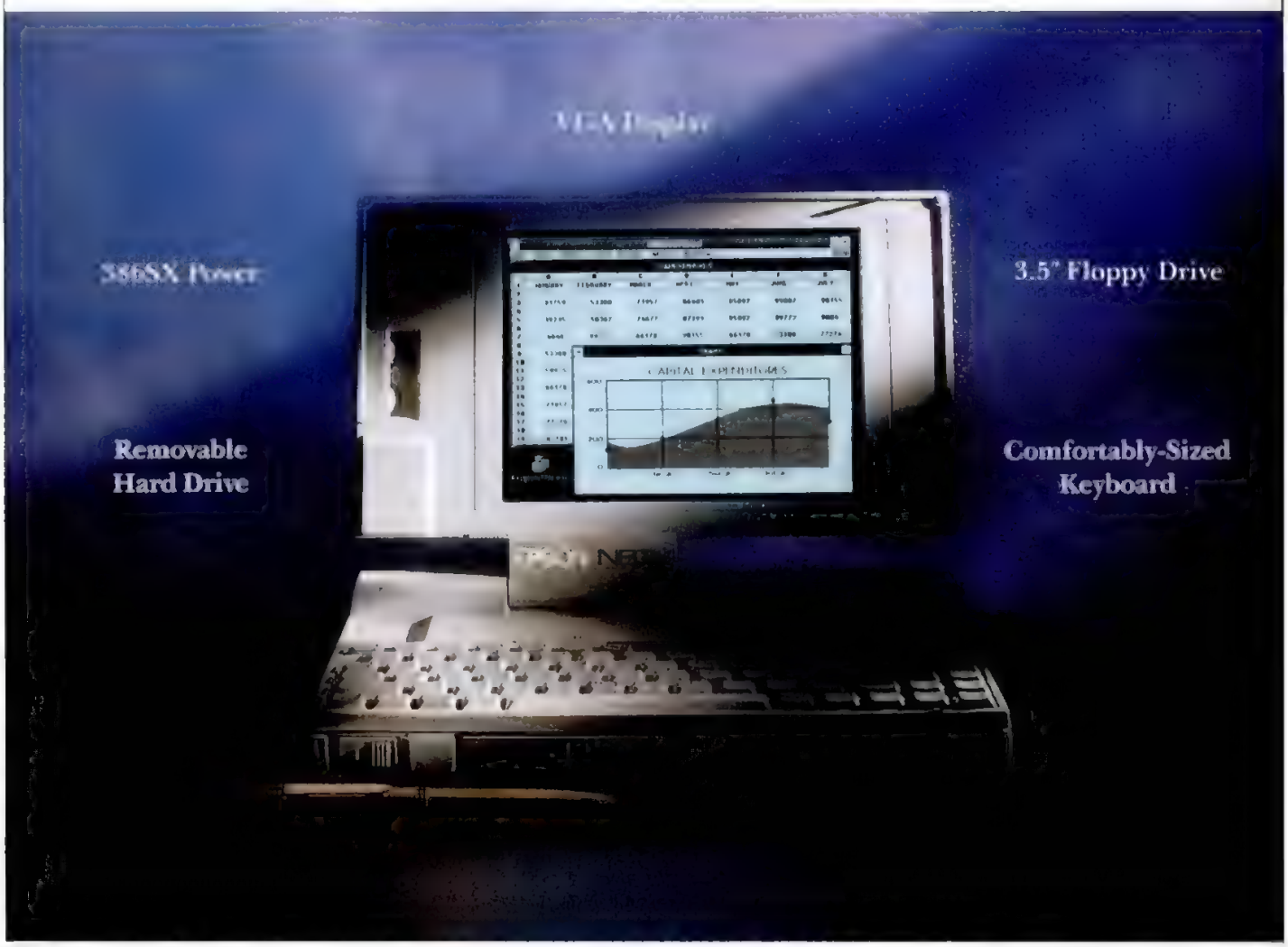
	Cheyenne Software Inc. ARCserve	Novell Inc. NBackup	Sterling Software DMS/IB	United Software Security Inc. TakeTwo Manager
LIST PRICE				
Single-user version	N/A	N/A	$100	$139
Multiuser version	$595 (*NetWare 286*), $895 (*NetWare 386*)	Included with *Netware*	$75 per copy (over 50 users)	$139
BACKUP OPTIONS				
Full	■	■	■	■
Incremental	■	■	■	■
Novell's *NetWare* Bindery	■	■	■	■
Open files	■	■	■	■
Hidden files	■	■	■	■
Copy-protected files	■	■	■	■
Include and exclude directories	■	■	■	■
Data compression	■	■	■	❑
Auto-backup for multiple drives	❑	■	■	■
Unattended backups	■	❑	❑	❑
Concurrent applications processing	■	❑	❑	❑
RESTORE OPTIONS				
Selected directories	■	■	■	■
Uses DOS Restore commands	❑	❑	❑	❑
BACKUP DEVICES				
Hard disk	■	■	■	■
Floppy disk	■	■	■	■
Tape	■	■	■	■
WORM drive	■	■	■	■
MEDIA				
Package defines capacity needed	■	❑	■	■
Media can be reused after backup	■	■	■	■
MESSAGES				
Alerts users when backing up open files	❑	■	❑	❑
Error message	■	■	■	■
REPORTS				
Backup	■	■	■	■
History	■	■	■	■
Detail history	■	■	■	■
File history	■	■	■	■
COMPATIBILITY				
Novell:				
Advanced NetWare 286	■	■	■	■
NetWare 386	■	■	■	■
Value-added process (VAP)	❑	■	❑	❑
NetWare Loadable Module (NLM)	❑	■	❑	❑
Other network operating systems:				
VINES	■	❑	■	■
LAN Manager	■	❑	■	■
DOS-based LAN operating systems	■	❑	■	■
OS/2	■	❑	■	■
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES				
File management	■	❑	■	■
File encryption	❑	❑	❑	❑
Indexes backup materials	■	❑	■	■

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: The vendor does not offer a single-user version.

CONTINUES

Any rese
to a desktop
purely in



386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Conner is a registered trademark of Conner Peripherals, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

mblance computer is tentional.

Introducing the Epson 386SX Notebook Computer.

Until now, opting for a portable computer has typically meant settling for less computer.

The new 5.8 pound Epson® NB3s notebook changes all that. In a big way.

Inside this stunningly compact package lies the computing power equal to that of a 386™SX desktop. With more than enough memory—up to 5MB of RAM—to run all the leading business applications, such as Windows™ 3.0.

Here is where the resemblance ends:

the NB3s weighs just 5.8 pounds

and measures 8.4 x 11.8 x 1.7 inches.

The backlit LCD screen produces crystal-clear VGA graphics. And the NB3s comes with a standard 3.5 inch floppy drive, plus the innovative choice of removable 40MB or 20MB Conner® hard drives.

This 5.8 pound package even includes a rechargeable battery, plus room for such options as an internal modem and math coprocessor. And with its optional portable expansion unit, you gain two standard card slots and the ability to add a 120MB hard drive for true desktop expandability.

By any measure of performance, the Epson NB3s is a giant among notebooks. In fact, you could say it is the perfect computer for the portable user who wants everything. Except compromise.

Engineered For The Way You Work™

EPSON

© 1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. **(800) 922-8911.**

more sophisticated program. At this time, there are no future plans for improvement. Novell's set of manuals doesn't go into detail about the *NBackup* utility, and you'll find it mentioned on only one page of the 286 maintenance manual.

NBackup requires little effort in installation and has on-line context-sensitive help screens. In fact, it installs automatically when you activate NETGEN, Novell's network generator utility.

NBackup has a menu-driven interface for easy selection of the file server for backup and customization of backup features. For example, on the program's second screen, the list of options includes whether or not to back up the Bindery information and the specification of the backup device. *NBackup* allows selection of any DOS device, such as hard and floppy disk drives, or other resources located on the network as a destination for the backed-up files. It also permits the user to include or exclude both files and directories. Also, you may select to back up or exclude hidden and system files or Trustees on the network.

NBackup offers both full and incremental backups. The full option backs up all your files every time. The incremental option backs up only those files altered since the previous backup. After the first complete backup, *NBackup* marks your files to assist with future incremental backups. The program broadcasts a system message to every client PC's screen during an operational backup session. Using *NBackup*'s menu-driven interface during restore lets you specify whether to restore a single file, a group of files, or even a specific subdirectory.

NBackup also keeps a log of each backup and restore session and of all the errors occurring during either operation. The session logging is handled like a card index system that shows the time and date of backup, along with the destination and items that you backed up. Explanations of error messages, such as Drive Not Ready or Disk Not Formatted, also appear in the log. You can print the logs to either the screen or your printer.

NBackup works only with *NetWare*. Warranty for this product follows the guidelines established by Novell and its Value Added Reseller network.

While the program is rudimentary in nature, it performs well. For simple backup needs, this utility fills a gap most other network software overlooks. Hats off to Novell for its foresight in network management.

While *NBackup* is rudimentary, it performs well and fills a gap often overlooked by network software.

LAN BACKUP SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Cheyenne Software Inc. ARCserve	Novell Inc. NBackup	Sterling Software DMS/IB	United Software Security Inc. TakeTwo Manager
SERVICE AND SUPPORT				
Warranty	1 year	1 year	90 days	1 year
Technical advice	■	■ (with contract)	■	■
Toll-free number	■	■	❑	■
BBS support	❑	■	❑	❑
Extended service contracts	■	■	■	■
Training	■	■	■	■

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

***Netware's NBackup* utility's options include entries for subdirectories, trustees, files to include and exclude, whether to back up hidden files, the designated server to back up, and the backup destination drive.**

DMS/IB

After you've run a full backup with *Disk Management System/Intelligent Backup* (*DMS/IB*) you won't ever have to worry about it again. Why, you may ask? Because *Intelligent Backup* is truly intelligent.

After you perform the first complete backup, *DMS/IB* will ignore all files that haven't changed since your last backup—although you still have the ability to do a full backup through the *DMS/IB* menu interface. *Intelligent Backup* is a comprehensive program with a built-in hard disk file manager. The easy-to-use menu interface guides you along in backing up your hard disk to floppy disks, other hard disks, DOS-compatible tape drives, virtual disks, disk cartridges, and micro-to-mainframe virtual disks.

The installation was a breeze. *DMS/IB* has comprehensive on-line help screens to guide you through all aspects of the software. This is nice product for those of us who don't like to read the manual.

The *DMS/IB* menu interface presents a sharp, clean-looking screen with pleasing

CompuAdd Beats The Best In Overall Customer Satisfaction

SCORE REPORT

First Dataquest vendor-neutral survey ranks CompuAdd ahead of 24 PC manufacturers.

"Customer satisfaction is *the* strategic marketing concept for the decade."

— Manny Fernandez, Dataquest president

Dataquest called PC users like you — executives, engineers, business people, secretaries and technicians — people who buy and use PCs. Dataquest did not use manufacturer-supplied lists.

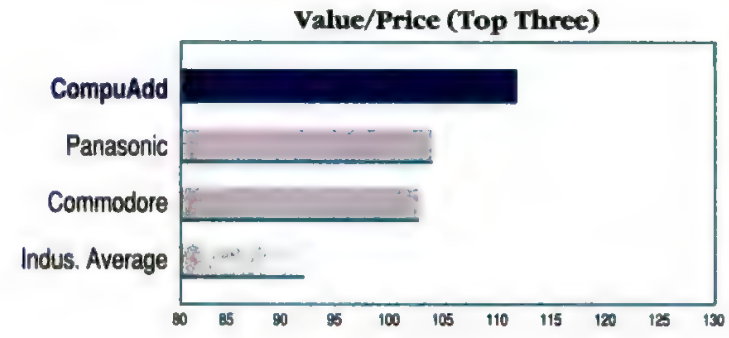
The results of Dataquest's 50-question survey* — the first statistically valid, vendor-neutral survey of PC users — prove that when you buy from CompuAdd, you get more than a computer. You get complete satisfaction.

* The Score Report: Personal Computer Customer Satisfaction Survey, by Dataquest, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. Survey criteria conform to Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award standards.

CompuAdd Ranks First In The Three Most-Important Categories

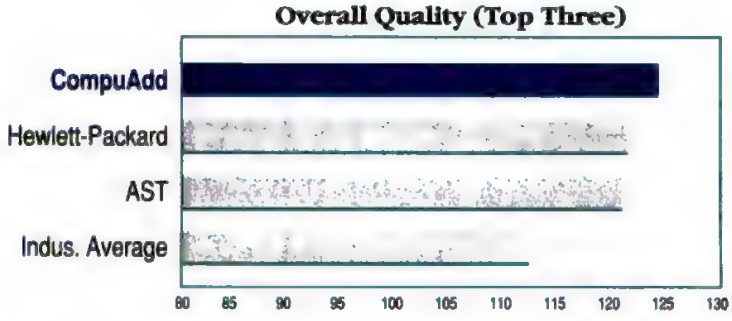
CompuAdd tops the list in value/price, quality and commitment to customers.

"Of the six categories, the survey found users feel the three most important areas affecting their satisfaction with a PC are: Value for price, quality and a company's commitment to its customers." — Dataquest

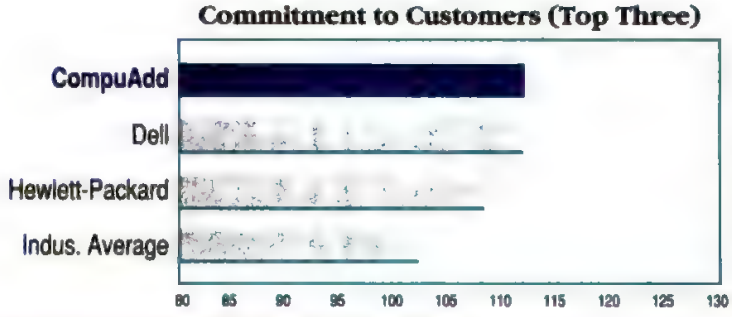


"Friends recommended IBM, but we bought two complete CompuAdds for the price of one IBM. We are very happy with our decision."
— James Courson, Texas'

"Your prices beat the socks off everybody!"
— Jerry Kelley, Kentucky'



"CompuAdd has always been good. Reliability is the key at CompuAdd!"
— Maudi DeWees, Maryland'



"Tech support is a 10!"
— Bob White, Wisconsin'

" Your company has gone out of their way to make me happy!"
— Steve Bockstein, Texas'

'Customer comments recorded by CompuAdd. Not drawn from Dataquest survey.

We Beat The Best And All The Rest!

Customer driven, by design is more than just words. It's our way of doing business.

Dataquest surveyed PC users — people like you — and ranked 25 PC manufacturers. CompuAdd beat the other 24 PC manufacturers in overall satisfaction, value/price, quality and commitment to customers — the categories you picked as the most important.

CompuAdd

We beat the best. And all the rest.

IBM
Compaq
Hewlett-Packard
Apple
Commodore
Tandy
Packard Bell
Zenith
Epson
NEC
AST
Toshiba
Hyundai
Dell
Wyse
Everex
AT&T
Unisys
GRiD
Acer
Tandon
NCR
Wang
Panasonic

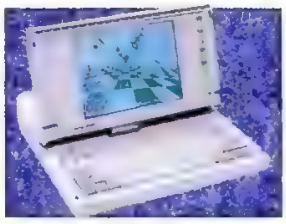
CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

CompuAdd Has Value-Packed Systems For Every Need And Every Budget!

CompuAdd has a complete line of computer systems, from our award-winning CompuAdd Companion™ 286 notebook to the top-of-the-line CompuAdd 425! The CompuAdd 333T — winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice (December 25, 1990) and finalist for *PC Magazine's* 1990 Technical Excellence award — anchors CompuAdd's 386-powered systems.

CompuAdd Companion
Notebook-size 80C286
20MB hard drive
1MB DRAM, VGA
$2895 - *(62280)*
Byte Award of Excellence



CompuAdd 316SL*
Portable 80386SX-16
40MB hard drive, 3.5" diskette drive
2MB DRAM, VGA
$2895 - *(62202)*
Hottest seller!

CompuAdd 320sc*
Low profile 80386SX-20
32KB cache memory, diskette drive
1MB DRAM
Optional hard drive and monitor
$1295 - *(66720)*

CompuAdd SX Success Kit*
Low profile 80386SX-16
CompuAdd 316s
40MB hard drive, diskette drive
1MB DRAM, MGA monitor,
Panasonic KX-P1180 printer
FREE software and more
$1695 - *(66314)*

CompuAdd 325*
Full profile 80386-25
Diskette drive
1MB DRAM
Optional hard drive and monitor
$1695 - *(64834)*

CompuAdd DX Success Kit*
80386-25 CompuAdd 325
40MB hard drive, diskette drive
1MB DRAM, MGA monitor
Panasonic KX-P1180 printer
FREE software and more
$2295 - *(66674)*

CompuAdd 333T*
PC Magazine Editors' Choice
Vertical profile 80386-33
Diskette drive
4MB DRAM
Optional hard drive
and monitor
$2775 - *(66656)*

CompuAdd 425*
Low profile 80486-25
80MB hard drive, diskette drive
4MB DRAM, CVGA monitor
$4495 - *(66652)*

Call for a *FREE* catalog with specifications on the complete line of CompuAdd computers, plus hundreds of other PC products at unbeatable prices!

* *FREE* software! Selected systems comes with *FREE* CompuAdd Windows 3.0 *($149 value)*, *FREE* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *($89 value)* and *FREE* Microsoft Working Models. Software preloaded on hard drive models. You also get a *FREE* CompuAdd mouse *($24.95 value)*.

Call today for a FREE CompuAdd catalog!

CompuAdd®
Customer driven, by design.™

Call 800-284-5608 Key Code 846

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

FACT FILE

***DMS/IB*, Version 3.23**
Sterling Software, 1050 White Rock Rd., #100, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670-6095; (916) 635-5535, (714) 889-2663 for technical support.
List Price: Single-user copy, $100; for 50 users and more, $75 per copy.
Requires: PC-compatible workstation, 320K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: In the multiuser arena, *DMS/IB* has a real grasp of how to back up data in various user configurations. Its ease of use, flexible interface with multitasking windowing software, and micro-to-mainframe links make *DMS/IB* a good buy for the bucks.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

colors and simple commands. The on-line status screens created by the program keep you abreast of how far along you are in the backup operation.

After configuring your system, you can customize each backup session to fit your particular needs. You can change the destination drive, decide whether or not to use data compression, how often to back up, when to recycle your backup disks, and whether to include or exclude any files or subdirectories during backup. During installation, *DMS/IB* asks for your boot drive, checks your CONFIG.SYS file, then asks if you want to back up your files automatically, if backups are optional or required, and if you plan to use floppy disks for the backup session.

DMS/IB also features other program options including full, consolidated, and incremental backups. The full and incremental backups are standard fare, but the consolidated backup comes into play when *DMS/IB* figures out that your disk backup set is getting full. This procedure saves you 20 percent of the disk space you'd need for a full backup.

Unlike other hard disk programs, *DMS/IB* offers file maintenance and disk manipulation functions. These functions include copying, renaming, and deleting files, creating and deleting subdirectories, and changing file attributes. *DMS/IB* also has a full-screen editor that allows you to either browse or edit any text file.

The *DMS/IB* DOS interface lets you stop processing a backup to run any DOS commands. This is helpful if you're interrupted during backup and need to use your computer briefly for some other chore.

The program is compatible with DOS, all local area network environments, multitasking windowing software like *DESQview*, and micro-to-mainframe links giving it additional backup flexibility.

If you need to compress a large amount of data to fit a small storage area, you can use the data compression feature without tampering with DOS disk format compatibility. *DMS/IB*'s data compression, similar to PKZIP, varies between normal compression and super compression. The normal state delivers a 30 percent compression rate, while super compression brings the rate up to 70 percent. This can mean 400 to 450K of information on each 360K floppy and 1.3 to 1.5MB on each high-density 5.25-inch floppy.

You can execute *DMS/IB* as a TSR from the AUTOEXEC.BAT file on each workstation. As the TSR loads, it asks if you would like to back up. If you answer yes, it stops the AUTOEXEC.BAT file and performs the backup. Once it completes its backup process, the remainder of the AUTOEXEC.BAT file runs. If you answer no, it will remind you when you need to back up your data through a pop-up screen message during your initial boot-up. It also keeps track of deleted files from your hard disk and automatically formats floppies during backup.

DMS/IB keeps a complete backup index or database on both the hard disk and the backup media it uses. You can access the index through the menu interface by going into the Utilities section. Additionally, *DMS/IB* permits up to ten separate index database files for complex situations like multiple hard disks, LANs, and file transporting. Once you program all your special configurations, it saves them for future use.

DMS/IB also keeps history files. These history files don't replace the index files but augument the index by keeping track of when backups were done, how long it took, and the number of diskettes it used. The restore procedure is unique in that it allows the user to scroll a list of backed-up files and select a specific file for restoration. You also have the option of selecting either single or multiple files and/or directories during the restore.

***DMS/IB* allows selective restoration of single and multiple backup files or directories.**

Sterling Software sells its single-user version for $100 and offers corporate licensing starting at $75 per copy for quantities of 50 or more. The company warrants *DMS/IB* for 90 days with unlimited technical support. You can reach the technical staff by phone at (714) 889-2663 from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. PST. Since most of the sales for *DMS/IB* are for multiple copies, Sterling offers extended service contracts for corporate customers.

DMS/IB's ease of use, menu-driven interface, and file management tools make this a full-featured backup program for both network file servers and PC-based workstations.

***DMS/IB*'s backup options include selections for source and backup drives, file options, number of backup disks, type of data compression, number of disks in backup set, and specified devices for backup.**

TakeTwo Manager

United Software Security's *TakeTwo Manager* is a nice $139 backup utility. It lets network users back up files from a network file server or standalone PC to any DOS-compatible device, including a double-sided 360K floppy disk, an external WORM drive, or another hard disk. It runs as a foreground application.

Installation of *TakeTwo* is a breeze. We spent little time setting up the program for our network because we used *TakeTwo* 's configuration default settings. To change the configuration settings, you simply use the menu-driven interface to perform the necessary changes. The manual gave complete and well-illustrated installation instructions. If you need help using the program, you can press the F2 key for the on-line help screens.

In order for *TakeTwo Manager* to work effectively, configure your backup routines during *TakeTwo Manager*'s initial installation. Each file on your hard disk requires a specified backup routine. The regular routine backs up the file each time you perform a full backup or when the file is changed. For a backup of program files or files that are rarely altered, you use the Once-only option. Selection of the Never option is reserved for files you don't want to back up, like copy-protected files.

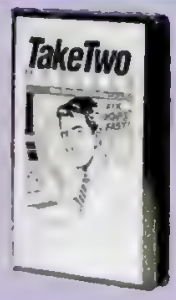
TakeTwo Manager keeps the files in DOS's native format and allows you to restore your data using COPY or XCOPY. However, it's recommended that you back up and restore your files using the program's menu. To restore your data, you must go to the restore section of the main menu, mark a single file or directory, and press the F1 key to perform the restore.

TakeTwo Manager allows you to back up and restore your data using standard DOS commands. You can also restore and back up your files using the program's main menu. To restore your data, you must go to the restore section of the main menu, mark a single file or directory, and press the F1 key to perform the restore.

When you begin to back up files or directories to floppy disks, *TakeTwo* tells you the number of diskettes you'll need for the current backup process. As you back up your data, you will see your progress on the monitor's screen, and *TakeTwo* will prompt you when you need to replace the backup disk.

TakeTwo has a variety of management tools for tracking and working with files and directories. *TakeTwo*'s Smart Catalog indexes all of the backed-up files and stores them so you can track all the files backed up on the hard disk. With *TakeTwo*'s file management system, you can perform basic management functions such as moving, renaming, copying, deleting, and displaying all files and directories on the screen. *TakeTwo* also has a complete set of management reports, including a backup history report, a file configuration report, and a restore report.

FACT FILE



TakeTwo Manager,
Version 2.10b
United Software Security Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, #380, Vienna, VA 22182-2705; (800) 892-0007, (703) 556-0007.
List Price: $139
Requires: PC-compatible workstation, 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, hard disk, DOS device or floppy disk drive for backup.
In Short: *TakeTwo Manager* fits the bill for simple LAN or PC backup software. Its ability to back up and restore archived files in native format using basic DOS commands, combined with its straightforward menu-driven interface and strong reporting features, make this program worth considering.

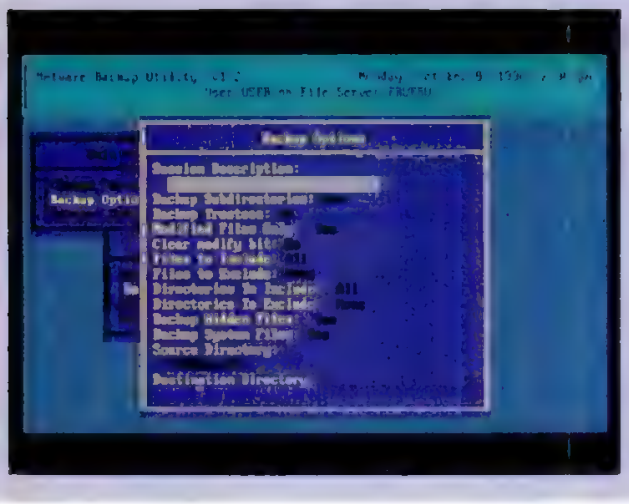
CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***TakeTwo*'s complete set of file management reports includes backup history, restore, and file configuration.**

If you run *TakeTwo Manager* in the applications mode, it requires 256K RAM to run on each workstation. The TSR file manager program included in the package requires an additional 256K RAM. This TSR helps to keep you from deleting the wrong file or the file you haven't yet backed up. You can load the TSR into high DOS to free up some RAM, but you may encounter some memory conflicts with programs like Quarterdeck's *QEMM* memory manager that try to access the same high-DOS memory region.

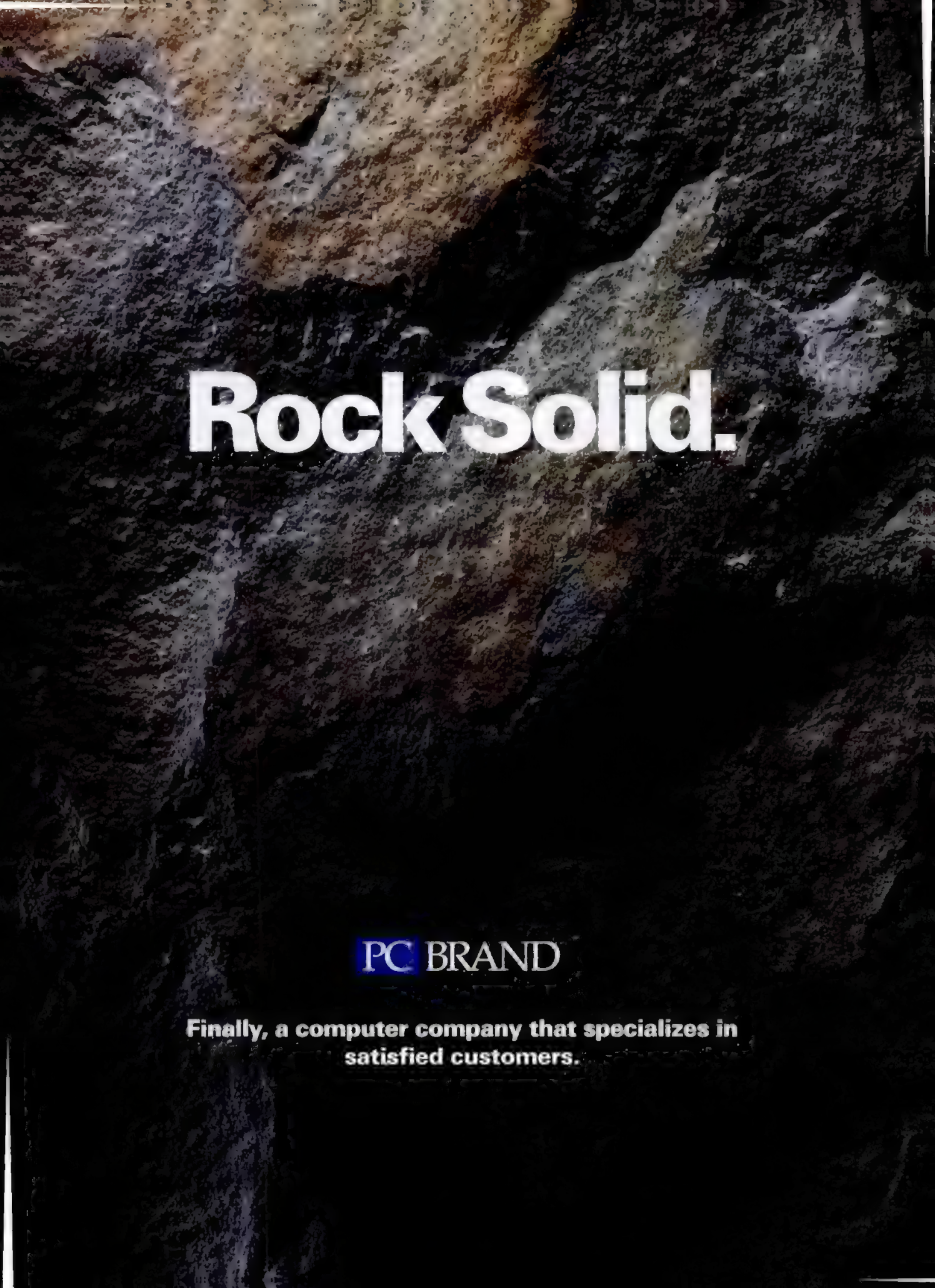
United Software Security offers a one-year warranty with unlimited technical support via a toll-free number. The company also markets *OnGuard*, a PC-access control software product with encryption/decryption recovery for hard disks. Yet another product, *PadPath*, allows you to link IBM mainframes running ACF2 security software to hand-held authentication devices for secured data.

TakeTwo provides a flexible menu-driven platform for backing up workstations or network file servers. The management reports and your ability to control the way you want to back up your data gives this product a position in the LAN backup race. ■



***TakeTwo*'s straightforward approach to backup shows in the way it presents information on the total number of directories, files, bytes, and number of floppy disks needed to perform a backup. Note *TakeTwo* Manager's prelabeled backup disk number.**

R. Dennis Boatner *is a computer consultant working in northwest Florida.*


Rock Solid.
PC BRAND
Finally, a computer company that specializes in satisfied customers.

Rock Solid Quality.

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286/16 Product Review

286/16MHz and 286/20MHz ISA Systems

286/16 and 20 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 80286-16/20 w/ Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 20.6MHz *(286/16)*, 26.7MHz *(286/20)*
- Norton SI 19.0 *(286/16)* 23.0 *(286/20)*
- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

16MHz **$549**

20MHz **$649**

286/16 and 20 Mono Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base system with:

- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 40MB/25Ms Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics Card
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Mouse

16MHz **$969**

20MHz **$1,069**

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 16MHz or 20MHz with Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System Board
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/ Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support

Standard Features Cont.

- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- 7 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit & 2 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

PCM 91-2

Rock Solid Warranty.

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide, 386SX-16 Product Review

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache ISA Systems

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 386™SX™ Processor operating at 16MHz or 20 MHz with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 18.3MHz *(386/SX-16 Non-Cache)*, 28.9MHz *(386/SX-20 Cache)*
- Norton SI 18.7 *(386/SX-16)*, 23.4 *(386/SX-20)*
- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 16K CPU RAM Cache *(SX-20 only)*
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

SX-16 $799

SX-20 $899

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 2MB RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 40 MB/25Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

SX-16 $1,874

SX-20 $1,974

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-FreeService and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- True 386™SX™ Processor operating at 16 MHz or 20 MHz with Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on System Board
- 16KCPU RAM Cache (SX-20 only) with Posted Write and Writeback Logic
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller with 1MB/second disk transfer rate
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery

Standard Features Cont.
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 387™SX™CoProcessor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit and 3 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options
- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640x480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312-226 5200
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost Call for details

386, SX, 387, 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation

PCM 91-2

Rock Solid Service,

Now 386's From $999

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around"

-PC Magazine, 386/25 product review

386/25MHz ISA Systems

386/25 Base System

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
- Norton SI 28.2
- 1MB Ram *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz $999

386/25 Super VGA Package

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 4MB Ram *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 80MB/19MS Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz $2,333

All Systems also include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1Interleaving Hard /Floppy Drive Controller, w/ 1MB/ second disk transfer rate
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 387™ or Weitek Co-Processor Support

Standard Features Cont.

- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium Foot Print Desk Top Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640x480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312 226 5200
We are open Mon thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices & specifications subject to change

†TRW National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost Call for details

386, SX, 387, and 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation

Rock Solid Support,

New Lower Prices On 386 Cache Systems!

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price."

-InfoWorld, 386/33 Product Review

386/25MHz and 386/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

386/25 and 33 Cache Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 43.5MHz *(386/25Cache)*, 58.7MHz *(386/33Cache)*
- Norton SI 31.6 *(386/25Cache)*, 45.9 *(386/33Cache)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz **$1,199**

33MHz **$1,399**

386/25 and 33 Cache Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 125MB/19MS Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz **$2,704**

33MHz **$2,904**

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-FreeService and Support, Our 60-Day* No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Direct Map Cache Processor with 64K static RAM standard expandable to 64K
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1Interleaving Hard /Floppy Drive controller, with 1MB/ second disk transfer rate

Standard Features Cont.
- High capacity 200 watt System Power Supply
- RealTime Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 slot Motherboard design
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono

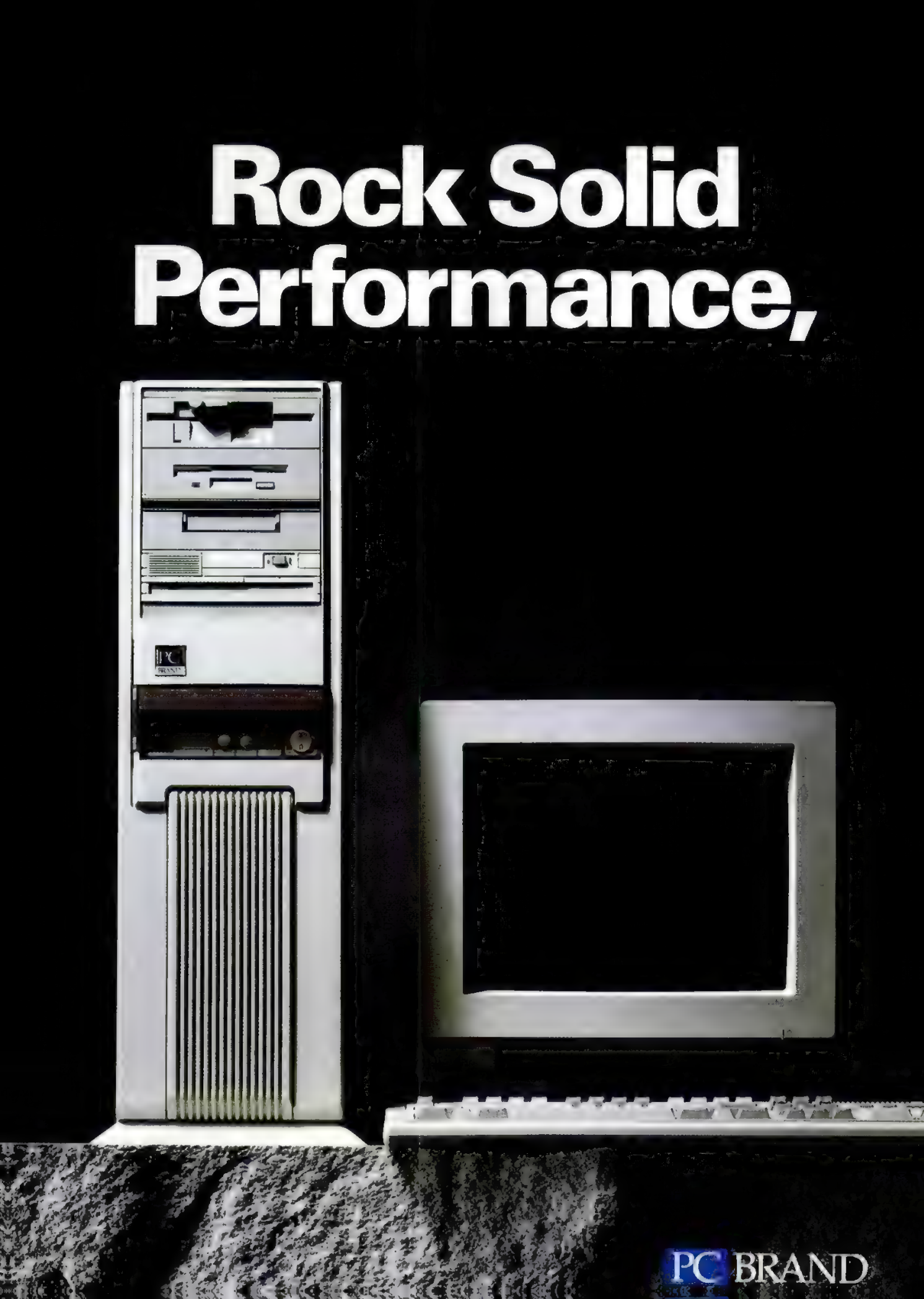
1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312-226 5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time.
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

†TRW National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Rock Solid Performance,



PC BRAND

486's Now Under $2,000.

"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of Personal Computer Mail Order...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers... It's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing, 10 Best Mail Order Companies

486/25MHz and 486/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

486/25 and 33 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Landmark speed114.1MHz *(486/25)*, 150MHz *(486/33)*
- Norton SI 41.5 *(486/25)* 51.5 *(486/33)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz $1,949

33MHz $3,399

486/25 and 33 Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system plus:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 125MB/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz $3,454

33MHz $4,904

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-FreeService and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- Built-in 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- Built-in Intel 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- Optional 128K or 256K auxillary CPU Cache Card
- Optional Weitek Card
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller with 1MB/second disk transfer rates
- 1 Parallel and 2 serial Ports
- High capacity 200 watt System Power Supply

Standard Features Cont.
- Real Time Clock /Calander with 5-year Battery
- 7 Slot Motherboard Design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait State Slot
- Industry Standard BIOS with MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, and 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Medium footprint desktop case with 6 disk drive bays

Case Options
- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- Color VGA (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024 x 768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 964 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633 2888 International Voice #312 226-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri. 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices & specifications subject to change

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers On site service for 286's available at extra cost Call for details.

PCM 91-2

Rock Solid Quality

At PC Brand our mission is simple: to provide you with computer systems to your exact specifications; constructed with only top quality components from the industry's leading manufacturers; at an outstanding price. The Best in the Business.

PC Magazine said it best in a recent review:"...PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off the shelve parts..."

Infouvorld obviously agrees awarding their highest honor 'Recommended Product' with its quality seal of approval, to our 386/33 Cache Product.

Rock Solid Warranty.

The Best way we can stand behind our pledge to quality is to support it with the longest standing warranty in the Business. 5 Years.

Rock Solid Support.

The need for support installing specialized software, add-on peripherals, LAN's and the like is not a matter of *IF* you need it, but *WHEN*. Our job is to be there, when you need us, just a telephone call away to pitch-in and get your problem solved. That is our challenge and our commitment backed by the skills and service of some of the best technicians in the business, at your service through our unlimited Toll-Free Techline program. The Best in the Business.

Rock Solid Service.

In addition to our unlimited Toll-Free Techline, If your system requires a repair there's no need to send it back or carry it in, we'll come out to your site and fix it Free-of-Charge for any 386/SX, DX or 486 Computer.

Rock Bottom Price.

With PC Brand you deal direct. No middleman, no dealers, no distributors: no 'partners in profit' to boost up the price and give you nothing in return.

At PC Brand we take their share of the profit and give it directly to you in a lower system price and in better service and support. The Best in the Business.

This formula works! And it's why more experienced PC buyers are leaving the retail channel behind and joining the ranks of tens of thousands of Satisfied PC Brand Clients. Working with the Best in the Business.

PC BRAND™

Finally, a computer company that specializes in satisfied customers.

PCM 91-2

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER DIRECTORS

Convenience Plus Protection

Not just glorified power strips, today's power directors provide additional features like surge suppression, noise filtration, and power-line monitoring. These 16 models show how a good idea can evolve into a must-have for every PC user.

ILLUSTRATION: NORM BENDELL

by Walt Rowinsky

PC calisthenics. One: reach forward, turn on the computer. Two: bend back, turn on the printer. Three: twist and flick the modem's switch.

If you don't feel the need to limber up in the morning, or you feel that your morning power-switch lunge is undignified, you have two choices: grow tentacles like an octopus or get a power director.

At its simplest, a power director is nothing more than a power strip with each outlet controlled by its own switch. Put it on your desk, plug in your equipment, and you have ready control over what is and isn't on. At that simple level, it's a convenience item.

Evidently, manufacturers don't think a power strip is going to create much of a demand—even a glorified power strip. If a power strip is all you need, you can pick one up for as little as $10. So, to make a good thing better, just about every manufacturer in this review has added some real can't-live-withouts to their switch and outlet boxes. As a result, the typical power director reviewed here is designed to fit under a monitor, has built-in power-line surge protection and electrical noise filtration, contains a circuit breaker to protect from electrical overload, includes a way to discharge the static you build up when you walk across the office carpet, and has a list price between $100 and $170.

With this in mind, it's obvious that how well a power director can protect your equipment is a big part of making the choice. If you

PHOTOGRAPHS: WALTER CHRYNOWSKI

haven't already made some provision to protect your PC and peripherals from voltage spikes and surges, a power director is the most convenient way.

SURGE PROTECTION

Surges and spikes are two sudden voltage increases in your power line. They can be as drastic as what happens when lightning strikes a power pole in the neighborhood or as subtle as the voltage increase that briefly strikes your PC an instant after another machine plugged into the same circuit is switched off. (A slight sag in power also occurs when the same machine is initially turned on.)

If you're one of the thousands of PC users who aren't equipped with a surge protector of some sort, your PC may rank among the lucky majority that hasn't experienced a problem—or it may not. What voltage increases can do to your equipment is varied: everything from burning out your motherboard, in the case of a major surge, to causing lost pieces of data and erratic performance because of minor fluctuations. But even minor spikes and surges can cause permanent damage in the long run.

How much protection you're getting can be figured in terms of "pass-through voltage." That's the voltage that passes through to your system after the surge suppression's circuitry has done its work of cutting down the surge. The less voltage that gets through, the better.

Fortunately for buyers, Underwriters Laboratories Inc. established a standard in 1988 governing the capabilities of surge protectors. Called UL 1449, this specification sets up a series of steps ranging from 330 to 6,000 volts. 400 volts is about the most to which you'd want to subject your PC's delicate innards.

Not all of the power directors reviewed had a UL 1449 rating on their labels. Despite the fact that some companies will simply not buy equipment that isn't UL-approved, many manufacturers opt not to foot the high cost of UL testing. As a result, what's on their labels is what they have to live up to. All the products reviewed, however, listed a peak pass-through voltage that provides a point of comparison. And judging from these ratings, almost all weighed in under 400 volts. Those models that also have a UL 1449 rating are noted in the accompanying features table.

Electrical and radio frequency interference, or noise, can also affect your system's performance. Typical electrical noise is caused by running a motor—say an electrical drill—on the same circuit as your PC. Radio frequency noise is the result when your power lines act like a giant antenna introducing small fluctuations into the current coming out of the wall.

Providing basic noise filtration is simple, and a company would exclude it only as a sheer cost-cutting measure. Virtually all the power directors reviewed included some level of electrical noise filtration.

IMPORTANT EXTRAS

A number of the power directors reviewed have improved on the original idea by including phone line surge protection for an external modem or fax, other kinds of power line monitoring, or different approaches to power control.

Among the better ideas is Kensington Microware's MasterPiece Remote, which moves the outlets off the desktop and provides switching through a small wired remote control unit that can be hung on the side of your PC or monitor.

Kensington's MasterPiece Plus, Perma Power's Power Commander II, and SL Waber's Electronic Power Center/150 take the idea of power protection a step further by warning you when your voltage drops too low—a condition that could wreak havoc on your hard disk—or is too high but not to the point of surging.

MasterPiece Plus restricts itself to warning you of low voltage through a glowing LED and a very noticeable buzzer. The Electronic Power Center/150 extends this protection by shutting off power to its outlets in case of a brownout. Power Commander II takes the opposite tack and automatically shuts down when the voltage is continuously too high.

None of the power directors reviewed

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Kensington MasterPiece Plus**
- **Tandy Power Switching System**

The 16 power directors reviewed range in price from $70 to $325, and within that range there's plenty of variety in terms of functionality as well as power protection. You may opt for one of several products that we didn't select for Editors' Choice—if you need a specific feature such as remote operation, for instance—but Tandy's $100 Power Switching System and Kensington Microware's $160 MasterPiece Plus reflect feature sets that are bargains.

There's one question to ask yourself if you're considering the Power Switching System from Tandy. Namely, how do you beat a mid-range power director that has all the basics, includes an extra switchless outlet and a swivel base, at a sale price of $70—half the price of its nearest competition? The answer: you don't; you just go out and buy it. If you have to spend a bit extra for a separate phone-line surge suppressor, you still make out.

In the MasterPiece Plus, Kensington Microware Ltd. could have stopped with adding phone/modem surge protection while still offering good value for its $160 price. But the company went a step further and included power-line monitoring and a low-voltage warning system.

Low voltage can be a major factor in causing PC problems in older buildings and mazes of overloaded cubicles. And it's one of the last things people think to check for. The fact that Kensington offers low-voltage protection in a unit costing ten dollars less than competitors' products lacking this feature and a whole lot less than units with the same capabilities, makes the MasterPiece Plus an obvious choice.

Honorable mention goes to Kensington's $170 MasterPiece Remote, which addresses the PC user's unending quest for more desktop real estate. While the cable linking the control to the power strip will prove too short for many users, and the control hanger's adhesive strip may take more punishment than it can handle over time, the product's design is to be commended.

The PC Zone — The Windows Experts

Call Now • 1-800-258-8088 • The PC Zone

Windows Software

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accnting for Windows 208

Adobe
Type Set 1 or 2 58
Type Set 3 118
Type Manager for Windows 3 0 58
ATM Windows Plus Pkg 108
Illustrator for Windows 1 0 278
Streamline 218

Aldus
PageMaker 3 01 488

Aristocad
More Windows 65

ASD Software
Planisoft 138

Asymetrix
Toolbook for Windows 3 0 294

Autodesk
Autodesk Anim 1 0 228

Bitstream
Collections 128

Bitstream
Face Lift 57
Headlines 1-6 88

Blythe Software
Omnis 5 for Windows ..... call

Broderbund
Prompt for Windows 73
Dragnet for Windows 81

Caere
Omnipage 2.1 386 594

Corel Systems
CorelDraw! 2 0 ..... NEW

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk for Windows 116

Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 238

Dariana
Win Sleuth 82

Delrina Technologies
Per Form Pro for Windows 262

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad for Windows 434

Formworx Corp.
Form Publisher for Windows 1 21 138

hDC Computer
First Apps 48
Windows Express 47

Individual Software
Professor WINDOWS 26

Informix
Wingz 328

Micrografx
Charisma for Windows 343
Designer 3 01 454

Microsoft
Excel for Windows 2 1 298
Powerpoint for Windows 304
Project for Windows 1 0 424
Windows 3 0 87
Windows 3 0 Software Dev Tool Kit 308
Windows Entertainment Pak 28
Windows Productivity Pak 41
Windows Word 1 1 304

OCR Systems
Readright for Windows v3 0 429

Okna Software
The Desktop Set 85

Precision Software
Superbase 4 for Windows 398

QMS
Ultrascript PC Plus 2 1 248

Quarterdeck Office Systems
QEMM 5 1 52

Reference Software
Grammatik Windows 47

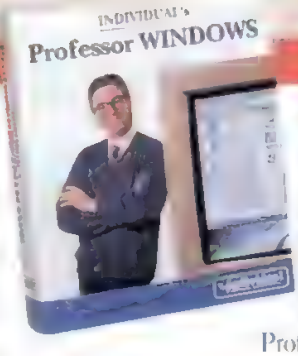
Samna
Ami Professional 288

Softview
Macintax for Windows 66

T/Maker
Clickart
Business Cartoons 41
EPS Business Art 79
EPS Illustrations 84
Holiday Images 44
Personal Graphics 44
Publications 44

Xerox
Ventura Publisher Gold 3 0 518

With every purchase of $100 or more in Windows products receive a FREE copy of Professor Windows



Individual's Professor Windows

Experience the graphical Windows environment while you learn about the simplest to the most complex Windows tasks and features. Master Windows terminology, how to use your mouse, even creating directories ... you'll learn it all!

Professor Windows $26

Utilities

Above Software
Above Disk 3.1 54

Bloc Publishing
Disk Vision 1 1 44
Pop Drop Plus 55

Borland International
Sidekick Plus 128

Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5 0 21
PC Tools Deluxe 6 0 81

Dariana
System Sleuth 82

Delta Technologies
Direct Access 58

Fifth Generation
Brooklyn Bridge 3 0 74
Mace Utilities 1990 84
Mace Vaccine 5 0 54
Fastback Plus 2 1 108

Funk Software
PDQueue 53
Sideways 3 3 36

Gibson Software
Spinrite II 1.1 64

Helix
Headroom 2 1 67

Lotus
Magellan 2 0 98

Merril & Bryan
Turbo EMS 48

Multisoft
PC Kwik Power Disk 45
PC Kwik Power Pak 68
Super PC Kwik 3 3 42

On Track Computer
Disk Manager DOS 4 2 48

Prime Solutions
Disk Tech Advanced 6 0 87

Qualitas
386 Max Professional 68

Quarterdeck Office Systems
Desqview 2 3 68
QRAM 1 0 42
QEMM 5 1 52

Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel 47

Symantec
Norton Utils Adv 5 0 108

Zenographics
SuperPrint 1.1 for HP Laser 113

Ami Professional

Ami Professional, the powerful word processor for Windows, feature macro programming, thesaurus, tables, drawing and charting, and more. Distinguished by exceptional ease of use, Ami Professional has won a number of prestigious awards, including the #1 rating from Software Digest.

Ami Professional $288

DeskTop Set

PC World called it "the most complete Rolodex-dialer combo ever." This dialer offers an amazing array of fancy features, including an elaborate calendar, printing calculator, phone book, call logging and much more.

DeskTop Set $85

Entertainment

Broderbund
Simcity 27
The Playroom 24
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego Deluxe 49

Electronic Arts
Secret of Monkey Island 45
The Games People Play 29
Stormovik SU-25 Att Ftr 35
John Madden Football 30
Madden Stats Disk 1989 19
Populous 38

Electronic Arts
Starflight 2 38

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4 0 36
Aircraft & Scenery Design Kit 28

Simtus Limited
Cybergenic Ranger 49

XOR Corporation
NFL Challenge 59
Roboman 25
Basketball Challenge 25

Adobe Font Collection

5 New Century 123
6 Optima 103
8 Lubalin Graph 123
9 Garamond 104
10 American Typewriter 93
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata 123
13 Helvetica Light Black 104
16 Melior 123
20 Goudy Old Style 123
21 Sonata 61
22 Century Old Style 93
23 Franklin Gothic 180
24 Cheltenham 123
25 Park Avenue 61
26 Bodoni 123
27 Letter Gothic 123
28 Prestige Elite 123
33 Stencil Hobo 83
38 Univers Condensed 180
40 Stone Serif 180
41 Stone Sans 180
42 Stone Informal 180
44 Eurostile 180
47 Futura Condensed 243
50 Helvetica Compressed 93
51 Italia 93
57 ITC Kabel 123
58 OCRA OCRB Micr 93
59 Helvetica 1 123
60 Helvetica 2 180
72 Caslon Open Face 61
85 Tempo 13 Gothic 93
86 Cochin 123
87 Bauhaus 123
90 A Bocklin F Fraktur Present Script Helv I 123
98 Bauer Bodoni 123
100 Adobe Garamond 175
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 123
106 ITC Berkeley 225
109 Minstrel Reporter 93
110 Nuptial-Cascade Medici 93
114 ITC Novarese 175
[illegible] 93
[illegible] 123
118 Bodoni II 123
122 Cotton Wood Ponderosa Ironwood Mesquite Juniper 123
130 Eurostile EXT & Cond 123
131 ITC Weidman 243

We carry the entire Adobe Type Line. Call for Prices

Adobe Type Manager

The tool that automatically makes your screen and printed text clearer. Easier to use than font generation software and offers more sizes and styles than cartridge products. Works with any font in the Adobe Type Library.

Adobe Type Manager $58

Weekday Order Hours:
8am to 1am EST
5am to 10pm PST

Weekend Order Hours:
9am to 9pm EST
6am to 6pm PST

Call Now • 1-800-258-8088 • The PC Zone

The PC Zone Great PC Prices for You

Education

Bloc Publishing
- Personal Lawyer 34
- Lifestyles Edition 38

Harvard Associates
- PC Logo 3.0 ..... call

Individual Software
- Professor Dos 4 26
- Professor Windows 26

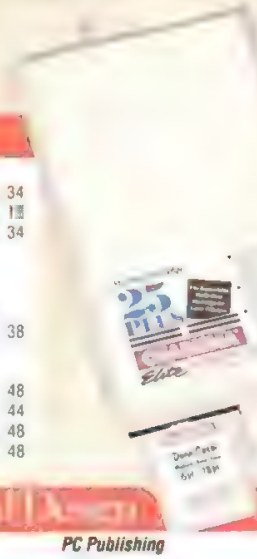
Learning Company
- Math Rabbit 23
- Reader Rabbit 23
- Writer Rabbit 25

Nolo Press
- Willmaker 4.0 33

PC Globe Inc.
- PC Globe 4.0 34
- PC Nations 34
- PC USA 34

Penton Overseas
- French, German, Italian Japanese, Hebrew, Russian, and Spanish, Levels I,II 38

True Basic, Inc.
- Algebra 4.0 + Workbook 48
- Arithmetic 44
- Calculus 4.0 + Workbook 48
- Pre-Calc 4.0 + Workbook 48



25 Plus/Charisma

No more downloading fonts or switching cartridges, save money and time! This multi-font master cartridge has over 150 fonts that includes TmsRmn, Helv, Prestige Elite and Letter Gothic in point sizes from 3.6 to 30 points. Add additional fonts, letterhead, signatures and forms by simply plugging in modules. The 25 Plus/Charisma is compatible with all HP printers Series and works with all leading software

25 Plus Charisma $275

Cartridges Sold Separately

Programming

Microsoft
- Basic Professional Dev. Sys. 7.0 298
- C Compiler 6.0 304
- Macro Assembler 90
- Quick Basic 4.5 60
- Quick C 2.5 60

True Basic Corp.
- True Basic 2.1 51

Borland International
- Turbo C++ Prof. 1.0 169
- Turbo Pascal Prof. 5.5 158

Digitalk
- Smalltalk/V 2.0 58

Graphics and Desktop Publishing

Application Techniques
- Pizzazz Plus 64

Ashton-Tate
- Applause II ..... call

Brightbill Roberts
- Show Partner F/X 3.6 223

Broderbund
- Bannermania 20
- New Print Shop 34

Electronic Arts
- Deluxe Paint II (enhanced) 75

Formgen Corp.
- Formgen Plus 5.0 138

Formworx Corp.
- Formworx w/ Fill & File 2.5 78

Lotus
- Freelance Plus 3.01 317

Market Street Software
- Grip Graphic Print Utility 75

PC Publishing
- Impress 68

Personics
- Ultravision 2.0 78

Software Publishing
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 285
- PFS: First Publisher 3.0 81

Timeworks
- Publish It! 1.2 114
- Publish It! Lite 32

Unison World
- Avagio 168

Xerox
- Gray F/X 298

Zenographics
- Pixie 2.0 164

Bloc Publishing
- Form Filler 3.0 77
- Form Tool Gold 3.0 49

Instant Recall

Instant Recall is a full featured Personal Information Manager that runs in only 32k. Instant recall manages both freeform and structured information, allowing up to 65,000 characters (30 pages) of text for each entry

Instant Recall $63

American Small Business
- Design Cad 3D ..... 187.

AutoDesk
- AutoSketch 3.0 ..... 94.

ComputerEasy Software
- Dream House Professional ..... 46.
- Floor Plan ..... 25.

Foresight Resources
- Drafix Cad Ultra 231

Generic Software
- Basic Home Design Symbols 30
- Generic Cad 3D Drafting ..... call
- Generic Cad 5.0 234

Mathsoft
- MathCad 2.5 292

Microsoft Excel 2.1D

The most powerful spreadsheet, designed especially to give you every advantage of the latest PCs, laser printers, and high resolution screens. Powerful features bring you more productive ways to analyze, customize, and present financial data

Excel 21.D $298

Accounting & Personal Finance

Chipsoft
- Turbo Tax 1990 ..... 38.
- Supplements ..... 33.

Dac Software
- Dac Easy Acctng 4.1 ..... 78.
- Dac Easy Bns Pak 4.1 ..... 121.
- Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 ..... 52.

Great American Software
- Onewrite Plus Accounting System ..... 158.

Checkfree Technologies
- Checkfree Express 2.0 18

Intuit
- Quicken 4.0 34

Meca
- Managing Your Money 111

Peachtree Software
- Peachtree Complete III 141
- Peachtree Complete III Double Bonus Bundle 209

Business & Presentation

Adobe
- Postscript Cartridge 238
- Type Cartridge 1 or 2 228

Ashton Tate
- dBase IV 1.1 478
- Multimate 4.0 244

Asksam Systems
- Asksam 4.2 158

Avery
- LabelPro (Laser) 43

Borland International
- Paradox 3.5 498
- Quattro Pro 309

Broderbund
- Memorymate 3.02 37

Chronologic Corp.
- Instant Recall 63

Contact Software Int'l
- ACT! 228

Fox Software
- Foxbase+ Development System 2.1 178
- FoxPro 418

Individual Software
- Resume Maker 1.1 28

Lotus
- Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 428

Microsoft
- Word 5.5 204

Olduvai
- Read-It! OCR Personal 145

Rightsoft
- Rightwriter 4.0 52

Spinnaker
- The Resume Kit ..... 24.

Symantec
- Q&A Write 1.01 ..... 131.

Wordperfect Corp.
- Wordperfect 5.1 ..... 244.

Microsoft Word 5.5 – New Version

Version 5.5 makes it dramatically easy to access even the most powerful features with just a couple of simple keystrokes. Packed with the best word processing features available, plus the mouse support and shortcuts that get you to those features quickly and easily

Word 5.5 ..... $204

Communications

Compuserve
- Dos Membership Kit 18

Datastorm Technologies
- Procomm Plus 1.1 62

Dynamic MicroProc. Assoc.
- PcAnywhere IV 98

Hilgrave
- Hyperaccess/5 1.1 ..... 108.

Microcom
- Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 ..... 109.
- Carbon Copy Autopilot ..... 52.

- We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, and wire transfer
- Your credit card will not be charged until order ships.
- PO's accepted subject to credit approval
- No sales tax (except Wa. residents 8.1%)
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Prices, terms, and product availability subject to change without notice
- All products covered by a 120 day limited warranty in addition to manufacturer's warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Airborne Express overnight delivery add $6 per order (up to 7lbs, add $1 each add'l pound). Alaska and Hawaii included
- UPS Ground shipping $3 in continental US
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail $3
- International orders pay actual shipping and handling
- Orders placed by 8:30pm EasternTime, 5:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items, ship same day (barring system failure, etc.), for overnight delivery

Copyright © 1990
Multiple Zones International, Inc.
The PC Zone is a trademark of
Multiple Zones International, Inc.

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110
Redmond, Washington 98052
International - (206) 883-1975
Fax Line - (206) 881-3421

went so far as to include a built-in voltage stabilizer or uninterruptable power supply. The introduction of those features in the future should not come as a surprise.

REVIEW CRITERIA

The 16 power directors included in this review represent power directors available from the major players in the market as of late 1990.

A number of the participating manufacturers chose to submit only one or two power directors that were representative of the rest of their product line. As a result, some notable products were not reviewed, the most intriguing of which is SL Waber's Electronic Power Center/400. This product combines features of the Electronic Power Center/150 and the Turn-On 1003-PC, the two Waber products reviewed here.

Most of the products included provide all the features found in a typical power director. Therefore, three other factors were taken into account in our evaluations: convenience, solidity of construction, and extras.

The whole point of buying a power director is to make turning on your system and peripherals more convenient. Short power cords, too few outlets, or poor placement of switches take away from that convenience.

Some extra features fall into the category of cosmetics, and don't really add anything to the usefulness of a power director; these include an LCD clock and a disk storage compartment. Other extras, such as additional levels of protection and swivel bases, make the difference between an average power director and one that stands out.

Black Box Corp.
Power Control Center SP200A

Spare but solid, Black Box Corp.'s Power Control Center SP200A provides the functionality and basic protection you want in a power director plus a little extra.

The $170 SP200A's five rocker switches control six outlets. The master switch directly controls two outlets as well as power to the entire unit. The switches have a positive feel; they're either on or off. Red plastic inserts in the switches take the place of indicator lights to show when a switch is on.

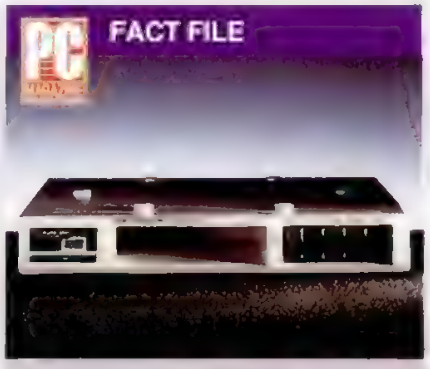
A small light immediately to the left of the switches glows when the Power Control Center is powered up; it will turn red if the internal surge protection circuitry is damaged or fails.

The rest of the front panel is taken up by a storage slot capable of holding ten 5.25-inch floppy disks and a small, battery-powered LCD clock. To replace the clock's batteries, you must remove a faceplate that holds it in place. This information doesn't appear in the power director's instruction sheets.

The outlets in the back are installed horizontally and about a half-inch apart. If they'd been installed so the slots were vertical, you would be able to plug in most modem transformers without blocking anything. As it is, you can use the rightmost outlet for a transformer after you've plugged your modem or fax wires into the Power Control Center's surge-protected RJ-11 jacks. (Unlike much of the competition, Black Box neglected to include a modular phone cable for use with the modem jacks.)

The remainder of the back is taken up by a reset button for the unit's 15-amp circuit breaker and a six-foot power cord—among the shortest of the products reviewed.

On top, nylon glides held on with sheet metal screws support a large swivel base, which moves smoothly and is sturdy enough to support any standard or even large-sized monitor. This product, in fact, is the only one with a swivel base that doesn't locate the swivel beneath the product.



Power Control Center SP200A
Black Box Corp., P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241; (412) 746-5500.
List Price: $170.
In Short: A solid, middle-class power director, it offers six outlets, substantial power protection circuitry, modem/fax protection, and a middle-of-the-pack price.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your monitor is already equipped with a swivel, removing the Power Control Center's base plate is as simple as lifting it off. Removing the nylon glides takes a little muscle power and leaves a circle of holes in the top of the cabinet.

Internally, the power director's construction is as solid and no-nonsense as its exterior suggests. The metal case is connected directly to the power cord's ground, making it possible to use the entire case as a static eliminator. Two circuit boards hold the protection circuitry: a small one for the modem and a larger board with some substantial components for surge protection and noise filtering. The product has an excellent UL 1449 surge protection rating of 330 volts peak.

The Power Control Center is a workhorse, capable of providing all the control and protection many users will want. Although its $170 list price is a bit above the competition, this solidly built product is worth a good look.

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.
Curtis Command Center SPF-4

Curtis Manufacturing Co.'s $150 Curtis Command Center provides all the essentials plus some thoughtful extras. What keeps this slim, plastic beauty from being the overall best choice is its light-duty status.

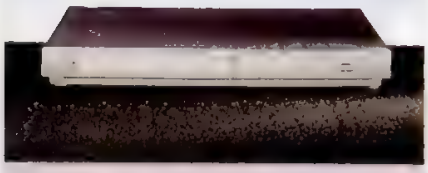
Its rated load limit of 10 amps is less than that of most of the power directors reviewed and places a practical limit on the number and kinds of peripherals you'd want to plug in.

The front of the Command Center is occupied by five large, illuminated push-button switches, a door for the 5.25-inch disk storage compartment, and two power-protection status lights. Each of the switches, including the master switch, directly controls one of the power director's five outlets.

The thoughtful touches begin with the static eliminator bar built into the master switch. Getting rid of static, after all, is an automatic part of turning your system on. What better place to locate this necessary function?

The back holds five outlets, two modem/fax protection jacks, and a 7-foot power cord that may disappoint many users. The outlets are installed with their slots vertical, making it possible to plug in

FACT FILE



Curtis Command Center SPF-4
Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452; (800) 548-4900, (603) 532-4123.
List Price: $150.
In Short: Attractive and loaded with thoughtful touches, it's limited by its low 10-amp load rating. Still, it's a good choice if you're not going to plug in a lot of power-hungry peripherals.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a small modem transformer without blocking any of the other outlets. If that doesn't work, the power director comes with a handy 8-inch extension cord to handle the connection.

The labels for the outlets and jacks are embossed on the back edge of the power director's top. As a result, you don't have to turn the Command Center around to find that empty outlet.

Curtis even includes four extra rubber feet for the case if you decide you want to remove the swivel base. If you leave it on, you'll find that the power director swivels every time you push the master switch—because the switch is mounted near the right end. Moving it to the left of the other switches would solve the problem. (You'll hit the same problem when you open the product's disk storage compartment.)

Inside, there's a lightweight look to the way the circuitry looks and the way components are mounted. This doesn't mean, however, that you get shortchanged on power-line protection. The Command Center has a UL 1449 rating of 330 volts peak.

There are three circuit boards. One performs modem protection, one has the outlets mounted on it, and the third—the main board—handles surge and noise suppression.

The product's switches and indicator lights are mounted directly on the main circuit board. On our review unit, a potential problem was caused by two push buttons pushing against their indicator lights (within the unit) every time those switches were turned on or off. Eventually that could break the lights free or cause a short.

All in all, the problems are minor. You'll find the Curtis Command Center a good choice for light to average needs. Just don't expect to load it up and not trip the circuit breaker.

EFI Electronics Corp.
EDP-2000 TLS

A plain-Jane unit with only modem/fax surge protection and a foil static eliminator as extras, EFI Electronics Corp.'s EDP-2000 TLS is the same power director Black Box Corp. modified to produce its Power Control Center. While this product lacks Black Box's LCD clock and swivel base, it bears the same $170 list price.

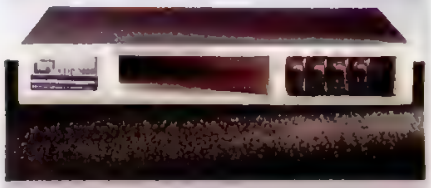
Five rocker switches in the front control the six outlets on the back. The master switch does double duty: it directly controls two outlets at the same time it switches power for the entire unit. The switches have a no-nonsense feel and lack any sort of status lights but have the same red plastic inserts as the Black Box product to indicate on/off. To the left of the switches, a single LED indicator glows when power is turned on. This same indicator will turn red if the surge protection circuit fails.

The six outlets on the back are mounted a half-inch apart with their slots horizontal. Still, you could plug a modem transformer into the right-most outlet and only obstruct the modem/fax surge suppressor jacks. That won't make any difference once you've plugged in the phone wires. One more thing: EFI neglected to include a modular phone cable in the package—a small omission that's not justified by the price.

Inside, the construction and circuitry support the EDP-2000 TLS's solid image. Nothing is going to break loose or come apart unless you hit the case with a sledgehammer. The surge suppression circuitry has a UL 1449 rating of 330 volts peak, and the power director's maximum load is rated at 15 amps. Both ratings are as good you'll find in any power director reviewed here.

The EDP-2000 TLS is a workhorse, but overall you could probably find a better deal.

FACT FILE



EDP-2000 TLS
EFI Electronics Corp., 2415 South 2300 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119; (800) 877-1174, (801) 977-9009.
List Price: $170.
In Short: Essentially the same as the Black Box offering, it lacks the clock and swivel base but retains the solid industrial feel, solid surge suppression circuitry, and a too-short power cord. A good workhorse if you can find it discounted.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kensington Microware Ltd.
Kensington MasterPiece

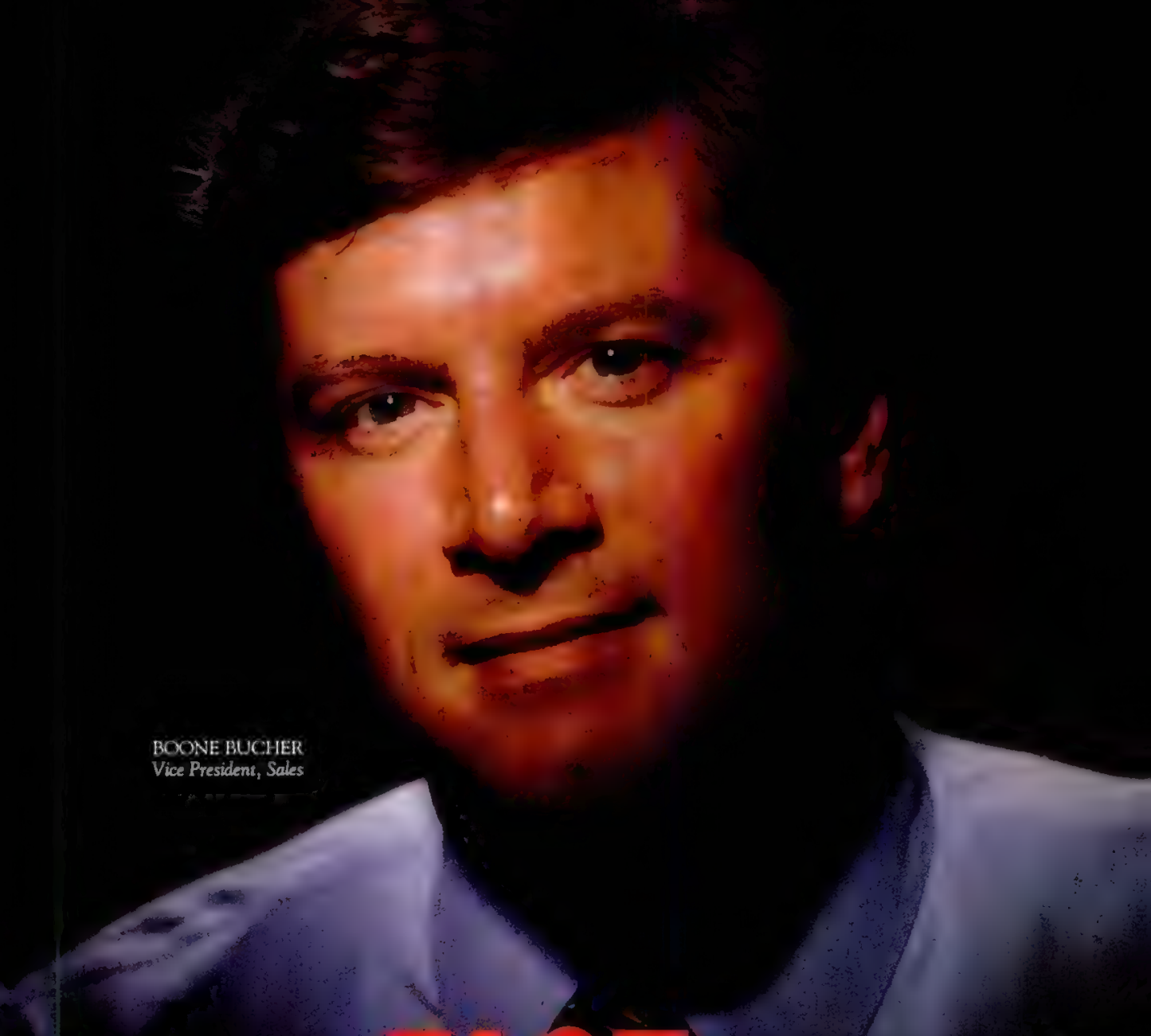
Plain and practical, Kensington Microware Ltd.'s MasterPiece is a good choice if all you're looking for is a basic power director. For an unremarkable $150, you get five individually switched outlets, respectable surge and noise suppression, and a removable swivel base.

Arranged across the front of the 1.5-inch-high case is a chrome nameplate that acts as a static eliminator, five large push buttons, and one indicator light corresponding to each button. The master switch is separated from the rest of the buttons by an extra indicator that glows while the surge suppressor is working. That separation could easily prevent you from accidentally turning off power to your system when you just wanted to turn off a printer.

The switches have a tentative feel to them. You have to make sure they've clicked on; otherwise, you get an annoying, if not potentially damaging, momentary contact.

The back of the MasterPiece holds only the clearly labeled outlets, the reset button for the circuit breaker, and a longer-than-average 8.5-foot power cord. The MasterPiece's 12-amp rating puts a practical limit on what you can have powered up at the same time.

The horizontally oriented outlets and the low height make it difficult to plug in



BOONE BUCHER
Vice President, Sales

FACT IS

Hi. I'm Boone Bucher, VP of sales at SSDC. I'm sure you've heard all the talk about math coprocessors. If you've discovered how much you can benefit from a math coprocessor, maybe I can help. Here are the facts. The IIT Advanced Math Coprocessor from SSDC is faster (in some cases only 5-10% faster, but usually 150% or more), has more capability (4X4 instructions plus three times the registers), guaranteed compatibility, the best warranty in the industry and costs less. But most important, the SSDC team is here to back you up. We were the first to give you diagnostic software. Toll free tech support is available. And if needed, we have field applications engineers all around the country to support you. All you need to do to have this team behind you is ask your dealer for the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor from SSDC, or call 1-800-284-7732 for the dealer nearest you. Call today to get the best math coprocessor in the industry – and that's a fact."

SSDC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1001 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, Bldg. I • Austin, Texas 78746
512/327-8608 • FAX 512/327-5233
CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP OF THE MARK.

So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. Dell's new 386™ systems are as fast, expandable and compatible as Compaq's.

Not better service. In 8 straight *PC Week* polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than everyone else's.

The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.
Systems include: VGA Color Plus Monitor, 100 MB hard drive, 4 MB RAM.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions – no matter how small – whether it be technical, sales or service related.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-283-1210
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

In fact, the only extra you get is, well, mark-up.

Our new 386's pull a fast one on pricier computers. Both the 33 MHz Dell System® 333D and 25 MHz Dell System 325D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

The new Dell® 325D is a fast, reliable machine with up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board and a 32 KB cache designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB SRAM cache for an extra kick in performance.

We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours. We design our computers; we know

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHz 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHz 386.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartVu-Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit).
- High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- 177 watt power supply.
- 12-month Xerox' On-Site Service Contract.

	333D	325D
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,599	$2,999

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

AD CODE 11B976

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 96 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From Compaq October 15, 1990 press release. ††Source: From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. in Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks and SmartVu is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. © 1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.

Compaq's 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.
Systems include: VGA Color Monitor, 120 MB hard drive, 4 MB RAM.

them inside out. So when you call us, we can talk to you about what you need a computer for, and then put together the most efficient, economical package for you. We take you through all the choices you have in memory sizes, monitors, storage devices, high performance controllers and accessories. Once you agree about exactly what you need, we immediately begin custom configuring your computer, perform a completed system test, then send it off.

Then you get 30 days to use it. If you aren't satisfied, send it back. We'll return your money, no questions asked.

Even if something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day. Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another *PC Week* poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our extensive burn-in testing on each computer before it goes out the door.

But, for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer. Both the Dell 333D and 325D come with our trademarked SmartVu,™ the built-in diagnostic display, that ingeniously identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you still need help, our Dell toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes. Or, if you use our new Dell TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, we'll fax back technical information immediately.

If we still haven't solved the problem, we'll send trained technicians from the Xerox Corporation^ to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.

For sale, for lease,° for less. Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing.

You'll get solid information that could save you lots of time and money on computers with high marks, not high mark-ups.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Kensington MasterPiece
Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 535-4242, (212) 475-5200.
List Price: $150.
In Short: A good basic power director at a good price, but it lacks modem/fax protection and has a relatively light 12-amp load rating. For $10 extra, you can get a whole lot more with the MasterPiece Plus.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Kensington MasterPiece Plus
Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 535-4242, (212) 475-5200.
List Price: $160.
In Short: The price and extras make this one a winner. Its weakest feature is its 12-amp load rating, but that's not enough to detract from the overall value.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a modem transformer. Even if you don't end up blocking another outlet, there may not be enough clearance between the outlet and the PC or your desktop. Kensington recommends buying a short extension cord to take care of that problem, although a better answer would have been to include a short cord in the package.

The connections on the inside are neat and solid. A single circuit board provides surge and noise protection. Kensington rates the device at 330 volts peak.

The plastic case is well-reinforced and capable of supporting any standard monitor. The swivel base on the bottom slips off if you don't need it, and Kensington has thoughtfully provided four stick-on rubber feet to take its place.

Kensington Microware Ltd.
Kensington MasterPiece Plus

At $160, Kensington Microware Ltd.'s MasterPiece Plus shares the basic features, 330 peak voltage rating, strengths, and weaknesses of Kensington's MasterPiece, but its extra features make this the better choice of the two. In fact, the price makes it one of the better deals in power directors—the extra $10 above the price of the MasterPiece gets you modem/fax surge suppression, a low voltage detector, and a 7-foot modular phone wire.

The low voltage detector is hooked to an LED and buzzer to warn you when the power line voltage drops below 104 volts. This could be critical in protecting your hard disk from damage.

Inside, two circuit boards have been added: one for the modem/fax protection, the other for the product's low voltage detection circuit. Both have the same hardy look as the main circuit board. The buzzer is mounted in the bottom of the case and can be disabled by a switch next to the power cord.

The combination of power/modem surge protection and low-voltage warning puts the MasterPiece Plus on a level above most of the power directors reviewed. The 12-amp rating it shares with the basic MasterPiece is unfortunately on the light side, but this shouldn't disqualify it for use with many systems.

Kensington Microware Ltd.
Kensington MasterPiece Remote

Separating the power strip from the controls, Kensington Microware Ltd.'s $170 MasterPiece Remote wins the prize for innovative design. Full featured, this power director has got to be the choice for users who want to get some of the clutter off their desktop.

The power director's main component is a power-strip-shaped box with a generous 9-foot power cord. This you can keep on the floor or wherever you would ordinarily want your power strip to be.

The power strip includes five outlets, two modular phone jacks for the fax/modem surge suppression, and a female 9-pin connector for the wired remote control. Four of the outlets are switched, and one provides continuous power to your fax machine, clock, or anything else you don't want controlled by the master switch. The outlets are spaced about a half-inch apart. You won't block another outlet when you plug in a modem transformer.

Slots molded into the bottom of the power strip allow you to hang it on a wall, either in an upright or horizontal position. Kensington makes the job easier by providing mounting screws and a mounting template. Unfortunately, there are no rubber feet to keep the power strip from sliding around on a hard surface when it isn't permanently mounted.

The remote control, a 6- by 2- by 1-inch pad, connects to the power strip with a 7-foot control wire. The 7-foot length places a practical limit on where you can put the control in relation to the power strip, and it could easily create a problem in some situations.

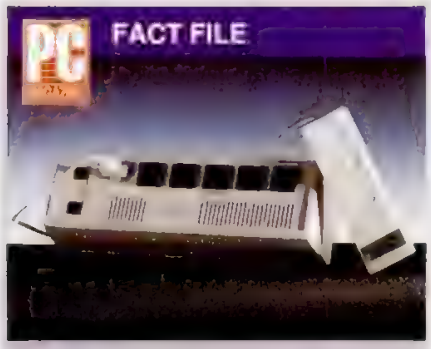
The remote control is designed to hang only on the right side of your monitor's or PC's case. The separate hanger is held on with an adhesive strip, and it must be attached to a flat surface. The manual warns you to allow the adhesive to cure for 48 hours before you put the remote on the hanger.

The adhesive strip looks like it will do the job, but only time will tell if it'll keep the hanger on over a long period of button-pushing.

There are only three large push buttons and four indicator lights on the remote. One of the indicators glows to show the surge suppressor is working. The master switch directly controls two of the four switched outlets, and the chrome nameplate near the bottom acts as a static eliminator. The pushbuttons need the same firm touch as the switches on the rest of Kensington's power directors.

The power director's weakest link is the remote's plastic case, which doesn't appear to be substantial enough to survive more than a few falls, which may be inevitable once the hanger's adhesive weakens over time.

A single circuit board is solidly mounted inside the power strip; all connections are neat and secure. The hardy



Kensington MasterPiece Remote
Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 535-4242, (212) 475-5200.
List Price: $170.
In Short: The only choice if you want to keep anything but the essentials off your desk, but there's a price to pay in this remote's lightweight design.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

components mounted on the circuit board give the impression that the surge protection provided is higher than the 395-volt peak at which Kensington rates it. Its 15-amp load rating should not limit the number or type of devices you plug into it.

Kensington Microware Ltd.
Kensington MasterPiece 400

The smallest power director reviewed in this roundup, the MasterPiece 400 from Kensington Microware Ltd. easily perches on top of a tower PC or attaches to the side of your desktop box. Its $100 list price reflects that size as well as its relatively light 10-amp load rating.

Filling the front are four large push-button switches with indicator lights and a chrome nameplate that doubles as the static eliminator touchplate. The switches, like the rest of the power directors in Kensington's line, have an inconclusive feel. You'll have to ensure they click all the way on, or else you only get momentary contact.

The back of the unit is devoted to the reset button for the circuit breaker, three outlets and a switched power supply cord (replacing one outlet) that you can connect directly into the back of your PC instead of using the PC's own power cord. The shortness of that cord limits the distance between the MasterPiece 400 and your PC, unless you take advantage of the adapter Kensington supplies to attach the cord that came with your PC. You're also limited by the skimpy 5.5-foot power cord—it's the shortest cord of any of the power directors reviewed and may prove inconvenient for many users.

Kensington includes an extra in the independently switched Aux 2 outlet. It's perfect for peripherals you want to operate separately from the rest of your system. That could be a desk lamp, a clock, or a fax machine that you need to keep on all the time.

The MasterPiece 400 is light. Unless the plastic case is physically fastened down, it's going to slide around every time you push a button. Fortunately, Kensington supplies a couple of strips of adhesive-backed Velcro so you can attach it to your PC or desktop.

Inside, a single small circuit board handles the surge and noise suppression duties, but it still supplies excellent protection. Kensington rates the product at 340 volts peak. Consider this one if you're running with the bare minimum of peripherals, but look elsewhere if you need more capacity.

Kensington MasterPiece 400
Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 535-4242, (212) 475-5200.
List Price: $100.
In Short: Tiny, with four outlets and a 10-amp rating, this is strictly a light-duty unit. It's worth the price, but don't consider it if you need more capacity.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perma Power Electronics Inc.
Power Commander RS 562

The Power Commander RS 562 qualifies as one of the top contenders among the power directors reviewed, largely thanks to its exceptional price. For $138, you get the basics: six outlets (five switched and one unswitched), a high level of surge protection, a rugged case, and a luxurious 12-foot power cord.

Six large, illuminated rocker switches take up most of the plastic front plate. The rest is taken up by a small static eliminator plate and a status light for the surge suppressor.

All the switches have a positive feel, cleanly clicking on and off. The master switch is separated from the rest, leaving little chance you'll accidentally hit it when you want to turn off a peripheral's switch.

Five of the six outlets on the back are switched. The sixth outlet is constantly on so long as the RS 562 is plugged into the wall. It's what you need if you have to keep a fax machine or a clock constantly powered.

The outlets are all installed so the slots are vertical. That, combined with the metal case's 2.25-inch height, makes it possible to directly plug in a modem transformer. Since the outlets are very close together, you may still block one of the outlets with the transformer. But with six available, that's less likely to be a concern.

A single circuit board on the inside handles the surge and noise suppression duties. Well-constructed with some respectable-looking components, it provides an excellent UL 1449 peak voltage rating of 330 volts. The connections and soldering are neat and solid, in keeping with this power director's rugged looks and 15-amp load rating.

A nice touch, overlooked by other manufacturers, is the inclusion of a set of stick-on labels that allow you to custom-label the switches and outlets. If Perma

Power Commander RS 562
Perma Power Electronics Inc., 5601 W. Howard Ave., Chicago, IL 60648; (312) 763-0763.
List Price: $138.
In Short: A great basic power director at an exceptional price. It will easily give you what you want, so long as your needs don't include modem/fax protection.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER DRASTICALLY REDUCIN

WE WENT AFT

And we successfully got that down to size, too. In fact, you can buy our Tandon SL 486 Slimline for about the same price you'd pay for some 386's.

That's because we not only have fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience (as well as 16 patents), but we also build our machines from the ground up, including many of their key components like our motherboard and BIOS. This helps us control our quality and prices.

But the SL 486 personal computer is more than just a great buy. It's a great machine. To start with, we used the Intel® 80486 chip with its built-in numeric coprocessor and 8k memory cache. The cache provides faster memory reads and the coprocessor handles even the most difficult calculations with the utmost speed.

Then, to help maintain the power of a big machine in a little package, we designed it with a Tandon exclusive called the PowerPoster™. It's an intelligent write buffer that accelerates most write operations to RAM at four times the rate of unenhanced 486's.

To empower this slimline even more we incorporated another Tandon feature. Our exclusive MIAT™ (Mapper-Integrated AT) chip for greater interpretation and reliability. Then we added the Tandon Memory Mapper, which provides Flex Shadowing of RAM for faster processor performance. Together, these innovations help to give you one fast machine in one attractive slim case for one really low price.

And if you want an even lower price, check out our SL 386sx/20 Slimline. It's loaded with INTEL® 80386SX power and costs just $1,999.

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also get prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on-site service, and telephone tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you can get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So, if you're interested in a sleek, compact machine that outperforms most other desktops, and costs about the same as many 386's, call us today and ask about the Tandon SL 486 Slimline. But hurry, at these prices, they're going fast.

$3,999

- 30-Day Moneyback Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service
- Leasing Programs Available

G THE SIZE OF OUR COMPUTER, ER ITS PRICE.

Tandon SL 486/25 • Price includes: system unit, 2MB RAM, 110MB IDE hard drive, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, operating and installation manual, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 200MB IDE hard disk drive; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers. **Tandon SL 386sx/20.** • Price includes system unit, 1MB RAM, 40MB IDE hard drive, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits; Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial/bus mouse; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 110MB, 200MB IDE hard disk drives; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 80387SX math coprocessor, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers, Tandon MS-DOS software and manuals. Additional options and features are available. **Call for details.**

Options and Custom Configurations

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT 286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1990 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

Power Electronics had thought to include modem/fax surge suppression, this would be an unbeatable deal.

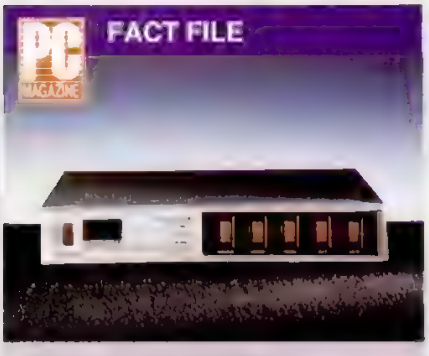
Perma Power Electronics Inc.
Power Commander II RS 562-4

Based on the Power Commander and sharing that unit's rugged construction, 330-volt UL 1449 rating and 15-amp load limit, Perma Power Electronics' Power Commander II RS 562-4 adds some critical levels of protection that help make it a superior product. You pay for that superiority with the product's $202 list price.

What the RS 562-4 adds is modem/fax surge protection and power-line monitoring with over-voltage protection. A vertical row of LEDs added to the front show the status of electrical current running from your wall socket: normal, low voltage, voltage too high, and over-voltage protection. That warning alone gives you an edge in protecting your PC and hard disk from potential damage.

If your power-line voltage is too high but not surging, the over-voltage light comes on and power is automatically shut off to your outlets. The power director stays on, monitoring the line voltage. Wait until the green normal light comes on, and flick the master switch off and on to reset the Power Commander II.

Inside, three additional circuit boards supplement the main surge and noise suppression board. One is for the fax/modem surge suppression, one handles the over-voltage sensor, and one maintains the line-monitor LEDs. A whisker wire from the LED board presses against the back of the static eliminator plate on the power director's face, providing an effective but delicate connection. That and the unit's high price are the Power Commander II's weakest points.



Power Commander II RS 562-4
Perma Power Electronics Inc., 5601 W. Howard Ave., Chicago, IL 60648; (312) 763-0763
List Price: $202.
In Short: Pricey but crammed with protection levels as well as all the basics. It's an excellent choice if you need to protect your system from a wide range of electrical threats.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perma Power Electronic Inc.
Remote Controlled Surge Suppressor RW-500

For $100, Perma Power Electronic gives you a metal-clad power strip with a sensor outlet and a disappointing UL 1449 rating of 600 volts peak.

Of the five outlets on the RW-500, the switchless sensor outlet acts as the on/off switch. Just plug any handily located peripheral into it, say your monitor, and the rest of your system into the other four outlets. Every time you flick the monitor's switch, power goes on to all the outlets.

The sensor outlet's sensitivity is set to 25 watts. That will work with any PC, monitor, or printer (which all use above this level), and is set high enough to prevent the power strip from turning on if your monitor, or whatever you plug into it, tends to have a little current running through it even when it's off.

With a load rating of 15 amps, the RW-500 is able to handle most combinations of PCs and peripherals, but without better surge suppression, modem/fax protection, or individually switched outlets, the product's attraction is limited. The same price will get you much more from one of the other power directors.

Remote Controlled Surge Suppressor RW-500
Perma Power Electronics Inc., 5601 West Howard Ave., Chicago, IL 60648; (312) 763-0763.
List Price: $100.
In Short: A power strip that senses when you turn on a peripheral and then turns on the rest of your system. However, despite its 15-amp load rating, you can do a lot better.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proxima Computer Accessories Corp.
Proxima Power Director Plus P15

For $160, the Proxima Power Director Plus P15 from Computer Accessories Corp. offers five switched outlets, modem/fax surge protection, solid power-line surge and noise suppression, and a short 7-foot power cord, all housed in a very attractive metal case. That's the extent of the standard offering, which puts this power director into the middle of the pack.

Five clearly labeled push-button switches and their indicator lights are crammed onto the right side of the plastic face. Taking up the left half is a nameplate that acts as a static eliminator, and there's also a small door to the 3.5-inch floppy disk compartment. The compartment can hold five disks or a small pack of tissues.

The Proxima's push buttons turn on and off cleanly, so you're not likely to get any annoying momentary contacts. The master switch is devoted to turning on power to the entire unit, but the CPU/monitor switch turns on two of the five outlets on the back.

The outlets occupy the same half of the box as the switches and have the surge-protected modem/fax jacks tucked in below. The overall effect is claustrophobic, and plugging in a modem transformer will also block one of the other outlets.

The other half of the back is taken up by a knockout panel. For an additional $70 to $150 (depending on the degree of functionality), you can install your choice of Proxima's peripheral-sharing switch boxes inside the power director. These would allow, for instance, the automatic or manual sharing of a printer between two or more PCs. If you need that feature, it's a great way to have it without cluttering up your desktop.

Inside, the soldering and connections are neat and solid. A single large circuit

WHEN A POWER STRIP IS NOT ENOUGH.

Power surges. Power spikes. They can corrupt or destroy your most valuable data.

And while power strips may offer some protection, in most cases it is just not enough.

But now you can have the kind of total protection your data deserves. With Kensington's MasterPiece® Plus.

More than just a power strip, it is an integrated and sophisticated *power center.*

Most power strips are UL rated at 10 amps—MasterPiece Plus is UL rated at 12 amps. This translates into less chance of a circuit breaker opening with a resulting loss of data. (And with some laser printers alone drawing over 10 amps when they first start up, this added protection is critical.)

Most power strips offer little or no phone line data protection. MasterPiece Plus provides the highest quality EMI and RFI noise filtration combined with modem surge protection.

And MasterPiece Plus offers something no power strip can—fingertip control of each peripheral, plus a master switch that controls the entire system.

It even has a sturdy swivel base (detachable) that lets you adjust your monitor for the perfect viewing angle.

What's more, only the best outlets, materials and circuitry are used.

So when it comes to total power protection and control, don't invest in anything but a MasterPiece.

MasterPiece Remote

Choose between MasterPiece, Master Piece Plus and Master-Piece Remote.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterPiece and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited

COMPUADD'S TOP-VALUE,

CompuAdd DX Success Kit Now

Only $2295!

Monitor, hard drive and second diskette drive optional. Free software preloaded with hard drive purchase

TOP-OF-THE-LINE KIT

With 325, 40MB Hard Drive

CompuAdd's DX Success Kit — already a great value — just got better! We've upgraded our most powerful kit from 20MHz to 25MHz by building it around the CompuAdd 325 with a 40MB hard drive!

CompuAdd bundles the 325 with a Panasonic KX-P1180 printer — worth $179 — and FREE software worth over $230! Compaq charges over *twice as much* for their comparably-configured 25MHz 386-based system — no software, no printer, no extras.

CompuAdd's extra value includes *over $230 worth of software FREE!* Plus a *FREE* CompuAdd mouse!

The CompuAdd 325 provides all the power and expandability you need to run today's most productive software designed for true 32-bit, multi-tasking computing! It is certified Novell-compatible and is completely compatible with OS/2 as well as MS-DOS and SCO™ XENIX.

With the CompuAdd 325 at the heart of the DX Success Kit, you have power for the most demanding tasks — detailed spreadsheets, complex databases, desktop publishing and even CAD/CAM. The CompuAdd 325 also has plenty of expansion slots and drive bays to make an excellent network file server or powerful workstation.

The DX Success Kit couples 386 power with the convenience of our popular "plug-and-compute" kits. CompuAdd engineers carefully matched every component of the DX Success Kit. It's all compatible and all there — no pieces missing. You can start working as soon as you plug in your FREE CompuAdd mouse (*$24.95 value*). FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 (*$149 value*), FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 (*$89 value*) and FREE Microsoft Working Models come *preloaded on your hard drive* so your system is ready to go right out of the box!

Microsoft Working Models gives you demonstration versions of four popular and useful Windows applications — Excel 2.11, Word for Windows, Project and PowerPoint. These aren't "canned demos." Working Models lets you actually create spreadsheets, documents and graphics, and track projects.

The Panasonic KX-P1180 printer that comes with your DX Success Kit is a 9-pin Near-Letter-Quality printer, chosen as a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice in November 1989.

CompuAdd DX Success Kit Features:

- Powerful CompuAdd 325 full profile 386/20MHz computer with 1MB RAM
- 40MB hard drive
- Choice of 5.25" 1.22MB or 3.5" 1.44MB drive
- High performance MGA monitor and video adapter
- Panasonic KX-P1180 printer *$179 value*
- *FREE!* CompuAdd Windows 3.0 *$149 value*
- *FREE!* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *$89 value*
- *FREE!* Microsoft Working Models
- *FREE!* CompuAdd mouse *$24.95 value*
- *Optional* one year on site service
- **Base DX Success Kit Price:** *$2295 (66674)*
  Lease as low as $72/month

DX Success Kit Monitor and Printer Options*

	Panasonic KX-P1180 *9-pin Printer*	Panaxonic KX-P1124 *24-pin Printer*
MGA	*66674 - $2295*	*66686 - $2435*
CVGA	*66680 - $2625*	*66692 - $2765*

**Call for details on 80MB hard drive upgrade.*

Panasonic Printers

	KX-P1180 standard	KX-P1124 optional
Carriage	11.7"	11.7"
Draft (cps)	192	192
NLQ (cps)	38	63
Memory Buffers	2KB	6KB
Bitmapped Graphics	240 x 216	360 x 360
Resident Fonts	4	5
Interface	parallel	parallel

(Cable included when purchased as part of the DX Success Kit)

Call Today

for a FREE CompuAdd color catalog with incredible values on hundreds of other PC products.

Fax: 512-335-6236
Tech Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575

CompuAdd
Customer driven, by design.™

Call 800-456-3660 Key Code 815

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

800-387-3266 95-800-010-0401 0800-373535 0130-6009 140-364-675

POWER DIRECTORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Tandy Corp. Deluxe Power Center	Kensington Microware Ltd. Kensington MasterPiece 400	Perma Power Electronics Inc. Remote Controlled Surge Suppressor RW-500	Tandy Corp. Power Switching System 26-203A	Perma Power Electronics Inc. Power Commander RS 562	Tripp Lite Command Console CCI 6 Plus	Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc. Curtis Command Center SPF-4
List price	$70	$100	$100	$100	$138	$139	$150
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.1 x 4.3 x 10.5	1.8 x 7.4 x 5.7	1.8 x 2 x 15	1.9 x 12.8 x 13.8	2.3 x 13 x 13.3	2 x 12.8 x 13.8	1.5 x 13 x 13.3
Number of outlets	6	4	5	6	6	6	5
Number of switches	1	4	1 (sensor outlet)	6	5	5	5
Remote operation	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Surge suppression	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Noise filtering	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Phone surge suppressor	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Length of power cord (feet)	6	8	5.5	10	12	9	7
Uses circuit breaker	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rated power (amps)	15	10	15	15	15	15	10
UL 1449 listed	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Peak voltage	340	340	600	340	330	330	330
Special features:							
LCD clock	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Swivel base	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Static eliminator	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Disk storage compartment	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■ (5.25-inch)
Other	Adjustable sensor outlet	6-inch extension cord	Remote-on via sensor outlet	❑	❑	13-foot phone cable	8-inch extension cord

■—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

board holds the substantial surge suppression, noise filtration and modem protection circuits. All connections and soldering are neat and solid, making it easy to accept the Proxima's UL 1449 rating of 330 volts peak.

Give this one some serious thought if you're not looking for any extra levels of protection.

FACT FILE

Proxima Power Director Plus P15
Proxima Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 457-5500.
List Price: $160.
In Short: A good value as it is, the Proxima could prove to be a better deal with the optional switchbox installed; but it needs a longer power cord, and the outlets are too close together to plug in a transformer.

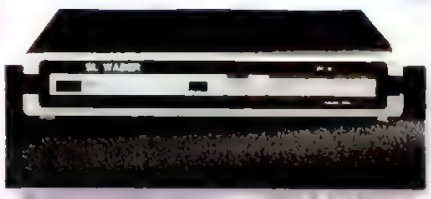
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SL Waber Inc.
Electronic Power Center/150

Inside its attractive plastic case, SL Waber's Electronic Power Center/150 concentrates a solid level of surge and noise suppression and throws in an added brownout protection that makes the product worth its $190 list price.

Five push-button switches with indicator lights are crowded onto the right side of the Electronic Power Center's front. Each switch, including the master switch, directly controls one of the five outlets on the back. The switches have a good feel. In other words, you're not likely to press too lightly and get only momentary contact instead of powering on your system. Below the CPU switch, an extra "protec-

FACT FILE



Electronic Power Center/150
SL Waber Inc., 520 Fellowship Rd., Suite 306, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (800) 634-1485, (609) 866-8888.
List Price: $190.
In Short: This power director's strength is its brownout protection, but that alone doesn't move it out of the middle of this group. It could use an extra outlet and a longer power cord.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kensington Microware Ltd. **Kensington MasterPiece**	Kensington Microware Ltd. **Kensington MasterPiece Plus**	Proxima Computer Accessories Corp. **Proxima Power Director Plus P15**	Black Box Corp. **Power Control Center SP200A**	EFI Electronics Corp. **EDP-2000 TLS**	Kensington Microware Ltd. **Kensington MasterPiece Remote**	SL Waber Inc. **Electronic Power Center/150**	Perma Power Electronics Inc. **Power Commander II RS 562-4**	SL Waber Inc. **Turn-On 1003-PC**
$150	$160	$160	$170	$170	$170	$190	$202	$325
1.5 x 13.8 x 13.5	1.5 x 13.8 x 13.5	2.3 x 14 x 15	2.3 x 13 x 15	2.3 x 13 x 15	Outlet: 3 x 3.8 x 12.5; control: 8.5 x 1 x 2	2.5 x 15 x 14	2.3 x 13 x 13.3	3.5 x 10 x 4.5
5	5	5	6	6	5	5	6	6
5	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
8.5	8.5	7	6	6	9	6	12	6
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	10
❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
330	330	330	330	330	395	400	330	400
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
■	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
❑	❑	■ (3.5-inch)	■ (5.25-inch)	■ (5.25-inch)	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	Low-voltage indicator	❑	❑	❑	Remote control	Low-voltage protection, 7-foot phone cable	Power-line monitoring, over-voltage shutoff	Communications software, remote-on via phone

tion status'' light glows to show the surge protection is working.

The big bonus built into this power director is brownout protection. A sensor inside the case monitors power line voltage. If the power coming out of your wall drops low enough to threaten damage, the Electronic Power Center/150 shuts off power to its outlets.

If this occurs, power to the sensor remains on. A status light cues you when it's all right to start up your system again. Just press the reset switch on the faceplate, and you're back in business. (The reset button also has to be pressed to get the power director going when you first plug it into the wall.)

The rest of the front is taken up by a battery-operated LCD clock and a chrome nameplate that doubles as a static eliminator. To change the clock's battery, you have to pry off a small cover. This procedure is easy, but it isn't covered in the instruction book.

The outlets on the back are mounted with the slots positioned horizontally. They, the circuit breaker, and the disappointing 6-foot power cord are crammed onto the left side of the product. The jacks for the modem/fax surge protector are near the right end.

This arrangement makes it possible for you to plug a modem transformer into the right-most outlet without obstructing anything. The power director's 2.5-inch height provides enough clearance so the transformer isn't scraping against your desktop.

Inside, the components on the circuit board project a more lightweight image than you'd expect from the Electronic Power Center's UL 1449 rating of 400 volts peak. Though rated higher than most of the power directors reviewed, that voltage is still within an excellent range and provides adequate protection for your system.

What makes the product a contender is its brownout protection. Otherwise, at the Electronic Power Center/150's price, it could use an extra outlet, a longer power cord, and perhaps a swivel base.

SL Waber Inc.
Turn-On 1003-PC

At the same time it protects your system and modem from power surges and line noise, SL Waber's oversize aluminum power strip, called Turn-On, provides the answer to how to turn on your PC when you're nowhere near the office. At $325, however, it's a special-purpose device you should consider only if you need its singular abilities.

The power strip has six outlets and jacks for phone/modem surge suppression. Four of the outlets are for peripherals, one is dedicated to your PC and is powered two seconds after the other outlets, and the last is a sensor outlet that can act as the master on/off switch.

Turn-On lets you control your PC's power in two ways. First, plug your monitor into the sensor outlet, and Turn-On will switch on its five other outlets whenever you activate the monitor.

Complete Systems... No U

Complete Systems Philosophy

MicroLab computers are renowned for their industry leading technology, performance and pricing.

We only sell complete systems. Monitors and hard disks are standard in every one.

Look closely. Some ads boast low cost "base" units primarily to attract your initial interest. Known as fly paper advertising, they serve only as a price starting point, often requiring a floppy disk or monitor to become a truly complete, functional system.

MicroLab customers are smart. They demand a bargain and a complete solution.

Plus they avoid sticky situations.

Custom System Configurations

Along the same lines, we realize that not every customer will want a fully loaded system. Least wise, not the exact way we've configured it.

That's where our highly trained Systems Consultants come in.

Tell them you want a modem or tape back up installed off the bat and they'll lay out all your options.

Tell them you're a student on a budget and they'll help you configure a system that will economically suit your current needs while providing for future expansion.

Tell them you're really into CAD or Desktop Publishing and they'll drive home your many CPU, video, graphics controller and co-processor options.

Go ahead. Ask them. They especially love this part of their job.

Consistently Superior Quality

Each MicroLab system is hand assembled and put through a 72-hour battery of stringently administered diagnostic tests. All to assure "bugs free" operation prior to shipment.

Your system is made in the U.S.A. and is shipped straight to you.

Fast. Direct. No middlemen.

And only the finest name brand, state-of-the-art components are used in each system we build.

No old technology or off-brand, low-cost "box stuffers" used here.

That's a promise. And a commitment!

Attention to Detail

At MicroLab, we believe your system should look as good as it performs. So it's no wonder our customers applaud the unique, trendsetting two-tone styling of our system cabinetry.

MICROLAB™ 486/25

- 4MB RAM-expandable to 16 MB
- Intel Co-Processor On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 160MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 160MB System $5195

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 486/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$3745	$3795	$3895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$3795	$3845	$3945	$4095	$4145	$4195	$4295
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$3895	$3945	$4045	$4195	$4245	$4295	$4395
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$4195	$4245	$4345	$4495	$4545	$4595	$4695
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$4295	$4345	$4445	$4595	$4645	$4695	$4795
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$4695	$4745	$4845	$4995	$5045	$5095	$5195
320MB 1:1 Interleave	$5295	$5345	$5445	$5595	$5645	$5695	$5795

Makes a great LAN Server or Multi Tasking Workstation!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 114.1 - Norton: 38.8

MICROLAB™ 386 Cache'25 & 386 Cache'33

- 4MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 64KB Cache RAM On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 120MB System $3245*

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386 Cache/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$2195	$2245	$2345	$2495	$2545	$2595	$2695
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$2345	$2395	$2495	$2645	$2695	$2745	$2845
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$2745	$2795	$2895	$3045	$3095	$3145	$3245
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$3145	$3195	$3295	$3445	$3495	$3545	$3645
320MB 1:1 Interleave	$3745	$3795	$3895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245

Makes an ideal CAD Workstation! *33Mhz add $200

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 40.5/53.5 - Norton: 29.3/38.2

MICROLAB™ 386/25

- 2MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 80MB System $2645

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$1695	$1745	$1845	$1995	$2045	$2095	$2195
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1745	$1795	$1895	$2045	$2095	$2145	$2245
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1845	$1895	$1995	$2145	$2195	$2245	$2345
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$2145	$2195	$2295	$2445	$2495	$2545	$2645
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
320MB 1:1 Interleave	$3245	$3295	$3395	$3545	$3595	$3645	$3745

• Makes a great desktop publishing system!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS® UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 35.5 - Norton: 38.0

MicroLab Gives You So Many Extras

FREE SHIPPING*

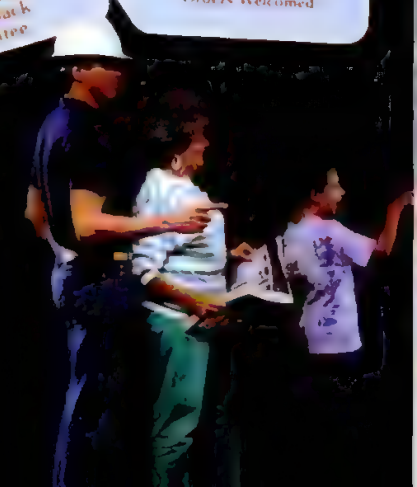
24-HOUR NATIONWIDE EXPRESS SERVICE

30-DAY "No Hassles" Money Back Guarantee

APO/FPO Orders Welcomed

LIFETIME TOLL-FREE Technical Support

FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 WITH EVERY SYSTEM



MICRO

"America's Mail Order Superstore"

Corporate Offices:
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 317
Novi, MI 48376

ps. No Extras. No Kidding!

What better way to meld functionality, performance and ergonomics.

Solid construction. Flexible design.

Why settle for standard "me too" vendor fare?

Technical Support - On Our Dime

All MicroLab systems come with operations documentation and are easy to use. Should you require personal assistance, our technical support team is staffed by trained, courteous Systems Engineers ready to help. Just a toll free call away.

And everyone knows (800) calls are costly. So when MicroLab decided to offer NATIONAL TOLL FREE technical support, some people thought us either gluttons for expense, or confident our customers wouldn't have to use it too often.

We like to think we're just confident.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is at the heart of every system we build.

So purchase your system with complete confidence. Put it through its paces. Kick the tires for 30 days.

If dissatisfied, simply contact us to initiate its expedient return and a prompt refund on the hardware price.

No questions. No hassles.

Iron Clad Warranty

MicroLab computers are rugged, solid performers built for compatibility and reliability.

We stand behind every system manufactured with a comprehensive 1 Year Limited Warranty on all required parts and labor.

Additionally, MicroLab offers its popular S.W.A.P. (Supplemental Warranty Assurance Program) Extended Warranty Policy for additional warranty protection at a nominal price.

Be sure to ask your consultant for details.

MicroLab's Commitment

MicroLab is a wholly owned subsidiary of the National Microcomputer Research Institute, an organization dedicated to the advancement of microcomputer technology.

We've evolved into a preferred vendor for government, educational and corporate institutions alike.

We'd like nothing more than to be yours, too.

It's As Easy As Calling 1-800-677-7900

Whether you've got your eye on a pre-configured MicroLab system or need assistance configuring one, call us today.

The call's on us!

MICROLAB 386/SX-16 & 386/SX-20

- 2MB RAM expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 65MB System $1995*

Video Options – Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386 SX-16 Price Matrix	Mono Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$1345	$1395	$1495	$1645	$1895	$1745	$1845
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1395	$1445	$1545	$1695	$1745	$1795	$1895
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1495	$1545	$1645	$1795	$1845	$1895	$1995
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$1795	$1845	$1945	$2095	$2145	$2195	$2295
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$1895	$1945	$2045	$2195	$2245	$2295	$2395
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$2795	$2345	$2445	$2595	$2845	$2695	$2795
329MB 1:1 Interleave	$2895	$2945	$3045	$3195	$3245	$3295	$3395

Makers of video monitor systems

• Optional tape backup available • FREE MS DOS 4.01

MS DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 21/25.4 · Norton: 17.6/22.0

MICROLAB 286/12

- 1MB RAM expandable to 4 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Hi Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System $995

Video Options – Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 286-12 Price Matrix	Mono Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$ 995	$1045	$1145	$1295	$1345	$1395	$1495
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1045	$1095	$1195	$1345	$1395	$1445	$1545
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1145	$1195	$1295	$1445	$1495	$1545	$1645
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$1445	$1495	$1595	$1745	$1795	$1845	$1945
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$1545	$1595	$1695	$1845	$1895	$1945	$2045
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$1945	$1995	$2095	$2245	$2295	$2345	$2445
329MB 1:1 Interleave	$2545	$2595	$2695	$2845	$2895	$2945	$3045

Makers of video monitor systems

• Optional tape backup available • FREE MS DOS 4.01

MS DOS® UNIX®, OS 2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 16.1 · Norton: 13.4

MICROLAB XT/12

- 640KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- 360KB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Drive
- Hi Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System $745

Video Options – Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB XT-12 Price Matrix	Mono Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 745	$ 795	$ 895	$1045	$1095	$1145	$1245
40MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 795	$ 845	$ 945	$1095	$1145	$1195	$1295
65MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 895	$ 945	$1045	$1195	$1245	$1295	$1395
80MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$1195	$1245	$1345	$1495	$1545	$1595	$1695
120MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$1295	$1345	$1445	$1595	$1645	$1695	$1795

Makers of video monitor systems

• FREE MS DOS 4.01

Landmark Speed Test: 13.4

No Surcharge on Visa/Mastercard Your Credit Card is Not Charged Until Order is Shipped

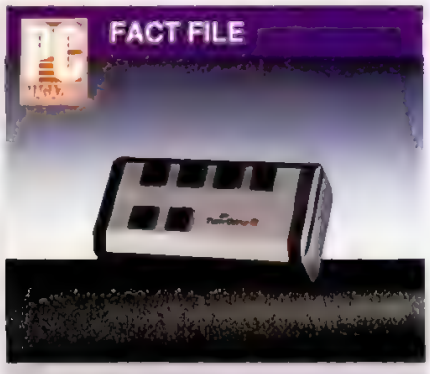
Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Welcomed With Approved Credit

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 9 EST Saturday 9 - 6 EST

Order Now Toll Free
1-800-677-7900

Main Office: (313) 474-7711 International Orders: (313) 474-7046
Sales Fax: (313) 474-0843 Acctg. Fax: (313) 474-0807

©Copyright 1990 MicroLab. MS-DOS, Novell, OS/2 UNIX and XT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome Pre-payments, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express in addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Free shipping offer is extended exclusively to pre-payment customers and covers system unit. Toll-Free Tech Support applies to system purchases exclusively. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.



Turn-On 1003-PC
SL Waber Inc., 520 Fellowship Rd., Suite 306, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (800) 634-1485, (609) 866-8888.
List Price: $325.
In Short: Pricey for an autosense power strip, but worth it if what you really want is to switch on your PC through a modem.

CIRCLE **423** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Second, connect it to your modem and to your telephone wall jack, and the power to your computer and peripheral outlets goes on when the phone rings. The sensor outlet stays off, so the company recommends you use that for your monitor, which you don't need when you're remotely operating your PC. Power stays on as long as the phone is ringing or your modem is active.

To run a communications session, you can use *Dyna-Talk* (included in the package), or any popular remote-control software. *Dyna-Talk* includes a program that lets you keep the PC running to complete an operation after you hang up the phone. To take advantage of this ability, however, you'll also have to connect a serial cable from the PC to the remote control port on Turn-On's side.

Setting up for basic operation is easy, a matter of plugging in power and phone cords. Setting up the communication software takes a while and requires careful study of the clearly written manual.

The least attractive things about the Turn-On are its relatively short (6-foot) power cord, its light (10-amp) electrical load rating, and its UL 1449 rating of 400 volts peak. The 400-volt rating is still in the excellent range, but it's unattractive considering the product's price. And, at 10 amps, don't expect to be able to turn on your PC and laser printer at the same time. There's a good chance you'll blow the fuse.

The Turn-On won't satisfy you if you want individual control over each outlet, but it's a worthwhile way to work at the office without leaving home.

Tandy Corp.

Deluxe Power Center 26-1396

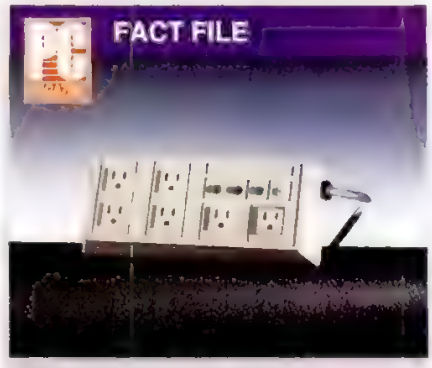
Plug your monitor into the sensor outlet on this oversize power strip, and your PC and peripherals come on every time you flick on the monitor. Priced at $70 and often available for less on sale, it won't satisfy anyone who wants individual control over outlets or modem/fax surge suppression. Otherwise, it's a bargain.

The sensor outlet is set to respond to any device that operates at 60 watts or more. That won't affect operation and is high enough to prevent a small current leak from accidentally turning on your system. If you need to adjust the sensitivity, a small screw on the bottom lets you do just that.

The six outlets are protected by surge and noise suppression circuitry that has the same lightweight appearance as Tandy's Power Switching System. Tandy's label gives it the same good 340-volt peak rating and 15-amp load limit. That's more than enough to handle an average system and protect it from anything short of a direct hit by a lightning bolt.

An indicator light on the power strip's top glows continuously to show that the surge suppressor is working. If it goes out, replace the power strip. An additional level of protection is provided by a low-power sensor that shuts everything off if the voltage from the wall drops below 70. When you first plug in the power strip, you'll need to push the low-power sensor's reset button to turn the outlets on.

Designed to protect your equipment in a brownout, that 70-volt threshold is on the low side for a hard disk. You're likely to experience problems, if not damage, well before the sensor shuts off power.



Deluxe Power Center 26-1396
Tandy Corp., One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102, (817) 390-3011.
List Price: $70.
In Short: A bargain if all you want is automatic power-on and good surge protection. The low-voltage sensor cuts in too late to protect your fixed disk fully in a brownout.

CIRCLE **424** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy Corp.

Power Switching System 26-203A

List-priced at $100, Tandy's Power Switching System 26-203A gives you everything you want in a middle-of-the-road power director except modem/fax surge suppression. Catch it on sale—usually at around $70—and you may not be able to pass it up.

The six tiny push buttons protruding from the front of the bland metal case may initially be hard to hit. Five of them control outlets, and the separate master switch merely turns on power to the unit. There's nothing tentative about the switches; each clicks positively into on or off status. The sixth outlet is unswitched to provide uninterrupted power for your fax machine or whatever else you need to keep on continuously.

Indicator lights above the switches glow when they're on, and a separate light glows to show the surge suppressor is working.

The six outlets on the back of the product are widely spaced and installed so that their slots are vertical. You're likely to experience little trouble plugging in a modem transformer despite the Power Switching System's low (under 2-inch) height. The only other things in the back are the reset button for the 15-amp circuit breaker and an amply long 10-foot power cord and jack.

Inside the unit, the wiring is on the light side—16 gauge instead of the usual 14. This doesn't affect the 15-amp load rating. The single circuit board and wires are solidly mounted, and the soldered and other connections are clean. Posts riveted to the base help handle the weight when a monitor is placed on top of the case.

The case itself can act as a static eliminator since it's connected directly to the power cable ground. An extra feature is the strong swivel permanently attached to the bottom of the case.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Power Switching System 26-203A
Tandy Corp., One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3011.
List Price: $100.
In Short: Six outlets, tiny push buttons, a long power cord but no modem/fax protection. Wait for a sale and buy it; you can't beat the deal.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The surge and noise suppression components mounted on the circuit board (instead of their own proprietary card) give the appearance of being on the light side. Regardless of the appearance, however, Tandy rates the 26-203A at a very respectable 340 volts peak.

Overall, you can't beat this deal, even if you spend an extra ten bucks for a separate modem/fax surge suppressor.

Tripp Lite Inc.
Command Console CCI 6 Plus

Priced on the low side at $139, Tripp Lite Inc.'s Command Console CCI 6 Plus provides all the functionality you need. It's the best choice if you need extra outlets and power-line/modem protection, but don't need a swivel base or LCD clock. A bonus is the generous 9-foot power cord.

The unit's utilitarian front has nothing more than five internally illuminated rocker switches and a green LED that indicates the surge suppressor is working. The switches have a positive feel, clicking firmly into place. Tripp Lite made a good design decision in separating the master switch from the others by a good four inches. You're unlikely to hit the wrong switch when you only want to turn off a peripheral.

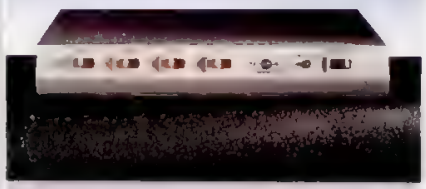
The CCI 6 Plus's master switch directly controls the computer outlet and turns on power for the entire unit.

Five of the outlets on the back are switched; the sixth provides continuous power for your fax machine, clock, or whatever else you need to keep on. The slots are horizontal, making it impossible to plug in a modem transformer without blocking another outlet, unless you want to plug it into the unswitched outlet. You're still likely to obstruct the modem/fax protection jacks, but that's not a problem after those wires are plugged in.

Labels on a single long piece of tape identify the outlets and jacks. The tape comes loose easily, which is annoying. It shouldn't happen with anything that costs this much.

Two circuit boards on the inside handle the protection duties—one for the phone line and a larger one for power protection. They're solidly mounted in the case, and all the connections are neat and secure. The surge and noise suppression components, however, appear to be on the light side. The peak voltage rating on the power director we reviewed was a mediocre 500 volts, but Tripp Lite's technical support later stated that all products now being sold have a UL rating of 330 volts peak. Be sure to check the product's label before purchasing.

FACT FILE



Command Console CCI 6 Plus
Tripp Lite Inc., 500 N. Orleans, Chicago, IL 60610; (312) 329-1777.
List Price: $139
In Short: A good deal, the Console CCI 6 Plus is the lowest-priced power director that has individually switched outlets and modem/fax surge protection.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Given that higher rating, the Command Console is the lowest-priced full-featured power director reviewed. ■

Walt Rowinsky is a free-lance writer based in Lakewood, Ohio.

She's 5 years old.
She's already had
7 names,
16 identities and
21 homes.

Ad Council

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Rock Solid Quality.

New Lower Prices!

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Prices.

PC Brand's Preconfigured Video, Hard Drive Computer Systems.

All Systems Include: *Free On-Site Service by TRW†, 5 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*, Tech Support BBS, 200 Watt Power Supply, 1.2 Mb, 5.25" and1.44 Mb, 3.5" Floppy Drives, 1 parallel and 2 Serial Ports, Medium Footprint Desktop Case with Six Disk Drive Bays, 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard*

286/16 Mono 40MB

- 512K RAM
- 40 Mb/25 Ms Hard Drive
- 12" Monographics Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Mouse

"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, *286/16 Product Review*

$969

For preconfigured 286/20 system, add $100

386/SX-16 SuperVGA 40MB

- 2 Mb RAM
- 40 Mb/25 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq...We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide, *386 SX-16 Product Review*

$1,874

For preconfigured 386/SX-20 with 16K RAM Cache, add $100

386/25 Super VGA 80MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 80 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"The Best Low Cost Alternative"..."The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..." "and the company backs it with what may be the longest warranty on the market..."

-PC Magazine, *386/25 Product Review*

$2,333

For preconfigured 386/25 system with 64K RAM cache, add $200

386/33 Cache Super VGA 125MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 125 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 64K RAM Cache
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"PC Brand's 386/33 has flawless compatibility, lowest price."

-InfoWorld, *386/33 Product Review*

$2,904

486/25 Super VGA 125MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 125 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of personal computer mail order...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing, *10 Best Mail Order Companies*

$3,454

486/33 Super VGA 125MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 125 Mb/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

Our 486/33 is guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "Power User"-truly a mainframe on a desktop.

$4,904

Call 1-800-PC Brand Today

PC Brand will customize any system to your exact specifications, with name brand products for vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

TEL:1-800-722-7263 FAX:1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Sat. 8am to 4 pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. †TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services· Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

*60 Day Return for 386/33 InfoWorld Recommended System

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 91-2A

NOT ALL PEOPLE JUMP RI

WHO GETS IMMERSED IN PC MAGAZINE? ONLY THOSE 763,398 BRAND SPECIFIERS WHO LIVE BY

GHT INTO PC MAGAZINE.

OUR COMPARATIVE PC PRODUCT REVIEWS. CALL 212-503-3871 AND COME RIGHT IN.

PC MAGAZINE

JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS

Announcing The Last Thing Our Competition Wants To Hear:

Kelly® Does It Again.

Ordering Temporaries Has Never Been Easier.

Introducing the Kelly Service Descriptions–a totally new, simplified, flexible job description system for temporary help. To identify the work skills, experience level and equipment requirements of every assignment. For further information, call your local Kelly office.

Exclusive Testing: The Help You Get Is The Help You Need.

Introducing the Kelly Skills Review–a task-oriented testing procedure that tests real workplace skills. It's fully computerized. Independently validated. And carefully matched to the Service Descriptions. To ensure that the help you get is the help you need.

The Kelly Service System: What You'd Expect From The Leader.

Both the new Kelly Service Descriptions and Kelly Skills Review are part of the industry's most comprehensive quality assurance program: The Kelly Service System. It's designed to cover every aspect of customer service. From hiring, ordering and assigning–to follow-through.

For a free copy of the Kelly Service Descriptions brochure, call your local Kelly office listed in the white pages.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

©1991 Kelly Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Jay Munro

Lab Notes

Using HPPCL to Get The Most from Your LaserJet Printer

"A LaserJet in every office" might once have seemed as empty as a campaign promise, but if you include compatibles, it's a prospect that comes nearer to realization every day. Speed, multiple fonts, graphics capabilities, and high-quality output have made HP's LaserJet a natural choice for almost any printing project. So great is the popularity of this type of printer, that virtually every word processing package and software application that outputs to a printer now supports at least some of its features.

But where do you start when you want to make use of features not normally supported by your software or to add HP LJ support to your own programs? This installation of Lab Notes will help you understand the cryptic LaserJet language and, by means of some simple examples written in QuickBASIC, will show you how to incorporate it into your own programs. LZSELECT.EXE, in this issue's Utilities column, will simplify the task of sending the necessary commands to your LaserJet, even if you have no interest in programming.

Rudimentary printer languages have existed as long as there have been printers for computers to send output to. In the early days of microcomputing, printer commands were limited to *control characters*, borrowed from the teletype world. Standard low-value ASCII codes for commands like carriage return, line-feed, and form-feed were generated by simultaneously pressing the Ctrl key and an alphabet key. Ctrl-M, whose ASCII (decimal) value is 13, caused the printer to execute a carriage return, for example.

Only 32 such control codes were available, however, so *escape codes* were added to the language to support a growing number of printer commands. Implementing control with an escape character was easy: the printer would watch the incoming data stream, and when it found an ESC character (ASCII 27), it would appropriate the next character for itself, look it up in an internal table, and execute the designated command. All other characters in the data stream would pass through untouched and be printed.

■ When you need to go beyond the printer driver support built into your applications, QuickBASIC offers one handy way to tell your printer what to do.

As printers became still more sophisticated, escape codes went from simple two-character sequences (ESC plus one other character) to multicharacter escape sequences. By now, the escape sequences had not only to support the basic functions, but to accept additional parameters and data, as well.

ENTER THE HP LASERJET PRINTER

In 1984, Hewlett-Packard Co. introduced the machine that would change the future of printers forever. Admittedly, the original HP LaserJet looked and sounded more like an office copier than a printer. Inside, however, it boasted features far beyond those of any previous consumer printer. And to execute the LaserJet's set of more than 60 commands, HP introduced HPPCL, the HP LaserJet Printer Command Language. HP's PCL has been the standard for all HP LaserJet printers produced since. Indeed, like the Hayes modem command set, HPPCL has become a *de facto* standard that many other printer companies find it necessary to support.

The HPPCL standard began as an expandable language that could be used for both impact and nonimpact printers. It has since evolved into what is currently a five-level structure of printer commands. Each higher level builds on the features implemented in the previous level and provides almost total backward compatibility. (The only exceptions seem to be on undocumented features.) Level I, Print and Space, consisted mostly of the control codes, reset, simple character-set selection, and basic raster graphic support. Level II, Electronic Data and Transaction Processing, added cursor, margin, and line-spacing control. The original HP LaserJet supported what is now called Level III, or Office Word Processing. Level IV, Page Formatting, is supported by the HP LaserJet 500, Plus, Series II, and IIP. At the top of the scale, supported by the HP LaserJet III, is Level V, Office Publishing. This level not only supports more advanced PCL commands, but also incorporates HP-GL/2, the HP Graphics Language used on all HP plotters.

To cover the widest range of printer support, this article will focus primarily on Level IV, so unless otherwise noted, all the examples presented here will work with the HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID, III, and IIID printers. A couple of examples will give at least a taste of Level V (and so will only run on the HP LaserJet III or IIID printers), but these will be well labeled.

Two points should be noted here. First, while the PCL level designates the set of

available commands, not all models that use the same general PCL level have identical features and commands. For example, with the HP LaserJet Series II printer, you need separate fonts for portrait (vertical paper orientation) and landscape (horizontal paper orientation) printing. With the HP LaserJet IIP printer, on the other hand, a single downloaded font can be automatically rotated when the orientation is changed, so only one font file per size and typeface is needed for either orientation. Thus, knowing the basic PCL level does not eliminate the need to become familiar with the features of your specific model. Second, if you have not yet purchased an HP LaserJet and are trying to decide between the HP LaserJet IIP or III printer, my recommendation is to go for the model III if you can afford it. The advantages will be obvious later.

PCL COMMAND STRUCTURE

The HP *LaserJet Technical Reference Manual* for your particular printer is your best source for HPPCL information and HP LaserJet printer programming in general. These manuals are not provided with the printers, since many users never go further than what their application software provides. You can obtain them from HP, at a cost of $25 for the Series II and at no cost for the HP LaserJet IIP, III, or IIID, by mailing the card that comes with your printer.

Within the manuals, the escape sequences that constitute the commands of the HP Printer Command Language are listed in groups by function. The major headings may vary in exact wording for different models, but the following list (for the HP LaserJet IIP printer) is typical:

- Job Control Commands
- Page Control Commands
- Cursor Positioning
- Font Selection
- Font Management
- Soft Font Creation
- Graphics
- Macros
- Programming Hints

Each category is further divided into subheadings, and under each heading are the escape sequences that execute the commands. There may be hundreds of escape codes for a particular printer model, but they all share the same structure.

The HPPCL commands, usually referred to as *escape sequences*, can be divided into two types: *two character* sequences and *parameterized* sequences. The two-character escape sequences obviously have a very simple format: an escape character followed by an ASCII character in the range from 0 to ~. (This range corresponds to CHR$(48) through CHR$(126) in BASIC.) Two examples are the ESCE (Printer Reset) and ESC= (Half-Line-Feed) commands.

Most PCL commands are Parameterized escape sequences. The parameterized format uses a group of characters, divided

Not all models that use the same PCL level have identical features and commands.

(without intervening spaces) into five sections. For example, the sequence

```
Esc&a#L
```

where ESC is the escape character and a suitable number replaces the #, is used to set the left margin.

Figure 1 shows how the five main areas of a parameterized escape sequence are denominated in the HP documentation. The meanings are as follows:

Escape character—The first character in the command sequence is always the Escape character, which signals the printer that one or more commands are to follow. The representation of the escape character, however, can be confusing—even within HP's own documentation. In the HP documentation the escape character is shown as ^C, as in ^C&l10. However, on a LaserJet III font printout, the escape is shown as [esc]. We will be referring to the escape character here either as ESC, when talking about HPPCL escape sequences, or as ESC$, when showing BASIC program code. In any case, when ^C, ESC, or ESC$ is shown, it is representing the ASCII character 27, which is actually sent to the printer. In BASIC this character is represented by a CHR$ (27). When an escape character is printed to the screen, it shows up as a left arrow, (←).

Parameterized character—The Parameterized character is selected from the range of ASCII characters from ! to / (CHR$(33) to CHR$(47) in BASIC or !"#$%&'()*+,-./). Its purpose is to tell the printer that this escape sequence is a parameterized command; that is, that it has other characters associated with it. This character differentiates the code from a two-character escape sequence.

Group character—The Group character defines the group or type of command to be performed. In conjunction with the parameterized character, the group character specifies the type of function to be performed. The group character is taken from the ASCII character range from ' to ~(that is, CHR$(96) to CHR$(126)). Note that in current HP documentation, the lowercase letter *l* is printed in a script font to avoid confusion with the numeral *1* character. If a letter is used as the group character, it must always be lowercase.

Value field—The Value field specifies a numeric value used by the command.

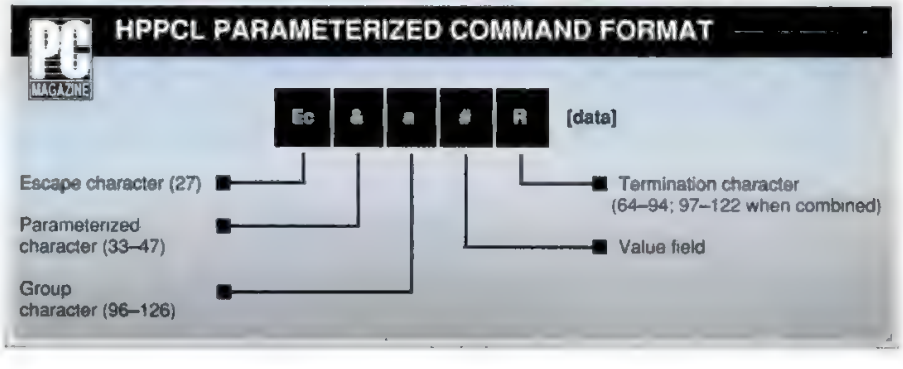


Figure 1: A *parameterized* command in HPPCL consists of these five main components, represented by the corresponding ASCII values. Values 48 to 63 cannot be used, since they are numbers and cannot be capitalized. Note that no spaces may be inserted between the various parts of the command.

This number may be selected from a standard set of choices or it may be a variable, such as a margin setting. Depending on the command, the value field may also accept a + or − and, in some cases, it may be a floating-point number. When a value is not supplied in an escape sequence that normally expects one, the value is assumed to be zero.

Termination character—The Termination character comes from the ASCII range of @ through ^, which is CHR$(64) to CHR$(94) in BASIC. The termination character both specifies the parameter to which the previous value field applies and signals the end of the escape sequence. Note that when escape sequences are combined (as explained later), the termination character is sometimes uppercase and sometimes lowercase.

[Data]—In addition to the five areas of the parameterized escape sequence, some commands require sending binary data to the printer. In such cases the value field indicates the number of bytes of data that will follow the termination character. The raster graphics command is one sequence that precedes a string of binary data.

USING ESCAPE SEQUENCES

Whether of the two-character or of the parameterized type, there are several ways to send the PCL-command escape sequences to the printer. With the exception of graphics and font files, the HP LaserJet printer accepts commands and data in the form of ASCII strings. Many of today's word processors allow user-entered printer escape sequences to be sent from within a document as "printer instructions." Alternatively, ASCII editors and word processors that can produce the ESC character can be used to create a file consisting of nothing but the command sequence. You could, for example, create a file called LM10, whose whole content would be

```
Esc&a10L
```

This file can then be sent to the printer with the DOS COPY command. Thus, to set the left margin on the LaserJet to column 10, you would simply enter

```
COPY LM10 LPT1:
```

This method of LaserJet control was discussed in a four-part Lab Notes series in our February 16, February 29, March 15, and March 29, 1988, issues.

In the examples that follow, we will use still another method, namely, sending the codes to the printer via QuickBASIC programs. QuickBASIC is an easy language to use in experimenting with escape sequences, since what you need is provided—string handling, variable conversion, input, output, and so on. GW-BASIC or BASICA could also be used, though some of the specific BASIC commands employed here would have to be modified, and line numbers would have to be added.

Other than the CHR$(27), the data we send here will be in a quoted string format. For the sake of clarity, and to reduce the number of characters on a line, the string variable ESC$ will be assigned to the escape character, CHR$(27), in all examples. When your own programs require numeric values, you can convert any numbers into strings using BASIC's STR$() function. Note that it is good programming practice to use LTRIM$() to trim the leading spaces that QuickBASIC's STR$ function leaves on positive numbers before using the value in an escape sequence.

A short QuickBASIC program for setting the left margin might begin

```
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
INPUT "Enter left margin value
";X% 'prompt for input

LM$ = LTRIM$(STR$(X%))
 'convert to a string

LPRINT ESC$;"&a";LM$;"L";
 'build escape sequence
```

In the above program you could eliminate the input and trimming functions and substitute an escape sequence the printer can understand directly. In such a case, to send a left margin of 10 columns, the second and final line of the program would simply need to be

```
LPRINT ESC$;"&a10L";
```

Notice that when printing combined strings, we use semicolons to add the next character. The same sequence could have been sent as

```
LPRINT ESC$+"&a10L";
```

FIGURE_2.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
WIDTH LPRINT 255                          'disable QB's width checking
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
INPUT "Enter a Left Margin Value  (0 to 80) ";LM%
INPUT "Enter a Right Margin Value (0 to 80) ";RM%
LM$ = LTRIM$(STR$(LM%))                   'convert value to string
RM$ = LTRIM$(STR$(RM%))                   'convert value to string
Temp$ = ESC$+"&a"+LM$+"l"+RM$+"M" 'create escape sequence
LPRINT ESC$;"E";                          'reset printer
LPRINT Temp$;                                        'print new margins
FOR X = 1 TO 5
    LPRINT STRING$(160,65);               'print sample characters
NEXT X
LPRINT CHR$(12);                          'print formfeed
```

Figure 2: This short program illustrates how two escape sequences, for setting the left and the right margin, can be combined in HPPCL and safely concatenated in QuickBASIC and sent to the printer.

This method is not generally recommended, however, because QuickBASIC must make a temporary string of the codes and then use LPRINT to send it to the printer. This takes more time. Further, QuickBASIC occasionally has difficulty printing complex concatenated strings. If your program requires concatenating strings, create a temporary string first, and then LPRINT that. Figure 2 shows an example of this method and deserves some detailed examination.

When using the LPRINT command, QuickBASIC sets the width of printer output to a default of 80 characters. The statement WIDTH LPRINT 255 is used to disable the default, preventing possible breakup of a long escape sequence. The LPRINT statement also automatically inserts a CR-LF combination unless a semicolon is placed at the end of the line. When sending escape sequences, then, always be sure to add a semicolon to the end of the LPRINT statement. This way you can avoid unwanted line-feeds.

The two input statements in Figure 2 prompt for integer values of LM and RM, for left and right margin, respectively. The integer values are then converted to strings and the leading spaces trimmed. A tempo-

rary string, Temp$ is created by concatenating or adding the strings together with the escape character, ESC$, at the beginning. Temp$ is then printed with the LPRINT command, along with a string of sample characters and a form-feed.

Turning from considerations about using QuickBASIC to those that concern HPPCL, you should notice that the Temp$ in Figure 2 contains *two* PCL commands—one for the left and the other for the right margin setting. There is only one ESC$ and only one pair of parameterized and group characters, however. This is because PCL allows *certain* escape sequences to be combined, thus saving printer memory and reducing the transfer time required.

The PCL rules for combining escape sequences are simple: When the first two characters following the escape character are the same, the codes can be combined by dropping the escape, parameterized, and group characters from all but the first code in the sequence; and second, the termination character of all but the *last* code must be lowercase—the last termination character must be uppercase. In QB, the *separate* strings for setting a left margin of 5 and a right margin of 75 would be

```
ESC$+"&a5L"
```

and

```
ESC$+"&a75M"
```

When combined, however, they become

```
ESC$+"&a5175M"
```

(Outside of BASIC, in PCL terms, the combined sequence is ESC&a5175M.)

A common mistake when combining escape sequences is trying to combine unlike codes. The left margin command ESC$;"&a5L"; could not be combined with the top margin code ESC$;"&l6E"; because the first two characters—&a and &l—are not the same case. Again, a problem is created by not using correct case for group and termination characters, as in

```
ESC$;"&A5L75M"
```

You'll also encounter difficulties if you include the parameterized and group character more than once in a combined sequence, as in

```
ESC$;"&a5L&a75M"
```

To fix this sequence, you could add an ESC$; after the L and before the &. But it is more economical to make the L lowercase and drop the second set of &a characters.

The usual symptom of these problems is that the LaserJet ignores the commands and simply prints the escape codes instead of interpreting them.

If you find that the printed output does not match what you expected or the escape sequences were ignored, send a Reset command, as shown in the next program, to the printer, before attempting to resend.

INITIALIZING THE HP LASERJET

The miniprogram shown in Figure 3 initializes the printer for a common task, namely, to print a series of reports. The program starts by sending a Reset command:

```
ESC$;"E";
```

The Reset escape sequence prints anything that is in the printer buffer, clears out any temporary soft fonts and temporary macros in the printer's memory, and restores the printer to the *user's* default environment. The Reset command does not return to the factory defaults, but to the known conditions the user has set from the front panel. Since an escape sequence always takes precedence over a front-panel setting, Hewlett-Packard recommends that the Reset command be sent at the beginning of every job.

To save space in the program of Figure 3, the escape sequences have been combined, following the rules just outlined. The left and right margins have been combined as before, and the top margin setting has been combined with a command to disable perforation skipping.

Skipping perforations is not something one would ordinarily associate with sheet-fed printers. Nonetheless, mismanaging the area between the bottom of the text area on one page and the top of the printable area on the next page can produce undesired effects. The default setting is Perforation Skip Enabled. This causes the printer to eject a page when the printing goes beyond the number of lines set for the page length. While this is normally what you want the printer to do, it can be annoying when you print documents that have embedded page feeds and that are formatted to contain exactly the number of lines to which the page length is set. The result in such a case is that an extra page is ejected for each one printed.

By sending the sequence

```
ESC$;"&l0L";
```

the program in Figure 3 overrides the HP default setting. Be aware, however, that with Perforation Skip Disabled, any text printed past the actual printable area will be lost or truncated, so this setting is desirable only in the case just mentioned. To restore the HP default, just change the 0 in the sequence back to 1; that is, send the command sequence

```
ESC$;"&l1L";
```

A note should be added here about the left and right margin settings, as well. Horizontal Margin settings are relative to the Horizontal Motion Index, or HMI. The HMI can be set directly with the QB escape sequence

```
ESC$;"&k#H";
```

(ESC&k#H in PCL), where # is the number of 1/120-inch increments to be used for each column unit. This value can range from 0 to 840 on the Series II, and up to 32,767 for the HP LaserJet IIP, III, and IIID; it is valid to four decimal places.

When a fixed-pitch font is being used, the default HMI value is set by that font.

INITIAL.BAS — COMPLETE LISTING

```
WIDTH LPRINT 255
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
LPRINT ESC$;"E";           'Reset to defaults
LPRINT ESC$;"&l6e0L";      'Top margin = 6, disable perf skip
LPRINT ESC$;"&a5175M";     'Left margin = 5, Right = 75
```

Figure 3: This short program initializes the LaserJet to values suitable for printing reports.

With the normal 10-pitch courier font, a left margin of 5 would be 5 characters, which, at 10 characters per inch, results in a half inch margin. If you change the font to 16.66 pitch—the condensed, or line-printer, font—the margin of 5 characters becomes a little over a third of an inch. Note that the right margin is measured from the left edge of the paper, so to create a 1-inch right margin, you would use a value of 75.

As explained later on, the margins are based on an area known as the Logical Page. So to get a half-inch margin on a LaserJet III, the adjusted margin setting would be approximately 2, not 5 (the Logical Page starts .25 inch from the edge). The Logical Page edge varies in width between HP printer models, so the most accurate setting is achieved by trial and error.

ROTATE.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEFINT A-Z                  'integers only please
WIDTH LPRINT 255            'disable BASIC's line wrap
ESC$ = CHR$(27)             'assign ESC$
LPRINT ESC$; "E";           'reset printer
LPRINT ESC$; "&a27r45C"; 'position cursor row 27, col 45
FOR X = 270 TO 0 STEP -90 'set-up a for next loop with
   LPRINT ESC$; "&f0S";  'push (save) cursor position
   Temp$ = "&a" + LTRIM$(STR$(X)) + "P" 'build the escape sequence
   LPRINT ESC$; Temp$;    'print escape sequence
   LPRINT STR$(X); " degrees"; 'print some text
   LPRINT ESC$; "&f1S";  'pop (retrieve) cursor position
NEXT X
LPRINT CHR$(12);            'form feed
```

Figure 4: With the LaserJet III and subsequent models, print direction can be rotated in 90-degree increments, without changing page orientation.

ORIENTATION AND PRINT DIRECTION

The default print orientation is Portrait mode, which prints on standard-size paper with the text across the short way. It's called *portrait* mode because a painting of a person usually has a vertical orientation. Conversely, *landscape* mode prints the long way across the paper. It also takes its name from the art world, since landscapes are normally painted horizontally.

Print orientation can be changed either at the front panel or with an escape sequence, but it can be set only once per page. Changing the orientation in midpage causes the printer to eject the current page before honoring the new orientation. The QB escape sequence

```
ESC$;"&l0O";
```

sets portrait mode. Changing the 0 to a 1, that is

```
ESC$;"&l1O";
```

specifies landscape mode. (Again, outside its BASIC representation, the respective PCL escape sequences for portrait and landscape orientations are ESC&l0O and ESC&l1O, respectively.)

The ability to change the printing direction is a feature recently introduced with the HP LaserJet III printer. While setting the paper orientation is still a once-per-page command, the print direction may be changed as often as needed. If you have a LaserJet III or later, the program shown in Figure 4 will demonstrate the print direction command

```
ESC$+"&a#P"
```

where the # is replaced by the degree of rotation, in 90-degree increments.

As the text is rotated, the cursor position stays in the center because of the PUSH and POP cursor-position commands. The Push Cursor ESC$;"f0S"; and the Pop Cursor ESC$;"f1S"; commands

The ability to change the printing direction is a feature recently introduced with the HP LaserJet III printer.

are used in pairs to preserve the current cursor position and can be nested up to 20 deep. Try removing them and see what happens: the cursor position is left at the end of each word and, instead of making a four-point star, a box is created.

CURSOR POSITIONING

The program in Figure 4 positions the cursor by row and column, which is similar to printing to a text screen on the PC. The Row measurement is based on current Vertical Motion Index (VMI), which can be set with the escape sequence

```
ESC$;"&l#C";
```

where # is the number of 1/48-inch increments between printed rows. As with the HMI, this can be varied, ranging from 0 to 336 for the Series II, or to 32,767 for the LaserJet IIP, III, and IIID. The VMI can also be set by the lines-per-inch command

```
ESC$;"&l#D";
```

If the lines per inch is at the default of 6 lines per inch, then row 24 is almost 4 inches down from the top. However, if the lines per inch is set to 12, when the cursor is located at row 24 it's only about 2 inches down from the top. Similarly, the column measurement is based on the Horizontal Motion Index (HMI), which is usually the width between fixed-pitch characters. When using proportional fonts, the relationship between columns and the character width will no longer be valid, because of the variable amount of space used by the characters.

In addition to positioning in terms of rows and columns, then, you can also position the cursor by units measured in *dots* or *decipoints*. The *dot* is the smallest printable unit—1/300-inch—on the HP LaserJet. The printer's 300-dot-per-inch (DPI) resolution is the same in both vertical and horizontal directions. While the resolution of the HP LaserJet has been 300 dpi since the first model, the ability to locate the cursor in terms of dots did not become available until the Series II.

Decipoints are the smallest increment of cursor movement. There are 72 points per inch and 10 decipoints per point, so a decipoint is 1/720 of an inch. The LaserJet also supports the decipoint unit for compatibility with high-resolution typesetting devices. For internal calculations, the HP LaserJet Series II uses 1/3600 inch, and the IID, IIP, III, and IIID use 1/7200 inch. How-

ever the decipoint (1/720 inch) is the smallest accessible unit of movement.

The QB program shown in Figure 5 locates and prints a message using cursor positioning specified in dots. When text is located directly with the various cursor-positioning commands, left and right margin settings and text length settings are overridden. This feature can be useful when you need to position footnotes or page numbers and don't wish to reformat the body of text.

In Figure 5 the cursor is first located at row 10. The letter F is then printed repeatedly on the same line, starting at 300 dots, and locating it 20 dots to the right on each pass through the loop. Since the normal spacing between the letters would be 30 dots at 10 pitch (10 cpi x 30 dots = 300 dpi), this produces a partial overlapping of the printed Fs.

The positioning commands discussed so far have located the cursor at an absolute place on the page. The reference location (0,0) for absolute positioning is the intersection, or corner, where the top margin meets the left edge of the logical page. The cursor can also be moved relative to its current position, however. Using relative movement provides an easy way to move in specific increments without having to calculate every point.

To locate the cursor relative to the last position, you add a plus sign to the value for positive movement; likewise, a minus sign for negative movement. To move the cursor 10 dots to the right of the current position, the QB escape sequence would be

```
ESC$;"*p+10X";
```

To move 10 dots to the left, you would simply change the + to a − sign in the sequence shown. Figure 6 lists a short QB program that prints at incremented values for both the Row and Column.

RELCURSR.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEFINT A-Z
WIDTH LPRINT 255
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
LPRINT ESC$; "E";
FOR X = 0 TO 9              'do 10 Heys!"
  LPRINT ESC$; "&a+"; LTRIM$(STR$(X)); "R"; 'vertical position
  LPRINT ESC$; "&a+"; LTRIM$(STR$(X)); "C"; 'horizontal position
  LPRINT "Hey";             'print a message
NEXT
LPRINT CHR$(12);            'print page
```

Figure 6: By putting a plus sign (+) or a minus sign (−) in the value field, the printing position or cursor can be shifted relative to its present location in terms of both rows and columns.

PRINTABLE AREAS

Any explanation of absolute and relative cursor locations would be incomplete without a discussion of printable areas. The HP LaserJet page contains three areas: the *Physical Page*, the *Logical Page*, and the *Printable Area*. These are shown diagramatically in Figure 7.

The *Physical Page* is the actual paper size—usually the standard letter size paper of 8.5 by 11 inches, though legal, European, and executive sizes are also supported. In no case, however, is it possible to print to every point on the Physical Page with the HP LaserJet.

The *Logical Page* is the area within the Physical Page where the cursor can be located or addressed. The cursor may be positioned anywhere within the Logical Page boundaries, but cannot move outside them. The Logical Page on a LaserJet III is approximately 75 dots (.25 inches) in from the Physical Page edge on the left and right sides. The Logical Page extends to the top-to-bottom edges of the Physical Page in either portrait or landscape orientation.

Margins are measured in relation to the Logical Page not the Physical Page. To set an accurate physical margin, the desired margin must account for the 75-dot difference between the paper's edge and the Logical Page. To set an actual 1-inch left margin, you must set the margin to .75 inch. (1.00 inch − .25 inch = .75 inch). Even though the whole length of the Logical Page can be addressed, you cannot print on all of this area. The top margin default is 3 lines at 6 lines per inch, or .5-inch from the top of the paper, for example.

The *Printable Area* designates the maximum printable boundaries. Characters that extend outside the Printable Area of the Series II are clipped at the character level (that is, the whole character is lost); where as characters that extend outside the boundaries of the LaserJet IIP, IID, III, and IIID are clipped at the dot level; this means that only a portion of the character is missing. In these latter models, the printable area is normally slightly wider than the Logical Page. This allows the LaserJet IIP and III to use the Left and Top Offset Registration—ESC$;"&l#U"; for the left, and ESC$;"&l#Z"; for the top. The #s are replaced by the number of decipoints by which to offset and are either positive or negative values, to allow a shift in any direction.

The offset registration adjusts the text position of the Logical Page to provide room for a binding, such as three-ring punching or spiral. Note, however, that if the Offset is adjusted too far and so goes outside the Printable Area, characters or data will be lost.

POSITION.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEFINT A-Z
WIDTH LPRINT 255
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
LPRINT ESC$; "E";           'reset printer
LPRINT ESC$; "&a10R";       'locate cursor at row 10
FOR X = 300 TO 2000 STEP 20   'locate at 300 dots + X
    Temp$ = ESC$ + "*p" + LTRIM$(STR$(X)) + "X"
    LPRINT Temp$; "F";      'print esc code + "F"
NEXT X
LPRINT "ast!";          'print rest of the word
LPRINT CHR$(12);        'print page feed
```

Figure 5: The cursor (print) position on the Series II, IIP, and III printers can be set in increments of 1/300 of an inch, the width of a single dot.

LINES AND FILLS

Drawing lines with the HP LaserJet requires a slight adjustment in the way you think of a line. BASIC programmers normally regard a line as a fixed-width entity. When using an HP LaserJet to draw a horizontal or vertical line, you must instead think in terms of a filled rectangle, adjust-

ing its horizontal and vertical width to create it. The program shown in Figure 8 illustrates the procedure.

The printed result of running this program is a 4- by 4-inch cross, each line of which is 10 dots wide. The cross consists

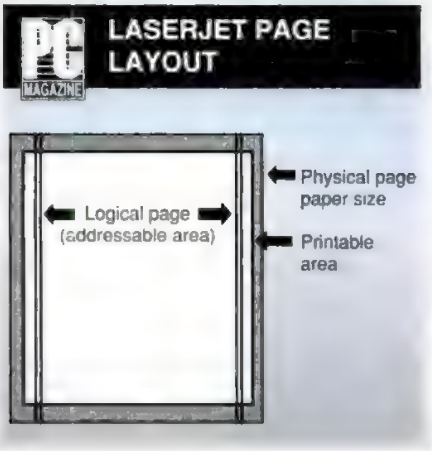


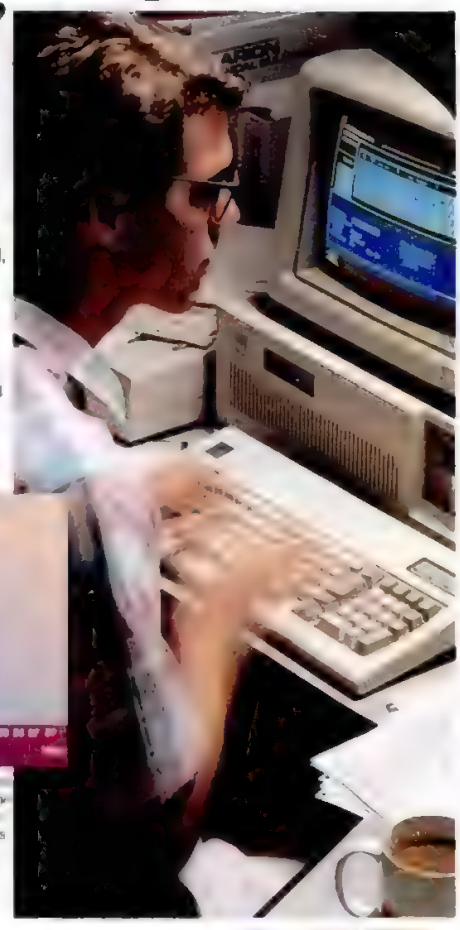
Figure 7: The LaserJet cannot print to the physical edges of an 8.5- by 11-inch sheet. In Series II printers, the width of the "logical" (cursor addressable) and the "printable" areas is the same and totals approximately half an inch less than the paper width (fixed at 50 dots from the left side and 100 dots from the right side). For Series IIP and later models (as shown here) the logical width is centered at 75 dots from each side but can be shifted to either edge of the printable area by using offset commands. In all cases, the logical page length is longer than the printable page length by less than half an inch.

of two rectangles; one is 1,200 dots wide by 10 dots tall, and the other is 10 dots wide by 1,200 dots tall. For the first rectangle, the ESC$;"*c0P"; sequence selects a solid black fill pattern for the rectangles. For the second, the solid fill escape sequence is combined with the size commands.

Solid black is not the only fill pattern the HP LaserJet can produce. There are seven shades of gray, plus black, and six fill patterns that can also be used. To see a sample of each, simply run the program listed in Figure 9.

The first row of boxes shows the gray scale, whose percentage (from 1 percent to 100 percent) is divided into eight ranges. The second row are the six HP defined patterns (1 to 6). The six patterns are; horizontal, vertical, ascending diagonal, descend-

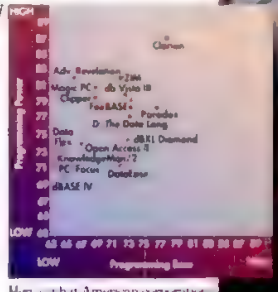
"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."



If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).



Here's what American corporation in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

AZ, Phoenix Starr Enterprises (602) 276-9246
CA, Los Angeles Softmail (213) 876-1303
CT, Glastonbury Practical Computing Group (203) 657-2880
IL, Berkely Anniar Ltd. (708) 547-8484
MI, Owosso Tailored Computer Systems (517) 723-5312
BC, Nanaimo Concise Systems Corporation (604) 756-1604
CO, Wertminster High Mountain Systems (303) 423-9103
FL, Coral Springs Software Doctor (305) 448-5124
LA, Gretna Jefferson Computer Center (504) 391-1549
TX, San Antonio Peoples Computer (512) 590-0623

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

CROSS.BAS COMPLETE LISTING

```
DEFINT A-Z
WIDTH LPRINT 255          'disable BASIC linefeeds
ESC$ = CHR$(27)           'assign ESC char
LPRINT ESC$; "E";         'reset printer
LPRINT ESC$; "*p1200y600X";     'locate 4" down, 2" over
LPRINT ESC$; "*c1200a10b";      '1200 x 10,
LPRINT ESC$; "*c0P";            'black fill
LPRINT ESC$; "*p600y1200X";     'locate 2" down, 4" over
LPRINT ESC$; "*c10a1200b0P";    '10 x 1200, black fill
LPRINT CHR$(12);          'form feed
```

Figure 8: Lines are drawn in PCL by filling rectangles appropriately. This short program creates a cross, made up of two such rectangles.

ing diagonal, horizontal and vertical cross hatch, and diagonal cross hatch lines. The escape sequence for Area Fill is

```
ESC$;"*c#G";
```

where # is replaced by either a percentage for a fill (gray scale), or a number from 1 to 6 for a pattern. The additional sequence

```
ESC$;"*c#P";
```

then specifies what type of fill to use. The available options are:
0—solid black fill
1—solid white fill
2—shaded (percent on last code)
3—HP defined pattern (1 to 6)
5—current pattern
Fills 0, 2, and 3 are available for all printers; 1 is available on the IIP, III, and IIID and 5 is only available with the III and IIID.

The solid white fill, which is restricted to the IIP and later printers, is used to erase areas. To create a frame with a wide border, you can define a black or shaded box with a white box inside it. The demonstration program listed in Figure 10 will work on a IIP or III printer.

The rectangle fill commands can create only horizontal or vertical lines. To create a diagonal line, a circle, or an arc, the requisite points would have to be calculated and connected with small boxes or lines. Another method would be to create a bit image of the line in memory and send it to the printer in a raster graphics format. However, in PCL Level V, the HP LaserJet III supports the HPGL/2 extension to the PCL command set that contains many predefined graphics commands. HPGL is the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, a widely supported plotter language.

HPGL/2 support in the HP LaserJet Series III is a topic for another time, but the program shown in Figure 11 will give you a sample of the power of HPGL/2.

PATTERNS.BAS COMPLETE LISTING

```
DEFINT A-Z
WIDTH LPRINT 255          'disable BASIC linefeeds
ESC$ = CHR$(27)                    'assign ESC char
LPRINT ESC$; "E";         'reset printer
DATA "1","5","15","25","45","65","85","100"  'fill patterns
LPRINT ESC$; "*p300Y";    'locate down 1 inch
FOR X = 1 TO 8
    READ SF$              'read shaded fill
    LPRINT ESC$; "*c300a300b"; SF$; "g2P"; 'print 1" box
    LPRINT ESC$; "*p+300X"; 'move over 1" relative to last position
NEXT X
LPRINT ESC$; "*p+600y270X"; 'move down
FOR X = 1 TO 6
    LPRINT ESC$; "*c300a300b"; LTRIM$(STR$(X)); "g3P";
    LPRINT ESC$; "*p+310X"; 'move cursor
NEXT X
LPRINT CHR$(12);          'form feed
```

Figure 9: LaserJet series printers can produce seven gray shades in addition to black and six fill patterns. Run this program to see an example of each.

SOFT FONTS

LaserJet users who want their documents to have just the right *look* have an enormous variety of downloadable *soft fonts* from which to choose. In addition to purchasing from commercial soft font vendors (HP, Bitstream, Agfa-Compugraphic, and many others), you can even download shareware font samples from the libraries of the HP forum on CompuServe.

Many of today's advanced word processors automate the process of downloading, selecting, and printing with soft fonts, and a number of commercial and shareware font management utilities are available to simplify these tasks for nonautomated applications. We'll concentrate here on how a QuickBASIC program can make use of them.

The most widely used soft fonts are *bitmapped fonts*—basically a collection of bit patterns that represent the characters. The bit patterns are organized by internal escape commands that define the character, size, and other attributes of the character set. The font is stored in the printer's memory by downloading or transferring the data from a file. Each soft font is identified within the printer's memory by assigning it a unique ID number, from 0 to 32,767, at download time.

Scalable fonts use hinting to ensure the highest-quality font appearance no matter what size is used.

In the program shown in Figure 12, a soft font is downloaded with an ID of 54, an arbitrary number. For the font filename (FontFile$) you can substitute the name of any HP-compatible soft font you have. The first sequence—ESC$;"*c54D";—sets the ID number to 54. The font file is then OPENed for BINARY as #1, and the printer is OPENed for BINARY as #2. Binary file access is used because the font files contain data with the full range of ASCII values, from 0 to 255. Binary rather than standard character output to the printer is necessary: otherwise DOS would stop downloading if it hit a bit pattern corre-

ERASE.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEFINT A-Z
WIDTH LPRINT 255
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
LPRINT ESC$; "E";
LPRINT ESC$; "*p900y600X";       'locate 3" down, 2" in
LPRINT ESC$; "*c900a900b70g2P"; '70% gray box
LPRINT ESC$; "*p+75y+75X";       'locate .25" over and down
LPRINT ESC$; "*c750a750b1P";     'white box
LPRINT CHR$(12);
```

Figure 10: The LaserJet IIP and later printers can "erase" an area by filling it with a white box.

sponding to CHR$(26), the End Of File marker.

The program reads a block of data from the font file into the BUFFER$ with the GET command, and then PUTs the buffer into the printer, repeating until finished. Upon completion of the file transfer, the escape sequence—ESC$;"c5F";—is sent to designate the font as permanent. To make the font temporary, you would substitute a 4 for the 5 in this code. A printer Reset command will delete a temporary font but not a permanent one. The newly downloaded font is specified as the primary, or current, font by sending the ESC$;"(54X"; sequence.

To change between several soft fonts that have been downloaded, substitute the other ID numbers for the 54 in this example. If you download a font using the ID of a font already in printer memory, the new font will replace the old one.

Starting with the LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard integrated Agfa-Compugraphic's Intellifont font-scaling technology. The LaserJet III contains two resident *scalable* font typefaces, the sans serif Univers, and the serifed CG Times. Additional scalable fonts are available, both in cartridges and in downloadable form.

Scalable fonts have a number of important advantages over the standard bitmapped fonts. First, scalable fonts can be sized in .25-point increments from .25 to 999.75 points, without using any additional memory. The maximum size of a bitmapped downloadable font is 200 points (a height of about 3 inches)—memory permitting; the amount of memory your printer has determines the largest size of font that can be downloaded. Second, separate bitmapped fonts must be downloaded for each size and typeface, and this can quickly require a large investment in printer memory.

Moreover, since the scalable fonts also take advantage of the LaserJet III's resolution-enhancement technology, they appear sharper than most outline-generated fonts. When it uses resolution enhancement, the printer actually varies the size of dots to fill in curved and diagonal lines, where the "jaggies" usually appear. The scalable fonts also use a software technique called *hinting*, which ensures the highest-quality font appearance no matter what size is specified. The commands to access hinting are not publicly available, but developers may contact Agfa-Compugraphic to license the technology.

When the Series III does a test printout, the escape sequences needed to access the fonts are printed below the print sample on the right side of the page. Here is an example of how the Univers Bold font sequence appears:

```
<Esc>(10U<Esc>(s1p__v0s3b4148T
```

If each command that makes up the sequence were sent individually, it would break down like this:

```
Esc(10U    -- Select PC 10 character
                set
Esc(s1P    -- Designate proportional
                spacing
Esc(s#V    -- Height in points (#)
Esc(s0S    -- Upright style
Esc(s3B    -- Bold stroke weight
Esc(4148T -- Univers font type face
```

The underscore would be filled in with

PLOTTER.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
'Example of HPGL/2 special effects
WIDTH LPRINT 255: ESC$ = CHR$(27)
LPRINT ESC$; "%1B";                'enter HP-GL/2 mode
LPRINT "IN;SP1;";                  'initialize
LPRINT "PA2000,4700;";             'select pen 1
LPRINT "PD;PR 0,2550,4200,0,0,-2550,-4200,0;"; 'make a box
LPRINT "PU;";                      'lift pen for move
'define a user fill pattern--index 1, 32 dots wide * 24 dots high
LPRINT "RF1,32,24,";
LPRINT "0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,0,1,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,";
LPRINT "0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

Lab Notes

DOWNLOAD.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEFINT A-Z                    'font copy routine
ESC$ = CHR$(27)                       'assign Esc character
BufLen = 4096                         'set a buffer size
Buffer$ = SPACE$(BufLen)              'buffer for transfer
FontFile$ = "BW140BPX.USP"            'font file name
OPEN FontFile$ FOR BINARY AS #1 'open the font file
FILELEN& = LOF(1)                     'find out it's length
OPEN "LPT1" FOR BINARY AS #2          'open printer
FontID$ = ESC$ + "*c54D"              'set font id number
PUT 2, , FontID$                      'send it to the printer
DO                                    'download the font
  IF FILELEN& < BufLen THEN         'for the last block
    Buffer$ = SPACE$(FILELEN&)      '  it's almost always
  END IF                            '  shorter than BufLen
  GET 1, , Buffer$                  'get a block
  PUT 2, , Buffer$                  'put it to the printer
  FILELEN& = FILELEN& - LEN(Buffer$) 'track size
LOOP WHILE FILELEN&                 'keep going until out of data
Perm$ = ESC$ + "*c5F"               'make it permanent
PUT 2, , Perm$                      '
SetID$ = ESC$ + "(54X"              'make it primary
PUT 2, , SetID$
CLOSE                                 'close the files
FOR X = 1 TO 10                       'test it...
LPRINT "This is a test "
NEXT X
LPRINT CHR$(12);                      'form feed
```

Figure 12: This program will download any HP-compatible soft font whose filename you supply as FontFile$ (line 4), give permanent status, and assign the (arbitrary) ID number 54.

the point size you want to use. To send the sequence in QuickBASIC for a 14-point font, you simply use the command

```
LPRINT ESC$;"(10U";ESC$;"
(s1p14v0s3b4148T";
```

MACROS

Macros serve the same function in HP PCL that they do in software applications: they speed and simplify operations by eliminating the need to rekey long, frequently needed sequences. As a conclusion to this Lab Notes, we will draw from our previous examples to create a macro program that sets up and prints a letterhead on every page.

The HP LaserJet supports a powerful set of macro commands. A macro consists of a set of commands recorded in printer memory and identified in all subsequent operations by a macro ID number. Using QuickBASIC, the Macro ID is specified by the sequence

```
ESC$;"&f#Y";
```

where the # is replaced with any number from 0 to 32,767. (Outside a BASIC program, the assignment escape sequence is simply Esc&f#Y). Memory permitting, up to 32 macros can be defined for Series II LaserJets, and up to 32,767 can be defined with the IIP, IID, III, and IIID.

Once the Macro ID number has been specified, a series of macro control commands is used to define, enable, and delete the macro. The Start Macro sequence

```
ESC$;"&f0X";
```

tells the printer to record all commands that follow and associate them with the macro ID number last specified. With only a few exceptions—printer reset, display functions, and macro commands other than call or execute—almost any command can be included. (Note, however, that in the Series II and earlier, no font management commands, such as download, delete, or make font permanent, are allowed.) One macro can call or execute another macro, though only two levels of nesting are permitted.

Sending the End Macro sequence

```
ESC$;"&f1X";
```

signals the end of the macro, which is now defined and ready to be used. The macro can be made permanent (until the printer is turned off) by issuing the command

```
ESC$;"&f10X";
```

This protects the macro against being accidentally deleted by a Reset command.

HP LaserJet macros can be used in three different ways—Execute, Call, and Automatic OverLay—each of which produces a different effect on the current printer environment settings. Since all macro commands operate on the last macro ID specified, you must remember to send the

```
ESC$;"&f#Y";
```

sequence with the appropriate # before using any of the following commands.

The operation of Execute Macro is the easiest to understand. When a QB program sends the

```
ESC$;"&f2X";
```

sequence, the commands associated with the current macro ID number are executed, and any changes the macro makes to the printer environment remain in force after the macro concludes. Thus, for example, you would use the Execute Macro command to change a font and margins for a block of text that would follow. Another macro could then be executed to return the original settings.

HP LaserJet macros can be used in three ways—Execute, Call, and Automatic OverLay—each of which produces a different effect on the printer settings.

Like the Execute Macro command, the Call Macro sequence

```
ESC$;"&f3X";
```

can change the environment (margins, font, and so on), but in this case the changes are discarded and the previous environment is restored when the macro is completed. The only exception is the cursor position, which is not automatically

saved and restored by Macro Call. However, by issuing the Push Cursor command

```
ESC$;"&f0S";
```

at the start of the macro and the Pop Cursor command

```
ESC$;"&f1S";
```

at the end of the macro, the cursor position is maintained. The Push and Pop commands can be placed outside the macro call, but it will save time and memory if you include them in the macro itself. A called macro is usually a self-contained set of commands, such as those for printing a logo.

The Enable Automatic Overlay command

```
ESC$;"&f4X";
```

is similar to the Call Macro command, except that it automatically executes the macro on each page. In the operational sequence, the page is first printed, but before the page is ejected, the Overlaid macro is executed. Automatic Overlay Macros follow the same rules as the Called macro, and are useful for printing headers and footers. To discontinue the operation of an Automatic Overlay macro, the

```
ESC$;"&f5X";
```

command sequence is used.

The program listed in Figure 13 demonstrates the use of macro (and other) commands to create a letterhead for a fictional company. Printing letterheads is one of the most popular uses for macros, and a number of variations have been published in various of the HP *LaserJet Technical Reference* manuals. The cursor movement commands in the program in Figure 13 assume a 14-point font, but you can adjust them as needed. The program also assumes that the font to be used has already been downloaded to the printer (as with the program shown in Figure 12).

LETTERHD.BAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEFINT A-Z
WIDTH LPRINT 255
ESC$ = CHR$(27)
LPRINT ESC$; "E";
LPRINT ESC$; "&f1y0x0S";      'Macro #1, start macro, push cursor
LPRINT ESC$; "&l0e0L";        'top margin = 0, perf skip off
LPRINT ESC$; "*p75x150Y";     'locate cursor .5" down and in from
                              '  left
LPRINT ESC$; "(54X";          'select font 54 (previously
                              '  downloaded)
LPRINT "VaporWare INC.";      'company name to appear over line
LPRINT ESC$; "*p75x+10Y";     'locate cursor .5" in from left
LPRINT ESC$; "*c2200a30b30g2P"; 'make a line 1/10" tall, 7" long,
                                '  30% shaded
LPRINT ESC$; "*p+75Y";         'move cursor down 1/4"
LPRINT "One Park Avenue, New York, NY  10001" 'address
LPRINT ESC$; "&f1s1X";        'pop cursor and end macro
LPRINT ESC$; "&f4X";          'set as automatic overlay

FOR X = 1 TO 3                'print three pages to show it works
    LPRINT ESC$; "&a30c30R";        'locate cursor center page
    LPRINT "This is page";STR$(X)   'print a message
    LPRINT CHR$(12);                'form feed
NEXT X
```

Figure 13: Automatically printing a letterhead on each sheet is one of the most popular uses for PCL macros. This program generates a letterhead (in 14-point type) for a fictional company.

DEBUGGING

Since to err is human, debugging is an important part of working with any language. A simple typo that goes unnoticed can bring down a whole program. Debugging HP LaserJet escape codes can be tedious, especially when they are incorporated into a large program. As mentioned earlier, the HP LaserJet examines incoming data, and if it finds an escape character, it interprets the following character sequence for further instructions. But what happens if the escape sequence is wrong or outside the range allowed for that command?

An invalid escape sequence gets printed instead of executed, which makes tracking down the error easy.

Fortunately, when an escape sequence is invalid, it gets printed instead of executed, which makes tracking down the error easy. It's harder to find the bug when the sequence is valid, but the data is not. Thus, the sequence

```
ESC$;"&a320C";
```

will be accepted, but unless the HMI is very small, the cursor ends up at the limits of the Logical Page and will appear not to have been executed. Escape sequences that are valid in format but not supported by the printer are simply ignored. The Rotate Text command, for example, is ignored by a Series II printer, since that command is supported only on the LaserJet III.

If you suspect a problem within a section of code, you can use two commands to help find the errant sequence. The Enable Display Function

```
ESC$;"Y";
```

and the Disable Display Function

```
ESC$;"Z";
```

(EscY and EscZ outside BASIC) will cause all escape sequences and control codes to be printed instead of being interpreted and executed. Note that the display functions should be used in conjunction with the PC-8 symbol set and with the end-of-line wrap enabled.

Two other commonly encountered problems show up on the printer display panel: Error 20, MEM OVERFLOW, and Error 21, PRINT OVERRUN. MEM OVERFLOW is caused by a program sending too many macros, too many soft fonts, or too much graphics data. When an Error 20 occurs, the only way out is to clear memory by powering the printer off and back on. The remedy is simply to add more printer memory or to reduce the number of macros, fonts, or graphics.

PRINT OVERRUN is reported when the data sent by a program is too complex

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer – just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

Lab Notes

for the printer to process. Data sent to the printer is stored in an intermediate format. It is then processed concurrently with the actual physical printing you can hear going on. An Error 21 occurs when the printer cannot process the data fast enough to keep up with the physical speed of the page as it moves through the printer. A frequent cause of PRINT OVERRUN when printing graphics is that the program sends commands to print a single point many times during the page run. The order in which printed objects are presented can also cause problems, as when the program sends data for a page and, near the end, has to try to print an object back at the top of the page. If the data is too complex, the portion of the page it tries to print to has already passed by the print drum. By rearranging the way objects are printed, this error can be avoided.

If sufficient extra memory is available, LaserJet III owners can use the Page Protect feature to avoid possible PRINT OVERRUN errors. By selecting the PAGE PROTECT=[page size]*, on the front panel, the HP LaserJet will process the complete page before it actually starts printing. The page size parameter is selected for your current paper size (LTR, Legal, A4 and so on).

Following is a list of telephone numbers for additional information and technical help:

HP FIRST—Fax Information Retrieval Support Technology, (208) 344-4809, lets you receive ap-notes, spec sheets, and more on your fax machine.

HP Personal Peripherals Assist Line—(208) 323-2551, provides general information and tech support.

HP Sales Information—(800) 752-0900, will provide product information and the address of your nearest dealer.

The HP Forum on CompuServe—GO HP, or GO CIS:HP from PC MagNet.

The examples and escape sequences presented here are a bare introduction to the many commands and features of the HP LaserJet Printer Command Language. With creative thinking and an understanding of how to use its language effectively, there is virtually no limit to what can be done with a LaserJet in every office. ■

Jay Munro is a staff programmer and graphic artist at Crescent Software.

by
Jay Munro

LZSELECT: Laser Printer Control The Easy Way

Paying the price for an HP LaserJet gets easier to justify with each passing year, but programming it to print just the way you want hasn't. Many of today's software applications handle routine LaserJet printing with ease, but if yours does not or if you need to set up your LaserJet for an unusual task, you face two formidable obstacles. First, you must decipher the cryptic PCL (Printer Command Language) escape sequences that must be sent to the printer. Second, you must figure out a way to get them there.

LZSELECT solves both of these difficulties. It gives you control over your LaserJet (or compatible) printer without your ever having to write a line of escape codes. And operating either by itself or in conjunction with Jeff Prosise's outstanding SETUP2 utility (*PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), it provides a complete menu-driven system for setting up the LaserJet.

In case you're unfamiliar with it, SETUP2.COM is a memory-resident utility that pops up a menu of commands you can send to any printer from within most programs. The printer command menus are ASCII text files (called .PMF or Printer Make Files) and are displayed on-screen in pages of ten commands at a time. The PgDn and PgUp keys bring up lines beyond the first page. If you're familiar with the necessary PCL escape codes, you can construct .PMF files for the LaserJet with any ASCII text editor.

LZSELECT provides an easier way, however, because it knows all the codes that the printer needs and can even combine them in the approved PCL manner. It can create ASCII-format escape codes for SETUP2, send printer-ready escape sequences to the LaserJet directly, or output them to .DAT files you can later use from the command line or in batch files. Most of the PCL codes built into LZSELECT will work on the HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, and III printers, and those that are specific to the LaserJet III will simply be ignored if sent to earlier models. These last are grouped together so that you know which they are.

■ Without ever figuring out an escape code, you can set up your LaserJet to print exactly the way you want.

You can download an executable copy of LZSELECT from PC MagNet by following the instructions given in the sidebar, "LZSELECT by Modem." Because of space considerations, we are unable to print the source code here. However, you can also download the source code, LZSELECT.BAS (which is written for QuickBASIC 4, 4.5, BASIC 6 and BASIC 7 PDS) from PC MagNet. Or you can get the BASIC listing by mail or fax by sending a *postcard* with your name, address, and fax number (if applicable) to Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Attention: Katherine West.

To create an .EXE program from the source using Microsoft QuickBASIC or BASIC 6, you enter the commands

```
BC /o /x LZSELECT;
Link /ex LZSELECT,,nul,LZS.LIB;
```

If you're using BASIC 7 PDS, you would enter

```
BC /o /x /s /fpa LZSELECT;
Link /ex LZSELECT,,nul,LZS7.LIB;
```

The library, LZS.LIB contains several assembler routines that support LZSELECT. After compiling, you can delete the .OBJ file created by BC. The SETUP2.COM, SETUP2.ASM, and SETUP2.BAS, along with complete instructions for using this utility, can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

USING LZSELECT

Because LZSELECT does not use any data or configuration files, it can be run from any directory; if that directory is on your DOS path, you can run it from any DOS prompt. The command-line syntax for LZSELECT is

```
LZSELECT [/2] [/B] [/F filename]
```

While LZSELECT will ordinarily be used to build .PMF files for SETUP2, it also lets you send a set of commands directly to the printer for testing or setup. The optional /2 switch overrides the default LPT1 output port setting. Note that this printer port selection modifies only the printer port for LZSELECT's output; it does not affect SETUP2's operation. Note, too, that if your LaserJet is connected to a serial port, you will need to execute the DOS MODE command listed in the printer manual to redirect the output from LPT1 to your COM port.

LZSELECT tests the current display type and tries to set screen colors for best viewing. Laptop and portable PCs that use color display adapters with monochrome displays, however, can fool the program into using colors that look fine on a color monitor but are hard to read on plasma or

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews:

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

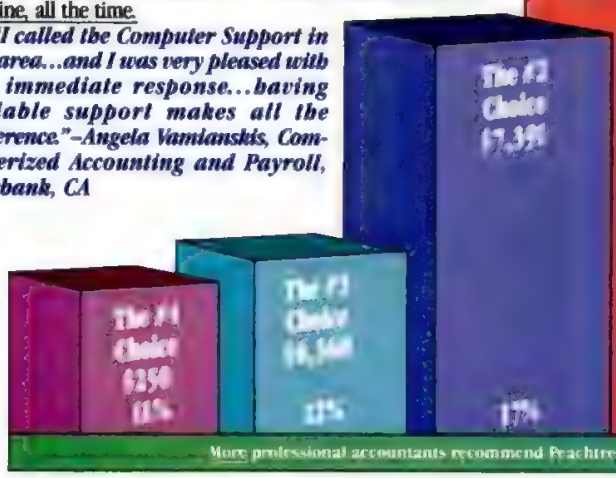
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA



At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM

LCD screens. The optional /B switch forces LZSELECT to use black-and-white for the default colors, making such screens easier to read.

The final optional switch allows you to enter a filename under which LZSELECT will store your subsequent command selections. If you don't supply a filename initially, you will be prompted for one when you save your selections. The path and filename you supply can be a maximum of 60 characters. Either way, if you enter a filename already in use, before saving the file later, LZSELECT will give you a chance to choose another name or to overwrite the original. Note: LZSELECT cannot load an already-created .PMF file for subsequent editing, even if you supply its filename initially with /F.

Most LZSELECT features are accessed by function keys or Alt-key combinations. Anytime after starting the program, pressing F1 will bring up the help screen shown in Figure 1. The Fill Pattern portion of this screen will serve as a guide to the six predefined patterns available through the Rectangular Fill section of LZSELECT.

As illustrated in Figure 2, the .PMF file format for SETUP2 consists of a menu title ("Hewlett-Packard LaserJet" is the default), followed by a series of menu text lines and associated escape codes. LZSELECT permits the use of up to 100 menu lines per file and up to 100 associated escape codes (or a total of 255 bytes) per menu line. You'll presumably never need so many codes, but it's nice to have all the flexibility you could possibly want.

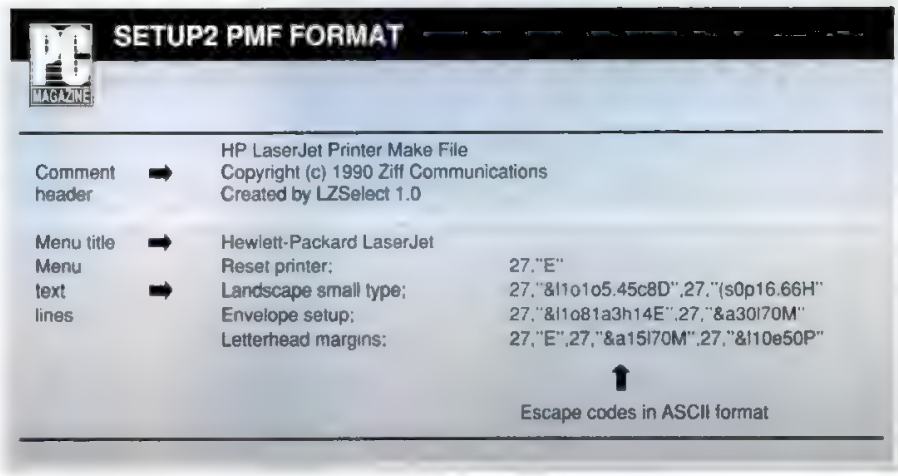


Figure 2: While capable of operating as a standalone program, LZSELECT will normally be used to create Printer Make Files (.PMF) for the SETUP2 utility published in our May 30, 1989, issue. When a .PMF file such as the one being created here, is loaded into SETUP2, its commands can be executed from a menu that pops up within an application.

For each menu text line (which will constitute the left portion of Figure 2 *and which can be displayed at any time by hitting the F5 toggle*) you can type in up to 20 characters. Like Envelope setup in Figure 2, this will usually be used for a brief description of the corresponding escape code sequence(s). After selecting the code sequences needed for a given menu item, you can press F2 to begin a new menu text item (Letterhead margins, for example).

LZSELECT prompts you to enter the first menu text item just as soon as it executes. When you have entered this, the main menu will be displayed, as shown in Figure 3.

Selection of the actual printer commands is done via a series of highlight-bar menus displayed on the left side of the screen. When you press Enter with the highlight on one of the 12 main menu categories (use the Up and Down Arrow keys to move the highlight) the various commands available under that heading will be displayed. Pressing Esc will take you back to the main menu.

If your menu text line reads "Initialize Printer", for example, the first command you would presumably select would be Printer Reset from the Job Control submenu. Simply highlight that command and press Enter. From the same submenu you might then select Portrait (or Landscape) orientation and hit Enter again. You might then Esc to the main menu and move down to pick a font to use when the printer is initialized.

As commands are selected, they are listed on the right side of the screen in the order they were entered. The escape sequences that correspond to each command selection are shown in SETUP2 (ASCII) format at the bottom of the menu screen. Note that 27 is the escape character and that the PCL command parameters are enclosed in quotes.

Figure 4 shows how LZSELECT looks during a typical command-selection process. In this illustration the menu text line is entitled "Weekly Report Setup" and the Cursor and Text category has been selected from the main menu. Note that if there are more than ten commands for a single menu text line, only the last ten will be shown, though the others entered previously remain in force.

The line length shown on the lower-

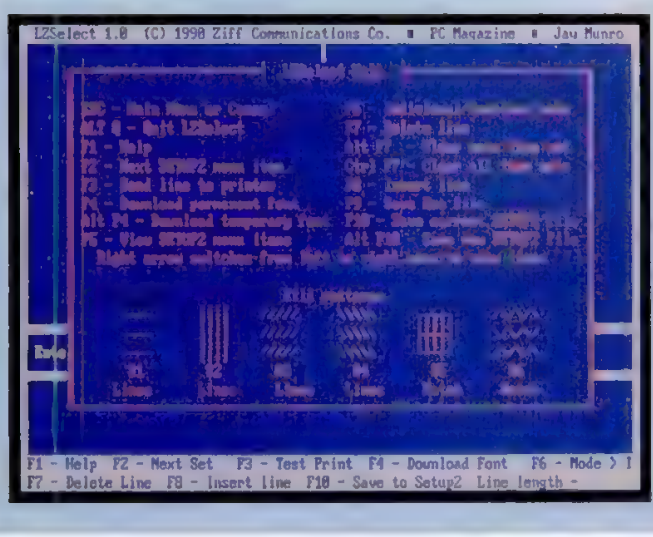


Figure 1: In addition to the keys whose functions are continuously shown at the bottom of the LZSELECT display, pressing F1 will bring up this Help Screen. The numbered Fill Patterns shown here are accessed from the Rectangular Fills submenu.

right side of the screen is updated with each new command selected and reflects the actual length in characters of the escape sequence being built. If a command selected puts the length over 255 bytes, the warning "Maximum instructions reached" will flash in the prompt area.

To send escape sequences longer than SETUP2's 255-character limit, one alternative is simply to use F2 to create two or more menu items. Their menu text descriptions could reflect the order in which they should be sent, for example

```
1 Report Setup
2 Report Setup cont.
```

A more elegant and efficient solution when faced with a menu line whose escape sequences total more than 255 bytes is to make use of PCL's provisions for combining commands. The sidebar "Grouping Escape Commands" explains the PCL rules, and the LZSELECT mode display, toggled by F6, indicates whether the escape codes are stored Individually (the default) or (when PCL rules permit) Combined. Combining the escape sequences is both more efficient and permits longer escape sequences to fit within the 255-byte limit for each menu item's codes.

When you select a command that requires an input parameter, a prompt and a text field pop up in the center of the screen. Depending on the command, the size of the text field will reflect the number of digits allowed for that command. Note, however, that while the field allows up to three digits for a right margin, a value of 999 columns will be ignored by the printer. It's up to you to stay within valid parameters, consulting your printer's manuals if necessary. Several commands, such as the cursor position, allow + or – signs as part of their input; the width of their fields has adjusted accordingly. (See this issue's PC Lab Notes for a discussion of relative cursor positioning.) For ease of editing, the LZSELECT text editor supports the Ins, Del, Backspace, Home, and End keys.

If you select a command by mistake, simply press F7, move the highlight bar onto the offending line, and press Enter to delete that line and update the display. Pressing Alt-F7 deletes all currently selected commands, if you want to change or cancel the entire menu item. To cancel and

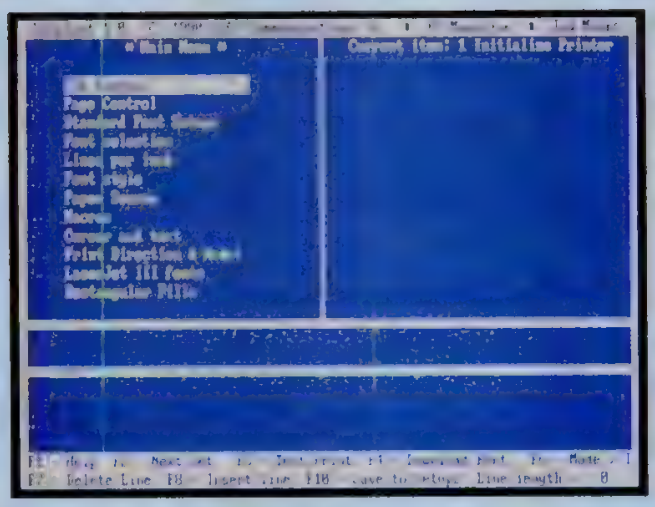


Figure 3: Each of the categories shown has a submenu of LaserJet commands you can select simply by highlighting and pressing Enter.

Figure 4: The escape codes for each of the commands selected are shown at the bottom of the LZSELECT display in ASCII-string form, suitable for use in SETUP2 .PMF files.

Figure 5: When a .PMF file created by LZSELECT is loaded into SETUP2 and brought up with Ctrl–Right Shift, the function keys shown will execute the selected codes directly.

restart everything, press Ctrl-F7.

Conversely, to insert a command between two that you have already selected, start by highlighting the command you want to insert from the command menu. Press F8 to put the highlight bar on the instruction list and move it to the line before which the new command should go. Then press Enter to insert it into the list. If the command needs your input, you will be prompted before the line is inserted. In both insert and delete modes, you may change your mind and cancel the operation by pressing Esc.

As previously mentioned, when you have completed your command selections for the current menu line item, pressing F2 will allow you to begin a new menu line entry. You'll be prompted for a new menu text description, and the last set of commands will be cleared from the display. If you change your mind after pressing F2, press Esc to return to the last menu line. Note, however, that after you have pressed Enter and the new menu item has been displayed in the instruction area, the previous item cannot be changed.

To save your .PMF file, press F10. You will be warned if a file with the same filename already exists. To overwrite an existing file, press Y at the warning. Once the file has been saved with the current name, each subsequent save will use the same name. If you want to change the filename, press Alt-F10 and you will be prompted for the new name, which will then become your current filename.

LZSELECT does not perform extensive error-trapping on filenames, however, so be careful to avoid names such as CON.TRL and NUL.FIL, as well as invalid filenames such as PRESET..PMF.

Once the file has been saved, press Alt-Q from the main menu to quit. If you try to quit before saving, LZSELECT will ask whether you want to save the file. LZSELECT keeps track of changes, so if you save a file once and then make an addition, you will be prompted to save again before exiting.

The .PMF file is now ready to be loaded into SETUP2, using the command

```
SETUP2 filename
```

SETUP2 will then load the LZSELECT .PMF file and become memory-resident. By default, SETUP2 uses the Ctrl–Right Shift key combination to pop up over a running application. As shown in Figure 5, SETUP2 uses function keys to send the commands you have identified with menu text descriptions to the printer. Subject to the usual TSR limitations, SETUP2 can be uninstalled from memory by entering

```
SETUP2 /U
```

As indicated at the outset, LZSELECT is by no means limited to operation from within SETUP2. In the sections that follow, we will explore some of LZSELECT's additional capabilities and learn how to handle any special situations you may encounter.

ADDITIONAL CAPABILITIES

LZSELECT gives you a choice between using standard and customized setups. To create your own setup for printing a spreadsheet with 16.67 characters per inch (cpi) in landscape mode, for example, you could begin by choosing Standard Font Setups from the main menu and then go on to select the font style, line spacing, and so forth with additional commands. On the other hand, for a quick, simple setup you might instead choose Landscape 16cpi from the Standard Fonts menu, and the full escape code for font, size, spacing and orientation will be selected in one shot.

LZSELECT does not impose any rules of its own on your command selections, so you must exercise some care in arranging them in the proper order. Sending a printer reset command, for example, clears all temporary fonts and macros, clears the HP LaserJet's print buffer and restores your power-on defaults. For this reason, you may want to position the printer reset at the beginning of the set of escape sequences, so it won't clear any instructions that may be sent in the same set. Note that a page eject is the usual side effect of sending a reset when data is present in the printer's

GROUPING ESC COMMANDS

by Jay Munro

The SETUP2 format requires that instructions be delimited by quotation marks, thus adding characters to the basic instruction and taking up more storage space. For example, a simple ten-column left-margin command is

```
27,"&a10L"
```

Adding a right margin of 75, this becomes

```
27,"&a10L",27,"&a75M"
```

Although this code is not itself terribly long, in combination with other commands the line *could* reach the 255-character limit. To prevent commands from becoming too lengthy, the PCL language of the LaserJet printers permits some commands to be combined and sent in groups.

Notice the similarities between the two commands above. Both, in addition to the 27, have the same first two characters, &a. In PCL jargon these are the Parameterized and Group characters. By dropping the second occurrence of the 27 (the escape character) and the redundant parameterized and group characters, the escape code can be shortened in a single command. The capital letter at the end of each of the sequences is called the Termination character. When codes are combined, all but the last termination character must be reduced to lowercase, but the *last* Termination character must be entered in uppercase. When combining the two sequences shown above, therefore, the resulting command is

```
27,"&a10175M"
```

This reduces the former total of 21 characters for the separate commands to a total of 13 characters, which is enough of a savings to be able (if needed) to add another command. Moreover, by grouping commands, less time is taken sending them, less disk space is used, and less printer memory is used.

Most, but not all, commands can be combined. It's important to remember that the ESC, Parameterized, and Group characters must be the same for any grouping. Moreover, advanced commands, such as macros, must never be grouped. So when in doubt, it's best to waste a little memory and use individual sequences. ■

memory.

Another printer command that is sensitive to the order in which it is used is the Orientation command. To ensure predictable results, changes between portrait mode (the default orientation) and landscape mode should be made only at the start of a new page. All HP LaserJet series II, IIP, and III printers can use only one orientation per page. But starting with the HP LaserJet III, a new command was introduced to change the print direction. Unlike page orientation, LZSELECT's Print Direction and Mode command allows text to be printed in any combination of portrait (rotate 0°), landscape (rotate 90°), reverse portrait (rotate 180°), or reverse landscape (rotate 270°) on a single page.

HANDLING SOFT FONTS

LZSELECT allows you to both download and select your LaserJet soft fonts. To download a *permanent* font—one that will not be deleted by a Printer Reset command—you begin by pressing F4. To download a font that can be deleted with a soft reset, hit Alt-F4. In either case, you'll be prompted for the name of the soft font to be downloaded. At the prompt, you must also enter the path, if the font is not in the current directory.

LZSELECT will then check to see if it can find the font, and if so, will prompt you for an ID number to assign. The font ID can be any number between 0 and 32,767, but you must *remember what it is*. By using different ID numbers you can download any number of fonts with LZSELECT, subject only to your printer's limits. Your LaserJet manual will tell you how many fonts your model can hold (32 for the LaserJet II, for example). Remember also that if you use large-point-size fonts, you can exhaust the printer's memory long before you reach this number.

To select a font you have downloaded, you specify the Soft Font ID # command from the Font Selection menu. (This is why you must remember the number you used.) LZSELECT will then send the command to make your selected font the LaserJet's primary font. All text will then be printed with that font until another is selected. If the Soft Font ID you specify has not been downloaded, the HP LaserJet printer defaults back to its current font.

THE CURSOR AND TEXT COMMANDS

A wide variety of commands is contained under this main menu category, including the Push Cursor and Pop Cursor commands you may use in connection with constructing LaserJet macros. (For further information on this subject, see the sidebar "Using Printer Macros.") One of the most versatile commands under the Cursor and Text Menu heading, however, is simply designated Enter Text.

If you need to create a special escape sequence that is not contained in LZSELECT, for example, you can choose the Enter Text option and simply type in the escape sequence you want, using the 27, commas, and quotes of the other commands as your model.

Again, sometimes you need to send more than just escape codes to the printer. The Enter Text option from the Cursor and Text Menu enables you to enter up to 244 characters to be printed. Depending on how much space is left of the 255-character maximum for a given menu line, LZSELECT will prompt you for up to four strings of 61 characters each. This odd-seeming number derives from the fact that although SETUP2 will accept up to 255, each string must include quotation marks and a comma, which takes up to 11 characters from the total. What's more, if you have already specified 130 characters of escape codes on a given menu line, you can enter only 119 additional characters. And you can, of course, always get a new menu line altogether by pressing F2.

LZSELECT's Enter Text option also provides a convenient way to print envelopes. Start by selecting Landscape mode from the Job Control menu, and the envelope size and Envelope Feed from the Paper Source menu. Then type in your return address using the Enter Text selection from the Cursor and Text menu, adding

USING PRINTER MACROS

by Jay Munro

Macros provide a way to execute repeated commands without having to reenter them each time. LaserJet macros are simply a collection of regular PCL commands that are surrounded by a Start Macro and an End Macro command and introduced by an identifying Macro ID number from 0 through 32,767. One macro can call another macro, although such nesting is limited to two levels. With a LaserJet Series II, up to 32 macros can be defined. With the LaserJet IIP or III, up to 32,767 may be created, assuming you have enough printer memory. LZSELECT supports all the LaserJet macro options currently available.

LZSELECT combines the ID specification command with the Start Macro command, making macro creation that much easier. To begin a macro, select Start Macro # from the Macros menu. Answer the prompt for a number and press Enter. Any subsequently selected commands—margin commands, font changes and styles, and even rectangular fills—will be recorded within the macro until you select either End Perm Macro or End Temp Macro.

If you want the macro to survive a printer reset, select End Perm Macro; otherwise, use End Temp Macro. The End Macro commands terminate only the last macro ID specified, so if you use the Set New Macro # to nest a macro, be careful to end both macros by setting the original macro number and calling End Macro again to finish.

Once created, a macro can be executed, called, or overlaid. When a macro is *executed*, any changes to the printer settings (such as font changes) made within the macro will "stick," remaining in effect even after the macro commands are done. If the macro is *called*, the changes will be discarded when the macro is done, the one exception being the cursor location. When a macro is *overlaid* it is called automatically at the end of each sheet printed. Overlays are good for making footers or letterhead paper. If the cursor location must be preserved on a call or overlay, select Push Cursor at the start of the macro and Pop Cursor at its end from the Cursor and Text menu.

There is one caveat when using macro commands: Do not save them in the combined mode with LZSELECT. Because most of the macro escape sequences have the same parameterized and group characters, if they were combined, they would all end up being grouped together, which would make the macro end as soon as it started! ■

LZSELECT BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the nearest number, dial (800) 346-3247. In Canada call (800) 635-6225 (voice only). When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest number. If you have a CompuServe account, type G PCMAG at any ! prompt.

After you have found the number nearest you, hang up and dial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9001 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download LZSELECT.EXE or its QuickBASIC source listing, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

LZSELECT Command

Jay Munro — January 29, 1991(Utilities)

Purpose: Constructs and sends LaserJet escape sequences either directly, via a SETUP2.COM (*PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989) menu (PMF) file, or via a DOS file that can be COPYed to the printer from the command line or used in a batch file.

Format: `LZSELECT [/2] [/B] [/F filename]`

Remarks: The optional /2 and /B parameters set LZSELECT to use LPT2 for its own printer output and a black-and-white display for an LCD or plasma screen. If a filename to be opened for construction of a SETUP2 Printer Make File menu is not supplied initially using the /F switch, one must be supplied at the first screen. A descriptive menu text line of up to 20 characters is then entered, after which highlighted selections from the LZSELECT menus automatically build the command escape sequences (up to 100 ESC codes or 255 bytes per line). These are displayed in the default ASCII-string (SETUP2) format at the bottom of the screen. Prompts are supplied for required parameters.

F6 toggles between combining command sequences where HPPCL rules permit and keeping them as individual strings. A selected command can be deleted with F7 and inserted with F8. Alt-F7 clears all current commands for that menu line, and Ctrl-F7 clears all current commands in the file. New menu command lines, up to 100 per file, can be opened with F2. Files can be saved in .PMF format with F10; Alt-F10 prompts you to save under a new filename. Selected commands can be converted into regular printer command sequences and sent directly with F3, or they can be converted and saved as a COPYable DOS file with F9.

Text or escape strings not contained in LZSELECT can be manually entered in ASCII-string form, using the Enter Text command from the Cursor and Text menu selection. F4 and Alt-F4 are used to download soft fonts as permanent and temporary, respectively. They prompt for a filespec and a Font ID number (0–32,767) which is also used when that font is selected for use by a printer command.

A PMF menu prepared by the LZSELECT file can be loaded into SETUP2 by entering

SETUP2 *filename*

SETUP2 is a memory-resident utility that uses Ctrl–Right Shift for its hotkey to pop up over a running application. Like LZSELECT, SETUP2 and its related files can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

the necessary carriage returns and line-feeds selected from the same menu.

After entering the return address, add a couple of line-feeds and then use the Left Margin command from the Page Control menu to set the left margin to 35. This part of the envelope printing task might well constitute a menu item by itself, so that when SETUP2 sends the codes, the envelope will be set up to have the return address in the upper-left corner and will be ready for you to type in the addressee. You can then use SETUP2's direct mode (accessed from the SETUP2 menu by pressing the forward slash (/)) to send the name and address lines, enclosed within quotation marks, to the printer. To print out, either send a form-feed from SETUP2, or press the Form Feed button on the HP LaserJet printer. The printer will prompt you to insert an envelope and print.

OUTPUT MODES

The escape sequences you build with LZSELECT can be output in two forms that are somewhat different: SETUP2 ASCII-format escape sequences or printer-ready escape sequences. The escape sequences used by SETUP2 are actually *pseudocodes* that must be interpreted and then converted into the codes that the printer can understand as commands. SETUP2 interprets these pseudocodes by sending an escape character (^[) in place of the 27 and by stripping away the quotes and commas. The control characters—form-feed (12), line-feed (10), and carriage return (13)—are also converted to their ASCII equivalents (♀, ◙, ♪) before being printed.

As escape sequences are built, LZSELECT stores the codes in the SETUP2 format, which is displayed on the lower portion of the screen. When F10 is pressed, these codes are saved to a file, ready to be used by SETUP2.

To send the codes you construct directly to the printer *without* going through SETUP2, hit F3. Pressing F3 converts the ASCII-format codes into actual escape sequences the printer needs and sends them out through the LZSELECT printer port you specified on the command line (LPT1 is the default). Using F3 is not only a handy way to test an escape sequence; it can also be used to make a quick printer setup you will not be repeating often.

Further, LZSELECT can build a *file* of printer-ready escape sequences that can be copied directly to the printer from the command line or used in a batch file. You may prefer this method to using SETUP2 if you have a single printer setup or your application program has problems with TSRs. Pressing F9 brings up a prompt for a filename under which to store the current set of escape sequences. The file will contain only actual printer codes, without menu items, headers or comments, and the like.

As an illustration, let's assume you need to print five copies of a daily computer usage log, LOGFILE.DAT—one for each accountant in your company. The format must be landscape mode, and in the line-printer font to fit on one page.

Using LZSELECT, you would choose the commands for Reset, the Landscape 16.66 pitch font, and 5 copies. Since this is a daily chore, you want to create a batch file to do it, so you press F9 to enter a descriptive filename—5PAGE.DAT—and then press Enter. The file 5PAGE.DAT now contains the printer escape sequences that are needed to tell the printer to format and print five copies of each page of text sent.

You can then create the batch file in which you need to place 5PAGE.DAT by going to the command line and entering

```
COPY CON PRINT5.BAT
COPY 5PAGE.DAT LPT1
COPY LOGFILE.DAT LPT1
ECHO ^L > LPT1
```

The form-feed character (^L) in the last line is entered by pressing Ctrl-L. (It can also be entered by holding down the Alt key, typing 12 on the numeric keypad, and releasing Alt.) To save the file, press Ctrl-Z or hit F6 and then press Enter. The DOS message "1 File Copied" shows the batch file has been saved.

When the batch file is run, the page setup escape codes created by LZSELECT are copied to the printer, then the LOGFILE is copied, followed by the form-feed command to finish the job. The filenames you select can differ, of course, but the format will be the same.

As a final note, *WordPerfect* users will be interested to know that they can also use LZSELECT to create printer command files for special setups. In order to invoke your custom command file from *WordPerfect*, press Shift-F8 for format, select O for Other, P for Printer functions, P again for Printer command, and F for Filename. At this point, enter the name of your custom command file, and press Enter twice. When your document is printed, *WordPerfect* will send the file to the printer at the point you selected. One word of caution is in order: If you change printer parameters, such as margins, fonts, and so on, *WordPerfect* may give unpredictable results. You should consult the *WordPerfect* manual if you want more details on this subject. ■

Jay Munro is a staff programmer and graphic artist at Crescent Software.

PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES UPDATES

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BEN55.ARC (Benchmark Series, Version 5.5)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT.ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1990. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

PC MagNet News

The Latest Files and Features of PC Magazine's On-line Service

Technical Questions? MagNet Has Answers

Recently, a MagNet user had trouble managing a hard disk upon which a single directory contained a significantly large (900+) number of files. Within hours his dilemma was resolved by the resourceful experts who frequent one of MagNet's popular multipurpose forums.

If you have questions or comments on any subject; or improvements, contributions, even complaints on the utilities offered through *PC Magazine*, the place to air them is the Utilities/Tips Forum (GO PCM:UTILFORUM) on PC MagNet. Our sysops and familiar MagNet users come together every day to converse on many different aspects of the PC spectrum.

More than just a storehouse for both user-sanctioned and *PC Magazine* utilities, the Utilities/Tips Forum is your new single-call support center.

TAPCIS Offers More for Your Magnet Dollar

If value for your PC MagNet dollar is a concern, you owe it to yourself to check out one of the auto-navigation programs for CompuServe.

TAPCIS, which is short for The Access Program for CompuServe Information Services, is one of the most popular. It will completely automate your electronic mail, Forum messages, and Library downloads, releasing you from the tedious procedure of CompuServe's menuing system.

Will you save money by using TAPCIS? In proportion to the amount of time you save in bypassing on-line routine, the answer is a resounding yes. You may find you can be so productive that you overautomate and wind up consuming larger chunks of on-line time, thus spending more. Whether that money is well spent depends on your perception of (and need for) productive on-line sessions.

TAPCIS is a $79 shareware program you can download from our Tips Forum (GO PCM:TIPS): CIS Nav Tips Library, Library 11. The latest version is TAP.EXE, Version 5.3; its documentation file is TAPDOC.EXE. Give the program a spin for a 21-day no-obligation period, with the knowledge that technical support is available in the TAPCIS Forum on CIS and that the program comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee.

"What's New?": Keeps You More Than Up To Date

If you're wondering what the latest happenings on PC MagNet are, be sure to choose #1 from the main menu (GO PCM.NEW) to access our "What's New on PC MagNet?" directory. Weekly updates tell of the latest Utility uploads, the latest hot discussions in each of our four interactive forums (Editorial, Util/Tips, Programming, and After Hours), special guest conferences, and ways to contact *PC Magazine* staffers directly. Refresh yourself on PC MagNet happenings weekly in "What's New?"

- **TECH QUESTIONS?:** Ask your local authority in the UTILITIES/TIPS Forum.
- **AUTOMATE MAGNET:** TAPCIS does it all for you.
- **OUT OF TOUCH?:** Check the "What's New?" section to stay on top.

Instant Access to PC Magazine's On-line Service

PC Magazine operates a 24-hour-a-day interactive dial-up service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library and Consumer Reference Library.

How to Subscribe Right Now!

You can join PC MagNet with one phone call.

1. Choose a phone number by following the directions under "Finding the Number in Your Town" (below)
2. Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.
3. Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C.
4. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS.
5. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000.
6. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET.
7. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type Z10D9100.
8. Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)
9. Your personal User ID and Password will be displayed at the end of the registration process. Record them for logging on over the next few days; a new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges; you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at (800) 848-8990. Outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6.30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

Finding the Number in Your Town

Using your modem: Dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

Using voice: Dial (800) 635-6225. Follow the instructions and note the number.

HARNESS YOUR NETWORK TO OUR WORKHORSE!

240 LPM Guaranteed!

Output Technology's 850XL—The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today! Guaranteed speed, plus a wealth of benefits to keep your network running smoothly!

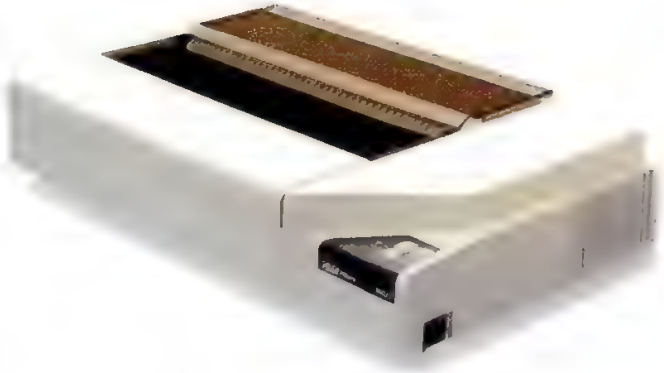
- 240 LPM Throughput Guaranteed
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the 850XL tackles your toughest networking jobs with rapid-fire reliability, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions!

- Data Processing
- Bar Codes
- Labels
- Spreadsheets
- Financials
- Graphics
- Near-letter Quality

Our standard features gi e your network more flexibility than ever!

- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- 8K Data Buffers
- Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches)
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed
- Twinax & Coax Models
- Full International Character Set
- EPSON, DEC, and IBM Proprinter XL Emulations



Call today for more details!

1-800-4-OUTPUT

(468-8788)

(8 am- 5 pm PST)

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6 Spokane, WA 99206-4199
(509) 926 3855 (800) 4-OUTPUT (468-8788)
Telex #15-2269OUTPUTSPOK FAX (509)922-4742

*Call for availability in your area
EPSON, DEC, and IBM are trademarks of others and do not belong to OTC.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

An Introduction to Color Selection In Windows

In the past several Environments columns, I've discussed how color is handled under the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI), but I've stopped short of discussing the new palette manager in the beta versions of OS/2 2.0.

The palette manager in OS/2 2.0 is not all that different from the palette manager introduced in *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. In future columns, I'll discuss both of these palette managers. In preparation for this, let's first examine basic color selection in *Windows*.

The OS/2 GPI supports five graphics primitives for which color can be set—lines, filled areas, text, markers, and images. You use GpiSetColor and GpiSetBackColor to set the foreground and background colors for all five primitives together, or GpiSetAttrs to set color (as well as other attributes) for each primitive separately.

The *Windows* Graphics Device Interface (GDI) supports three graphics primitives for which color can be set—lines, filled areas, and text. Setting color for each of these primitives is handled differently.

24-BIT COLORS AGAIN

When you are programming for the *Windows* GDI, you specify color using a 32-bit integer. The high 8 bits are set to zero. The lower 24 bits are divided into 3 bytes representing the levels of red, green, and blue:

```
+--------+--------+--------+--------+--------+
00000000|   Blue   | Green  |   Red
+--------+--------+--------+--------+--------+
```

The lower 24 bits are sometimes referred to as a 24-bit RGB (red-green-blue) color value. Each of the red, green, and blue values can range from 0 through 255. When all 3 bytes are 0, the color is black. When all 3 bytes are 255, the color is white.

This is similar to the 24-bit color values used in the OS/2 GPI, but the ordering of the bytes is different. Here's how the bytes

- An examination of color selection in *Windows* paves the way for a future comparison of *Windows* and OS/2 palette managers.

are encoded in GPI:

```
+--------+--------+--------+--------+--------+
00000000|   Red    | Green  |   Blue
+--------+--------+--------+--------+--------+
```

The WINDOWS.H header file defines a data type named COLORREF for working with the GDI color values:

```
typedef DWORD COLORREF ;
```

The *Windows* DWORD (double word) data type is defined as an unsigned long integer. Although the *Microsoft Windows Programmer's Reference* uses the COLORREF data type for documenting function calls and data structures, COLORREF is not used at all in the WINDOWS.H header file beyond the initial definition!

WINDOWS.H contains four macros for working with color values. The RGB macro converts 3 red, green, and blue bytes into the composite 32-bit COLORREF value. For example,

```
RGB (0xFF, 0, 0)
```

is the value 0x000000FF, or bright red. Three other macros—GetRValue, GetGValue, and GetBValue—extract the red, green, and blue bytes from a COLORREF value.

With the introduction of the palette manager in *Windows* 3.0, COLORREF values sometimes do not simply specify red, green, and blue levels. But I'll get to that in a future column when I discuss the palette manager itself.

COLOR INDEXES VS. 24-BIT COLORS

By default, color selection in the OS/2 GPI involves color indexes rather than 24-bit RGB values. There are 16 standard color indexes, each of which is associated with an identifier defined in the PMGPI.H header file beginning with the prefix CLR. These 16 color indexes correspond to the 16 standard colors available on EGA and VGA video boards.

But GPI also provides the GpiCreateLogColorTable function that (among other things) lets you enable the presentation space to use 24-bit RGB values directly to specify color, and this approach, of course, is the most flexible. It especially makes sense if you're running a 24-bit color video board that allows the display of 16 million colors simultaneously.

However, most of the video adapters used today for running *Windows* and Presentation Manager can display only 16 colors simultaneously. Additional colors must be simulated through the process of *dithering*. A dithered color is essentially a pattern of two or more color pixels that gives the appearance of a color not directly displayable by the video board. For example, if a filled area alternates black

pixels and dark red pixels, you'll see a red that is darker than dark red.

Unfortunately, dithering works well only for area filling. Lines and text can't be dithered without distortion, so that dithered text is nearly unreadable. For this reason, both GPI and *Windows* use pure undithered colors for lines and text.

If OS/2 is running on a system with an EGA or VGA board and a color monitor, the 16 color indexes are quite convenient for specifying pure undithered colors. But in *Windows* you must use 24-bit RGB color values. The question arises: Which of these RGB color values correspond to pure colors? This question won't be fully answered until the next issue.

LINES, PENS, AND COLORS

As we've seen in previous columns, you specify a color for drawing lines in the OS/2 GPI using GpiSetColor or GpiSetAttrs. These functions set the line color attribute in the presentation space. This attribute affects all subsequently drawn lines.

In the *Windows* GDI, you specify line colors with a *logical pen*. In effect, you create a pen *object* that has a device-independent style, width, and color. You do this by calling

```
hpen = CreatePen (nStyle, nWidth,
 crColor) ;
```

Alternatively, you can set the fields of a LOGPEN (logical pen) structure and call

```
hpen = CreatePenIndirect
 (&logpen) ;
```

The LOGPEN structure is defined as follows:

```
typedef struct tagLOGPEN
 {
 WORD  lopnStyle ;
 POINT lopnWidth ;
 DWORD lopnColor ;
 }
 LOGPEN ;
```

The *style* of the pen is one of seven identifiers beginning with the PS prefix, such as PS_SOLID, PS_DASH, or PS_DOT. The color is specified as a 32-bit COLORREF value.

The width of the pen is generally in *logical coordinates*. (Logical coordinates in the *Windows* GDI are roughly equivalent to presentation page coordinates in the OS/2 GPI. There are no equivalents in GDI to the GPI world and model coordinates.) However, a width of zero indicates a line width of one pixel, regardless of logical units.

In the CreatePen function, the width of the line is an integer. In the LOGPEN structure used with CreatePenIndirect, the width of the line is a POINT structure. A POINT structure has two fields—x and y, but only the x field is used for the line width.

Both CreatePen and CreatePenIndirect return a handle to a logical pen. The next step is to select this pen in the device context:

```
SelectObject (hdc, hpen) ;
```

The **hdc** parameter is the handle to a *Windows* device context, which is equivalent to the GPI presentation space. Following the call to SelectObject, any lines you draw will use this pen.

When the logical pen is selected in the device context, *Windows* may need to approximate the pen for drawing. For example, for all the line styles except PS_INSIDEFRAME, GDI uses a solid undithered color. If the requested color is not available on the device, *Windows* approximates it using one that is.

Note that the logical pen is independent of the device context. You can select the pen into either a video display device context or a printer device context. Depending on the color capabilities of the output device, the logical pen may be approximated in different ways for actual drawing.

Any pen objects you create must be deleted by calling

```
DeleteObject (hpen) ;
```

But they can't be deleted while selected in a valid device context.

To delete a pen that you've created and selected into a device context, generally, you first select one of the *stock pens* in the device context. You obtain a handle to a stock pen by calling GetStockObject with a name of a stock pen—WHITE_PEN, BLACK_PEN, or NULL_PEN, and pass this handle to SelectObject. You can then delete the pen you've created. Conveniently, when you use SelectObject to set a new pen in the device context, the function returns the handle of the pen previously set in the device context.

It's very important that a *Windows* application deletes any pens—or other GDI objects—that it creates. These logical pens are stored in a data segment that belongs to the GDI dynamic link library module. The logical pens are not automatically deleted when the application terminates.

ATTRIBUTES VS. OBJECTS

You can immediately see a major conceptual difference between selecting line colors in GPI and GDI: In GPI, you set a line-color attribute for the presentation space. In GDI you create a logical pen object that has the desired color and then select the pen into the device context.

The *Windows* approach may seem more "modern" because it uses something called an object, and of course this brings to mind object-oriented programming. But the *Windows* pen is certainly not an object in any object-oriented programming sense. We've come to view objects as combining code and data. The *Windows* pen is only data—a description of a pen. Moreover, there is no concept of inheritance or anything else normally associated with object-oriented programming.

The process in GDI of creating a logical pen, selecting it into a device context, and then deleting the pen (but not while it is still selected in the device context) is certainly more cumbersome than setting a line attribute in GPI. Does the GDI approach have any advantages?

Perhaps. Suppose you want to create multiple logical pens and then select them into a device context at various times for drawing on the window or a printer. Once the pens are created, selecting them into the device context is very simple.

You can approach this simplicity in GPI using GpiSetAttrs. First you initialize multiple LINEBUNDLE structures that describe the style and color of the lines you want to draw, and then you pass pointers to these LINEBUNDLE structures to GpiSetAttrs. However, the GpiSetAttrs function is not nearly as simple to use as the *Windows* SelectObject function.

Moreover, if the number of different line styles and colors that the program needs is not known until runtime, then the program must first allocate memory (probably using **malloc**) for the various LINEBUNDLE structures, and later free that memory. *Windows* effectively does this job of allocating and freeing memory for you when you call CreatePen and

DeleteObject. On the other hand, *Windows* will not automatically free the memory if your application terminates.

LINE WIDTHS

Another big difference between the *Windows* GDI logical pens and the OS/2 GPI line-drawing attributes involves line width. The *Windows* GDI allows setting a line width in logical coordinates. However, if the physical width is greater than one pixel, then the pen style can't use dashes or dots. The pen style must be PS_SOLID (which is a normal solid line), PS_NULL (which is a pen that doesn't draw), or PS_INSIDEFRAME. The color of the line will be a solid color for PS_SOLID and a dithered color for PS_INSIDEFRAME.

GPI allows setting two different types of line widths. The first is called the *cosmetic* line width. The cosmetic line width is invariant under GPI transforms. Under the latest beta version of OS/2 2.0, the cosmetic line width can be either normal or thick. The thick line is twice the width of the normal line. These lines may use any dotted or dashed style.

The second type of line width supported under the OS/2 GPI is the *geometric* line width. The width of the line is specified in world coordinates, but the line must be drawn as a path. The interior of the line is filled with the current pattern selected in the presentation space.

LOGICAL BRUSHES

The second GDI graphics primitive is the *filled area*. Areas in GDI are filled with a *brush* (which is also called a *pattern*). In the OS/2 GPI, you set a pattern, color, and style by setting attributes in the presentation space. In the*Windows* GDI, you create a logical brush and select that into the device context. *Windows* 3.0 contains five functions for creating a logical brush:

- CreateSolidBrush creates a brush of a solid color. Its single parameter is a COLORREF value. The function returns a handle to the brush.
- CreateHatchBrush has two parameters: the style of the brush (one of six identifiers beginning with the prefix HS (meaning hatch style), such as HS_CROSS or HS_VERTICAL), and a COLORREF value.
- CreatePatternBrush creates a brush out of a bitmap. The single parameter is the handle to the bitmap. (This GDI function is easier to use than the equivalent procedure in GPI where you first use the GpiSetBitmapId function to associate the bitmap with an ID value. You then use GpiSetPatternSet to set the pattern attribute to this ID.)
- CreateDIBPatternBrush is new with *Windows* 3.0. This creates a brush from a *Windows* 3.0 device-independent bitmap (or DIB). I'll discuss DIB's in a future installment of Environments.
- CreateBrushIndirect encompasses all of the above functions using a LOGBRUSH structure:

```
typedef struct tagLOGBRUSH
  {
  WORD   lbStyle ;
  DWORD  lbColor ;
  int    lbHatch ;
  }
  LOGBRUSH ;
```

Using the structure is rather complex because the **lbStyle** field (which indicates whether the brush is solid, hatched, or created from a bitmap or DIB) can alter the meanings of the other two fields. Almost two pages in the *Microsoft Windows Programmer's Reference* are devoted to this structure.

Each of the five functions that create a logical brush return a handle to the brush. You select this brush into the device context using SelectObject, the same function you use with logical pens. (GDI is able to determine the type of object by the handle passed to this function.) Any subsequent drawing you do that involves a filled area will use this brush.

THE GUI OF THE 1990s

by Charles Petzold

I've always thought of the Environments column as a window (so to speak) into the future of computing on the IBM PC. It's obvious to me that this future involves a graphical user interface (GUI). In this column I've covered OS/2 and Presentation Manager programming almost exclusively, because—despite some technical and marketing problems—I've always had faith that the industry leaders and the public would move in this direction.

This is no longer quite so evident. In case you haven't heard, Microsoft has apparently decided that *Windows* is the future and the OS/2 Presentation Manager is irrelevant. Microsoft has enough power in this industry so that what it decides will probably come to pass. Apparently IBM will still push PM, but IBM has never had much success in setting PC software standards.

To anyone familiar with the *Windows* and Presentation Manager application program interfaces, this is an unfortunate turn of events. Abandoning PM means that the PC industry will be saddled with a third-rate graphical interface.

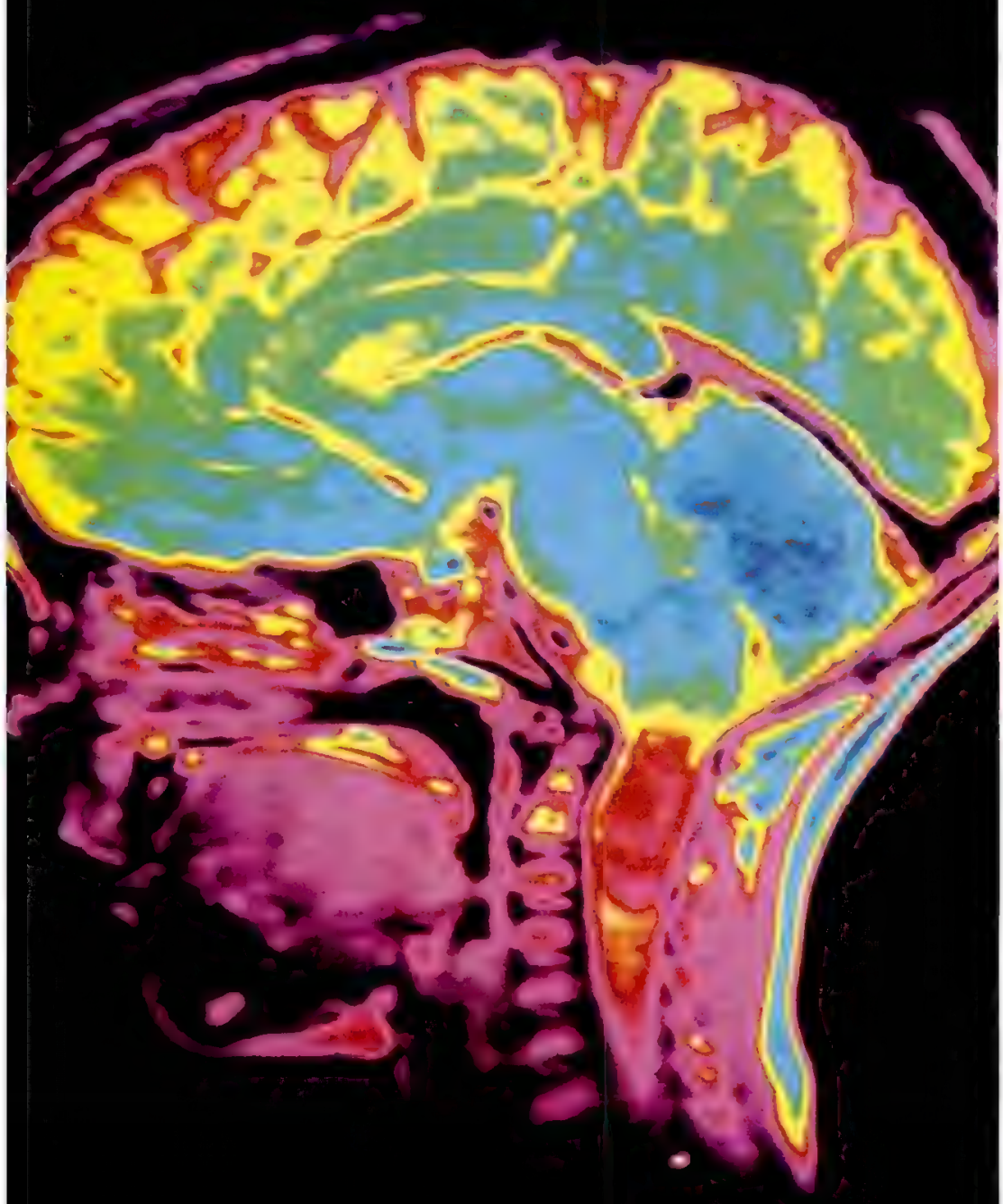
Microsoft Windows 3.0 is like one of those cheap imitation sports cars exhibited in airline terminals. At first glance, the car can be quite striking. But as you get closer and discover what's underneath the hood, the initial appeal diminishes. You discover the flimsy fiberglass body and the Volkswagen chassis. The car may look nice, it may even run reasonably well, but it just doesn't have the power implied by its appearance. Even when you floor the gas pedal, you're not going to get anywhere very fast.

Unfortunately, the Microsoft hype-machine has more horsepower than *Windows* itself. This hype-machine has been in high gear for *Windows* 3.0, speeding like a Porsche 959, destroying everything in its path and towing *Windows* behind it.

Microsoft once had vision—an inspirational vision the entire computer industry could rally behind. This is no longer the case. Its vision now lifts no higher than the bottom line.

So, what direction should the Environments column take at this point? I'm not certain. The last thing I want is for this column to become irrelevant and focus on a graphical interface that no one programs for or uses. For the time being, I'll cover both PM and *Windows* programming, sometimes bouncing back and forth from one column to the next, sometimes comparing and contrasting. This isn't something I enjoy. When the dust settles on this issue, I'll once again attempt to maintain a stronger focus in this column. If Microsoft and the rest of this industry decide that *Windows* is the future, so be it. ■

At Mount Sinai Hospital, some of the best brains in the country rely on Sony.



Fortunately, critical patient data is tucked into the safest place of all. A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files can be accessed from one, single, solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital in New York City store patient diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with exacting care, a range of mini and ultra-high capacity data cartridges up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can do all of this, they can also back up another vitally important life force with the utmost integrity.

Your business operations.

SONY.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If the brush is created using CreateSolidBrush, *Windows* will use a dithered pattern to approximate the desired color. For a brush created with CreateHatchBrush, *Windows* will use a pure color that approximates the desired color for drawing the hatch marks of the pattern.

TEXT COLOR

The third *Windows* GDI graphics primitive is text. Although you choose various fonts by creating a logical font and selecting the font into the device context, the logical font does not include a text color. Instead, the text color is an attribute of the device context.

Set the text-color attribute by calling

```
SetTextColor (hdc, crColor) ;
```

Windows will use a pure color that approximates the requested color. You can also direct GDI to color in the background area when you display text, in which case the background color can be set with

```
SetBkColor (hdc, crColor) ;
```

These functions for selecting text color come closest to the approach used in the OS/2 GPI.

The text color and background color affect more than just text. If you use GpiCreatePatternBrush to create a brush from a monochrome bitmap, then the text color and background color are used for the color of the pattern. The background color can also affect the color GDI uses for drawing the background of dotted or dashed line styles, and when drawing the background of a hatch pattern.

You can use the GetTextColor and GetBkColor functions for obtaining the current text and background colors set in the device context.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE RULE

Several GDI drawing functions use colors or brushes directly in the function call. The SetPixel function colors a single pixel, and the color is specified in the function directly. There are two other functions—FloodFill and ExtFloodFill—that also use direct COLORREF values.

The FillRect, FillRgn, FrameRect, FrameRgn functions fill or frame a rectangle or a region. These functions use a logical brush handle passed directly to the function rather than the brush selected in the device context, as does the GrayString function.

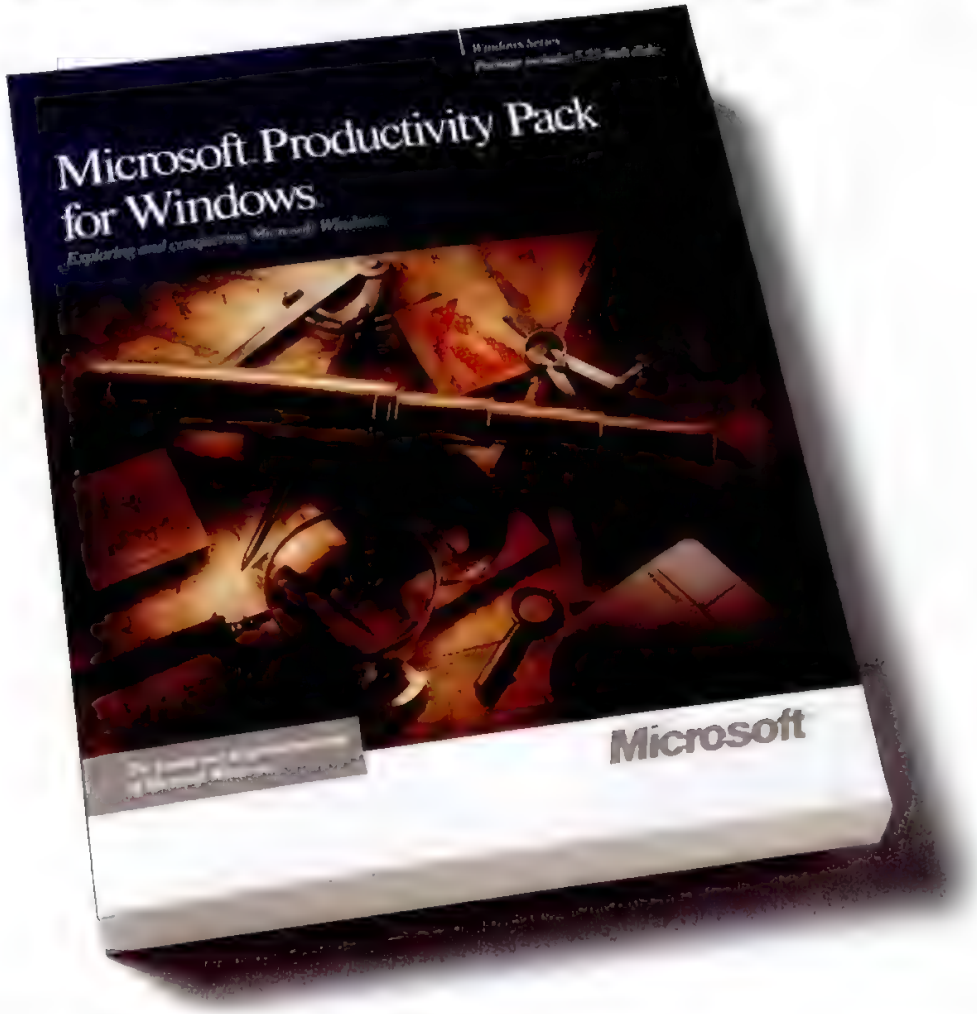
QUERYING AVAILABLE COLORS

In the past few columns, I've discussed the extensive color table support under the OS/2 GPI. Besides allowing a PM application different ways of specifying color, GPI has several functions a program can use for determining the colors available on an output device.

This is where *Windows* is seriously lacking, but in the next issue I'll examine a couple of functions—GetDeviceCaps, GetNearestColor, and an Escape function—that let you obtain this information. ■

Reprinted from PC Week November 28, 1988. Copyright © 1988 Ziff Communications Company.
CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fastest way to break into Windows.



To get comfortable with the Microsoft® Windows™ environment, there's only one thing you have to do. Use it.

But now you can get even more out of Windows 3.0. Even faster. With the brand new Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows.

It's really three tools in one:

Learning Windows, a colorful tutorial that lets you explore everything from the basics to the fine points.

Working Smarter, a section crammed with time-saving tips and strategies. (How *do* you create a RAM disk? The answer's here.)

And Quick Troubleshooter. Kind of a built-in product support department that never closes. So you can get quick fixes any time, for many of your most common problems.

Best of all, every one of these tools is online. Which means you'll be able to learn while you work. Without quitting your applications. Or even cracking a manual.

For more information, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. P08. If you can't wait to get into Windows 3.0, the Microsoft Productivity Pack could be the break you need.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P08. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

by
William S. Hall

Windows

CREATE YOUR OWN ICONS

In the September 11, 1990, article "Windows 3.0 Under the Spotlight," you said the *Windows* accessory Paintbrush can be used to "design or modify icons." Could you tell me how to make these custom modifications? I can't find any information in the *Windows* manual.

Lawrence C. Winger
Falmouth, Maine

Unfortunately, this statement is not quite true: while you can use Paintbrush to create the images, you can't save them as icon files. However, Len Gray of Impact Software offers a solution with his shareware program, PBICON. Simply create your image in Paintbrush and then paste it into PBICON, where you can save the result as an icon file.

The size of the image doesn't matter: Draw it to scale as a 32- by 32-pixel rectangle or design a larger image, which PBICON can then shrink to icon size during the paste. You should note that 32 by 32 is a square set of pixels, but the icon may not appear square on your machine. The shape depends on the aspect ratio of your display. On a VGA (1:1) and EGA (4:3), 32 by 32 does look like a square; but on a CGA or 8514/A, the natural icon size is 32 by 16 and 64 by 64, respectively. So a 32-by-32 icon looks funny on these displays. Moreover, the icons you can develop have 16 colors. Thus, again they are most useful on EGA and VGA displays.

Once you've created an .ICO file, you can use it in the Program Manager to represent a file. Pull up the group where you want to put the icon and make sure the icon to be replaced is highlighted. Select the Properties command on the Program Manager's File menu to bring up the Program Item Properties dialog box. Click on Change Icon, and in the File Name box, type in the full path and filename of the new icon. Click OK, then click OK again, and *Windows* will display the new icon in the program group you selected.

- CREATE YOUR OWN ICONS: Some fine and often simple development tools can help you do the job, and many of them are available from PC MagNet.
- WHEREVER THE DATA IS: Automatically change the current directory to the one you want when you execute a program.
- MISSING PRINT SCREEN: In *Windows* 3.0 real and standard modes, you'll need help from a simple command in order to dump text directly to the printer from your DOS shell.
- MORE ABOUT PRINTSCREEN: When capturing an image in *Windows*' enhanced mode, circumvent the size limitation of the visible window.

Until the advent of *Windows* 3.0, only *Windows* programmers were interested in creating icons. Things have changed—now everyone wants to get into the act—but most of the good tools are only parts of *Windows* development utility packages. The *Windows* Software Development Kit (SDK) offers SDKPaint, which you can use to create icons, cursors, and small bitmaps. EdenSoft (Berkeley, California, 415-548-3554) offers a package called *Resource Workshop*, which also contains a tool for creating icons.

If you want to make icons primarily for VGA and EGA displays, try ICONDRAW, a shareware program created by Philip B. Eskelin. ICONDRAW allows you to create 32 by 32 pixel icons in 16 colors. Unlike PBICON, this program does not need Paintbrush; simply draw the image and save it to a file. Install the icon using the procedure described above.

If you don't want to draw icons yourself, download collections of them from PC MagNet and CompuServe. There, you'll also find bitmaps that you can use for wallpaper.

If you want to manage your icons by placing them in one or more libraries, try James M. Curran's ICONDLL, which is available on CompuServe. You'll need the Microsoft Resource Compiler (which comes with the *Windows* SDK) to carry out part of the process. In the current directory, ICONDLL creates a temporary .RC file listing all icons found there. It then runs the RC compiler to combine them into a single file that the Program Manager can read. In this way, you can use the View Next button when you are in the Add Icon dialog box to page through the selections. It's more convenient to have all icons stored in one place, and you can save some disk space as well.

You can download PBICON and collections of icons and bitmaps from the PC MagNet UTILFORUM. ICONDRAW is available from UTILFORUM, LIB10.

WHEREVER THE DATA IS

If a *Windows* program is in your path, you can run the program and automatically make any directory current. You simply use the File Properties menu to indicate that the program is located in the directory you want, even when it isn't.

Suppose you want to run *Word for Windows*, and WINWORD.EXE resides in C:\WINDOWS\WINWORD (which is in your path). If you want to change the directory to D:\WFW\DATA when you click

on WINWORD's icon, follow three steps:

First, create a new program item: pull up one of your Program Groups, select File, New, and press Enter to accept the Program Item default. Then enter

```
D:\WFW\DATA\WINWORD.EXE
```

in the Command box and type in an appropriate description.

Next, replace your WINWORD icon with the new one: Click on Change Icon (or press Alt-I), type WINWORD.EXE as the filename (it's on the path, so *Windows* will find it when you run the program), and hit Enter. Note: if you skip this step, you'll get a default icon, because WINWORD.EXE is not actually in D:\WFW\DATA.

After you hit Enter, *Windows* will generate the error message "The specified path is invalid." Ignore the message, click on OK (or press Tab/Enter), and the group will immediately display your new icon. You get the uninformative message because the path you just entered cannot be found in your PATH environment variable. But if you execute WINWORD from this icon, you'll find yourself in D:\WFW\DATA.

What if you don't have (or don't want) *Word for Windows* in the path? You can still trick the Program Manager into loading a specific file from a specific directory, no matter where WINWORD.EXE is located. In order to do this, you must make sure that the program is associated with the specific kind of file you want. You can change or create extension associations by editing the [extensions] section of WIN.INI or by using the Associate command in the File menu of the File Manager. (Just click on a data file of the type you want to associate; pull down the file menu and select Associate; then fill in the full pathname of the executable in the dialog box.)

Suppose the WINWORD file you want to edit is TODO.DOC.

First, you must associate the .DOC extension with the full pathname of WINWORD.EXE. If you decide to modify WIN.INI, insert the following statement

```
DOC=C:\WINDOWS\WINWORD\WINWORD.EXE
  ^.DOC
```

into the [extensions] section.

Next, create a new program item in the appropriate group. Bring up the group, pull down the Program Manager's File menu, select New, and Enter. Type in a description (such as To Do List) and use D:\WFW\DATA\TODO.DOC as the command.

Press Alt-I to change the icon. This time, type in the full path and filename of WINWORD.EXE and hit Enter. *Windows* will display "The specified path is invalid." Just as before, ignore the message and click on OK (or press Tab/Enter). When you run the newly created program item, *Windows* will change the path to D:\WFW\DATA and "run" TODO.DOC.

Trick the Program Manager into loading a specific file from a specific directory no matter where the executable is located.

DOC is now associated with C:\WINDOWS\WINWORD\WINWORD.EXE, so WINWORD will execute and open TODO.DOC. This technique is especially useful for creating Program Groups of related documents.

Guy J. Gallo
New York, New York

The approach is indeed useful—especially if you have a file that you edit frequently. It also exploits *Windows*' ability (albeit limited) to associate data with a program. It's too bad, however, that we have to work so hard to get the right icon.

There are two other situations where this is useful. If your path contains the program and you enter only the program's name (such as WINWORD.EXE) in the Command Line of the Program Properties Dialog Box, then the program will start in your *Windows* directory. On the other hand, if you specify the full pathname of the executable (C:\WINDOWS\WINWORD\WINWORD.EXE), thats where you will start—in the path C:\WINDOWS\WINWORD. It does not matter whether the program is in the path or not.

MISSING PRINTSCREEN

I have a PS/2 Model 60 with an IBM Proprinter II attached. Before I installed *Windows* 3.0, I used to make use of Shift-PrintScreen. I would, for example, use DIR /P and run the PrintScreen command each time a new page appeared. This way I could print listings of subdirectories or diskette files. Unfortunately, since I installed the latest version of *Windows*, nothing seems to happen when I issue the PrintScreen command. Any ideas?

Vicki Powell
Columbus, Ohio

I assume you mean that you can't print the screen in your usual way from a DOS command shell that you've executed from *Windows* 3.0. If you are running *Windows* in real or standard mode (as you must on the Model 60), then PrintScreen or any of its variations (Shift-PrintScreen, Ctrl-PrintScreen, and so on) simply copies the contents of a text screen to the *Windows* Clipboard. You cannot use it as before to send the screen contents directly to the printer. But, if you return to *Windows* after each page (using Alt-Tab), you can save the screen you just captured to a file via the Clipboard's file menu. Or, paste the information into a program like Notepad or Write. From there, send it to the printer. Note that in real or standard mode, you can't transfer a graphics image to the Clipboard.

Unfortunately, it would be a rather tiresome process to make a long directory listing using the DIR /P command. For each page displayed, you would have to print the screen to the Clipboard, return to *Windows*, use Paste in, say, Notepad (so you can later append the information you've just captured), and then return back to the DOS shell for the next part of the listing. It is much more efficient to simply type DIR > PRN. In this way, you can bypass the return to *Windows* and send the list directly to the printer.

By the way, I should mention that if you use this method with a page printer such as an HP LaserJet, you will need to flush the output by sending a form-feed (Ctrl-L) to the printer. I have a short FLUSH.BAT batch file

```
echo ^L > prn
```

that will do it. To create the file, use a text

editor to insert control characters into the text. Or just use the tried-and-true method

```
copy con flush.bat
echo ^L > prn
^Z
```

If you add the print command to FLUSH.BAT, you can't print several directory listings at once. You can also use FLUSH.BAT for other printing tasks.

In *Windows* 'enhanced mode, the situation is rather different. Now the PrintScreen key has its usual meanings, as long as you are running full screen. Shift-PrintScreen prints the screen and Ctrl-PrintScreen sends output to both the screen and the printer until another Ctrl-PrintScreen is hit. In addition, PrtScr or Alt-PrintScreen will copy the contents of the screen to the Clipboard; you can then paste the result to some other application.

In enhanced mode, you can even use this technique to capture a graphics image. Suppose we run BASIC in a DOS shell. To get into graphics mode type

```
SCREEN 2,0,0,0
```

then draw a circle with the command

```
CIRCLE (200,100),100
```

Now type Alt-PrintScreen to capture the image, return to *Windows* with Alt-Tab, and run Paintbrush. Using the edit command, paste the image into the window.

To discover how to avoid cropping the picture to the visible window area, read the next letter.

MORE ABOUT PRINTSCREEN

In *Windows* you can use Alt-PrintScreen to capture a given window; with PrintScreen you can take a snapshot of the entire desktop. But if the image is too large, Paintbrush crops it to the visible window. I have tried using the View command to eliminate the Tools and the Palette, and I have zoomed Paintbrush to its maximum size: both in vain—I still lose part of the picture. Is there any solution?

Katherine Zvonek
Abilene, Texas

PC MAGAZINE The following procedure can help you. First, copy the screen to the Clipboard using PrintScreen. Next run Paintbrush from the Accessories Group by double-clicking on the Paintbrush icon or using the File menu Run command (Alt-F, R). From the Paintbrush Options menu, choose Image Attributes, select Default and click on OK. From the file menu choose New. From the View menu select Zoom Out. Now using the Edit menu, select Paste. If the image does not appear, perform this last step a second time. Finally, using the View menu, select Zoom In.

To ensure you made the proper capture, use the View menu to View Picture. The image will now appear full-screen. A click of the mouse or a tap of the Esc key will bring you back to normal view.

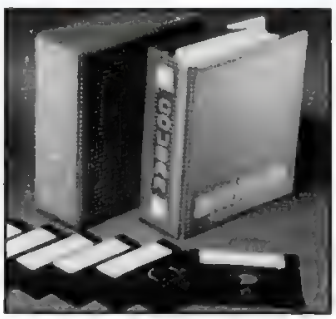
OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Mail your contributions on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

OUR SOFTWARE IS A TOUGH **ACT** TO FOLLOW
(BUT, FOLLOW IT WE DID.)

INTRODUCING COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1PLUS

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to announce our new Total Accounting Software Package. All previously optional enhancements are now included in the package, and several new modules etc. are included too. Our new ACT 1 PLUS Accounting Software will be the package by which our competition will be judged. Our 8 year track record for flexibility, power, and reliability speaks for itself.



NOW INCLUDED:
- General Ledger (enhanced)
- Accounts Payable (enhanced)
- Accounts Receivable (enhanced)
- Inventory (enhanced)
- Payroll (enhanced)
- Order Entry/Invoicing (enhanced)
- Purchase Order (New)
- Check Reconciliation (New)
- LYNX ASCII File Convertor (New)
- User's Manual (New)

This totally integrated, extremely comprehensive single user accounting software package provides the user with an audit trail second to none; generates hundreds of preformatted or user defined reports; is easily upgraded to multi-user LAN Network or Xenix/UNIX versions with no loss of data or files; and is offered complete with a 30 day money back guarantee. When you purchase directly from Cougar Mountain, if you are unsatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your money. (15% restocking fee applicable.)

ALSO NEW FOR 1990—
COUGAR MOUNTAIN REPORT WRITER
Allows user to generate custom designed reports using data from any Cougar Mountain files.
$199.50

TOTAL ACT 1PLUS pkg. $199.50
Total Upgrade For Existing Users $99.50
Multi User ACT 2 PLUS $999.50
Bonus Package ACT 1 PLUS & Report Writer $349.50

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
2609 Kootenai
Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
1-800-344-2540
To place an order or receive information

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITNESS THE DAWN OF THE 9ms ERA.

THE NEW HARDCARD II *XL*.

More speed, more room, more power, less price.

We developed a drive that delivers truly remarkable performance for 286/386 systems. With a price competitive to your typical, standard, everyday 28ms disk drive.

More speed. Hardcard II *XL*'s™ 9ms effective access time[1] and 1.4 MB per second sustained transfer rate[2] mean your system runs 8 or 9 times faster than one with the typical 28ms drive.

More room. 50 and 105 MB capacity. More power to take Windows™ 3.0 and OS/2® to new performance heights.

More power. You'll literally feel the difference in your system.

It's more of everything. Except price.

For more information on your nearest dealer, call 800-624-5545 in the U.S. and Canada. Plus Hardcard®

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[1] Typical average read time using DtsCache® 2.0 as measured by Power Meter on a Compaq Deskpro 386 33MHz system.

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Plus and the Plus Hardcard are registered trademarks and Plus Hardcard II XL is a trademark of Plus Development Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

INTRODUCING

XL

HARDCARD II XL

by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Databases

■ FOXPRO'S FOR CLAUSE: How to retrieve the FOR clause from one of *FoxPro*'s index files.

FOXPRO'S FOR CLAUSE

FoxPro includes two functions, KEY() and SYS(14), that return the index key expression for an open index file. But there's no function that returns the FOR clause whether the index file is open or not.

However, if you haven't opened the index file, you can get the FOR clause from the index file header using *FoxPro*'s low-level file I/O functions. The following user-defined function is an example:

```
FUNCTION Keyfor
PARAMETERS idxname
PRIVATE handle,forclause
handle = FOPEN(idxname)
=FSEEK(handle,236,0)
forclause =
TRIM(FREAD(handle,220))
=FCLOSE(handle)
RETURN forclause
```

Please note that I did not include any error trapping.

Jeff Winchell
Seattle, Washington

The FOR clause is a useful addition to *FoxPro*'s index management repertoire. With it you can create much smaller indexes, which means you can access data matching the FOR expression faster. After all, the index file only needs to store information pertaining to records that match the condition.

Getting the FOR clause for an existing index file can be useful for a number of things, including automatically producing system documentation or creating a custom data dictionary. The problem is that there's no built-in function to provide this information from a *FoxPro* index file. Mr. Winchell's function applies some knowledge about *FoxPro*'s index file format to retrieve the information directly.

When *FoxPro* creates a conditional index, it stores (among other things) an Index options byte (which specifies some attributes of the index), the KEY expression, and the FOR expression in the index file header. (The index file header is a 512-byte record at the beginning of the index file.) Figure 1 lists the byte offsets of these fields in *FoxPro*'s index file header.

FoxPro's low-level file I/O functions provide byte-by-byte access to this information, or to any file. Using these functions, you can open the index file directly and explore the index file header.

The KeyFor function in Figure 2 is a variation on the one submitted by Mr. Winchell. It reads and returns the FOR clause for a *FoxPro* index file or returns a

A FOXPRO INDEX FILE HEADER

	Starting byte position	Length in bytes
Options byte	14	1
Key expression	16	220
FOR expression	236	220

The possible values for Options byte:
CHR(01)—A unique index
CHR(08)—Index has a FOR clause
CHR(09)—A unique index with a FOR clause.

Figure 1: These fields can be found in *FoxPro*'s index file header.

THE KEYFOR FUNCTION 1 of 2

```
* FUNCTION KeyFor("index filename")
* Return the FOR expression for a FoxPro index file.
*
FUNCTION KeyFor                          && Return FOR clause
PARAMETERS idxname                       && Index filename
PRIVATE handle, forclause
handle = FOPEN(idxname,10)               && Open for read only
IF handle = -1                           && -1 means error
   RETURN ""                             && So set it to null string
ENDIF
= FSEEK(handle,236,0)                    && Goto byte pos 236
forclause = TRIM(FREAD(handle,220))      && Read the FOR clause
IF FERROR() # 0                          && If error occurred
   forclause=""                          && Set it to null string
ENDIF
=FCLOSE(handle)                          && Close the file
forclause = SUBSTR(forclause,1,;         && Remove trailing nulls
          AT(CHR(0),forclause))
RETURN forclause                         && Return result

*
* FUNCTION IsKeyFor("Index Filename")
* Return .T. if FoxPro index has a FOR clause, .F. otherwise.
*
FUNCTION IsKeyFor
PARAMETERS idxname                       && Index filename
PRIVATE handle
handle = FOPEN(idxname,10)               && Open for read only
IF handle = -1                           && -1 means error
   RETURN .F.                            && So set it to FALSE
ENDIF
= FSEEK(handle,14,0)                     && Goto byte pos 14
iopt = FREAD(handle,1)                   && Get index options
IF FERROR() # 0                          && If error occurred
```

Figure 2: These user-defined functions return the FOR clause for a *FoxPro* index file. This can come in handy for automatically producing system documentation, creating a custom data dictionary, and other uses.

THE KEYFOR FUNCTION 2 of 2

```
   =FCLOSE(handle)                     && Close file
   RETURN .F.                          && Return FALSE
ENDIF
=FCLOSE(handle)                        && Close the file
IF (iopt == CHR(8)) .OR. (iopt == CHR(9))
   RETURN .T.                          && 8 or 9 if there
ENDIF                                  && is a FOR clause
RETURN .F.                             && Otherwise .F.

*
* FUNCTION IdxKey("index filename")
* Return the KEY expression for a FoxPro index.
*
FUNCTION IdxKey                        && Return FOR clause
PARAMETERS idxname                     && Index filename
PRIVATE handle, keyclause
handle = FOPEN(idxname,10)             && Open for read only
IF handle == -1                        && -1 means error
   RETURN ""                           && So set it to null
string
ENDIF
= FSEEK(handle,16,0)                   && Goto byte pos 16
keyclause = TRIM(FREAD(handle,220))    && Read the KEY clause
IF FERROR() # 0                        && If error occurred
   keyclause=""                        && Set it to null string
ENDIF
=FCLOSE(handle)                        && Close the file
keyclause = SUBSTR(keyclause,1,;       && Remove trailing nulls
          AT(CHR(0),keyclause))
RETURN keyclause                       && Return result
```

null string, if for some reason an error occurs. In addition to some added error checking, it includes the following line:

```
forclause = SUBSTR(forclause,1,;
          AT(CHR(0),forclause))
```

When the `forclause` variable is set using the FREAD function, a full 220 bytes are returned from the file, as we requested. It'll consist of the actual FOR expression right-padded with nulls, since *FoxPro* pads the field in the file header with binary zeros. The line above removes the trailing nulls from the `forclause` variable.

If the KeyFor function returns a null value, either an error occurred while trying to access the index file or the file header actually contains a null value in the FOR expression field. To check for an error, use *FoxPro*'s FERROR() function. This returns an error code or zero, depending on whether or not an error occurred.

Two additional functions are included in Figure 2. The IsKeyFor function can be used to find out whether or not a *FoxPro* index file contains a FOR clause. It examines the Index options byte in the index file header and returns .T. if the index contains

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."
~Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOXIDX.PRG — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
* FOXIDX.PRG
* Display some information for all .IDX files
* in the current directory
*
PROCEDURE FoxIdx
PRIVATE filespec, idxname
filespec = "*.IDX"                      && Change to ".NDX" if
                                        && INDEX=NDX in CONFIG.FP
idxname = SYS(2000, filespec)           && Find first matching file
DO WHILE ! EMPTY(idxname)               && For each match
   DO PrintInfo WITH idxname            && Print some info
   idxname = SYS(2000, filespec, 1)     && Find next matching
ENDDO

RETURN

* PROCEDURE PrintInfo
* Print some info for the FoxPro index file whose
* name was passed as a parameter
*
PROCEDURE PrintInfo                     && Print some info
PARAMETERS iname                        && Name of idx file
PRIVATE ikey, ifor
?
? "Filename:   "+iname
ikey = IdxKey(iname)                    && Get index key
IF ("" == ikey)                         && If it is null
   IF FERROR() # 0                      && Check for error
      ikey = "Error: "+FerrorTxt(ferror())
   ENDIF
ENDIF

? "Key:        "+ikey

IF IsKeyFor(iname)                      && If index has FOR clause
   ifor = KeyFor(iname)                 && Get it
   IF ("" == ifor)                      && If it is null
      IF FERROR() # 0                   && Check for error
         ifor = "Error: "+FerrorTxt(ferror())
      ENDIF
   ENDIF
   ? "FOR clause: "+ifor
ELSE                                    && No FOR clause
   IF FERROR() # 0                      && Check for error
      ifor = "Error: "+FerrorTxt(ferror())
      ? "FOR clause: "+ifor
   ELSE
      ? "FOR clause: "+""none""
   ENDIF
ENDIF
RETURN

* FUNCTION FerrorTxt(error number from FERROR())
* Return the text for the associated error number
* returned from FERROR()
*
FUNCTION FerrorTxt
PARAMETER errno
DO CASE
 CASE errno = 2
   RETURN "File not found"
 CASE errno = 4
   RETURN "Too many files open (insufficient handles)"
 CASE errno = 5
   RETURN "Access denied"
 CASE errno = 6
   RETURN "Invalid file handle"
 CASE errno = 8
   RETURN "Out of memory"
 CASE errno = 25
   RETURN "Seek past beginning of file"
 CASE errno = 29
   RETURN "Disk full"
 CASE errno = 31
   RETURN "Error opening file, or EOF encountered"
 OTHERWISE
   RETURN "Unknown error"
ENDCASE
RETURN
```

Figure 3: This program uses the user-defined functions in Figure 2 to display some information for all *FoxPro* .IDX files in the current directory.

SAMPLE OUTPUT FROM FOXIDX.PRG

```
Filename:   CLIENT_I.IDX
Key:        client_id
FOR clause: "none"

Filename:   PROINST.IDX
Key:        STR(DISKNO,2)
FOR clause: "none"

Filename:   TEMP.IDX
Key:        CLIENT_ID
FOR clause: CLIENT_ID>"B"

Filename:   FOXUSER.IDX
Key:        Error: Access denied
FOR clause: Error: Access denied
```

Figure 4: Sample output from the FOXIDX.PRG program in Figure 3. The last request is denied, since the user is already using FOXUSER.IDX.

a FOR clause; otherwise, it returns .F. It also returns .F. if an error has occurred.

The Index options byte currently specifies either a CHR(8) or CHR(9) if the index has a FOR clause.

The IdxKey function returns the key expression for a given *FoxPro* index file. Like its IsKeyFor cousin above, it will return a null string if an error occurs. *FoxPro* also supplies the KEY() and SYS(14) functions to return the KEY expression for a given index file, but they require that the index file already be open. IdxKey has no such requirement. Be aware that all of the information in Figure 1 is subject to change in new releases of *FoxPro*.

A sample program that uses these functions is shown in Figure 3. This program will display the KEY and FOR expressions for all *FoxPro* .IDX files it finds in the current directory. A sample of the output produced by FOXIDX is shown in Figure 4. The FerrorTxt function in Figure 3 may also be useful for programming in *FoxPro*. It returns an error description for each error code returned by *FoxPro*'s FERROR() function. You might use it like this:

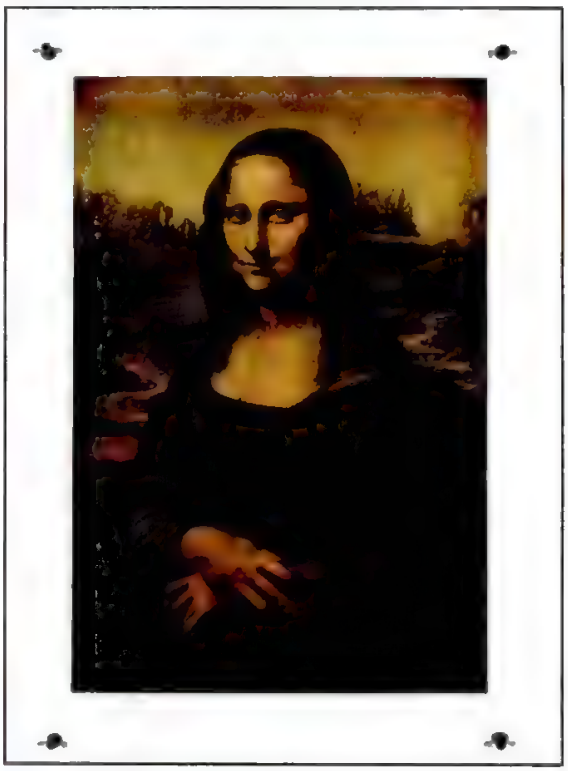
```
? FerrorTxt(FERROR())
```

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques and we'll pay you $50 for any that we print. Submissions must be made on-disk and accompanied by a printout. Mail your contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see access instruction on page 8). ■

Salvatore P. Ricciardi, a New York based consultant, is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.



True PostScript® printing for only $2,349*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments:

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of computer hardware.

POSTSCRIPT

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for $1,799*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 TI 66109

*TI suggested list price. **BYTE Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

AUTOMATE FILE OPEN

I think *Microsoft Excel* is the best all-around spreadsheet for the PC environment, but it has a few inadequacies.

One of these involves the way you start *Excel* under *Windows* 3.0. With the *Windows* Program Manager, everything is now a nifty icon. But if you want to open *Excel* with a specific spreadsheet, the Program Manager is not very convenient. You have three choices: load *Excel*, close Sheet1, and then open the file you want; create many *Excel* icons, each linked to a particular spreadsheet; or run File Manager and double-click the name of the spreadsheet you want to start *Excel* with.

None of these choices provides simplicity and flexibility. My solution is the Auto_Open macro shown in Figure 1. This macro includes two simple functions: **=OPEN?()** and **NEW(1)**. The OPEN function presents the File Open dialog box. If you choose to open a file, the macro stops right there. If you don't want to open a file, click Cancel or press Esc: The dialog box goes away and the NEW statement opens a blank worksheet named Sheet1.

I have used the Program Manager's Properties command to associate EXCEL.EXE with this macro sheet. Now every time I double-click my *Excel* icon, I start up with this Auto_Open macro.

Michael Tang
San Jose, California

PC MAGAZINE Mr. Tang's Auto_Open macro clearly falls into the "Why didn't I think of this one" category. If you want to go right to work on a particular spreadsheet, the macro spares you the trouble of closing Sheet1. And if you want to work with a brand-new sheet, all you have to do is click Cancel or press Esc. For good measure, the macro hides itself, so you don't have to be bothered looking at it.

If you're running *Excel* under *Windows*, Version 2, you won't be able to link Mr. Tang's macro sheet with a Program Manager icon. But you can still arrange to have *Excel* start every time with the macro.

If you're using the runtime version of *Windows*, simply start *Excel* by typing

```
EXCEL TANG.XLM
```

(Of course, you should substitute the name of your own macro sheet if you don't use TANG.XLM.)

If you're using the full version of *Windows* 2, make a backup copy of your WIN.INI file (just in case you inadvertently damage this essential file). Then use a plain text editor to open WIN.INI. Search for the heading [Microsoft Excel]. Under that heading, add the following line:

```
Open=C:\EXCEL\TANG.XLM
```

(Substitute the correct path and name of your macro sheet.)

Then be sure to save the file. When you start *Excel* at your next *Windows* session, the macro sheet should be loaded automatically.

FILEOPEN.XLM

```
     A
1  Auto_Open
2  =HIDE()
3  =OPEN?()
4  =IF(A3=TRUE,GOTO(A6))
5  =NEW(1)
6  =RETURN()
```

Figure 1: Start *Excel* with any spreadsheet while in *Windows* 3.0, using this macro.

- AUTOMATE FILE OPEN: Save several steps when you execute *Excel*.
- TRACK SPREADSHEET REVISIONS: Use this *1-2-3* macro to assign a consecutive number, the date, and comments to each version of a worksheet.
- NO MORE SERIAL DATES: Enter dates as text strings and let a *1-2-3* macro worry about converting them to serial values.

TRACK SPREADSHEET REVISIONS

I often prepare budgets, projections, and reports that undergo many revisions before I issue the final version. It is essential to identify each revision and to track the changes incorporated. But the process is a hassle, so I wrote the macro listed in Figure 2 to simplify identification and documentation.

The macro assigns a sequential number to each subsequent version of a spreadsheet. It then writes the revision number and date to a footer. The footer will appear on each page of the spreadsheet when you print it.

The macro also prompts you for documentation comments, which along with the revision number and date, are written to a separate ASCII disk file. You can print the file with any word processor or load it back into *1-2-3* with the /File Import command.

The main body of the macro lies in range A1..B12. The {LET} command in A3 increments the revision number each time you invoke the macro and deposits the result in REVISION_NBR (A1). The {CONTENTS} command converts the date (generated in A1) and the revision number to formatted strings. This conversion is necessary, because *1-2-3* accepts only strings in footers.

The instructions in B7 through B11 create the actual footer. The Z{ESC} erases any footer that may have been in effect before the macro was called.

The commands booted in cell B12 return the spreadsheet to READY mode. If you want the macro to print the spreadsheet after creating the footer, you need to change line 12 to

```
~QAGPQ
```

The FILE_WRITE subroutine in A6 prompts you to enter your documentation and then writes the data to disk. If you do not need this disk record, you should delete lines A6 and A14..B30; you'll still be able to use the macro to produce revision-identification footers.

The FILE_WRITE subroutine begins in B16 by checking to see whether you've assigned a name to the documentation file. The name is stored in B14. If that cell is blank, the macro branches to B19 and prompts you for a filename. Line 20 then opens a new disk file with the supplied filename.

If B14 is not blank, the macro opens the existing file, prompts you for the new documentation comments, and stores those comments in B15. The instruction in B22 then writes everything—the revision number, date, and documentation comments—to the file and ends the line with a carriage return and line-feed. Note that the file is opened in *append* mode. This means that the new comments will be added at the end of the existing file.

TRAKLOG2.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A              B
1    DATE_VALUE     @NOW
2    REVISION_NBR
3    \R             {LET REVISION_NBR,REVISION_NBR+1}
4                   {CONTENTS REVISION_STR,REVISION_NBR,3,0}
5                   {CONTENTS DATE_STRING,DATE_VALUE,10,114}
6                   {FILE_WRITE}
7                   /PPOFF(ESC)REVISION
8    REVISION_STR
9                   |LAST REVISED
10   DATE_STRING
11                  |DATE PRINTED @
12                  ~QQ
13
14   FILE_NAME      newfile
15   LOG_TEXT
16   FILE_WRITE     {IF @CELL("TYPE",FILE_NAME)="B"}{BRANCH NEW_FILE}
17                  {OPEN FILE_NAME,A}{BRANCH FILE_ERROR}
18                  {BRANCH AGAIN}
19   NEW_FILE       {GETLABEL "ENTER LOG FILE NAME - ",FILE_NAME}
20                  {OPEN FILE_NAME,W}{BRANCH FILE_ERROR}
21   AGAIN          {GETLABEL "COMMENTS ",LOG_TEXT}
22                  {WRITELN REVISION_STR&DATE_STRING&LOG_TEXT}
23                  {GETLABEL "ENTER Y TO ADD MORE COMMENTS LINES ",LOG_TEXT}
24                  {IF LOG_TEXT="Y"}{BRANCH AGAIN}
25                  {CLOSE FILE_NAME}
26                  {RETURN}
27
28   FILE_ERROR     {BEEP}
29                  {GETLABEL "COULD NOT OPEN DISK FILE",LOG_TEXT}
30                  {BRANCH NEW_FILE}
31
32   \N             {GETNUMBER "Set revision number to: ",REVISION_NBR}
33                  {LET REVISION_NBR,REVISION_NBR-1}
34                  {GETLABEL "Start a new log file? (Y/N) ",ANS}
35                  {IF @UPPER(ANS)="Y"}{BLANK FILE_NAME}
36                  {\R}
37
38   ANS
```

Figure 3: This tracking macro enhances its precursor in Figure 2. The new macro lets you reset the revision number and clear the log file using macro-driven prompts.

The instructions in B23 and B24 let you press Y to add more comment lines for each revision. This loop continues as long as you have more information to record. Pressing anything other than Y breaks the loop, closes the file, and returns control to the main macro.

If any of the file operations fail (for example, because you specify a drive that isn't ready or try to append comments to a file that doesn't exist), an error-trapping routine at B28 is invoked. FILE_ERROR issues a beep, notifies you that the file can not be opened, and returns the macro to B19. There, it will prompt you for a valid filename.

I usually give the documentation file the same name as the spreadsheet file, using the extension .LOG instead of .WK1. This practice makes it easy to find the documentation when I need it.

John Peace
Vernon, Connecticut

This macro is an excellent way to maintain an audit trail on the development of important *1-2-3* documents. The log file can keep a record of the dates on which changes were made,

TRAKLOG.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A              B              C        D        E        F
1    DATE_VALUE     @NOW
2    REVISION_NBR
3    \R             {LET REVISION_NBR,REVISION_NBR+1}
4                   {CONTENTS REVISION_STR,REVISION_NBR,3,0}
5                   {CONTENTS DATE_STRING,DATE_VALUE,10,114}
6                   {FILE_WRITE}
7                   /PPOFF(ESC)REVISION
8    REVISION_STR   ***
9                   |LAST REVISED
10   DATE_STRING
11                  |DATE PRINTED @
12                  ~QQ
13
14   FILE_NAME
15   LOG_TEXT
16   FILE_WRITE     {IF @CELL("TYPE",FILE_NAME)="B"}{BRANCH NEW_FILE}
17                  {OPEN FILE_NAME,A}{BRANCH FILE_ERROR}
18                  {BRANCH AGAIN}
19   NEW_FILE       {GETLABEL "ENTER LOG FILE NAME - ",FILE_NAME}
20                  {OPEN FILE_NAME,W}{BRANCH FILE_ERROR}
21   AGAIN          {GETLABEL "COMMENTS ",LOG_TEXT}
22                  {WRITELN REVISION_STR&DATE_STRING&LOG_TEXT}
23                  {GETLABEL "ENTER Y TO ADD MORE COMMENTS LINES ",LOG_TEXT}
24                  {IF LOG_TEXT="Y"}{BRANCH AGAIN}
25                  {CLOSE FILE_NAME}
26                  {RETURN}
27
28   FILE_ERROR     {BEEP}
29                  {GETLABEL "COULD NOT OPEN DISK FILE",LOG_TEXT}
30                  {BRANCH NEW_FILE}
```

Figure 2: This macro assigns a version number and the current date to each worksheet revision. An optional subroutine lets you incorporate comments that it writes to a text file.

the reasons they were made, and so on. When your document reaches its final form, you can use /File Import to merge the log file into the worksheet itself for permanent safekeeping.

To use the macro with a new worksheet, first choose /File Combine Copy to bring the macro into a blank area of the worksheet. Use /Range Name Labels Right to create cell names based on the labels in the macro's first column. Finally, set the cell named REVISION_NBR to one fewer than the first revision number you want to use. For example, if you want your first version number to be 1, set REVISION_NBR to 0. If you want it to be 0, set REVISION_NBR to –1. If you want to create a new log file, use /Range Erase to blank the cell named FILE_NAME.

If you want to automate the process of resetting the revision number and clearing the log-file name, use the macro shown in Figure 3. This macro adds some code to the end of Mr. Peace's macro. Simply press Alt-N, instead of Alt-R, to run the macro for the first time on a new worksheet. The additional code will prompt you for a starting revision number and then ask whether you want to open a new log file. Be sure to supply the first revision number you actually plan to use (not one fewer than that number), since the \N routine will do the subtraction for you.

As shown in Figure 2, Mr. Peace's macro can accommodate revision numbers up to 99. If you want to use three-digit numbers, change the argument 3 to a 4 in A3's {CONTENTS} command and add a space character at the end of line 7.

NO MORE SERIAL DATES

Many *Lotus 1-2-3* users find it monotonous to enter the date by typing @DATE; some may not even be aware that dates entered as text cannot be used in calculations. To solve both problems, I run the macro shown in Figure 4.

After it prompts you for a text-string date in the form MM/DD/YY, the macro uses @DATEVALUE to convert the string to a serial value. It then copies the value to the current cell (wherever that may be) and finally assigns the D1 (DD-MMM-YY) format to the entry.

Robert Abuhoff
New York, New York

DATE.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
\D      {GetLabel "Enter Date (MM/DD/YR): ",TDATE}
        {let NDATE,@datevalue(TDATE)}
        /cNDATE~~
        /rfd1~

TDATE
NDATE
```

Figure 4: Press Alt-D and type a text string date at the prompt. The macro will convert the string into a serial date value that you can use in formulas. The date will be displayed in DD-MMM-YY format.

DATE2.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
\D      {GetLabel "Enter Date (MM/DD/YR): ",TDATE}
        {if @iserr(@datevalue(TDATE))}{beep}{branch \D}
        {let NDATE,@datevalue(TDATE)}
        {if @cellpointer("width")<10}/wcs10~
        /cNDATE~~
        /rfd1~

TDATE
NDATE
```

Figure 5: The macro above expands on the one in Figure 4. It provides error-trapping formulas that prevent you from entering the date incorrectly or depositing the converted date into a cell that is too narrow.

People who use the Borland spreadsheet programs—from the very first version of *Quattro* on down the line—have enjoyed the convenience of being able to enter dates as ordinary text strings. These users have simply to type Ctrl-D, followed by the string. The software immediately converts the string into an appropriately formatted serial date value—one that can be used in arithmetic formulas.

Mr. Abuhoff's macro brings the same convenience to the Lotus world. As long as you have this macro in your library, you can forget about @DATE—at least when it comes to entering dates on the worksheet. Just type Alt-D and respond to the prompt that's displayed. The macro asks for a string in the form MM/DD/YY, but you can actually enter a text string that resembles any of *1-2-3*'s five date formats (with or without trailing zeros for single-digit months and days). To enter the first day of 1991, for example, your text string could look like any of the following formats: 01-Jan-91, 1-Jan-91, 01-jan-91, 1-jan-91, 01-Jan, 01-jan, Jan-91, jan-91, 1/1/91, 01/1/91, 1/01/91, 01/01/91, 1/1, 1/01, 01/1, or 01/01.

No matter how you type in a date string, the macro will always assign the Long International format to the entry. By default, that format is DD-MMM-YY. If you like your dates displayed in a different format, you can change the last line of the macro from **/rfd1~** to **/rfd2~**, **/rfd3~**, **/rfd4~**, or **/rfd5~**.

First, the macro offers no way to deal with entry errors. This is easily addressed: Simply use {IF} in conjunction with @ISERR to determine whether an invalid date string has been entered, and then branch back to the first line of the macro for a retry. You could add the error trap between the first and second lines.

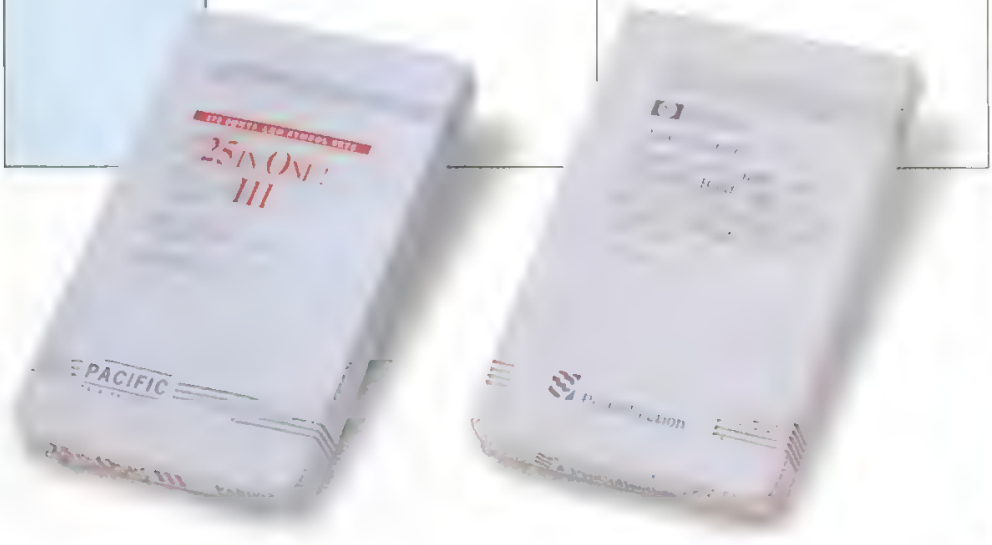
Second, if the cell width is less than 10, a date in DD-MMM-YY format will be displayed as a disconcerting row of asterisks. At some point in the macro—it doesn't matter where—you might want to determine whether the current cell is wide enough to accommodate the date you need to enter. Use @CELLPOINTER("width") to do the checking. If you discover that the cell is too narrow, your macro can change the cell width to 10. Figure 5 shows how this expanded macro might look.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

There's more to comparing LaserJet font cartridges than just the name

	Pacific Data Products 25 in One!™III	Hewlett-Packard ProCollection™
Number of fonts*	172	65
Number of landscape fonts	33	9
Presentation size fonts	14, 16, & 18 point	14 point
Price	$399	$299
Warranty	Lifetime	One year



Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Get more with Pacific Data Products' **25 in One! III**, the font cartridge for HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID, III and IIID printers. It offers more than twice as many fonts and symbols–including landscape fonts for printing documents horizontally and larger presentation-size fonts for eye-catching headlines and titles.

25 in One! III fonts are hand tuned for optimal legibility. It also includes math, scientific, tax and computer symbols, as well as full legal and international symbol sets. Your investment is always protected with a lifetime warranty.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4600**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

* Number of fonts based on point sizes, symbol sets, orientations, weights and styles. 25 in One! III is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

by
Costa Rodis

The Working Word

FASTER ACCESS IN WORDPERFECT

WordPerfect does not directly support extended memory. But you can run Version 5.1 much faster if you have 1MB or more of extended memory. Simply add the line

```
DEVICE = C:\VDISK.SYS 1024 512 64
 /E
```

into your CONFIG.SYS and then add the lines

```
MKDIR D:\WP51
COPY C:\WP51\WP.EXE   D:\WP51
COPY C:\WP51\WP.FIL   D:\WP51
COPY C:\WP51\WP{WP}.SET   D:\WP51
PATH D:\WP51
```

to your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

The new CONFIG.SYS line defines 1MB of extended memory as a virtual disk. Assuming that the C: drive is your boot disk and that the D: drive is the virtual disk, the commands in the AUTOEXEC.BAT create a *WordPerfect* subdirectory on the D: drive, copy the three files listed as *WordPerfect* files to this subdirectory, and define a path for the subdirectory. These three and other temporary overlay files together occupy about 810K of extended memory.

Once you set up CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, reboot your PC, and run *WordPerfect*, you'll immediately notice that its start-up is much faster. Note that you do have to be particularly careful when you use Setup (Shift-F1). If you want to change the setup parameters permanently, you have to start *WordPerfect* from its subdirectory on C:. Otherwise, the setup changes that you make will be effective only until you shut off your machine. This is because the changes are reflected in WP{WP}.SET in the virtual disk, which will be refreshed each time you turn on your computer.

Yuzuru Suzuki
Malden, Massachusetts

- FASTER ACCESS IN WORDPERFECT: Although the manual denies it, you can make use of extended memory to speed up the program.
- PHONE DIALING: Use a *WordPerfect* macro—instead of your fingers—to dial a number.

If you work on any DOS-compatible computer other than an 80386 or an 80486, *WordPerfect*—and just about any other program—does work much faster when you access it from RAM rather than from disk.

When using Suzuki's method, keep in mind that unless you indicate otherwise in Setup (Shift-F1, L), *WordPerfect* will save your files and timed backups to the current directory, which at this point is the virtual disk. Thus, if you don't take precautions, these files will disappear as soon as you turn off your PC. These days, you can make most word processing programs automatically save your files to a specific directory, but there are some programs that cannot. If you run such a program (or for that matter any version of *WordPerfect* below 5.1) and want to use extended memory, start your application from your files directory. For example, if your files are located in C:\WPFILES, change to that directory and then type D:\WP50\WP. *WordPerfect* quickly loads, and it will automatically save files to C:\WPFILES.

For those of you who are wondering what a files directory is, let's talk briefly about disk organization. During the installation of most word processing programs, you typically have the opportunity to choose where the program and its document files will be saved. But most people just follow the default settings provided by the software, which usually places everything in one directory. This is how *WordPerfect* operates. But sifting through 100 or so program files to find your own documents gets tedious mighty fast. And if one day you decide to delete old files or move them onto floppy disks, there is a good chance you'll accidently delete a program file.

What's the best way to avoid this problem—and get a performance increase from your hard disk to boot? Use a separate directory for your documents. I have *WordPerfect* configured to save files to a directory named C:\WPFILES. The result is a significantly faster file listing of nothing but what *I* have written. Similarly, I save my *Word* documents to C:\WORDDOCS, *MultiMate* documents to C:\MMFILES, *Word for Windows* files to C:\WWFILES, and so on. In fact, I use this method for *all* my programs, since it simplifies backups as well.

PHONE DIALING

There are a number of memory-resident utility programs that can pick a number off the screen and dial it on your phone via the computer's modem. The macro shown in Figure 1 lets you do the same task from within a *WordPerfect* document.

In order to use the macro, your printer must be set up to address the communications port used by your modem. To do this, Press Shift-F7 to bring up the print menu, S to select a printer, A for additional printers, and then choose "DOS Text Printer" from the list of dot matrix printers.

WordPerfect will then present the "Printer Select Edit" screen, which allows you to configure a printer. To start, select option 1 and change the printer name so that it starts with the number 0. The new printer will move to the top of the list. This way it will be easy for your macro to select the printer. You must also change the Port (option 2) to either COM1 or COM2—whichever one your modem uses. You'll

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment

The Working Word

then be prompted to add the communications parameters. I use 300 bps, 7 character bits, 1 stop bit, and even parity—although other settings should work just as well. Once the settings are adjusted, press the exit key (F7) to return to the previous menu.

Now you will need to change the name of your default printer so that it moves to the end of the list. In order to do this, simply insert the letter Z before the name. For example, my printer list starts with **0 dial com2** and ends with **Z Standard Printer**.

Once you are set up, you can go ahead and use the macro. In your document, place the cursor on a number that you want to dial and call up the macro. Note that the phone number cannot contain any blanks, but it is acceptable for it to contain hyphens and parentheses.

The macro will change printers to the new entry. It will then copy the phone number to the end of your document and precede it with the dial command used by Hayes-compatible modems. The copied line will be sent to the printer using the Block Print command. It may be a few seconds before you hear the modem dial, so you will have to be patient.

The macro will pause until you press enter. At that point, it will disconnect the modem and reset the printer default to the choice located at the bottom of the printer list.

Although the macro is not as powerful or fast as many telephone utility programs, it should meet the needs of many users. In addition, it can be combined with the *WordPerfect* Search and Sort commands to create a simple line-format telephone directory.

Robert F. Mouradian
Cincinnati, Ohio

On occasion we receive tips from readers that make us do a double take. After reading Mr. Mouradian's suggestion, I stared at the printer setup screen of *WordPerfect*, wondering why I hadn't thought of the idea.

I've altered Mr. Mouradian's macro to eliminate the step of renaming printers and to cut down on unnecessary cursor movements (such as copying the phone number to the end of the document). Creating a new printer definition for the modem is the only step one need take other than defining a macro. Mr. Mouradian could have used *WordPerfect*'s native macro programming language to define the printer, but his own method keeps the process simple and intuitive.

DIALIT.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{DISPLAY OFF}                                {;} Turn off display~
{Print}snMODEM{Enter}s{Enter}                {;} Select modem printer name~
{Word Right}{Left}"                          {;} add closing quote after number~
{Word Left}"+++""ATDT"                       {;} Insert Hayes dial command before number~
{Word Left}{Word Left}                       {;} Place cursor at beginning of number~
{Block}{Word Right}{Right}
{Search}"{Search}{Print}y                    {;} Print number and Hayes command to modem~
{Backspace}                                  {;} Delete end quote~
{Word Left}{Word Left}                       {;} Place cursor at beginning of Hayes command~
{Block}{Search}ATDT{Search}{Del}y            {;} Delete Hayes command~
{DISPLAY ON}                                 {;} Turn on display~
{PROMPT}Press ENTER to disconnect modem~
{PAUSE}                                      {;} Display instructions and wait~
{DISPLAY OFF}                                {;} Turn off display~
"+++""ATH"                                   {;} Type Hayes command to disconnect modem~
{Block}{Search Left}"+{Search}
{Left}{Left}                                 {;} Block disconnect command~
{Print}y                                     {;} Print command to modem~
{Block}{Search}H"{Search}
{Del}y                                       {;} Block/delete disconnect command~
{Print}snHP LaserJet III{Enter}s{Enter}      {;} Select normal default printer~
```

Figure 1: Put your cursor on the phone number you want, run this macro, and the macro will dial the number on your phone.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

Costa Rodis is a computer consultant in New York City.

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

CHANGING DOS COMMANDS

I'm using a DOS shell that supports a mouse. So when I wish to execute a program, I double-click on the program name in the file listing. Many times I'd like to clear the screen after running some program. Of course, I could enter CLS from the keyboard to get the job done, but I would like to do it with the mouse.

When DOS gets a command to execute, it first checks in its list of internal commands. If it doesn't find the command there, it then searches for a file of that name with a .COM, .EXE, or .BAT extension, in that order. With this in mind, I created an empty file called CLS.COM using REM > CLS.COM. When I double-click on CLS.COM, DOS executes its own internal CLS command. CLS.COM is never executed—it's used here only to pass the name CLS to the DOS shell. It could have been CLS.EXE, or CLS.BAT, as well. Best of all, an empty file occupies only an entry in the directory and doesn't use up any additional disk space.

Lee Swee Kee
Johor, Malaysia

- **CHANGING DOS COMMANDS:** This clever trick lets you mouse-click on DOS commands that don't exist as external programs.
- **STACKING COMMANDS:** This batch file runs several commands at once from the DOS command line.
- **BLANK LINES IN BATCH FILES:** The definitive word on using ECHO to write blank lines in your batch files.

PC MAGAZINE Of course you could do the same with any internal DOS command. Create a 0-byte .COM file with the same name and it will appear on your mouse menu. Don't forget the command-name order of precedence mentioned above. Internal commands come first, followed by .COM, .EXE, and .BAT. For example, if you have GO.COM, GO.EXE, and GO.BAT available, typing GO will always run GO.COM. Even if you spell out the extension and type GO .BAT or GO.EXE, DOS still runs the .COM file.

There *is* a way to create programs with the same name as DOS internal commands, but it involves patching COMMAND.COM. You must load a copy of COMMAND.COM into DEBUG and locate the name of the command you're interested in. For example, if you want to replace the CHDIR command, type the following line into DEBUG:

```
S CS:100 FFFF 'CHDIR'
```

DEBUG will report one or more addresses. Use the D command followed by the address where you want to dump the file—the correct address will be in the middle of a list of all the DOS internal commands. Replace the command name with lowercase letters, write the changed file, and quit.

Now you can install your own CHDIR .EXE program—perhaps it's a security-conscious version that requires a password before it will switch to certain directories. Whether you type `chdir`, `ChDir`, or any combination of upper- and lowercase, DOS uppercases your input to `CHDIR`. But DOS searches its command table in a case-sensitive way, so the new `chdir` entry in the table doesn't match. Since DOS won't find a CHDIR internal command, it will execute your CHDIR.EXE program.

STACKING COMMANDS

DOS doesn't let you enter more than one command at a time. But STACK.BAT (Figure 1) parses the command line into subcommands and executes each one. It uses the exclamation point (!) as the delimiter. Now, for example, you can enter a line like the following

```
STACK DIR *.BAT ! CHKDSK ! ECHO
 The job is done.
```

and STACK will take care of each command, one at a time.

Al Drillick
Brooklyn, New York

PC MAGAZINE STACK.BAT does about the same thing as the RUN.C program published in the Languages column of the September 12, 1989, issue. RUN.C uses the semicolon as a delimiter, and STACK uses an exclamation mark. Unlike RUN.C, STACK.BAT requires its delimiter to be separated from the commands by a space on either side. Note that with either program, you can't use redirection symbols in the command list.

The main loop in STACK.BAT processes each command-line parameter in turn using the SHIFT statement. Each SHIFT moves the second parameter to the first, the third to the second, and so on. A batch program can process every parameter by SHIFTing each one into the number-one slot.

STACK.BAT builds subcommands in the environment variable `stack_arg`. At the start, it clears this variable. Then as the loop processes each command-line parameter, it adds that parameter to `stack_arg`. If the parameter is an exclamation mark, it executes the subcommand and clears `stack_arg` for the next round. When the first parameter comes up empty, the batch file has used up all of the command-line parameters. Then, all that's left to do is execute the final subcommand and clear the environment variable.

STACK.BAT may not run as fast as RUN.EXE, compiled from RUN.C. But in terms of disk space, STACK.BAT is less than a cluster and RUN.EXE is 12K. I

STACK.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
@ECHO OFF
REM The environment variable stack_arg holds the subcommand
SET stack_arg=

:loop
REM If we reached a delimiter, execute the subcommand
IF '%1'==''' GOTO execute

REM Keep building the subcommand
SET stack_arg=%stack_arg% %1
GOTO shift

:execute
REM Call the subcommand we've built
CALL %stack_arg%
REM Clear for the next subcommand
SET stack_arg=

:shift
SHIFT
REM If there are more commands, loop through again
IF NOT '%1'=='' GOTO :loop
REM Otherwise execute the last subcommand
CALL %stack_arg%
SET stack_arg=
```

Figure 1: This routine parses the command line into subcommands and then executes each one, allowing you to stack up any number of commands—it's like an instant batch file.

think most people would agree that's a fair trade of speed for size!

BLANK LINES IN BATCH FILES

The first book I read on DOS showed how to use DOS's ECHO command to write blank lines to standard output. This gave me the ability to use blank lines to beautify batch file screen and printer output. Thus armed, I used blank lines liberally to improve readability of text and instructions displayed by my batch files.

The undocumented trick I learned worked with DOS 3.0 and earlier. You enter a line consisting of the ECHO command followed by two spaces and a carriage return into a batch file or at the DOS prompt, causing DOS to echo a space and carriage return to standard output. This, of course, looks just like a blank line.

When I upgraded to DOS 3.1, I discovered that this trick no longer worked. That's the trouble with using undocumented DOS features. Versions of DOS after 3.0 strip trailing spaces from the statement, leaving only the ECHO command. As a consequence, all my formerly blank lines just reported "ECHO is off," which is much worse than no blank line at all!

As a ploy to force DOS to implement the spacing I wanted, I substituted the statement ECHO. and accepted the single period at the beginning of otherwise blank lines as a necessary evil.

Suddenly, one of my edited batch file screens showed the elusive blank line, a line that should have started with a period, but didn't. Checking the batch file, I discovered I'd accidentally left the space out of the statement, which then read ECHO.. Apparently, COMMAND.COM will accept a period immediately after ECHO to force a blank line to standard output. This undocumented trick works in DOS, Versions 3.1 through 3.3. The characters \+":/ can also be used to work this miracle.

There isn't one syntax that will echo blank lines to standard output for *all* DOS versions, but the Alt-255 method works under *most* of them.

While there isn't a single syntax that will echo blank lines to standard output for all versions of DOS, one of these undocumented DOS tricks will work with any version 2.*x* or 3.*x*.

John M. Ferens
Seattle, Washington

I get a remarkable number of tiny submissions regarding how to echo blank lines in a batch file. The item above omits the most common method, which is to follow ECHO with a space and ASCII character 255. To create this character, hold down the Alt key, tap out 2 5 5 on the numeric keypad, and then release the Alt key. The ASCII 255 character displays and prints as a space, but in actuality it is *not* a space, so DOS doesn't strip it off. Another possible method is to ECHO an ANSI command that doesn't have any effect on the screen, such as the Save Cursor Position command.

Like the author of this item, I believed that no one approach would work for all DOS versions. However, in testing several methods with each DOS version from 2.0 through 4.0, I found that the Alt-255 method works under *every one* of them. For DOS 3.0 and earlier, ECHO followed by two spaces works, but ECHO followed immediately by a period doesn't. For DOS 3.1 and later, I found the reverse. Actually, ECHO followed by any of the characters +."/\:[] will echo a blank line in DOS 3.1 and up.

Echoing the ANSI Save Cursor Position command, which doesn't affect the screen, also works in any DOS version, provided ANSI is loaded. But why not use ANSI commands that *do* affect the screen? The whole point of ECHOing blank lines is to format screen output nicely, and with ANSI cursor-positioning and color-changing commands, you can make *truly* attractive screens. But that's a whole different story. . . .

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilites column). ■

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

CHECKING UNDER THE HOOD

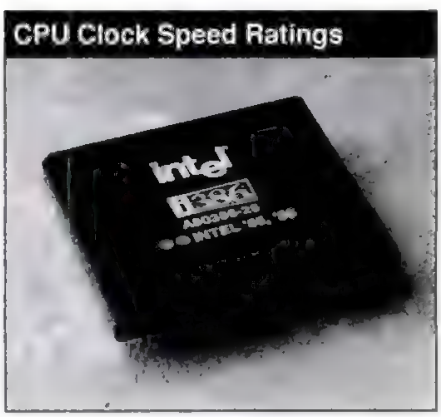
I recently purchased a 25-MHz 386 PC. When I took the cover off, I discovered that the CPU was rated for only 20 MHz. I called the manufacturer, who told me that the temperature range the chip is rated for is too conservative and that it should run fine at 25 MHz. What's the real story here? Should I demand my money back?

Kim Gardner
St. Louis, Missouri

PC MAGAZINE You should indeed get your money back. After a 386 is manufactured, Intel submits it to a rigorous series of tests (the exact nature of which is proprietary, so Intel won't disclose what the tests involve) that determines the chip's clock-speed rating—the maximum clock speed at which it should be run. The point to note here is that a CPU rated for 20 MHz *failed* a test at 25 MHz somewhere along the line. That's ample reason not to use it in a 25-MHz system.

It's probably true that Intel's tests are highly conservative. It's also true that you may run that CPU at 25 MHz for years and never encounter the glitch that Intel did. Still, the practice of running CPUs at higher-than-rated speeds is one that Intel strongly condemns. Ironically, the integrator who put your PC together probably didn't save that much money by using a slower chip. Right now, 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz 80386DXs all cost the same from Intel: $177 each in quantities of 1,000. Six months ago, the price of 20- and 25-MHz 386s differed by only $5—hardly enough to make a difference on a box with a $2,000-plus price tag.

You can tell what speed a 386 or other Intel chip is rated for by looking at the label on the top, as shown in Figure 1. A chip labeled 80386-25 is rated for 25 MHz, 80386-20 for 20 MHz, and so on. If you own a clone, it's not a bad idea to check the CPU to make sure what you bought was what was advertised. If it's not, don't be the least bit shy about sending it back for a refund.



PHOTOGRAPH: COURTESY OF INTEL CORPORATION

Figure 1: Intel CPUs are stamped with the rated clock speed (in MHz) following the number designating the type of CPU. This picture is of a 25-MHz 80386.

- CHECKING UNDER THE HOOD: Is the CPU in your machine the one you thought you bought?
- HARD DISK PROBLEMS: Avoid DOS's "Sector not found" message by periodically low-level formatting your hard disk.

HARD DISK PROBLEMS

Is it necessary to reformat a hard disk periodically? If so, why? Do hard disks have a problem retaining data over long periods of time?

Tim Merrill
Gainesville, Florida

PC MAGAZINE It is a good idea to reformat hard disks periodically. Not the high-level format DOS does, but a low-level format like the one that was probably done at the factory before your hard disk was shipped.

It isn't so much a matter of the magnetic media losing data. It eventually will, but with the retentivity (a measurement of how long magnetic media retains data) of today's hard disks, it would probably be many years before the effects of signal deterioration became noticeable. The reasons for reformatting have more to do with what happens to a hard disk over time as a result of normal, everyday use.

One of your hard disk's worst enemies is *drive alignment drift*, the tendency all drive heads exhibit to drift out of alignment as a result of mechanical wear and tear. As the heads creep, the radial position of sectors of data they write to the disk creeps also, but the sector ID headers, which lie between sectors, remain in the same positions.

These headers, which contain information the controller uses to locate sectors on the disk, are placed on the disk by the low-level formatting software. If the heads drift too far out of alignment, the controller may not be able to find the sector IDs. And if it can't find the sector IDs, it won't be able to locate sectors on the disk, either. When this happens, the controller flashes a message back to DOS that the read or write request failed. DOS responds with a "Sector not found" message and leaves you to your own devices to try to get at the data.

The effect of alignment drift is illustrated in Figure 2. The portion of the sector where data is stored is skewed, with respect to the sector ID headers, which remain where they were when the disk was last initialized. A new low-level format eliminates small alignment errors by rewriting the sector ID headers so that they line up with the sectors themselves, effectively calibrating the drive to compensate for drift.

Some drives are more resistant to alignment drift than others. Drives that use stepper motors to actuate the drive heads rely on mechanical precision to achieve repeatability in positioning the heads. When the head is told to seek a given track, the

stepper motor steps the head in or out a given distance and the controller assumes that the head is positioned correctly. This is called *open-loop* operation. *Closed-loop* actuators, however, use feedback from tracks stored on one side of one drive platter to position the drive heads (that's why some drives have an odd number of heads; the extra one is used for positioning, not for reading or writing data). These drives are somewhat less susceptible to alignment drift, because of this built-in ability to correct for small alignment errors. But even closed-loop actuators can't account for differential creep between the individual heads in a head cluster, while a new low-level format can.

It's also important to scan a disk for surface defects every now and then. Before a drive leaves the manufacturer, it's submitted to a thorough surface analysis, and bad sectors are marked off so that they won't be used. A list of bad sectors usually accompanies the drive out the door, so you can supply them to the formatting program, should you low-level format the drive later on. But more defects can develop over time. That's why it's equally important not to use just any low-level formatting utility, but one that submits the disk to a thorough read/write check as it does the formatting. Gibson Research (714-830-2200), makers of one such utility, *SpinRite II*, recommends that this test-and-format process be repeated every three months to keep drives free from defects and alignment-related problems.

There are plenty of other ills that can befall a hard disk as a result of normal use, many of which can be minimized (or averted altogether) by parking your hard disk's heads before you turn the power off. One problem is the damage the head inflicts on the disk's magnetic surface during takeoff and landing. Another is that the current that escapes the drive-head amplifiers when power is first applied is turned into magnetic impulses by the heads.

Yet another is a phenomenon endemic to stepper motor drives, where the heads are jerked violently sideways when power is applied—the result of randomly directed magnetic fields in the actuator coils. If you think this sounds like a formula for disaster, you're exactly right. That's why parking the heads is so important: Parking moves the heads over a landing zone—an area of the disk away from the data sectors—so that if surface damage does occur, no data will be lost as a result.

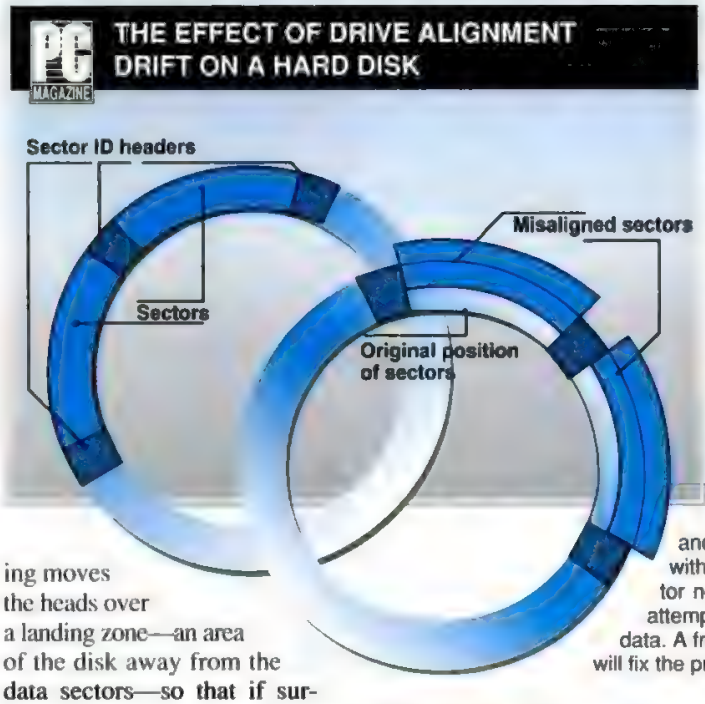


Figure 2: The sector ID headers, which the controller uses to locate sectors on the disk, stay where they were when the disk was last low-level formatted. The sectors themselves, however, drift slightly as a result of mechanical creep in the drive head mechanism. If this misalignment becomes severe enough, the drive controller won't be able to find the sector ID headers and DOS will respond with the message "Sector not found" when you attempt to read or write data. A fresh low-level format will fix the problem.

Over time, not parking the heads may result in damaged data sectors, damaged sector ID headers, or the development of new surface defects. A new low-level format will repair damaged ID headers. And a utility that tests for defects as it formats the disk will take care of surface defects by marking them so that data won't be stored there. If data sectors are damaged, however, your best defense is a good backup.

Modern hard disks and controllers possess the capability to correct small errors in reading data from disks using *Error Correction Codes*, or ECCs, which are stored on-disk alongside the data that makes up the sectors. But most ECCs can handle only 11 damaged bits of data per sector, and then only if the bits are contiguous. That's all the more reason to head problems off at the pass by reformatting the drive at regular intervals.

Interestingly enough, DOS can aggravate developing defect problems by not warning you that they're occurring. When the controller has to fix up data read from the disk using an ECC, the controller notifies the BIOS, and the BIOS notifies DOS that a fix-up occurred. What does DOS do? In an effort to be a good neighbor, it politely proceeds with business, not even pausing to warn you of a potentially dangerous condition on your hard disk.

If the problem becomes too big for the ECC to handle, DOS will finally tell you the sector is bad—but not before the part of the file stored in the affected sector or sectors becomes unrecoverable by conventional means.

Low-level formatting doesn't have to be a chore. There are several disk maintenance utilities that perform low-level formats nondestructively, leaving the data already on the disk intact.

SpinRite II is one; the *Norton Utilities* 5.0 is another. These programs also help you get the most out of your hard disk by testing for the optimum sector interleave (the physical separation of logical sectors on the disk to match the disk's speed of rotation to the rate at which the controller processes data) and applying the new interleave value while it low-level formats your disk. Despite the nondestructive nature of these programs, it's prudent to back up your hard disk before using them. The wide variety of drives and controllers available precludes the possibility that any program of this nature can work flawlessly on every combination of drive and controller.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. To have your questions answered, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer questions individually. ■

Seagate and Novell® Join Forces for First NetWare Ready® Disc Drives.

It shouldn't surprise you. Seagate and Novell together announce an important new development in storage for network computing. The first NetWare Ready® disc drives. NetWare Ready Wren® disc drives from Seagate.

Now truly NetWare Ready drives can be installed in minutes in network file servers for Novell systems. That saves you from the time and expense of lengthy CompSurf processing.

Only NetWare Ready Wren drives pass demanding lab tests by technical quality teams at both Seagate and Novell. The result is a special factory-recorded NetWare Ready signature that is immediately recognized by NetWare operating systems.

Not only have these drives undergone months of Novell's rigorous lab testing requirements, but Seagate's automated manufacturing and test processes ensure that every drive shipped meets the NetWare standard. Our family of NetWare Ready Wren drives is available now in 376 and 766 megabyte capacities. An additional series of Wren SCSI, half-height and full-height models – from 125 to 1,200 megabytes – is currently undergoing NetWare Ready qualification.

When Seagate and Novell join forces, NetWare operating system installers and managers know that two tough quality leaders have just made life easier.

For complete details, call Seagate at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550. We're ready when you are.

Seagate
The first name in disc drives

Novell, NetWare and NetWare Ready are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. The NetWare Ready logo is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Wren, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

V.32 Smorgasbord

UDS offers more choices, more features than any other modem builder

UDS, acknowledged by leading trade magazines and independent research organizations as the world's premier supplier of V.32 modems, offers more variations on the V.32 theme than any other manufacturer.

Every modem in the UDS V.32 family has the dial-up, full-duplex 9600 bps and associated fallback capabilities mandated by the CCITT recommendation. Beyond basic V.32 conformity lies a myriad of features and options. Among the user options available are:

PACKAGING – UDS V.32s may be ordered as board-level IBM plug-ins, in standalone packages or as central site rack-mountable cards.

THROUGHPUT – Selected models offer MNP® levels 4 and 5 for error control and data compression; others, in compliance with CCITT V.42 *bis*, offer MNP or LAP-M compression throughput rates up to 38,400 bps.

CONNECTIVITY – Sync-Up™ board-level versions of V.32s are available for various combinations of BSC, SNA and OS/2 host-to-remote communication for EDI, X.25, BSC, SNA and LU6.2 applications.

PC APPLICATIONS – V.32s are available in the FasTalk® configuration, designed especially for PC use.

INTERNATIONAL ACCEPTABILITY – Several versions of the UDS V.32 have already been qualified to non-U.S. operating standards, assuring their acceptability in multi-national networks.

Features and value make UDS the favorite choice for V.32s. For a look at the whole menu, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Created by Daymar Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.; OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines; Sync-Up and FasTalk are trademarks of UDS

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

MICRO CHANNEL MACHINES

I really enjoyed your feature on "Bus Wars" in the June 26, 1990, issue. After hours of debate, our company decided to standardize on Micro Channel architecture, but IBM doesn't offer a high-powered LAN server. We want to deal with a large company that offers good support and especially one that will be around for a long time. Can you recommend another Micro Channel computer vendor?

Marty Metcalf
Salt Lake City, Utah

PC MAGAZINE Our favorite Micro Channel computers come from NCR. This very well established company offers quite a wide range of Micro Channel machines, including 386SX desktops, multiprocessor floor-standing servers, and parallel-processing muscle machines based on Intel i386/i486 architecture.

In the PC Magazine LAN Labs we use the NCR PC486/MC33 as a high-performance OS/2 workstation and the NCR S486/MC33 as a *LAN Manager* 2.0 network server. Both of these machines can carry up to 64MB of RAM, and the server houses 5GB of disk storage. The ability to hold more than 16MB of RAM will become more important when Microsoft delivers a version of OS/2 with 32-bit addressing. Just loading a database server program and *LAN Manager* in the file server can eat more than the 16MB of RAM in many PCs.

The hard disk drives on these NCR machines are some of the fastest we've seen. The secret to their speed is a proprietary interface to their high-performance SCSI adapter.

NCR resells OS/2 and *LAN Manager* from Microsoft, so it can provide you with a full range of products and support.

MORE ON TWISTED-PAIR WIRING

I don't understand a comment you made in the September 25, 1990, Connectivity column. You warned that on a Token-Ring network using unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wiring, the entire network will go down if any of the four wires going to any single workstation develops a bad connection. But UTP Token-Ring networks use the same phantom-voltage protection and the same multistation access units (MAUs) with bypass relays that shielded twisted-pair (STP) rings use.

The only place where a single wire break can bring down the ring is on the main ring path (Ring Out to Ring In). This is a problem for both STP and UTP systems, and it can be avoided by using copper or fiber repeaters (IBM Models 8218, 8219, and 8220) or by using certain non-IBM MAUs that provide phantom-voltage protection on the main ring.

The main disadvantages of unshielded twisted-pair wiring are that it allows fewer stations per ring and a shorter ring length. The advantage is that it can be used for many different types of network connections, such as 10BaseT, ARCnet, and RS-423, whereas STP is typically used only for IBM products.

Mitchell Shnier
Toronto, Ontario Canada

- MICRO CHANNEL MACHINES: There's a good alternative to IBM for buying Micro Channel PCs.
- MORE ON TWISTED-PAIR WIRING: There are many variables to consider before using unshielded twisted-pair wiring for a Token-Ring network.
- IN-HOUSE TRAINING: Learn at your own pace with videotape and computer courses.

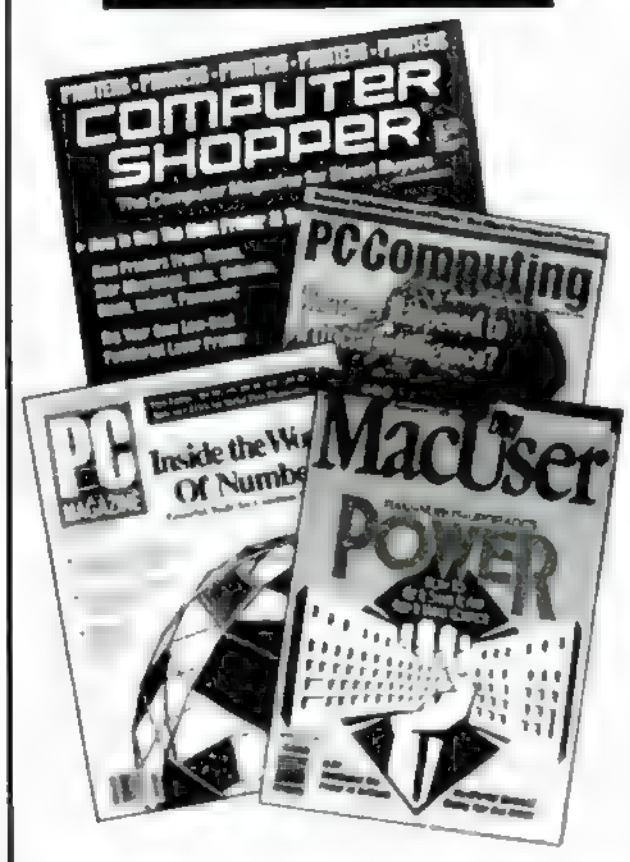
PC MAGAZINE My negative comments about the use of unshielded twisted-pair for Token-Ring wiring created quite a stir. Many readers did confirm that unshielded twisted-pair wiring previously installed for a PBX seldom provides reliable service for Token-Ring networks, particularly if the wiring uses the older "type 66" punch-down blocks.

On the other hand, as Mr. Schnier points out, my column was not entirely correct. And because the folks at Proteon make some of the most innovative products for Token-Ring, I took a dose of their strong medicine along with some tutoring about the reliability of the Token-Ring architecture. Similarly, technical people at Thomas-Conrad Corp. and IBM called to set me straight.

Phantom voltage is a voltage differential maintained between the transmit and receive wire pairs in a Token-Ring system. It exists in networks using either shielded or unshielded wiring. The 5-volt differential between the receive and transmit pairs activates the relay in the wiring hub or MAU that connects a node into the ring. If any wire between a node and the MAU breaks or shorts, the voltage differential disappears, the relay opens, and the ring carries on. So I was mistaken when I said that one broken wire could bring down the entire ring.

However, there are still many caveats for those who want to use unshielded twisted-pair wiring for a Token-Ring network—particularly in 16-megabit-per-second systems. Keep in mind that many of the variables—the number of nodes on the ring, the type of wiring, the signaling speed, and the wiring distance—are interdependent. A 4-megabit Token-Ring system can allow as many as 260 nodes to use as much as 100 meters each of shielded twisted-pair wiring to reach the MAU. But a 16-megabit system will have problems carrying the traffic for 70 nodes that use 80 to 85 meters of unshielded twisted-pair wiring each. These numbers are for ideal wiring systems, and most in-

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines:

PC MAGAZINE
PC/COMPUTING
COMPUTER SHOPPER
MACUSER.

Here's your choice to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus–we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call:

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano,
Ziff-Davis Publishing,
One Park Ave.- 5th Floor,
New York, NY 10016

Connectivity

stallations are by no means ideal.

The distance/station-count/cable/speed curves are complex. You must be particularly wary when you expand the ring to add new nodes. As each node enters the ring in the course of daily operations, the overall characteristics of the ring change. One station entering the network can turn out to be the straw that breaks the camel's back.

When you install unshielded twisted-pair wiring, you need to practice strict wiring discipline. The twists have to be kept tight through all the connections, to maintain the impedance of the wires. You can't allow any wire stubs or unterminated leads on the punch-down block to act as antennas for electrical noise, and you must avoid putting any other types of wire in parallel with the network cable. Several of the companies I talked to also cautioned against using the 25-pair wire bundles common in telephone systems.

The bottom line is this: Don't assume that the unshielded twisted-pair wiring already in your walls will work.

Other recommendations include using AT&T's Premise Distribution System as a wiring architecture and paying very close attention to the type of wire used in the system. As reader Evan Gamblin phrased it in his MCI Mail message, "Anyone who thinks UTP is all the same stuff, in terms of attenuation and cross talk, is in for a short career. There is at least a 100 percent difference in attenuation per meter between the best cable and generic Type 3 cable. When you design the network wiring, you must take the maximum allowable round-trip loss for the card, develop an attenuation plot for the cable, apply your own margin for safety, and draw your own conclusions." Some vendors recommend using what the industry calls Level 4 unshielded twisted-pair products, such as AT&T's Systimax, for best results in wire runs of over 50 meters.

So the bottom line is this: Don't assume that the unshielded twisted-pair wiring already in your walls will work for 10BaseT, ARCnet, or Token-Ring networks. Using unshielded twisted-pair wire in 10BaseT adds the reliability of a star wiring topology, which you don't get with thick or thin Ethernet, but I'm not yet convinced of its value in Token-Ring network installations.

IN-HOUSE TRAINING

First I was given the job of network supervisor. I arranged my own training and I think I know what I'm doing. Now I'm faced with the twin challenges of establishing an IBM SNA mainframe gateway and introducing *Microsoft Windows* onto networked PCs. Do you know of any videotape or computer-aided training systems in these areas?

Dale Lawrence
Detroit, Michigan

PC MAGAZINE We've found two courses that might be useful. The Saratoga Group offers the *SNA Desktop Seminar*, a self-paced, interactive, on-line system that teaches SNA using graphics, diagrams, and a question-and-answer format. The package includes an on-line quick-reference guide. At $695, this course makes a useful and economical addition to any organization's training library.

Microsoft sells an excellent training system for *Windows* users and programmers that includes videotape and programs. Our LAN Labs crew has been through the course and we found it easy to move through the information we already knew and to concentrate on what we wanted to learn. The entire *Windows* 3.0 training video retails for $2,995 and workbook materials for additional students are $249 each. An update kit for registered owners of the *Windows* 2.*x* video course is $495.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We are unable to answer letters individually. ■

SAI SYSTEMS

BETTER SERVICE...
BETTER QUALITY...
BETTER PRICES...
BETTER DELIVERY...
PLUS...3 YEAR SERVICE WARRANTY

CALL 1-800-331-0488

SAI 486/33 System

- 4 Megs RAM plus 128K Cache RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 330 MB 14 Msecs ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size steel Tower case w/6 Drive Bays

$5195

256K Cache Option **$149**
486 EISA Option **$1099**

SAI 286/12 System

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB IDE 28 Msecs Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 256K
- 14" 640 x 480 MONO VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full Size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$999

286/16 MHz Upgrade **$89**
Color VGA Upgrade $275

SAI 386/25 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 100 MB 25 Msecs IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$2295

Upgrade to 200MB **$450**

PC MAGAZINE

"SAI's desktop 486 is a solid basic machine at an Ultra Competitive Price.....A solid performer with name brand components.....Satisfying Service Policies."

PC Magazine
September 11, 1990

Our Commitments to Your Satisfaction

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Experienced Technical Support Personnel
- 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- Custom Configurations Available
- 3-Year Exclusive SAI Service Warranty
- 72-Hour Burn-in
- Hi-Tech Peripherals such as TEAC TOSHIBA CONNER Quimax
- No surcharge on Visa, MasterCard
- Credit cards not charged until order shipped
- APO FPO orders welcomed
- Free technical support and consultation as long as you own SAI products
- Commercial Leasing Available
- Free Mouse with each complete system

We Accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

NATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES:

1-800-331-0488
OR
1-800-248-0382

OPEN 6 DAYS FOR PHONE ORDERS
9:00 AM TO 7:00 PM

NOTE: Due to volatile DRAM market & 386 CPU, prices are subject to change.

For customer & technical support
Call (203) 929-4959
Each System Leaves Our Lab With A Quality Control Report
EASYLINK: 62908066

Currently exporting to Europe/USSR

SAI SYSTEMS LABORATORIES, INC.

87-105 Chatham Road
Suite #314
Kowloon Hong Kong
Ph. 852-7394276
Fax 852-7398048

911 Bridgeport Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484
U.S.A.
(203) 926-0374
FAX: (203) 929-6948

SAI 386/33 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB IDE 14 Msecs Drive
- 64K Cache RAM w/Intell Controller
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size AT case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$2995

330 MB Hard Drive Upgrade **$695**

SAI 286/12 LCD VGA Portable

- 1 Megs RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB 25 Msecs IDE Drive
- LCD Super Twist w/backlit screen
- 640 x 480 LCD VGA
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 86 key Tactile Click Keyboard

$1645

CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS

SAI 386SX/16 System

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB IDE 28 Msecs Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 256K exp to 512K
- 14" 640 x 480 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full Size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$1495

80 MB Hard Drive Upgrade **$199**

COMPUADD 810

CompuAdd's Lowest

$495

CompuAdd 810 Features:

- NEC V20 microprocessor rated at 10MHz (4.77 MHz, 7.15MHz, and 9.54MHz)
- 640KB dynamic RAM
- Built-in
  dual diskette drive controller
  dual IDE hard drive inteface
  two serial ports (one 9-pin; one 25-pin)
  game port interface (cable required)
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- Piezoelectric sound generator
- 8087 math coprocessor socket
- Real-time clock socket
- Five-slot riser assembly allows easy access to three full-size and two half-size XT expansion slots
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Supports monochrome, CGA, EGA, or VGA video
- System Utilities and Diagnostics Diskette
- **810 Base System Price:**
  $495 (64700)
  Lease as low as $20/month

Optional: MGA, CGA or VGA monitor and adapter 20MB or 40MB hard drive, fax, modem and other accessory boards, mouse, joystick or other input devices

810 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CVG	CVGA
No Hard Drive	*64701* - $590	*64706* - $730	*64711* - $940
20MB	*64702* - $865	*64707* - $1005	*64712* - $1215
40MB	*64703* - $955	*64708* - $1095	*64713* - $1305

Call Today

for a FREE CompuAdd color catalog with incredible values on hundreds of other PC products.

The CompuAdd 810 is entry-level priced — as low as $495 — so that even a student can afford it! Yet this XT-compatible machine is powerful enough for working-world tasks!

The reliable, high-performance NEC V20 microprocessor makes the CompuAdd 810 the perfect choice for doing homework assignments or computerizing an office on a tight budget. The 810 comes fully loaded with 640KB RAM so you can handle the most popular applications, from word processing to spreadsheets to games.

The CompuAdd 810 works with equal efficiency as a standalone PC or as a networked workstation. Without spending a lot of money, you can set up additional accounting and word processing stations, expand your office network or use the 810 as part of a fax system. At this incredible CompuAdd value, you can add a PC at home for those occassional after-hours work sessions.

Call 800-298-9888

800-387-3266 | *95-800-010-0401* | *0800-373535* | *0130-6009* | *140-364-675*

COMPUADD 212

Prices Ever! Hurry!

$695

Functionality, versatility and practicality — plus one of the best computer values anywhere — that's what you get in the AT-compatible CompuAdd 212.

Dependable 80286-based systems are still the workhorses of most office computer installations. The CompuAdd 212 continues to be one of our best selling computers — as low as $695! Thousands of proven and useful software programs have been written for AT-compatible computers. You can choose from the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics and project management software.

Powered by an 80286 processor running at 12.5MHz, the economically-priced CompuAdd 212 plows through the toughest projects with speed and efficiency. It comes with 512KB RAM, expandable to 4MB on the motherboard. That means you can run sophisticated MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO™ XENIX and Novell applications. Or use the CompuAdd 212 as a dependable, high-performance workstation on your office network.

Get your hands on two of the best computer values you'll find anywhere — the XT-compatible CompuAdd 810 and the AT-compatible CompuAdd 212. Visit one of the 89 CompuAdd Superstores—call today for the location of one near you! Or call today —**toll free** — and ask for a FREE copy of CompuAdd's color catalog with hundreds of PC products.

CompuAdd 212 Features:

- 80286 microprocessor rated at 12MHz (7MHz, 12MHz)
- Built in
  dual diskette drive controller
  dual IDE hard drive interface
  parallel port
  game port interface (cable required)
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 80287 (10MHz) math coprocessor socket
- Real-time clock/calendar
- Five-slot riser assembly allows easy access to three full-size 16- bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 512KB DRAM, expandable to 4MB on the motherboard, using 1MB SIMMs
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Supports monochrome, CGA, EGA or VGA video
- **212 Base System Price:**
  $695 (64730)
  Lease as low as $28/month

Optional: MGA, CGA or VGA monitor and adapter 20MB or 40MB hard drive 1MB SIMMs for memory upgrades, fax, modem and other accessory boards, mouse, joystick or other input devices

212 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*64732* - $1259	*64742* - $1569
80MB (19ms)	*64733* - $1529	*64743* - $1839

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). C.O.D. ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $5; shipping outside the contiguous United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1672 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Fax: 512-335-6236
Tech Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

Call 800-289-9888

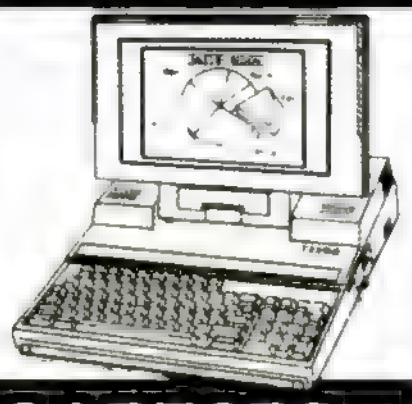
Key Code 816

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

EXCEL MICRO

CELEBRATING 6 YEARS OF SERVICE

714-272-0500



LAPTOPS

LEADING EDGE

386SX- 40MB VGA: 1MB/2MB 1899/1999

MITSUBISHI

MP286L-20MB EGA: 640k/2.6MB 1649/1999
MP286L-40MB EGA: 640k/2 6MB 2149/2499

NEC

NEW UltraLite 286V:20MB/40MB ..... CALL
ProSpeed 286-40MB 1MB/2MB 2979/3179
286-100MB.1/2/5MB 3569/3769/4169
386SX-40MB 1/2/5MB 3349/3549/3949
386SX-100MB.1/2/5MB 3699/3899/4299
386-40MB.2/4/6MB 3995/4195/4495
386-100MB.2/4/6MB 4499/4799/5099
386CSX Color:40MB/100MB 5095/5695

PANASONIC

CF-150B w/ carry case 599
CF-170/CF-270 ..... CALL

SHARP

PC 6220:20MB VGA 2499
PC 8081:Color 80MB ..... CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM2000 NoteBook 286/20MB VGA 2399
TM3000 NoteBook 386....NEW ..... CALL

TOSHIBA

T1000 512k/ with 768 card 629/869
With 1200 Toshiba Int Modem ..... Add 60
T1000SE: 1MB/3MB 929/1189
T1000XE: 1MB/3MB 1349/1619
T1000LE-20MB.1MB/3MB 1549/1819
T1000LE-20MB.5MB/9MB 2279/2579
T1200XE: 1MB/3MB 1949/2099
T1600-40MB:1/3/5MB 2099/2249/2399
T1600X-40MB 1/3/5MB 2129/2279/2425
T2000SX-20MB.1MB/3MB 3079/3349
T2000SX 20MB 5MB/9MB 3819/4119
T2000SX-40MB.1MB/3MB 3379/3649
T2000SX-40MB 5MB/9MB 4125/4425
T3100SX-40MB.1MB/3MB 3499/3649
T3100SX-40MB 5MB/7MB 3799/3949
T3100SX-80MB 1MB/3MB 3679/3829
T3100SX-80MB 5MB/7MB 3979/4129
T3200SX-40MB.1MB/3MB 3099/3249
T3200SX-40MB 5MB/7MB 3399/3549
T3200SX-120MB 1MB/3MB 3699/3849
T3200SX-120MB:5MB/7MB 3999/4149
T5200-100MB.2MB/4MB 4799/4949
T5200-100MB 6MB/8MB 5099/5249
T5200-200MB.2MB/4MB 5299/5449
T5200-200MB 6MB/8MB 5599/5749
T5200C-200MB 2MB/4MB 5899/6049
T5200C-200MB 6MB/8MB 6199/6349

DESIGNER Carry Case with shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries and portable printer, etc. 99

NETWORKING

DCA/IRMA
Full Line ..... CALL
STANDARD MICRO
Arcnet Hub: Active/Passive 299/79
Arcnet Intelligent Hub:
Coax/Twin Pair 479/589
Coax PC 130/PS110 ..... 119/369
Coax PC 270E w/instal kit 155
Coax PC 500 16 bit: WS/FS 259/329
Coax PC 550 16 bit: WS/FS 289/349
SYNOPTICS
Full Line ..... CALL
TIARA
Arcnet Hub: Active/Passive CALL/49
Arcnet Lancard/A: 8 bit/16 bit 89/249
Ethernet Lancard/E: 8 bit/16 bit. 189/329
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethercard plus
8 bit with 8k / 32k 179/199
16 bit / 16 bit MCA 249/279
XIRCOM
Pocket Arcnet Adapter 279
Pocket Ethernet Adapter 429
Pocket Token Ring Adapter 649

MONITORS

CORNERSTONE Dual Page
19"/ 19" Non Glare 1749/1949
Grey : 4 / 16 level 1899/2399
MITSUBISHI 1381 14" 409
NEC 2A 14" SVGA 449
3D 14" SVGA 649
4D 16" SVGA 979
5D 20" SVGA 2299
PANASONIC C1381 14" 469
M1500 15" w/adapter 1149
M1900 19" w/adapter 1399
PRINCETON GRAPHICS Ultra
12"/14"/16" 479/529/859
SEIKO 1440 14" SVGA 519
1450 14" SVGA 639
SONY 1304 14" SVGA 549
1606 16" (1280x1024) 1969
1953 19" (1280x1024) 2449
VGA 9 to 15 Pin Connector 20

PLUS HARD CARDS

40MB/80MB 349/569
XL- 50MB 379
XL-105MB 649

WORLD PORT

2400 Portable 239
24/96 FAX/Modem 439

NEC

P6200 449

TOSHIBA

T1000 MODEM
1200 Internal

65

DISPLAY CARDS

Color Graphics w/Par port 49
Mono Graphics w/Par port 49
ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/512k 235
HERCULES
Graphics Station I/II 629/929
NEC Graphics Engine 16 599
Graphics Engine 256 899
NUMBER NINE
Graphic Xcelerator Level 1 599
G X Level 2-5.XT/PS2 ..... CALL
Pepper Sgt Plus 1399
PepperPro 1024/16 1249
PepperPro 1024/256 1599
PepperPro 1280 2099
PepperPro 1280XP 2199
ORCHID
ProDesigner II 1MB 325
SIGMA DESIGNS
VGA Legend 1MB 349
VIDEO-7
VGA 1024i 512k 229
V-RAM VGA 512k 349

BUSINESS MAY BE SLOW... BUT OUR PRICES ARE LOW

★ & SHIPPING IS FREE ★

★Prepaid orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Some heavy items such as monitors & printers may not be free. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ SLT 286 1MB/4MB 175/599
LTE 286 1MB/2MB 149/179
HEWLETT PACKARD: IIP & III
1MB/2MB/4MB 99/139/229
HP II & IID
1MB/2MB/4MB 99/139/229
LEADING EDGE
LT 386SX 1MB 129
MITSUBISHI
286Laptops 2MB 379
NEC ProSpeed
286 1MB/4MB 209/499
386SX 1MB/4MB 209/499
386 2MB/8MB 279/999
386CSX 2MB ..... CALL
SHARP P5220 1MB 199
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
NoteBook 1MB 199
TOSHIBA T1000 768k Card 249
T1000SE/XE/LE 2MB 279
T1000LE 4MB/8MB 749/1049
T1200XE 2MB 159
T1600/T1600X 2MB 159
T2000SX 2/4/8MB 279/749/1049
T3100E 2MB 199
T3100SX 2MB 159
T3100SX 4MB (Max 13MB) 399
T3200SX 2MB 159
T3200SX 4MB (Max 13MB) 399
T3200 3MB 299
T5100 2MB 199
T5200 2MB 159
T5200 8MB (Max 14MB) 899
ZENITH SuperSport 286 1MB 149
SX-2MB Alpha/Beta 229/239

CHIPS, ETC

SIMMS/SIPPS
1MB x 9: 70/80 ..... 79/75
4MB x 9: 80 349
CYRIX Math CoProcessors
83D87-16 269
83D87-20 329
83D87-25 439
83D87-33 499
INTEL
80287 XL 199
80C287A 279
80387SX 16/20 ..... 299/329
80387DX 16/20 ..... 339/379
80387DX 25/33 ..... 479/579

MISC

CALCOMP The Wiz 149
Wiz Pen/Wiz Templates 59/CALL
KEYTRONIC KB 101 Plus 69
LOGITECH Series 9 Bus/Ser 99
Trackman Bus/Ser 99/99
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser 99
LAPLINK II / III 59/99
5TH GEN Logical Connection 449
APC Smart UPS400 349
DATASHIELD SS700 899
SERIAL Connector:9 to 25 pin 19
BACKUP Tapes/Cartridges ..... CALL

PURCHASE ORDERS

Subject to Credit approval. Fortune 1000, Universities & Government Institutions. Call for details

MODEMS

EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int 159
2400 MNP5 Ext 199
2400 PS/2 Int 179
EXCEL 2400 Int/Ext 75/95
HAYES 2400 V42 Int 389
2400 V42 Ext 439
9600 V42 Int/Ext 539/669
INTEL 2400 PS2 Int 239
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 169/229
9600 V42 Ext w/SW 499
MEGAHERTZ for LAPTOPS
2400 INTERNAL with Software
Compac LTE 159
Toshiba No slot 135
Toshiba In slot 139
NEC ProSpeed 149
Zenith 181,183,SP,SP286 149
MITSUBISHI LP 2400 Int 249
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 169/199
2400 PS2 Int 259
PROMETHEUS
2400 Mini Pocket 139
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 179/199
TELEBIT
T1000- 9600 Int/Ext 499/519
T1500- 19.2 V42 599
T2000- 19.2 SDLC Ext 869
T2500- 19.2 V42 & PEP 979
Trailblazer Plus: 19.2
Int/PS2/Ext 779/819/949
TOSHIBA 1200 Int T1000 99
2400 In slot 219
No slot 249
UDS/Motorola
FasTalk 19.2 V42 ..... CALL
US ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 MNP5 Int 279
Courier 2400 MNP5 Ext 315
2400 PS2 MNP Int 199
HST 14.4 V42 MNP5
Int/Ext 509/539
9600 Full Duplex V42 MNP5
Int/Ext 569/599
HST V42 MNP5 Dual Standard
Int/Ext 799/849
WORLD PORT 2400 Portable 239
2400 MNP5 Portable 339
2405 MNP5 Toshiba Int 299
ZOOM 2400 Int/Ext 89/99
2400S Int w/SendFax 99
2400 V42 Ext 185

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000 545
DS 3000 w/OCR SW - ReadRight 695
COMPLETE PC Full page Scanner 499
DEST Personal Scan w/OCR 679
PC 3000 Solution Pac 1499
PC 3140 Solution Pac 1899
HEWLETT PACKARD
ScanJet Plus. Specify I/F 1399
LOGITECH ScanMan+ XT/AT/PS2 199
ScanMan Plus. PS2 50 & up 249
MICROTEK 300G:XT or PS2 1199
300Z Color & Grey Scale:XT or PS2 1699
400G: XT or PS2 2499
PANASONIC RS 505U / RS 506U 759/999
Interface for 505&506 XT/PS2 ..... 229/329
RS 307U 969
Interface for 307U XT/PS2 ..... 349/429
SHARP JX 100/JX 300 ..... CALL

BACKUP & DRIVES

UNLESS STATED MEDIA NOT INCLUDED

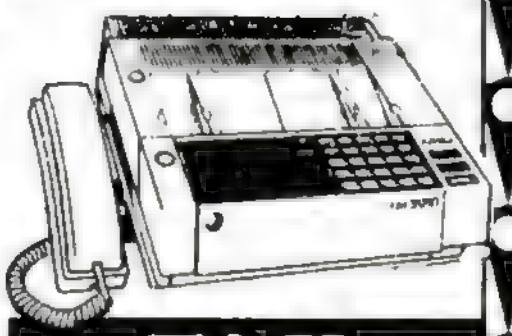
ARCHIVE
40MB XL w/tape Int/Ext 279/369
80MB XL w/tape Int/Ext 375/485
COLORADO JUMBO Backup
120MB Int w/tape 269
120MB Ext w/tape 379
CORE Tape Light 300MB
Int w/tape XT/PS2 ..... 379/399
Ext w/tape. XT/PS2 ..... 519/529
IRWIN Int 40MB/80MB 349/449
MAYNARD
MaynStream:Uses Cassette
XT 60MB Int/Ext 639/779
XT 150MB Int/Ext 849/929
PS2 150MB Int/Ext 939/1029
Cassette/Cartridge 29/40
MaynStream:Uses Cartridge
XT 250MB Int/Ext 1169/1269
PS2 250MB Int/Ext 1199/1299
MOUNTAIN
152MB w/Mach II Int 649
FLOPPY: SONY, TEAC or TOSHIBA
3.5" 1.44MB 77
AT Rate Add 5
TEXAS INST T2000 Floppy Ext 189
TOSHIBA T1000XE 3.5" Ext 199
EXTERNAL FLOPPY & Controller
FOR PC / XT / AT / 386
3.5": 1.44MB 189
5.25":1.2MB 195
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 1.2MB
IBM PS/2 Most Models 179
COMPAQ LTE/SLT 179/185
MITSUBISHI 286L 179
NEC ProSpd 286/386SX 179
TOSHIBA Most Models 175
ZENITH SuperPort/286 179
HARD DRIVES: EXT for LAPTOPS
40/80MB 699/999
100/200MB 1199/1599
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
HC II 40MB/80MB 349/569
HC II XL:50MB/105MB 379/649
Impulse 40/80 ..... 349/529
Passport 20/40 ..... 399/549

CD ROM

NEC: CDR35 Portable 375
Battery Pack:CDR35 75
CDR82 Int- Half Ht 555
CDR72 External 625
CDR I/F Kits. XT/PS2 ..... 139/219
PANASONIC 940MB 5.25"
LF-5014 Worm Int 1950
LF-5010 Worm Ext 2150
Worm Cont: XT/PS2 ..... 269/649
SONY 600MB 5.25"
CDU-510 Int 629
CDU-7101 Ext 759
Interface Card ..... CALL
TOSHIBA CD ROM Sub System
PC: Int/Ext 699/729
For PS/2: Int/Ext 829/929

FOREIGN ORDERS

FAST and reliable. Door to Door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service Low shipment charges. Major Credit Cards accepted Fax:714-272-9201



FAX

AUDIOVOX 110/220 volt 50/60 Hz
AFX 2000/3000 ..... 479/579
CANON FaxPhone 20/23 ..... 569/729
FaxPhone 26/35 ..... 879/799
EPSON F2000/F3000 ..... 529/579
MURATA M1850 599
PANAFAX PD120E 569
PD160E/PD170E 659/949
UF160/UF170 ..... 699/899
PANASONIC KXF50/KXF90 ..... 449/549
KXF110/KXF220 ..... 849/899
SAMSUNG FX1010 399
FX1100/FX2010 ..... 429/479
SHARP FO215/FO-230 ..... 499/569
FO-333/FO-510 ..... 669/739
TOSHIBA T3450 639
T3750 669
AutoSwitch I: Hook Fax & Phone to single phone line 139
AutoSwitch II. Hook Fax/Phone/Modem & Answer Machine to single line 169

FAX +

COMBO 2400 Modem & 9600 Fax 169
COMPLETE PC Fax Board 9600 289
Portable Fax 9600 293
Voice Mail System only 249
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System 399
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem
Internal / External 259/329
FRECOM Fax96/One Liner 169/269
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 199
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 325
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 459
INTEL SatisFAXtion 9624 385
MEGAHERTZ 2496 Fax / Modem
Internal for Toshiba 359
R & D 2496 Fax/Modem
Int for Toshiba with MNP5 379
WORLD PORT 2496 Fax/Modem
Portable 439
Toshiba Dedicated slot 449

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E 319
DICONIX 150 plus parallel 319
With 3', 6' or 10' cable 335
Color4 Par 849
IBM PropPrinter II 265
ProPrinter II XL 345
HEWLETT PACKARD DeskJet 500 479
DeskJet/PaintJet XL 1069/1849
HP IIP/III/IIDIIID ..... CALL
HP Genuine Toner: IIP/III 85/95
NEC P2200 XE/P5300 ..... 239/529
P6200/P6300 ..... 449/589
LC860+/LC890 ..... 1869/3149
LC890XL 3799
SilentWriter2 Model 90 ..... CALL
260/290 ..... 1649/2449
ColorMate 190 ..... CALL
OKIDATA 182 225
320/321 ..... 329/459
390 PLUS/391 PLUS 459/619
PANASONIC 1124/1624 ..... 299/379
LASER 4450/4455 ..... 1349/2399
SEIKO Smart Label Printer 169
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MicroLaser Standard 1129
PS 17/ PS 35 ..... 1449/1799
TOSHIBA
Express Writer 420/440 ..... 329/449
PageLaser 6 899

FONTS

ADOBE PostScript 295
Illustrator for Windows 295
Streamline Windows 245
Type Mngr for Windows 75
Type I/II 241/242
TypeSet I/II/III 71/72/73
I Q ENGINEERING ..... CALL
PACIFIC DATA
Bar Code:IIP/IID/III 335
Headlines 215
PacificPage:IID/IIP/III 335
PacificPage PostScript II 345
25 in One 275

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min $6) for COD. DISCOVER, MC/VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50). CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED

EXCEL MICRO • 1167 SIXTH ST. • BLDG 9 • CALIFORNIA 91760

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 823

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

Best Buy

PC/XT Kits

KALOK

20Mb KL320 40ms $199

30Mb KL330 40ms $229

40Mb $269
KL343 28ms IDE 16 bit hard/floppy controller with adaptor.

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware

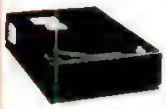
Card Drive™

Card Drive 20 KL320 40ms $249
Card Drive 30 KL330 40ms $269
Card Drive 50 ST157R 28ms $339
Card Drive 65 MK134 22ms $399

Card Drives use quality Kalok, Miniscribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!

MITSUBISHI 44Mb



- 25ms
- MFM
- Rotary Voice Coil

$299

MR535

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software.

CONNER

Performance Kits

40Mb CP3044 25ms $ 299
80Mb CP3184 25ms $ 499
104Mb CP3104 25ms $ 529
209Mb CP3204 16ms $ 899

YOU GET - 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non-operating shock •Dual Cables •Mounting frame •Grey and Black Bezels

TAPE BACKUPS

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

60Mb/120Mb With data compression

$249

TOSHIBA

FLOPPY DRIVES

	Toshiba	TEAC
360K	$54	$59
720K	$59	$64
1.2Mb	$69	$74
1.44Mb	$69	$74

65Mb MK134FA
RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH

Bare Drive	$319
IBM PC/XT KIT	$369
IBM AT KIT	$399

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software, and installation manuals.

104Mb MK234FCH
IDE • 22ms 5 1/4" • FH

$499
IBM 16 bit KIT
Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

CD ROM-OPTICAL

	Internal	External
CHINON	$449	$599
TOSHIBA	$629	$749
PACKARD BELL	N/A	$599

YOUR OPTICAL EXPERTS
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED

- ☐ WORM
- ☐ REWRITABLE
- ☐ CD ROM
- ☐ JUKEBOXES

You name it, we have it, can ship it, *and* support it!

Seagate

40Mb ST251-1 $249 • 28ms MFM

65Mb ST277R-1 $269 • 28ms RLL • 28ms MFM

IMPRIMIS

A Part of Seagate Technology

80Mb ST296N $329 • 28ms SCSI

All bare drives.

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

160Mb MC1654
16ms Half Height $995

340Mb MC1664
14ms Half-Height $1545

660Mb MC1568
16ms Full-Height $2095

1 (SCSI Only) Gigabyte MC1598
14ms Full-Height $2995

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight — Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth St.
Dept.JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: 602 350-1128

MMC

SALES

U.S. and Canada
(800) 767-DISC

Order Status: 800-729-4490
FAX: 602-829-9193

APO/FPO
602 350-1145

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

PURCHASE ORDERS
Corporate • Government • Institutional
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

VISA MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20 (some conditions may apply). Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. All Sales guaranteed under conditions stipulating & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

JA012991

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEED ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	LTE286/40	2775
COMPAQ	SLT386/120MB VGA	5289
SHARP	PC6220 286/VGA/20MB	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286LP 20MB/40MB	1795/2149
TEXAS INSTRUMENT	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	294/375/298
DTK	8086/286/386/486 ... CALL FOR CUSTOM QUOTES	

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO DJ-10	40-120MB INT TAPE DRIVE	249
COLORADO DJ-20	120-250MB INT TAPE DRIVE	349
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	269/CALL
MAYNARD	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	1654-7 161MB ESDI 16 ms	849
MICROPOLIS	1664-7 345MB ESDI 14ms	1369
MAXTOR LXT200A	206MB IDE 3.5" 15ms	799
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40MB MFM 5.25" 28ms	242
SEAGATE	ST157A 40MB IDE 3.5" 28ms	245
SEAGATE	ST1102A 88MB IDE 3.5" 19ms	465
SEAGATE	ST1144A 124MB IDE 3.5" 19ms	515
CONNOR ALL MODELS		CALL
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	79
PLUS HARD CARD II XL		NEW

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287XL	189
INTEL	80387SX	288
INTEL	80387-16	319
INTEL	80387-20	359
INTEL	80387-25	449
INTEL	80387-33	559
CYRIX	80387SX	285
CYRIX	80387-20	309
CYRIX	80387-25	389
CYRIX	80387-33	475

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 /FO333	579/699
MURATA	M1100/M1850	539/775
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE 23	769
EPSON	FAX 1000 W/paper cutter	435

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	149	KXP1695	399
KXP1191	229	KXP4420Laser	SUPER
KXP1124	279	KXP4450iLaser	LOW
KXP1624	349	KXP4455	PRICES
NEC			
P2200XE	255	P6200/P6300	475/635
P3200/P3300	NEW	LC90	1599
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	295
320/321	314/447	390+/391+	447/599
Laser 400	629	393+	949
STAR			
NX1001	NEW	XB2410/XB2415	425/589
NX1020R (NEW)	214	NX2420R (NEW)	589
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	DFX-5000	1389
LQ-510	279	DFX-8000	2229
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	329	150+CARRYING CASE	29
SEIKO Smart Label Printer			174
CANON			
BJ-10E BUBBLEJET	319	BJ-10E CASE	29
BJ-10E accessories are now in stock!			
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET 500	499	LASERJET IID	2099
LASERJET IIP	985	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET II	SPECIAL	SCANJET+	1084
LASERJET III	1589	PLOTTERS	ALL MODELS
QUME			
PUBLISHER II	2449	EXPRESS	3549

PACIFIC DATA: CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON MEMORY AND POSTSCRIPT FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP LASERS

MONITORS

NEC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
NEC IIA	14" 800x600	465
NEC 3D	14" 1024x768	609
NEC 4D	16" multisync 1024x768	BEST
NEC 5D	20" multisync 1280x1024	PRICE
PACK BELL PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	115
PACK BELL PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31mm	359
PACK BELL PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41mm	295
QUME 835	14" VGA 1024x768 .28mm	399
QUME 850	14" multisync 1024x768 .28mm	549
MITSUBISHI	1381 14" multisync 800x600	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA flat 640x480	592
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14/ULTRA-16 1024x768	CALL
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm	515/659
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	CALL
SONY	CPD-1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER+ w/mouse 256K	199
ATI VGA WONDER+ w/mouse 512K	239
CARDINAL-200 800x600 VGA	88
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	175
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	SPECIAL
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	245
PARADISE 8514/A+	537
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	215/CALL
ORCHID Pro Design II 512K/1MB	CALL
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	599
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	890

MODEMS AND MISC

SOUNDBLASTER	157
AD-LIB MUSIC CARD	119
EXPANZ DATA COMPRESSION BOARD	149
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT CART FOR LASERJET II	239
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

NETWORKING

NOVELL ELS LEVEL I 4-USER	439
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE 2.15	1795
NE1000/NE2000 BOARDS	169/195

PACKARD BELL FORCE 1

- 286 12MHz 1MB-RAM
- **Includes** Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

$1389

JANUARY SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1200XE LAPTOP

- 80286 12 MHz 1 MB-RAM
- 20MB hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Backlit LCD display
- Weight 6.21lbs. AC/DC
- DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic

$2049

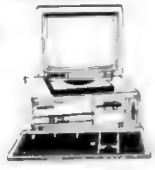
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRAVELMATE 2000 LAPTOP

- Ultra slim 8.5"x11"x1.4"
- Weights 4.4 lbs. w/batt
- 640x480 VGA white display
- 20MB hard drive, 1MB-RAM
- 80C286 12Mhz processor
- DOS 4.01 & Laplink in ROM

NOW IN STOCK!

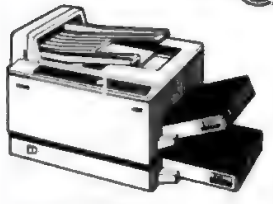
PACKARD BELL FORCE 386X

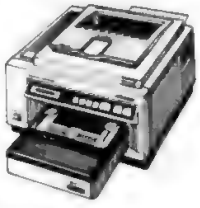
- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- **Includes** Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty



$1625

Panasonic Office Automation OA





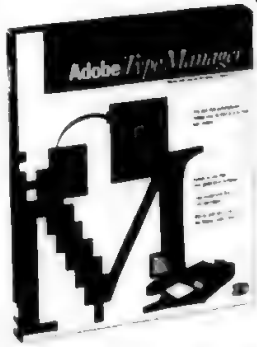
KX-P4450i
LASER PARTNER

- Fast 11 pages/minute at 300 DPI
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K (max. 4.5M8) 28 fonts
- Emulates HP Laser II & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER

- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

Adobe *Type Manager*™
for Windows 3.0



High-quality, scalable screen fonts and output to non PostScript® printers. Fully Compatible with Windows 3 applications and all Adobe typefaces.

$59.95

ADOBE Adobe Systems Incorporated

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Foreign orders welcome

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

MaxStation 286
Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

$995.75

MAGNAVOX

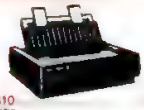
WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel **Boards, CoProcessors & Modems**

		Above Board Plus 512K	$329.96
		Inboard 386 PC	487.60
SatisFAXtion Fax Board	$374.50	80387 SX CoProcessor	294.82
80287-XL CoProcessor	189.50	2400 Internal Modem	145.75
2400 External Modem	169.94	9600 External Modem	495.40



EPSON®

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	568.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL 7000 Laser	CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA	$995.75
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA	1458.56

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	$2159.33
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1095.75
FORCE 1 1/2 - 286/12, 1 MB	727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz, 124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.68
FORCE 386SX 40 MB VGA	1323.59
FORCE SX 84 MB VGA	1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB, 3.5" & 5.25" Drives	2115.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1436.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1937.11

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1738.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP 286 20E Mdl 1	$2445.46
LTE 386	CALL	DP 386/25E Mdl 1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386/N PC Mdl 1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl 1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl 60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$349.50
SD-290S 2 MB RAM 16 MHz 386 SX	919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 64KB	379.81
TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000	$2431.10

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386 386S, 20E/25E	$115.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	389.60
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	441.30
2MB Upgrade LaserJet I, IID	194.00
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP, III	122.75
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP, III	222.60
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	362.25
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	190.33
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	190.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	190.00
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	399.00 / 282.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.66
NEC External - Portable	846.67 / 406.80
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External	471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	586.22

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18	CALL

HURTA

1212IS1	$386.59	12 x 17	$586.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$342.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	955.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1234.83

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3386.70
HP7475A	1357.69
HP7560A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	568.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL7000 Laser	CALL

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90	$1589.50	P6300 New Model	$626.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC290 Postscript	2472.52

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$457.30
OKILASER 400	629.08	ML391+	886.74
OKILASER 800	955.31	ML380	285.39
OKILASER 820	1286.30	ML393+	948.90
OKILASER 840	1919.64	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	319.68	ML321	444.94

Panasonic

1124	$285.69	1624	$367.39
1695	398.90	1180/1191	149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer			789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	CALL		
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P LaserJet IIP	489.50/659.95		
H-P LaserJet III	CALL	H-P Deskwriter	732.10
H-P Paintjet	960.55	H-P Paintjet XL	1665.70

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$309.67
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	356.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	235.40
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.60
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P II	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART W 2MB HP LAS2	308.04
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	$149.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	323.82
CPI SUPERSET + 425 Font for HP Lasers	279.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 0K	$99.60
AST Rampage Plus 512K	374.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	329.66
INTEL Inboard 386 PC	487.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

INTEL 8087-2	115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 80387-16	325.60
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	468.92
INTEL 80387-20	382.65	INTEL 80387-33	568.20

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB 104 MB	$339.29 569.58
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	526.74 /695.34
IOMEGA B1441/B44 Trans	916.85 /967.73
PLUS Hardcard IDL 105MB	658.46
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.23
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.58
TOSHIBA 106MB IDE AT Hard Drive	499.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$539.74
ST238 30 MB	198.82	SEAGATE ST 251 1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1392.94	ST1126A 111 MB	552.32
ST4182E 160 MB	881.39	ST1162A 143 MB	708.13
ST2383A 338 MB	1327.90	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	241.17
ST1100 MFM 88MB 3.5			596.04
ST1144A 120MB IDE			495.10

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	$890.90	1355 142 MB	$889.40
1664-7 345MB HH	1399.14	1558 338 MB ESDI	1345.80

NOVELL ACCESSORIES

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC 3006TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16-Bit	253.52
SMC 10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.79
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL 16-Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	$249.90
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	99.50
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	CALL
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	299.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	228.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	167.50
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	299.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$145.75	2400 External	$189.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRIACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$189.11	2400 Int.	$129.88
2400SA MNP	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42bis	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	$325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

U.S.Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65	14 400 HST	586.75

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	139.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$149.65
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal			589.96
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem			129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP			159.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME 520ES	$714.80
AME-360SX	207.36	AME-800RT	552.50
AME 450AT	261 79	AME-600LS	449.19

SafeShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$195.14	BPS-500	$331.46
BPS-600	539.50	BPS-1200	717.90

BC 450	$298 50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC-2000	1179.90	LC-1800	189.77

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	89.99 / 96.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	129.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
STH GEN Logical Connection 256K / 512K	CALL / 439.99
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	99.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.87
CompleteFax 9600	$339.50
JT-Fax 9600	527.65
SHARP FO-215	$539.99
Sharp FO-333	699.50

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93.79
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01	486.82
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	324.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	82.85
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.90
DELTA TECH Direct Access	53.89
DMP PC Anywhere IV	96.85
LAN Spool / LAN Space	266.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.56
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	299.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	299.85
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	419.77
MICROSOFT Word V 5	212.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	299.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 5.0	113.60
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
SOFTWARE PUB PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics V2 3	297.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	129.87
WORDPERFECT 5 1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	519.00
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	522.22

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber	99.36
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$321.83
MAGNAVOX Super VGA, 28mm 7CM320	339.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 42mm VGA Color	249.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/SD	971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	485.86 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	299.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	349.20
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	399.53
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768	399.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 15	499.66 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA 31mm	349.50
SONY 1320 / 1304	449.95 / 650.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$199.96 / 249.50
GENOA 6300 / 6400	129.41/ 184.70
GENOA 6400/A	220.93
PARADISE 1024/256K 512K	185.56 223 60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	129.43/ 149.42
ORCHID 16-bit VGA Peanut	107.70
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K	258.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB	324.50
PARADISE 8514/A	539 32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB	299.53
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA	149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	359.50

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256	992.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$86.00
LOGITECH BUS	86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	88.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY

2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM191

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
7:30-7:30 CST Mon.-Fri.
8:30-4:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-5:00 CST Mon.-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

FastData Systems

$1499 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and want to rip through their favorite programs, like Lotus and WordPerfect at blinding speeds. This machine is ideal to run the latest memory demanding and graphic software, right out of the box. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor. (20mhz optional)
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,199	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469
VGA Color	$1,499	$1,569	$1,699	$1,769
1024x768	$1,599	$1,669	$1,799	$1,869

FastData 386/25 $2099

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand the most from a computer. Whether running as a network fileserver, CAD or graphics station, or power-user's workhorse, the FastData 386/25 handily meets the challenge. It comes configured with a whopping four megabytes of fast RAM, a superfast 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Plus, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere. When evaluating 386-DX workstations, why even consider anything else?

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX processor. (33mhz optional)
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,699	$1,829	$1,899	$2,299
VGA Color	$1,999	$2,129	$2,199	$2,599
1024x768	$2,099	$2,229	$2,299	$2,699

Why FastData?

1. Superior Design.
We've been building PCs longer than most of the competition and we use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

2. Better Components.
Standard equipment includes quality components from Western Digital, Keytronics, Toshiba, just to name a few. According to PC Magazine: "FastMicro includes some highly regarded peripherals"

3. Selection.
FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. Computer Shopper said "FastMicro was chosen as the preferred source..." when its readers gave us a Best Buy award for 1990. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their PC.

4. Full Support.
Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the better support.

5. Service.
All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. If our toll-free phone support or *FastSHIP* program can't solve your problem, we will service your FastData computer on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge.

6. Risk Free.
FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

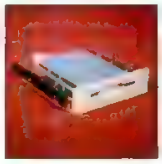
Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
Conner *(see IDE controllers below)*
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 849

Mitsubishi 60mb AT Kit $349

RLL encoding, 1:1 controller, and 22ms access time make this a quick performer. The perfect upgrade for your 286 or 386 compatible, this kit comes with everything you need including controller and cables.

Micropolis
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms 1395
Miniscribe 80mb IDE 19ms 479
Mitsubishi 60MB AT RLL MR535 269
NEC CDR-3501 External CD-ROM Drive 399
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit 399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit 679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit 399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit 599

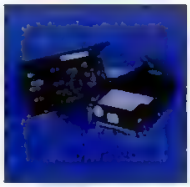
Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $79



Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 249
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor 349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 419
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 499
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1289
Teac
720K 3.5" Floppy 59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $549



Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC.

Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive 279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive 499
Western Digital Disk Controllers (also see FastData)
WD 16 bit IDE Host - No Floppy/With Floppy 39/49
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 Controller 79
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 Controller 89
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 Controller 149

Panasonic Super VGA $439

The Panasonic C1381 will do VGA up to 1024x768 interlaced resolution. It has a dot pitch of .28 and is compatible with all standard VGA cards. Includes swivel base and VGA cable.

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station 369
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor 169
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station 499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor 239

ATI VGA Wonder + $189

New and improved, the ATI VGA *WONDER+* is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes, is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version $219.

ATI
2400 ETC Internal ..... Call
2400 ETC External 187
9600/E Externa MNP V.42bis 479
VGA Basic 16 75
VGA Wonder + 256K 189
VGA Wonder + 512K 229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 149
Everex
1200B Int Modem 55
2400B Int Modem 99
EGA 480 Card 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 115
287XL *Faster than the 80287-10* 199
387-DX20 369
387-SX16 319
Logitech
ScanMan Plus 165
Scanman 256 289
Orchid
ProDesigner 179
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267
Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K/512K 175 199

Practical Modem 9600SA $449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee too.

Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Internal 48
Promodem 2400B Internal. 98
Promodem 2400G External 149
Tiara Networking
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet) 75
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet) 139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet) 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 147
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. 539
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 179
VGA 1024i 512K 209
Vega VGA 149
V-RAM VGA 512K 299

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d ..... Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA 439
Princeton ..... Call
Seiko CM1440/1450 ..... 519/659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA $95 / $125

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

256K Ver. / 512K Ver.

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 149
FastData CGA Card 15
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem $69

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont 59
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $279

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch 279
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i 28 dp. 349

PRINTERS

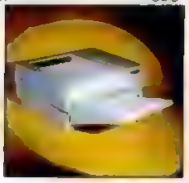
Canon BJ10E 319
BJ300 ..... Call

Citizen GSX140 $285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 / GSX145 ..... 285/Call
Diconix 150 Plus 329
FujitsuDL3400 359
NEC
P3200 269
P3300 369
P6200 469
P6300 629

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 $1645



PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.

OKIDATA ..... Call
Panasonic
KXP1180 155
KXP1124 297
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX1500 299
NX2410 249
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS35 1699

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$799	$899	$999	$1,099
VGA Color	$1,099	$1,199	$1,299	$1,399
VGA 1024i	$1,199	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469

FastData 286/12 $799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown with optional chassis - $50)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ *287XL* coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTMICRO Software

1-800-441-FAST

NEW!

EXPRESS! We Ship Air at Ground Rates

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Avery List & Mail Plus	37
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
DataEase	459

Personal R:Base $69

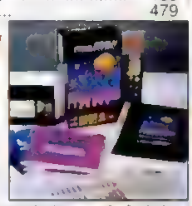
Who's says powerful relational databases are expensive. Not with the new easy-to-use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dBase III+	439
dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox 3.5	489
Per:Form Designer & Filler	155
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	279
db Publisher Professional	389
GEM Desktop Pub	159
Pagemaker	479

Corel Draw Version 2.0 $359



Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows 3 & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 1000 typefaces and 30,000 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS:First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct	145
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119
DAC Payroll 4.1	57
Dollars & Sense	Call
Macintax 1040 for Windows	57

Peachtree Complete III $139

A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Managing Your Money	113
Money Matters	49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	159
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows	299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	39
Turbo Tax Professional	209
Wealth Builder	129

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	95
Generic Cadd 5.0	Call
Harvard Graphics	289
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr	69
PFS:First Graphics	89

Harvard Graphics $289

The leading business graphics package, Harvard Graphics lets you create superior charts and graphs with ease. Plus, it comes with advanced drawing tools and symbol libraries, imports Lotus spreadsheets, and has advanced 3D features.

Utility Software

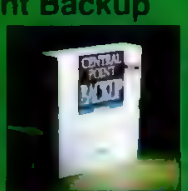
386MAX 5.0	89
Address Book Plus Sr	55
Calendar Creator Plus	37
Central Point Backup	59
Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus w/Host	105

DESQview 386 $115

Bring multitasking to your 386. Includes DESQview, the award winning multitasking environment. Also includes QEMM 386, the memory manager for 386 machines that makes DESQview scream and [illegible] programs and transforms your extended memory into expanded (EMS 4.0) memory. Includes Manifest Memory Analyzer as an added bonus!

Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115
Direct Access	57
Disk Optimizer	37
DR DOS 5.0	109
GoScript Select/Plus	59/179

Central Point Backup $59



The fastest, most reliable and easiest to use backup in the same award winning backup found in PC Tools Deluxe. It has a new user interface, scheduled backup capabilities, advanced error correction, compare features and much more. In addition to floppies, it also supports [illegible]

Fastback Plus	109
Headroom	89
Labels Unlimited	35
Laplink III	89
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Mace Vaccine	49
Norton AntiVirus	89
Norton Backup	89
Norton Commander	109
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
PC Anywhere IV	89
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	89
Personal Lawyer	54
P.D. Queue	54
PFS Preface	54
Pop Drop Plus	89

PC Tools Deluxe $85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of. Includes DeskShell desktop manager, disk cache and data [illegible] includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unformat, backup and recovery. It also has Fax support, a special version of LapLink, and even more!

PrintRite	55
ProComm Plus	89
Prodigy	89
QA Plus	89
QEMM 386	54
QRAM	45
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	89
Software Carousel	44
Super PC Kwik	44
XTree Pro Gold	79

INTEGRATED

First Choice	89
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard	59
Keytronics Professional Mouse	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse $65

Our best-selling mouse is top rated also. Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop-Up-Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech Serial w/Windows	127
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	99

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Turbo C++	129
Turbo C++ Professional	189
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	106
Excel	309
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	399

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 $325

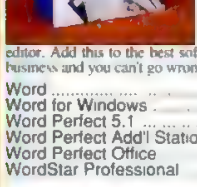
The standard for spreadsheets, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89
Supercalc 5D	289

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	49
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	58
Sprint	117

WordPerfect 5.1 $239



What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. It's got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Word	209
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	79
WordStar Professional	Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator	279
Adobe Type Manager	59
Ami	115
Ami Professional	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2.0	339

Windows 3.0 $89

The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast Windows	239
Excel	299
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	49
HDC First Apps	46
HDC Windows Express	46
Micrographix Draw +	149
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Pagemaker	479
Per:Form Pro	259
Powerpoint for Windows	309
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	45
Windows 3.0	89
Windows Entertainment Pack	27
WingZ Spreadsheet	309
Word for Windows	299

Serial Mouse with Windows $99

This high-resolution serial mouse by Z-Nix is ergonomically designed and has adjustable resolution. This bundle includes Microsoft Windows 3.0 (5.25" disks only) and mouse software.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania	21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Hunt for Red October	19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
NFL Challenge	55
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
Tetris	19

FASTMICRO

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278

VISA

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. No returns on used items.* All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.
* Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386DX-20 VGA
120MB HD
$2,999

- Intel 386 20MHz 32-Bit CPU
- 2MB RAM Expandable to 8MB
- Conner 120MB HD, 40MB Option
- 640×480 LCD VGA Display
- Removable Keyboard
- Weights 14lbs w/battery
- 20MHz 80387 Option
- Built-in Modem Slot
- External Expansion Box
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB FD
- External Floppy Disk Option
- External VGA Display
- 34.6 Watt-Hr NICad Battery
- External Keyboard Connector
- 13.7"W×8.5"D×4.3"H

386SX VGA
120MB HD
$2,699

- Intel 80386SX CPU
- 1MB RAM Standard
- Conner 120MB, 40MB Opt
- 10.5" LCD VGA 32 Gray
- Removable Keyboard
- Weights 12lbs w/bat
- Built-in Modem Slot
- External Expansion
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB
- External VGA Display
- 13"W×9.6"D×3.3"H

386SX VGA
80MB HD
$2,499

- Intel 80386SX CPU
- 2MB RAM to 6MB
- 80MB HD, 40MB Option
- 640×480 LCD VGA
- Weights 11.3lbs w/bat
- Internal Fax/Modem Slot
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB FD
- External Floppy Disk
- External VGA Display
- External VGA Display
- 12.5"W×12.4"D×2.36"H

30-DAY MONEY BACK
1-Year GE On-Site

Toll-Free
800
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627 9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627 9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418887
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co. Univ POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PAY MORE
DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

- With 14 warehouses nationwide, your order arrives next day!
- Over $50,000,000 in stock.
- More than 6,000 hardware and software items in stock.

- Same-Day shipping until 3:00pm in your time-zone- *nationwide!*
- No charge for credit card use.
- No percentage charge for Shipping & Handling.

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS
6th Anniversary

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
DAC Easy Accounting V4.1 79
DAC Bonus Pack V4.1 125
Peachtree Complete III 139

CAD/ENGINEERING
Autosketch V2.0 85
Generic CADD Level 3 V1 1213
DesignCAD V3.0 3D 188

CD-ROM
Microsoft Bookshelf 189
NEC Clip Art 3D (PC) 239

COMMUNICATIONS
Crosstalk XVI V3.7 103
PCanywhere III V3.11 59
Procomm Plus V1.1B 61

DATABASE
Clipper 5.0 499
dBase IV V1.1 459
DBXL V1.3R 132
Paradox V3.0 439

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker V3.0 475
Ventura Pub V3.0 Gold 499
PFS First Pub V3.0 85

EDUCATIONAL
Microsoft Learning DOS V2.033
PC GLOBE 3.0 37
Microsoft Flight Sim V4.0 39

FINANCE
Quicken V3.0 34
Managing Your Money V6.0 112
Wealthbuilder 132

Famous Maker !

386SX, 40MB Laptop

Includes 1-Year On-Site by General Electric !

FORMS
Formworx with Fill & File 79
Formtool Gold V3.0 55
PerFORM V2.1 155

GRAPHICS
Adobe Ill for Win +ATM 325
Corel Draw V1.2 313
Designer V3.0 455
Harvard Graphics V2.3 294

INTEGRATED
Microsoft WORKS V2.0 92
PFS First Choice/Prodigy . 83
Q&A V3.0 229

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Desqview 386 V2.2 110
Microsoft Windows V3.0 89
Toolbook for Windows 279

PROGRAMMING
Turbo C++ Pro 185
Turbo Pascal V5.5 85
Microsoft Quick Basic V4.5 61
Microsoft Quick C V2.5 61

PROJECT
Microsoft Project V4.0 299
Harvard Project Mgr 3.01 415
Timeline V4.0 439

SPREADSHEETS
LUCID 3-D V2.0 54
Microsoft PC Excel 2.1 295
Quattro Professional V2.0 299
SuperCalc 5 289

PROCOMM PLUS V1.1B $61

UTILITIES
BackUp
BACKIT 4 69
Fastback Plus V2.1 105
Norton Backup 89
PC Fullback Plus 47
General
Copy II PC V5 22
Mace Vaccine 56
Norton Editor V1.3C 45
Hard Disk
CheckIt V2.1 79
Disk Optimizer V4.05 37
Mace Utilities V1990 84
Norton Util Adv V5.0 110
Disk Technician Adv V6.0 89
PC Tools V6.0 85
Spinrite II V1.1 67
Laptop
Battery Watch V2.0 27
Brooklyn Bridge V3.0 79
LAP-LINK V3.0A 85
Memory
AboveMem 39
PopDrop Plus 55
QEMM V5.1 53
Menu
Direct Access V5.0 58
XTREE Pro Gold V1.4 75
OCR
ReadRight V2.01 329
ReadRight Personal 165

Print
GoScript Plus V3.0 175
PrintQ V4.0 71
Sideways V3.2 40
UltraScript PC 2.0 105

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft WORD V5.0 209
WORD for Windows 299
RightWriter V3.1 49
AMI Professional V1.2 289
PFS Pro Write V2.3 149
Volkswriter4 99
WordPerfect V5.1 245

COMPUTERS
ALR BusinessVEISA
386/33 Model 101 1679
486/25 Model 101 2999
486/33 Model 101 3299
PowerFlex 386SX 40mb 1299

Call For The LOWEST PRICES On NAME-BRAND Laptops !

ALR 386/33 BusinessVEISA

$1679
Model 101

CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL 80287-XL 189
INTEL 80387-SX 16MHz 285
INTEL 80387 SX 20MHz 309
INTEL 80387-20 365
INTEL 80387-25 459
INTEL 80387-33 559

DRIVES
CD-ROM
NEC CDR-35-01 399
NEC CDR-72 EXT 679
NEC CD ROM SCSI Adapter 139
SONY CDU 510S 599

Floppy - Toshiba Kits
3.5" 1.44MB 85
5.25" H/H 1.2MB GREY 79

CPI 2400 VIVA External w/MNP5 $139

Hard Cards
Plus Development - 9ms!
Hardcard II XL 50MB 398
Hardcard II XL 105MB 649
Internal - Seagate
ST225 20MB HD & CTRL 249
ST238 30MB HD & CTRL 269
ST251-1 40MB Drive 349
BERNOULLI 5.25 44mb 975
Internal - Micropolis
182MB HH PC PAK 1195
385MB HH PC PAK 1695
Tape BackUp
Colorado Basic Jumbo 249
CORETape Light 300MB 399

FAX CARDS
Complete Fax 9600 439
JT Fax 4800B Int 199

GRAPHIC CARDS
ATI
VGA Wonder Plus 512K 229
8514/Ultra 512K 599
Boca
Super VGA (800x600) 99
1024/VGA 129
Hercules
Hercules Gph Card Plus 175
Graphics Station - 1MB 649
NEC
Graphics Engine 16 595
Graphics Engine 256 889
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 219
Fast Write-VGA 279
V-RAM VGA 512K 349

KEYBOARDS
Switchboard - Datadesk 175
KB-3270 PC - Keytronics 149
KB 101 Plus - Keytronics 86

LOWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE

MEDIA
Bernoulli 5.25" 40mb 3 PK 239
SONY 3 1/2" DS/DD 10PK 13
SONY 3 1/2" DS/HD 10PK 22
3M 3 1/2" DS/HD 10-PK 19
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD RH 10-PK 7
3M 5 1/4" DS/HD 10-PK 12

MEMORY BOARDS
BocaRam AT PLUS 109
Everex Ram 3000 Deluxe 85
Intel Above Bd + 512K 339

MODEMS
ATI
ATI 2400 ETC Int w/MNP5 175
ATI 9600 ETC External 499
CPI
CPI 2400S Internal 75
CPI VIVA 24 External 99
CPI VIVA 24 Ext w/MNP5 139
Everex
Evercom 2400 Int 109
Evercom 24 Int MNP 145
US Robotics - Dual Standard
Courier HST Int 9600/14.4 769

PANASONIC KX-P1124 $289

MOUSE PRODUCTS
Logitech
Dexxa Serial DLX 29
Series 9 Ser/Bus 65/74
Trackman Ser/Bus 75/81
Microsoft w/PB&Menu-Bus 97
Mouse Systems
White Mouse Ser/Bus 55/69
PC Trackball Ser/Bus 65/77

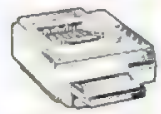
MONITORS
Magnavox
7BM623 TTL Amber 89
7BM749 VGA Mono 139
CM9032 VGA Color 299
Super VGA Color 459
Mitsubishi
XC1429 VGA Color 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
NEC
MULTISYNC 2A 465
MULTISYNC 3D 659
MULTISYNC 4D 1149
MULTISYNC GS 2A 209
SAMSUNG
AMBER 14" Flat SM430 99
CGA 14" Color SC452C 199
VGA II 14" Color 349

NETWORK CARDS
NE 1000-A Ethernet-8 Bit 145
NE 2000-A Ethernet-16 Bit 175
SMC ArcNet 8 Bit 89

POWER PRODUCTS
American Pwr 200VA UPS 149
American Pwr 450AT UPS 269
American Pwr 800I UPS 589
Master Piece Plus 93
Master Piece Remote 95
Tripplite ISOBAR4 6 39.49

PRINTERS
Canon
LBP-4 LASER 899
LBP-8 MARK II 1449
LBP-8 MARK IIIT 1899
RAM Board A 1MB 275
Kodak
Diconix 150 PLUS - Par 339

NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 Postscript Laser



$1599

NEC
P2200XE 80 Col 24 pin 259
P6200 80 Col 24 pin 489
P6300 136 Col 24 pin 659
Silentwriter2 90 Postscr 1599
Okidata
ML 320P 9 pin 329
ML 321P 9 pin 469
ML 380 24 pin 299
ML 393-Plus 24 pin 999
OKILASER 400 649
Panasonic
KX-P1180 175
KX-P1191 225
KX-P1124 289
KX-P1524 509
KX-P4420 Laser 799
KX-P4455 Postscript Laser 1999
QMS
PS 410 Postscript Laser 1999
PS 820 Postscript Laser 3999

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
Computer Peripherals
JetFont Superset + 255
JetPage IID/IIP/III 319
JetMemory 1MB P/II 165
Pacific Data for HP IID, IIP, III
4 Memory 1MB 129
PacificPage 4.0 359
Plotter-In-A-Cart 239

SCANNERS
Complete Half Page/400 175
Complete Full Page 525
Logitech ScanMan Plus 169

Our Policy: Ad Code: PC022

- We accept VISA & MasterCard only.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- We ship via UPS and Federal Express.
- Freight charges are based on weight: $6.75 min.
- 30 Day return privileges. All items must be "as new" and complete. Sorry, we cannot accept incomplete items for return.
- Technical Support 800-942-0838 - *Customers Only !*
- All items subject to availability.
- Prices subject to change without notice.

Micro National Express™

800-879-4001

Orderline Hours Monday - Saturday 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (CST)

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS 6th Anniversary

SHIPPING LOCATIONS: ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TAMPA • WASHINGTON, D.C.

©Copyright Micro National, Inc., 1990 Micro National Express is a registered trademark of Micro National Inc Birmingham AL Train logo is a registered trademark of Micro National Inc

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black	$75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black	80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey	85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey	95

Hard Disk Drives

Conner IDE	
40M 28ms	$459
100M 25ms	679
200M 19ms	1249
Iomega	
B1201 20M Internal	$745
B1441 40M Internal	959
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External	1895
PC2B/50 Bootable Card	199
Seagate	
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height	$209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height	229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height	245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height	289
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height	419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM	590

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard	
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified	$895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified	1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series	115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series	230
VP60 Internal	639
VP60 External	795
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable	4350

Peripherals & Software

Monitors

Mitsubishi	
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600)	$499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	1075
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	2049
NEC	
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600)	$229
2A 14" SVGA (800x600)	479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i)	629
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768)	Call
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024)	2350
Panasonic	
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600)	$489
C1381 PanaSync (1024x768i)	Call
Princeton Graphics	
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i)	$249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600)	520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i)	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter	$690
PC Brand	
14" VGA Mono	$129
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480)	349
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480)	299
14" SVGA Color (1024x768)	399
Seiko	
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i)	$599
1450 14" SVGA (1024x768)	779
Sony	
CPD 1320	$485
CPD 1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768)	689
Zenith	
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480)	$639

Call for Prices on
Other Peripherals & Software!

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder+ 256K/512K	$249/289
NEC	
PC Magazine's Editors Choice	
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768)	$679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768)	969
Video Seven	
1024i VGA with 256K/512K	$225/265
VRAM VGA with 512K	399
PC Brand	
VGA (640x480) 8 bit	$79
VGA (1024x768) 16 bit 256K	119
VGA (1024x768) 16 bit 512K	Call
VGA (1024x768) 1MB	Call

Modems

ATI	
2400ETC Internal with MNP5	$159
2400ETC External with MNP5	189
Hayes	
1200B Internal with Smartcom	$189
2400B Internal with Smartcom	259
1200 External	285
2400 External	359
PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)	
1200 Internal with software	$49
1200 External	70
2400 External	99
2400 Internal with software	75
2400 Internal with MNP5	99
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400 Internal	$559
Courier HST 14,400 External	599
Courier V.32 9600 External	675
Courier Dual Standard External	995

Fax Cards

Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800/9600	$159/309
Complete Communicator	419
Complete Portable Fax 9600	309
Intel	
Connection Coprocessor	$529
Satisfaxtion	399

Co-Processors

Intel			
8087-1	$189	8087-2	$129
80287-10	229	386SX-20	389
80387-16	349	80387-20	399
80387-25	479	80387-33	599
Weitek			
Abacus 3167/4167	Call		
ITTI			
All models	Call		

Colorado Memory Systems	
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/120MB Internal	$249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface	139
QFA500	830
TC-02 Controller	Call

Call for Prices on
Other Peripherals & Software!

CD-ROM

Microsoft	
Bookshelf 1.0	$195
Stat Pack	99
Programmer's Library	295
NEC	
CDR82 Internal	$654
CDR72 External	729
CDR35 Portable	439
XT/AT Interface Kit	149
Clipart 3D	285
Image Folio	285

RAM/I-O and Accelerator Boards

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 512K	$349
Aboveboard Plus I/O	385
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb	529
Aboveboard Plus I/O 2 Mb	615
Inboard 386 PC with 1M	539
Inboard 386 AT with 0K	859
PC Brand I/O Cards	
AT 1P/2S/1G	**$49**

Printers

Canon

BJ10 Portable!	Call
BJ130e 15"	695
LBP4 Laser 4PPM	899
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM	1650

Citizen

GSX 140	$295
Color Option	49

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet IIP	$995
Laserjet III	1650
Deskjet 500+	Call
Laserjet IIID	Call

Kodak Diconix

150Plus	$330

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe (New!)

HPLJII Postscript Cartridge	Call

Pacific Data Products

Plotter in Cart. for II or IIP	$249
25 in 1 Cart. for III or IIP	285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP	375
1M Memory Card for IIP	189

CPI

Superset+ 425 in 1	$295
Jet Memory 1M for III or IIP	189
Postscript for IID, IIP, III	355

Princeton Publishing

PS-388 Postscript board	$2250

Call about 600dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers for under $2000

Networking Hardware

Call for SMC and Western Digital IOBase-T products.

Lantastic

2 MBs Starter Kit	$409
2 MBs Adapter	195
Ethernet Starter Kit	545
Ethernet Adapter	269

Standard Micro

PS110 Board for PS/2	$395
PC500 16 Bit for WS	260
PC500 16 Bit for Server	335
PC550 16 Bit Twisted Pair for WS	291
PC550 16 Bit Twisted Pair for Server	355
PC270E Twisted Pair	139
PC130 Arcnet Board	117
ARCNET passive hubs	72
ARCNET active hubs	321
ARCNET intell. hub coax	495
ARCNET intell. hub Twisted pair	609

Synoptics

505UTP Transceiver	$139
1000 Concentrator	2575
2500 Workgroup Concentrator	839

Western Digital *Ethercard+*

8 bit	$169
Twisted Pair	319
PS/2	285
/EP8 PS/2	285
8 bit with ROM Socket	205
16 bit	219

Xircom

Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax	$295
Pocket ARCNET Twisted Pair	295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair	489

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12	$519
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15	1195
Advanced Netware v. 2.15	2095
SFT Netware 286 v. 2.15	3095
SFT Netware 386 v. 3.1	5049

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development

PS Print	$279	Queue IT!	$105

CC: Mail

25 User	$495	Expand	$445
Remote	235	Gateway	895

Cheyenne Software

Netback	$189	Monitrox	$505

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*

DOS	$849
DOS/Windows	1349

Lan Systems

Lanspace	$310	Lanspool	$259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*

Support 3.0	$179	Customer 3.0	$135

Ontrack

Disk Manager -N	$99	Netutils	$85

Tops

NetPrint 2.0	$145	Network Bndl	$169

Traveling Software

Desklink 2.2	$95	Laplink III	$92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard

Intelligent Serial Cards:

4 Port/8 Port	$595/795
16 Port	1395

Wyse Terminals

WY60	$309	WY150	$305
WY370 14" Color			945

(Call for Keyboard options)

Santa Cruz Operations

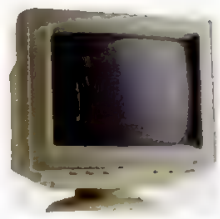
SCO Unix 386 Operating System	Call
SCO Unix 386 Development System	Call

Xenix Software

Foxbase+ 386	$779
Microsoft Word	495
VP/IX 2/3+ User	359/629
Word Perfect 5.0 1 user	295

PC Brand Super VGA Monitor

$399



Software

Autodesk Animator	$239		
Borland Quattro	95		
Quattro Pro	329		
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1	619		
Datastorm ProComm Plus	59		
dBase IV 1.1	479		
Microrim R:Base 3.1	549		
Delta Technology Direct Access	59		
Deskview 386 v. 2.26	125		
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	109		
Fox Pro	Call		
Harvard Graphics	329		
Generic CADD Level 3 v. 5.0	265		
Lotus Freelance Plus	329		
Lotus 123 r. 2.2	349	Lotus 123 r. 3.1	409
Microsoft Works	99	Word 5.0	209
Norton Utilities Advanced v. 5.0	125		
Paradox v. 3.0	445	PC Tools 6.0	95
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query	149/225		
Pro. Write	145	QEMM 5.1	65
Quicken	39	Timeslips III	159
Symatec Q&A	220	Timeline 3.0	379
Timeworks Publish It!	115		
Word Perfect 5.1	249		
Wordstar 6.0	249		
Ventura Publisher 2.0	519		

At Unbeatable Prices!

NEC

P2200XE	$279
P9XL	1030
P6200	499
P6300	675
LC890XL	3995
LC260	Call
LC290M	Call

Okidata

ML320	$345
ML321	479
ML380	315
ML390+	475
ML391+	655
ML393	995

Panasonic

1180	$169
1191	235
1124	295
1624	369
1695	415
4420 Laser	885

Seiko

Smart Label	$185

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Plotters

CalComp

1025	Call
1023	3695
1043DM	5700
1044	Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC

Half Page Scanner	$189
Full Page Scanner	499
Hand Scanner	165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page	235/309

Microtek

MSF 300G	$1495	MSF 300Z	Call
MSF 400G/MSII			2750/1050

Summasketch II *Digitizers*

12x12/12x18	$335/599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI	$175
Pen Option	60

Logitech

Hi-Rez C9 Serial Mouse	$79
Hi-Rez C9 Bus Mouse	92
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus	99/109

Microsoft Mice

Serial with Paintbrush 400 DPI	$109
Serial with Windows 400 DPI	149
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush	105
Bus Mouse with Windows	149

Power Protection Products

Tripplite

SK6 Spike Bar	$29	CCI+ Isobar	$85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar			45
LC1200 Line Conditioner			159
BC325 Battery Back-up			245
BC450Battery Back-up			297
OMNI 450LAN Battery Back-up			375
BC750LAN Battery Back-up			549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up			795

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box)	$9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box)	14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box)	13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box)	25
5.25" Diskette Case	9
3.5" Diskette Case	11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP	Call

Data Cartridges

DC2000 (ea.)	$19	DC600(ea.)	$27
DC600XTD (each)			29

Software for Windows 3.0 Environment

Aldus Pagemaker	$499		
AMI	129	AMI Pro.	319
Corel Draw v. 1.2	329		
Microsoft Windows 3.0	99		
Microsoft Excel 2.1	309		
Microsoft Word for Windows	325		
Precision Software Superbase 2	189		
Precision Software Superbase 4	395		
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	129		
Ventura Publisher Gold	Call		

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL:1-800-722-7263 FAX:1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312 226-5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri. 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 91-28

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1899***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2799***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3299***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$3899***
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4999***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286N

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$1699***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20 ..... ***$1949***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2499/$2849***
SLT 386 S/20-60 MB ***$4749***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$1799***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2199***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$2995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$3195***
Model 386 25E w/100 MB ***$4599***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$6999***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1099***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1295***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1799***

PANASONIC

FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA monitor ... $1575

NOTEBOOKS

CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs., 10 MHz, 20 MB, ... $1389
CF270 Notebook..... $1869

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono montor..... $1449

386 SV — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2099

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext. $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int..... $549
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 9600..... $479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba . $159
2400 Cpq LTE $159
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $165
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips.. each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms..... $40/$69
Compaq 386 1 MB..... $199
Compaq 386 4 MB..... $399
Compaq 386 2 MB-33.... $349
Compaq SLT 1 MB $249
IBM 2-8 MG Board $489
IBM 30-286 512K $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $199

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387 SX-20 ..... $299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 . $439/$549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K..... $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $449
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $489

INTEL

Intel Above Board+ $329
Intel Above +/2 MG..... $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG..... $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG..... $469
Intel Satisfaxtion $379

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $949
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $319
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $529
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Colorado Jumbo 40..... $259
Everex 40 MB Tape $239
Everex 60 MB Tape $659

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)..... $239
30 MB for XT (ST238)..... $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A)..... $239
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $249
80 MB for AT (4096) $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379
111 MB 1126A..... $629

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card .. $999
44 MB Int. w/boot card . $1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB..... $489
Hard Card 40 MB..... $549
Hard Card 80 MB..... $589
Hard Card 105 MB $699

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $329/$549

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 860 .. $549
FX 850 .. $289 LQ 950 .. $439
FX 1050 . $399 LQ 1010 . $369
LQ 510 .. $259 LQ 1050 . $579
LQ 850 . $435 LQ 2550 $849
EPL Laser 7000...$799

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $319 ML 390 .. $439
ML 321 .. $439 ML 391 .. $619
ML 380 .. $289 ML 393 .. $929

CITIZEN

120D .... $129 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC GREAT PRICES!!!

1124 .... $279 1695 .... $389
1180 .... $149 4420 .... $779
1191 .... $229 4450I .. $1199
1624 .... $349 4455 ... $1999
4420/4450I 1MG Memory $169

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $969
Deskjet Plus 500..... $549
Laserjet IIID..... $2649
Pacific Data 1 MG $139
Pacific Data 2 MG $189
Pacific Data 4 MG $349
Headline Cartridge $199
Pacific Page..... $339
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 $1899
SFT Network 2.15..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User $459
ELS Level II 8 User $1199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $179
NE2000 ..... $189
Ethercard +..... $149
Ethercard +16 ..... $189

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics..... $289
IBM Displaywrite V..... $239
Logitech Mouse..... $69
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ... $329/$399
Microsoft Mouse..... $99
Microsoft Excel..... $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0.... $99
Microsoft Word..... $219
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $519
Word Perfect 5.1..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic $89
ATI VGA Wonder $199
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $239
Goldstar VGA..... $89
Genoa 6300/6400 ... $199/$239
NEC Grph Engine 256 ... $899
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $139
Paradise +16 ..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024..... $189
Vega VRAM 512K..... $379

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1049
HL6905 20" $1799
3950 ADK $1649

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD..... $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 ..... $389
1391 VGA 1024x768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$269
VGA 1425+..... $279
VGA 1430 ..... $299

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and products subject to change without notice.

HOURS E.S.T.
8 am - 5 pm — Mon.-Fri.
8 am - 3 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

- Manufacturer direct memory upgrades – low pricing
- Technical Sales – upgrade assistance
- Factory (five year) warranty
- 1 stop source for all PC memory upgrades

MEMORY SHOPPER

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800 255 8607
for latest pricing

SIMMS

	$
256K x 8 – 12	10
256K x 8 – 10	12
256K x 8 – 08	15
256K x 9 – 12	13
256K x 9 – 10	15
256K x 9 – 08	18
1M x 8 – 10	35
1M x 8 – 08	39
1M x 9 – 10	41
1M x 9 – 08	45
1M x 9 – 07	54
4M x 8 – 08	325
4M x 9 – 08	365

Call for SIP (Leaded) pricing and Nibble/ Static column modules. PMP also produce SRAM modules. Call for details.

DRAMS

	$
64K x 1 – 12	1 80
64K x 1 – 10	1 45
256K x 1 – 12	1 65
256K x 1 – 10	1 85
256K x 1 – 80	1 95
64K x 4 – 10	1 85
64K x 4 – 80	1 95
1M x 1 – 12	4 45
1M x 1 – 10	4 75
1M x 1 – 80	4 95
1M x 1 – 70	5 25
256K x 4 – 10	4 75
256K x 4 – 80	4 95
1M x 4 – 80	Call
4M x 1 – 80	Call

DRAMS are available in DIP, Surface mount & ZIP packages. Call for EPROM, SRAM & LOGIC prices.

CO PROCESSORS

	5MHz	8MHz	10MHz		
8087					
INTEL	$ 75	$109	$153		
80287	8MHz	8MHz	10MHz	12MHz	20MHz
INTEL	$118	$179	$189	$261	
ST-SYREX			$171	$184	$224	$250
AMD		SPECIAL *		$95 *	SPECIAL
80387					
16MHz	20MHz	25MHz	33MHz	SX16	SX20
INTEL					
$299	$349	$449	$549	$290	Call
ST/SYREX					
$275	$312	$382	$472	$280	$322

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286E, 386/20/20E/25/S16	
1MB Add on module	$ 95
4MB Add on module	$329
1MB Exp Bd (20E, 25S only)	$155
4MB Exp Bd (20E, 25S only)	$388
DeskPro 286N, 386N/SX/20	
1MB SIMM	$ 65
2MB SIMM (not 286N)	$139
4MB SIMM	$395
Call for expansion cards for 286/386N	
DeskPro 386/33, 486/25/33 and SystemPro	
2MB Bd	$ 195
8MB Bd	$ 990
32MB Dual Bd	$6550
DeskPro 386/16	
1MB Kit	$ 148
1MB Bd	$ 275
2MB Bd	$ 422
4MB Bd	$ 655
8MB Bd	$1140
Portable 386	
1MB	$225
4MB	$685
LTE/286	
1MB	$120
2MB	$190
4MB	$712
LTE/386	
4MB	$1140
SLT/286	
1MB	$170
4MB	$715
SLT/386	
1MB	$185
2MB	$320
4MB	$715

Call for upgrades on Portable II & III

HP LASERJET & VECTRA MEMORY

HP LaserJet II/IID/IIP/III/IIID	
1MB $ 90	4MB $216
2MB $139	
Call for zero memory boards	
Vectra QS/20, RS/25, 20C, QS/16, ES/12	
1MB Kit	$99
2MB Kit (QS/16, ES/12 only)	$159
4MB Kit	$315
Vectra 386/25 PC, 486PC	
1MB	$86
2MB	$139
4MB	$379
8MB	$990

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Model 30/286	
512KB	$ 46
2MB	$155
Model 70 E61/121, 50z, 55SX, 65SX, 70A21	
1MB (not 70A21)	$ 85
2MB	$139
4MB (only 55/65SX Boards)	$395
Model 80	
1MB (80-141)	$125
2MB (80-111/311)	$215
4MB (80-A21/A31)	$515
Expansion Boards 50, 55z, 60 & 65SX	
2-4 MB W/2MB	$550
All models 70 & 80	
2-16MB W/2MB	$480
2-14MB W/2MB	$515
4-16MB W/4MB	$815
NEW – Model 90/95	
2MB	$215
4MB	$495

IBM EXPANSION BOARDS

Call for full range of
Everex
Boca
Intel
Orchid
Boards to suit PC, XT, AT and PS/2 using standard RAM or SIMM upgrades
Eg Everex RAM 8000 W/2MB $550
RAM 3000 W/1MB $265

HP FONT CARTRIDGES

Standard – A thru Z	$99
T25 – 150 Fonts	$299
Postscript for HP IID, IIP, III	$349
Best selling Postscript emulation cartridge	
Our fonts are 100% compatible with HP	
Many different types available. Call for Help	

ZENITH

Turbosport 386e	
1MB	$195
4MB	$475
SuperSport SX (Alpha/Beta/286/286E)	
2MB	$260
Z386/20/25/33/33E	
1MB	$ 99
2MB (not 33E)	$155
4MB	$390

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T1000 SE/XE	
1MB	$260
2MB	$335
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E/SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200	
2MB	$185
4MB	$450
Call for 8MB upgrades	

AST MEMORY

Premium W/S286/386SX	
Bravo 286/386SX	
512KB Kit	$ 55
1MB Kit	$108
Premium 386/C/16	
1MB Kit	$ 95
4MB Kit	$349
Premium 386/33/SX-16, 486/25T/33	
1MB	$80
Premium 386/SX20/SX16	
1MB	$ 90
4MB	$535
Premium 386/33T 486/25	
8MB	$975
Premium 486 2MB	$184

Full range of upgrades for AST available CSO

APPLE MEMORY

MAC SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIfx	
1MB Kit	$70
2MB Kit	$98
MAC IIci, IIfx	
4MB	$ 285
16MB (special IIci call)	$1285
(memory management S/W available for 16MB kits)	
NTX Laserwriter	
1MB	$125
4MB	$315
MAC Portable	
1MB	$ 269
2MB	$ 841
3MB	$1040
4MB	$1340

Call for information on latest models. MAC Classic

PERFORMANCE
MEMORY PRODUCTS
6354-B Corte Del, Abeto,
Carlsbad, CA 92209
Telephone: 619 931 7824
Fax: 619 931 6557

PERFORMANCE MEMORY PRODUCTS
With 6 years' design and manufacturing experience, PMP offers factory direct pricing and immediate stock with knowledgeable technical assistance. All product is guaranteed 100% compatible or full money back promise.
"Call if the upgrade you require is not advertised"

Upgrades for: Apollo, AST, AT&T, Compaq, Canon, Commodore, Dell, DEC, Everex, Epson, HP, IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Intel, Mitsubishi, NEC, Olivetti, Packard Bell, Panasonic, Sharp, Sun, Toshiba, Tandy, TI, Wyse, Zenith and many more.

- No surcharge for credit cards
- Immediate availability (UPS/Fed Express)
- Call for volume, trade and Govt and educational enquiries
- Pricing subject to change. 20% restocking charge for non defective returns
- All brand names mentioned are trade marked by their respective holders
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOMED

VISA

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again...Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information:
Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager
212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

Memory & Hard Drives

...and so much more!

New Lowest Prices! 5 Year Memory Warranty! Best Brands!

TOSHIBA T1000SE 2MB $319
T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX 2MB $179
T3200 3MB $349
T5100, T5200, T1200XE 2MB $179
ZENITH Supersport 286 1MB $179

The best memory boards, 80ns chips
BocaRAM AT Plus, 16-bit 2MB $229, 4MB $374
BocaRAM XT, easy plug-in 1MB $159, 2MB $212

COMPAQ fully compatible memory

386/20, 25, 20e, 25e, 386s modules	1MB $119	4MB $319
386/20e, 25e, 386s expansion boards	1MB $159	4MB $369
386/33, 486/25, System Pro mod	2MB	$219
386/16 boards	1MB $319	4MB $910
386/16 expansion kit for board	1MB	$119
SLT/286	1MB	$199
Portable III (requires exp. board)	2MB	$169
LTE	1MB $119	2MB $199

H-P LASERJET II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID

All memory boards are 100% H-P compatible and expandable up to 4MBytes by adding chips.	1MB	$99
	2MB	$149
	4MB	$249
25-in-1 Font Cartridge III–$249 II/IID/IIP–$239		

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions

30/286 kit	512K $50	2MB $149
70-E61, 70-121	1MB $89	2MB $159
70-A21 32-bit module		2MB $159
80-041 32-bit board		1MB $119
80-111, 80-311 32-bit board		2MB $179
8MB board with 2MB installed, for 70/80		
30/286 50, 50Z, 55, 55SX, 60		$399
Additional 2MB mod. for above board		$149
IBM Laser Printer memory upgrades. Please Call		

All Intel Math Coprocessors Please Call

1MB 286 and 386 upgrades from $52
Easy plug-in SIMM & SIPP memory modules

1MB x 9	70ns $59	80ns $52
4MB x 9		80ns $299

Best New Hard Drive Specials, always with full manufacturer's warranty.

Western Digital 93044-A, 40MB, 29ms, IDE	$279
NEW! Kalok KL343, 42MB, 30ms, IDE	$249
Seagate ST277R-1, 65MB, 28ms, RLL	$289
Conner CP3104, 104MB, 25ms, IDE	$499

FREE! Enjoy educated savings with our famous TENEX tutorial catalog. Please call toll-free for yours today! Guaranteeing customer satisfaction since 1982.

TENEX Computer Express

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V/MC/DC. Shipping, handling, ins. $5.00. P.O.'s & dealers welcome. Prices and availability may vary.

Toll Free Nationwide **1-800-776-6781**
International 219-259-7051 FAX 219-259-0300

PZ5

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

MEMORY

Finally, the memory upgrade you've been looking for.

Look at our prices.

Hard Drives International offers the best values in the industry on memory. In fact, if you find one of our products at a lower price anywhere in this magazine, we'll beat that price. The lowest prices on memory upgrades. Guaranteed.

Look at our quality.

Nothing beats Legend for quality and reliability. Legend upgrades meet original manufacturer specifications, and have one of the lowest failure rates out there. Legend- the first name in memory.

Look at our service.

Our experienced salespeople will get you the right upgrade. And, if for any reason you're not satisfied within 30 days of purchase, send it back. It's that simple. Hard Drives International is your memory expert. And with Legend's five year warranty, you'll be sure to make a no-hastle purchase.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
Dept CE
602-350-1128 FAX 602-829-9193
Another Insight Company

Hard Drives International presents quality

Legend

MEMORY UPGRADES

1Mb for 286/386 as low as $55

SIMMS & SIPPS

256Kb	x8	80ns	$ 19	256Kb	x9	80ns	$ 19
1Mb	x8	80ns	$ 49	1Mb	x9	80ns	$ 55
4Mb	x8	80ns	$299	4Mb	x9	80ns	$349

2 to 8Mb 16 bit Expansion Board
IBM compatible 286 & 386 extended & expanded (2Mb installed). Uses DIPP memory modules. **$229**

Hewlett Packard Laser Printer
1Mb for $115 2Mb for $163 4Mb for $285

4Mb Compaq 386 Expansion Board $364

2Mb IBM PS/2 Model 80 $180

HARD DRIVES *International*

Order Status: 800-729-4490
International: 602-350-1144 FAX: 602-921-8312
PO's • Gov't: 800-733-0882 FAX: 602-350-1180
APO/FPO: 602-350-1145

Look at our selection.

We have memory for any system. Whether it's a standard 286 or 386 computer, a Toshiba Laptop, or a Hewlett Packard Printer, we've got it covered. Give us a call. We'll meet all of your memory demands.

Look at our easy installation.

You don't have to be an electronic wiz to install Legend. A step-by-step guide makes installation a snap. And, if things don't come out exactly right, our award-winning technical support staff will be glad to help you--*toll-free*.

Never a surcharge for VISA and MC!

To order call:

800-488-0002

CE12991

Incredible Selection! We offer memory for: Atari, Apple, Apollo, AST, AT&T, Canon, Compaq, DEC, Dell, Epson, Everex, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Intel, Samsung, Silicon Graphics, Sun Micro Systems, Toshiba, Wyse, Zenith, & more

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$599
286 16 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1155
386 25 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1215
386-25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	2250
486-25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2679

PANASONIC

FX 1925S w/1mb, 40mb hard drive, Super VGA card & monochrome VGA monitor 1575

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	655
Toshiba 1000SE	1105
Toshiba 1000XE	1595
Toshiba 1200HB	1759
Toshiba 1200XE	2195
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2310/2639
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	4099/4469
Toshiba 3100E 40	2934
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3059/4129
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4915/5339
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices! Kingston Memory for most Systems Call for pricing!

Diconix 150+ or Canon BJ10e (with the purchase of any laptop) 315

MACINTOSH CORNER

Adobe Illustrator	345
Aldus Pagemaker V4 0	495
Color Set	205
Filemaker Pro	205
Foxbase + V2 0	299
Mac Draft	175
Mac Draw	250
Mac Write II	122
Microsoft Excel	250
Microsoft Word	250
ORG Plus	125
Studio 32	492
Swivel 3D V1 2	320
WordPerfect V1 03	220
Datashow 480	1245
Mac Sync	425
Impulse 42	335
Impulse 84	495
Impulse 168	799

FAX

Oki Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750	659/729
Toshiba 4400	554
Epson 3000	625
Everex 24/96 int /ext.	$249/319

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289, 399
LQ 510	259
LQ 850/950	435 439
LQ 1010/1050	369 569
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000	799
LQ 860	549
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Plus	229
320 321	319, 449
380	285
390 Plus/391 Plus	449, 605
393 Plus	955
393 Color Plus	1069
OKI LASER	
840 820	2039/1359
800 400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
2000 XE	249
6200/6300	479 639
Silent Writer II-90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124	279
1180	149
1191	229
1624	359
1695	389
4420	779
4450i	1199
4455	1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series II/Laser Series III	1179/1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet Plus	559
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	139/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
CANON	
BJ 130E	639
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int /ext.	110/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B w/Smartcom	199 /289
Hayes 1200/2400	279 329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per 2400 int	127
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int /ext	79 110
Cardinal 2450 int w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext	99
Cardinal 2450 int w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V 32 int w/MNP	459

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	59
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256/512	142/179
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Pro Designer/e	189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	219
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI Wonder EGA 800 +	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	899
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99, 109
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125 159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40F/60F	225/245
Everex 60 mb int /ext Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech	679/789
Archive 40 mb int /ext	249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

Advanced Netware	1859
ARC Net PC 130/130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	389/179
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	519/249
Level I/Level II	439/1059
NE1000/NE2000	155/189
SFT	2639
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	339/569
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	549
Ext Drives for PS/2 360/1 2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int	69
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1 44mb int	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int	79
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int	1009
20mb ext. w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1099
Plus Hard Card 40	549
Plus Hard Card 20	489
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	389/595
Western Digital IDE 40	299
Maxtor 40 meg #805/AT	299

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3 0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179, 295
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79 85
Summasketch 12×12	339
Summasketch 12×18	579
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	325
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Finesse V3 1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2 01/2.2	299/345
Lotus 3 1	399
Lotus Symphony	489
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4 0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3 5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A	225
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3 1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ	529
Word Perfect 5 1	249
WordStar 5 5/6 0	179/239
WordStar 2000 +	279
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3 0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

TAX SPECIALS

Turbo Tax	41
Managing Your Money	119
J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax	41
Swift Tax PC 1990	39
Tax Cut	49

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K/w/1mb	95/169
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	499
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	329
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	359
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	497
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	499
Intel Connection CoProcessor	489
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	369/445
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg	315
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX	
8087 3	79	387-16	275
8087-2	119	387 20	309
387 16	319	387 25	390
387-20	379	387 33	476
387-25	475	387 SX16	245
387 33	549	387 SX20	259
387-SX	289	1mb Simm 80NS	59
287 XL/XLT	195	256K Simm 80NS	19
		Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC 2A 3D	499/659
4D 5D	989/2350
PANASONIC 1381/1391	389/499
SAMSUNG 14" VGA Flat White/Color	125/359
MAGNAVOX Amber 776/RGB80 8762	89/255
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"/HL6905-19"	1109/1919
ZENITH 1492	629

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

Boston: Add 3 00/maximum $10 shipping and handling. Large shipments may require additional charges! Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear! We hand deliver over the road! Send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware and full manuals guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and incorrect shipments are subject to a restocking fee! All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6888.

WE ACCEPT

C.O.D.

Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit

MasterCard · American Express · VISA · DISCOVER

LEADING EDGE · MMC · PHOENIXBIOS

SALES HOT LINE 1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 7190 • 810 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 407
CD-ROM 407
Communications 408
Computer Systems 409
Disk Drives 411
Diskettes 412
Expansion Units 412
Printers 413
Tape Drive Subsystems 414

SOFTWARE

Accounting 415
Communications 415

SOFTWARE

Construction 416
Data Base 416
Data Entry 416
Desktop Publishing 416
Diagnostic 417
Education 417
Engineering 417
Entertainment/ Games 417
Financial 417
Flowcharting 418
Foreign Languages 418
Graphics 418
Inventory 419
Mailing Programs 419
Music 419
Preventative Maintenance 419
Programmers Tools 419
Public Domain/ Shareware 420
Real Estate 420
Religion 420
Sales Marketing 420
Security 421
Statistics 421
Surveys 421
Taxes 421
Utilities 422
Windows 422

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 422
Bar Coding 422
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 424
Data Conversion 424
Data Recovery Services 424
Disk Conversion 424
Diskette Copy Services 425
Insurance 425
Supplies 425

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Sr. Account Manager,
Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CA (707, 916) CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, NH, NJ, NV, SD, VT, CANADA

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, FL, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, CA (209, 714, 805) ID, IN, LA, MN, RI, TN, TX, WI OVERSEAS

Jelane Westra 212-503-5175
CA (213, 818) DC, MS, SC, VA, WV

212-503-5176
CA (408, 415) DE, HI, KY, MD, ME, MT, NE

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales,
Paul Stafford
Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager,
Vickie L. Pinsky
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham
Production Supervisor,
Bessi Dion

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after April 30, 1991

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 1/29 6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02. No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

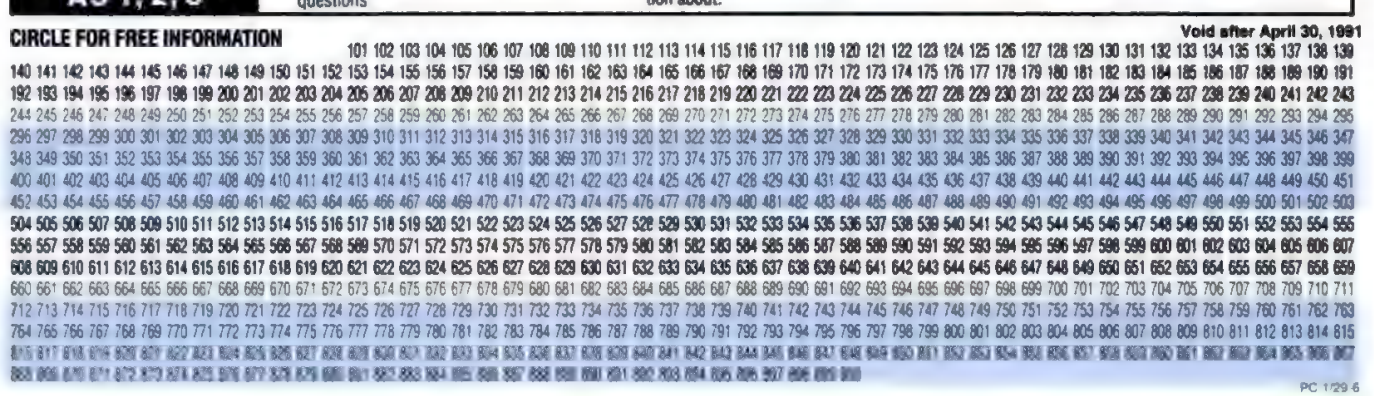
FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after April 30, 1991



PC 1/29 6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02. No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/1, PS/2 & LaserPrinter

512Kb, 2Mb Upgrades PS/1 's	CALL
2Mb Module Model 80's	CALL
Model 70-E61;-121	$185
2-8Mb Exp Boards	CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80	
386™SX™ Processor Upgrade	
Models 50 & 60	CALL

COMPAQ Memory

1Mb Add-On Module	$153
4Mb Add-On Module	$387
DeskPro 386/20 25, 20e 25e	
2, 8Mb Add-On Modules	CALL
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, SystemPro	
1, 2, 4Mb Memory Modules	CALL
LTE286, LTE386s/20	
SLT286, SLT386s/20	

Toshiba Laptops

2Mb Upgrades	$240
Models 1600,3100e,3100SX,3200SX, 5100, 5200	
1, 2Mb Upgrades	CALL
Models 1000SE, 1000XE	

HP LaserJet Memory

For Models II, IID, IIP, III, IIID	CALL

NEC Memory

1,2Mb Memory Board PowerMate SX Plus	CALL
2-10Mb Upgrades PowerMate SX/20	CALL
1,2,4,8Mb Memory Upgrades ProSpeed 286, 386	CALL
1, 4Mb Memory Upgrades ProSpeed SX/20	CALL

Σ SIGMA DATA
Established - 1980
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1790 • New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 FAX (603)526-6915

5-YEAR WARRANTY! - 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! - 24-HOUR REPLACEMENT
TOLL FREE 800-446-4525
VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, Qualified PO's

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES!

- ✔ Factory Direct
- ✔ Low, Low Prices
- ✔ 5-Year Warranty
- ✔ Made in USA
- ✔ Immediate Shipping
- ✔ Technical Support
- ✔ Quantity Discount
- ✔ Price Matching

IBM

30 286	512K 2 Mb
50Z 55SX, P70	2 Mb
All 70's 80's	1 Mb 2 Mb 4 Mb
50 50Z 555X, 60 70 80	2-8 Mb Board
Laser Printer Laser Printer E	
Upgradeable Board	1 Mb 2 Mb 3 5 Mb

TOSHIBA

T1000SE T1000XE	1 Mb 2Mb
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E, T5100	2 Mb
T3200	3 Mb
T3100SX T3200SX	2Mb 4Mb
T5200 T8500	2 Mb 8 Mb
Pagelaser 6	2 Mb 4 Mb

ZENITH

NEC, ProSpeed, PowerMate

COMPAQ

486 25 System Pro	2 Mb 8 Mb
386/33	2 Mb
386N 286N 386S 20	1 Mb 2 Mb 4 Mb
386 20 386 25	1Mb 4 Mb
386 20e 25e 386S	1 Mb 4 Mb Board
	1 Mb 4 Mb Module
SLT 286	1 Mb 2 Mb
LTE 286	1 Mb 4 Mb

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet II, IID, IIP III	
Upgradeable Board	1 Mb 2 Mb 3 Mb 4 Mb
Vectra 486 PC	1 Mb 4 Mb 8 Mb

PACIFIC DATA: All Font Cartridges

APPLE, AST, SUN, etc.

EPSON, NCR, FACIT, AT&T, MANNESMANN-TALLY Laser Printers

SIMMs: 256K, 1 Mb, 4 Mb

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
10920 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-3260 • Fax (213) 208-3282

(800) 289-8801

Government, University, Fortune 500 P.O.'s welcome., VISA, MC, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 20/SX has Arrived..

	Basic	40Mb IDE	80Mb IDE
BASIC 20/SX SYSTEM	$ 899	$1199	$1499
BASIC 16/SX SYSTEM	$ 729	$ 999	$1299

SYSTEMS INCLUDE: 1MB Memory, 1.2Mb Floppy, Mini Tower Case W/200W PS, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

HOMESMART COMPUTING (800)627-6998
All Prices Subject to Change

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

PS/2, AST, H-P, SUN COMPAQ, ZENITH STD SIMMS & SIPS
MEMORIES FOR LAPTOPS/LASER PRINTERS
BEST QUALITY, BEST PRICE, NO RISK

ADD ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
TEL(408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM / WORM / ERASABLE
HITACHI • NEC • PIONEER • SONY • DENON • MICRO DESIGN • PLASMON • STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Best prices on Pioneer DRM-600 minichanger & DE-S7001 multi-function erasable!

Call for Free Catalog.
Huge stock of CD-ROM titles unmatched Anywhere.

GSA# GS00K90AGS5317

AMEX, MC, VISA, COD, PO's Welcome.
1-800-MEGABYT
Fax: 212-737-8289

COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS
223 East 85th Street, New York, NY 10028

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Memory - Laser Printer - Memory - Laptop - Memory -

4MB Capacity Expandable Memory Board :
- HP LaserJet II,IID,IIP,III and IIID
- Panasonic 4420 and 4450i
- IBM 4019 and 4019E
- Toshiba PageLaser6
- EPSON EPL-8000

1/2 MB Memory Upgrade for Laptop :
- Toshiba T1000SE/XE
- Toshiba T1200XE
- Compaq LTE/286
- Compaq SLT/386

EXP Computer, Inc. 516-496-3703 Fax 516-496-2914

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
2nd Color Option Available

COMMUNICATIONS
begins on the next page.

CALL FOR LOW $ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

MICE & ACCES.

INTEGRATIVE

SONY DISKS

DESKTOP PUB

WORD PROC.

CAD & ENG.

XENIX

COMMUNICAT.

DATA BASE

LAN & NETWRK

LANGUAGES

OCR

GRAPHICS

UTILITIES

SPRDSHEETS

INSTRUCTION

PRJCT MGMT

LAN CARDS

GAME & EDUC.

$12. MONITORS

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

6 lbs 286-40MB $898

- 1MB RAM, 3.5" floppy
- Ports for VGA monitor, keybrd, 2 serial, 1parallel. Portable

ATARI $339-$15

PALMTOP 80C88, MS DOS compatible, Lotus 123 file compatible, Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer, Up/Download thru parallel port to printers/ PC/XT/AT/386

SHARP Notebook

PC 6220 $79/mo

- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA

COMPAQ

SHARP

IBM PS 2

PANASONIC

EPSON

ZENITH

HP LaserJet

MATH COs

FAX CARDS

Hayes JT 9600	$299
Hayes JT 9600	$459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9600	$394
9600 Fax cd	$184

MODEMS

2400 int	$89
2400 ext	$89
9600 int v.32	$398
9600 ext v.32	$398
2400 ex	$82 116
2400 MNP e	$155 225
9600 v32 MNP5	$745
2400	$175
2400 MNP5 ext	$194
Laptop modems	$Ca

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX

Fax 15	$419
Fax 20	$569
Fax 23	$749
Fax 26	$895
Fax 35	$865
Fax 222	$1099
Fax 270	$1399
Fax 350	$1595
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$1899
Fax 705	$2149
Fax 770	$2399
Fax 850	$2849

MURATA

M800	$395
M1100	$499
M1850	$698
F25	$769
F37	$849
F40	$1110
F45	$1299
Samsung 1010	$399
Samsung 1100	$409

PANASONIC

KXF 50	$CALL
KXF 90	$CALL
KX 110	$CALL
KXF 220	$899
KXF 320	$1335

PANAFAX

UF 160	$685
UF 170	$925
UF 270	$1089
UF 270M	$1198
UF 300 Inkjet	$1498

TOSHIBA

T3450	$619
T3750	$699

RICOH

RF810	$399
RF860	$625
RF910	$499
RF920	$699
Fax 15	$665
Fax 80	$1199
Fax 85	$1299

Fax	$1449
Fax	$1795
Fax 105	$1819
Fax 1010	$2795
Fax	$2995
Fax	$2299

SHARP

FO 215	$499
FO 230	$599
FO 333	$699
FO 510	$759
FO 550	$1199
FO 750	$1499
FO 800	$1695
FO 5200	$2499
FO 334	$Call

Audiovox

Audiovox 1000	$359
Avox 3000 w cutter	$549
AF2000	$499

MITSUBISHI Access

Portable fax F10	$869
Guts 110 220v	$499

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1078
Sharp JX 300	$2395	Panasonic 307u	$989
Sharp JX 450	$4195	Complete PC 2 pg	$165
Cannon DS 3000	$549	Complete PC full pg	$499
Cannon DS 3000 OCR	$699	Logitech 5 ScanMan + OCR	$299
Epson Color	$Call	DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR	$699
HP Scanjet	$1385	Mars	$179
Oscam 400dp full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800 5 HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505L	$784		

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

Telephone Product Center

800-383-3199

orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

M-F 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m.-2p.m.

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

MONTHLY PAYMENTS

TOSHIBA T1000		$Call
T1000 SE Notebook		$98
T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebk		$1398
T1000 LE		$Call
T1200 HB 20MB	$1498	$58 mo
T1200 XE 20 40MB		$Call
T1600 286 20MB	$2199	$64 mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2449	$69 mo
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2649	$96 mo
T3100 SX 40MB 80MB		$3749 4099
T3200 SX 40MB 120MB		$3785 4299
T5100 386 100MB	$3399	$112 mo
T5200 386 100 200MB		$Call
T5200 COLOR100 200MB		$Call

SHARP

PC 6220 Notebook 20MB	$79 mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA	$5100
PC 4741 Mini Laptop	$Call
PC 5741 40MB VGA	$93 mo

LEADING EDGE

386SX 40MB VGA	$1899

TEXAS INSTR.

TI 12 286 20MB	$1899
TM 2000 286 20MB 4 lbs	$Call
TM 3000 386SX 40MB	$Call

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport NOTEBOOK	$Call
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
Supersport 286E 20 40MB	$Call
386SX 40MB	$3199

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 286V NOTE BOOK	$Call
Prospeed 286 20 40MB	$67 78 mo
Prospeed Color CSX 40 100MB	$Call
Prospeed 386SX 40 100MB	$Call
Prospeed 386SX 20 40MB	$Call
Prospeed 386 100MB	$Call

MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265	$35 mo
MP 286-220 1 FD. 20	$1639	$45 mo
MP 286-240 1 FD. 40	$2139	$58 mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$1999	$58 mo
LTE 286 20MB	$2380	$80 mo
LTE 286 40MB	$2699	$87 mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB		$Call
SLT 386SX VGA 60 120MB		$Call

EPSON LAPTOPS

286E 20MB removable	$2198	$60 mo
286E 40MB removable	$2349	$65 mo
386SX 20MB removable	$3159	$85 mo
386SX 40MB	$3299	$89 mo
386SX Notebook		$Call

GOLDSTAR

GS520 386SX VGA 40MB	$1996
GS620 386SX 20 Mhz 40MB Notebook	$Call

HYUNDAI

LT4-286 20MB VGA	$50 mo
LT5-386SX 20MB	$64 mo
NB-286 20MB	$71 mo

TANDON

LT286 20MB VGA	$Call	52 mo
LT386SX 40MB VGA	$Call	$63 mo

PANASONIC

CF150 B	$599	$24 mo
CF 170 XT 20MB	$1398	$39 mo
CF 270 286 VGA	$1998	$55 mo

ALTIMA

NSX-386 SX 20MB VGA Notebk	$Call
All-III 386SX 40 120MB VGA	$97 mo
All-II 286 40MB VGA	$73 mo

MITSUBA

XT Notebook	$998	$28 mo
286 Notebook	$Call	$58 mo
386SX Notebook	$Call	$68 mo

A.E.G. OLYMPIA

LT 386SX 40MB VGA	$Call	$89 mo

EVEREX

Tempo LX Notebook 386SX 20MB. 7lbs.	$Call	$59 mo

SANYO

MBC-17NB 286 20MB	$Call	$56 mo

AST

Premium Exec 386SX 20MB	$Call
Premium Exec 286 12	$Call

BONDWELL

B310 U 286 80MB VGA 7.5lbs	$44 mo
B310 sx 80MB VGA Notebook	$54 mo

FORA

386SX 40MB VGA	$2395	63 mo
386SX 100 200MB VGA	$2799	3096

PACKARD BELL

286-VGA20	$1995	$53 mo

SAMSUNG

GS 3600 VGA 40 LCD	$1798	$66 mo
GS 5200 286 30MB	$1449	$53 mo
MAXAR 286-20 Notebook		$Call
Clone Notebook 286 20MB VGA 7lbs	$1895	$69 mo

DESKTOP

486-25Mhz

4MB RAM; 100MB VGA

$3599 $97/mo

Goldstar 386-20

128MB VGA **$1699**

386-33

40MB VGA **$1895**

386SX

Goldstar

$999 $25/mo

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1180	$159
Panasonic KXP 1191	$209
Panasonic KXP 1124	$289
Panasonic KXP 1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP 1624	$Call
KXP-4420 LASER	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
KXO 4455 LASER	$Call
Diconix 150 plus	$318
TI Laser	$Call
Sharp Laser JX 9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 6200	$Call
NEC 5300	$649
Okidata ML 182	$230
Okidata ML 320	$335
Okidata ML 321	$455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin	$355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin	$455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin	$619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin	$959
Okidata ML 393C 24p	$1029
Okidata ML 2410 24p	$1595
Toshiba 301	$318
Toshiba 311	$409
Toshiba EXP 420	$290
Toshiba EXP 440	$429
Page Laser 6	$1099
HP Deskjet Plus	$695
HP 2P Laser printer	$969
HP III Laser printer	$1565
HP 2D Laser printer	$2399
HP Deskwriter	$795
Epson LQ510	$295
Epson Laser 6000	$899
Epson FX1050	$325
Cannon Bubble Jet 10E	$Call
Cannon Bubble Jet 330	$Call

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	$349	
Conner 100MB 25ms	$599	
Conner 200MB 18ms	$945	
SEAGATE		
20MB ST225	$189	
30MB ST238R	$199	
40MB ST251 1	$259	
60MB ST277R	$249	
80MB ST4096	$539	
20MB ST125 3.5"	$238	
30MB ST139 3.5"	$258	
WESTERN DIGITAL		
WD 1003V MM1 HDC	$89	
WD 1003V MM2	$99	
WD 1003V SR1 RLL	$99	
WD 1003V SR2 RLL	$115	
WD 1006V MM1 1	$99	
WD 1006V MM2	$119	
WDXT-GEN2 XT HDC	$58	
Filecard 20MB XT AT	$349	
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT	$415	

Telephone Product Center
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

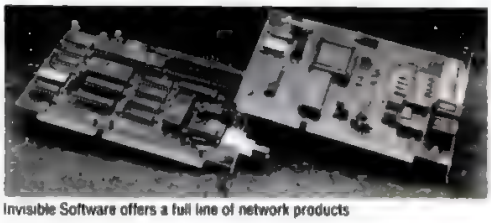
OUR 9TH YEAR

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover VISA/MC AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

AD 129

COMMUNICATIONS

INVISIBLE NETWORK



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
--PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
--LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
--Data Based Advisor

"...Ran flawlessly ...We confidently recommend Net 30..."
--Byte Magazine

Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a work- station, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K--**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS. Runs Novell Netware.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

Call (415) 570-5967, M-F, 9-6 Pacific Time.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea

Guaranteed Quality. We design and manufacture all our own products. 30 day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware. Free technical support by telephone.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1142 Chess Drive Foster City, CA 94404 FAX (415) 570-6017
Call (415) 570-5967

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

If you want to spend your money on $100,000 full page color ads & cheap components that require on site service DON'T CALL - 1(800) BUY-DGTL because with us your money is invested ONLY on HIGH QUALITY.

Complete computer systems.

386 33 Mhz $ 1599
386 SX - 16 $ 1199
286 - 12 $ 899

Upgrades.

68 Mb HD $129
104 Mb HD $299
200 Mb HD $449

Super VGA 1024x768 0.28 DP
-with S.VGA card (256K) $ 399
Multiscan Analogue $ 499

Included 1M RAM, 1.2M FD, 101 K.B, 40 Mb HD 1:1, 1 parallel, 1 serial, mono MONITOR, 1 yr warranty.

Digital Microsystems Inc. 9000 Reseda Blvd Northridge Ca 91324. FAX - (818) 886-7212 TEL - (818) 886-7311. *Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER by cybex

Control up to 8 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX

WE'LL MATCH ANYBODY!

PANAFAX		SHARP	
PD120	$569	FO230	$599
UF160	$699	FO334	$799
UF170	$899	EPSON	
UF270	$1099	1000	$499
UF300	$1599	2000	$599

AUTHORIZED DEALER CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

LASER PRINTERS

AUTHORIZED OKIDATA DEALER

OKILASER 400 4 pgs/min 512K RAM 17 fonts 200 sheet cassette 1 year warranty $699

OKILASER 800 $999 8 ppm 512K

OKILASER 820 $1299 8 ppm 512K scalable fonts

OKILASER 840 $1999 Postscript 2Meg 8 ppm

B.C.S. GROUP, INC. - Va. Bch., VA 23454
1-800-333-2955

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability of other models

Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS INTERNATIONAL
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook NJ 08805

201-469-7678

CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished IBMs!

XT 10MB HD, 640K RAM	$419
XT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	619
AT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	799
AT 30MB HD, 640K RAM	999
AT 60MB HD, 2MB RAM	1099
PS/2 25 20MB	699
PS/2 30-021	899
PS/2 50-021	1199
PS/2 60-071	1799
PS/2 80-041	2999
PS/2 80-071	3199
PS/2 80-111	3499
Compaq Deskpro's	CALL

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS

The Professionals in Computer Rentals

1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast

Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4008**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMI & MICRONICS
" The Best Motherboards "

PC PROS is the largest distributor of AMI in the US. We GUARANTEE the best price and service. 486 and EISA now shipping!

MAXTOR - MICROSCIENCE drives on Special
also INTEL 80387-33 ONLY $519
See our Touche ad for complete systems

PC PROS 708\810-1010 FAX# 810-9490
8205 S. Cass Ave., Darlen IL 60559

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI 386/486
Mother Board Specials This Week

		4MB	8MB
AMI MK III 386-25	64K Cache 486 Convertible	$ 1190	$ 1390
AMI MK II F4 386 33	64K Cache	1390	1590
AMI MK IV Screamer 386-33	64K Exp 256K Cache	1690	1890
AMI Voyager 486 25	128K Cache	2690	2890
AMI Voyager 486-33	128K Cache	3290	3490
Micronics 386-25 BMP	No Cache	990	
Micronics 386-33 at acc		1390	1590
* 64K Cache +de 2x7g parts			
Micronics 486 25 ISA	64K Cache	2490	2690
AMI/Micronics EISA	486 25/33	CALL	CALL

USM • PIXEL Ultimate VGA-1MB
1024x768, 256 Colors Best For Windows 3.0, WP 5.1, AutoCad $175

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

CONNER

CP3044	40 MB	$299
CP3184	80 MB	469
CP3104	100 MB	499
CP3204	200 MB	799
MAXTOR	CDC	CALL

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
FAX OR
CALL YOUR
CONFIGURATION
FOR THE BEST PRICE

FOR BEST PRICE PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS – CALL USM
USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040 (DAN) 415-952-5885 (RAMON) 714-255-0113 (GEORGE) 408-980-0602 (BRIAN)
43104 Christy St Fremont, CA 94538 Fax 415-623-7592

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS PLEASE CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT
AMI LICENSED 386-25 MHz, 64K CACHE, 0K, M/B - $ 9 9 5 . 0 0

ALL BASE SYSTEMS WITH 1 MB MEMORY

- 286 12 MHz $499.00
- 386SX 16 MHz $875.00
- 386 20 MHz $995.00
- 386 25 MHz $1095.00
- 386 25 MHz W/64K CACHE $1295.00
- 386 33 MHz W/64K CACHE $1495.00

MONO MONITOR + CARD ADD $99.00
VGA MONITOR + CARD ADD $399.00
40 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD $279.00
80 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD $549.00

INCLUDES 1MB CASE, P/S, FD/HD ADAPTER, L2 MB OR 1.44 MB F/D, 101 K/B, 1 S/L P/L C, & ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTI - INDUSTRY TECH., INC.
14741 CARMENITA ROAD NORWALK CA 90650 PH:(213)921-6669 FX:(213)802-9218
777 NEW DURHAM ROAD EDISON NJ 08817 PH:(201)906-9286 FX:(201)906-9209
(800)366-6481 (800)999-6481

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 10MHZ 640K 20MB MONO SYS	$598
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO SYS	$758
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA SYS	$1312
386 25MHZ 4MB RAM 80MB VGA SYS	$1988
486 25MHZ 4MB RAM 100MB VGA SYS	$3473
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB 28MS HD	$239
SEAGATE ST 409s 80MB 28MS HD	$495
MITSUBISHI MR535 60MB RLL 28MS HD	$265
W DIGITAL WD93044 A 40MB IDE AT 28MS	$239
WD CAVIAR WDAC 28082R 80MB IDE 1 18MS	$479
CONNER CP3044 42MB IDE AT 25MS HD	$309
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE AT 25MS HD	$469
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE AT 25MS HD	$519
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE AT 19MS HD	$829
FUJITSU 1 2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5 25	$59
FUJITSU 1 44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3 5	$61
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	$38
NANAO 16 FLEXSCAN 9070S 31 DOT	$879
NANAO 16 FLEXSCAN 9070U 28 DOT	$955

DMC 1234 South St. Long Beach, CA 90805 Tel: (213) 422-4444 Fax: (213) 422-7676 & 422-6643

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IME COMPUTERS EST. 1981
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices
ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

15" 1280 x 800 Res Monitor
MADE BY AMDEK
WINDOWS 3.0 DRIVERS NOW AVAILABLE!
- Monochrome—paper-white
- WYSIWYG—Res. to 1280x800
- Automatic mode switching. Includes drivers for all popular software, display card. 30-day IME warranty. NEW!

NEW LOW PRICE: $149

Xerox 2700-II Heavy-Duty Laser Printer
- 300 x 300dpi resolution
- 12 pages per minute
- 500-sh offsetting stacker—safely stores output!
- 60,000 pages per month duty cycle
- Portrait & Landscape modes supported

$999

XEROX 19" TWO-PAGE DISPLAY
FOR CAD, DTP, SPREADSHEETS
- Resolutions up to 1216 x 925
- Paper-white screen
- CGA, HGA & MDA

Includes adapter card, utility drivers, manual 30-day IME warranty
Used. (List $1,995)
$299

COLOR AT B&W PRICES
Zenith 13" VGA Color Monitor
- Private Label: "Data General"
- 0.31 Dot Pitch
- 15-pin "D" connector
- Graphics Mode—640 x 480 resolution, 16 colors out of a palette of 256,000
- Text Mode—80 characters x 25 rows, 720x 400 res. with 9x16 character cells

TILT/SWIVEL STAND AVAILABLE FREE! (A $29.95 VALUE)
(Orig. List Price: $695.00)
$269

NEW ITEM! **RODIME 3055 45MB Hard Drive**
MFM (ST-506) interface
28ms seek • 5.25" • Half-Height
- 45MB formatted (55MB unformatted)
- 30-day IME warranty

$249

NOVELL'S NETWARE 386 Software Version 3.1 Just $4200

Ricoh Hi-Speed Flatbed Grayscale Scanner NEW PRICE!
MIDISPENSABLE FOR DTP!
- Flatbed — handles books/sheets to 8.5 x 11.7
- Private Label: "Wang"—equiv. to Ricoh RS-312
- Scans full page 300dpi in 14 sec, 150dpi in 7 sec
- Capable of 64 shades of gray
- Includes ofWang IMAGE WIZARD software
- Software generates PCX or TIF files
- Includes interface card

$529

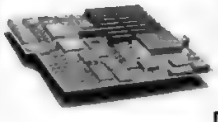
UNBELIEVABLE VALUE! CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL!
MAXTOR LXT-100S HARD DRIVES
3.5" • HALF-HEIGHT • SCSI
96MB • 26ms
3-Year IME warranty
NEW LOWER PRICE!
Internal $349
External $499
DISK MANAGER Software—Just $19!

Call (800) 999-1911
FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA
MasterCard VISA
NO SURCHARGE

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80486 80386 FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! 2695 Qty 1



FEATURE
- 64 256K Write Back Cache
- Transparent Refresh Weitek
- 32 Bit Memory Expand To 16MB
- UNIX, OS/2 & NOVELL Compatible
- 1 Yr Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

SUPER TOWER

- 5 Half Ht Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels Caster
- Display Panel

Qty 5 PRICE 335

3½"-5¼" MOUNTING KIT:
Any Floppy or Hard Disk 5 0

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	8K	4M
486 33	64K	15 2	2895	2895
486 25	64K	11 4	2159	2359
386 33	64K	8 3	969	1189
386 25	64K	6.2	899	1089

* 256K Cache Available

Complete Desktop System With
1.2 MB Floppy, HD Floppy Controller,
101 Keybrd And 4MB Memory

	BASE	MONO	VGA
486 33	3195	3345	3595
486 25	2859	2809	3059
386 33	1489	1639	1889
386 25	1389	1539	1789

* Hard Disk Available

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE 47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 763,398* business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386-33 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 5th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.

Micronics 386 $1895

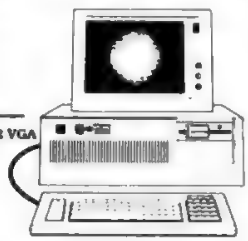
- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 84MB Fast Dr. (18ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 58.5MHz Landmark
- 128K Cache Option

Micronics Cache 486-114
- 80486-25CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 200MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache (25ns)
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 114MHz Landmark

$4495

Micro Cache 386-25MHz
- 80386-25 CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 120MB Fast Dr (25ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Norton SI 31.6

$1695



Workstation 286-12 VGA
- 80286 CPU 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- IDE Controller
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 16MHz Landmark

$499

Micro 386 SX-20
- 80386 CPU 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 42MB Fast Dr (22ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 20MHz Landmark

$895

MSE

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$179 per mo.

IBM PS/2 30-286

RENTALS

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free

PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISION
INVESTMENT RECOVERY, INC.

VISA

USED PC'S
1-800-242-5224

Refurbished IBMs!

PC 2 Floppy, 512K	$349
XT 10MB HD, 512K	499
XT 20MB HD, 640K	649
AT 30MB HD, 512K	895
PS/2 30-021	995
PS/2 50-021	1095
PS/2 60-041	1699

Laptops
ZENITH•TOSHIBA•NEC•COMPAQ
Supersport 286 w/20MB.. $1695

Printers

Star 24 pin L.Q. New, 1 yr war.	$249
Apple Imagewriter LQ	649
HP Laserjet I ★NEW★	595
HP Laserjet I Used	495

- 90 Day Warranty
- 10 Day Money Back
- Call for custom configuration
- Call for availability on other models

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 & AT HARD DISK SOLUTIONS.

Failsafe AT & PS/2 Novell Compsurfed Kits

Straight from the Box Integration
Discover Perisol Technology's snap integration devices, precise manuals and thorough assistance. We support DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

Flawless Performance
The power user's first choice, Perisol's subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget.
- ✓ Caching Controllers
- ✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing
- ✓ Torture-Tested Drives w/ 24-hour Burn-in
- ✓ Up to 4 Year Extended Warranty

1 Gb Erasable OPTICALS

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

Call for Perisol's Complete Product Catalog

800-447-8226
Fax: 408-988-4131 Support: 800-228-8489
International Tel: 408-988-2232

Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with kits.

System	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price
AT	86 MB	19 ms	AT	$476
AT	110 MB	18 ms	ESDI	$828
AT	120 MB	19 ms	AT	$619
AT	158 MB	14 ms	ESDI,SCSI	$996
AT	200 MB	15 ms	AT	$926
AT	213 MB	15 ms	SCSI	$999
AT	338 MB	16 ms	ESDI,SCSI	$1496
AT	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI,SCSI	$2168
PS/2	150 MB	14 ms	ESDI	$1360
PS/2	330 MB	16 ms	ESDI	$1736
PS/2	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI	$2460

Maxtor

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.

Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK DRIVES

10% OFF • HARD DRIVE REPAIR COUPON • 10% OFF

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI
10-19mb	$85	N.A.
20-29mb	105	125
30-39mb	125	165
40-49mb	165	225
50-85mb	210	275
86-120mb	295	395
121-150mb	345	425
151-275mb	395	525
276-676mb	N.A.	595

Test & Evaluation $25
VALID THROUGH 2/28/91
We Repair Most Major Brands
CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY also..
SALES & EXCHANGES
FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR
Commercial Accounts Welcomed

120 days warranty on HD repairs • 5-10 day turnaround time
Please add $9 for return shipping, include coupon with drive
WE BUY NON-WORKING & WORKING DISC DRIVES (in quantities)
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5100 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Tel: (805) 529-0908 Fax: (805) 529-7712

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL • SONY
VERBATIM • BASF

100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.59 each
3½" DS/HD	1.09 each

Price based on mix/match qty. of 300 in bulk. Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462 7628 FAX 201 462 5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source

BRAND NAME BULK DISKETTES

	QUANTITY 100	200
VERBATIM BULK 5.25 DS/DD	.26	.25
5.25 HD	.51	.49
SONY BULK 3.5 DS/DD	.54	.52
3.5 HD	1.36	1.32

100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED
800-356-2553

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

- Custom & Stock Product Boxes
- We have the solution to your software packaging needs
- Graphic & Product design available
- Plain or Printed one color to four color process
- Small quantity orders accepted

Call now for information or to order
1-800-443-7712
115 E. Washington St. West Chester, PA 19380

unipak

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE
BASF
LARGE VOLUME SPECIALIST
EXPORT ONLY
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
ARCOMP, INC.
TEL 818-442-9558
FAX 818-442-9656

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

DISKETTES

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES SOFTWARE MEDIA HARDWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES & MORE
BULK DISKS WARRANTY 25 MIN SHIPPING EXTRA

5.25" DS/DD	25¢
5.25" DS/HD	45¢
3.5" DS/DD	45¢
3.5" DS/HD	99¢

CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
8 AM - 5 PM Mon-Fri, California Time

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY
VERBATIM
KAO

5¼" Include Sleeves
24 Hour Shipping

	QTY 250 BLANK	FORMATTED
5¼" DS/DD	.33	.39
5¼" DS/HD	.54	.69
3½" DS/DD	.52	.67
3½" DS/HD	1.09	1.39

(800) 426-0247
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
◆ Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing
◆ Fast Turnaround Time
◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging
PRINCETON DISKETTE
We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

ROM BIOS FEATURES

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K 720K 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES COMPLETE SET UP IN ROM EGA AND VGA SUPPORT OPTIONAL BUILT IN DIAGNOSTICS IN ROM (AMI ONLY) NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED 84 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT 100% IBM COMPATIBLE SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO 33 MHz SUPPORTS 0 1 OR 2 WAIT STATES FULL OS/2 SUPPORT FULL MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION LATEST VERSIONS UPGRADING A BIOS CHIP IS RELATIVELY EASY EVEN A PERSON WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE CAN DO IT ALL OUR ROM BIOS UPGRADES COME WITH FULL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON-TURBO XT BIOS	49.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI 286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AWARD-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX 286 AST BIOS	69.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI 386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 SX VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69.96
AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX 386 COMPAQ BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	69.95
KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95

UPGRADES ETC. INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943
15822 N.E. 165TH ST. WOODINVILLE, WA 98052
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3634 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-6294 - FAX
VISA ★ MC ★ COD
• 1-Year Warranty • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee • Volume Discounts • Free Technical Support • Same Day Shipping • We Ship UPS & Fed Express • Licensing Available
• Authorized Shipping Distributor • Nobody Beats Our Prices, We Guarantee It! • Free Catalog • Corporate & University P.O.'s Are Welcome • Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33/64K CACHE	4MB $1365	8MB $1675	16MB CALL
386-25/64K CACHE	4MB $1250	8MB $1550	16MB CALL
386-25	1MB $ 865	2MB $1065	4MB $1390
386SX-16	1MB $ 495	2MB $ 580	4MB $ 740
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL		$ 65.00
VGA CARD	512K 1024X768		$135.00
AT I/O CARD	S/P/G OR MORE		CALL
CASES	(WITH POWER SUPPLIES)		CALL

D-RAMS				MATH COPROCESSORS	
64kX4	-10	$ 3.50	80387	-33	$545
256KX1	-10	$ 2.20	80387	-25	$445
1 MEGX1	-08	$CALL	80387	-20	$345
256kX4	-08	$ 6.90	80387SX		$285
SIMMS & SIPP			80287	-10	$208
1 MEGX9	-80	$CALL	80287XL		$215
256X9	-80	$22.00	CACHE MEMORY		
			8KX8	25	$ 14

CALL FOR IBM PS/2 AST AND MORE
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC

ORDER 800-688-BYTE
TERABYTE INTL INC.
20710 MANHATTAN PLACE #116 TORRANCE CA 90501
TEL 213-787 9736 FAX 213-787-9735
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING

Memory For Almost ALL Computers

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp LJ4 w 2MB			$160.00
SIMM 2M IBM PS/2			160.00
SIMM 1M AST Prem 386		33Mhz	120.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	45.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	18.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	60 ns	9.95
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	4.90
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	2.75
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.95
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.45
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.95
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	5.95

EPROM

27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$14.00
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	5.25
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.65

STATIC RAM

62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$6.95
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
FEDEX ORDERS RECEIVED BY
UPS CASH COD
Mon-Fri Express Avg
No minimum order. Prices subject to change
COD Add'l $5.00
Mr. HARRIS ESSORS UNLIMITED INC
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO

For the best DRAM products prices & service!

- Free Shipping (on orders over $300.00)
- 100% Guaranteed
- 1 Year Warranty (on all products)

- Volume Discounts Available
- PO's Welcome
- 2% Visa/MC surcharge
- COD Cash/Co Ck OAC
- Prices subject to change

DRAMS		IBM Type SIMMS		PS/2 Type SIMMS	
1MEG X 1 100NS	$4.15	4MEG X 9 80NS	$275.00	6450603 1MEG	$185.00
1MEG X 1 80NS	$4.40	1MEG X 9 100NS	$40.00	6450604 2MEG	$140.00
1MEG X 1 70NS	$4.50	1MEG X 9 80NS	$42.00	6450609 2MEG	$140.00
1MEG X 1 60NS	$8.25	1MEG X 9 70NS	$45.00	30F5348 512K	$50.00
256K X 4 80NS	$5.20	1MEG X 9 60NS	$51.00	30F5360 2MEG	$185.00
256K X 1 150NS	$1.20	256K X 9 100NS	$14.00		
256K X 1 120NS	$1.35	256K X 9 80NS	$15.00	**INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS**	
256K X 1 100NS	$1.45	256K X 9 60NS	$23.00		
256K X 1 80NS	$1.55	*Add $2 for SIP's.		80287 8MHZ	$180.00
256K X 1 70NS	$1.75			10MHZ	$205.00
256K X 1 60NS	$2.25	**APPLE Type SIMMS**		80387 16SX	$280.00
64K X 4 80NS	$2.70			16MHZ	$300.00
64K X 1 120NS	$1.25	4MEG X 8 80NS	$270.00	20MHZ	$345.00
64K X 1 100NS	$1.40	1MEG X 8 80NS	$40.00	25MHZ	$435.00
				33MHZ	$340.00
				CYRIX FASMATH COPROCESSORS	
				386 SERIES	CALL

(415) 398-2987
(800) 488-DRAM
FAX (415) 398-5402
P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in **PC MAGAZINE Marketplace**
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4AD8**

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • *ALL SPEEDS!*
UPGRADES: PS2, AST, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC.

MATH		• SPROM •	
• CO-PROCESSORS •			
80387 33	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
80387 25	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
80387 20	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80387 16	CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
83C59A	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
4-287 A	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
4-287 10	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
4-287 8	CALL		
4387 1	CALL		
4387 2	CALL		
		• SRAM •	
• CPU •		62256LP-10	ALL SPEEDS
A 20 B 10	CALL	628128LP-10	ALL SPEEDS
A486-16/20/25MHZ	CALL	6116LP-10	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-882-1335
VISA MC AMEX MORE • C.O.D CASH/CO CK OAC

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY ICs !!!

4Mx9	80ns	$220.00	
PS2	2Meg simm	$110.00	
AST	1Meg simm	$ 57.00	
1Mx9	80ns	$ 43.00	
1Mx8	80ns	$ 39.50	
1Mx1	100ns	$ 4.25	✓
256x4	100ns	$ 4.50	
41256	120ns	$ 1.90	✓
41464	100ns	$ 2.40	
2800	80ns	$ 2.75	
4164	120ns	$ 1.70	

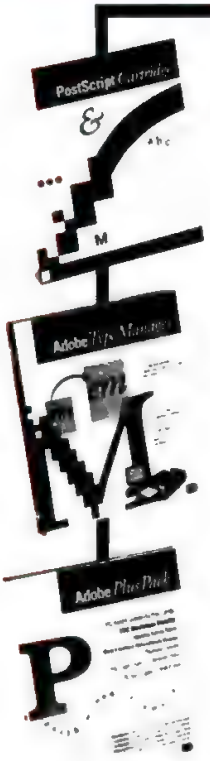
* Call for quantity discount high speed parts SIPP

• MATH COPROCESSORS		80387SX-16	$275.00
80387-33	$535.00	2C87-20	$345.00
3C87-25	$370.00	2C87-16	$184.00
3C87-20	$295.00	2C87-10	$176.00
3C87-16	$255.00	2C87-8	$160.00
80387SX-20	$299.00	• V-20 8/10mHz	$ 8.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS
15140 Valley Blvd City of Industry CA 91744
1-800-877-8188
FAX:(818)369-1236 (Mon.-Fri. 8-5 PST)
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS!!
Customer service (818) 333-8880 (Mon.-Fri. 10-3 PST)
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%
Prices are subject to change Minimum order $10.00
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00 for $1.00-1 lb.)

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS



We Know What We Sell. Now We Know... **ADOBE**

PostScript Cartridge From Adobe® **$245**
Now your HP LaserJet II can have all the benefits of genuine PostScript® software with the PostScript Cartridge from Adobe®. Print complex graphics, high-quality text using any of the 35 PostScript® language outline font programs included, and enjoy unmatched software and hardware capability. The best of its kind.

Adobe Type Cartridge 1 & 2 ..... **$227**
Genuine Adobe type faces for the LaserJet II user.

Adobe Type Manager™/Windows **$58**
ATM™ Software gives you the professional look by taking the jagged edge off your printed text and improving the text displayed on your monitor.

Adobe Type Manager™ Plus Pack **$107**
This is the standard font set for anyone who wants to build a well-rounded type library. And for ATM™ owners, these 22 PostScript® language outline fonts are the same found in most PostScript® printers from Adobe.

Additional font packages:

Adobe Type Set 1 ..... **$57**
Adobe Type Set 2 ..... **$57**
Adobe Type Set 3 ..... **$117**
Collection of exciting faces for awards and newsletters, or what ever you're doing that needs a little extra zip.

Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and, Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated All rights reserved

DH Systems carries a complete line of LaserJet Printer enhancements. All guaranteed to be at the lowest prices. Call now for more information.

1-800-747-HPLJ
1-800-747-4755
CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Fax: (213) 478-4770
Phone: (213) 479-4477

DH systems

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

PRINTERS

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

SNAP Transmitter $49 (includes 25 ft. cable)
SNAP Receiver $55

Just attach a SNAP transmitter to the parallel port of each PC, a receiver to the printer, and connect with up to 1200 ft. of phone cable. As you add more PCs, simply plug in more transmitters. No software! No training!

call 800/445-6190 to order your SNAP or to receive our Free Catalog
VISA-M/C, AMEX are accepted

ASP Computer Products, Inc
1026 W. Maude Ave., Suite 305
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: 408-746-2803

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON HP!!

PaintJet	$650	RuggedWriter	$675
DeskJet	$375	LaserJet IID	$1,900
DeskJet+	$425	7470 Plotter	$450
Deskwriter	$575	7440Plotter	$650
ScanJet	$425	7475 Plotter	$900
ScanJet+	$750	7550 Plotter	$1,700
ThinkJet	$250	Sketchpro	$250

All above equipment demo or used with warranty
Call for other HP items not listed

LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III Memory
1MB - $135 2MB - $195 4MB - $345
Call for prices on Pacific Data, IQ Engineering
DeskJet accesories, paper trays, toners, etc

800 441-1491
Now toll free to US and Canada!

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART
8450 Lusk Blvd E102 San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 • FAX (619) 558-3088

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADOBE PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
and other brands of
LaserJet Enhancements
- Lowest Prices Guaranteed
- See Our Full Page Ad in Previous/Next PC Magazine

We Know What We Sell.

DH systems
CALL 1-800-747-HPLJ
1-800-747-4755
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone: (213) 479-4477

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

Speed. Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

All Star Cast. We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

Versatile Performance. Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

Well Developed Characters. We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

A Great Supporting Cast. You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years**. And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

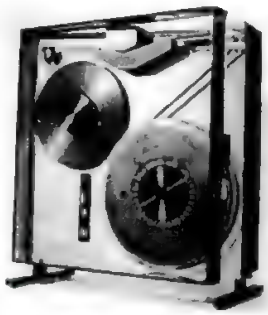
1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

9 TRACK TAPE $1995
$250 Monthly Rental
LEASES RENTALS SALES
CALL 800-289-4TAPE FAX (714) 497-5569
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR PC/AT/386



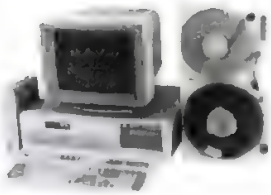
1 YEAR Warranty!

A checklist for buying 9 track drives:
- Operating at 100 in/sec?
- Offering an 800 BPI option?
- ANSI specified tension control?
- Manufactured by the vendor ?
- Warranted for 1 full year?
- Made in USA by industry experts?
- Backed up with tech support?
- Simple No-Fault Loading?
- Protective Dust Cover available?

AKSystems also offers SCSI, DEC, UNIX/XENIX, MCA options for other operating systems and buses. The TS2 from AKSystems will transfer standard **ANSI/IBM** formats as well as ***CADCAM IGES files*** with excellent reliability.

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100
FAX 818/407-5889
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON **9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM**
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356
CONTECH
CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System
Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.
Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable
Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets
1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

$45 — Complete Accounting Software
PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles
- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE
- Use as single-user or multi-user system (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost! *New York Times, July 1, 1990*
VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 ED Questions: 214-931-2033
Or Check/MO — Add $6 shipping to S. Software, 2680 Bergey Road, Dept 800 ED Hatfield, PA 19440
CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS). Secure reliable, full-featured commercial information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X & Y-Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. Up to 38,400bps. dBASE module available
eSoft, Inc.
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC
Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:
- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

CONSTRUCTION

TO BUILD YOUR PROFITS...
YOU NEED PRO-MATION

Pro-Mation provides powerful accounting software solutions - written to estimate manage the dynamic cost structure facing the modern construction company. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Easy to produce results.

For More Information Call Pro-Mation Today. Toll-Free 1-800-521-4562 or Fax 1-801-566-9305

PRO-MATION
A FLAGSHIP COMPANY

See us at World of Concrete
Booth 2438 / L.V.C.C.

1145 East South Union Avenue
Midvale, Utah 84047

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Billing, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package - $795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

ANSI SQL DBMS FOR PROGRAMMERS, ONLY $195
SUPPORTS - Turbo C • Turbo Pascal • Microsoft C • QuickBASIC • Micro Focus COBOL
All Compilers are trademarks of the respective Manufacturers.

Ocelot SQL gives you everything you expect from a SQL Database. It is:
SMALL (needs only 320 KB RAM)
FAST (written in assembly language)
DB2 COMPATIBLE (conforms to industry standard)
FLEXIBLE (runs embedded and stand-alone) and it includes REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY.

single user for Windows	$195
single user for Basic, Pascal, C	$195
ditto with unlimited runtime	$695
multi-user for all languages	$850
ditto with unlimited runtime	$1850

S&H: USA$5, CAN/MEX$10, Other$15 -CA add tax.

OCELOT SQL

(619) 452-2265

SIENERSOFT, INC
6540 Lusk Blvd. Suite C 166
San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C or C++
Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 90
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

Application Analysis for Qualified Companies

800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-362-5733

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195

DPX
DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Quick, Easy Desktop Publishing. Try It Free.

See for yourself how quick and easy it is to produce great-looking newsletters, flyers and reports. PFS:® First Publisher™ 3.0 from Software Publishing Corporation has all the features you need – including high-resolution fonts and images and an innovative Layout Gallery™ of 21 customizable layouts. Only $149*.

For your free trial disk, call 1-800-345-2888, operator 518.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

*Suggested retail price. PFS: First Publisher and Layout Gallery are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. • 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

DIAGNOSTIC

PORT TEST
The most comprehensive serial & parallel port diagnostics available. Everything you need to test, debug, and manipulate ports—all in one program. Includes 3-way wrap plug. $89.

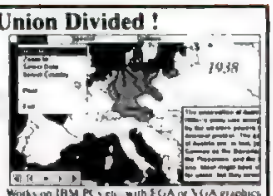
TEST DRIVE.
A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program. Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-5¼", 1.2M-5¼", 720K,1.44M-3½". $115 for one format, $215 for all three. Alignment disks included. Money back guarantee. VISA/MC
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose, CA 95117 USA
(408)296-4000 FAX(408)296-5877

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

EDUCATION

Germany United ! Soviet Union Divided !
Now... Millennium
puts today's headlines in perspective. Sit back and watch the evolving map of Europe as history flows across your PC's screen in dramatic colors. Or zoom in on any country in any year during the past 1,000 years to find out exactly what's going on.
"Fascinating, Fun, and Easy-to-Use!"
$79
Clockwork Software (312) 327-6012
P.O Box 148036, Chicago, IL 60614 USA



Works on IBM PCs etc. with EGA or VGA graphics

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

AsterPro Astrology
Precise planets, 1600-2300 ad. Designed for research, fine tutorial. Output: report, chart, graphics scr . . . Surely one of top dozen software any field. Popular for 4 years. Set 3.6Mb = $175 or send $2 for full demo (disk size?), or bbs 1200,8,1,n download info .exe.
AstroResearch
1500 Massachusetts Ave NW, #764
Washington, DC 20005
TEL 202-775-9423, BBS 202-775-9424

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Marketplace

Adult VGA Software
Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images

Vol.1 **Sexy** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2 **Nude**	$13.95
Vol.3 **More Nude**	$13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only**	$13.95
Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!	
Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies**	$13.95

Special *Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!*
Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, three 5¼" HD (best deal), three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.
Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to
Intl orders add $3. US funds only.
CJCware
For free catalog call (217)352-7430
Station A, P.O. Box 2299, Champaign, IL 61825

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color, Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	"Angel" She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502	Mandy - Sizzling live action movie	14.95
102	VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103	$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS	49.95

Images also available for CGA & EGA systems.
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk.
$5 disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk.
Please include $3 S&H. FL residents add 6% sales tax.

Graph-XXX
We've seen the rest... We're the BEST
Must state age over 21
STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box [illegible]
Boca Raton, FL 33494
407.479.0588

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!
ODYSSEY BBS
- Local Numbers Covering 850 US Cities
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs
- Giant Message Forums
- Matchmaker Dating Database
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- National Classified Ads

FOR FREE DEMO AND LOCAL NUMBER CALL
818-358-6968
BY MODEM. MUST BE OVER 18. 3/12/2400,8/N/1

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Adults Only Software
(800) 245-BYTE
XoptiX
Call for FREE Catalog!
Must Be Over 18 to order!

Color VGA Animations
The Italian Collection-Each volume features Super Hot color VGA animations! Requires VGA monitor and card.
Volume 1 - 5 animations $12.00
Volume 2 - 7 animations $12.00
Volume 3 - 7 animations $12.00
Volume 4 - 6 animations $12.00
Volume 5 - 5 animations $12.00
Req. hard drive
We Have Graphics for Mono, CGA & EGA Systems!

To Order: Send cost per collection (3.5" disks add $3; plus $4 for S/H. CA res. add 7% sales tax. We accept most major credit cards. No COD's. Best Bits & Bytes, P.O. Box 7837-XM, Van Nuys, CA 91409. For IBM/Compatibles.

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SeXXy Software
Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk
VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CT
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 600CT, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

FINANCIAL

When You Must Be Accurate!

Loan Amortization Software
Used worldwide by banks, credit unions, S & L's and attorneys

$79.95
MINI-AMORT™
- ☐ Prints Amortizations
- ☐ Fixed or Adjustable Rate
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Recurring extra payment
- ☐ Balloon Payment
- ☐ Easy Menus & Helps
- ☐ Solve for an Unknown
- ☐ Present Value, Future Value
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ 360, 365, or 360/365 day interest computations
- ☐ File store & retrieve
- ☐ *Demo Disk Available

$149.95
EXEC-AMORT™
- ☐ Over 5000 Sold Worldwide
- ☐ Includes all the features of Mini-Amort™
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Points and Fees
- ☐ Calculate and print APR's that comply to US Rules Regulation Z, Truth in Lending specifications
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ Long/Short period interest
- ☐ No Spreadsheet Required
- ☐ Fully Self Contained
- ☐ *Demo Disk Available

$79.75
ZIPPY™ Mail List
- ☐ Names, Address & More
- ☐ Search, Update & Print
- ☐ Zip Code Sorting
- ☐ Save on Bulk Mailing
- ☐ Fully Self Contained
- ☐ No Programming Required

$49.95
T Hi-Res Graphics
- ☐ For most Toshiba Laptops that support 640x400 graphics
- ☐ 640x400 AT&T compatible Graphics

Order Today! Call 800/858-8448
Technical Support Call 313/791-0770 FAX Orders: 313/791-3010
Network, Site License and Corporate prices available.
Visa,MC, Amex & Discover, COD's add $3.30, $5 Ground, $13 Air Shipping, International Add $15 Shipping *Demo Disk $5 each plus shipping
ELECTROSONICS, 36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
60 day money back guarantee on full product.

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL
continues on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FINANCIAL

COLLECTORS

Comtronic
DEBTMASTER™

Cardless Collections For PC's and Networks

Simple. Powerful. Complete. Demonstration system and User Manual only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

ATTORNEYS

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK MANAGER

An easy to use Check Register Program. This is one program you will use all the time. Very easy entry of expense records and very easy retrieval of all information. Simple readable, accurate. Keep as many different check files or accounts as you have disk space. Easy. Easy you will use this one. $49.
COMPUTECH
621 Appleblossom Lane
SPARKS, NV 89433
702-673-1989

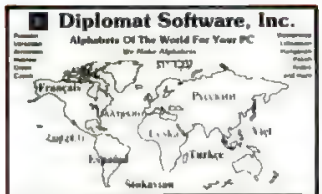
FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
Phone. 303-663-5767 FAX. 303-669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Diplomat Software, Inc.
Alphabets Of The World For Your PC



Series of 36 alphabets providing both English and foreign characters for screen, keyboard and printer support while using existing software. WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Works, dBase ... more.

Starter Package	$125
Ventura Support	$95
PageMaker Support	$95
Perfect&Word Support	$95
LaserTwyn	$75

(LaserTwyn is sold only with purchase of Starter pkg or Support)

Starter pkg and Support sold per language. $5 S&H per pkg. VISA, M/C, check, COD (US only-add $5) CA residents add 6.75% tax

Diplomat Software, Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-8968 Fax (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

CIAO!

IBM TUTORIALS FOR LEARNING LANGUAGES!

•VOCABULARY TUTORS•
•PRONUNCIATION TUTORS•
•TENSE TUTORS•

•SPANISH•FRENCH•ITALIAN•GERMAN•

MOST PRODUCTS FEATURE EXTENSIVE DIGITIZED SOUND!

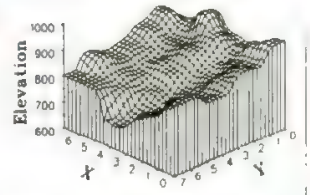
CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
1-800-726-5087

THE HYPERGLOT SOFTWARE COMPANY
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, TN 37919

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER $595 SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

Use your PC to design your slide presentation. Vibrant, high resolution slides from your files delivered within 24-48 hrs.

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016

1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

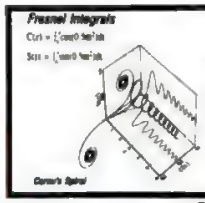
GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Corel and others on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130



GraphiC™

"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended"– PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA COMPUTER IMAGES

Super VGA

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/HGC/CGA and Animation

1024 x 768 x 256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images

ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC
FULL COLOR VIDEO MOVIES
HUGE ADULT SECTION • GIRLS

Now you can experience your computer's maximum graphics ability!

GIF images for IBM, MAC II, Amiga, Atari and most other computers in your favorite GIF resolutions: EGA to VGA, 320x200x256 to SVGA 1024x768x256 and all resolutions between.

TWO WAYS TO BUY OUR IMAGES

32 line BBS 503-697-5100 • You'll have full unlimited access to 1400 megabytes of images and programs on our 24 hour, 32 line BBS. Only $10/hr no uploading required, no time limits. No charge to look around. Call for 9600 Baud numbers.

Must be 21 for adult areas. Buy time online with credit card on the world's largest Online Graphics System!

CATALOG MAIL ORDER 503-697-7780 Save long distance phone charges. Order anything found online throughout Mail Order Catalog World wide shipment. Credit card, cash, check. Same day shipment. U.S. Mail, UPS, FEDEX anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 B Ave
Suite 206
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503-697-7780

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen. **Only $59.95.**

- **Link into Pagemaker or Ventura**
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally
- Supports 256 colors
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM version available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-284-2574

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Draflix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 chk/m.o. VISA/M.C.
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size-6kbytes. 14 video graphics standards. Scale, rotate, colorize & more. 'Call' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $44.95. VISA/MC
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Ct.
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

KEEP TRACK OF YOUR MAIL

No more lost mail. For $125 the Mail System will keep track of all mail received or sent and makes it easy to find specific mail items.

Shipping $3, FL res. add tax.
CHECK/VISA/MC
Call (407) 367-0407 Fax (407) 367-0406

Decas Software Engineering, Inc.
115 East Boca Raton Road
Suite 4, Boca Raton
Florida 33432

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)

The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled, dBase III+ files. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice—find out why more people buy M.O.M. after comparing us to the competition. Single user $1195. Networks from $2295. Demo $25 refundable.
Dydacomp Development Corp.
P.O. Box 641
Wayne, NJ 07474-0641
(201) 694-0779

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly.' Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt., presort 1/2/3 Class; detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2/3 Class, and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

MUSIC

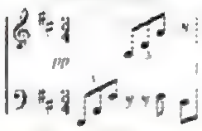
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT V MUSIC PROCESSOR

Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

MUSIC

Beautiful



ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

L•M•P Laser Music Processor

WISYWIG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!

TEACH Services (518)358-2125
182 Donovan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)

$99.95

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Work orders, User defined coding, Cost per mile/hr reports, PM reports, Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts/Cost, Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130 FAX 608-784-5115

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX 408-927-0570

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 438-5300

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486 and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor - generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor - (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker - Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool - 486 Source code analyzer	$199.95
View-It - Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak - II All above (save $90)	$399.75
Sourcer w/ BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H USA $5, Can Mex $10, Other $15, CA Res. add tax

1-800-648-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA. 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

PsL News

The Only Major Monthly Publication about Shareware.

Do yourself and your company a favor and subscribe to this gem. Pays for itself in software discoveries. - John Dvorak, PC Magazine

Call for a free sample issue:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
World's largest shareware library!

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
5 **FREE** disk offer
THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave No 117
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

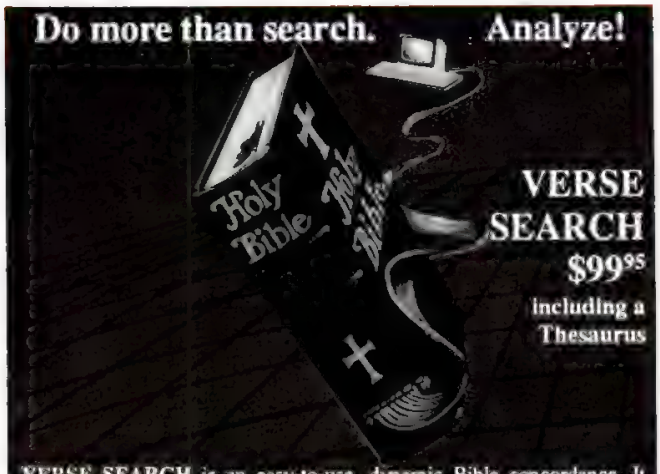
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
""Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. ""Real Analyzer," $195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance 30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP., INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

RELIGION



VERSE SEARCH is an easy-to-use, dynamic Bible concordance. It includes the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to every word or verse. Search for combinations of words or phrases. Search for concepts using synonym lists. Separate windows for comparing verses or translations. Print or export any text. More users than any other product!

As your study needs grow, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, chain references, personal commentary, Greek or Hebrew transliterators, topical Bible, chronological Bible. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor.

Call for a free Catalog on THE WORD premium Family of Products.

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

SALES MARKETING

SALES ALLY Call 215-836-1830! FREE Information!
Account Mgmt, Track Leads, Direct Mail, Forecasts, Reports, Orders, Scripts, Statistics, Competition, LAN, Field Sales, Autodial, Letters, Notes, & MORE!
Sales & Marketing Software for the Sales Professional Scherrer Resources 8100 Cherokee St, Phila PA 19118

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

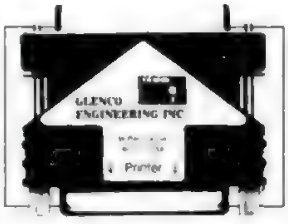
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY
  Field programmable memory
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip clock for leases



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
800-562-2543
270 Lexington Dr (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE TO PROTECT YOUR $$ PROFITS $$

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them.

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
EVERTRAX SOFTWARE SECURITY
EVERKEY HARDWARE PROTECTION
The ALL IN ONE device that offers

- REMOTE RESETS
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION

and much, much more

These products are easy to use and most important they work! No one in the market place can offer you the Flexability, Ease of Operation, or Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today for a FREE Demo
800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work

305 East Franklin • Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks. $99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX Access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

SOFTGUARD
Copy Protection

Manufacturers depend on Softguard Copy Protection Systems to protect their software. **SuperLock**™ and **TrialDisc**™ features include:

- IBM PC, compatibles, and Macintosh
- Invisible to End Users
- Hard Disk Support
- No Source Code Changes Required
- LAN Support

For more information, or to order, call
415-651-5580/FAX 415-651-7814

Datapath

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance), Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

STATISTICS

STATISTICA™

CSS/3 Complete Statistical System with data management and over 1,000 fully integrated presentation-quality graphs; the largest selection of statistics/graphics available in one package; unlimited size of files; menus/mouse or commands; IBM compatibles. $595.

Quick CSS All basic statistical modules of CSS/3 (incl. data management) and the full presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3. IBM compatibles. $295.

CSS:GRAPHICS The largest selection of graphs in one package: all graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing facilities, inserting, multigraphs, rotating 3D graphs (30 types) with interactive cross sections, special effects, custom designed graphs. IBM compatibles. $495.

STATISTICA A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single, extremely comprehensive data analysis package. IBM compatibles: $795.

STATISTICA/Mac A CSS-compatible data analysis and graphics system with data management for the Macintosh (3D rotation, on-screen drawing); unlimited size of files; Macintosh computers. $395.

Domestic s/h $7. 14-day money back guarantee.

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040-4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438-310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and graphics. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

TAXES

W2/1099 Software
Major companies and CPA's rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use any preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

TAXES

Get Your 1990 TaxBreak today!

With pull-down menus and familiar tax forms on the screen, TaxBreak makes tax preparation easy and fast. TaxBreak takes you through the process step by step. It supports 1040, 1040ES, 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2210F, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8283, 8606, 8615, 8814 and schedules A, B, C,D, E, F, R & SE.

Digital Frontier Corporation, PO Box 173, Westford, Massachusetts 01886

Tel. 1-800-34-TAXES *Fax: (617) 861-1037*

Price: $29.95 Computer: IBM, 640K RAM, hard disk.

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1990 tax return.

Personal-1 Version: (IBM w/256K) Calculates 1040, A thru SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, 8814. All printed forms (incl 1040) appr by IRS.

Only $40

Personal-2 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates more forms (all above plus 1040A, 3800, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4684, 4797, 4835, 5329, 6252, 8283, 8582, and 8606).

Only $65

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

Professional Version with client letters and billing ($125), **Laser Forms** ($100),and **Electronic Filing** ($395) are available.

MasterCard & Visa accepted.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
MC/VISA (816) 426-8361
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TaxEase SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program $89; Professional Program $159; Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn $159 ea.; Tax Planner $79; Financial Planner $179. M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H

Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option
Available

UTILITIES

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 486, & 286 NEAT machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine says "Easy to use and well documented." $80. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa MC accepted
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

BREAK 640K!

VRAM™ ($49 + 4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM plus (8 utilities/$99 + 5sh) HRAM creates 944K DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

WINDOWS

PERSONAL MEASURE

Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs " can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery documentation is exemplary." W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Magazine. NOW measure and tune Windows 3.0 apps! Most major LANs. Clear graphs and statistics show how your apps spend time. $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825-4ADS

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

PC FREIGHTERS

The Best Deluxe Shipping Cases
"Super Strong" made of steel, aluminum & ABS.
The Ultimate airline check in or shipping containers

WHOLESALE PRICES

In stock - same day shipping
Custom cases made to order
Accept VISA, Mastercard, Company PO's

PC Overnite™
div of MicrOvernight

MicroOvernight Inc. For more information call: 1-800-228-7942

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear** **100% COTTON CANVAS**

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! VizIFlex-Seels SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Anti-Static !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Avoid expensive repair and downtime. Over 4,000 designs available in Nylon or Clear Plastic. Check our Prices!!!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

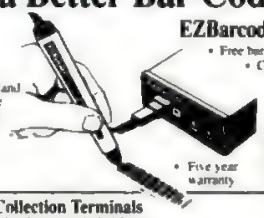
USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!



- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Five year warranty

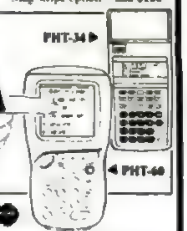
EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $369
Stainless steel wand add $40
Mag stripe option add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory ... $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795



Bar Code Printing Programs ... $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface
- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand - $375
  with Magnetic Stripe Scanner - $299
- Reseller discount available

SCANTECH 12981 Ramona Blvd. Unit I Tel: (818) 960-2999
Irwindale, CA 91706-3797 Fax: (818) 962-4819

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.**
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (readable from 100').
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
  (Other DOS bar code programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**).
  (MS-DOS "callable routines" from **$179**. Mac bar code fonts **$99**).

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
- Complete with stainless steel wand — **$849**

BAR CODE READERS

- **For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232Terminals**
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — **$399.**

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 **408-458-9938** **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200 3000 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III I+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5 UPC A E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

$279

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
655-K North Berry St . Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725
CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER

Print quality bar codes with Label Master
- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes • Supports graphics images
- Labe. Master $479 • Quick Draw $259
- Developers Library with source $389

NEW

The Computer Connection
P O Box 634
Eau Claire WI 54702
(715) 833-2331
(800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE
Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

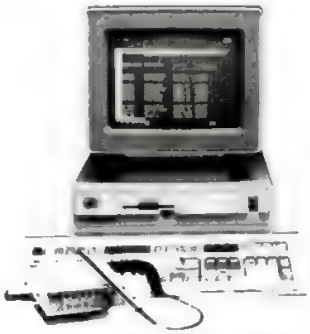
PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 763,398 business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.



You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON INCORPORATED

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON, Apple, DEC, IBM, and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
2nd Color Option Available

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES
"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

TAPE <--> DISK <--> SCANNING
QUICK TURNAROUND
Word Processor Micros Minis Main Frames Typesetters
Customized Programming Available

IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS/DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	SPREADSHEETS
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILLISTS
DEC	WYDEC	CP/M	2000 OTHERS

Optical Storage Retrieval
Paper Film Fiche

1ST RUN Computer Services Inc
1261 Broadway, Suite 506 New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE TEST (212)779-0800 (800)833-2207 BEST RATES

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

·Recommended by major hard drive manufacturers
·The most technologically advanced recovery service
·Proven results

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599
MN: 612-937-516 FAX: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, MAGNETIC TAPES, MAGNETIC CARDS, CARTRIDGES, & CASSETTES

DISK DUPLICATION OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too! Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
TEL: 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
FAX: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

DISK CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL
- Quality Service
- Quick Turnaround
- Low Prices
- 1-800-5-CONVRT
- In CA 1-213-669-8134
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59 (5.25") and $.99 (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECONDITIONED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
We buy empties! SHIP INCL.
SHARP Z-Series & Canon PC Copiers $40
$45

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills!
Save $$ • Colors
Water-Resistant Ink

• MICR Toner Available •
Atlanta, GA Office Also!

NEW TONER CARTRIDGE SPECIAL!
Canon Brand Series II/III toners, min. of four, C.O.D., VISA/MC/AMEX only $79.95
Ship. extra, C.O.D. ($3.30). 2% surcharge on VISA/MC, 4% surcharge on AMEX.

New Drum for Series II & III, - up to 10 Record. - ask!

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804(GA)
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY YOUR FLOPPY

DiskDupe 3.1 saves you money and gets your disks out the door fast by copying up to 200 an hour on your existing PC. DiskDupe fully verifies each copy and rejects any that aren't perfect. DiskDupe even verifies your disks that were sent out for duplication. Order today! Only $79 + s/h. Money Back Guarantee
MICRO SYSTEM DESIGNS
4962 El Camino, Suite 204
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 964-2844, Fax: (415) 964-4529

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING
20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties
Laser Research, Inc.
9741 M-Southern Pine Blvd
Charlotte N.C. 28273
1-800-462-7143
$39.95
SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners FREE Samples

Black Lightning

New & Remanufactured Toner

HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!

800-BLACK99
1-800-252-2599 Fax (802) 436-3258
We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Cartridge for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

TONER
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black....61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
800-777-8444

LASERQuipT™
•Franchises
•Wholesale

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
429	U.S. History on CD-ROM	Bureau Development Inc.	434
542	Street Rod	Electronic Arts	434
427	The Note Processor, Version 2.1	Thoughtprocessors	431
428	Music Box	Trantor Systems	432
COMPUTERS			
544	Austin 386/25 Winstation	Austin Computer Systems	106
545	Blackship 386/25	Blackship Computer Systems Inc.	106
546	Compaq Deskpro 386/25e	Compaq Computer Corp.	107
547	Ultra 386-25	Computer Market Place Inc.	108
548	Dell System 325D	Dell Computer Corp.	116
549	DTK Keen-2530	DTK Computer Inc.	120
550	EasyData 325HI	GCH Systems Inc.	126
601	HP Vectra 386/25	Hewlett-Packard Co.	127
704	IBM PS/2 Model P75	IBM Corp.	33
602	Flash 386-25	National Micro Systems Inc.	128
603	NEC PowerMate 386/25S	NEC Technologies Inc.	139
604	Olivetti M386/25	Olivetti Office USA	140
449	NoteMaster 386S/16	Samsung Information Systems America	60
440	Tandy 4020 SX	Tandy Corp.	55
605	Thoroughbred 386/25	Thoroughbred MicroSystems Inc.	144
606	Twinhead Superset 600/25c	Twinhead Corp.	146
607	Flex 386/25	USA Flex	150
CONNECTIVITY			
612	AboveLAN, Version 1.0B	Above Software	211
396	ARCserve, Version 2.1C	Cheyenne Software Inc.	279
401	NetBack, Version 2.0	Cheyenne Software Inc.	280
614	NetRoom, Version 1.10	Helix Software Inc.	216
613	LANSpace, Version 1.8	LANSystems Inc.	212
398	NBackup, Version 1.2	Novell Inc.	283
616	386MAX, Version 5.0	Qualitas Inc.	230
615	QEMM-386, Version 5.11	Quarterdeck Office Systems	229
397	DMS/IB, Version 3.23	Sterling Software	286
400	PC Librarian, Version 2.0	United Software Security Inc.	280
399	TakeTwo Manager, Version 2.10b	United Software Security Inc.	292
GRAPHICS			
608	HiJaak, Version 2.0	Inset Systems	248
611	XPort, Version 1.1	Micrografx Inc.	264
609	Import, Version 4.0	Zenographics Inc.	250
610	Import for Windows, Version 4.0	Zenographics Inc.	259
HARDWARE			
703	FLYP 96	3XUSA Corp.	49
411	Power Control Center SP200A	Black Box Corp.	309
412	Curtis Command Center SPF-4	Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.	309
413	EDP-2000 TLS	EFI Electronics Corp.	310
439	Viewpoint TC	Everex Systems Inc.	55
414	Kensington MasterPiece	Kensington Microware Ltd.	310
417	Kensington MasterPiece 400	Kensington Microware Ltd.	315
415	Kensington MasterPiece Plus	Kensington Microware Ltd.	314
416	Kensington MasterPiece Remote	Kensington Microware Ltd.	314
446	NCR SQL Server, Version 1.1	NCR Corp.	58
419	Power Commander II RS 562-4	Perma Power Electronics Inc.	318
418	Power Commander RS 562	Perma Power Electronics Inc.	315
420	Remote Controlled Surge Suppressor RW-500	Perma Power Electronics Inc.	318
437	Digital Palette CI-3000	Polaroid Corp.	44
421	Proxima Power Director Plus P15	Proxima Computer Accessories Corp.	318
708	RasterOps 1024mc	RasterOps	35
422	Electronic Power Center/150	SL Waber Inc.	324
423	Turn-On 1003-PC	SL Waber Inc.	325
424	Deluxe Power Center	Tandy Corp.	328
425	Power Switching System 26-203A	Tandy Corp.	328
426	Command Console CCI 6 Plus	Tripp Lite	329
436	Ultra 12C	UltraStor Corp.	49
PRINTERS			
403	BOS 1200	Bryce Office Systems Inc.	191
443	Performax A600	Datasouth Computer Corp.	55
402	Datatech Scriptomatic DP1185	Datatech Inc.	187
404	Primages JE-1000 Envelope Addressing System	Primages Inc.	191
405	Rena DA-300	Rena Systems Inc.	198
READ ONLY			
408	The Art of Human-Computer Interface Design	Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	65
410	John C. Dvorak's PC Crash Course	Scandinavian PC Systems	65
409	Staying With DOS	Ventana Press	65
SOFTWARE			
407	dBASE IV, Version 1.1	Ashton-Tate	155
707	CorelDRAW, Version 2.0	Corel Systems Corp.	34
450	Clear Choice Thinking	Daugbjerg & Associates	60
444	Eclin Connect	Eclin Technology	55
441	Envision It	Envisions Solutions Technology Inc.	55
706	Knowledge Seeker	First Mark Technologies, Ltd.	50
432	Micrografx Draw Plus, Version 1.1	Micrografx Inc.	46
433	Personal R:BASE	Microrim	43
434	Whereabouts Deluxe, Version 2.01	Mouse Artist Software	46
702	Whiskers, Version 3.0	Numbers and Co.	36
447	POWERtranslate	Performance Technology	58
430	DesignView 2.0	Premise Inc.	38
701	Control Pak/W, Version 1.2	Sage Software Inc.	50
700	The Accounting Library	Solutions	60
445	FRACTEDT	Tardis Systems Inc.	55
438	Threadz File F/X	Threadz Software Design Group	36
448	PrintBase	Useful Software Inc.	60
442	LAN Watch	Zaron Software	55

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	Using HPPCL to get the most from your LaserJet printer.	335
Utilities	LZSELECT: Laser printer control the easy way.	347
Environments	An introduction to color selection in Windows.	357
Windows	Some development tools that make it easy to create icons.	363
Windows	Automatically change the directory to the one you want.	363
Windows	How to dump text directly to the printer from the DOS shell in real and standard mode.	363
Windows	Circumvent the size limitation of the visible window in Windows enhanced mode.	363
Databases	How to access the FOR clause in FoxPro's Index Files.	367
Spreadsheets	A macro that makes it easy to start Excel with any spreadsheet.	371
Spreadsheets	A 1-2-3 macro that tracks spreadsheet revisions.	371
Spreadsheets	A macro that changes dates entered as text strings into serial values.	371
The Working Word	An undocumented way to speed up WordPerfect's execution.	375
The Working Word	A macro that lifts a number off the screen and dials it to the phone.	375
User-to-User	How to mouse-click on DOS commands that don't exist as external programs.	377
User-to-User	A batch file that runs several commands at once from the DOS prompt.	377
User-to-User	Some different ways to write blank lines into batch files.	377
Tutor	How to make sure the CPU in your machine is the correct one.	379
Tutor	Avoid hard disk problems with a periodic low-level format.	379
Connectivity	Another source for buying Micro Channel PCs.	383
Connectivity	Some variables to consider before using twisted-pair wiring.	383
Connectivity	Learn at your own pace with in-house training courses.	383

Before we could satisfy the Baldrige Quality Award judges, we had to please an even more demanding panel of experts. Our AS/400 customers.

It's easy to say the customer comes first, but in the case of the IBM AS/400® computer system, it's literally true. Before there ever was an AS/400, there were customers helping us design it. And they've had a firm hand on the helm ever since.

At every step—from planning to production, from testing to retesting—our customers participate, telling us what they want and don't want, what works and what needs working on.

Then after we install an AS/400, we call the customer within 90 days to ask how things are going and to offer whatever help may be needed. As a result, customer satisfaction is virtually 100%.

These procedures are based on a simple notion: that quality is defined not by the people who make a product, but by the people who use it.

Not coincidentally, customer involvement and satisfaction were key to helping IBM Rochester, Minnesota, which designs, builds and supports the AS/400, win the 1990 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

Clearly, a lot of the credit must go to our customers, along with our business partners and suppliers. Their help has been essential to our success. Which is why our Baldrige award is their award, too.

To learn more about the IBM AS/400 quality story, call us at 1-800-365-4 IBM.

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 1990 Winner

IBM®

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

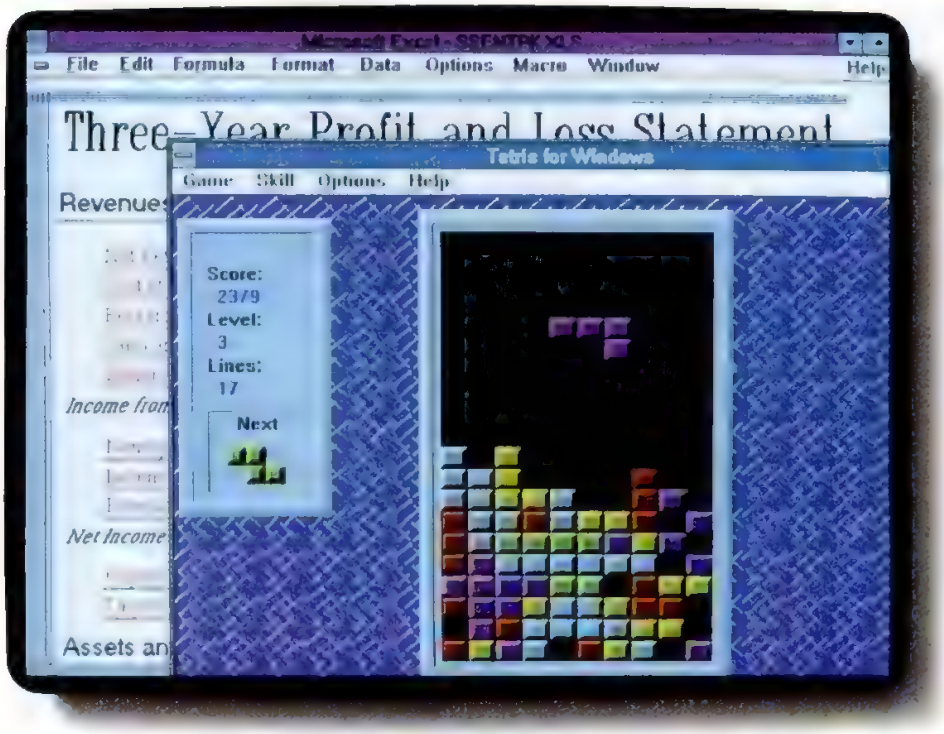
PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
348	Chipsoft	TURBOTAX	262-263
194	Cougar Mountain Software	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	365
•	Macola Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	214
263	Macola Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	215
358	Peachtree Software	PEACHTREE COMPLETE	348
DATABASE MANAGERS			
•	Ashton Tate	dBASE IV, 1.1	216
595	Borland International	PARADOX	59
178	Clarion Software	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER	341
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	160
•	Oracle	DATABASE	94
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
376	Meca	MANAGING YOUR MONEY	433
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	160
LANGUAGES			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	165
•	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	165
•	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	18-19
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	362
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	C2-C4,1
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM	45
393	Software Link, Inc	PC MOS	80
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
178	Clarion Software	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER	341
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	71
344	Symantec	TIME LINE	86
UTILITIES			
129	Avery	LASERPRO SOFTWARE	175
131	Bitstream	FACELIFT	138
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING & FILE UTILITY TRANSF.	190
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	160
•	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	97
236	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	145
288	Fifth Generation	DIRECT ACCESS	147
313	Helix Software	NETROOM	51
•	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
290	Rose Electronics	E-MAIL, FILE TRANSFER, PRINTER	96
724	Softlogic Solutions	DISK OPTIMIZER	181
•	Symantec	NORTON UTILITIES	275
264	Symantec	NORTON UTILITIES	276-277
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	160
•	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch/MasterNet	96
255	WORDSTAR INTERNATIONAL	WORD PROCESSING	141
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business	DESIGN CAD 3D	282
260	HUMANCAD	MANNEQUIN	70
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
287	Borland International	QUATTRO PRO	57
•	Lotus Development Corp	LOTUS 123 3.1	184
FOREIGN SOFTWARE			
511	MICROTAC SOFTWARE	SPANISH ASSISTANT	180
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
•	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
299	SWFTE	International GLYPHIX	37
TAX SOFTWARE			
348	Chipsoft	TURBOTAX	262-263
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC GLOBE SOFTWARE	21
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
•	Microsoft	ENTERTAINMENT PACK	430
188	PC Globe	PC GLOBE SOFTWARE	21
FORM DESIGNERS			
250/734	Delrina Technology	PerFORM PRO	88
FONT SOFTWARE			
131	Bitstream	FACELIFT	138
•	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
MAILING SOFTWARE			
339	Group 1 Software	MAILING SOFTWARE	231
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	45
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
221	Strategic Mapping, Inc.	MAPPING SOFTWARE	28
FLOWCHARTING			
301	PATTON & PATTON	FLOW CHART SOFTWARE	234
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
•	Microsoft	PRODUCTIVITY PACK	362
•	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	18-19
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	362
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	C2-C4,1
DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	167
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
•	Northgate Computer Systems	KEYBOARDS	240
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
•	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	97
236	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	145
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
213	3M Memory Technologies	DATA STORAGE PRODUCT	281
198	Core International	DISK/TAPE BACK-UP	77
495	Maynard Electronics	DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE BACKUP	278
390	Micro Solutions	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVE	346
•	Seagate	DISK DRIVE	381
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co	FLOPPY DISK/DATA CARTRIDGE	360
HARD DISKS			
147	Plus Development	HARD CARD II XL	366
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	167
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
519	ACER	AMERICA CORPORATION PC'S	189
•	Acma Computers, Inc.	ACMA PC'S	124-125
165	Advanced Logic Research	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	2-3
•	Austin Computers	PC'S	9
•	Austin Computers	PC'S	10-11
509	Austin Computers	PC'S	12-13
476	Automated Computer Tech.	(A C. PC'S	42
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	84-85
132	COMP.	U.S.A. HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS	202
116	CPT	DIRECT COMPATIBLES	218
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse	(MMC) COMPATIBLES	391
•	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	265-266
•	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	267-268
•	Compu-Add	COMPUADD PC'S	287-288
•	Compu-Add	COMPUADD PC'S	289-290
•	Compu-Add	COMPUADD PC'S	386-387
•	Compu-Add	COMPUADD'S 325	320-321
•	Compu-Add	COMPUADD'S 325	322-323
•	Dataworld	PC'S	110-111
470	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	312-313
472	Dell Computer Corporation	LAPTOP	246-247
•	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	439-440
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-C8
•	EPS Technologies	COMPATIBLES	98-99
247	EPS Technologies	COMPATIBLES	100-101
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC'S	158-159
262	GOLDSTAR TECHNOLOGY	PC COMPATIBLE	242
•	Gateway	2000 COMPATIBLES	48A-L
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	61
•	Iverson Computer Corporation	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	62-63
•	MicroLab	COMPATIBLES	326-327
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	PowerMate 386/25S	113
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	236-237
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	238-239
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	240-241
•	PC Brand	PC'S	293
•	PC Brand	PC'S	294-295
•	PC Brand	PC'S	296-297
•	PC Brand	PC'S	298-299
•	PC Brand	PC'S	300-301
•	PC Brand	PC'S	302-303
303	PC Brand	PC'S	304
368	PC Brand	PC'S	330-331
523	PC Brand	PC'S	398-399
•	SAI Systems	MAIL ORDER	385
163	Standard Computer Corp.	PC'S	52-53
•	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	151
•	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	152-153
268	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	154
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	72-73
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	148-149
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	316-317
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	PC'S	109
208	Telemart	PC'S	90-91
206	Telemart	PC'S	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	401
121	Tri-Star Computer	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	17
177	Ultra Comp	COMPATIBLES	40-41
732	Zenith Data Systems	386 DESKTOP COMPATIBLES	82
•	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	129-136
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	251-258
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	137
723	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	29
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	30-31
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	78-79
493	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	162-163
388	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	196-197
INPUT DEVICES			
501	CH Products	JOY STICKS, GAME CARD & ROLLER	435
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	165
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM	45
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	45
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	ADD IN BOARDS	71
276	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC.	486 MOTHERBOARD	32
PRINTERS			
129	Avery	LASERPRO SOFTWARE	175
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	190
273	Bus Computer	LAPTOPS	396
187	Canon,	USA BUBBLE JET BJ10e PRINTER	199
363	Eastman Kodak	DICONIX COLOR 4 PRINTER	121
176	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Grp	H-P DESK JET PRINTER	176-177
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Grp	H-P PAINT JETS	208-20
•	IBM Corp.	LASER PRINTERS	89
•	IBM Corp.	EXEC JET	118-119
235	Okidata	PRINTERS	200-201
•	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
•	Panasonic	OA LASER PRINTERS	192-193
122	Panasonic	OA LASER PRINTERS	194
259	QMS	LASER PRINTER	5
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING SWITCHES	96
353	Texas Instruments	MICROLASER	370

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
FONT CARTRIDGES			
325	IQ Engineering	FONT CARTRIDGE	69
TRACK BALLS			
501	CH Products	JOY STICKS, GAME CARD & ROLLER	435
DATA COMPRESSION HARDWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	167
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
727	ASP Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING	76
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER ACCESSORIES	190
245	Output Technology	850 DOT MATRIX PRINTER	356
*	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	96
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
328	Buffalo Products	TOSHIBA MEMORY BOARDS	190
472	Dell Computer Corporation	LAPTOP	312-313
113	EVEREX	TEMPO NOTEBOOK	182-183
*	Epson 386	SX NOTEBOOK	284-285
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PORTABLES	158-159
217	NEC Technologies, Inc.	ProSpeed SX-20	64
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	72-73
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	148-149
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	316-317
379	Toshiba of America	LAPTOP (T1200XE)	142-143
732	Zenith Data Systems	LAPTOP	82
*	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	129-136
PC-FAX			
530	JET FAX	FAX-PC	361
CO-PROCESSORS			
341	PERFORMANCE	MEMORY PRODUCTS CO-PROCESSORS	401
346	Specialty Software	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	311
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
*	Hard Drives International	MEMORY	402
341	PERFORMANCE MEMORY PRODUCTS	MEMORY	401
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCTS	401
CD-ROM			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-ROM	4
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
512	Intel Corporation	486 CHIP	22-23
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
248	MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES	MONITORS	178
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSync Monitors	24-25
296	SAMTRON	MONITORS	66
490	Seiko Instruments	MONITORS	39
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems	COREL DRAW	227
260	HUMANCAD	MANNEQUIN	70
*	Hewlett Packard Network Sys.	H-P NEW WAVE SOFTWARE	232-233
*	Micrografx	DESIGNER	20
*	Software Publishing	HARVARD GRAPHICS	26
*	Wordperfect	DRAW PERFECT	102
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
*	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
170	ROLAND	DIGITAL DESKTOP PLOTTER	74
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA WONDER +	249
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING & FILE UTILITY TRANSF	190
290	Rose Electronics	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	96
735	Triton Technologies	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	210
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 Com	ETHER LINK -10 BASE T	228
234	3X	USA 3X-LINK 16	47
254	Artisoft	LANTASTIC	272
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	190
*	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	265
*	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	266-267
*	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	268
*	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
290	Rose Electronics	PERIPHERAL SHARING SWITCHES	96
230	US Sage	MAINLAN	207
MODEMS			
367	Universal Data Systems	MODEMS	382
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
*	Pacific Data Products	25 IN ONE III	374
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	165
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	96
230	US Sage	MAINLAN	207
SOFTWARE MEDIA SHARING			
234	3X USA	3X-LINK 16	47
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
727	ASP Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING	76
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	190
228	INVISIBLE SOFTWARE	NETWORK MEMORY	235
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	96
DISKETTES			
213	3M Memory Technologies	DATA STORAGE PRODUCT	281
POWER PROTECTION			
220	Kensington Microware Ltd	MASTERPIECE	319

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
PC ACCESSORIES			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	167
MAIL ORDER			
*	Acma Computers, Inc.	ACMA PC'S	124-125
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	400
*	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	9
*	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	10-11
509	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	12-13
481/141	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS	403-404
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	84-85
132	COMP	U.S.A. HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PERIPHERALS	202
116	CPT	DIRECT COMPATIBLES	218
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	391
*	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	265
*	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	266-267
*	Compu-Add	TOWER 333T	268
*	Compu-Add	MAIL ORDER	386-387
*	Compu-Add	COMPUADD PC'S	287
*	Compu-Add	COMPUADD PC'S	288-289
*	Compu-Add	COMPUADD PC'S	290
*	Compu-Add	COMPUADD'S 325	320-321
*	Compu-Add	COMPUADD'S 325	322-323
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	54
470	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	312-313
472	Dell Computer Corporation	LAPTOP	246-247
*	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	439-440
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-C8
347	Dustin Discount Software	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	14
*	EPS Technologies	MAIL ORDER	98-99
247	EPS Technologies	MAIL ORDER	100-101
*	EXCEL MICRO	MAIL ORDER	388
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	MAIL ORDER	158-159
*	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	393
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	394-395
*	Gateway 2000	MAIL ORDER	48A-L
*	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	389
*	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	402
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	165
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS	397
*	MicroLab	MAIL ORDER	326-327
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	MAIL ORDER	168-169
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	MAIL ORDER	170-171
172	MicroWarehouse Inc.	MAIL ORDER	172
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	MAIL ORDER	173
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	390
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	236-237
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	238-239
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	240
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	241
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	304
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	330-331
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	294-295
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	296-297
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	298-299
303	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	293
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	300-301
368	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	302-303
523	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	396-399
*	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	220-221
*	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	222-223
*	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	224-225
*	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	MAIL ORDER/SOFTWARE	307-308
341	PERFORMANCE MEMORY PRODUCTS	MAIL ORDER	401
349	S&W ELECTRONICS	MAIL ORDER	392
*	SAI Systems	MAIL ORDER	385
*	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	151
268	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	152-153
*	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	154
206	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	90-91
206	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	401
345	U-SAVE	MAIL ORDER	16
177	Ultra Comp	MAIL ORDER	40-41
*	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	129-136
*	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	251-258
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	137
723	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	29
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	30-31
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	78-79
493	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	162-163
388	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	196-197
UNIX PRODUCTS			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	165
ORGANIZATIONS			
114	Kelly Temporary Services	TEMP SERVICES	334
MISCELLANEOUS			
*	IBM Corp.	MALCOLM BALDRIDGE AWARD	427-428
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	400
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	403
273	Bus Computer	MAIL ORDER	396
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	MAIL ORDER	391
*	Compu ADD	MAIL ORDER	386-387
*	Excel Micro	MAIL ORDER	388
352	Fastmicro	MAIL ORDER	393-395
*	Hard Drives Int'l (Insight Drs)	MAIL ORDER	389
*	Hard Drives Int s (Insight Drs)	MAIL ORDER	402
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	397
189	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	390
*	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	398-399
341	Performance Memory Products	MAIL ORDER	401
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	392
*	SAI Systems	MAIL ORDER	385
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	401

Now you can use the incredible power of Windows 3.0 to goof off.



The New Microsoft® Entertainment Pack for Windows™ gives you seven spiffy games. Each one designed for pure, unproductive fun. And all accessible in seconds from any other Windows product.

Which means you can go right from juggling numbers, to juggling those funny little blocks in TETRIS.™ Another click of the mouse, and you can go from typing a letter to testing your nerves on Minesweeper. Or honing your skills on TicTactics.

Or becoming seriously addicted to one of two new kinds of solitaire.

Equally entertaining is IdleWild, the screensaver with seven radical selections. From a race through space, to a pattern that slices, dices, and scrambles your screen.

Now get to work. Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. P12, and ask us all about the Entertainment Pack. We'll do our best to give you a completely frivolous answer.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P12. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TETRIS is a trademark of V/O Electronorgtechnica (Elorg). All Rights Reserved. If you've read all the way to this sentence, you obviously have enough spare time to really enjoy the Entertainment Pack.

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

The Note Processor: Flexible Data Entry Yields Attractive Musical Output

MUSIC
by Rick Bassett

At first glance, the ideal user interface for a music printing program would seem to be a graphically represented sheet of music paper. A mouse could be used to place notes on the staves in the same way that the musician uses a pencil. But the wide variety of music symbols, and the elaborate yet flexible rules that govern their use, could easily turn such a program into a jumble of menus, palettes, and hidden features. There is always a conflict between the musician's desire to put a symbol anywhere at anytime, and the computer's need to know the symbol's function, so that it can manipulate the music in meaningful ways.

The Note Processor, from Thoughtprocessors, attempts to get around some of these problems by making less use of a graphics-based music screen interface, in favor of more indirect control. You can enter music into *The Note Processor* in three ways. You can use a mouse in the graphics screen editor, record music from a MIDI keyboard, or type it in using a text-based language called DARMS.

DARMS (Digital Alternate Representation of Musical Scores) represents music in a kind of ASCII shorthand that compactly stores even complex musical rhythms and counterpoints.

The graphics screen editor, DARMS screen, and MIDI screens each store different kinds of musical information, and each has its own file format. You can convert MIDI files and DARMS files back and forth for ease of editing. Both types of files can be converted at any time to Page files, which show you how the music will look on paper. Page files primarily consist of graphics information, and cannot be converted back to DARMS or MIDI format. Consequently, you should get all DARMS and MIDI editing done before attempting any real editing in the screen editor.

You might start a typical project by using a MIDI keyboard to record some tracks on the MIDI screen. You could then convert the tracks to DARMS for editing and the addition of text and symbols. Next you would convert each instrumental part to an Instrument file, and then to a Page file for the graphics screen editor. Finally, the parts would be combined to make a Page file of the complete score. It takes a bit of bookkeeping to keep track of all these files, plus, of course, clever planning of the eight-plus-three-character DOS filenames!

The Note Processor's MIDI screen uses a basic 8-track sequencer to record parts played on a MIDI keyboard. The sequencer is not full-featured, and is provided simply as a means to record tracks. *The Note Processor* reads and writes standard MIDI files, however, and can share files with more powerful music sequencing programs. You can set the Duration Mode to determine whether *The Note Processor* rounds off each track to the nearest 8th note, 16th note, or other value.

You can't edit tracks on the MIDI screen; they must be converted to DARMS or graphics files for further refinement. The MIDI screen can load and save multiple MIDI files, so you can hear up to eight parts at once, without waiting for the conversion to the final score.

DARMS is at the heart of *The Note Processor*. Unless you simply want to record a few tracks and print them out with very little editing, you need to use DARMS. Since DARMS is made up of standard ASCII text, you can use all the functions of your favorite word processor to edit your music. Your word processor, however, must be able to store the file as straight ASCII text for the DARMS files to be read correctly. *The Note Processor* can fit most word processing programs within its DOS shell, for quick access to your editor.

***The Note Processor*'s screen editor is a true WYSIWYG display. Note the palette of icons along the bottom edge.**

The Note Processor uses standard music engraving rules to convert DARMS and MIDI code files into graphics Page files. If you wish, you can override many of the automatic rules by choosing among three "verbosity" modes. In the higher verbosity modes, the program prompts you for more data, such as page size, margins, and how many measures should be in each line. Special spacing and symbol codes can be entered into DARMS for interpretation of complex and nonstandard contemporary scores, music with no meter, or musical analysis charts.

After using MIDI and DARMS, you can further refine your music in the screen editor. The screen editor is a true WYSIWYG graphics display with a palette of symbols and commands at the bottom. The screen editor has no cut-and-paste or large-scale block editing functions, since it is assumed that this kind of editing will be

CONTINUES

CD-ROM
Music Box gives your CD-ROM drive the gift of music.

100 U.S. history texts squeezed onto a single compact disk.

GAMES
Wanna drag? *Street Rod* puts you in a mean machine

The Note Processor

CONTINUED

done in DARMS. Symbols can simply be inserted, deleted, or moved one at a time. While anything can be inserted from the screen editor, it is best used for adding slurs, dynamic markings, accents, and any other fine details. The screen can zoom in at five different magnifications that vary from 100 percent to 16 percent, so you can check the overall look of the page, or perhaps add a staccato dot at just the right place.

There is a waiting time of 1 to 3 seconds (on a 286 machine) for nearly any operation in the screen editor. The wait seems reasonable, given all the graphics number crunching, but it can make entering music by hand a very long process. Noteheads, stems, and beams are all entered separately. While you can use the mouse to place symbols very precisely, it often takes several attempts to connect the stems and beams just right. For moving more than a couple of notes around, it's better to make the changes back in DARMS and reconvert the file. Here the advantage of *The Note Processor*'s unusual data input techniques becomes apparent. The graphical screen editor affords the convenience of WYSIWYG, while DARMS offers a mercifully quick way to enter information.

Since scrolling the screen also involves a time lag, it would be nice to be able to scroll more than just one staff at a time. This limitation is not really too much of a problem if you are methodically entering the music from a score, but obviously makes it more difficult to jump around the score.

The proof of the program, however, is in the printing. 300-dot-per-inch output from an HP LaserJet looks particularly excellent, and 24-pin dot matrix printing is very readable. Slurs and crescendo marks look particularly graceful. A variety of music and text fonts and sizes are available, and you can use any HP compatible text soft font when printing with a LaserJet. Files can also be saved in .TIFF graphics format for use with some word processors and desktop publishing programs.

The Note Processor is probably not the program for someone with little knowledge of music notation. But for those with a reasonable knowledge of notation and a willingness to work a little bit with DARMS, *The Note Processor* is an affordable way to print out some very good-looking music.

List Price: *The Note Processor*, Version 2.1, Release 1, $295.
Requires: 640K RAM; graphics adapter; DOS 3.2 or later; supported printer. Mouse and hard disk strongly recommended. Roland MPU-401 MIDI Interface or compatible plus any MIDI keyboard for MIDI input.
Thoughtprocessors, 584 Bergen St., Brooklyn, NY 11238; (718) 857-2860.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

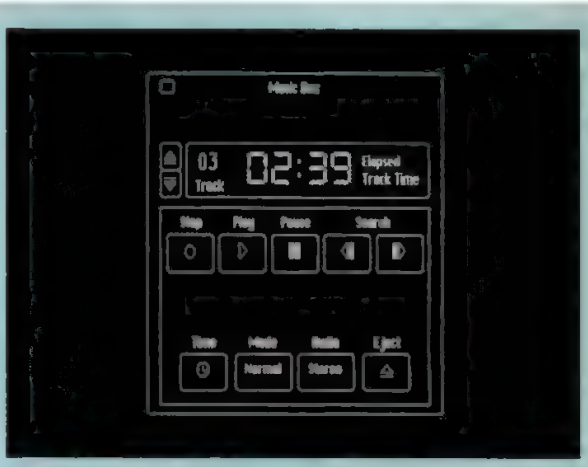
Utility Coaxes CD-Audio Out of Your ROM Drive

Colleagues lured into my office by the show tunes blasting from within do a double-take when they discover that the source of the Sondheim is my CD-ROM drive. They are surprised to learn that you can do pretty much anything with an audio-capable CD-ROM drive that you can do with its glitzier, audio-only sister—provided that you have the proper software to control the unit's operation. You simply hook up the CD-ROM to headphones, powered speakers, or a receiver, and the same drive that holds gobs of data can fill your office with music.

Trantor Systems, a hardware company that OEMs interface cards for many popular CD-ROM drives (such as NEC's), offers *Music Box*, a $59 utility that controls playback of audio CDs on CD-ROM drives. *Music Box* adds many of the comforts and conveniences of your home CD player to your ROM drive. In addition to merely letting you play a CD straight through, the software allows you to choose a desired track, randomly shuffle tracks, repeat an entire disk, search forward and backward, pause a track, and select audio channels (left, right, both, and mono). It displays a digital readout of time remaining on a disk, time remaining on a track, elapsed track time, or elapsed CD time.

In its nonresident mode, *Music Box* displays a control panel with all the familiar "buttons" from an audio-only player: you choose a command by clicking on the button with the mouse or typing a mnemonic letter. Hitting the Esc key terminates the program (since CD-ROM players essentially run audio in the background, exiting the program does not terminate play.) So you can start a disk playing, then Esc out of *Music Box* and go on to word processing or number crunching with the added perk of a musical soundtrack.

Music Box also runs as a TSR, in either of two modes. The first runs the program as described above, but remains in memory. Alternatively, you can run blind; all the commands are the same, but you merely type letters without any visual feedback, only beeps to tell you that a command was issued. Running this way can be disorienting, but it minimizes the problems caused by popping up a graphics screen over character-based applications. *Music Box* takes approximately 18K when resident.



***Music Box*'s mousable control panel offers most of the familiar features of an audio-only player. Track programmability would be a welcome additional capability.**

While useful, *Music Box* lacks some features that would greatly enhance its value. The most important omission is the ability to program the playing sequence. And I, for one, am impatiently awaiting a version which fully supports *Windows* 3.0, a version which is being held up pending the release of a *Windows* 3.0-supporting version of the Microsoft Extensions. The current release can only run under *Windows* 3.0 in real mode.

If all you want to do is play your CDs straight through, then the utility provided with your CD-ROM drive will probably continue to suit your needs. But if you'd like to take advantage of the capabilities available with your audio-only CD player, *Music Box* is worth the $59.

List Price: *Music Box*, $59.
Requires: CD-ROM drive with audio output capability, Microsoft CD-ROM Extensions 2.1 or later, graphics adapter.
Trantor Systems, 5415 Randall Pl., Freemont CA 94538; (415) 770-1400.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUES

The face behind the name.

"I designed Managing Your Money® to do everything I need. The idea is to make Managing Your Money your financial control center — to have everything you're ever likely to need in one place, working as one."

Andrew Tobias, Financial Expert

Introducing:

NEW Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money® Version 7.0! The ONLY financial software that does it all.

- Budgeting
- Checkwriting
- NEW CheckAlert™ bill reminder
- Electronic bill payment with CheckFree® system
- Tax planning
- Teams up with TaxCut™ for tax preparation
- Portfolio management
- Net worth calculator
- Insurance planning
- Retirement planning
- College planning
- Loan amortization
- Full business features
- Exports to Lotus 1-2-3®
- And so much more

Why not explore Managing Your Money for yourself?

For a FREE interactive demo disk* call **1-800-237-8400 ext. 217.**
You won't be disappointed.

*Offer good while supplies last. CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD meca © 1990 MECA Software, Inc.

The Grand Sweep Of U.S. History On a Single CD-ROM

CD-ROM
by Don Trivette

Take one hundred books on United States history and copy them onto a single CD-ROM and you've got—what else?—Bureau Development's *U.S. History on CD-ROM*. This is a collection any history buff would drool over and one that's indispensable for those building CD-ROM reference libraries.

USH's retrieval software (called the search engine by computer types) is so straightforward that you won't have to read the manual to read the books. Highlight "search," highlight "word," type a topic like "Bull Run," and you'll get a list of 17 chapters in ten books where information about the first major battle of the Civil War appears. In this case the sources include *Our Country* by Benson Lossing, the Interior Department's *Official National Park Guidebook*, *American Military History* edited by Matlog, *The Eagle's Talons* by Drew and Snow, and *A Century of Photographs* by Renata Shaw.

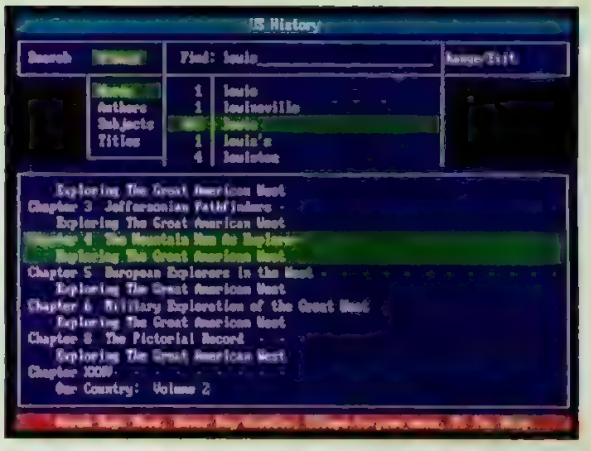
Scanning a list of the *USH*'s books, I found a variety of titles including *Air Force Heroes in Viet Nam*, *Appomattox Court House*, *Devil's Tower*, *Military Leadership of the North & South*, *NASA, the First 25 Years*, *United States History 1600-1987*, and *Wright Brothers*.

Wondering how broad *U.S. History* really is, I searched for a few of the obscure (and generally worthless) facts I've gleaned over years of reading history books and watching "Jeopardy." I'm disappointed to report that nowhere in the 100 books does it tell you the name of the cruiser (*Memphis*) that returned Charles Lindbergh to the United States after his solo flight. Nor does *USH* "know" anything about the New Madrid earthquakes (Missouri, 1811-1812) or Lewis and Clark's Indian guide (Sacagawea).

U.S. History on CD-ROM is strong on wars, government, and military history; it's weak on biographies, commerce, arts, and natural history. One of the most interesting books is *A Century of Photographs 1846-1946*, which contains a collection of photos by such noted shutterbugs as John Plumbe, Roger Fenton, and Matthew Brady. It takes a VGA card and monitor to view these images, and you'll need one of the newer VGAs with 512K of memory to get the full impact.

U.S. History on CD-ROM is a great research tool for libraries, schools, historians, and anyone who generally loves history, but for "Jeopardy" fans and trivia buffs it lacks depth. **List Price:** *U.S. History on CD-ROM*, $395. **Requires:** 640K RAM, CD-ROM drive, Microsoft Extensions 2.0 or later, DOS 3.1 or later; VGA card optional. Bureau Development Inc., 141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054; (800) 828-4766, (201) 808-2700.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With its simple, intuitive interface, *U.S. History On CD-ROM* gives you immediate access to a wealth of U.S. history texts.

YOUR CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS, RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

by Don Trivette

Do you know what the First Amendment to the Constitution really says? Can you lay your hands on a copy of the Declaration of Independence? Have you ever seen your state's constitution?

Constitutional Papers on CD-ROM ($99), also from Bureau Development, is a perfect companion to the company's *U.S. History*. It contains the full text of "The Articles of Confederation," Thomas Paine's "Common Sense," all of the Federalist Papers, the Mayflower Compact, the "Pickney Plan," both Washington and Jefferson's first inaugural addresses, the Monroe Doctrine, and dozens of other primary sources often cited, but not often found, in history books.

Although *Papers* search software can pull up a specific document like the Declaration of Independence or search for a key word or phrase like "We the people," it is not as intuitive to use as the *USH* search engine. But the software's biggest flaw is that it has no means to print a document other than the hopelessly feeble hardware Print Screen method. Nor are the documents in a format readable by a text editor or word processing program.

Even with the glaring omission of a print command, the *Constitutional Papers* is a handy source for the stuff from which U.S. history was made. ■

Ya Wanna Drag? Street Rod Puts You in a Muscle Car

Miss the Muscle Cars of the Sixties? How about Classic Fifties Iron? Do you pine for the era when engines were unbridled beasts and mufflers were replaced by headers and dual exhausts? Whether you were too young or just too dirt poor to enjoy the feeling, you have a second chance to own a *Street Rod* for only $39.95 thanks to the gear heads at California Dreams. The game is distributed by Electronic Arts as part of their affiliated labels program.

You begin with a $750 bankroll and a newspaper. Peruse the used car ads and pick your poison, but don't expect to get cherry iron for such a pauper's payment. You'll find Chevys, Chryslers, and Fords that range from tired grocery-getters to all-out street racers with fat-rat motors, but you're budgeted for the bottom of the pile. Since you can't buy your way into street rodding, you will have to pay your dues and work your way up.

With your new ride sitting back in your garage, the conversion process from car to rod begins. A part of your remaining bankroll should go to stripping

CONTINUES

Price Fighter

BUY A FLIGHTSTICK, GET FALCON FREE!

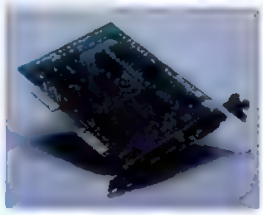
This offer will send our competitors into a tailspin: For a limited time, when you buy FlightStick, the thrills are on us. Because you get Falcon F-16 Fighter Simulation software free. Which means you get free dog fights with FlightStick. And the pros will tell you that FlightStick is the top stick.

OTHER GREAT CH PRODUCTS

MACH I/MACH I PLUS™

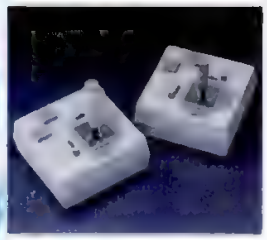
- new patented design
- higher performance
- more, easier to use features
- works with thousands of programs
- low cost

GAMECARD III™ AUTOMATIC (NEW!)



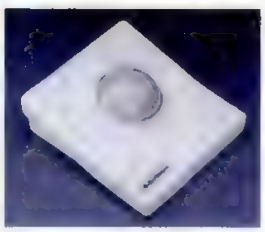
- auto sets to 33 MHZ
- multispeed programmable
- two joystick ports
- test and calibration software
- P.C. and Microchannel models

MACH II/III™



- rated number 1
- outlasts others up to 100 times
- higher precision
- greater durability
- one year warranty

ROLLERMOUSE™ (NEW!)



- faster and more precise than an ordinary mouse
- exclusive 4-button design
- click and click-lock versatility
- Microsoft and Mouse system compatible
- Serial, Bus, PS/2 and Mac models

970 Park Center Drive
Vista, California 92083
(619) 598-2518
FAX (619) 598-2524

CH products

See your dealer or call: USA (800) 624-5804

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 Com	228-229
213	3M Memory Technologies	281
234	3X USA	47
519	Acer America Corporation	189
130	Acma Computers, Inc.	124-125
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
475	American Small Business Computers	282
336	Arlington Computer Products	400
254	Artisoft	272
*	Ashton Tate	216
727	ASP Computer Products	76
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	249
509	Austin Computers	9-13
476	Automated Computer Tech. (A.C.T.)	42
129	Avery	175
131	Bitstream	138
287	Borland International	57
285	Borland International	59
328	Buffalo Products	190
481	Bulldog Computer Products	403
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	4
273	Bus Computer	396
187	Canon, USA	199
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	71
501	CH Products	435
348	Chipsoft	262-263
178	Clarion Software	341
516	CMO	84-85
132	COMP. U.S.A.	202
*	Compu-Add	265-268
*	Compu-Add	287-290
*	Compu-Add	320-323
*	Compu-Add	386-387
205	Compuclassics	54
109	Computer Discount Warehouse (MMC)	391
315	Concentric Data Systems	160
198	Core International	77
729	Corel Systems	227
194	Cougar Mountain Software	365
116	CPT Direct	218
*	Dataworld	110/111
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
472	Dell Computer Corporation	246-247
470	Dell Computer Corporation	312-313
*	Dell Computer Corporation	439-440
250	Delrina Technology	88
347	Dustin Discount Software	14
363	Eastman Kodak	121
*	EPS Technologies	98-101
*	Epson	284-285
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	158-159
113	Everex	182-183
*	EXCEL MICRO	388
352	FASTMICRO	393-395
288	Fifth Generation	97
*	Fifth Generation	145
236	Fifth Generation	147
*	Gateway 2000	48A-L
262	Goldstar Technology	242
339	Group 1 Software	231
*	Hard Drives International	389
*	Hard Drives International	402
276	Hauppauge Computer Work, Inc.	32
313	Helix Software	51
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	176-177
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	208-209
*	Hewlett Packard Network Systems.	232-233
260	Humancad	70
530	Hybrid FAX-Fast FAX	361
*	IBM Corp	89
*	IBM Corp.	118-119
*	IBM Corp.	427
512	Intel Corporation	22-23
228	Invisible Software	235
325	IQ Engineering	69
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	61-63
114	Kelly Temporary Services	334
220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	319
*	Lotus Development Corp.	184
263	Macola Inc.	214-215
*	Mark Williams	165
495	Maynard Electronics	278
376	Meca	433
307	Micro National	397
390	Micro Solutions	346
*	Micrografx	20
*	MicroLab	326-327
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,1
*	Microsoft	18-19
*	Microsoft	362
*	Microsoft	430
511	MicroTac Software	180
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	168-173
189	Midwest Computer Works	390
248	Mirror Technologies	178
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	24-25
217	NEC Technologies, Inc.	64
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	113
*	Northgate Computer Systems	236-241
235	Okidata	200-201
*	Oracle	94
245	Output Technology	356
*	Pacific Data Products	374
122	Panasonic OA	192-194
301	Patton & Patton	234
303	PC Brand	293-304
368	PC Brand	330-331
523	PC Brand	398-399
*	PC Connection	220-225
188	PC Globe	21
*	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	307-308
358	Peachtree Software	348
341	Performance Memory Products	401
147	Plus Development	366
148	Primavera Systems	71
259	QMS	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
170	Roland Digital	74
290	Rose Electronics	96
349	S&W Electronics	392
*	SAI Systems	385
296	SAMTRON	66
*	Seagate Technology	381
490	Seiko Instruments	39
724	Softlogic Solutions	181
393	Software Link, Inc	80
*	Software Publishing	26
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co.	360
346	Speciality Software	311
731	Stac Electronics	167
163	Standard Computer Corp.	52-53
221	Strategic Mapping, Inc.	28
268	Swan Technologies	151-154
299	SWFTE International	37
344	Symantec	86
264	Symantec	275-277
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	72-73
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	148-149
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	316-317
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	109
206	Telemart	90-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	401
353	Texas Instruments	370
736	Toshiba of America	142-143
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
735	Triton Technologies	210
345	U-SAVE	16
177	Ultra Comp	40-41
378	Universal Data Systems	382
230	US Sage	207
*	Wordperfect	102
255	Wordstar International	141
732	Zenith Data Systems	82
723	Zeos International	29
487	Zeos International	30-31
721	Zeos International	78-79
*	Zeos International	129-136
115	Zeos International	137
493	Zeos International	162-163
388	Zeos International	196-197
*	Zeos International	251-258

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

After Hours

Street Rod

CONTINUED

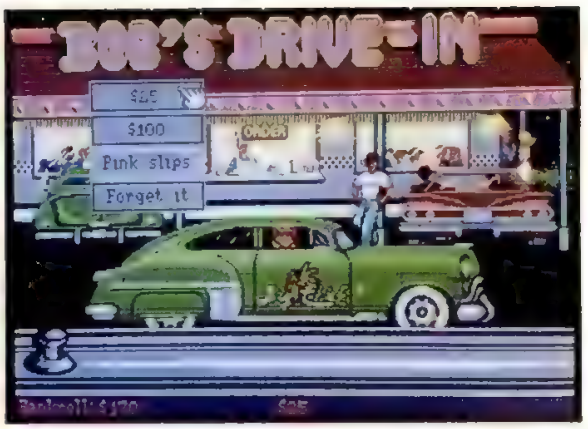
off the bumpers and chopping the hood. That will make your beast lighter and more aerodynamic and maybe give that pathetic collection of stock valves and cylinders a slight edge until something better comes along. Remember to save some money for gas.

When you're ready, hit the streets and cruise down to Bob's Drive-In (keep an eye out for the cute car hop!). A succession of eager marks will cruise by. You can challenge any of them, but be careful. Most of them will have cars that are similar in performance to yours, but there's a sleeper in every crowd. If you elect to run a drag race you can do so for money or fun, but what's the fun when no money's involved? Road racing is also an option, and it adds the allure of running for "pink slips" (winner gets the loser's car).

That's the crux of the game. Make money to buy better parts or cars, or win better cars and make them even better if you're up to it. Whether you're building, buying, or selling, the object is to get time behind the wheel and the most bitchin' ride possible because the ultimate goal in *Street Rod* is to beat the king and his killer black '63 'Vette. All you'll need is some confidence and some skill, but you only have the summer months during which to accomplish your mission.

There are a few disappointments in *Street Rod*. Die-hard Chrysler fans will note the glaring omission of the 383 CID or any of the 400 series RB blocks despite the inclusion of the newer (and somewhat less potent) 340 A block. Likewise, there's no way to tuck a pair of fat slicks under the rear while keeping relatively narrow street tires up front. But this is a game, and not a simulation, so it's easy to dismiss these small incongruities.

The police will ticket you when you drive fast; you can blow an engine or drop your tranny; and most of your fellow rodders won't hesitate to try and bump you off the road during a race. But that's life, and it's a lot of fun. The only thing missing from *Street Rod* is a dirty rag and a burn mark on your arm from leaning against the headers. Not a bad trade-off at all! ■



One way to get a better ride in *Street Rod* is to win someone else's in a drag race. Just be careful who you challenge.

List Price: *Street Rod*, $39.95.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K for Tandy 16 color); DOS 2.0 or later; graphics adapter.
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (800) 245-2545.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

■ LOTUS 1-2-3, RELEASE 3.1

Spreadsheet users confused by the flurry of updated *Lotus 1-2-3* releases can look at Release 3.1 as a development plateau for Lotus. All of Release 3's functionality is there, but so is a new graphical awareness that gives the venerable package a truly mouseable interface in the DOS environment for the first time.

■ DR DOS ALTERNATIVE

Digital Research's DR DOS 5.0 offers an alternative to MS-DOS. The advantages: a friendly interface and special coding that lets the software control your processor's energy consumption, making battery-powered portables run longer.

■ 33-MHz 486 PCs

The new muscle king is the 33-MHz 486 PC, proving that too much is never enough when it comes to speed and power. Especially useful in CAD, engineering, and math-intensive applications, Intel's 80486 chip offers built-in caching and coprocessing abilities. PC Labs investigates 30 of these fire breathers, some of the fastest machines money can buy.

Club Hawk IIITi

■ MATH COPROCESSORS

In today's world, CAD, complicated spreadsheets, and high-end graphics are becoming more and more commonplace. That's where math coprocessors come in. But what do math coprocessors *do*, and why do *you* need one? To help answer these questions, PC Labs evaluates four of these number-crunching chips, including Intel's 80387, Cyrix's 83D87 and 83C87, and IIT's 3C87.

■ EXTERNAL LAN ADAPTERS

Laptop users often face the challenge of connecting their portable PCs to a network. PC LAN Labs takes a look at external LAN adapters—products that attach to the serial port of a laptop or a regular PC and give it a LAN connection. Products that we look at in this feature include the Xircom Pocket LAN Adapter, D-Link Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter, and IQ Technologies' p*LAN. ■

by Bill Howard

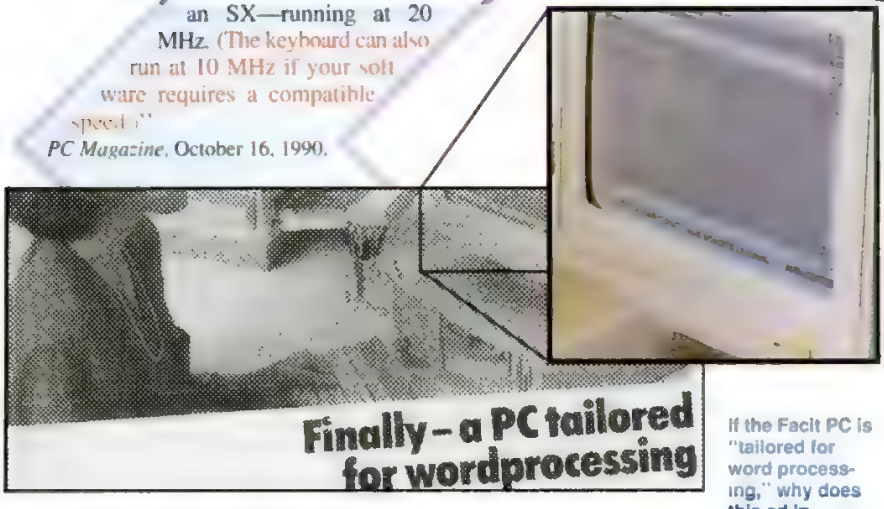
Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Mea Culpa

"At over 17 pounds, the Zenith TurbosPort 386e is hardly a lightweight tagalong. Still, this $7,499 portable offers real 32-bit computing power at a higher processing speed than some desktops. The 386e designation indicates that this TurbosPort is a real 80386—not an SX—running at 20 MHz. (The keyboard can also run at 10 MHz if your software requires a compatible speed.)"

PC Magazine, October 16, 1990.



If the Facit PC is "tailored for word processing," why does this ad in *Scanorama*—the SAS in-flight magazine—show a spreadsheet on-screen?

Funk Software promotion from a New York University Book Centers ad in the *Washington Square News*, Oct. 1, 1990.

Desperation: The Mark of Many Email Systems

"S380 MAILbus—What It Is and How to Implement It. This seminar will outline the fundamentals of what MAILbus is . . . features, benefits, components, and the products which comprise MAILbus. You will see how MAILbus fits into the Digital Network Architecture and the ISO Model. The seminar will follow a sample case study of how one company implemented MAILbus and integrated their desperate mail systems."

Seminar abstract, Digital Equipment Computer Users Society (DECUS), fall 1990 symposium

Take Your PICK

From the Peripherals chapter of the PICK Systems operating manual: "**SP-EDIT MD**—Force all selected print files to be deleted without passing go or collecting the traditional, if shrinking, 200 dollars. The process is breakable only between deletions."

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: Flavio S. Machado (Facit spreadsheet), Lara J. Kisiel (pork on spreadsheets), Robert H. Tullman (desperate mail systems), Bill Fig (10MHz keyboard), George G. Girardello (PICK Systems).

FINALLY. A COMPUTER COMPANY WITHOUT THE PUSHY SALESPEOPLE.

Dell's new free catalog has everything you need to buy a computer, except pushy salespeople. It tells you about our new computers, prices, services, and reasons we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* Polls of Customer Satisfaction for personal computers.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If Applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BC7

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If Applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BC7

WE'RE GIVING AWAY THE STORE.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries.
©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

BUY THIS NOW

AND WE'LL THROW IN THE POWER WINDOWS.

To begin, for only $2199, you get our 16 MHz 386SX with 2 MB of RAM, a 40 MB hard drive, a VGA Color Plus monitor, and a choice of a 3½" or 5¼" floppy drive.

Now comes the free stuff. You'll get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, a Microsoft Mouse, and a choice of MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01, pre-loaded. That's worth $325, but you get it free.

You'll also get working models of Excel, Word for Windows, PowerPoint, and Project, so you can sample all the features and functions of over $2000 worth of software. But it won't cost you a penny.

You still only pay $2199 for the whole package.
The offer ends January 31, 1991, so call now.
Don't let this opportunity go by without a squeak.
Now, look inside.

To order, call
800-289-1450
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

PC MAG LIBRARY

HERE'S SOMETHING TO SQUEAK ABOUT.

FREE.

FREE.

FREE.

Fully functional working models.

Buy the Dell System® 316SX 16 MHz 386™SX for $2199† and we'll give you all this, free. See inside for details.

To order, call

800-289-1450

HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In Germany 06103/701-0. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Sweden 0760-713 50.